Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 83; present number, 83. Services: Sundays, 45.

Sittings: In Church, 250. (No financial reported submitted.)

RIDGEWAY: *Good Shepherd Chapel*—The Rev. B. N. de Foe Wagner, Warrenton.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Female, 3; total, 3. Communicants: Last reported, 29; gained, 6; lost, 1; present number, 34. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 15; Holy days, 4; other days, 23; total, 42. Holy Communion: Sundays, 13; Holy days, 2; other days, 1; total, 16. Easter Communicants, 23.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 9. Total enrollment, 17. Superintendent, Stephen Crowder, Address, Ridgeway.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $200.00.

Receipts: Balance, $45.16; parish support, $271.08; special parochial, $36.78; forward movement, $30.01; other general, $7.70. Total, $390.73. Deficit, $36.83. Sum total, $427.56.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200.00; pension, $15.44; current operating, $10.57; special parochial, $36.78; E. & C., $30.00; forward movement, $134.77. Sum total, $427.56.

Contributed by Church School, $5.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $25.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00. Total values, $5,000.00.

RINGWOOD: *St. Clement's*—The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Scotland Neck.

Warden, Carey Williams. *Treasurer*, Carey Williams.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Families, 2; individuals, 3; confirmed persons, 9; church members (baptized), 15. Communicants: Last reported, 6; gained, 3; present number, 9. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; other days, 7; total, 19. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; other days, 2; total, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 22; female, 17. Total enrollment, 43. Superintendent: Carey Williams.

Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $120.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $129.00; E. & C., $15.00; forward movement, $52.00. Sum total, $196.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $120.00; pension, $9.00; E. & C., $15.00; forward movement, $52.00. Sum total, $196.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00. Total values, $2,000.00.

ROANOKE RAPIDS: *All Saints'*—The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

Lay Reader, T. W. Mullen, Rosemary. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore. *Treasurer*, A. L. Taylor.

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana

This book was presented
by
The Diocese of N. C.

C283
N87
1926-30

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032695450

This book must not be taken from the Library building

~~APR 30 '56~~

~~APR 30 '56~~

~~APR 30 '56~~

SEP 14 1966

Snog 9/19/66

~~APR 3 1968~~

~~Snog 9/19/66~~

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc213epis

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH
TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 4 AND 5, 1926

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1926

The One Hundred and Eleventh

Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

is Appointed to be Held

on Tuesday, May 13, 1927

The Church of the Holy Comforter

Burlington, N. C.

Library Univ. of
North Carolina

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1926

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION
The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., RALEIGH.

BISHOP COADJUTOR
The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Charlotte.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP AND ARCHDEACON OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION
The Rt. Rev. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR
The REV. MORRISON BETHEA, Raleigh.

TREASURER
Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh.

MISSIONARY TREASURER
Mr. J. RENWICK WILKES, Charlotte.

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Mr. MARSHALL DELANCY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Bishop, Chairman
The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman
The Suffragan Bishop

(Until 1927)
Rev. Robert B. Owens
Mr. John H. Cutter
Miss Emma J. Hall

(Until 1928)
Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Wade R. Brown
Mrs. Warren W. Way

(Until 1929)
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mrs. F. S. Spruill

STANDING COMMITTEE
Rev. Milton A. Barber, President
Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary
Rev. N. Collin Hughes
Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. Mark H. Milne
Rev. Francis M. Osborne
Rev. Robert B. Owens
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. William A. Erwin
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Jas. H. Webb

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Gen. Albert L. Cox
Mr. Gavin H. Dortch

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1928)

Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1930)
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mrs. Walter D. Toy

(Until 1927)
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett
Mr. William A. Erwin

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of Executive Committee

(Until 1928)
Mr. A. H. Boyden
Mr. H. A. London
Mrs. S. Westray Battle

(Until 1930)
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne
Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(Until 1932)
Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. F. W. Glover
Mrs. S. F. Telfair

OFFICERS OF THE CONVOCATION

Convocation of Raleigh:

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Archdeacon
Mr. William L. Wall, Treasurer

Convocation of Charlotte:

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon
Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Treasurer

Colored Convocation:

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, Suffragan Bishop and Archdeacon
Mr. Chas. H. Boyer, Secretary
Mr. Thomas A. White, Treasurer

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	*Lay*
Ven. Morrison Bethea	Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Gen. Albert L. Cox
Ven. Wm. H. Hardin	Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. Samuel Lawrence
Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Martin N. Shaw
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. Wm. F. Thompson

(Supplementary Delegates to be appointed by the Bishop)

156220

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
1926

Those present marked thus*.
Those in italics not members of the Convention.

---

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. P. O. Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor. P. O. Charlotte.

*The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop in charge of the Colored Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese, and Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation. P. O. Raleigh.

Bailey, Thomas Burke, Kinston.

Banks, Hubert Conklin, Priest in charge All Saints, Warrenton, St. Ann's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren Co. P. O. Warrenton.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

*Baxter, Edward Worsley, Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.

*Barrow, Edward Francis, Deacon in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

Benton, William DeLancy, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, in charge of St. Mary's, Orange County, P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

*Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

Burnz, Edgar Channing, Assistant at St. Peter's, in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, P. O. Salisbury.

*Buxton, Clarence Edward, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; in charge of St. Mary's Chapel.

Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

**Clark, Walter Bird*, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Smithfield; St. Gabriel's, Selma; Heavenly Rest, Middleburg.

Cochran, Arthur Myron, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; in charge of St. James's, Pittsboro. P. O. Raleigh.

*Cody, Cortez Robert, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and St. Timothy's Church, Union County. P. O. Monroe.

*Craighill, Francis Hopkinson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

*Crittenden, William Bentley, Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte; Holy Trinity, Monroe; Holy Cross, Statesville; St. Philip's, Salisbury.

*Drew, Alaric James, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

*Edwards, Fredrick Hubert Uriah, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

*Fortune, Roma Coxey, Missionary to Deaf Mutes. P. O. Durham.

*Goold, Edgar Hunt, principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

*Gordon, William Jones, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.

Gribbin, Robert Emmet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

Hamaker, John Forry, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge of All Souls Church, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

*Hardin, William Hill, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, in charge of All Saints, Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Rockingham.

*Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus Church, Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and in charge of Mission at Albemarle.

Horsfield, Frederick Henry Townsend, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Hughes, Israel Harding, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

Hughes, Isaac Wayne, Rector of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson.

Hughes, Nicholas Collin, D.D., retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., retired. P. O. Raleigh.

INGLE, JULIAN EDWARD, retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Charlotte.

*JONES, JOHN HERBERT, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. Wilson.

*JORDON, CLARENCE HENRY, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of Our Saviour, Jackson: P. O. Weldon.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, Assistant to Rev. Milton A. Barber, Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

*LANE, HENRY GARDINER, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*MCDUFFIE, JOSEPH THEODORE, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

*MARSHALL, ARTHUR HARLEE, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Walnut Cove.

*MAZYCK, HENRY DECHARTIGNIER, Rector of all Saints, Roanoke Rapids, and in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and in charge of St. Joseph's, Spencer. P. O. Salisbury.

*MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James, Kittrell; in charge of St. John's, Wake Forest, and Mission at Franklinton. P. O. Louisburg.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Missionary in Mexico.

NOE, ALEXANDER CONSTANTINE DAVIS, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin.

*OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

OSBORNE, EDWIN AUGUSTUS, retired. P. O. Charlotte.

OSBORNE, FRANCIS MOORE, Chaplain of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

*Owens, Robert Bruce, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

*Seagle, John Creighton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, and in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

Shacklette, William Sidney, P. O. Halifax.

*Shannonhouse, Royal Graham, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, in charge of St. Thomas Church, Sanford. P. O. Pittsboro.

*Thomas, Harris Bush, Rector of All Saints, Concord.

*Trott, Thomas Lee, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville.

*Wagner, Belford Northrop deFoe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*Way, Warren Wade, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*Weston, Milton Moran, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

Wheeler, William Hardin, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

Wright, William John.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D.
CONSECRATED NOVEMBER 21, 1918.

PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle	ordained	June	11,	1865
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	"	Dec.	24,	1876
Edwin Augustus Osborne	"	May	22,	1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May	1,	1882
William DeLancy Benton, D.D.	"	May	15,	1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April	3,	1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April	3,	1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept.	18,	1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept.	23,	1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May	3,	1895
William John Wright	"	Feb.	11,	1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May	31,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May	31,	1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct.	7,	1897
Warren Wade Way	"	June	18,	1899
Francis Joyner	"	June	21,	1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct.	22,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber	"	Oct.	8,	1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May	24,	1900
Henry Bush Thomas	"	June	22,	1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec.	21,	1902
Clarence Henry Jordan	"	July	26,	1903
Francis Moore Osborne	"	Mar.	25,	1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May	4,	1904
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April	5,	1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec.	6,	1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec.	20,	1905
Henry deChartignier Mazyck	"	Dec.	31,	1905
Henry Gardiner Lane	"	June	21,	1906
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May	26,	1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec.	1,	1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec.	22,	1907

Alfred Stratton Lawrence	ordained	Dec. 22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June 13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan. 24, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June 6, 1909
John Creighton Seagle	"	June 6, 1909
Alexander Constantine Davis Noe	"	July 7, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash	"	Dec. 19, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec. 20, 1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May 9, 1913
Arthur Harlee Marshall	"	Mar. 12, 1914
Thomas Fletcher Opie	"	June 5, 1914
Alaric James Drew	"	June 7, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug. 23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter	"	Aug. 30, 1914
Clarence Edward Buxton	"	Feb. 8, 1917
Boston McGee Lackey	"	June 7, 1918
Cortez Robert Cody	"	June 7, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May 30, 1920
Arthur Myron Cochran	"	Dec. 19, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May 22, 1921
Claudius Adolphus Nero	"	May 22, 1921
William Sidney Shacklette	"	June 6, 1921
Edgar Channing Burnz	"	Dec. 7, 1923
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar. 11, 1924
Joseph Theodore McDuffie	"	Mar. 16, 1924
Herbert Conklin Banks	"	June 29, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden	"	Dec. 28, 1924

DEACONS

Thomas Burke Bailey	"	June 9, 1895
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	May 5, 1921
Edward Francis Barrow	"	Dec. 27, 1925
John Hubert Jones	"	

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crumwell Pollard	Admitted	June 10, 1906
Worth Bagley Wicker	"	Dec. 2, 1923
William Arthur Lillycrop	"	July 1, 1924
Alfred Lee Reiber	"	Sept. 19, 1924
Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield	"	Dec. 6, 1924
Edward Francis Barrow	"	April 4, 1925

POSTULANTS

Daniel Webster Allen, John Bush Woodruff, Andrew Dallam Millstead, Alfred Edwin Mennell, Leroy Winstead Leggett, Ernest MacGersin Winborne, Allen Person, and John Jordon Green.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Albemarle Mission, Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes

Ansonville, All Souls (Or) Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's (Or) Rev. Francis H. Craighill
*Robert Moore

Burlington, Holy Comforter (P) Rev. Thomas F. Opie

*Erwin A. Holt	Eugene Holt
R. A. Williams	Allen Gant
John J. King	Samuel J. Hinsdale
Hobart Steele	Roger Gant

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P) Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Walter D. Toy	Isaac H. Manning
*Andrew H. Patterson	William M. Dey
*G. K. G. Henry	W. Dougal MacMillan
Edward L. Winslow	R. D. W. Connor

Charlotte, Holy Comforter (P) Rev. Robert B. Owens

R. H. Bouligny	W. H. Doyle
F. M. Shannonhouse	G. C. Daniel
Hugh Montgomery	Alex C. Walker
Lynn C. Bricks	C. V. Palmer

Charlotte, St. Andrews (Un) Rev. Robert B. Owens

Charlotte, St. Martins (P) Rev. John L. Jackson

Dr. John H. Tucker	*J. Renwick Wilkes
*J. Leak Houston	Fred W. Glover
*Brent S. Drane	Frederick C. Abbott
Charles Blackburn	Walter M. Failor

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Un) Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler

Charlotte, St. Peter's (P)

J. L. Staten	H. C. Jones
*H. A. London	*L. C. Burwell
*J. H. Cutter	Geo. C. Jones
*J. T. McAden	Jno. H. Small

China Grove, Ascension (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte
W. L. Harris

Cleveland, Christ Church (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte

*W. F. Thompson	W. P. Barber

Concord, All Saints, (P) Rev. Harris B. Thomas

*T. H. Webb	F. J. Haywood
Cameron MacRae	A. H. Jarratt
R. P. Gibson	G. B. Lewis
*W. G. Brown	J. E. Halstead

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd (Or) Rev. J. Lindsay Skerry
J. H. L. Rice

Cunningham Chapel (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Davie County, Ascension (Un) Rev. J. Lindsay Skerry

Durham, Deaf Mission, Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's (Un) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's (Un) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Philip's, (P) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

*W. A. Erwin	D. M. Smith
*E. K. Powe	C. E. Boesch
*J. A. Robinson	J. E. Abernathy
E. I. Bugg	Wm. B. LaFar

Edgecombe County, St. Ann's, (Or) Rev. Bertram E. Brown
D. B. Harris

Elkin, Galloway Memorial (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Enfield, Advent (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh

*H. S. Harrison	R. M. Williams
*Ivey Watson	R. B. Parker

Erwin, St. Stephen's (Or) Rev. Alex C. D. Noe

Germanton, St. Philip's (Un) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Dr. Wade R. Brown	E. F. Lucas
*Chas. G. Harrison	Wm. G. Caperton
*Ralph B. Coit	John D. Waldrop
*H. J. Thurman	A. W. Fetter

Greensboro, St. Andrew's (P) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

*J. R. Donnell	C. Gadsen Sayre
C. P. Langley	E. C. Klingman
D. H. Blair	Henry Hinck
G. F. Newman	C. D. Blair

Greensboro, St. Mary's (Un) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh
*Stirling M. Gary

Hamlet, All Saints (Or) Rev. Howard Hartzell
W. L. Hudnell

Henderson, Holy Innocents (P) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*Col. Henry Perry	W. D. Burwell
*R. B. Kittrell	G. C. Lamb
S. P. Cooper	D. B. Kimball
Leon Joyner	S. R. Chavasse

Henderson, St. John's (M) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

High Point, St. Mary's (P) Rev. H. Norwood Bowne

*H. I. Coffield	Dr. H. B. Hiatt
*L. R. Stewart	Thomas Turner, Jr.
R. F. J. Johnson	Wm. Bailey
R. C. Hubbard	Donald C. MacRae

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Wm. L. Wall	Whitmel H. Webb
James H. Webb	Samuel T. Latta
*J. Cheshire Webb	H. W. Webb
A. H. Graham	George Collins

Iredell County, St. James (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte
P. A. Shinn

Jackson, Our Saviour (P) Rec. Clarence H. Jordan

Kittrell, St. James (P) Rev. James D. Miller

Laurinburg, St. David's (Un) Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel (Un) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Leaksville, Epiphany (P) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

*James Renfroe	Robert Harris
J. C. Mayhew	Isaac Setliff
M. N. Shaw	James Setliff
Dr. S. L. Martin	S. L. Martin, Jr.

Lexington, Grace Church (P) Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes

S. W. Rabb	J. C. Spicer
J. H. Cowles	F. L. Hill

Littleton, St. Alban's (Un) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Pauls (P) Rev. James D. Miller

*Wm. Neal	R. H. Davis
*L. L. Joyner	R. C. Beck

Madison, St. John's (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Mayodan, Messiah (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

*Daniel W. Allen	J. F. Roach

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's (Or) Rev. John L. Jackson
Thomas A. Price James D. Price

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest (Or) Rev. Walter B. Clark

Milton, Christ Church (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Monroe, St. Paul's (Or) Rev. Cortez R. Cody
J. C. M. Vann E. O. F. Simmons

Mount Airy, Trinity (Or) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
Edward Linville T. G. Fawcette

Northampton County, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck
*R. H. Joyner *Ashley Wilkins

Orange County, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. Wm. D. Benton

Oxford, St. Stephen's (P) Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield
*Geoffrey Horsfield R. K. Taylor
*R. H. Lewis, Jr. C. H. Easton
J. C. Horner M. K. Pinnix
A. W. Graham, Jr. J. G. Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's (P) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse*
*A. H. London G. R. Pilkington
*D. L. Bell A. A. Riddle

Raleigh, Christ Church (P) Rev. Milton A. Barber
*Samuel Lawrence Dr. V. M. Hicks
*F. A. Fetter Dr. R. H. Lewis
*John Ward A. F. Greaves-Walker
*Dr. H. B. Shaw Kenneth Gant

Raleigh, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Henry G. Lane
*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. Howard White
*Henry M. London A. B. Morgan
*Albert L. Cox C. S. Dixon
*J. S. Holmes J. G. Williamson

Raleigh, St. Mary's School (Un) Rev. Warren W. Way

Raleigh, St. Saviour's (M) Rev. Boston M. Lackey

Reidsville, St. Thomas

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clements (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints (P) Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck
*W. L. Long J. H. Lyerly
*W. F. Joyner R. C. Cordon
*J. Augustus Moore Ellis Joyner
T. W. Mullen W. J. Long

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah (P) Rev. Howard S. Hartzell
Arthur G. Corpening
Charles King
Charles Crofton
Geo. Bowers

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's (Or) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Francis H. Craighill
*T. H. Battle
Dr. C. B. Willis
*Kemp D. Battle
I. T. Smith
*D. W. Thorp
N. L. Alcock
F. S. Spruill
R. D. Wimberley

Rowan County, St. Jude's (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Roxboro, St. Mark's (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Salisbury, St. John's (M) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Salisbury, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Mark H. Milne
Edmund U. Ragland
Abner M. Rice
Peter A. Wallenborn
Donald Clement
Claude Morris
Ross M. Sigmond
James W. Fletcher
Francis J. Murdock

Salisbury, St. Paul's (P) Rev. John C. Seagle
Isaac V. Lyerly
Walter A. Winecoff
N. W. Fry

Salisbury, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. John C. Seagle

Sanford, St. Thomas (Or) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
W. W. Robards
Joseph D. Smith

Scotland Neck, Trinity (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh
*Chas. H. Smith
*W. Edward Smith

Selma, St. Gabriel's (Un) Rev. Walter B. Clark

Smithfield, St. Paul's (Or) Rev. Walter B. Clark
H. L. Skinner
R. R. Holt

Southern Pines, Emmanuel (P) Rev. Alaric J. Drew
*W. Moultrie Moore
Hugh J. Betterley
*Elmer E. Davis
Wm. N. Hutt
Benjamin Braden
Thomas A. Kelly
Dr. Wm. C. Mudgett
Claude L. Hayes

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius (Or) Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Charles K. Edwards

Speed, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*B. F. Shelton

Spencer, St. Joseph (Un) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon
*James L. Curry Wm. J. Slayton

Spring Hope, St. Jude's (Un) Rev. Francis Craighill

Statesville, Trinity (Or) Rev. Thos. L. Trott
Paul Pittenger John Walton

Stovall, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield

Stoneville, Emmanuel, (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Tarboro, Calvary Church, (P) Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*A. D. Mizell *T. J. Williams
*J. W. Denson *H. I. Morris

Townesville, Holy Trinity (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Union County, St. Timothy's (Un) Rev. Cortez R. Cody

Wadesboro, Calvary (P) Rev. John F. Hamaker
Jas. A. Hardison Wm. L. Marshall
E. N. Baker M. H. Hardison
J. S. Webb J. P. Murray
R. T. B. Little S. S. Lockhart

Wake Forest, St. John's (Or) Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, (Or) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
Geo. Fulton Wm. Fulton

Warrenton, Emmanuel (P) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
*W. G. Rogers C. A. Tucker
Stephen Burroughs M. C. McGuire

Weldon, Grace Church (P) Rev. Clarence H. Jordan
*Geo. C. Green R. S. Travis
G. H. Nash C. S. Vinson
S. P. Johnston J. S. Turner
E. H. Smith W. L. Scott

Wilson, St. Timothy's (P) Rev. Edward W. Baxter
*W. J. Boykin C. L. Smith
*Dr. C. E. Moore Lennox Rawlings
F. L. Carr Geo. W. Stanton
John Dilliard H. W. Rankin

Winston Salem, St. Paul's (P) Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
*Norman Cordon Robert S. Galloway
Chauncey Hills Rufus T. Steadman
Samuel P. Collier David Ricks
Burton Craig Julius A. Mackey

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels (Or) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Durham, St. Titus (Or) Rev. Eugene L. Henderson

Greensboro, Redeemer (Un) Edward F. Barrow

Henderson Mission (Un) Bishop Delany

Littleton, St. Anna's (Un) Rev. Herbert C. Banks

Louisburg, St. Matthias (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist

Monroe, Holy Trinity (Or) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Oxford, St. Cyprian (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

Pittsboro, St. James (Or) Rev. A. Myron Cochran

Raleigh, St. Ambrose (P) Rev. A. Myron Cochran

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Un) Rev. Jno. Herbert Jones

Salisbury, St. Philip's (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

Statesville, Holy Cross (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Tarboro, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Milton M. Weston

Warren County, St. Luke's (Un) Rev. Herbert C. Banks

Warrenton, All Saints (Or) Rev. Herbert C. Banks

Wilson, St. Mark's (Or) Rev. John Herbert Jones

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (On) Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie

ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Parochial Mission

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention

Un—Unorganzed Mission

*—Delegates so marked were present

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

Tarboro, N. C., May 4, 1926.

The one hundred and tenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, beginning Tuesday, May 4, 1926.

7:30 a.m. the Holy Communion was celebrated in Calvary Church by the Bishop of the Diocese, The Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., and in St. Luke's Church by the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, Bishop Suffragan, assisted by the Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie.

10:00 a.m. Morning Prayer by the Bishop of the Diocese assisted by the Ven. Morrison Bethea and the Ven. William H. Hardin. The offerings of the Congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

11:00 a.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll. 43 Clergymen and delegates from 22 Parishes and 2 Missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary and the Rev. Boston M. Lackey was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the noon recess was fixed at from 1 p.m. to 2:30 p.m. and the afternoon recess at 5:30 p.m.

The Bishop of the Diocese, the Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop Suffragan then read their Annual Addresses (See Appendix A).

12 m. The Bishop read the prayers for Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the Convention gave a rising vote of thanks to Mr. John H. Cutter for assuming that portion of the deficit of the National Council assigned to the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Clergymen not canonically connected with the Diocese, visiting Clergymen, and Candidates for Holy Orders, were invited to honorary seats on the floor of the Convention.

The addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1925.

January 15. The Bishop presented to the Standing Committee his proposed schedule of appropriations from the income from the Holt Fund. This schedule as presented by the Bishop was formally approved.

The Committee also gave its approval to the alienation and conveyance of the following Church property:

(1) The Church building and lot of St. Titus' Mission, Durham, which had already been sold, and a new lot purchased with the money realized from said sale.

(2) The property of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, which had also been sold, and a more desirable property purchased with the money realized from the sale.

At this meeting the Bishop presented, with his approval, an application from St. Mary's parish, High Point, to be permitted to mortgage its entire property, for the purpose of using the money derived from such mortgage to purchase a more desirable site; and ultimately to sell its present property and use the money derived from such sale for the new site and for the erection on said site of a new Church building. Approval was given to the application.

At this same meeting consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Babcock Booth as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

April 3. Edward Francis Barrow was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders. And consent was given to the Consecration of the following Bishops-elect: The Rev. Simeon Arthur Huston as Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia; the Rev. Benjamin Franklin P. Ivins, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee; the Rev. Campbell Gray as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana; the Rev. Warren Lincoln Rogers as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

Approval was given to a request from the Bishop that he be permitted to use, at his discretion, any unexpended surplus from the income of the Holt Fund.

The Bishop asking the advice of the Standing Committee as to the postponement of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, on account of the uncertainty of the completion of the new church at Chapel Hill by the set date for the Convention, the Committee advised that the date of the Convention be not changed.

Upon information from the Bishop that no regular Church services have been maintained for some time at Elm City and Mooresville, and with no likelihood that there will be in the future, the Committee consented to the sale and conveyance of the Church property at these places, in the discretion of the Bishop and Trustees of the Diocese.

May 25. This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee elected by the last Diocesan Convention, the Committee was duly organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this meeting the Rev. Leicester F. Kent was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

September 30. Because of the lack of full compliance with all Canonical requirements, action was postponed on an application of Daniel Webster Allen to be recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, and on an application of Edward Francis Barrow to be recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. John Durham Wing, D.D., as the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Florida. And approval was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Herbert Henry Haywood Fox, D.D., Bishop Suffragan, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

November 27. For good and sufficient reasons, the Standing Committee recommended that the term of Candidacy of Edward Francis Barrow be shortened, and that the Bishop Ordain him to the Diaconate on such date as he may choose to designate.

Milton A. Barber, *President.*

Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Executive Council as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina met June 17, 1925, in Greensboro for the purpose of organization. The Council was organized as follows:

The Department of *Finance:* Mr. James H. Webb, Chairman, Mr. John H. Cutter.

Publicity: The Rev. Robert B. Owens, Chairman, Miss Emma Hall. The following were added: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Thomas Opie, D.D., and William T. Bost.

Field: Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman, Rev. John L. Jackson, Secretary, Miss Emma Hall, Rev. Robert E. Gribbin and Bishop Delany, and 9 District Chairmen and assistants.

Social Service: Mrs. Warren W. Way, Chairman, The Rev. Robert B. Owens. Other members added were, William H. Ruffin, The Rev. William S. Shacklette, Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett and Mrs. R. D. Bullock.

Missions and Church Extension: The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman, Mrs. Warren W. Way.

Religious Education: Dr. Wade R. Brown, Chairman, Mrs. Dorian Blair, Secretary, and the Rev. John L. Jackson. Other members added were Mr. John H. Cowles, David Yates, Mrs. Harry de C. Mazyck, Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. Albert S. Lawrence, Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

The Council held meetings on September 6, December 16, 1925, January 8, 1926, and March 17, 1926.

The Executive Council notified the National Council of the acceptance by the Diocese of North Carolina of the budget apportionment of $20,700.

With the approval of the National Council the Diocese of North Carolina has undertaken to raise $15,000 for the erection of a rectory and Church for the Deaf Mutes at Durham. This undertaking is the Advance Work expected of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Diocese is expected to raise $5,000 a year for this Triennium. The Woman's Auxiliary was requested by the Council to give $1,000 a year for the next Triennium to the Advance Work.

The Department of Finance has been very active throughout the year in helping to collect the amounts from parishes due for the National and Diocesan work as well as urging upon delinquent parishes the prompt payment of the Pension Premiums. The Finance Department has also undertaken a survey of all property throughout the Diocese to ascertain if the property is properly insured.

The Publicity Department has issued the *Carolina Churchman* under a handicap of small subscription list and lack of proper support of the parishes throughout the Diocese. The editor, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes resigned and his resignation was accepted with regret, the resignation to take effect when a successor is secured. The Council approved the recommendation of the Publicity Department that the following organizations pay the amounts specified yearly for the space used in the *Carolina Churchman:* Thompson Orphanage, $100, Woman's Auxiliary $100, Forward Movement Treasurer, $75, and the Young People's Fellowship, $50.

The Field Department carried on a vigorous campaign to make known the needs and opportunities of the National and Diocesan Church work. One of the effective methods used, was the employment of 17 laymen as District Chairman and Assistant Chairmen who rendered great service in explaining the Forward Movement to the Parishes and Missions in their respective districts.

On the recommendation of the Field Department, based on reports of the canvass made to the department, the Council on March 17, 1926, adopted the revised budget of $72,925, that being the approximate amount the parishes and missions of the Diocese were willing to pledge for the National and Diocesan Church Work.

The Council voted that hereafter in the Diocese the term Nation Wide Campaign be changed to Forward Movement.

On the recommendation of the Field Department the Council adopted the budget of $80,000 for 1927.

The Social Service Department has been of great value in keeping in touch with parishes of the Diocese and urging the appointment of a Parochial Social Service Department.

The Social Service Department has issued two bulletins during the year, and also arranged the speaking tour in the Diocese by the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Provincial Secretary for Christian Social Service.

The Department of Missions and Church Extension has been assigned the responsibility of raising the $15,000 for the Advance Work specified, and the department has appointed a sub-committee to study the mill problem in this Diocese.

The Department of Religious Education has been very active in promoting the Lenten Mite Box Offering. Several Church School institutes were held. The Department has secured the able services of Mrs. Frank N. Challen as Executive Secretary for young people's work in the Diocese. Mrs. Challen began her work on February 15th at an annual salary of $1,800. The Council approved the recommendation of the Department that the Young People's Fellowship be organized on District lines.

The Council voted to pay the assessment of $750 for the expenses of the Provincial Synod for 1925, and this amount was taken from the unexpended balance on December 31, 1924.

The Council voted to refer the matter of Provincial Assessments for 1926 and 27 to the Finance Committee of the Diocese.

The Council voted to appropriate $100 toward the expenses of each one of the three Bishops of the Diocese to attend the General Convention.

The Council approved a contribution of $100 towards the expenses of the Valle Crucis Summer School of 1925.

The Council approved the recommendation of Bishop Penick that he pay from unexpended balances in the Colored Fund $500 towards the erection of a new building for St. Stephens congregation, Winston-Salem, and $300 to St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh.

The Council approved Bishop Penick's recommendation that Miss Betty Gordon be granted a leave of absence for a year with salary.

The Council on January the 8th authorized Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, the Forward Movement Treasurer, to borrow on the 25th day of each month so much money as may be necessary in order to pay one-twelfth of the Budget allowance to each convocation to insure that Diocesan missionaries receive their salaries on the first day of the month.

At the meeting of the Council on March 17, 1926, a resolution was passed that not more than $2,000 be borrowed during the year to enable the Forward Movement Treasurer to meet the missionary stipends.

On January 8, 1926, the Forward Movement Treasurer was authorized to pay from unexpended balances $500, or whatever balance may still be left up to $500, as an insurance premium on the Church's property at Chapel Hill.

The Executive Council elected Mr. Lewis C. Burwell as Executive Secretary of the Field Department for the year 1926.

ROBERT E. GRIBBIN,
Secretary Executive Council.

Gen. Albert L. Cox read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese as follows:

Report of Trustees of the Diocese

September 16, 1925.

1. The Trustees of the Diocese this day executed a deed of quitclaim to Eugenia Mae Williams, of Rowan County, in consideration of one dollar and the matters recited in said deed, for a lot in the Town of Salisbury (formerly the site of St. Peters Chapel), which had some years ago, with the consent of the Trustees of the Diocese, been conveyed to the parties by whom the said lot has come through several mesne conveyances to the said Eugenia Mae Williams, and the proceeds of said lot used in the erection of a new St. Peter's Chapel in said Town of Salisbury.

2. This same day the Trustees of the Diocese having under consideration an application on behalf of G. W. Kane and E. S. Hill of Roxboro in Person County for an alley-way between St. Mark's Church lot in Roxboro and the lot of the said E. S. Hill, and further for permission to place a garage, to be built by said Kane and Hill, partly on the lot belonging to said St. Mark's Church. After full consideration of the said application and a careful examination of a plat of the locality showing the dimensions and location of the lots involved and the location of said church and of the proposed garage:

The Trustees of the Diocese are of opinion that it will be quite desirable and proper to make an alley not to exceed ten feet in width between the church lot and the lot of E. A. Hill, five feet being taken from each lot, and the owners of the two lots having an equal right of way of ingress and egress along said alley. But the Trustees of the Diocese are of opinion that it would be a damage to the church lot, with no compensative advantages, to allow a garage or any part of a garage to be erected upon the church lot, or that any right of way should be granted, over and above the strip five feet wide along the said line between the church lot and the lot of the said E. A. Hill.

Having consulted the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh, within whose jurisdiction the said church in Roxboro is situated, the Trustees of the Diocese are advised that said Committee fully concur in the above opinion.

November 1, 1925.

3. The Trustees of the Diocese received from Mr. William A. Erwin a deed executed by "The Erwin Cotton Mill Company" to "The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of North Carolina" for "a lot or parcel of land lying and being in West Durham, Durham Township, Durham County, North

Carolina," and further described by metes and bounds and adjoining the lot on which St. Joseph's Church now stands. Said deed has been duly recorded in Book 77, page 93, in the office of the Register of Deeds of Durham County, N. C.

December 24, 1925.

4. The Trustees of the Diocese executed to.....of the City of Charlotte, a deed for the Rectory and Rectory lot of St. Michael and All Angels in said city of Charlotte. Said property had never been conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese, but when bought had, with the consent of the Trustees of the Diocese, been temporarily vested in the Rev. James E. King as Trustee, until certain encumbrances could be paid off. The Rev. James E. King, Trustee, having died, and an opportunity occurring to sell the property to great advantage, the purchaser agreed to take a deed signed by the Representatives of the Congregation of St. Michael and All Angels, provided the Trustees would join in the deed to release any equity they might have in the property, as being Trustees appointed to hold the property of the Diocese. The purchase money $8,500 is to be held by Bishop Penick in trust to repay a loan of $500 made by the Bishop for the improvement of said Rectory and the balance for the use of the congregation under the direction of Bishop Penick, in conjunction with Bishop Delany and the officers of the Mission of St. Michael and All Angels.

January 17, 1926.

5. The Trustees of the Diocese have received two deeds for the acre of land in St. Mary's School grove on which the Episcopal Residence stands, one deed dated July 1, 1903, and recorded in the Register's Office of Wake County in Book 486, on page 77, from the Trustees of St. Mary's School to the Trustees of the Diocese, the other deed dated also July 1, 1903, and recorded in the same book on page 76, being a deed of release from Paul C. Graham and Frank Wood, Trustees, to the Trustees of the Diocese, releasing said lot in St. Mary's grove from all claims under the deed of trust in which said Paul C. Graham and Frank Wood were trustees.

These two deeds made nearly twenty-three years ago seem to have been deposited in Register's Office for registration at the time they were executed by Mr. Richard H. Battle, then one of the Trustees of the Diocese, and to have been overlooked until January, 1926, when, the attention of the present Trustees being called to them, they were properly registered, and are now filed with the other deeds belonging to the Diocese.

April 9, 1926.

6. The sale of the rectory of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, having been made, as recorded under date of December 4, 1925, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick reports as follows:

"Charlotte, March 30, 1926: The sale of St. Michael's Rectory was closed this morning and I now have deposited in the Union National Bank to my account as Trustee, the sum of $2,900.40 This represents the first payment of $3,000 less the fees and other expenses incident to the sale. I have placed in a safety deposit box (249) in the same bank three notes for $1,800 bearing interest at 6 per cent and payable December 1, 1926, 1927, and 1928. The notes are secured by deed of trust which, together with a letter covering the final details of the sale, have been deposited in the box at the bank."

The Trustees of the Diocese understand that the Bishop has authorized Bishop Penick to pay the $500 due to the Bishop's Fund out of the cash payment above mentioned, towards a street assessment now binding on the church property of St. Mark's Mission in the Town of Wilson. The remainder of the purchase money is held in trust by Bishop Penick to be employed in replacing the Rectory, and for the benefit of St. Michael and All Angels as may be agreed upon by Bishop Penick, Bishop Delany and the officers of said mission.

April 15, 1926.

7. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. Bishop Coadjutor, this day files a report of his dealing with the funds in his hands (see proceedings of the Trustees of the Diocese under date December 11, 1924) for St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem:

Jan. 2, 1925. From sale of old property	$5,000.00	
Dec. 31, 1925. From R. E. Lassiter, gift	1,500.00	
		$6,500.00

Disbursements

Jan. 3, 1925. To City of Winston-Salem, paving assessment	$ 856.52	
Feb. 11, 1925. To Geo. W. Orr for purchase of new church lot	4,000.00	
Feb. 20, 1925. To Oscar O. Efird, examining title	14.45	
Apr. 13, 1926. To St. Stephen's Church on contract new building	1,629.03	
		$6,500.00

April 20, 1926.

8. The Trustees sign an agreement that $500 received from the Am. Church Building Fund Commission as final payment on the church of St. Stephen's (colored) Church in Winston-Salem is to be returned to said Am. Church Building Fund Commission in case said building be sold and the proceeds of such sale be not, within the space of one year thereafter, applied to replaced the building.

Signed

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
ALBERT L. COX,
GAVIN H. DORTCH, *Trustees.*

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

May 3, 1926.

The Layman Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina feel that it is their duty to supplement the Report, made by the Bishop of North Carolina as Chairman of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

The undersigned Lay Trustees, report that the heating system at Ravenscroft, the Episcopal residence in Raleigh, needs renewal, in so far as the heating element is concerned. It will be necessary that provision be made to replace the old worn out heating element, which gave way entirely during the winter, and your Trustees respectfully recommended that an oil burning system be installed.

The undersigned Trustees further recommend, in the interest of economy and convenience, that an automatic refrigerating system likewise be installed in the Episcopal residence.

It is further recommended that in order to carry out the provisions of this report that a special committee of three be appointed with full authority to carry out the above recommendations in such manner as may seem best to it.

Respectfully submitted,

ALBERT L. COX,
G. H. DORTCH.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred to a special Committee as follows:

Mr. W. L. Long
Mr. Samuel Lawrence Mr. Walter G. Rogers

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Elections as follows:

Rev. John C. Seagle
Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck Mr. Walter D. Toy
Mr. Brent S. Drane Mr. Henry J. Thurman

Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be, and hereby is, instructed to send the following telegram to Dr. Richard H. Lewis:

"Your Brethren of the Convention sadly miss your genial presence, and pray God's richest blessing upon you. We thank God upon every remembrance of you."

On motion of the Rev. Thomas L. Trott the Secretary was instructed to send messages of greeting to the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, the Rev. Robert E Gribbin, and the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

On motion of the Mr. Norman Cordon, the Secretary was instructed to send a message of greeting to the Rev. John Dallas, who was this day being consecrated Bishop of New Hampshire.

(All the above messages were sent at 1:45 p.m.).

On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, the following Committee was appointed to consider certain portions of the Bishop Coadjutor's Address:

Mr. Norman C. Cordon
Mr. R. H. Lewis, Jr. Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Mr. L. C. Burwell read the report of the secretary of the Field Department of the Executive Council as follows:

Budget for 1926 and Recommended for 1927

	Adopted at Convention May, 1925	Finally Granted by Exec. Council March, 1926	Requested 1927	Recommended by Field Department
National Council	$ 23,000	$ 20,700	$ 20,700	$ 20,700
Thompson Orphanage	20,850	20,000	21,350	21,325
Raleigh Convocation	10,500	9,500	13,500	11,000
Charlotte Convocation	10,500	9,500	11,912	11,000
Colored Convocation	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
University of North Carolina (Toward Rector's Salary, Pension, Insurance, and Entertainment Fund)	1,350	1,350	2,275	1,775
University of North Carolina (Toward Salary, student Chaplain)	1,000	425	1,000	1,000
University of South (Sewanee) (Interest on our Pledge)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
University of South (Sewanee) (Towards Retirement of our Debt of $15,500)	2,000	----------	2,000	1,300
Student work at N. C. C. W.	200	200	200	200
Young People's Exec. Sec. (Salary)	1,800	1,575	1,800	1,800
Y. P. F. Exec. Sec. (Expenses)	200	525	600	600
Dept. Religious Education	600	600	600	600
Dept. of Publicity	100	300	300	300
Dept. of Social Service	250	250	250	250
Field Department	500	500	500	500
Dept. of Finance, Treas. and Expenses of his Office	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
Interest on Loans for Convocation Monthly Payments	----------	100	100	100
Expenses (½) of Exec. Council	----------	250	200	200
Totals	$ 80,000	$ 73,125	$ 84,637	$ 80,000

The above report was referred to the following Committee with instructions to report to this Convention:

Rev. Henry G. Lane

Rev. Francis Craighill — Rev. Thomas F. Opie
Mr. Don Gilliam — Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Thomas H. Webb — Mr. Samuel Lawrence

The report of the above Committee was made a special order for 11 a.m. Wednesday.

The Convention took a recess until 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and announced the following Committees:

ON CANONS:

REV. ROBERT B. OWENS
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence — Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Frank S. Spruill — Mr. Don Gilliam

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
Rev. Thomas F. Opie — Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

ON FINANCE:

Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. John L. Jackson — Mr. Wm. A. Erwin
Mr. Arthur H. London — Mr. Samuel Lawrence

ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:

Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. Henry G. Lane — Rev. Boston M. Lackey
Mr. Frank P. Haywood — Mr. Chas. H. Boyer

ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. John C. Seagle
Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck — Mr. Walter D. Toy
Mr. Brent S. Drane — Mr. Henry J. Thurman

ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Thomas L. Trott
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon — Mr. J. Augustus Moore
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes
Rev. James D. Miller — Mr. Kemp P. Battle
Mr. W. N. Thompson — Mr. Chas. H. Smith

Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Secretary of the Forward Movement as follows:

SUMMARY OF REPORTS FROM THREE CONVOCATIONS

		Charlotte	*Raleigh*	*Colored*
Total Churches	111	46	45	20
Churches dropped by request from Forward Movement quotas	14	3	8	3
Churches exceeding quota	16	6	5	5

		Charlotte	*Raleigh*	*Colored*
Churches pledging quota	47	25	16	6
Churches pledging or oversubscribing quota	63	31	21	11
Churches making some pledge, though less than quota	34	12	16	6
Total reporting a pledge	97	43	37	17

43 Churches in Charlotte Convocation	$34,512.00	
37 Churches in Raleigh Convocation	37,719.00	
80 Churches of White Convocations		$72,231.00
17 Churches of Colored Convocations		2,546.00
97 Churches in Diocese pledged		$74,777.00

On motion of the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, the subject of Evangelism was made the special order for 5:30 p.m.

Mr. Henry M. London and Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes read the reports of the Secretary and Auditor of the Diocese. (See Appendix C).

Bishop Penick taking the Chair, Bishop Cheshire read the report of St. Mary's School, which was referred to a special Committee as follows:

Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes
Mr. H. A. London

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR 1925

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School herewith presents the Annual Report of said Board.

Abstracts of the reports of the Treasurer of the Corporation, of the Business Manager and the Rector are hereto appended, giving in brief the condition and some notes of the working of the school during the year covered by this Report. Notable events in the life of the school have been the construction of a Swimming Pool, and a number of generous gifts of a permanent character.

By the generous gift of Mr. Benjamin N. Duke $25,000 has been added to the permanent endowment funds. Mrs. Bessie S.

Leak has given $5,000 to establish the "Mrs. Annie B. Root Scholarship." The children of the late Mrs. A. B. Andrews have given $2,000 to establish a fund for aiding meritorious pupils of the school; and, the Masonic Fraternity in North Carolina has given $500 for the establishment of a similar fund.

Considerable sums have been expended in permanent improvements and equipment and the material fabrics, the buildings and grounds, have been kept in excellent condition.

No great changes have taken place in the personnel or administration but such alterations as have been made have been in the direction of development and improvement. The Trustees feel that the school deserves the continued confidence and support of the Dioceses united in the management, and of the public generally.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President of the Board of Trustees.

January 15, 1926.

FROM THE REPORT OF CHARLES ROOT, TREASURER

Cash Balances on hand Invested Funds		$20,798.84
General Endowment	$16,600.00	
Scholarship Endowment	14,000.00	30,600.00

Trust Funds created by Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, yielding annual income of $ 1,994.18

Trust Fund created by Mr. Benjamin N. Duke $25,000, yielding annual income of 1,500.00

499 shares of the Holt-Grant-Holt Cotton Manufacturing Co., when sold to be used in the erection of the Margaret Locke Erwin Holt Memorial Building.

RALEIGH, N. C., January 16, 1926.

The Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Chairman Executive Committee, Board of Trustees, Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina:

MY DEAR BISHOP CHESHIRE: For the first half-year of the 1925-26 session of Saint Mary's School, there were registered 181 Resident Students and 46 Day and Special Students. Geographical distribution of the Resident Students follows:

99 (55 per cent) from North Carolina; 21 (12 per cent) from Virginia; 15 (8 per cent) from Georgia; 15 (8 per cent) from South Carolina; 7 from Florida; 4 from New York; 4 from Pennsylvania;

2 from Ohio; 2 from West Virginia; 1 each from Arizona, Connecticut, Maryland, New Jersey, Tennessee, Washington, D. C., and Wyoming. American girls resident in foreign countries were registered as follows: 2 from Cuba, 1 from Mexico, and 1 from Philippine Islands.

Of the 99 students registered from North Carolina, 29 came from the Diocese of East Carolina, 58 from the Diocese of North Carolina, and 12 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The religious affiliations given by the students indicate 104 (58 per cent) Episcopalians; 46 (26 per cent) Methodists, 16 (9 per cent) Presbyterians; 11 (6 per cent) Baptists, with 2 per cent reporting their allegiance to the other well known communions.

The course of our academic year has so far been normal. The general health of the school good. Chaotic conditions in our social life are reflected in our students' life; yet we are grateful for a student body whose spirit on the whole is excellent and for a corps of officers and teachers whose efficiency and loyalty deserve high praise. One feature stands out prominently; more and more our students are seeking college work i.e., the emphasis is being increasingly transferred from the work of the school grades to our two years of college work.

Faithfully and cordially yours,

WARREN W. WAY,
Rector.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, North Carolina.

REVENUE ACCOUNT

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1925

INCOME

General Charges—Patrons	$115,381.28
Forfeitures	275.00
Refunds	1,068.39
Interest Received	266.95
Gifts and Donations	604.21
School Supplies Account	4,002.37
Balance—Excess Current Expenditures over Current Income	6,131.74
	$127,729.94

EXPENDITURES

Operating Account	$125,333.20
Alumnæ Expense	88.85
Church Pension Fund	270.38
Insurance	1,509.88
Saint Mary's Muse	380.86
School Memberships	43.00
Trustees' Expense	103.77
	$127,729.94

Verified: Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. GOODNO, *C.P.A.* A. W. TUCKER,
Secretary, Saint Mary's School.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee on Finance which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Finance Committee met in the Church house of St. Philip's, Durham, at 11 a.m., September 30, 1925. A quorum being present, the meeting was called to order by the Chairman.

The Treasurer submitted his annual report. It appeared from this report that many parishes and missions were delinquent in their accounts with the treasurer; and inasmuch as current bills were pressing, the treasurer was authorized to borrow such money as was needed for the payment of current bills.

The Chairman was requested to write a letter and urge all delinquent parishes and missions to pay promptly the balances due the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

It was resolved that the Finance Committee furnish to the Convention a list of parishes and missions which, in the judgment of the Committee, should be given a flat assessment.

Following is the Budget for 1926, as drafted by the Committee:

Bishop's Salary	$ 5,000
Bishop's traveling expenses	500
Bishop Coadjutor's salary	4,500
Bishop Coadjutor's traveling and incidental expense	1,000
Repairs and Insurance Bishop's residence	250
Premium on Pensions	900
Printing Journal	900
Carolina Churchman	300
Salary of Treasurer	600

Salary of Secretary	$ 300
Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention	250
Expenses Bishops and Clerical delegates Prov. Synod	225
Provincial Synod apportionment	300
Expenses Executive Council	200
Miscellaneous including postage and printing	200
Total,	$15,425

We offer the following resolutions:

(1) That the above Budget be adopted by the Convention.

(2) That the assessment for the E. & C. Fund for 1926 be eleven and one-half (11½) per cent of Ministers' Salary and Current Expenses.

(3) That special, or exceptional, assessments be made as follows: Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church, $50; Townesville, Holy Trinity, $25; Raleigh, St. Saviour's, $25; Hamlet, All Saints', $25; Kittrell, St. James', $6; Jackson, Church of the Saviour, $38; Salisbury, St. Peter's, $20; Yanceyville Chapel, $3; Reidsville, St. Thomas, $142; Smithfield, St. Paul's, $90.

Respectfully submitted,

FINANCE COMMITTEE,
By SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

Bishop Penick read the report of the Board of Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage, which was referred to a special committee composed of

Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
Mr. W. Ed. Smith Mr. H. I. Coffield

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

The Annual meeting of the Board of Managers of The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held at the Orphanage on Thursday, January 7, 1926.

The reports of the various officers were read and received, the affairs of the Orphanage for the preceding year gone over carefully and the institution was found to be in excellent condition.

The Board feels that it was very fortunate in securing a few years ago the services of Rev. William H. Wheeler as Superintendent.

With the generous financial assistance which has been given him by the three dioceses, he has been able to make many improvements.

In all his work he is very ably assisted by Mrs. Wheeler.

The personnel of the Institution was never of a better character than at present. Nearly all of the children of school age now attend the public schools of Charlotte. This relieves the Orphanage of the expense of employing so many teachers and gives the children educational advantages which the Institution could not give them. Under this arrangement the children show marked improvement and are much better equipped to take their place in the world when the time comes for them to leave the Orphanage.

The younger children in the lower grades are taught by Miss Nalle and the excellent work which some of the children do in the public schools, after leaving her grades, speaks very highly of the character of the work she is doing.

The building program is being carried forward by the executive committee. Within the last two weeks the contract has been placed for the erection of the Administration Building and gymnasium, which will be completed for use this fall. In this connection we would call to the attention of the various parishes the fact that, although the date of last payment of the subscriptions was on last January first, there is still due on pledges over twenty thousand dollars. The Rev. John L. Jackson Treasurer of The Thompson Orphanage Campaign Committee has worked diligently to collect these pledges. We hope that you will coöperate with him and enable the Committee to complete the building program.

Recently the Orphanage has received sixteen thousand dollars, through the generosity of Mrs. Frances K. Frercks and will receive about forty thousand dollars from the estate of the late William H. Williamson.

Report of the Trustees of the University of the South

To the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese:

After nineteen years absence from Sewanee, I was gratified to find the changes for the better which are evident under the administration of our present Vice Chancellor, a member of the church in this Diocese, who is with us in this Convention, and for whom I ask the privilege of the floor that he may give you in so far as his voice will permit a report from your University of the South. There are at present 365 students in the University, 25 in the

Theological Department, about 100 in the Academic. More students from North Carolina and more interest than ever before in the State in an institution, but more still to be desired, and we must pay not only interest on our pledge of $15,000 to clear University of debt but the principal by December, 1927, or we will decrease amount which Sewanee is to receive from other sources.

WM. J. GORDON, *For the Trustees.*

Mr. Ben. F. Finney spoke on the work of the University of the South.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the report of St. Augustine's School, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

St. Augustine's School has enrolled during its fifty-ninth Annual Session 502 pupils, including 37 in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses. Over 250 of these pupils have been enrolled in the High School and Teacher Training Course, and about 30 in the Junior College.

The Junior College at St. Augustine's has been accredited by the State Department of Education and thus makes a splendid foundation for full college work and in order to provide for the establishment of a full College course, the friends of the Institution are asked to aid in securing a fund of $500,000, $300,000 of which is needed for endowment, and $200,000 for additional buildings and equipment.

Since May 1st of last year 1,123 bed patients have been cared for in St. Agnes Hospital. There have been 663 operations and 23,163 hospital days. The current expenses have been about $33,000 of which amount about $24,000 has been paid by the patients themselves. The Glenton Memorial Annex has been completed, thus adding 30 beds to the capacity of the Hospital.

The Hospital and Training School are doing splendid work and are worthy of genuine interest and generous support.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD.

Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the Report of the Editor and Business Manager of the *Carolina Churchman,* May 1, 1925, through April 30, 1926:

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand April 30, 1925	$ 54.12	
E. and C. Fund	300.00	
Forward Movement (Pub. Dept.)	578.00	
Subscriptions	810.45	
Advertisements	109.94	
Postage for extra copies, etc.	5.10	$1,857.61

DISBURSEMENTS

Bynum Printing Co.	$1,347.69	
Former Business Manager's Salary	47.50	
Editor and Business Manager's Salary (Part of 1925)	365.00	
Pension Fund	17.67	
Discounts	16.60	
Postage (not including printer's)	47.60	
Printing Blanks	8.75	
Rubber Stamps	3.00	
Balance in bank	3.80	$1,857.61

Respectfully submitted,

I. HARDING HUGHES,
Editor and Business Manager.

Mr. Wade R. Brown made a report of the Department of Religious Education and, at his request, Mrs. Frank N. Challen spoke on the "Young People's Work" in the Diocese.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross at the University of North Carolina:

It is just a year now since we have moved into the new Chapel of the Cross and have had the Parish House fully available. The new buildings have already proved their immense value, the student congregation has shown a gratifying increase, and the Parish House has enabled us to serve them and the community in a way that was not possible before.

The number of students affiliated with the Episcopal Church, in attendance at the University, was 355 including 80 at the Summer School. Of these about half are from this Diocese.

Good work has been done by a student vestry of about 25 members. The Parish House has been in constant use, many clubs and

societies holding their regular meetings there, the Church organizations using it constantly.

On Sunday nights since last September, we have tried the experiment of having lectures by members of the faculty, their subjects the relation of Religion to their own special field, e.g., Science, History, Commerce, Literature, Education, etc. These lectures have been fairly well attended, but have not met with the response that I had hoped for.

Several important memorials and gifts have been received.

It is necessary to record not only the encouraging features of the work but the discouraging ones also. In 1925 we had to borrow $1,000 for maintenance. We face a deficit of $500 for this year. Necessarily the maintenance of the new plant, an all time sexton, heat on continuously for six months, light, power and other expense, is far in excess of the upkeep of the old building.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved, That this Convention, believing that the cause of Christianity can be upheld and furthered only by following the example and precepts of Jesus Christ, and that true faith can grow only in an atmosphere of freedom, puts itself on record as deploring and opposing all efforts to limit freedom of thought, freedom of teaching and discussion, and freedom of research to ascertain the truth in any branch of knowledge.

Mr. W. L. Long reported for the Special Committee to which was referred the report of the lay members of the Trustees of the Diocese, recommending the adoption of their report. (This report was referred to the Committee on Finance and is included in their report.)

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee appointed at the last Convention to consider the advisability of abolishing the Convocational System as follows:

The Committee appointed to consider the question of abolishing the present missionary organization of the Diocese, with the three Convocations, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of the Colored Work, each with its Archdeacon in immediate charge of the missionary work of his Convocation, beg leave respectfully to report:

We recommend:

1. That such amendments be made in Canon XVIII, of "Convocations," as may bring the financial administration of our Diocesan missionary work into proper coördination with the present system of a general dependence of all our Diocesan work upon the authority of the Diocesan Executive Council.

The amendments to Canon XVIII are as follows:

(1st.) In section 3, strike out the words "to raise funds for missionary work under the direction of the Bishop and the Archdeacon."

(2d.) In section 4, strike out the words: "and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year."

Also, in the same section, read "Executive Council" for "Convention," wherever the latter word occurs.

2. That the immediate supervision of our missionary work in each Convocation, under the general authority and direction of the Bishop, remain with the Archdeacon as general missionary and supervisor of the work in dependent parishes and missions.

3. That section 6 of Canon XVIII be changed to read as follows: "The financial administration of the missionary work of the Diocese be under the authority and direction of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Executive Council.

4. The committee further recommend the adoption by the Convention of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Executive Council may at any time employ an Executive Secretary, either for whole or part time, fix the salary and prescribe the duties of said Executive Secretary, and that this Convention recommend that the Executive Council employ such a secretary.

Referred to the Committee on Canons, except the concluding resolution, which was adopted.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the following:

PETITION RESPECTING THE MURDOCK MEMORIAL LIBRARY

It is proposed that the Murdoch Memorial Library be transferred to the parish house of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, where the Rector and Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross will act as Custodians of the Murdoch Memorial Collection. The following resolutions are offered:

Resolved, (1) That a committee of two be appointed by this Convention to confer with the Rector and Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, with power to act in the matter of transferring the books from the Bishop's residence in Raleigh to the parish house at Chapel Hill.

(2) That both this committee and the Rector and Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, be required to carry out the four conditions as set forth in aforesaid communication to the Convention, of date May 7, 1914, and signed by Mrs. F. J. Murdoch, for the family and heirs.

(3) That any books in the collection which have no circulation value, but which may have a sound financial value, may be sold by authority of this Convention acting directly, or through a duly authorized committee, and the proceeds used for purchasing books in place of the old books sold.

(4) That the expense incurred in transferring the books and in the erection of suitable shelves for preserving the books shall be paid by the treasurer of the Diocese upon requisition of the committee of two as proposed in the first of the foregoing resolutions.

(5) That the aforesaid committee of two be instructed to make full report at the next Convention.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I hereby certify that I have read carefully the above petition and resolutions, and am in hearty accord and agreement with the same.

MRS. F. J. MURDOCH,
For the Family and Heirs.

Salisbury, N. C.
April 28, 1926.

The above Petition was referred to the following Committee:

Bishop Penick
Rev. Sidney S. Bost Mr. Andrew H. Patterson

Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons regrets to report that since the last meeting of the Convention, it has lost by death one of its most useful and valued members.

Mr. William H. Ruffin was appointed to membership on this Committee in 1913, and since that time has served continuously until his death early this year. He has been most diligent and helpful in our deliberations and decisions, and his wise and statesmanlike counsels, and ripe judgments will be sorely missed. His judicial temperament, his broad and comprehensive grasp of the principles of Churchmanship, and his practical knowledge, not only of the needs of the Church, but of the methods whereby those needs might be best supplied, rendered his services invaluable to us. We wish to put on record our appreciation, not only of those services, and of his splendid Christian character; but also our high estimation of him as a man, a friend, and a brother in Christ. May he rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

We respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That Canon XIII be amended as follows:

(1) In Section 2, strike out all that follows the words "payable weekly" in line 4, and substitute therefor the following so that it will read "payable weekly to the work of the National Council and to such missionary and benevolent objects as may be included in the Diocesan Program: *Provided, however*, that where the 'Budget system' or some similar system is in use, it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satified by the monthly remittance of a proper contribution from such congregation for the above purposes."

(2) Strike out Section 3 and substitute the following:

"Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the treasurer of such funds in each Parish or Mission to remit promptly each month to the proper officer entitled to receive them, all amounts collected as herein provided. And funds contributed for the above purposes shall not be used, even temporarily, for any purpose other than that for which they were contributed."

Rev. Bertram E. Brown reported for the Committee on Evangelism and the Rev. Loaring Clark addressed the Convention on this subject.

Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rev. Clarence O. Pardo and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin then spoke on the subject of Evangelism.

The report of the Committee on Findings was made the special order for 11 a.m. Wednesday.

The Convention took a recess until 8 p.m.

8 p.m. After Divine Service, the Bishop introduced the Venerable Frederick Blount Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, who spoke on his work in the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte, was then introduced, and spoke on the work in his Convocation.

The Ven. Morrison Bethea, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh, was then introduced, and spoke on the work in his field.

(Reports of the Archdeacons are in Appendix B)

The offerings of the Congregation were received for the work of Archdeacon Drane in the Missionary District of Alaska.

After the Benediction by Bishop Penick, the Convention took a recess.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 5, 1926

7:30 a.m. The Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Cheshire, assisted by Bishop Penick and the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D. The offerings of the Congregation were received for the work of Archdeacon Drane in the Missionary District of Alaska.

9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by Bishop Cheshire assisted by the Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D.

10:00 a.m. the Bishop called the Convention to order and the Minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

Rev. Warren W. Way read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Diocesan Convention, which was received with a rising vote of thanks and appreciation.

Rev. Father in God:

I beg to submit the report of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year 1925.

As a matter of recent interest let me say, our annual meeting, held in Durham April 20, 21 and 22, 1926, was the largest we have had. The large number who stayed through the whole meeting and the interest and devotion shown throughout the business proceedings and Church services are a source of encouragement.

For the year 1925, the district meetings held in the spring and fall show also increasing interest. Real interest has been developed in "The Young People's Fellowship" and we hope to further that work more in the future. Our committee on "Work with Colored Women," is formed to coöperate with the auxiliaries of the colored convocation, help them establish new branches, and strengthen those already at work.

There are eighty-five working parishes and missions among the white people of our diocese, i.e. those pledged towards the apportionment.

We have eighty-four branches of the auxiliary. Six new branches have been formed during the year. There are still several missions where branches should be at work. Our hope for the year before

us is, First, that we strengthen the branches already at work. Second, form new branches in several places where there are a few Church women in struggling missions. Third, a United Thank Offering box in the hands of all isolated Church Women, so that through our interest in them, and their own prayers and gifts, they may feel themselves part of the "Church at Work." Towards this end the clergy can be of great help to us.

We desire to thank the Bishops, the archdeacons, and other clergymen and laymen who in our district and other meetings have given us invaluable help and sympathy.

There are four Intercessory Days kept by the Woman's Auxiliary throughout our diocese—St. Andrew's Day, the Epiphany, the Annunciation and the Transfiguration. By every branch, where possible, a corporate Communion is made on these four days, as well as prayers of intercession. Special offerings are taken, two for objects within our diocese, one for work in the foreign, and one in the domestic field. It is our hope that these days will be more generally observed. The help of the clergy is asked towards that end.

The Diocesan Executive Council has asked that we provide one hundred dollars a year towards the expenses of the *Carolina Churchman*, a responsibility which we gladly accept.

"We have accepted the 'Message' sent in 1924 to the National Council as a challenge, and have made it our own."

"We are deeply concerned over the grave financial situation facing the National Council. We are even more alarmed by the probable cause of the situation than we are by the possible effect upon the program of the Church."

"We are dedicated and committed to (1) The payment in full of all general Church quotas. (2) The overcoming of lukewarmness by deeper spiritual understanding and greater consecration through prayer and sacraments. (3) The awakening of the women of the Church to more effective service for Christ. (4) United parish effort. (5) The strengthening of our rural and foreign-born work. (6) Closer relationship with the missionaries in the field. (7) The carrying out of a constructive program of education for peace, and the use of our best efforts and strongest influence towards the promotion of international, and inter-racial good will."

We have offered ourselves to the clergy and vestries to do all we can to see that the parish quotas are paid.

And because we are "committed to the payment in full of our Diocesan Budget Quota and Advanced Work," we gladly have accepted the request of The Diocesan Council to raise $3,000 during

this Triennium for the "Advanced Work" of this Diocese, and plan also to have some share in our Woman's Auxiliary "Corporate Gift," to be raised by the Auxiliary all over the world. Reports from The Educational Department show increasing interest in study.

One Institute has been held and plans made for regular Educational Conferences in fall and spring.

In the Social Service Department we have had for our slogan, "Strive to better and enrich conditions that surround human life."

We have had for our program work with city, county and state officers "who administer our public charity and have charge of our public welfare." We have been asked by the State Department of Public Welfare to keep in touch with the families of children in the Thompson Orphanage and help rebuild those families. We have been interested in Rural Work and have felt proud and happy in providing the salary of Miss Lillie Hill for her wonderful work in St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County.

THE SUPPLY DEPARTMENT

By the kindness of St. Philip's Church, Durham, we have established, in their Church House, a Diocesan Supply Room.

Expended for Box Work (including furnishing the Supply Room)	$4,680.94
Balance on hand December 31, 1925	83.43
Total	$4,764.37

TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1925	$ 720.34
Total Receipts	9,880.45
Total	$10,600.79

DISBURSEMENTS

To J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, for Forward Movement and Specials	$ 6,510.16
Other Disbursements	3,743.40
Total	$10,253.56
Balance on hand December 31, 1925	347.23
Total	$10,600.79

The United Thank Offering Report shows that we offered in New Orleans for the last Triennium $17,618.13.

This includes $340.60 received from the Auxiliary of the Colored Convocation.

Amount received during 1925	$ 6,290.19
Total, therefore, for the year 1925:	
Supply Department	4,764.37
Treasurer	10,600.79
United Thank Offering	6,290.19
Grand Total	$21,655.35

We resolved in New Orleans—

"That we rededicate ourselves to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to making the strength of our deeds the measure of our faith, to a sincere and simple effort in our daily living to follow with humility the example of our Saviour."

This we take as our aim.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUISA A. F. WAY, *President.*

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Finance Committee, which was adopted as follows:

SPECIAL REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee, to whom were referred the two matters following report:

1. With reference to the Provincial Synod quota of $735 as asked by the Synod.

Resolved, That this quota of $735 be not allowed, but that the sum of $300 as put in the budget offered by the Finance Committee on yesterday be accepted as our quota for the year 1926 and the year 1927.

2. With reference to the report made by the lay members of the Trustees of the Diocese bearing upon the system of heating in the Bishop's residence, etc.

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be empowered to install an oil-burning system of heating at a cost not to exceed $750, and that the treasurer be authorized to borrow such money as may be needed for this expenditure.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Committee on Finance offer the following:

Resolved, That the salary of Bishop Penick be increased to $5,000, beginning June 1, 1926.

Resolved, further, That the following arrearages on the E. and C. assessments for 1925 be remitted:

Kittrell, St. James	$ 50.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias	6.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00
Salisbury, St. Philip's	3.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	100.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	36.00
Warrenton, All Saints	27.00
Total	$237.00

SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

The Bishop appointed Rev. Clarence E. Buxton and Mr. W. Ed. Smith tellers and proceeded with the elections.

The tellers reported later the following elections:

Standing Committee

Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. Sidney S. Bost — Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. — Dr. Richard H. Lewis

Treasurer

Mr. Henry M. London

Forward Movement Treasurer

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Executive Council

Rev. Henry G. Lane
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis — Mrs. Frank S. Spruill

Committee on Church Pension Fund

Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Ralph B. Coit — Mr. James H. Webb

Diocesan Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Mr. Frederick W. Glover Mrs. S. F. Telfair

To succeed Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin—Mr. Hal. A. London

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Clerical	*Lay*
Ven. Morrison Bethea	Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Gen. Albert L. Cox
Ven. Wm. H. Hardin	Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. Samuel Lawrence
Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Martin N. Shaw
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. Wm. F. Thompson

On motion, the Bishop was authorized to appoint Supplementary Delegates to supply the place of any of the regularly elected Delegates who were unable to attend the meeting of the Synod.

On motion of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Executive Council was requested to pay $435 to the Provincial Synod if funds were available for this purpose, and to instruct the Synod that this Convention will not feel itself bound to accept this apportionment for the year 1927.

Mr. John H. Cutter invited the Convention to meet in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Mr. Erwin A. Holt invited the Convention to meet in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. The Convention voted to accept the invitation from Burlington.

Rev. Henry G. Lane read the report of the Findings Committee recommending the following Budget:

National Council	$20,700.00
Convocation of Raleigh	11,000.00
Convocation of Charlotte	11,000.00
Colored Convocation	5,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	19,625.00
Rector of the Chapel of the Cross	1,775.00
Student Chaplain at Chapel Hill	1,000.00
Interest on debt to University of the South	1,000.00
Student work at N. C. College for Women	200.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00

Young People's Executive Secretary	$ 1,800.00
Expenses of Executive Secretary	600.00
Religious Education	600.00
Publicity	300.00
Social Service	250.00
Field Department	500.00
Finance Department	1,350.00
Interest on Loans	100.00
Expenses of Executive Council	200.00
Total	$80,000.00

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Examining Chaplains as follows:

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., and to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

In accordance with Canon 6, section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submit the following report:

On September 10, the Rev. Messrs. Milne, Owens and Gribbin, with Bishop Penick present, examined Edward Francis Barrow under Canon 5, Section V (i), for the Diaconate, and reported a satisfactory examination.

In October, the Board examined the scholastic credits of Daniel Webster Allen postulant, and Worth Bagley Wicker, postulant, and acting under Canon 2, Section V (8), accepted this evidence in lieu of examination, and so reported to the Bishop. The Board recommended that the former be dispensed from Latin, and the latter from Greek.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence made a report of the Committee, appointed several years ago, on Bible Instruction at the University of North Carolina. The Report was received and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie read the

REPORT OF DIOCESAN COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED CONSOLIDATION OF THE THREE DIOCESAN ORGANS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DIOCESES

Your committee took this matter up with the editors and authorities in the three North Carolina Dioceses and received *unfavorable* replies in all three cases.

These replies indicate that the proposed plan of consolidation is impracticable—and must be abandoned.

The financial status of our own Diocesan organ remains critical, and with a possible view to a solution of this vexed matter, which has gone on from year to year without, apparently, having the serious Diocesan consideration that it should command, we make the following recommendations:

(a) That the convention endorse the proposed plan and suggestion of the Diocesan Department of Publicity, to the effect that the four agencies which make full use of the *Carolina Churchman's* columns as a medium of information—namely, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Young People's Fellowship, Thompson Orphanage and the Forward Movement Campaign—pay a fixed sum each year towards the support of the paper.

(b) That this convention recommend to the Executive Council that it appropriate annually such sum in excess of the present appropriation as it may see fit towards the support of the *Carolina Churchman*—without which the whole work of the Diocese must suffer.

(c) That the convention go on record as urging with all possible earnestness the Diocesan-wide support of the *Carolina Churchman*, on the part of every layman, every rector and minister and the Ecclesiastical Authority.

(d) We further recommend that a diocesan-wide campaign for subscriptions and for display advertisements in the columns of the paper be launched at an early date by the Diocesan Department of Publicity.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. F. OPIE,
For the Committee.

The above report was received and endorsed by the Convention.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report:

The duties of this Committee as set out in Canon No. 30 have been carefully complied with during the past year.

The Treasurer of the Committee collected and forwarded to the New York Office in quarterly installments assessments amounting to $10,881.19 as follows:

First Quarter	$2,522.65
Second Quarter	2,751.99
Third Quarter	2,518.31
Fourth Quarter	3,088.24

This represents an increase of $1,006.86 over the collections for the previous year.

On January 1, 1926, a statement from the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund showed 22 Parishes in arrears amounting to $754.66. On May 3, 1926, all but 6 Parishes had paid their arrears, the balance due amounting to $168.64.

Exhibit A attached to this report gives the names of these parishes and the arrears due by each parish.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $192. An itemized statement is shown in Exhibit B attached to this report.

On file with this report is a statement from the Church Pension Fund covering the pensions and annuities being paid at the present time to pensioners in the Diocese of North Carolina, also a letter from Mr. Bradford B. Locke, Secretary of the Church Pension Fund, stressing the importance of paying dues promptly.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT, *Treasurer.*

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Churches in Arrears for the Year 1925 to the Church Pension Fund

Iredell County, St. James, T. L. Trott	$ 5.68
Madison, St. Johns, H. C. Mazyck*	3.30
Raleigh, St. Ambrose, A. M. Cochrane	89.34
Raleigh, State Prison, W. S. Shacklette	61.13
Stoneville, Emmanuel, H. C. Mazyck*	2.39
Winston-Salem, St. Stephens, J. T. McDuffie	6.80
Total	$168.64

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES CHURCH PENSION FUND 1925

Balance on hand December 31, 1924	$ 4.22
Receipts	209.68
Total	$213.90

* Means has resigned.

DISBURSEMENTS

Stenographer	$165.00	
Printing	6.00	
Premium on bond	2.50	
Stamps	18.00	
Fee	.50*	
Total		$192.00
Balance on hand 12-31-25		$ 21.90

Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has given careful consideration to the suggested changes in Canon XVIII, as referred to it by the Convention, and offers the following resolutions.

Resolved, (1) That Canon XVIII, Section 1 be amended by adding after the word "Archdeacon" in line 8, the words "except that the financial administration of the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be under the authority and direction of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Diocesan Council."

(2) In Section 3. Strike out the words "to raise funds for missionary work under the direction of the Bishop and Archdeacon."

(3) In Section 4. Strike out the words "and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year."

(4) In Section 4. Substitute the words "Executive Council" for the word "Convention" in lines 2 and 7.

(5) Strike out Section 6.

Resolved, That Rule of Order 1 be amended so that it shall read as follows:

1. ORDER OF BUSINESS

First Day—Morning

7:30 Holy Communion.

9:30 Morning Prayer.

1. Calling of the Roll.
2. A constitutional quorum being found present, the presiding officer shall declare the Convention duly organized.

*Bank fee on account of writing more than three checks during one month.

3. Election of Secretary.
4. Appointment of hours of Convention.
5. Addresses of Bishops.
6. Report of Standing Committee.
7. Report of Executive Council.
8. Report to Trustees of the Diocese.
9. Nominations, as in Rule of Order XVII, of—
   Standing Committee.
   Treasurer of the Diocese.
   Treasurer of the Forward Movement.
   Executive Council.
   Trustees of the Diocese.
   Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
   Deputies to General Convention.
   Delegates to Provincial Synod.
   Trustees of the University of the South (Triennial).
   Trustees of St. Mary's School (Triennial).
   Managers of Thompson Orphanage (Biennial).
10. Appointment of Regular Committees.
11. Recess.

Afternoon

12. Report of Committee on Elections.
    Committee on New Parishes.
    Treasurer of the Diocese.
    Treasurer of the Forward Movement.
    Committee on Finance.
    St. Mary's School.
    Managers of Thompson Orphanage.
    Trustees of University of the South.
    St. Augustine's School.
    The work of the Church at the University of North Carolina.
    The Committee on Education.
    The Examining Chaplains.
    The *Carolina Churchman.*
    Special Committees.
13. Special Orders.
14. Memorials and Petitions.
15. Report of Committee on Canons.
16. Miscellaneous Business.
17. Recess.

Evening

Missionary or Educational Meeting.

Second Day—Morning

7:30 Corporate Communion.

9:30 Morning Prayer.

1. Minutes.
2. Election by Ballot of—
   - Standing Committee.
   - Treasurer of Diocese.
   - Treasurer of the Forward Movement.
   - Executive Council.
   - Trustees of the Diocese.
   - Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
   - Deputies to General Convention.
   - Delegates to Provincial Synod.
   - Trustees of the University of the South.
   - Trustees of St. Mary's School.
   - Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
3. Nomination and confirmation of Examining Chaplains.
4. Report of Committee on Canons.
5. Reports of Special Committees.
6. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.
7. Report of Committee on State of the Church.
8. Selection of next place of meeting.
9. Motions and Resolutions.
10. Minutes.
11. Closing Devotions.
12. Adjournment.

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Committee on Canons and the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to publish a new edition of the Constitution and Canons.

The above report was received and the resolutions recommended therein were adopted. The Committee then introduced the following resolution:

Resolved, That Article XIII of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "without unanimous consent" in line 3, and substituting therefor the words "except by a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote."

R. B. OWENS, *Chairman.*

The above resolution was adopted on a Vote by Orders as follows:

Clergymen voting "Aye"—Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D., Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rev. Henry N. Bowne, Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rev. Edgar C. Burnz, Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Clarence H. Jordon, Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Rev. Henry G. Lane, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck, Rev. Mark H. Milne, Rev. James D. Miller, Rev. Thos. F. Opie, Rev. Robt. B. Owens, Rev. John C. Seagle, Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Clergymen voting "No"—None.

Parishes voting "Aye"—Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; St. Martins, Charlotte; St. Peter's, Charlotte; Christ Church, Cleveland; All Saints, Concord; St. Philip's, Durham; Advent, Enfield; Holy Trinity, Greensboro; St. Andrew's, Greensboro; St. Stephen's, Oxford; Good Shepherd, Raleigh; All Saints, Roanoke Rapids; Trinity, Scotland Neck; Emmanuel, Southern Pines; Emmanuel, Warrenton; Grace Church, Weldon; St. Timothy's, Wilson.

Parishes voting "No"—None.

Mr. Norman C. Gordon offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Your Special Committee appointed to consider certain portions of the Address of Bishop Penick begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1) That the Executive Council having adopted as advanced work for this triennium the sum of fifteen thousand dollars to erect a Church for Deaf Mutes in the city of Durham, your committee desires most heartily to endorse the action of the Executive Committee in this important and splendid forward step. That the Convention express its commendation of this action.

(2) Your Committee feels deep concern in the delay in the payment of the pledges subscribed to the Foward Movement. It is certain that no employer could maintain his business were he in the habit of delaying the payments of salaries, how much more important that those in the work of the Master receive regularly

the definite amounts promised them. Delayed payments by Congregations means delayed payments of stipends. The Executive Council has limited borrowing to take care of these delayed pledges to $2,000 and this amount has already been used, your Committee therefore deems it most urgent that the Parishes shall meet their pledges promptly and fully, and suggests that each Clergyman, whose Parish is in arrears, bring this matter to the earnest attention of his congregation.

(3) The University of the South holds the note of the Diocese in the amount of approximately $15,000 which if not paid by December 31, 1927, will seriously hamper the work of the Institution. Your Committee considers the prompt discharge of the debt most necessary and moves that the Executive Committee be instructed to devise ways and means to meet this obligation, during the current calendar year.

The report was received and the Resolutions were adopted.

Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read the report of the Special Committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the report of St. Mary's School beg leave to report that it notes with gratification the improvements which have been made to the physical betterment of the property and the addition to the endowment fund and scholarship funds of the school.

The loss of $20,000 in general income charges over the previous year, amounting to 17 per cent of this item, while not alarming, is not to be disregarded, incurring as it does a debit balance as against a credit from the previous year.

If it means a slacking of patronage to a Junior College when full term colleges are crowded, it may compel the earlier facing of the question to which the rector calls attention. Should St. Mary's not look forward to the time when girls and young women of the Church shall have opportunity for a full college course under Church influence? If possible the loss should be analyzed and the situation faced squarely.

W. S. HOLMES,
For Committee.

After the reading of the report of the Special Committee on the Report of St. Mary's School, the Convention, on motion, went into a committee of the whole. Mr. Geo. C. Green was called to the chair.

At 1 p.m. the convention took a recess.

2:30 p.m. The Convention was called to order and Mr. Geo. C. Green being absent, Mr. Thos. H. Battle was called to the chair. After some discussion, the committee of the whole rose and the Bishop resumed the chair. The chairman of the committee of the whole reported to the Convention the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention appoint a Committee to take such measures as they may deem best to raise during the year 1927, $2,000 for the current maintenance of St. Mary's School, and that the Executive Council be instructed to include annually thereafter $5,000 in the Diocesan Budget for the same purpose.

Rev. Roma C. Fortune made his report as follows:

Report of the Deaf Mission in the Diocese of North Carolina

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina:

I respectfully submit the following as the report of my official work for the year covering May 1, 1925, to May 1, 1926.

I have delivered 141 sermons and addresses; have baptized five adults, all in Greensboro; have performed two marriages and officiated at two funerals.

I have presented eleven candidates for confirmation; eight of whom were in St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and three in St. Philip's, Durham.

Financial Report: Collections outside St. Philip's, Durham, $52.46. Expenses for the year were $42.13; leaving a balance on hand of $10.33.

Not counting the number of deaf persons who attend our regular weekly services in Durham, I have preached to 1,311 deaf persons within the year. All the stations visited by me are improving in their local organizations and work, and the character of the work done is fine and far-reaching.

Again, let me, on behalf of the deaf people every where, thank our Bishops, Rectors and Laymen who are showing such a fine interest in the welfare and the spiritual life of the deaf people in the Diocese and beyond.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,
Minister to the Deaf.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee appointed to consider the transference of the Murdock Memorial Library as follows:

The Special Committee appointed to consider the Memorial with reference to the Murdock Memorial Library and its transference to the Parish House at Chapel Hill, beg leave to report—

We have considered the matters referred to us, and offer the following:

Resolved, That the Convention authorizes the temporary transference of the Murdock Memorial Library from the Bishop's residence in Raleigh to the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, under the terms and conditions of the Memorial as set forth in the petition and Memorial as read to the Convention by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and that a committee of two be appointed to carry out the conditions and terms of the aforesaid memorial.

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman.*

The Chairman appointed on the Committee of two called for above, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and Mr. Edward K. Powe.

Mr. W. Edward Smith read the report of the Committee appointed to consider the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage as follows:

We, the Committee appointed, have examined the report of the Board of Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution beg to report that the same meets with our approval and we move that the same be accepted with the thanks of the Convention.

We also recommend that the delinquents be notified by the Treasurer of their respective Parishes of the unpaid pledges for the Thompson Orphanage Building fund.

We also wish to express appreciation for the Convention of the two noticeable gifts of Mrs. Frercks and the late Wm. H. Williamson, examples which we hope will be followed by many others for this most worthy cause.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse,
W. Ed. Smith,
H. I. Coffield, *Committee.*

Mr. James McAden read the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital as follows:

Good Samaritan Hospital Report, 1925

The year 1925 records the last year's work in the history of the Good Samaritan Hospital, the outstanding feature of which has been the opening of the Jane Wilkes Memorial Annex at a cost of $45,000, with an addition of 30 beds. This increased capacity has brought increased responsibility and also increased opportunity for greater service in the name of the Master. Its constant endeavor is to be worthy of the name it bears. During the year it has cared for 837 patients for 6,878 days; 301 charity patients for 2,186 days; 25 deaths; 26 births; 478 operations.

Receipts	$12,423.55
Disbursements	12,347.09
Balance	$ 76.46

Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that on page 59 of the Journal of 1925 a special committee of seven was appointed.

This committee has made a report in the first day's session of 1926.

The Committee appointed in 1924 to consider the study of the Bible in the University of North Carolina was continued for another year.

On page 60 a committee of 3 was appointed to confer with like committees from the other North Carolina Dioceses for providing furniture for the Parish House at Chapel Hill.

W. S. Holmes,
For Committee.

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH AS FOLLOWS

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to make the following report:

We feel that any report at this time would inadequately express the feeling of gratitude of the Church in this Diocese, did it fail to mention the far-reaching influence that should be carried to the Parishes and Missions from this Parish in which we are assembled. We find here the true expression of the work of the Apostolic Church and of the work of the extension of the kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ. The going out from this splendid inspirational center into the highways and hedges and compelling the unchurched to come in, should inspire us to go back and launch a campaign of Evangelism which shall strengthen the hold of the Church in this Diocese.

We feel increasingly that under the leadership of our Bishops the Church in this Diocese is making a real and lasting contribution to the life of the whole Church.

We are gratified at the forward steps taken by the Thompson Orphanage in respect to its building program and its general expansion, and feel that the Church should continue to give every possible support to the Orphanage Superintendent and authorities so that this may become a first class child-caring institution, judged by the standards set for such institutions.

We record with sympathy and appreciation the efforts of the St. Mary's School authorities to meet the financial demands required of her to become a recognized Junior College with standing in the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and look forward to the time when this, one of the leading educational institutions of the Church in America, may become an A-Grade College.

In connection with education, your Committee deplores our long standing indebtedness to the University of the South and feel that this Convention should address itself seriously to an early liquidation of this $16,500 indebtedness. To this end we recommend the appointment of a special committee to take this matter in hand with power to act.

We felicitate St. Peter's Hospital, the Good Samaritan and St. Agnes, the latter two being splendid institutions for the colored, on their progress and on their efficient management, and bespeak the Church's continued interest in, and support of, the worthy institutions.

The Committee on the State of the Church thanks and congratulates the Department of Religious Education on its splendid scheme of Lenten activity in respect to Church School offerings, and respectfully suggest that this idea be continued, and also that the Department consider the advisability of including the season of Advent in their plans. We understand that, while the goal for Lent was set at $5,000, something over $7,000 was raised. This is a phenomenal increase over previous Lenten offerings, and was due to the fact that we set up a uniform Diocesan system, and indicated a goal for each Church School.

With the noble example of this Parish in Tarboro, in its extension throughout the County of Edgecombe, principally through consecrated lay activity, we feel that we should suggest to this Convention the possibility of development of lay leadership and lay evangelism—looking to lay administration for vacant parishes and missions throughout the Diocese, and also looking to the extension of the borders of this Church where we now have no definite work.

We deplore the frequent loss of communicants by removal, in cases where said communicants leave a parish or mission without asking for letters of transfer to the churches in the locality to which they move. We urge greater care on the part of both clergy and laity in this important matter. The appended display of statistics shows the state of the Church in the Diocese for 1925 and 1926. (See appendix.)

We note with gratification and record with pride the action of the Diocese in procuring a worker for the young people's field, and consider this work fundamental to the future growth of the Church in our Diocese. We bespeak for Mrs. Frank N. Challen the warmest possible sympathy and the most ready and willing support of every clergyman and of every layman in the Diocese.

The state of the Church as reflected by the Colored Convocation is most encouraging. The number of confirmations has increased from 39 last year to 79; but merely an increase in members is not after all the most substantial evidence of improvement. The splendid sacrificing spirit of the clergy, laboring under handicaps as they are, and the new determination of the people to meet their increasing quotas in face of the successive cuts in the appropriations for the colored work, and their anxiety to prove to the Church that the Colored Convocation is not a liability, but a growing asset, is one of the most encouraging signs of progress in the Church today.

We are glad to have the good report from St. Augustine's that its trustees are looking toward making that institution a standard college for the Negro youth, thus making it possible for the Church

to fill the gap between the primary and professional education offered the colored youth. The Church cannot afford to do less than the denominations, while it at the same time demands more.

We believe that there would be an increasing number of Negro youth drawn to the Church if she were more liberal encouraging parochial schools at strategic points in her missionary field, for these are the feeders for the higher church schools and are the real builders of the Church among the Negroes.

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be given to the Rev. Milton A. Barber for the work done in behalf of the Church School Lenten Offering for the Forward Movement of the Church.

Bishop Penick taking the chair, the Bishop read the following preamble and resolution which was adopted on motion of the Bishop, seconded by Rev. John L. Jackson.

Whereas, by the will of Albert McCoy, duly probated and filed for record in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County, N. C., the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina were devised the remainder after the life estate of Lelia Rebecca McCoy in "a tract of land to contain twenty-five acres, to include the home and out-buildings to be set apart from lots Nos. 4 and 5, for the use and benefit of St. Mark's Church, located in Long Creek Township, Mecklenburg County;

And whereas, it is for the best interest of all concerned that the said remainder in the estate of the said Albert McCoy should be conveyed to Mrs. Ella McCoy Nisbett;

Now, therefore, the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina are hereby instructed and are authorized and empowered and directed to make a deed from the said Trustees of the said Diocese of North Carolina to Mrs. Ella McCoy Nisbett of all the rights, title and interest in and to the estate of the said Albert McCoy, devised to the said Trustees of the Diocese by the said Albert McCoy.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the Rector and members of Calvary and St. Luke's churches, to the people of Tarboro and to the local press for their kindness and hospitality.

Rev. Thomas L. Trott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That we, in Convention Assembled, pledge ourselves to do all within our power to create a sentiment for the proper observance of the Constitution and laws of our country, with special reference to the Eighteenth Amendment.

The Committee on Findings reported as follows:

The Committee on Findings reports that the representatives of the Parishes and Missions which have appeared before it have offered increases totaling $52 and have asked reductions totaling $4,049.

Your Committee is unable in the limited time at its disposal, to give adequate consideration to these requests and asks that the matter be referred to the Executive Council for final determination.

Bishop Penick announced the gift of $1,000 a year for the period of three years to the advanced work of the Diocese by a layman from St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The minutes of the Convention were read and approved.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis and prayers and Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

(Signed) Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:
Morrison Bethea,
Secretary of the Diocese of N. C.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS
REPORTS OF THE ARCHDEACONS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We are assembled for the One Hundred and Tenth Annual Convention of the Diocese in the parish which had the earliest connection with our Diocesan Convention as now constituted. At the Third of these Conventions there were representatives of only five congregations, Edenton, Newbern, Wilmington, Fayetteville, all in the present Diocese of East Carolina; and a little congregation called St. Jude's, in a remote part of Orange County, which seems to have consisted of only two or three families, and which in a few years disappeared, leaving little, if any, trace behind. In this Convention of 1819 appeared the Rev. John Phillips, Rector of Trinity Church, Tarborough, reporting ten communicants, and desiring to be admitted into union with the Convention. It was then admitted. The name was in 1833 changed to Calvary Church, and it was readmitted under that title. Neither name was a proper designation. It should have been called St. Mary's Parish, as that was the name of the parish in Colonial times; and the persons who formed the organization in 1819 and in 1833 were the people of the old St. Mary's, or their children.

Of our older parishes there is hardly one where the life of the Church in the earlier years of the Diocese seemed so feeble, and where the growth was so slow. I myself can remember when there were only about twenty communicants, and only five or six of them men. Bishop Ravenscroft in one of his Convention addresses records his conviction that all hopes of establishing a church in Tarborough must be given up.

I shall not enlarge upon the past, or upon the present, as we look about us in this parish today. Perhaps there is no church in the Diocese, which in its setting and surroundings, can

compare with this in which we are now assembled. But beautiful as it is, with its Parish House, its Cloisters, and its beautiful trees and flowers, there is one aspect more beautiful still. This is the higher and better beauty which shines out in the life and work of the parish, and illumines the spaces beyond. From this parish there go out men and women, on Sundays and week-days, to chapels and schoolhouses all around, in the suburbs, and for ten and twelve miles into the country, to extend the life of the parish, with its loving fellowship and ministrations. I hardly know of any parish anywhere whose work is so truly for others, and not for itself. The Rector sets his people the example, and certainly many of them follow him, in looking not upon their own things, but also upon the things of others. We may learn something from the work of the Rector and the people of this old but very much alive parish.

We have been fortunate in having had no loss by death among the Clergy of the Diocese during the year covered by this report. We have still with us all who were with us a year ago. But within the last few weeks we have had a sad loss from among our laymen. We shall miss one of the most devoted and useful members of this Convention, and one of the purest and most beneficent characters this Diocese has ever known. Mr. Wm. Haywood Ruffin, of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, on the twelfth day of March, in the very act of summoning the congregation to the worship of the sanctuary, was smitten; and in a very brief space of time passed on to his reward. I cannot make special note of all the holy and faithful souls who from time to time pass on before us. But some one now and then has been so essentially a part of all that is best and most beautiful and beneficent in the life of the Church in the Diocese, as well as in his particular parish, that I feel that I must pay the tribute of a loving word of appreciation. Such a few years ago was Mr. Richard H. Battle; such was William H. Ruffin. He was my kinsman, and my dear friend. He was the stay of the Church in his own parish; he was the diligent and untiring servant of the Church in the Convocation of Raleigh, and in the counsels and in the work of the Diocese.

I believe I may say that I know of no layman who for the last ten years has been so unostentatiously and modestly and intimately associated with our diocesan life and work. And, more than all, his life and influence, his private and his public character, adorned in all things the doctrine of God our Saviour. We have had many good and noble and holy laymen in this Convention during the fifty-two years of my connection with it. I do not believe we have had any who bore more worthily the name of a Christian and a gentleman than our dear brother just gone from us.

My official acts during the year have been as follows:

Jan. 8. 12:00 m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
8:00 p.m. Attended the formal opening of the new buildings of the State Institution for the Blind, and offered the Dedicatory Prayer.

15. Conferred with the Standing Committee upon the appropriation of the Holt Fund during the year 1925.

20. Roxboro, St. Mark's Church: Annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh.
3:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee.
7:30 p.m. Officiated with the Clergy present at the opening service and preached.

21. 9:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion; attended the business sessions of the Convocation; and at 7:30 p.m. officiated at the closing service.

Feb. 1. *The Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated with Bishop Penick and the Rector at the office of the Holy Communion.

4. 11:30 a.m. Charlotte: Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
4:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.

7. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Feb. 8. *Septuagesima Sunday.*
Oxford: Officiated at a funeral.

17. Charlotte: Annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter.
8:00 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion; attended the business sessions of the Convocation, a.m. and p.m.
7:30 p.m. Officiated at Evening Prayer.

18. Chapel Hill: In the Parish House I met the Rev. Mr. Lawrence and a number of the students of the University, and made an address.

20. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Officiated at a funeral.

21. In the same place, officiated at a funeral in a private house.

22. *Quinquagesima Sunday.*
Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: The parish being vacant, I said Morning Prayer, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

25. *Ash Wednesday.* Tarborough, Calvary Church.
11:00 a.m. Officiated in the appointed services of the day, assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector.
7:30 p.m. In same church, preached, and confirmed one person.

26. 7:30 p.m. In same church, preached.

27. 7:30 p.m. In same church, preached and confirmed one person.

March 1. *The First Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:00 p.m. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church: Said short service and preached.
7:30 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Confirmed three persons and made an address.

8. *The Second Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Preached, confirmed twenty persons, and made an address.
7:30 p.m. East Durham, St. Andrew's Chapel: Said Evening Prayer and preached.

11. Greensboro: Attended quarterly meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

March 12. Raleigh: Attended meeting Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

15. *The Third Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Pittsborough, St. Bartholomew's Church: Preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Sanford, St. Thomas' Church: Preached and confirmed two persons.

22. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Henderson, Holy Innocents' Church: Preached, confirmed sixteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
2:30 p.m. In St. John's Chapel, I preached and confirmed ten persons.

26. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

29. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent.* Raleigh.
11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.
7:30 p.m. St. Ambrose Church: Preached.

April 3. Raleigh: Had conference with the Standing Committee upon the policy of disposing of some unused and unprofitable church property.

5. *Palm Sunday. Visitations.* Raleigh.
11:00 a.m. Christ Church: Confirmed twenty-two persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
8:00 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed nine persons.

6. Tarborough: Conference with Archdeacon Bethea and the Rev. Bertram E. Brown in regard to missionary work in Edgecombe County.

7. In company with Archdeacon Bethea made an inspection of the church building in Elm City.
12:00 m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8. 8:00 p.m. Raleigh: St. Saviour's Church. *Visitation.* Preached, confirmed twelve persons, and made an address.

12. *Easter Day. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Raleigh: St. Mary's Chapel: Preached, confirmed two persons.

April 12. 7:30 p.m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Preached, confirmed twelve persons.

17. Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's Church: Preached and confirmed three persons.

19. *The First Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Made an address and confirmed nineteen persons.
3:30 p.m. Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church: Preached.

25. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents.
6:00 p.m. Officiated at a wedding.

26. *The Second Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Weldon, Grace Church: Made an address, and confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:45 p.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: Preached and confirmed two persons.

28. *Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.*
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at the opening meeting and made an address.

May 3. *The Third Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
11:00 a.m. The Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated with the Rector in the service of the day.
5:00 p.m. In the same church at Evening Prayer I baptized two infants.
8:00 p.m. In the same church made an address on the Council of Nicaea.

10. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m. Wake County, St. John's Mission: Confirmed three persons and made an address.

12. *129th Annual Diocesan Convention.*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Holy Cross.
10:00 a.m. Called the Convention to order.
10:30 a.m. At the Opening Service: I consecrated the new Parish Church, preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Clergymen present. I presided during the

May 12. business sessions of the Convention during its continuance.
7:30 p.m. I delivered my Annual Address.

13. 7:30 a.m. Administered Holy Communion.
9:30 a.m. Officiated at Morning Prayer, and confirmed one person.
5:30 p. m. The Convention adjourned *sine die.*

17. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter.*
11:00 a.m. Spray, St. Luke's Church: Confirmed five persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
7:45 p.m. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah: Preached.

24. *The Sunday after Ascension Day.*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: The Rector being absent I took the services.
7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. Said Morning Prayer and preached.
8:00 p.m. Said Evening Prayer and preached.

27. *Commencement of St. Augustine's School.*
10:00 a.m. Presided at the Commencement Exercises in Taylor Hall, and delivered the diplomas to the graduates.
2:30 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.

29. Made an address at the Commencement exercises of the Washington High School for colored children in Raleigh.

31. *Whitsunday.* Raleigh.
11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, *Commencement Sunday.* Officiated with the Rector at Morning Prayer.
Bishop Thompson of Southern Virginia preached.

June 1. 7:30 p.m. St. Augustine's School: I made an address at the opening of St. Augustine's Conference.

2. *Commencement of St. Mary's School.*
11:00 a.m. Attended the Commencement Exercises in the Auditorium.
12:00 m. Officiated at the closing service in the Chapel, and delivered the diplomas to the graduates.
3:00 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

June 16. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

17. Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.

July 3. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed one person.

7. Raleigh: Conference with Committee representing the Bishop Payne Divinity School, in regard to a suggestion, originating with the American Church Institute, looking toward a union of the Bishop Payne Divinity School and St. Augustine's School.

26. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: Assisted Bishop Penick in his visitation services, and made an address.
7:45 p.m. Salisbury, St. Paul's Church: Preached, and confirmed three persons.

29. 11:00 a.m. Iredell County, St. James' Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

August 2. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:00 p.m. Cleveland, Christ Church: Preached.

12. Tarborough: It having become necessary to remove the old church building erected in 1834, and the Rector and Vestry having requested my approval of this action, I proceeded to that parish, and at 6:00 p.m. in this old Parish Church I conducted a short service, made an address, and proceeded to annul the Sentence of Consecration heretofore promulgated, by a formal judgment and sentence of annulment. I then declared the said building to be secularized, and authorized the Vestry to demolish and remove it.
8:00 p.m. Calvary Church: Confirmed twelve persons and made an address.

13. 5:00 p.m. Edgecombe County *Tuberculosis Sanitarium.* I confirmed two persons.
8:30 p.m. St. Anne's Chapel, near Tarborough: I confirmed ten persons.

Sept. 9. Greensboro: Attended Quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

13. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
The Church of the Good Shepherd: The Rector being absent, I took the services.
7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. Said Morning Prayer and preached.
8:00 p.m. Said Evening Prayer.

14. At the residence of the late Chief Justice Wm. Alex. Hoke, who died on the 13th instant, I officiated at a service before his body was removed from the house.

16. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

17. Raleigh: Chapel of St. Mary's School.
9:00 a.m. Officiated with Bishop Penick and the Rector at the opening of the 84th annual session of the school.
10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Christ Church Parish House: Attended a conference of the Field Department of the Diocesan Executive Council and the district chairmen of the Forward Movement Campaign.

18. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School at the residence of Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

24. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School.
11:00 a.m. Officiated at the opening service of the school year and made an address.
7:30 p.m. In Christ Church Parish House: Attended a conference of a joint committee of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School and of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, upon the proposed union of these institutions.

25. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh: Had a conference with the Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, to consider the *allocation* of the St. Mary's Fund, raised for the "Endowment and Improvement" of the school.
4:00 p.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

27. *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 27. 7:45 p.m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church: Preached and confirmed one person.

30. 3:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School, at the residence of Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

Oct. 3. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church.
8:30 p.m. Officiated at a marriage.

4. *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitation.*
11:00 a.m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church: Preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 8. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Confirmed and addressed four persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m. Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.
7:30 p.m. Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest: Said Evening Prayer.

11. Tarborough, Calvary Church.
7:30 p.m. Confirmed six persons.

15. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Duke, St. Stephen's Church: Confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:00 p.m. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: Preached.

27. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Confirmed one person.

Nov. 29. *The First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: In the old church, in the churchyard, I confirmed six persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Halifax, St. Mary's Church: Preached, and confirmed two persons.

Dec. 6. *The Second Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Confirmed eight persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Preached, and confirmed twelve persons, and made an address.

Dec. 9. 12:00 m. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
3:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School at the residence of Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

13. *The Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church: Confirmed eight persons and made an address.

14. Jackson, Church of the Saviour. *Visitation.*
3:30 p.m. Made an address and confirmed five persons.

15. 3:00 p.m. Raleigh: Attended meeting of a Special Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

16. 2:00 p.m. Greensboro: Attended the Quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

18. 7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: *Visitation.* Preached.

20. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
3:00 p.m. Kittrell, St. James' Church: Preached.

25. *Christmas Day.* Raleigh.
11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

27. *Sunday after Christmas, St. John's Day. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church.
Confirmed five persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

29. Tarborough, Calvary Church: 7:30 p.m. Confirmed six persons and made an address.

30. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.
7.30 p.m. Confirmed four persons, and made an address.

The number of my services in the Diocese has been only 96. I have administered the Holy Communion on 29 occasions; have given 70 sermons and addresses; baptized two infants,

officiated at two marriages and at two funerals, and have consecrated one church. I have confirmed 265 persons.

My services outside the Diocese have been as follows:

May 2. In St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at the request of Bishop Darst, I confirmed one person.

16. In Pittsylvania County, Virginia, I officiated at a funeral and confirmed two persons by permission of the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

June 4-9. I was attending the various services and proceedings in connection with the meeting of the Board of Trustees and the Commencement of the University of the South at Sewanee.

28. In Orangeburg, S. C., in the Church of the Redeemer, I administered the Holy Communion at the Early Service, and preached at the mid-day service. In the afternoon of the same day I preached in St Matthew's Church, Fort Motte, near Orangeburg.

July 10-16. I was in attendance upon the Summer School of the Carolina Dioceses at Valle Crucis.

12. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity*, in the chapel at Valle Crucis, I administered the Holy Communion at 7:00 a.m. At 11:00 a.m. I participated in the laying of the corner-stone of the new church, and made an address.

19. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity* in the "Stringfellow Memorial Church" of St. Mary, at Blowing Rock, I preached.

Aug. 16. *The Tenth Sunday after Trinity*, in St. Andrew's Church at Nag's Head, I administered the Holy Communion and officiated also at Evening Prayer.

Aug. 30. *The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity*, at a private residence in St. Mary's County, Maryland, Diocese of Washington, with the permission of the Rector of the parish, I administered the Holy Communion for the benefit of two old and infirm ladies unable to attend the parish church.

Sept. 15. In St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, Diocese of Western North Carolina, I officiated at the funeral of the late Chief Justice Wm. Alex. Hoke.

Oct. 5. I was absent from the Diocese in attendance upon the General Convention in New Orleans, and participated in the services and proceedings of the Convention.

11. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity*, in Trinity Church, New Orleans, I administered the Holy Communion at 7:30 a.m., and officiated at the 11:00 a.m. service.

Nov. 12. In St. Thomas' Church, Bath, I assisted Bishop Darst in the Commemorative service, made an address, and assisted in the service of the Holy Communion.

Dec. 8. At the Bishop Payne Divinity School, I attended a meeting of the Trustees of that Institution, at the request of Bishop Thompson of Southern Virginia, that I might afford that meeting such information as they might desire from the Trustees of St. Augustine's School, in connection with the proposed scheme of the union of these two important Church institutions.

28. *The Feast of the Holy Innocents*, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, I acted as one of the Consecrators of the Rt. Rev. Wm. M. M. Thomas, Bishop Coadjutor to the Missionary Bishop of Brazil.

We have lost from the ranks of our Clergy during the past year—since our Diocesan Convention of 1925—the following, by *Letters Dimissory:*

Rev. Basil Manly Walton to Texas, May 30, 1925.
Rev. Charles P. Holbrook to Florida, June 1, 1925.
Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent to Alaska, August 10, 1925.
Rev. Jadi Levi Martin to Honolulu, September 30, 1925.
Rev. Charles Baker Scovil to Minnesota, December 18, 1925.
Rev. Reuben Meredith to S. W. Virginia, March 1, 1926.
Rev. George Floyd Rogers to W. North Carolina, April 15, 1926.

During the same period we have gained four Clergymen:

By Ordination:

Rev. Edward Francis Barron, *Deacon (Colored)*, Dec. 27, 1925

By Letters Dimissory:

Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe, from Arkansas, *Priest*, June 1, 1925.

Rev. Arthur Harlee Marshall, from S. Ohio, *Priest*, May 12, 1926.

Rev. Hubert Conklin Banks, from S. C. (*Colored*), *Priest*, June 18, 1926.

The fields of work of the Clergy are the same as last year, except as follows:

The Rev. Edward F. Barrow, the newly ordained Colored Deacon, is serving the colored mission, the Church of the Redeemer, in Greensboro.

The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall has under his charge the work at Mount Airy, Walnut Cove and Germanton.

The Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe has charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin [formerly Duke].

The Rev. Hubert C. Banks, *Colored Priest*, is in charge of our churches of All Saints, Warrenton; St. Anna, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County.

The Rev. William B. Crittenden, *Colored Priest*, has removed from Salisbury to Charlotte, where he has charge of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, and of the parish school.

The Rev. Jacob F. Burg has been in bad health and has been relieved of the charge of the mission of St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes has given up the school he had begun in Raleigh, and is engaged in important work in the Blue Ridge School at Hendersonville, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, but has not asked for Letters Dimissory.

The Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck has resigned the work at Mayodan and in that vicinity, and last December became Rector of All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids, St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, vacant by the removal of the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, are temporarily supplied by the kind offices of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, giving such services as he can to the former, and the Rev. Mr. Gordon giving occasional services in the latter, in connection with his work in St. Luke's Church, Spray.

Since November last the Rev. Alaric J. Drew has been in charge of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, vacant by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Holbrook. Mr. Drew is of the Diocese of Albany, but has accepted a call to become the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and I am expecting within a few days to receive his transfer to this Diocese.

The Rev. Harris Bush Thomas has been in charge of All Saints' Church, Concord, since January 1, 1926, and I am daily expecting his Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

The Rev. A. Lindsay Skerry, of the Diocese of Fredericton, British America, is serving the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Davie County, and has presented Letters Dimissory. He will be received into the Diocese as soon as other preliminary conditions can be fulfilled.

The Rev. Thos. L. Trott has given up charge of St. James' Church, Iredell County, and confines his labors to Trinity Church, Statesville.

The rather unusual number of vacant parishes and missions during the year have been to a considerable extent supplied with regular, though for the most part infrequent, services and ministrations by our two general missionaries, Archdeacon Bethea in the Convocation of Raleigh, and Archdeacon Hardin, in the Convocation of Charlotte. Without their faithful and effective labors many of our congregations would have been for months without services, and quite a number would have been thus neglected for the whole twelve months. Few of our local pastors are more diligently or effectively employed, or can show better results of their work, than these faithful and untiring laborers in the field of the Diocese.

We are fortunate in being able to note a considerable increase in the numbers of our Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants during the last year or two.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Cromwell Pollard, admitted June 10, 1906.
Worth Bagley Wicker, admitted December 2, 1923.
William Arthur Lillycrop, admitted July 1, 1924.
Alfred Lea Reiber, admitted September 19, 1924.
Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield, admitted December 6, 1924.

The Postulants are:

Daniel Webster Allen, John Bush Woodruff, Andrew Dallam Milstead, Alfred Edwin Mennell, Leroy Winstead Leggett, Ernest McGerson Winborne, Allen Person, John Jordan Green.

There are several other excellent young men, who have made application to be received as Postulants, but whose Certificates, as required by the Canon, have not yet been received.

When turning from the details of my routine duties of visitations, the recording of Clergymen, Candidates, and other statistics, and the general aspect of the work of the Diocese, its demands and its opportunities, I cannot fail to be impressed with many changed conditions, new problems, and novel duties confronting us, as compared with the work of the Convention as I knew it fifty-two years ago, when I first sat as a lay delegate at the Convention of 1874. I am constitutionally of a conservative mind and temper, and I am well advanced in that final period of life, when the past grows more and more beautiful and precious with all its memories and associations. And there were great men and saintly characters who were members of our Convention in those days. To my eyes there will never by any at all equal to them. You may be sure that I do not fail to appreciate those men and those days.

And all things seem to have changed. And I am obliged to say that, so far as I can judge, the change, on the whole, is for the better. The world—to my very limited and imperfect view—is better; and this Convention, though we do not seem to me to be the equal of our fathers—this Convention stands on a higher level, and addresses itself to more important work, and it more adequately appreciates its obligations, and more worthily responds to them, than did the Conventions of those early and golden days upon which my memory dwells so fondly. Not that there are not great faults and evils in us and in our ways now—as there were certainly great virtues and achievements in the olden time. But I believe that the grace of God is in His Church, and that we have not failed to make great gains and some real developments in half a century.

In looking over the matters which in one way and another demand the attention of this Convention, we find important institutions: St. Mary's School, the Thompson Orphanage, our hospitals, St. Agnes, St. Peter's, the Good Samaritan. None of these existed in 1874. *"Ravenscroft"* at Asheville, and a *vision,* a name, *vox et praeterea nihil,* of *"Wilberforce*

School" for boys, at Morganton, these were the only representatives of Church institutions of the Diocese in 1876. St. Mary's School, as the private enterprise of two noble and generous souls, Drs. Aldert and Bennett Smedes, had for more than thirty years been doing its blessed work for the Church and for the Diocese; but the Church had not put a dollar into it, and the Church did not own a foot of the land or a brick in the buildings. In 1876 there was no Woman's Auxiliary, no St. Andrew's Brotherhood, no Daughters of the King, nor Girl's Friendly. We had no Christian Social Service Commission, nor Religious Educational Board, nor Young People's Service League. The most that the Convention could do for the University of the South, just endeavoring to lift its head from the ashes to which it had been reduced by the war of 1861-5, was to request the Bishop, in case he should deem it advisable, to exhort our people to give more liberally to it than they had been doing. Beyond questions of self-support, the only interests greatly pressing upon the mind of the Diocese in 1876 seem to have been the proposed division of the Diocese, and the cause of Diocesan Missions. And the total offerings of the Diocese for Diocesan Missions for the year reported to that Convention, was less than eighteen hundred dollars! For Foreign and Domestic Missions the total was six hundred and twenty-five dollars. The salaries of the Clergy were low—and few of them, by the reports of the parish treasurers, were paid in full.

I believe we are justified in saying that there has been some improvement during the past fifty years, and that the Diocese has a broader and a more just conception of what the Church stands for in the world, and a fuller realization of its obligations and its responsibilities.

And I will dare to add a word as to the results of the late World War upon the people of our country, so far as my limited view enables me to estimate those results. Without denying that there is much evidence of individual demoralization and an over-emphasis of personal liberty, I do think that there has been developed a greater community spirit, and a deeper sense of our common responsibility, with a vast increase of

liberality in responding to any and every call for personal service or for generous giving in behalf of any good cause, public or private. The giving of money in itself is not greatly to be valued, but as an indication of the mind and the heart of the giver, it is of very great importance.

In our present life, taking things as they are, institutional work is an unavoidable form of much of our Church service. By our various organizations we are responding to the conditions which confront us. I fully recognize this. Indeed I would emphasize it. And I see plainly that at this moment we are called upon to exert ourselves most unsparingly for a greater development of some of our institutions, especially in our educational work. As I said in my Convention Address last year, the general advance of the educational standards of the country forces us to corresponding progress if we would maintain our work; and the situation in regard to other forms of social and community service creates a demand for enlarged scope and efficiency in our other departments. We cannot ignore or neglect work of this character. Indeed we must recognize the growing popular interest and coöperation, in all forms of benevolent activity, as a manifestation of the Christian spirit. We cannot hold back and refuse to bear our part.

But let us preserve the true proportions and relations in our Church life. The work of the Church is to preach the Gospel. All other functions and obligations are secondary and subordinate to this primary purpose. *"Go ye into all the world, and make disciples of all nations"* is both the Charter of her incorporation, and the first General Order in her world-wide campaign. There is a danger to be avoided in developing our numerous and increasing organizations. We may lose the spiritual vision, and we may put the emphasis on Social Service, rather than on the evangelizing and enlightening mission of the Church, both in the individual life of clergyman and layman, and in the corporate life of the Diocese and parish. Schools, orphanages, hospitals, boards and commissions for Social Service and other benevolent enterprises, all have their place, and demand our attention and our generous support. But first of all comes the duty of carrying the Gospel message, and bringing

men into union with Christ in heart and life. That purpose and effort must dominate. In that we may well hark back to days of smaller things, as they may seem to us, and make our missionary work at home and abroad our first thought and our chief objective. And it is the special duty of the Bishop to keep this thought ever uppermost in his own mind and in the minds of his people. I am happy in knowing that the good work in this parish where we are met is grounded on that fundamental principle. And what we see here, in this parish, may well inspire us all to a greater zeal and devotion in carrying the Gospel message into all outlying districts throughout our several fields of work, and in developing the missionary work of the Diocese. The Apostles could not give up preaching the Word in order that they might serve tables. I sometimes fear that we prefer serving tables. At any rate let us be on our guard against such a temptation, and make it our chief aim and effort to go out into the world and to make disciples of all nations, and specially of these nations here at home, within our own borders, in our own Diocese and in our own parishes.

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Bishop.

P. S.: Four years ago I called the attention of the Convention to the munificent gift of an unnamed benefactor, by which the Diocesan institutions, St. Mary's School, the Thompson Orphanage, the church at Chapel Hill, and our Diocesan Missions, had been permanently endowed with an annual income of over fifteen thousand dollars in the aggregate. The gift was intended by the noble but modest giver to be kept from public notoriety. But such an act cannot be kept private. It soon became known that Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, was the source of this great benefaction—which is only a part of what he then gave to the cause of God and His Church in this State; and I feel that at this time it is right that I should make this record for his noble gift. I am the more moved to do this from the fact that since the preceding address was put into type, I have received information of a similar gift from a nephew of Mr. Holt, namely the late

Wm. Holt Williamson, and who during his life was a devoted member of Christ Church, Raleigh, and who by his will has manifested the same generous spirit in establishing a fund from which the Diocese, the National Church, the Thompson Orphanage, and his old parish of Christ Church, Raleigh, are to receive large annual sums for their work, as well as our Foreign Missionary work, I will not attempt to do more than to mention these gifts. They speak for themselves, and for him who gives them. J. B. C.

1925 THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT 1926

RECEIPTS

January 1, Balance on hand		$ 588.85
The Bishop's Collections	$ 352.63	
From the Woman's Auxiliary	178.17	
Proceeds of Building and Loan Association Stock, Macclesfield Chapel	49.50	
Bishop Penick; advance returned	250.00	
Collections at Convention	58.42	
Special Fund	380.00	
Mrs. Walter J. Smith	310.52	1,579.24
		$ 2,168.09

DISBURSEMENTS

DIOCESAN MISSIONS:		
Geoffrey M. Horsfield	$ 350.00	
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon	30.00	
Miss Lillie Hill	25.00	
Daniel W. Allen	25.00	430.00
BUILDINGS, ETC.:		
Additions to Rectory, Mayodan	$ 335.00	
Electrical Fixtures, Macclesfield	31.45	366.45
EDUCATION ACCOUNT:		
To DuBose Training School, year's bill for two Postulants	$ 600.00	
Dentist's bill for same	20.12	
Expenses of Conference in Charleston, at The Ministry	25.00	645.12
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Extra Expenses of Bishop Delany	$ 75.00	
Traveling Expenses of President of Woman's Auxiliary	25.00	
Insurance on Chapel	21.50	121.50
1925		$1,563.07
Dec. 21. By Balance on hand		605.02
		$ 2,168.09

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I submit, by title, journal of my official acts in the year 1925, together with statement of my discretionary fund covering the same period. During the year, I have officiated within the diocese at 111 services, administered the Holy Communion 32 times, delivered 107 sermons and addresses, baptized 3 infants, officiated at 10 funerals, and confirmed 277 persons and deconsecrated one church building. It seems as if the claims of duty or special invitations have given more frequent occasion than heretofore for absences from North Carolina. In other dioceses, I have officiated at 15 services, administered the Holy Communion once, delivered 21 sermons and addresses, baptized one infant, officiated at one funeral, and confirmed 65 persons. I feel that this condensation of a year's activity into tabulated form has little more than superficial significance. Like the reassembled bodies in Ezekiel's vision of the valley of dry bones, "there is no breath in them." Formal figures cannot describe the spiritual vitality of the Church in this diocese as I have been permitted to witness it during the course of a year's visiting. It gives no account of the fidelity of our capable archdeacons, and other devoted clergy, who in parish and mission, are proving themselves to be "workmen that needeth not to be ashamed," faithful stewards of the manifold grace of God. It omits appreciative reference to the loyal body of the laity. Their earnestness and love for the Church aboundeth yet more and more in increasing knowledge of the Church's mission, and in liberal gifts for its support. It leaves unnoticed the energy of diocesan life as it finds outward expression in improvements to Church property and the construction of rectories and splendid parish houses, and new Church buildings. Like St. James, we seem to take "good works" for granted as an inevitable outward sign of inward and spiritual grace.

Yet these evidences of our people's faith are full of deep and tender associations for them, and we wish that time would allow to say, even unto the least of them, "well done." But "the Master praises: what are men?" Neither can figures describe, for it lies too deep for words, the quiet, pervasive, leavening influence of the Gospel of the living Christ as His Spirit convicts us of sin and of righteousness and of judgment, and patiently directs us in the way that leadeth unto life. May God's grace, mercy and peace be upon us now, and multiplied exceedingly through the coming year.

Let me now direct your attention to several matters of a practical nature touching the operation of our Church in North Carolina.

Advance Work

That portion of the old Church Program which was known as Priorities is now called "Advance Work." To each diocese and missionary district of the entire Church, a specific sum has been allotted by the National Council on the basis of its ability and willingness to give. For North Carolina, the suggested goal to be raised for the projection and development of new work in the triennium 1926, 1927, 1928, amounts to $30,000. This is not an apportionment but a confident expectancy. Our diocesan Council gave prolonged consideration to the wisdom of assuming all or a part of this amount as an obligation over and above the budget for missionary maintenance. Its final decision was to make ourselves responsible for one-half the suggested sum, namely $15,000. Bishop Cheshire was requested to select the object to which this money, when raised, shall be applied. It was hoped that he would select some phase of Church life with which his long and varied service in the Episcopate had been particularly identified. This wish was gratified when he chose that which, indeed, he had designated years ago, when the Nation Wide Campaign was inaugurated, as the first Priority in this Diocese, that is, a Church building for the congregation of the deaf in the city of Durham. The Woman's Auxiliary, with customary enthusiasm, has volunteered to share in this movement to the ex-

tent of $3,000. The remaining $12,000 is to be raised over a period of three years. In this connection, an appropriate, and I think, an appealing suggestion, has come to us from our Executive Council. We are asked to give this Church to our deaf brethren in honor of Bishop Cheshire as an enduring testimony of the love and respect with which he is regarded by the Church in North Carolina. The mere mention of this Advance Work is sufficient. The object is, by itself, appealing enough. The motive within it is of the kind that "runneth over."

FORWARD MOVEMENT

Like the old "Priorities," the "Nation Wide Campaign" has changed its name and is now known as the Forward Movement. Under this title, let me mention three points that deserve consideration.

1. *Lay Leadership.* The manner in which laymen have come to the front in this phase of our Diocesan life is exceedingly gratifying. They have found a sphere for the exercise of their ministry. The Chairman of our Field Department, nine District Chairmen, and the Executive Secretary for this year, are all laymen. This, in my judgment, is approaching an ideal arrangement. They are qualified by training and experience for efficient service in Church finance. And they are equipping themselves, with enthusiasm, for intelligent missionary leadership in the Church's program. Let us seal their leadership with the pledge of our coöperation and hearty support.

2. The apportionments that are made to each parish and mission, as you know, represent maintenance items only. The quota stands for the support of some missionary enterprise or Church institution. No new work or building is contemplated or provided for in the Budget. Every cent of it means actual need for "bread and butter." Hence the emphatic importance of its being paid in full, and promptly. For when it is not so paid, one of two things happens: either the missionary fails to receive his salary, which is none too large, in time to discount his bills and maintain his credit unimpaired, or some one has

to borrow enough to meet these commitments of the Church. Do the laymen of the Diocese, who rightly guard their own good names jealously, understand this situation? It has been harped upon repeatedly by Bishops, treasurers and Council. It is the periodic subject of urgent telegrams. The Convention cannot penalize a Church for tardiness or delinquency in the payment of quotas. This is a matter of local pride and sense of business obligation. If the clergy and the laymen here, feel that these plain words apply to their own Church, will you not carry home with you the determination to see to it that, henceforth, the business of the Kingdom of God is despatched with the same intelligence and promptness as your own.

3. I take pleasure in using this occasion to make an open acknowledgment, which I feel is due, to Mr. J. H. Cutter of Charlotte, for the generous gift that he made in the name of the Diocese towards the payment of the National Church deficit. His donation of $10,000 was made at the General Convention in New Orleans last October in a psychological moment following the announcement by Bishop Manning that the Diocese of New York would assume $250,000 of the Church debt. I feel as if this timely action, which the Diocese of North Carolina was thus enabled to make, set an example that affected, and doubtless stimulated, the scores of pledges from other parts of the Church that were subsequently made.

Sewanee Endowment

While our minds are tuned in for the consideration of money, let me remind you again of our financial indebtedness to the University of the South. During the past five years, this obligation has dwindled somewhat but it still amounts to approximately $15,000. I spoke of this in my address to the Convention last year. You will pardon my persistency if I hold it up before you again. I do so simply because, in my judgment, it is a matter that needs attention. The serious feature of this unpaid pledge is not so much the loss to the Church in interest charges, amounting to about $1,000 a year, but in the fact that such a debt is likely to have a deterent

effect if any other fund for educational purposes should have to be raised. North Carolina is being benefited more and more by the service of Sewanee. One young man, with splendid gifts of leadership, graduated there last June, and is now completing his first year at the Virginia Seminary. Two other prospective candidates for the ministry are now receiving their academic training in the Sewanee College. Apart from our general interest in our only southern Church University, Sewanee has a special claim upon us in preparing both clergymen and laymen of North Carolina for future leadership in the Church. So I feel justified in asking: what are we going to do about this debt? Many of you have already done much. But there is this that yet remaineth to be done. Do you want a special campaign to clean it up? If not that, then what? Before this Convention adjourns, I hope that some action will be taken or some plan formulated, that will lift this burden of many years standing, and remove what might prove to be a serious obstacle in the way of any other educational enterprise that the future might demand of this Diocese.

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1925

Jan. 4. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

7:30 p.m. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope. Read Evening Prayer and preached.

11. 11: a.m. Charlotte, St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage: Read Morning Prayer and preached.

16. 11:00 a.m. Attended a meeting of the Building Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

17. Signed contract for erection of Central Heating Plant at the Thompson Orphanage.

18. 11:00 a.m. Laurinburg, St. David's Church. Read Morning Prayer and preached. After the service a congregational meeting was held at which I made a talk to the members of the Mission.

Jan. 18. 3:00 p.m. Hamlet, All Saints' Church: Read Evening Prayer and preached. Later presided over a congregational meeting and appointed a building committee for the new rectory.

19. Salisbury: Spent the day in conference with Archdeacon Hardin regarding Convocational business and in visiting members of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County.

21. Roxboro, St. Mark's Church: Assisted Bishop Cheshire in Administration of the Holy Communion. Attended sessions of the Convocation of Raleigh and at the evening service, introduced the speakers.

25. Monroe, St. Paul's Church: 11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cody, and preached. Presided at a called meeting of the vestry after service.

28. Signed contract for new Laundry at the Thompson Orphanage.
7:00 p.m. Addressed Young Men's Bible Class at the Y. M. C. A. building, Charlotte.

29. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. J. L. Jackson regarding fall plans for the N. W. C.

30. 12:00 m. Charlotte: Attended meeting State Executive Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

Feb. 1. 10:15 a.m. Raleigh, Good Shepherd Church: Addressed the Men's Bible Class.
11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Bishop Cheshire and the Rev. H. G. Lane. I preached.
7:30 p.m. Durham, St Joseph's Church: Mr. Bost read Evening Prayer and I preached.

2. 6:30 p.m. Charlotte: Addressed State Convention of Y. M. C. A. secretaries.

4. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte: Presided at annual meeting of Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
4 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.

5. 4 p.m. High Point, St. Mary's Church: Evening Prayer was read by the rector and I addressed the congregation after reading an Act for Secularizing a consecrated building. This unique service was for

the purpose of assisting the parish in its building program by allowing a mortgage to be placed on the Church.

Feb. 8. 11:00 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Morning Prayer was read by the rector. I preached and confirmed two. After this service, I met with the vestry.

6:00 p.m. St. Anne's Mission, Edgecombe County: The Rev. Mr. Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

8:00 p.m. Tarboro, Calvary Church: After Evening Prayer was read by the rector, I preached and confirmed five candidates.

10. Charlotte: Attended meeting of Camp Finney Executive Committee.

15. 11:00 a.m. Hamlet, All Saints' Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

5:00 p.m. Pine Bluff: In the Methodist Church, Mr. Holbrook read Evening Prayer. I commented on the courtesy of the Methodists in letting us use their building, and preached.

17. Charlotte: Church of the Holy Comforter: 8:00 a.m. assisted Bishop Cheshire in Celebration of the Holy Communion, and during the day, attended sessions of the Charlotte Convocation. Participated in the evening service.

18. Celebrated the Holy Communion, 8:00 a.m., and attended the sessions of the Convocation. Officiated at the evening service.

19. Attended an impressive Quiet Hour, conducted by the Rev. Thos. F. Opie, D.D., which closed the meeting of the Convocation.

21. 6:30 p.m. Concord. Addressed a congregational meeting of All Saints Parish.

22. Lexington, Grace Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached, after paying respectful tribute to Charles A. Hunt who had died that morning.

7:30 p.m. Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church: Evening Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Buxton, and thirteen deaf persons, presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. The earnestness of these people was very impressive.

Feb. 23. Greensboro: At the O'Henry Hotel, I had a conference with Alfred L. Reiber, Candidate for Holy Orders.
3:00 p.m. Lexington Grace Church: Officiated at a funeral.
7:00 p.m. Salisbury: Met with Building Committee of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.

26. 3:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of Camp Finney.

27. 9:30 a.m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of the Building Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Paul Pittinger, Trinity Church, Statesville.

Mar. 1. Charlotte, 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rector.
6:15 p.m. Davidson College: Preached to the students.

3. 10:30 a.m. Myers Park, Charlotte: Conducted a Bible Class for women.
3:00 p.m. Attended meeting of Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee:

6. 4:00 p.m. Concord: Attended meeting of the Diocesan officers of the Young People's Fellowship, and planned for the St. Mary's Conference.

8. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, Holy Comforter Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed six persons.
8:00 p.m. Seaversville, St. Andrew's Church. Mr. Owens read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two candidates.

9. 8:00 p.m. Addressed a meeting of the Daughters of the King.

10. 1:00 p.m. Addressed the Charlotte Rotary Club.

11. 2:00 p.m. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish House: Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

15. 11:00 a.m. Burlington, Holy Comforter Church: Morning Prayer was read by Dr. Opie. I preached and confirmed twenty-one persons, six of whom were deaf mutes.
3:00 p.m. In a private house, confirmed one sick man.
4:00 p.m. Altamahaw, in private, confirmed an old sick woman.

Mar. 15. 8:00 p.m. High Point, St. Mary's Church: Evening Prayer was said by the rector. I preached and confirmed six persons.

18. 8:00 p.m. Concord, All Saints' Church: Preached and blessed a new memorial pulpit.

20. 12:00 m. Charlotte, St. Michaels School: Made a talk to the children. Inspected the buildings and gave contract for repairs and improvements.

22. 11:00 a.m. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Addressed the Church School. The Rector read Morning Prayer. I preached.

6:00 p.m. Rockingham: In private house, confirmed one woman.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Messiah: After Mr. Hartzell had read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed six persons.

23. 3:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended a specially called meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

25. Held conference with the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson regarding his new Church at Durham.

27. 11:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Jos. T. McDuffie concerning the new St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

30. April 3. I was absent from the Diocese, preaching daily at noon, in Trinity Church, New York City. On this trip I also addressed the students of the General Theological Seminary, preached at a union service of the Episcopal Churches of Bridgeport, Conn., and in St. Thomas' Church, Brooklyn, preached and, at the request of Bishop Burgess, confirmed a class of sixty-four persons.

April 6. 6:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Preached.

8:00 p.m. Conducted Twilight Service in St. Peter's Church.

7. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Conducted Twilight Service.

8. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Attended funeral of the Rector's wife.

8:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Conducted Twilight Service.

9. 12:05 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Preached.

April 10. Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter: Conducted the Three Hour Service.

12. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached.

17. Out of the Diocese, in Columbia, S. C.: Made an address to the Rotary District Meeting.

19. 11:00 a.m. Spray, St. Luke's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Gordon, preached and confirmed eight persons.
7:30 p.m. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's Mission: Preached and confirmed three persons.

22. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

24. 8:00 p.m. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah: Preached and confirmed six persons. I spoke with appreciation of the faithful services of the Rev. Harry deC. Mazyck who was leaving this mission field.

26. 11:00 a.m. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd Church: Assisted by the Archdeacon, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed nine persons.
3:00 p.m. Woodleaf, St. George's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion (which I do at such an hour only when necessity requires) preached and confirmed five candidates. I took this occasion to congratulate the congregation upon improvements to the Church building.

28. 5:00 p.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Conducted the opening service of Quiet Hour for the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

29. 7:30 a.m. In the same place: Celebrated the Holy Communion. Attended the sessions of the Auxiliary Convention.
12:00 m. Made an address to the mechanics at the Atlantic Coast Line Shops.

30. 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, attended the sessions and officiated at the services of the Auxiliary Convention.

May 3. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's School Chapel: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, and preached. After the service, I met some of the students in the reception room.

May 3. 5:00 p.m. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: Evening Prayer was said by the Rector. I preached and confirmed a class of nine persons.

5. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Attended Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.

6. 3:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
5:00 p.m. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of Camp Finney in St. Peter's Parish House.

7. Rockingham, Church of the Messiah: Attended meeting of the Richmond District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.

10. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twenty-six persons, and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.
4:00 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage: Evening Prayer was said by Mr. Wheeler. I preached and confirmed six boys and girls.

12. 10:30 a.m. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: At the opening service of the Diocesan Convention, I assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion. During the day in attendance upon the sessions of the Convention. Presided at times upon request of Bishop Cheshire.
7:30 p.m. Read my Convention Address.

13. 7:30 a.m. Assisted in the Administration of the Holy Communion. In attendance upon the sessions of the Convention until adjournment at 5:30 p.m. In the evening I heard a sacred concert, beautifully rendered by the University of North Carolina Glee Club.

15. 8:00 p.m. Monroe, St. Paul's Church: Evening Prayer was said by Mr. Cody. I preached and confirmed six persons.

17. 11:00 a.m. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Assisted by the Priest-in-charge, I administered the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons.
3:00 p.m. Rockingham County, Sander's School House: Confirmed three persons and preached.

May 18. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Building Committee.

24. 11:00 a.m. Sanford. Preached the commencement sermon to the Graduating Class of the Sanford High School.

8:00 p.m. In the same place, St. Thomas' Church; preached.

26. Charlotte: Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Chas. M. Setzer, David Yates, Jr., Raymond Bridgers, Beverly A. Southerland, and Francis O. Clarkson of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

27. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School. Attended commencement exercises of the school and pronounced the benediction.

2:30 p.m. Attended meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.

28. 8:00 p.m. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church: Evening Prayer was said by the Rector. I preached, confirmed nine persons and received one man from the Roman Catholic Church.

31. Out of the Diocese. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Chatham, Va., Diocese of Southern Virginia: Preached the Commencement Sermon to the Graduating Class of Chatham Institute.

June 1. Charlotte: Attended meeting of the Building Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

2. 10:30 a.m. Attended funeral service of a former parishioner at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

5:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Read the lesson at a funeral service and pronounced the benediction at the grave.

3. Attended meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee Lay Reader's License to Andrew R. Milstead of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

5. 1:00 p.m. Hamlet: Attended meeting of the rectory building committee of All Saints' Mission.

7:00 p.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's School: In attendance upon the Young People's Conference. Made an address

6. Gave a lecture on the Bible to the Young People's Conference.

June 7. Out of the Diocese. 8:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon before the Graduating Class of the University of South Carolina.

10. Charlotte: Spent forenoon in conference with Wm. A. Lillycrop, Candidate for Orders, and with Archdeacon Hardin.

11. 10:00 a.m. Met with representative of the Duke Foundation and the heads of several North Carolina Orphanages.

12. Out of the Diocese. Charleston, S. C., Porter Military Academy: Made address on the "Ministry" to the boys attending the Provincial Conference on the Ministry. The following morning, I celebrated the Holy Communion and made another address on the same subject.

14. 8:00 p.m. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope: Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Burnz. I preached and confirmed two persons.

15. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Building Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

16. 5:00 p.m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Field Department.

17. 2:30 p.m. Greensboro: Presided over meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

7:00 p.m. Tar Heel Inn near Greensboro: Attended joint meeting of Men's Clubs of neighboring parishes and made an informal talk.

18. Charlotte: Took part in examination of Wm. A. Lillycrop for Deacon's Orders.

5:00 p.m. Attended meeting of Camp Finney Executive Committee.

19. 12:00 m. Conference of Camp Finney executives.

20. 1:00 p.m. Conference with Director of Camp Finney.

21. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons.

8:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Officiated at service for Young People.

June 22. 6:00 p.m. Charlotte: I dedicated the Jane Renwick Wilkes Memorial Annex to the Good Samaritan Hospital, and made an address.

23. 1:00 p.m. Monroe: Made an address to the Rotary Club.

24. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte: Conference with Archdeacon Hardin and the Rev. C. R. Cody regarding St. Timothy's, Union County.

25. 11:00 a.m. In conference with Allen Person, Postulant. Issued Lay Reader's License to George Albert Chandler for use in St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County.

July 5. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

12. 8:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. Read Morning Prayer and preached in the same Church.
8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church: Preached to the Civic Clubs of Charlotte.

16. 6:00 p.m. Charlotte: Officiated at a funeral.

18. Issued Lay Reader's License to Leon C. Palmer, Field Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the Carolinas for use in the Charlotte Convocation.

19. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, Holy Comforter Church: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons.

20. 3:30 p.m. Attended meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

23. 12:30 p.m. Addressed the Rotary Club of Gastonia, N. C.

26. 11:00 a.m. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed one boy. Heard an interesting address by Bishop Cheshire on the beginnings of St. Mark's.

31. Charlotte: Attended meeting of Young People's Fellowship committee to plan for the Annual Convention. Later attended meeting of Diocesan Field Department and planned for the fall campaign.

August 6. 4:30 p.m. Attended meeting of State Executive Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

9. 8:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. Hawthorne Lane Methodist Church: Preached.

10. 1:00 p.m. Made an address on "Evolution" to the American Society of Engineers.

12. 3:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

16. 11:00 a.m. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
3:30 p.m. Davie County, Ascension Church: Baptized an infant girl and preached.

19. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Edwin A. Osborne.

21. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte: In conference with the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden regarding St. Michael's School.

23. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
3:30 p.m. Cleveland, Christ Church: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thos. L. Trott. I preached.

25. 1:00 p.m. Addressed the Rotary Club of Salisbury. Returning home through Concord, I visited the Rev. Chas. B. Scovil who was leaving the Diocese, and thanked him for his valuable services as field secretary for young people's work.

26. 12:30 p.m. Cleveland, Christ Church: Attended the Barber Reunion and enjoyed meeting many of the members of this interesting family. After lunch, I made an informal talk, and noted with pleasure the beginning of a movement to veneer the old Church structure with brick.

29. Henderson: Conferred with George Pollard about work of the Colored Missions in Louisburg and Henderson.

30. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Lectured to the Men's Bible Class of the Parish.
11:15 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage: Read Morning Prayer, preached and blessed a processional cross given by the Men's Bible Class of St. Martin's Church.

Aug. 30. 3:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church: Baptized my infant son, Charles Inglesby Penick.

Sept. 1. 3:30 p.m. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Officiated at the funeral of three parishoners who, with two others, had been victims of a shocking accident.

3. 3:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of Program Committee of Young People's Fellowship Convention.

4. Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. A. S. Lawrence regarding a Student Secretary at Chapel Hill.

6. 11:00 a.m. Concord, All Saints Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service, I presided over a vestry meeting to consider calling a new rector.

8. 3:30 p.m. Attended meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

9. Greensboro: Presided over meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Winston-Salem: Met with the architect and Building Committee of St. Stephen's Church.

10. Charlotte: Took part in the examination for Deacon's Orders of Edward F. Barrow from the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

11. 9:30 a.m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of the Building Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
11:00 a.m. In conference with Wm. A. Lillycrop, Candidate.
12:00 m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Field Department.

13. 11:00 a.m. Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter: Read Morning Prayer and preached.

15. Out of the Diocese. Lincolnton, N. C., St. Luke's Church: Read the scripture lesson at the funeral of Chief Justice Wm. A. Hoke.

17. Raleigh, St. Mary's School Chapel: Made an address at the opening exercises of the fall term.
10:30 a.m. Attended a meeting of the District Chairmen of the Forward Movement Campaign, and made a talk on the Budget.
2:00 p.m. In conference with Bishop Cheshire and Mr. Way regarding St. Mary's School.

Sept. 18. Charlotte: Made an address on "Science and Religion" to the Men's Club of the Church of the Holy Comforter.

20. 8:00 p.m. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Martin. I preached and confirmed two persons.

21. Reidsville: Called on the vestrymen of St. Thomas' Church with regard to providing services for the Parish.

1:00 p.m. In conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes concerning the possibility of his supplying services at St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

25. Out of the Diocese. 5:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: Baptized Caroline Banks Dial, the infant daughter of my wife's brother.

30. Charlotte: Officiated at a funeral, 3:30 p.m.

Oct. 4. Out of the Diocese on my way to the General Convention. 11:00 a.m. Tuscaloosa, Ala., Christ Church; my father's last Parish: Preached.

6. New Orleans: Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions of the National Council with the Bishops of Dioceses and missionary districts receiving appropriatons from the Council.

7. 10:00 a.m. New Orleans, Audubon Park: Attended opening service of the General Convention. From this date until October 24th, I attended the sessions of the House of Bishops. At 8:00 p.m. Baton Rouge, I addressed the Men's Club of St. James Parish. The following morning, I spoke to the Bible Class composed of Louisiana State University students, and preached in St. James Church at 11 o'clock. On October 12th, at 9:30 a.m., I made an address to United Offering Custodians in Trinity Parish House, New Orleans. On October 15th I received the Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church with Bishop Cheshire, this being the anniversary of our Consecration as Bishops in North Carolina. On October 18th, in St. John's Church, Thibodaux, La., I preached. On October 23d, at the Cathedral in New Orleans, I attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Edward Melville Parker, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire, who had died during the General Convention. Returned to the Diocese on October 27th.

Oct. 30. 7:00 p.m. Charlotte, Chamber of Commerce: Attended opening banquet of the annual convention of the Young People's Fellowship, and said the invocation.

31. 7:30 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. Addressed the convention.

Nov. 1. 7:30 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion. This was the corporate communion of the young people.
11:00 a.m. Monroe, St. Paul's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons.
8:00 p.m. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Burnz, I preached, and confirmed seven candidates.

2. Salisbury: In conference with Archdeacon Hardin about Convocational business.

3. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated at a funeral.

5. 8:15 p.m. Charlotte: Lectured to the Women's Club of the city on "The Bible as Literature."

7. 7:30 p.m. Salisbury: Addressed Y. M. C. A. Older Boys' Conference.

8. 6:00 p.m. Raleigh. In private confirmed one for Mr. Lackey.
7:30 p.m. St. Saviour's Church. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Barber and Mr. Lackey. I preached and confirmed four persons.

9. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh: In conference with Mr. Way about St. Mary's School.
8:00 p.m. Hamlet: In conference with the building committee of All Saints' Church.

10. 7:00 p.m. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed four persons.

12. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector at the opening of the Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
4:00 p.m. Made an address to this meeting.

Nov. 13. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

15. 11:00 a.m. High Point, St. Mary's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons.

3:00 p.m. Attended a vestry meeting of the Parish to consider plans for a new Church building.

8:00 p.m. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's Mission: Preached and confirmed three candidates, presented by Mr. Gordon.

16. 3:00 p.m. Spray: Attended meeting of the building committee for the new Church.

7:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church: Preached and confirmed seven persons.

17. 7:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish House: Men's meeting of Mecklenburg District made an address on the Forward Movement.

18. 4:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of Camp Finney.

19. 5:00 p.m. Concord, All Saints Church: Baptized an infant boy.

7:30 p.m. In same place, read Evening Prayer and preached and confirmed two persons. After service I met with the vestry.

20. 11:00 a.m. Ansonville. All Souls' Church: Attended meeting of the Richmond District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.

22. Out of the Diocese. 10:00 a.m. St. Mark's Parish House, Gastonia, N. C.: I addressed the Men's Bible Class of the Parish. At 11:00 o'clock I preached. The occasion was "Family Day."

7:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Andrew's Church: Mr. Owens read Evening Prayer and I preached.

28. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte, Holy Comforter Church: Confirmed one man.

29. 11:00 a.m. Iredell County, St. James' Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

7:30 p.m. Statesville, Trinity Church: Mr. Trott read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

Dec. 3. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury: Conference with Archdeacon Hardin.

4. 3:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended joint meeting of the Executive and Building Committees of the Thompson Orphanage.

5. 6:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish House: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish on the Forward Movement.

6. 11:00 a.m. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed a class of twelve.
6:00 p.m. Greensboro: In private house, confirmed one man, presented by the Rev. Mr. Buxton.
7:30 p.m. In same city, St. Andrew's Church: After Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rector and eight deaf persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Fortune.

7. Greensboro: In conference with Mr. Buxton regarding the Church work at the College for Women.

9. Charlotte: Took order for the ordination to the Diaconate of Edward Francis Barrow, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.
8:00 p.m. Holy Comforter Church: Confirmed four persons and preached.

11. Charlotte, St. Martin's Parish House: Addressed the Men's Club, after supper, on the subject, "Science and Religion."

13. 10:30 a.m. Wadesboro, Calvary Parish House: Made a talk to the Church School.
11:00 a.m. Calvary Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed three and preached.
3:00 p.m. Ansonville, All Souls' Church: Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer and I preached.

15. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh, Christ Church Parish House: In conference with Bishop Delany concerning 1926 budget for the Colored Convocation.
3:00 p.m. St. Mary's School rectory: Meeting of Special Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

16. 11:00 a.m. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish House: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education.

Dec. 16. 12:00 m. Attended meeting of Department of Missions and Church Extension.

2:00 p.m. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

20. 11:00 a.m. Walnut Cove, Christ Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons.

3:00 p.m. Germanton, St. Philip's Church: The Rev. A. H. Marshall read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. Mt. Airy, Trinity Church. After Evening Prayer had been read, I preached and confirmed seven candidates presented by Mr. Marshall.

22. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: I officiated at the funeral of a friend and former parishioner.

23. 1:00 p.m. I spoke to the Good Fellows' Club of Charlotte.

25. Charlotte: I attended Church service at St. Peter's with my wife and boys.

27. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed two presented by Mr. Rogers.

28. Charlotte: Signed the legal papers accepting, in behalf of the Thompson Orphanage, a gift of $16,000 from Mrs. Frances K. Froecks of Salisbury.

29. 6:30 p.m. Charlotte: Attended Father and Son banquet at St. Martin's Parish House, and made a short talk.

30. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of the State Executive Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

31. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte: Conference with Wm. A. Lillycrop, Candidate for Holy Orders.

8:00 p.m. Conference with Allen Person, Postulant.

BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND FOR 1925

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1	$551.43	
Collections	559.76	
H. M. London, Treasurer (Education)	200.00	
J. H. Cutter, contribution	400.00	
Specials	93.21	$1,804.40

DIOCESAN: DISBURSEMENTS			
Wm. H. Hardin, Treasurer	$194.55		
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet	12.60		
J. H. Rice, Cooleemee	15.00		
Camp Finney	25.00		
Miss Lillie H. Hill	53.00		
W. L. Wall, Treasurer	5.00		
Rev. A. H. Marshall	20.00		
Ven. Morrison Bethea	11.15		
Mocksville Church	5.50	$ 341.80	
EDUCATION:			
Alfred E. Mennell	$110.00		
Univ. of South (A. E. Mennell)	191.55		
Daniel W. Allen	290.00		
Wm. A. Lillycrop	65.00		
Alfred L. Reiber	30.00		
Allen Person	60.00		
Provincial Conference on Ministry	25.00	771.55	
BUILDING:			
Rectory, Hamlet	$100.00	100.00	
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Hospital bill, Postulant	30.00		
Printing	11.55		
Oculist bill, Postulant	51.44		
Young People's Fellowship	12.50		
Funeral expenses	130.85	236.34	
Total disbursements		$1,449.69	
Balance, December 31		354.71	$1,804.40

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL FUND 1925

RECEIPTS

Young People's Fellowship	$400.00	
Murdoch Memorial Fund through S. S. Bost	525.00	$925.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Daniel W. Allen	$151.13		
Ernest Winborne	30.00		
Winstead Leggett	30.00		
Allen Person	25.00		
Worth Wicker	25.00		
Univ. of the South, A. E. Mennell	225.00	$486.13	
Balance		438.87	925.00

ADDRESS OF THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., BISHOP SUFFRAGAN FOR COLORED WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rt. Rev. Fathers in God, Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It is through your confidence imposed in me, which confidence is based on your faith in my qualifications, willingness and fitness, that you have intrusted to my leadership the spiritual care and oversight of our colored work. Not alone in our own Diocese, but in several continuous Dioceses of our beloved South Land.

Perhaps no joy could be greater than to realize that after such experiences as I have passed, through the mercies of God, I find myself risen, Phoenix like, out of past afflictions and again in control of my physical powers.

During the past year I have completed my itinerancy through the Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, Western North Carolina, South Carolina and Upper South Carolina, without interruption; nor did I find it necessary to make a change in any of my appointments because of illness. Taken collectively in the five Dioceses above named I have officiated at 86 services, delivered 79 sermons and addresses, administered the Holy Communion 28 times, baptized 4 infants, officiated at 2 marriages and confirmed 159 persons.

In the Diocese of North Carolina to which this report is restricted, I have assisted in 43 services, preached 57 sermons, administered the Holy Communion 20 times, baptized 4 infants, officiated at one double marriage, and confirmed 79 persons.

The following is my diary of Episcopal visitations for the Diocesan year in this Diocese only:

Jan. 4. *Second Sunday after Christmas.* Raleigh. St. Ambrose Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, and administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 11. *First Sunday after the Epiphany.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 am. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 3:00 p.m., in the same Church, I assisted in the services, baptized two children, confirmed two persons and preached.

18. *Second Sunday after the Epiphany.* Tarboro.
St. Luke's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.
At 4:00 p.m. Called the congregation together and addressed them.
At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, assisted at Evening Song and preached.

25. *Conversion of St. Paul.* Henderson.
The Resurrection. 11:00 a.m. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night in the same Church, Confirmed two persons and preached.

Feb. 1. *Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.* Greensboro.
The Church of the Redeemer. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

8. *Septuagesima Sunday.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. 6:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
At 11:00 a.m., in the same Chapel, assisted in the services and preached.

22. *Quinquagesima Sunday.* Charlotte.
St. Michael's and All Angels Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.
At 5:00 p.m., asked for a meeting of the officers of the Church.
At 6:00 p.m., preached and confirmed one person.

March 8. *Second Sunday in Lent.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
At night in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.

11. Greensboro. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.

Mar. 15. *Third Sunday in Lent.* Littleton.
St. Anna's Church. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 7:30 p.m. Assisted in the service and preached in All Saints' Church, Warrenton.

17. Left the Diocese for New York City with consent, seeking medical advice, and on the Fourth Sunday in Lent attended services in the Cathedral.

29. *Fifth Sunday in Lent.* Wilson.
St. Mark's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 4:00 p.m. Addressed the Sunday School.
At night in the same Church preached and confirmed six persons.

April 8. *Wednesday before Easter.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. Attended Evening Prayer and confirmed twelve persons.

19. *First Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
St. Ambrose Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night in the same Church, assisted in the services and confirmed eight persons.

May 3. *Third Sunday after Easter.* Rocky Mount.
Held services in Douglas Hall, preached and confirmed six persons for Rocky Mount and four for Wilson.

24. *Sunday after Ascension.* Charlotte.
St. Michael's and All Saints Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 5:00 p.m. Called a meeting of the Vestry and invited the Rev. W. B. Crittenden unanimously to the rectorship of St. Michael's Church.
At 8:00 p.m. In the same Church, conducted service, preached and confirmed four persons.

25. Monday. Visited Salisbury.

31. *Whitsunday.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.

June 2. Officiated at a double marriage in St. Augustine's Chapel.

June 7. *Trinity Sunday.* Greensboro.

The Redeemer. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and confirmed five persons.

At night, St. Stephens Church, Winston-Salem. Assisted in the services, preached and confirmed five persons.

July 5. *Fourth Sunday after Trinity.* Ridgeway.

St. Luke's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Afternoon, in the same Church, addressed the Sunday School and baptized two children.

12. *Fifth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.

St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

25. Charlotte.

St. Michaels Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3:00 p.m. Held conference with Executive Secretary Rev. John L. Jackson.

At 6:00 p.m. Held conference with the Vestry and completed the call extended to Rev. W. B. Crittenden.

Aug. 29. The opening session of the Colored Convocation in the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, N. C.

30. *Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* Henderson.

Colored Convocation in session assembled. The Rev. Mr. McDuffie preached the sermon. I assisted in the services and administered the Holy Communion. During the time of the Convocation I read my report, I delivered three addresses and administered the Holy Communion twice.

Sep. 9. Attended the session of the Diocesan Executive Committee at Greensboro.

13. *Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.

St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

At 3:00 p.m. Held a special service.

At 8:00 p.m. In the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.

27. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.

St. Ambrose Church. Assisted in the services and delivered an address.

Oct. 4. Sunday, left for New Orleans to attend the sessions of the General Convention, and making my visitations through the Dioceses of South Carolina, Upper South Carolina and Western North Carolina. Returning via Asheville, where I stopped and confirmed twenty-seven veterans at Oteen. November 25. I reached home on the eve of Thanksgiving Day.

Nov. 29. *First Sunday in Advent.* Raleigh.
St. Ambrose Church. Assisted in the services and addressed the Congregation.

Dec. 5. Charlotte. Conference with Executive Secretary in behalf of forward movement among my people.

6. *Second Sunday in Advent.* Charlotte.
St. Michael's and All Angels Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night in the same Church, assisted in the services, preached and confirmed ten persons.

13. *Third Sunday in Advent.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and addressed the Congregation.
At 8:00 p.m. In the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.

16. Wednesday. Attended the Diocesan Executive Committee meeting in Greensboro.

20. *Fourth Sunday in Advent.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. Delivered an address.

27. At Greensboro in the morning. The Church of the Redeemer. Ordained one person to the Diaconate. At night, Winston-Salem. St. Stephens Church. 7:30 p.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

29. Wilson. St. Marks Church. Assisted in the services. preached and confirmed six persons.

30. Wednesday, Tarboro.
St. Luke's Church. 8:00 p.m. Assisted in the services, preached and confirmed seven persons.

31. Thursday morning. Confirmed one person privately at his home in Princeville.

It may be of interest to you to relate, that immediately following my attendance of the sessions of the General Convention in New Orleans, in my visitations outside of the Diocese, I preached to the Baptists in the town of St. Marys, Georgia, to an organization of Pullman porters in the city of Savannah, and on the afternoon of All Saints Day, I visited the oldest colored Church in the state of Georgia, and preached for them. This old Congregation of Negro Churchmen enjoy the distinction of having had their own priest, twenty years before the war. I visited many of the leading Churches and County Missions in the Diocese of South Carolina and upper South Carolina. Then returning home via Spartanburg, I stopped in Asheville, visited the U. S. Hospital at Oteen and confirmed 27 veterans on or near the eve of Thanksgiving Day.

Our convocation now consists of two parishes and seventeen mission stations, under the spiritual oversight of nine Clergymen and two Catechists. The prospects for aggressive work, with strong and influential Clergymen, seem never to have been better at any period of my services to the Dioceses than now.

All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's Warren County, are in charge of the Rev. Hubert C. Banks, formerly of the Diocese of South Carolina. The above named missions were without immediate ministerial supervision until the coming of the Rev. Mr. Banks to this Diocese in July last. He and his family are now confortably located in the rectory belonging to All Saints mission, Warrenton. Considerable annoyances, however, have been caused Mr. Banks and his people through the bad work of a careless contractor in putting an asbestos roof on the Church. They are striving earnestly to make the necessary repairs; and for the safety of the Church, deserve to be liberally and speedily helped. Mr. Banks ministers to the little congregation of St. Luke's Mission, about nine miles west of Warrenton. This mission bears the distinction of having been founded by the late Bishop Strange of the Diocese of East Carolina. They have their regular services on the fourth Sunday of each month and Mr. Robert Harris, their Catechist, in the absence of Mr. Banks, renders faithful and devoted service

to his people. St Anna's Mission, Littleton, has services on the second Sunday of each month. There are signs of progress in each of these Missions.

St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh and St. James Church, Pittsboro, are under the care of the Rev. Mr. Cochran. He speaks encouragingly of his work, and writes as follows: Our finance committee has devised a plan for taking care of the name of the parish; and if we can succeed in putting the plan through, we may be able to report to you in the near future, that St. Ambrose has achieved its goal of complete self support.

The Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, who served St. Philip's, Salisbury, and Holy Cross, Statesville, up to August the first, took charge of St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte, in August; and has since then, at the request of the Bishop, consented to hold oversight of Holy Trinity, Monroe. The Congregations under the care of the Rev. Mr. Crittenden seem greatly encouraged; and in Charlotte, where he has the oversight of the Mission School as well, there are already striking evidences of progress. The rectory on Stonewall Street has been sold and sufficient funds realized from the sale to relieve the Mission of a debt of long standing; and to leave a substantial balance for the building of a new rectory, now under construction, on the Mint Street property, where the Church and School buildings are now located. St. Michael's and All Angels have had fifteen confirmations during the year.

At 10:30 on the morning of St. John's Day, December 27, in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. I ordained to the Diaconate, Francis Edward Barrow. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden. The Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie and the Rev. Fred H. U. Edwards assisted in the services. Dr. Barrow was sent to this Church as Catechist on February 1st, and met with good fortune in his ministration, for the storm wrecked chapel through the consideration of our Diocesan Executive Committee, appropriated $2,000 for the rebuilding of the Church if the congregation would give $1,000.

This proposal was gladly accepted, and now Dr. Barrow begins his Ministerial life in a beautiful little Church; and living for the first time, in the Church's rectory.

I regret to inform the convention that I have just received a letter from the Rev. Mr. Edwards of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, announcing his fear of resignation. We would regret to lose him. Mr. Edwards is a worthy priest and we would like to retain his services, but the appropriation from the Presiding Bishop and council has been reduced $2,000, for the year of 1926; and the Bishop has recently been informed of a further reduction. His work at Oxford and Satterwhite is progressing satisfactorily. The same may be said of the activities of the Rev. Mr. Jones of Wilson and Rocky Mount. Mr. Jones has presented 23 persons for confirmation in the two Missions during the year.

St. Matthias, Louisburg, and the Resurrection, Henderson, under the leadership of our Catechist, Mr. Geo. C. Pollard, continues to exert a wholesome influence and to grow. He has recently got Mr. John Jordan Green to assist him.

The work at Tarboro under the care of the Rev. Milton M. Weston is making a better showing than it has for years. His Congregation is increasing. He has recently presented a class of seven persons for confirmation.

The congregation of St. Titus, Durham, is still struggling to build on their new possessions in Hayti, and Mr. Henderson, their priest, seems greatly encouraged.

The Rev. J. T. McDuffie, formerly priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church on Columbian Heights, having sold that property on the Heights, is now interested in his new location in Winston-Salem.

In the above summary which outlines the working of our Colored Convocation during the Diocesan year, we must not overlook that silent, yet most potent force as is evidenced in the workings of our Woman's Auxiliary; for being closely allied to

the Diocesan Branches, they come to us full of information, and create an inspiration upon the workers of the Convocation that is both seen and felt.

May Heaven's blessings rest upon you and them.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY B. DELANY.

Appended to this Report is the Report of Mr. T. A. White, Treasurer of the Colored Convocation, which has been approved by the Executive Committee, and my own account.

BISHOP DELANY'S ACCOUNT

January 1, 1925, to December 31, 1925

This does not include appropriations from the Presiding Bishop and Council, nor any sums which simply passed through my hands to a special designated object.

RECEIPTS

Donations

Cash on hand		$ 54.33
Bishop Suffragan's Collection		50.96
St. Ambrose, Diocese gifts	$ 10.00	
Rev. Mr. Goold, on Rectory fund for Church of the Redeemer	50.00	
		60.00

Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. P. A. King, per Treasurer Wilkes		3.00
Total receipts		$168.29

DISBURSEMENTS

Diocesan Missions Ordination Fees

To Rev. W. B. Crittenden, on Rev. Mr. Cochran's advance	$ 12.50	
To Rev. W. B. Crittenden, on Dr. Barrow's Ordination	6.00	
To Rev. J. B. McDuffie, on Dr. Barrow's Ordination	3.00	
To Rev. E. L. Henderson, on Dr. Barrow's Ordination	2.70	
To Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, on Dr. Barrow's Ordination	3.00	
		$27.22

Miscellaneous

To Church of the Redeemer, per Rev. Mr. Goold		$ 50.00
By Bishop Delany, to Church of the Redeemer on insurance		50.00

Incidentals

To Telegrams and Telephone	$ 15.00	
To Charity	12.50	
To Postage and Sundries	13.57	
		41.07
Total Disbursements		$168.29

REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, ARCHDEACON OF THE CHARLOTTE CONVOCATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1925

Rt. Rev. Fathers in God and Brethren of the Convention:

As Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation, I take pleasure in submitting herewith, my report for the year ending December 31, 1925:

Services in whole or part	135
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	66
Forward Movement addresses	11
Sermons	124
Baptisms: Infant	3
Candidates presented for Confirmation	15
Marriages	1
Burials	3
Pastoral visits	528
Preaching Missions in whole or part	3

In looking back over the past year, no one of us—I am sure—feels that he has rendered his Lord the maximum of service. In the words of the General Confession, "We have left undone those things which we ought to have done, and we have done those things which we ought not to have done," yet with this consciousness of our imperfections, and the added grace which I trust has come to us through prayer and Christ's other divinely appointed means, we feel that we can go on stronger for Him in the days that remain to us, and be able to do our work more effectively.

It is becoming increasingly difficult to secure suitable men for our country missions, and some of those who do come to us, remain only a short while, hence it is that the Archdeacon usually has one or two groups of missions—as is the case at present—solely dependent upon him for such ministrations as he can find it possible to give them. Those of you who have

had experience in such matters, know full well how quickly a country congregation becomes disorganized and scattered when deprived of the ministrations of a clergyman for any considerable length of time, and often times many of them drift into other folds, and are permanently lost to the Church.

In addition to holding services in vacant Parishes and Missions, an effort is made to visit the homes of our people, which not only gives a personal touch to the work, but enables the Archdeacon to counteract in a large measure, the contaminating influences of the representatives of certain baneful cults which have been much in evidence in recent years, and not infrequently succeed in wresting an entire family from "the faith once delivered to the Saints."

A strong effort is also being made to stimulate the prayer life of our people, and to establish in every home a "Family Altar." A Bible and Prayer Book is placed in every home not able to provide them, and the result has been most gratifying.

Another important concern of the Archdeacon is in keeping the Parishes and Missions of the Convocation up to their duty in the matter of meeting their Diocesan obligations. And while there is still room for improvement, our people are coming to realize more and more as time goes on, the vital importance of meeting their pledges fully and promptly. Mr. Wilkes's records, will—I think—bear me out in this assertion.

When it comes to the matter of physical improvements, I am sure we all heartily congratulate the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and his splendid co-workers on the handsome stone Church which has recently been completed at Spray. It is a concrete example of what can be accomplished by a few really consecrated, God-loving, self-sacrificing men, women and children, who had an eye single to His glory, as well as the spiritual uplift of Spray and the surrounding country. No finer piece of work has ever been done in our Diocese.

Last fall and winter, St. George's Church, Woodleaf, which has been badly out of repair for many years, was completely overhauled. The roof was lowered, a vestibule added to the front, and the entire building painted inside and out.

Some time ago, the congregation of Christ Church, Cleveland, conceived the idea of veneering the historic old structure with brick in order to preserve it. The Sunday school has attained such proportions that a Parish House becomes a crying need. Mr. W. Frank Thompson, a devoted and generous communicant of the Parish, recently made a proposition to the congregation, that he would undertake to furnish all the lumber necessary for the erection of such a building, and pay for the carpenter work, if they would furnish the brick with which to veneer it, and have them placed in the wall. Needless to say, this very magnanimous offer was immediately accepted, and we hope to have the work completed within the next ninety days.

A very comfortable and substantial rectory has just been completed at Hamlet, and you will be interested in knowing that with possibly one or two exceptions, every group of Missions in the Convocation has been provided with a home for its minister.

Permit me to again call the attention of the good people of the Diocese to the urgent need of a Church building in Albemarle. Our faithful little band have been working heroically for the past two years, and have now in cash approximately $2,000 of the $5,000 needed with which to provide a suitable place of worship. A truly wonderful opportunity is being presented the Church in that large and growing community, provided we can take advantage of it without too great delay.

During 1926 the Archdeacon will serve the Cleveland group of Missions—Cleveland, St. Matthew's and Woodleaf—also St. James, Iredell County, and the Albemarle-Badin Mission in connection with his other duties. Priestly ministrations must also be performed in the Mayodan group, which is being ministered to most acceptably at present by Mr. Daniel W. Allen, a candidate for Holy Orders, who is to resume his studies at the Virginia Seminary in September. Hamlet and Laurinburg which have been vacant for some months will be supplied on or about July 1st. All other Missions—I am pleased to say—are provided for.

Eight or ten Preaching Missions were held during the year by the Bishop Coadjutor, Archdeacon and others of the clergy, which were well attended, and did much for the spiritual quickening of our people.

All clergy pension assessments have been fully paid to date, and so far as I know, all our Mission Churches and rectories, are insured against loss by fire.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon.*

REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FROM JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31, 1925

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand January 1, as per bank statement	$ 62.55	
1924 Check No. 52 outstanding	1.50	
Balance as per cash book		$ 61.05
Received from J. Renwick Wilkes, Special Treasurer Nation Wide Campaign, on 1925 quota		9,775.08

SPECIALS

Miss Ruth W. Hairston for Walnut Cove rectory	$ 100.00	
Bishop Penick. For traveling expenses Rev. A. H. Marshall	30.00	
Bishop Cheshire. For Mayodan bathroom	315.00	
Bishop Penick. For moving expenses Rev. A. H. Marshall	100.00	
Bishop Cheshire. For living expenses Miss Lillie H. Hill	25.00	
Mr. John H. Cutter. For Convocation Missions	500.00	
Bishop Penick. For living expenses Miss Lillie H. Hill	25.00	
Received from Holt Trust Fund through Henry M. London, Treasurer, as follows:		

For Hamlet Rectory	$ 200.00		
For Repairs to St. Matthew's rectory Rowan County	100.00		
For St. Paul's Parish House, Salisbury	100.00		
For Charlotte Convocation Missions	3,107.70		
For Statesville Rectory	200.00		
		$3,707.70	
			$ 4,802.70
			$14,638.83

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS

Convocation offerings	$ 24.27	
Loans from Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	1,940.04	
Second and Third Dividends from Peoples National Bank	143.80	
Mrs. R. B. Davis, Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary account Miss Lillie Hill's salary	600.00	
Mrs. R. B. Davis, Treasurer, Interest on salary advanced to Miss Lillie H. Hill	5.00	
J. H. L. Rice, Treasurer. Refund of interest on note Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee	30.00	
Archdeacon's collections	105.92	
Offerings St. Timothy's Church, Union County	25.89	
Henry M. London, Treasurer, Interest on $5,350 fourth Liberty Bonds, benefit St. Matthew's and St. Jude's Missions, Rowan County	227.37	
Henry M. London, Treasurer, Interest on $3,400 second Liberty Bonds, for work in Rowan County	144.50	
Henry M. London, Treasurer, Income from Murdoch Trust Fund for St. Paul's, Salisbury	126.00	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Income from Trust No. 587, benefit St. Matthew's and St. Jude's Rowan County	58.80	
		$ 3,431.59
Total receipts		$18,070.42

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends to Missionaries

Ven. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon	$ 2,499.96
Ven. William H. Hardin, Treasurer	150.00
Rev. J. Frederick Burg, St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County	1,200.00

Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro	$ 75.00
Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Monroe and St. Timothy's Union County	1,000.00
Rev. Roma C. Fortune, for work among Deaf Mutes	500.00
Rev. William J. Gordon, Spray & Galloway Farm	943.30
Rev. William J. Gordon, for woman worker at Spray	600.00
Rev. William J. Gordon, for upkeep Miss Hill's car	120.00
Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Albemarle-Badin Mission	135.00
Miss Lillie H. Hill, Galloway Farm	400.00
Mr. Richard F. J. Johnson, Treasurer, for St. Mary's, High Point	500.00
Rev. Harry C. Mazyck, Mayodan, Madison and Stoneville	1,006.20
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Mount Airy, Germanton and Walnut Cove	855.00
Rev. John C. Seagle, Salisbury Missions	1,200.00
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Traveling expenses	75.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Statesville and St. James, Iredell County	750.00
Mr. William L. Wall, Treasurer, for work in Person and Caswell Counties	60.41
Rev. Robert B. Owens, for work at Seaversville	100.00
Mr. Daniel W. Allen, Mayodan, Madison and Stoneville	75.00
Mr. George W. Goodson, Parish worker, Cleveland and Woodleaf	50.00
	$12,294.87

Miscellaneous Disbursements

Traveling expenses Rev. A. H. Marshall, Pomeroy, Ohio to Mount Airy and return	$ 32.72
Moving expenses Rev. A. H. Marshall	100.00
Rev. C. R. Cody, expenses in connection with work at St. Timothy's, Union County	25.89
Traveling expenses Daniel W. Allen, Rosemary to Mayodan	15.00
Traveling expenses Geo. W. Goodson, Monteagle, Tenn., to Cleveland	12.00
Traveling expenses Rev. A. Lindsay Skerry, Burnsville to Cooleemee and return	25.00
Bishop Penick, for Hamlet Rectory	200.00
Rev. J. C. Seagle, for St. Paul's Parish House, Salisbury	100.00
Rev. Chas. P. Holbrook, to apply on purchase of car	100.00
For living expenses Miss Lillie H. Hill	50.00
Mooresville street paving assessment	37.34

J. H. L. Rice, Treasurer, interest on loan Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee	$ 120.00	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., repayment of loans	1,940.04	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., interest on loans	55.56	
Church Pension Fund Assessments	910.51	
John B. Woodruff, interest on Walnut Cove Rectory note	146.20	
Rental allowance for Archdeacon	300.00	
J. V. Highfill, installing Mayodan bathroom	315.00	
Postage, printing and stationery	75.05	
Archdeacon's traveling expenses, including upkeep of car	369.57	
Traveling expenses of delegates attending Convocation	103.17	
Repairs to Mission House, Salisbury	25.25	
Amount charged Building Fund Commission, annual payment on Statesville rectory	200.00	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., safety deposit box	3.00	
Fielding L. Fry & Co., insurance premium on St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro	69.00	
Gordon Insurance Co., insurance premium on St. Timothy's Church, Union County	33.24	
Goodenough & Woglom, Advent mite boxes	60.00	
		$ 5,423.54
Cash on hand January 1, 1926		352.01
		$18,070.42

AUDITORS' STATEMENT

We hereby certify that we have audited the books and vouchers of William H. Hardin, Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the period beginning January 1, 1925, and ending December 31, 1925, and that the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

WILEY & ZUM BRUNNEN,
By T. H. WILEY.
Public Accountants.

Salisbury, N. C.
February 3, 1926.

REPORT OF MORRISON BETHEA, ARCHDEACON OF THE RALEIGH CONVOCATION, FOR THE YEAR 1925

Rt. Rev. Father in God and Brethren of the Convention:

During the year 1925, your Archdeacon has traveled 13,850 miles by train and car. Has preached 118 sermons and had 46 conferences with congregations and Vestries in the interest of the Forward Movement of the Church or in the effort to supply a minister to a Congregation that was without one. He has baptized 2 adults and 11 children, has presented 18 persons to the Bishop for confirmation, officiated at 2 weddings and one funeral.

The travel, office and incidental expenses for the year were $389.33, and the offerings at the various services, $434.25. The Archdeacon reported a balance on hand at the beginning of the year of $33.40. He has collected during the year from organizations and individuals $325.17, making a total of $359.57. He has expended $334.08, leaving a balance on hand of $25.49. An itemized account of expenditures is as follows: Repairs to Rectory, $28.40; Furniture for the Rectory at Duke, $150.00; Printing, $12.15; Repairs to car left at Roxboro, $41.38; To Dan Allen, $25.00; Papering room, $22.65; S. S. Literature for Samarcand, $5.55; To W. A. Lilycrop, $25.00; Steps to the Rectory, $4.00; Repairs to car left at Southern Pines, $19.95.

During a large part of the year four of the most important Mission Fields in the Convocation have been vacant and the Archdeacon has exerted himself to the utmost in the effort to supply these Churches with services at least once each month. Three of these fields have recently been filled, leaving only one vacancy in the Convocation.

It had been the hope of the Archdeacon to expend at least part of his time in opening new work in places where we now have no organizations, but the call from congregations without a shepherd has been so urgent that there has been no time to attempt new work.

During the year the handsome new Rectory at Duke, or, as we must now say, Erwin, has been completed and occupied. A splendid Rectory has likewise been completed and occupied at Weldon. The completion of these two handsome homes enabled the Archdeacon to secure excellent men who are doing faithful and efficient work for both these places.

The changes in the fields of work and the loss and gain of ministers is fully covered in the Address of the Bishop and would be out of place to repeat them here. The Townesville group is the only vacancy in the Convocation, and it could be filled if there were money available for that purpose. For the present, the Archdeacon will endeavor to supply regular services to this field.

The year just closed has brought harder work, more travel and greater opportunity for service than any that have preceded it in the experience of the present incumbent. With these have come greater joy of service in the work of the Master.

MORRISON BETHEA, *Archdeacon.*

REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1925

RECEIPTS

January 1. Balance brought forward	$ 767.17
Forward movement, J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	8,781.40
Holt Trust Fund, H. M. London, Treasurer	3,112.48
The Rev. Morrison Bethea, Collections	434.25
American Church Building Fund Commission	112.50
The Rev. W. H. Hardin, Treasurer, work in Caswell and Person	20.90
St. Gabriel Church, Selma, Mrs. A. Z. Pearce, Treasurer	41.75
Offering taken at Convocation	14.69
Overpaid on Pension Fund, Rev. C. D. Pardo	16.25
Overpaid Wm. A. Lillycrop on stipend	5.00
	$13,306.39

DISBURSEMENTS

The Rev. Morrison Bethea, stipend	$2,690.05	
Rev. J. L. Martin, stipend	83.34	
Rev. R. C. Fortune, stipend	500.00	
Rev. C. P. Holbrook, stipend	250.00	
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, stipend	50.00	
Mrs. Katherine Webster, stipend	308.35	
Rev. B. N. deF. Wagner, stipend	300.00	
Rev. Wm. D. Benton, stipend	50.00	
Mr. Daniel W. Allen, stipend	187.50	
Rev. B. M. Walton, stipend	250.00	
Rev. B. M. Lackey, stipend	200.00	
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, stipend	1,000.50	
Rev. A. C. Noe, stipend	791.70	
Rev. C. H. Jordan, stipend	750.00	
Mr. Wm. A. Lillycrop, stipend	220.00	
Rev. C. E. Buxton, stipend	75.00	
Mr. Worth B. Wicker, stipend	175.00	
Rev. Walter B. Clark, stipend	575.00	
Rev. J. P. Miller, stipend	662.52	
Rev. H. C. M., stipend	75.00	
Rev. A. J. Drew, stipend	50.00	
Total stipends paid Missionaries		$ 9,243.96
Eno Advertising Agency, copying Treasurer's Report		5.17
The Rev. Morrison Bethea, repairs to J. L. Martin's car		32.75
The Rev. Morrison Bethea, fire and liability Insurance on car		40.65
The Rev. Morrison Bethea, light, phone and water		96.00
The Rev. Morrison Bethea, traveling expense		421.03
Ralph B. Coit, Treasurer, Pension Assessments		597.64
Parker-Hunter Realty Co., Insurance on Archdeacon's house		50.00
E. Eberman, interest on loan to St. Mark's Church Roxboro		112.50
Rev. J. L. Martin, his interest in car		150.00
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, upkeep of car		200.00
Rev. C. P. Holbrook, paid on his car		100.00
Rev. Albert Cooper, work done in Convocation		15.00
Rev. S. S. Bost, expense to Executive Committee meeting		5.60

American Building Fund Commission, Loan on St. Mark's Church, Roxboro	$ 220.93
Edwards & Broughton Co., Convocation program	7.95
W. L. Wall, stipend	100.00
Ralph B. Coit, Treasurer, administration expense	17.83
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, car license	12.50
Expense of Clergy to Convocation	67.05
Rev. W. B. Clark, error in stipend Augt	10.00
Treasurer, expense	12.15
Postage	13.55
Balance on hand December 31, 1925	1,774.13
	$13,306.39

I, E. M. Lockhart, certify that I have this day audited the above accounts and found them correct.

(Signed) E. M. LOCKHART,
Assistant Cashier of the Bank of Orange, Hillsboro, N. C.

This January 12, 1926.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

ALBEMARLE: *Mission*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Geo. N. Cook.

Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 14; gained, 3; present number 17. Services: Sundays, 36; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 2. Pupils: Male, 4; female, 8. Total enrollment, 14.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Parish Guild, 8.

Receipts: Parish support, $336.53; E. and C., $4; N. W. C., $20; other general, $12.50. Total, $379.32.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $185; music and choir, $13.75; current operating, $41.52; other current, $63; special parochial, $39.37; E. and C., $4; N. W. C., $20; T. O., $12.50. Total, $379.14. Balance, $0.18. Sum total, $379.32.

ANSONVILLE: *All Souls*—Rev. John F. Hamaker.

Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Smith.

Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 16; gained, 1; present number 17. Services: Sundays, 13; Holy Communions, 2.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7. Sittings: In church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $337.31; other general, $121.26. Sum total, $458.57.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250; pension, $22.70; other current, $6; E. and C., $30; N. W. C., $121.26. Total, $429.96. Balance, $28.61. Sum total, $458.57.

Total values, $1,500.

BATTLEBORO: *St. John's*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Wardens, J. P. Bunn, Frank Phillips. *Secretary*, Geo. W. Strickland. *Treasurer*, Miss Mary Phillips.

Baptisms: Adults, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 3. Total, 12. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 56. Communicants: Last reported, 32; gained, 12; lost 2; present number, 42. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy days, 2; other days, 14; Holy communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 5. Pupils: Male and female, 30. Total enrollment, 35. Superintendent, Mrs. H. B. Marriott.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $33.70; special parochial, $899.56; E. and C., $40; N. W. C., $246.20. Sum total, $1,219.46.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $225; pension, $18.25; current operating, $43.09; special parochial, $538.08; E. and C., $40; N. W. C., $246.20. Total, $1,110.62. Balance, $108.84. Sum total, $1,219.46.

Contributed by Church School, $85.19; Woman's Auxiliary, $130.15.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; land, $1,500; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $6,500.

BURLINGTON: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. Thomas F. Opie.

Wardens, F. L. Williamson, R. H. Whitehead. *Secretary*, G. H. Steele. *Treasurer*, Roger Gant.

Baptisms: Infants, 14; adults, 6; total, 20. Confirmed: Male, 15; female, 9; total, 24. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 219. Communicants: Last reported, 167; gained, 27; lost, 12; present number, 182. Services: Sundays, 89; Holy days, 8; other days, 24; Holy Communions, 28.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 35; female, 106. Bible Class: Male, 27; female, 12. Total enrollment, 213. Superintendent, Hobart Steele.

Woman's Auxiliary, 26; parish guild, 40; altar guild, 25; Young People's Fellowship, 30. Sittings: In church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $247.43; parish support, $5,621.55; special parochial, $9.89; N. W. C., $334.14; other general, $464.63. Sum total, $6,667.64.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $265.43; music and choir, $472.20; current operating, $662.01; other current, $155.37; special parochial, $239.34; E. and C., $461; N. W. C., $1,050.57; T. O., $313.32; other general, $35. Total, $6,654.24. Balance, $13.40. Sum total, $6,667.64.

Value of Church and chapel, $40,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $1,000; other buildings, $1,800; land, $15,000; furniture, $9,375. Total values, $77,175. Insurance, $44,450. Endowment, Holt Fund, see report.

CHAPEL HILL: *Chapel of the Cross*—Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Wardens, Wm. M. Day, T. F. Hickman. *Secretary*, T. J. Wilson, Jr. *Treasurer*, G. K. G. Henry.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 7; female 3; total, 10. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 220. Communicants: Last reported, 135; gained, 18; lost, 16; present number, 137. Services: Sundays, 75; Holy days, 5; other days, 37; Holy communions, 61.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 37; female, 23. Total enrollment, 72. Superintendent, W. D. McMillan.

Parish Guild, 16; Men's Club, 25; Woman's Service League, 65; Y. P. Fellowship, 22.

Sittings: In Church, 400; in chapel, 180.

Receipts: Balance, $34.18; parish support, $3,042.36; special parochial, $133.31; N. W. C., $728.30; other general, $256.86; transfers, $985. Sum total, $5,180.01.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,400; pension, $126.16; music and choir, $76.52; current operating, $1,376.79; other current, $590; special parochial, $93.39; E. and C., $200; N. W. C., $990.56; other general, $113.97. Total, $4,967.39. Balance, $212.62. Sum total, $5,180.01.

Contributed by Church School, $91.50.

Value of Church and chapel, $110,000; rectory, $6,000; parish house, $35,000; land, $12,000; furniture, $30,000. Total values, $193,000. Insurance, $135,000. Indebtedness, $11,000. Endowment, $900 per year from Holt Fund.

CHARLOTTE: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

Lay Readers, C. A. Creighton, R. H. Bouligny. *Wardens*, E. A. Smith, William H. Peeps. *Secretary*, F. M Gresham. *Treasurer*, T. L. Black.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adult, 1; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 10; total, 15. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 300. Communicants: Last reported, 256; gained, 35; lost, 43; present number 248. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 4; other days, 52; Holy Communions, 66.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 39; female, 22. Total enrollment, 72. Superintendent, C. V. Palmer.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $978.34; parish support, $6,881.58; special parochial, $2,041.15; N. W. C., $1800; other general, $210.07. Sum total, $11,497.44.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400; pension, $273.31; music and choir, $1,352.21; current operating, $826.64; other current, $565.34; special parochial, $1,064.53; E. and C., $612; N. W. C., $1,838.27; T. O., $289.67; other general, $564.87. Total, $9,786.84. Balance, $1,710.60. Sum total, $11,497.44.

Contributed by Church School, $207.30; Woman's Auxiliary, $301.63; Guilds, $1,146.75.

Value of Church and Chapel, $45,000; rectory, $9,000; land $75,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $134,000. Indebtedness, $1,585. Endowment, $1,500.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Andrews*—Rev. B. Owens.

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Pauline Williams.

Confirmed, female 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 30. Communicants: Last reported, 23; gained, 1; lost, 2; present number, 22. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 2; other days, 7; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 17; female, 23. Total enrollment, 80. Superintendent, Francis Clarkson.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $56.02; parish support, $181.19; special parochial, $143.09; N. W. C., $81.85. Sum total, $462.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $112.50; pension, $7.50; current operating, $55.82; special parochial, $111.37; E. and C., $17; N. W. C., $117.18; T. O., $7; other general, $9.89. Total, $438.26. Balance, $23.89. Sum total, $462.15.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,400; land, $2,000. Total values, $4,400.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Martin's*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

Lay Readers, C. E. Frick, A. D. Milstead. *Wardens*, J. H. Tucker, J. L. Houston. *Secretary*, A. K. Glover. *Treasurer*, J. Renwick Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 12; adult, 1; total, 13. Confirmed: Male, 5; female 1; total, 6. Marriages, 3; burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 551. Communicants: last reported, 301; gained, 56; lost, 40; present number, 317. Services: Sundays, 96; Holy days, 14; other days, 32; Holy Communions, 68.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 13; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 79; female, 94. Bible class: Male, 32; female, 18. Total enrollment, 247. Superintendent, J. P. Miller.

Woman's Auxiliary, 54; Parish Guild, 82; Altar Guild, 15; Brotherhood of St. Andrew's, 9; Men's Club, 54; Boy's Club, 31; Young People's Service League, 32; Good Cheer Club, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 222.

Receipts: Balance, $311.15; parish support, $8,253.83; special parochial, $2,997.05; N. W. C., $2,629.45; other general, $4,152.45. Sum total, $19,343.93.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pensions, $251.61; music and choir, $1,093.25; current operating, $667.14; other current, $913.05; special parochial, $2,602.95; E. and C., $493; N. W. C., $2,654; T. O., $465.90; other general, $4,368.55; capital and transfers, $2,813.57. Total, $19,323.02. Balance, $2,091. Sum total, $19,343.93.

Contributed by Church School, $1,211.55; Woman's Auxiliary, $165.30; Guilds, $2,136.06.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $3,000; land, $12,000; furniture, $9,500. Total values, $54,500. Insurance, $31,500. Indebtedness, $8,500.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Mary the Virgin*—Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Secretary-Treasurer, David Yates.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; total 10. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 1; total, 6. Whole number baptized persons, 136. Communicants: Last reported, 71; gained, 6; lost, 3; present number, 74. Services: Sundays, 28; Holy days, 30; other days, 250; Holy Communions, 26.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 50; female, 62. Total enrollment, 118. Superintendent, Rector.

Young People's Fellowship, 45.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $41.34; parish support, $26.74; other general, $148.44. Sum total, $216.52.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $31.38; all general, $167.97. Total, $199.35. Balance, $17.17. Sum total, $216.52.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,000. Total values, $7,000.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Peter's*—Rev. George F. Rogers.

Curate, Edgar C. Burnz. *Lay Readers*, B. A. Southerland, F. O. Clarkson, David Yates, Chas. Setzer, Thos. M. Alexander. *Secretary*, H. C. Dwelle. *Treasurer*, Miss Carrie M. Wilkes. *Wardens*, J. L. Staten, F. O. Clarkson.

Baptisms: Infants, 26; adults, 4; total, 30. Confirmed: Male, 22; female, 17; total, 39. Marriages, 9; burials, 16. Whole number of baptized persons, 1,240. Communicants: Last reported, 780; gained, 59; lost, 24; present number, 812. Services: Sundays, 203; Holy days, 5; other days, 73; Holy Communions, 82.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 25. Pupils: Male, 114; female, 126. Bible class, 142. Total enrollment, 414. Superintendent, B. A. Southerland.

Church Service League, 340; Chapel of Hope Guild, 62; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 20; Men's Club, 350; Boys' Club, 5; Daughters of the King, 27; Junior Daughters, 12; Y. P. Fellowship, 66.

Sittings: In Church, 475; in chapel, 130.

Receipts: Balance, $45.29; parish support, $28,950.27; special parochial, $2,691.05; all general, $2,834.20; capital act, $12,017; transfers, $3,000. Sum total, $49,537.81.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $6,530; pension, $556.64; music and choir, $3,233.15; current operating, $1,773.80; other current, $2,868.11; special parochial, $5,664.23; E. and C., $1,243.24; N. W. C., $7,151.34; T. O., $839.78; other general, $3,-159.37; capital and transfers, $15,445.12. Total, $49,465.18. Balance, $72.63. Sum total, $49,537.81.

Contributed by Church School, $606.70. Woman's Service League, $5,637.92; Daughters of King, $273.43; Junior Daughters, $50; Y. P. Fellowship, $117.63; Brotherhood of St. Andrews, $597.36; T. O. Building Fund, $7,024.

Value of Church and chapel, $45,000; rectory, $12,000; parish house, $60,000; other buildings, $18,500; land, $106,000; furniture, $10,000. Total values, $256,000. Insurance, $122.500. Indebtedness, $8,363.87.

CHINA GROVE: *Ascension*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Warden, Wm. L. Harris. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Virginia S. Hoke.

Baptisms: Infant, 1; total, 1. Burial, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 21; lost, 5. present number, 16. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male 10, female, 11. Total enrollment, 26. Superintendent, W. L. Harris.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $204.01; parish support, $75.64; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $180; other general, $27.85. Sum total, $490.50.

Expenditures: Current operating, $56.80; special parochial, $12; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $180; T. O., $20.30. Total, $272.10. Balance, $218.40. Sum total, $490.50.

Contributed by Church School, $30.08.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; land, $300; furniture, $300. Total values, $3,600. Insurance, $300.

CLEVELAND: *Christ Church*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Wardens, W. P. Barber, J. C. Barber. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. C. Barber.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burial, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 129. Communicants: Last reported, 65; gained 4; lost, 1; present number, 68. Services: Sundays, 22; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 19; female, 23. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 10. Total enrollment, 68. Superintendent, W. F. Thompson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 21; Altar Guild, 18.

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Balance, $67.88; parish support, $95.34; E. and C., $40; N. W. C., $360; other general, $106.62. Sum total, $669.84.

Expenditures: Other current, $29.31; E. and C., $40; N. W. C., $360; T. O., $54.82; other general, $56.27. Total, $540.40. Balance, $129.44. Sum total, $669.84.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; rectory, $4,000; land, $1,300; furniture, $350. Total values, $9,650.

CONCORD: *All Saints*—Rev. H. B. Thomas.

Wardens, T. H. Webb, F. J. Haywood. *Secretary*, W. G. Brown. *Treasurer*, R. P. Gibson.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 101. Communicants: Last reported, 66; present number, 66. Services: Sundays, 32; other days, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male and female, 32. Bible Class: Male and female, 9. Total enrollment, 47.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Altar Guild, 10; Young People's Fellowship, 7.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Balance, $22.98; parish support, $3,356.02. Sum total, $3,379.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,400; pension, $175; music and choir, $301; current operating, $203.18; other current, $33.35; special parochial, $255.70; E. and C., $186; N. W. C., $630; T. O., $149.55. Total, $3,333.78. Balance, $45.22. Sum total, $3,379.00.

Value of Church and chapel, $8,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $10,000. furniture, $3,500. Total values, $26,500. Indebtedness, $850. Endowment, $500.

COOLEEMEE: *Good Shepherd*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Warden, Dr. A. B. Byerly. *Secretary*, Jerry Ijames. *Treasurer*, J. H. L. Rice.

Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 5; total, 10. Burials, 1. Whole number baptized persons, 116. Communicants: Last reported, 67; gained, 10; present number, 77. Services: Sundays, 13; other days, 4; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 49; female, 52; Bible Class: Male, 11; female, 11; total enrollment, 129.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $151.20; parish support, $798.47; other general, $60.04. Sum total, $1,009.71.

Expenditures: Current operating, $114.34; special parochial, $100; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $378.12; T. O., $45.44; other general, $43.20. Total, $731.10. Balance, $278.61. Sum total, $1,009.71.

Contributed by Church School, $31.62.

Value of Church and Chapel, $13,000; rectory, $5,000; parish house, $2,000. Total values, $20,000. Insurance, $15,000. Indebtedness, $2,100.

CUNNINGHAM: *Chapel*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, Ira L. Cuningham.

Whole number of baptized persons, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 4; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

DAVIE CO.: *Ascension*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Warden, Peter Hairston. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. S. Kimmer.

Baptisms, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 36. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 2: Pupils: Male and female, 37. Total enrollment, 39.

Sittings: In church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $193.75. Sum total, $193.75.

Expenditures: E. and C., $18; N. W. C., $151.25; T. O., $24.50. Sum total, $193.75.

Value of church and chapel, $1,200; land, $500. Total values, $1,700.

DURHAM: *Deaf Mission*—Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; Adults, 19; total, 27. Confirmed: Male, 16; female, 16; total, 32. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 125. Communicants: Last reported, 47; gained, 53; present number, 100. Services: Sundays, 104; other days, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 75; female, 75. Total enrollment, 165.

Receipts: Parish support, $235. Sum total, $235.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $150; N. W. C., $85. Sum total, $235.

DURHAM: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Secretary-Treasurer, Chas. A. Moore.

Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 56. Communicants: Last reported, 43; gained, 1; present number, 44. Services: Sundays, 64; other days, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 27; female, 37. Total enrollment, 71.

Woman's auxiliary, 18.

Sittings: In church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $293.75; other general, $151.36. Sum total, $445.11.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $240; pension, $18; current, operating, $35.75; N. W. C., $151.36; other general, $151.36. Sum total, $445.11.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; land, $500. Total values, $2,500.

DURHAM: *St. Joseph's*—Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Secretary-Treasurer, Chas. A. Moore.

Baptisms: Infants, 12; adult, 1; total, 13. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 5; total, 12. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 307. Communicants: Last reported, 209; gained, 13; lost 8; present number, 214. Services: Sundays, 110; Holy days, 5; other days, 52; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 158; female, 88. Total enrollment, 259.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Brotherhood of St. Andrew's, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $2,029.69; N. W. C., $65.57. Sum total, $2,095.26.

Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,080; pension, $94.52; music and choir, $275.99; current operating, $139.18; other current, $240; special parochial, $200; N. W. C., $65.57. Sum total, $2,095.26.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000. Total values, $20,000. Insurance, $16,000.

DURHAM: *St. Philip's*—Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Lay Reader, James A. Robinson. *Wardens*, Wm. A. Erwin, Hugh E. White. *Secretary*, Lester F. Butler. *Treasurer*, Chas. A. Moore.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 2; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 15; total, 20. Marriages, 11. Burials, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 592. Communicants: Last reported, 390; gained, 28; lost, 9; present number, 409. Services: Sundays, 130; Holy days, 15; other days, 46; Holy Communions, 43.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 64; female, 89. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 10. Total enrollment, 197. Superintendent, L. F. Butler.

Woman's Auxiliary, 94; Altar Guild, 17; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Y. P. Fellowship, 34.

Sittings: In Church, 450; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $6,393.65; special parochial, $2,380.87; E. and C., $740; N. W. C., $3,582.06; transfers, $1,200. Sum total, $14,296.58.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,280; pension, $220.52; music and choir, $2,396.85; current operating, $1,496.28; special parochial, $2,380.87; E. and C., $740; N. W. C., $2,678.50; other general, $903.56; capital and transfers, $1,200. Sum total, $14,296.58.

Woman's Auxiliary, $900.

Value of Church and chapel, $65,000; rectory, $10,000; other buildings, $20,000; land, $85.000. Total values, $180,000. Insurance, $53,500.

EDGECOMBE CO.: *St. Matthew's*—Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Secretary-Treasurer, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 45; gained, 11; present number, 56. Services: Sundays, 50; Holy days, 1; other days, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 50; female, 25. Total enrollment, 139. Superintendent, S. S. Nash. Address, Tarboro.

Young People's Fellowship, 7.

Sittings: In church, 200.

Parish support, $138.02. Sum total, $138.02.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $132.82; E. and C., $5.20. Sum total, $138.02.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

ELKIN: *Galloway Memorial*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Laura F. Galloway.

Whole number baptized persons, 1.

Communicants: Last reported, 1; present number, 1.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $110.28. Sum total, $110.28.

Expenditures: Music and choir, $2; current operating, $6.35; other current, $4; special parochial, $48.93; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $25. T. O., 15; other general, $6. Sum total, $110.28.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

ENFIELD: *Church of the Advent*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Wardens, H. S. Harrison, Ivey Watson. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Ivey Watson.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; total, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 51; gained, 3; lost, 4; present number, 50. Services: Sundays, 16; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 5. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 11. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, H. S. Harrison.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $240.62; parish support, $1,607.71; special parochial, $92.60. Sum total, $1,940.93.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600; pension, $38.16; current operating, $19.93; other current, $38; special parochial, $495.70; E. and C., $62; T. O., $40; capital and transfers, $400. Total $1,693.79. Balance, $247.14. Sum total, $1,940.93.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000. Furniture, $4,000. Total values, $9,000.

ERWIN: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

Wardens, E. H. Bost, Thomas Ralph. *Secretary*, C. B. Godfrey. *Treasurer*, T. V. Brannock.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 3; total, 9. Confirmed: Female, 3; total, 3. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 93. Communicants: Last reported, 44; gained, 9; lost, 2; present number, 51. Services: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 2; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 41; female, 41. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 89.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Young People's Fellowship, 50.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $29.12; parish support, $750; special parochial, $162.57; N. W. C., $369; other general, $169.58. Sum total, $1,480.07.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $791.69; pension, $69.42; current operating, $22.50; other current, $45.37; special parochial, $8.46; E. and C., $80; N. W. C., $369. Total, $1,386.44. Balance, $93.63. Sum total, $1,480.07.

Value of Church and chapel, $12,000; rectory, $5,000; furniture, $2,000. Total value, $19,000.

GERMANTON: *St. Philip's*—Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.

Warden, James Hill. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Annie Hill.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Communicants, Last reported, 11; lost, 1; present number, 10. Services: Sundays, 39; Holy Communions, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Parish support, $130.93. Sum total, $130.93.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $45; pensions, $3.43; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $79.50. Sum total, $130.93.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500. Total values, $1,500. Insurance, $1,500.

GOSHEN: *St. Paul's*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, Lewis Thorpe.

Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Communicants: Last reported, 11; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

GREENSBORO: *Holy Trinity*—Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

Lay Readers, Chas. C. Harrison, Dr. H. H. Dodson, Dr. Wade R. Brown. *Wardens*, Dr. H. H. Dodson, Ralph B. Coit. *Secretary*, W. G. Carpenter. *Treasurer*, J. C. Hedgepeth.

Baptisms: Infants, 13; total, 13. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 528. Communicants: Last reported, 297; gained, 5; lost, 59; present number, 243. Services: Sundays, 38; other days, 67; Holy Communions, 80.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 50; female, 77. Bible Class: Female, 12. Total enrollment, 160. Superintendent, Andrew Joyner, Jr.

Woman's Auxiliary, 95; Parish Guild, 16; Altar Guild, 14; Men's Club, 30; Boy's Club, 8; Church Service League, 95. Young People's Service League, 40.

Sittings: In Church, 230.

Receipts: Balance, $570.56; parish support, $10,183.28; special parochial, $3,074.33; N. W. C., $431.98; other general, $390.01. Sum total, $14,650.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $4,222.50; pensions, $297.27; music and choir, $508.75; current operating, $913.15; special parochial, $2,881.08; E. and C., $715; N. W. C., $2,916; other general, $86.73; capital and transfers, $1,915.67. Total, $14,456.15. Balance, $194.03. Sum total, $14,650.18.

Contributed by Church School, $51.75; Guilds, $1,403.12.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; parish house, $37,500; land, $70,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $118,500. Insurance, $38.250. Indebtedness, $27,100.

GREENSBORO: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

Wardens, C. P. Langley, C. G. Sayre. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. F. Newman.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 11; total, 17. Confirmed: Male, 19; female, 15; total, 34. Marriages, 4. Burials, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 347. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 61; lost, 11; present number, 200. Services: Sundays, 92; Holy days, 6; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 46.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 10. Pupils: Male, 37; female, 51. Bible Class: Male, 34; female, 29. Total enrollment, 168.

Woman's Auxiliary, 55; Parish Guild, 50; Altar Guild, 10; Young People's Society, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 200; in chapel, 125.

Receipts: Balance, $26.11; parish support, $4,385.53; special parochial, $627.65; all general, $1,434.87. Sum total, $6,474.16.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,250; pensions, $192.83; music and choir, $400.01; current operating, $623.88; special parochial, $835.20; E. and C., $348; N. W. C., $1,216.57; T. O., $159.88; other general, $161.17; capital and transfers, $275. Total, $6,462.54. Balance, $11.62. Sum total, $6,474.16.

Contributed by Church School, $289.07; Woman's Auxiliary, $213.86; Guilds, $589.35.

Value of Church and chapel, $15,000; rectory, $10,000; land, $40,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $70,000. Insurance, $18,250.

HALIFAX: *St. Mark's*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Lay Reader, Stirling M. Gary. *Warden*, Stirling M. Gary. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Stirling M. Gary.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 27; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 27. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 4. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 3. Total enrollment, 29. Superintendent, Geo. E. Lewis.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $33.68; parish support, $816.99. Sum total, 850.67.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200; pension, $33.65; music and choir, $3.66; current operating, $76.64; special parochial, $47.13; E. and C., $41; N. W. C., $300.10; T. O., $54; other general, $71.25. Total, $827.43 Balance, $23.24. Sum total, $850.67.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000. Total values, $3,000. Insurance, $2,500.

HAMLET: *All Saints.*

Wardens, J. M. McNeely, Oscar Davis. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Claude Hudnell.

Whole number of baptized persons, 51. Communicants: Last reported, 45; present number, 45. Services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communions, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $13.81; parish support, $524.40. Sum total, $538.21.

Salary of clergy and assistants, $375; current operating, $49.65; other current, $17.05; E. and C., $25; N. W. C., $7; T. O., $23. Total, $496.70. Balance, $41.51 Sum total, $538.21.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; rectory, $6,500; land, $2,500. Total values, $13,000. Insurance, $7,000.

HENDERSON: *Holy Innocents*—Rev. Issac W. Hughes.

Lay Reader, R. B. Crowder. *Wardens*, Henry Perry, S. P. Cooper. *Secretary*, Leon Joyner. *Treasurer*, R. E. Clements.

Baptisms: Infants, 12; adults, 3; total, 15. Confirmed: Total, 23. Marriages, 4. Burials, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 470. Communicants: Last reported, 310; gained, 23; lost, 11; present number, 322. Services: Sundays, 99; Holy days, 8; other days, 131; Holy Communions, 78.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 26. Pupils: Male and female, 224. Bible Class: Male, 45; female, 30. Total enrollment, 325. Superintendents, J. D. Rose, Henry Perry.

Woman's Auxiliary, 118; Parish Guild, 72; Altar Guild, 50; Church Service League, 208; Young People's Service League, 35; Church School Service League, 40.

Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $6,664.61; special parochial, $840.91; E. and C., $533; N. W. C., $2,595.31; other general, $1,224.71. Sum total, $11,858.54.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $177.74; music and choir, $228.51; current operating, $2,071.86; other

current, $1,557.83; special parochial, $1,557.83; E. and C., $538; N. W. C., $2,595.31; T. O., $480.20; other general, $661.01. Total, $11,306.43. Balance, $552.11. Sum total, $11,858.54.

Contributed by Church School: $397.51; Woman's Auxiliary, $897.01; Guilds, $118.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; rectory, $5,000; parish house, $30,000; other buildings, $1,000; land, $18,000; furiture, $8,000. Total values, $82,000. Insurance, $50,000. Indebtedness, $12,000. Endowment, $6,602.90.

HIGH POINT: *St. Marys*—Rev. H. Norwood Bowne.

Lay Readers, J. T. Stewart, Edgar Hartley. *Wardens*, L. R. Stewart, L. E. Greenleaf. *Secretary*, Donald MacRae. *Treasurer*, R. T. J. Johnson.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 7; total, 13. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Whole number of persons baptized, 218. Communicants: Last reported, 77; gained, 28; loss, 4; present number, 101. Services: Sundays, 71; Holy days, 1; other days, 27; Holy Communions, 76.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 32; female, 23. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 6. Total enrollment, 81. Superintendent, H. I. Coffield.

Woman's Auxiliary, 23; Parish Guild, 33; Altar Guild, 6; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10; Boys' Club, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $4,171.75; special parochial, $738.63; E. and C., $355; all other, $662.92; transfers, $216.35. Total, $6,148.65; deficit, $591.35. Sum total, $6,740.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400; pensions, $210; music and choir, $325; current operating, $158.64; other current, $264.80; special parochial, $692.29; E. and C., $355; N. W. C., $561.87; other general, $105.05; capital and transfers, $1,667.35. Sum total, $6,740.

Contributed by Church School, $152.18; Guilds, $240.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; rectory, $7,000; parish house, $4,000; land, $52,500; furniture, $2,500. Total values, $76,000. Insurance, $12,200. Indebtedness, $16,701.35.

HILLSBORO: *St. Matthew's*—Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Wardens, John W. Graham, Wm. L. Wall. *Secretary*, J. Cheshire Webb. *Treasurer*, W. H. Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 3; total, 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Whole number of

baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 72; gained, 6; lost, 3; present number, 75. Services: Sundays, 84; Holy days, 11; other days, 29; Holy Communions, 69.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 9. Total enrollment, 22.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,849.77; special parochial, $1,000.55. Sum total, $4,850.32.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,500; pension, $133.19; other current, $562.92; special parochial, $758.50; E. and C., $219.40; N. W. C., $1,186; T. O., $83.13; other general, $733. Total, $4,791.14. Balance, $69.18. Sum total, $4,850.32.

Contributed by Church School, $92; Woman's Auxiliary, $222; Guilds, $126.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,500; rectory, $3,500; furniture, $1,800. Total values, $12,800. Insurance, 7,000.

IREDELL CO.: *St. James*—Rev. Thos. L. Trott.

Wardens, Arthur E. Suther. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. T. Shinn.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 48; lost, 1; present number, 47. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 45; female, 46. Bible Class: Total enrollment, 95. Superintendent, J. T. Hagler. Address, R. F. D. No. 2, Troutmans.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $68.31; E. and C., $17; N. W. C., $19.03; other general, $5.06. Sum total, $109.40.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $62.50; pension, $5.81; E. and C., $17; N. W. C., $19.03; other general, $5.06. Sum total, $109.40.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

KITTRELL: *St. James*—Rev. J. D. Miller.

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Lucile Ellis.

Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 13; lost, 8; present number, 5. Services: Sundays, 6; Holy Communions, 7.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $345.81. Sum total, $345.81.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250; pension $20.09; current operating, $20; other current, $1.50; E. and C., $1.10. Total, $292.69. Balance, $53.12. Sum total, $345.81.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $2,000. Total values, $5,000. Endowment, $10,000.

LAWRENCE: *Grace Church*—Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Secretary-Treasurer, S. S. Nash.

Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Last reported, 25; present number, 25. Services: Sundays, 50; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 17. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 12. Total enrollment, 46. Superintendent, S. S. Nash. Address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $9.60; E. and C., 3; N. W. C., $136.12. Sum total, $148.72.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $9.60; E. and C., 3; N. W. C., $136.12. Sum total, $148.72.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; land, $1,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $4,000.

LEAKSVILLE: *Epiphany*—Wm. J. Gordon.

Lay Reader, Martin N. Shaw. *Wardens*, Dr. S. N. Martin, Dr. J. B. Ray. *Secretary-Treasurer*, M. N. Shaw.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 118. Communicants: Last reported, 67; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 67. Services: Sundays, 33; Holy days, 4; other days, 12; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 26. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 5. Total enrollment, 68. Superintendent, I. H. Sittliff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Parish Guild, 15; Young People's Fellowship, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $4.45; parish support, $979.95; special parochial, $463.41; N. W. C., $406.21; transfers, $245.50. Sum total, $2,099.52.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $566.62; pension, $54.19; current operating, $82.49; other current, $24.32; special parochial, $711.48; E. and C., $72; N. W. C., $354.66; T. O., $20.47; other general, $9.10; capital and transfers, $201.60. Total, $2,096.93. Balance, $2.59. Sum total, $2,099.52.

Contributed by Church School, $91.25; Woman's Auxiliary, $46; Guilds, $340.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; land, $2,000; furniture, $600. Total values, $6,600. Insurance, $3,000. Endowment, $1,500.

LEXINGTON: *Grace Church*—Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes.

Wardens, C. A. Hunt, J. H. Cowles. *Secretary*, J. H. Cowles. *Treasurer*, Miss C. H. Hunt.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Last reported, 56; lost 10; present number, 46. Services: Sundays, 58; other days, 53; Holy Communions, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 22. Total enrollment, 44. Superintendent, J. H. Cowles.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Balance, $165.87; parish support, $2,232.18; special parochial, $550; E. and C., $260; N. W. C., $750; other general, $613.34; capital act, $5,000. Sum total, $9,571.39.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000; pension, $175; music and choir, $60; current operating, $69.10; other current, $18; special parochial, $599.50; E. and C., $260; N. W. C., $750; T. O., $153.04; other general, $312.84; capital and transfers, $5,000. Total, $9,397.34. Balance, $173.95. Sum total, $9,571.39.

Contributed by church school, $186.61; Woman's Auxiliary, $199.95.

Value of Church and chapel, $9,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $4,000; furniture, $4,000. Total values, $22,000. Insurance, $11,500. Endowment, $10,000.

LITTLETON: *St. Alban's*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Warden, J. P. Pippin. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Chas. E. Foster.

Baptism: Infants, 3; total, 3. Marriages, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 56. Communicants: Last reported, 41; lost, 2; present number, 39. Services: Sundays, 27; Holy days, 11; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 24. Superintendent, Rev. Francis Joyner.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 28.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $461.14; other general, $6.15. Total, $467.29. Deficit, $322.85. Sum total, $790.14.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250; pension, $22.44; other current, $146.35; special parochial, $42.35; E. and C., $30; N. W. C., $299. Sum total, $790.14.

Contributed by Church School, $30.55; Woman's Auxiliary, $96.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; rectory, $2,000; land, $3,000; furniture, $500. Total value, $10,500. Indebtedness, $245.

LOUISBURG: *St. Paul's*—Rev. J. D. Miller.

Warden, R. H. Davis. *Secretary-Treasurer*, M. S. Clifton.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adult, 1; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 3; total, 6. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 76; gained, 6; present number, 82. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy days, 2; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 22. Total enrollment, 48.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Young People's Fellowship, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $10.75; parish support, $1,019.73; other general, $70.06; transfers, $1,000. Sum total, $2,100.54.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $500; pension, $92.50; current operating, $96; other current, $70.80; special parochial, $364.43; E. and C., $96; N. W. C., $395.54; other general, $46.63; capital and transfers, $300. Total, $1,961.90. Balance, $138.64. Sum total, $2,100.54.

Contributed by Church School, $134; Woman's Auxiliary, $150.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $4,000; furniture, $3,500. Total values, $17,500. Insurance, $5,000. Indebtedness, $700.

MADISON: *St. John's*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Warden, Thos. Pratt. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Thos. Pratt.

Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Last reported, 12; present number, 12. Services: Sundays, 18; Holy Communions, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 15.

Receipts: Parish support, $63.15. Sum total, $63.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $63.15. Sum total, $63.15.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000; land, $500; furniture, $100. Total values, $1,600.

MAYODAN: *Messiah*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Lay Reader, Daniel W. Allen. *Warden*, J. F. Alworth. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. F. Alworth.

Baptisms: Infants and adults, 11; total, 11. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 8; total, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 110. Communicants: Last reported, 50; gained, 10; lost, 5; present number, 55. Services: Sundays, 45; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 30. Total enrollment, 52. Superintendent, John Price.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $997.41; other general, $20. Sum total, $1,017.41.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $500; pensions, $38.12. Other current, $330.30; special parochial, $52.35; E. and C., $37.35; N. W. C., $15; other general, $41.40. Total, $977.17. Balance, $40.24. Sum total, $1,017.41.

Value of Church and chapel, $6,000; rectory, $2,500; parish house, $2,000; land, $1,500; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $13,000. Insurance, $5,800. Indebtedness, $318.

MECKLENBURG CO.: *St. Mark's*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

Wardens, Adrian Price, William Reams. *Secretary*, T. A. Price. Treasurer, J. D. Price.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 96. Communicants: Last reported, 71; gained, 4; lost, 10; present number, 65. Services: Sundays, 37; other days, 9; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 27; female, 19. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 10. Total enrollment, 75. Superintendent, T. A. Price. Address, Charlotte.

Woman's Auxiliary, 24; Parish Guild, 24; Altar Guild, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, $109.81; parish support, $490.53; special parochial, $24.91; N. W. C., $265.45; other general, $286.55. Sum total, $1,177.25.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $30.12; current operating, $16.24; other current, $18.50; special parochial, $63.49; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $300; T. O., $252. Total, $1,130.35. Balance, $46.90. Sum total, $1,177.25.

Contributed by Church School, $72; Woman's Auxiliary, $78.99; Guilds, $107.65.

Value of Church and Chapel, $7,500; rectory, $3,000; other buildings, $500; land, $1,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $1,250. Insurance, $2,000.

MIDDLEBURG: *Heavenly Rest*—Rev. Walter B. Clark.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. R. Carroll.

Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last report, 24; lost, 4; present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; furniture, $200. Total values, $2,200.

MILTON: *Christ Church*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Lewis Walker.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $52.86; special parochial, $63; E. and C., $5; N. W. C., $42; other general, $16. Sum total, $178.86.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $52.86; special parochial, $63; E. and C., $5; N. W. C., $42; other general, $16. Sum total, $178.86.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000. Total values, $5,000.

MONROE: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Cortez R. Cody.

Lay Reader, T. P. Dillon. *Wardens*, J. C. M. Vann, S. H. Lee. *Secretary*, F. H. Dillon. *Treasurer*, T. P. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 4; total, 10. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 142. Communicants: Last reported, 91; gained, 12; lost, 2; present number, 101. Services: Sundays, 96; Holy days, 2; other days, 58; Holy Communions, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 28; female, 36. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 4. Total enrollment, 90. Superintendent, C. H. Hanty.

Woman's Auxiliary, 33; Altar Guild, 2; Junior Auxiliary, 12; Young People's Fellowship, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $96.93; parish support, $2,457.75; special parochial, $147.97. Sum total, $2,702.65.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,000; pension, $83.59; music and choir, $24; current operating, $231.59; other current, $132; special parochial, $354.66; E. and C., $178.41; N. W. C., $472.12. Total, $2,476.37. Balance, $226.28. Sum total, $2,702.65.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; rectory, $4,000; parish house, $4,000; land, $8,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $27,000. Insurance, $6,500. Indebtedness, $1,200.

MOUNT AIRY: *Trinity*—Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.

Warden, E. M. Linville. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. A. Kittrell.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 6; total, 7. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 53; gained, 7; lost, 30; present number 30. Services: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 5; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 10. Total enrollment, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $700.50. Sum total, $700.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $375; pension, $43.15; current operating, $22.93; other current, $93.97; E. and C., $47.50; N. W. C., $45; T. O., $12.18. Total, $639.73. Balance, $60.77. Sum total, $700.50.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000. Total values, $4,000. Insurance, $2,500.

NORTHAMPTON CO.: Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

(No report. Figures are for 1924.)

Secretary-Treasurer, R. H. Joyner.

Whole number of baptized persons, 39. Communicants: Last reported, 26; present number, 26.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; parish house, $1,500; land, $100; furniture, $400. Total values, $5,000. Insurance, $2,000.

ORANGE CO.: *St. Mary's*—Rev. Wm. D. Benton.

Secretary-Treasurer, John Bacon.

Baptisms: Infants and adults, 12. Confirmed: Male and female, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Last reported, 14; gained, 6; present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male and female, 16. Total enrollment, 20. Superintendent, Alan Cameron. Address, Hillsboro.

Receipts: Parish support, $243.11. Sum total, $243.11.

Expenditures: Current operating, $13.94; other current, $50.50; special parochial, $82.01; E. and C., $31; N. W. C., $49.56; T. O., $6; other general, $38.10. Sum total, $243.11.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000. Total value, $4,000.

OXFORD: *St. Stephen*—Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.

Lay Readers, Geoffrey Horsfield, A. W. Graham, Jr., R. H. Lewis, Jr. *Wardens*, J. G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter. *Secretary-Treasurer*, R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 1; female 1, total, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 6; lost, 6; present number, 150. Services: Sundays, 92; other days, 130; Holy Communions, 88.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 18; female, 24. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 12. Total enrollment, 73. Superintendent, A. H. Taylor.

Woman's Auxiliary, 35; Parish Guild, 42; Altar Guild, 15; Young People's Service League, 26.

Sittings: In Church, 350.

Receipts: Balance, $239.59; parish support, $2,923.63; special parochial, $1,576.47; N. W. C., $1,393.94; other general, $74.74. Total, $5,968.80. Deficit, $239.57. Sum total, $6,208.37.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,500; pension, $135.22; music and choir, $241; current operating, $321.33; special parochial, $1,761.29; E. and C., $258; N. W. C., $1,393.94; T. O., $73.74; other general, $275.10. Total, $5,959.62. Balance, $248.75. Sum total, $6,208.37.

Contributed by Church School, $26.35.

Value of Church and chapel, $35,000; rectory, $11,000; land, $14,000; furniture, $8,000. Total values, $68,000. Insurance, $19,250. Indebtedness, $2,700.

PITTSBORO: *St. Bartholomew's*—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Wardens, A. H. London, G. R. Pilkington. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Wm. L. London. Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 2; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 30; Holy days, 10; other days, 15; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 4. Bible Class: Total enrollment, 17. Superintendent, D. L. Bell.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,806.32. Sum total, $1,806.32.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $750; pension, $55.42; other current, $35; special parochial, $52; E. and C., $56; N. W. C., $342; capital and transfers, $371. Totals, $1,796.17. Balance, $10.15. Sum total, $1,806.32.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; rectory, $4,000; other buildings, $600; land, $600; furniture, $1,800. Total values, $8,900. Insurance, $5,500. Indebtedness, $600.

RALEIGH: *Christ Church*—Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Curate, Rev. Boston M. Lackey. *Wardens*, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Charles Root. *Secretary*, John Ward. *Treasurer*, F. P. Haywood.

Baptisms: Infants, 16; adults, 2; total, 18. Confirmed: Male, 12; female, 11; total, 21. Marriages, 8. Burials, 14. Whole number of

baptized persons, 1,000. Communicants: Last reported, 678; gained, 32; lost, 110; present number, 600. Services: Sundays, 53; Holy days, 38; other days, 40; Holy Communions, 109.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 18. Pupils: Male, 100; female, 95. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 27. Total enrollment, 271.

Woman's Auxiliary, no report.

Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, $13,835.50; special parochial, $3,052.05; N. W. C., $4,516.05; other general, $2,920.50; capital acc't, $2,000. Sum total, $25,424.10.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $6,000; pension, $531.15; music and choir, $900.45; current operating, $1,471.90; other current, $2,086.05; special parochial, $4,626; E. and C., $726; N. W. C., $4,516.05; T. O., $1,105.25; other general, $1,240.25. Total, $23,-193.10. Balance, $2,231. Sum total, $25,424.10.

Contributed by Church School, $666.50; Woman's Auxiliary, $1,-000.85; Guilds, $1,123.36.

Value of Church and chapel, $100,000; rectory, $15,000; parish house, $75,000; land, $25,000; furniture, $20,000. Total value, $235,-000. Insurance, $74,000. Endowment, $19,000.

RALEIGH: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. Henry G. Lane.

Lay Reader, Gen. Albert L. Cox. *Wardens*, Graham H. Andrews, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. *Secretary*, H. M. London. *Treasurer*, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; total, 11. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 4; total, 9. Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 600. Communicants: Last reported, 462; gained, 19; lost, 41; present number, 440. Services: Sundays, 95; other days, 125; Holy Communions, 91.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 26. Pupils: Male, 160; female, 93. Bible Class: Male, 40; female, 8. Total enrollment, 334. Superintendent, J. S. Holmes.

Woman's Auxiliary, 84; Parish Guild, 35; Altar Guild, 7; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10; Young People's Service League, 25; Girls' Friendly, 70.

Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $10,467.22; special parochial, $649.87; E. and C., $806.00; N. W. C., $3,703.45; other general, $303.75; transfers, $7,000. Sum total, $22,930.29.

Expenditures: Deficit, $87.36; salary of clergy and assistants, $4,040.01; pension, $360.54; music and choir, $1,685.96; current operating, $1,594.45; other current, $237.24; special parochial, $2,-

647.15; E. and C., $806.00; N. W. C., $3,703.45; T. O., $169.23; other general, $129.52; capital and transfers, $7,038.65. Total, $22,499.56. Balance, $430.73. Sum total, $22,930.29.

Contributed by Church School, $379; Woman's Auxiliary, $350; Guilds, $2,803.75.

Value of Church and chapel, $80,000; rectory, $22,000; land, $40,000; furniture, $25,000. Total values, $167,000. Insurance, $93,-500. Indebtedness, $17,500.

RALEIGH: *St. Mary's Chapel*—Rev. Wm. W. Way.

Lay Reader, W. E. Stone. *Secretary and Treasurer*, W. E. Stone.

Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 7. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 238; Holy Communions, 103.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Female, 184. Total enrollment, 192.

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Balance, $32.22; parish support, $1,041.95; special parochial, $3.75; general, $248.30. Sum total, $1,326.22.

Expenditures: Current operating, $67.39; other current, $18.49; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $890.15; T. O., $24.90; other general, $215.88. Total, $1,266.81. Balance, $59.41. Sum total, $1,326.22.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000. Total values, $10,000.

RALEIGH: *St. Saviour's*—Rev. Boston M. Lackey.

Wardens, T. A. Arnold, C. R. Williams. *Secretary*, L. P. Brooks. *Treasurer*, J. A. Arnold.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 5; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 12; total, 17. Marriages, 4. Burials, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 260. Communicants: Last reported, 152; gained, 17; lost, 19; present number, 150. Services: Sundays, 82; other days, 25; Holy Communions, 23.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 52; female, 120. Total enrollment, 190. Superintendent, J. H. Rawls.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 40; Altar Guild, 12; Young People's Service League, 30; Girls' Friendly, 30.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $955.88; special parochial, $345; N. W. C., $305; other general, $36. Sum total, $1,641.88.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300; current operating, $559.57; special parochial, $345; N. W. C., $305; T. O., $36. Total, $1,545.57. Balance, $96.31. Sum total, $1,641.88.

Contributed by Church and School, $225.84; Woman's Auxiliary, $29.30; Guilds, $395.63.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $4,000; land, $1,000; furniture, $250. Total values, $18,250. Insurance, $4,000.

REIDSVILLE: *St. Thomas.*

(No report. Figures are from 1924.)

Wardens, Manton Oliver. *Secretary*, Eugene Irvin. *Treasurer*, Scott Fullman.

Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last report, 83; present number, 83.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male and female, 30. Total enrollment, 37. Superintendent, Manton Oliver.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; land, $2,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $13,000. Insurance, $9,000.

RIDGEWAY: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Warden, Edward Petar. *Secretary and Treasurer*, Miss Annie Collins.

Whole number of baptized persons, 36. Communicants: Last reported, 31; lost, 2; present number, 29. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy days, 11; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 12. Total enrollment, 20. Superintendent, Stephen Crowder.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $258.25; special parochial, $44.31; E. and C., $8; N. W. C., $21.90; other general, $5. Sum total, $337.46.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200; pension, $10.98; E. and C., $22; N. W. C., $68.50; T. O., $16.95. Total, $318.43. Balance, $19.03. Sum total, $337.46.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

RINGWOOD: *St. Clements*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Williams.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 12. Communicants: Last reported, 6; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 16. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, C. A. Williams.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $175. Sum total, $175.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $129; E. and C., $16; N. W. C., $30. Sum total, $175.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

ROANOKE RAPIDS: *All Saints*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Lay Reader, T. W. Mullen. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore. *Treasurer*, A. L. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 24; adults, 5; total, 29. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 6; total, 11. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 297. Communicants: Last reported, 228; gained, 11; lost, 78; present number, 161. Services: Sundays, 88; Holy days, 1; other days, 11; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 56; female, 62. Bible Class: Male, 14; female, 9. Total enrollment, 144. Superintendent, T. Wilson Mullen. Address, Rosemary.

Woman's Auxiliary, 45; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 12; Boy's Club, 24; Young People's Fellowship, 8.

Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Balance, $105.03; parish support, $2,739.59. Sum total, $2,844.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $712.48; pension, $152.93; current operating, $309.60; other current, $437.41; special parochial, $185.28; E. and C., $304; N. W. C., $705.30. Total, $2,810. Balance, $34.62. Sum total, $2,844.62.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; rectory, $10,000; land, $5,250; furniture, $4,000. Total values, $39,250. Insurance, $22,150.

ROCKINGHAM: *Messiah*—Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

Wardens, Arthur Corpening, Chas. King. *Secretary*, Chas. Crofton. *Treasurer*, Geo. Bowers.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adult, 1; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 5; total, 7. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 78. Communicants: Last reported, 52; gained, 10; lost, 4; present number, 58. Services: Sundays, 100; Holy days, 5; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 14. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 6. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, Isaac London.

Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Parish Guild, 19; Altar Guild, 10; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Young People's Fellowship, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $11.09; parish support, $2,269.02; N. W. C., $26; transfers, $600. Sum total, $2,906.11.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000.02; pension, $247.97; current operating, $217.27; other current, $26.09; N. W. C., $26; capital and transfers, $250. Total, $2,767.35. Balance, $138.76. Sum total, $2,906.11.

Contributed by Church School, $64; Guilds, $108.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $5,500. Insurance, $3,500. Indebtedness, $1,900.

ROCKINGHAM CO.: *St. Andrews*—Rev. Wm. J. Jordan.

Lay Readers, Lester McDonald, M. N. Shaw. *Secretary and Treasurer*, Lilly Hill.

Baptisms: Adults, 7; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 4; total, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 52; gained, 5; lost, 4; present number, 53. Services: Sundays, 18; other days, 13; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 21; female, 12. Total enrollment, 77. Superintendent, M. N. Shaw. Address, Leaksville, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6; Parish Guild, 8.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Special parochial, $3; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $28.78; other general, $15.35. Sum total, $50.13.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $3; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $28.78; T. O., $15.35. Sum total, $50.13.

Contributed to Church School, $58.20; Woman's Auxiliary, $9.75; Guilds, $4.50.

Land, $100. Total values, $100.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Lay Reader, Thos. H. Battle. *Wardens*, T. H. Battle, Dr. B. C. Willis. *Secretary*, F. E. Winslow. *Treasurer*, A. G. Spencer.

Baptisms: Infants, 20; adults, 6; total, 26. Confirmed: Male, 12; female, 12; total, 24. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 659. Communicants: Last reported, 401; gained, 59; lost, 31; present number, 429. Services: Sundays, 83; Holy days, 16; other days, 49; Holy Communions, 61.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 9; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 96; female, 131. Bible Class: Male, 51; female, 20. Total enrollment, 322. Superintendent, I. T. Smith.

Woman's Auxiliary, 220; Boys' Club, 32; Young People's Service League, 55; Junior Circle, 39.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $2,092.45; parish support, $6,291.56; special parochial, $5,913.78; N. W. C., $1,745.70; other general, $23.20; transfers, $15,523.64. Sum total, $31,590.33.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $279 36; music and choir, $480; current operating, $1,342.57; special parochial, $22,391.42; E. and C., $594; N. W. C., $3,045; other general, $23.20; capital and transfers, $406. Total, $31,561.55. Balance, $28.78. Sum total, $31,590.33.

Contributed by Church School, $430; Woman's Auxiliary, $3,-731.29.

Value of Church and chapel, $35,000; rectory, $8,000; parish house, $50,000; land, $12,000; furniture, $9,000. Total values, $114,-000. Insurance, $57,200. Indebtedness, $23,470.

Roxboro: *St. Marks*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Lay Reader, Wm. Lilycrop. *Warden*, Edwin Eberman. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Mrs. N. Lunsford.

Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 18; present number, 18. Services: Sundays, 26; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 30. Superintendent, Edwin Eberman.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9; Parish Guild, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 140.

Receipts: Balance, $159.77; parish support, $443.21; special parochial, $69.80; other, $53.43. Sum total, $726.21.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $115; current operating, $36.18; other current, $253.42; special parochial, $237.50; E. and C., $10; N. W. C., $45.50. Total, $697.60. Balance, $28.61. Sum total, $726.21.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $10,500.

Rowan Co.: *St. Matthew's.*

(No report. Figures from 1924.)

Warden, G. A. Ruffy. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. J. Julian.

Whole number of baptized persons, 111. Communicants: Last reported, 51; present number, 51.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 45. Total enrollment, 103.

Sittings: In church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; rectory, $2,500. Total values, $5,000. Insurance, $2,700. Endowment, 937.

SALISBURY: *St. John's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 20. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, Thomas Zum Brunnen.

SALISBURY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Lay Readers, L. H. Clement, J. A. Dunn. *Wardens*, C. S. Morris, W. H. Hobson. *Secretary*, L. O. Gregory. *Treasurer*, I. M. Richardson.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 2; total, 6. Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 425. Communicants: Last reported, 269; gained, 13; lost, 23; present number, 259. Services: Sundays, 72; Holy days, 38; other days, 30; Holy Communions, 84.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 10. Pupils: Male, 57; female, 57. Bible Class: Female, 10. Total enrollment, 138. Superintendent, P. A. Wallenborn.

Woman's Auxiliary, 23; Parish Guild, 30; Altar Guild, 20; Young People's Service League, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $5,300.69; special parochial, $2,136.30. Sum total, $7,436.99.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,625; pension, $210; music and choir, $935; current operating, $484.93; other current, $759.88; special parochial, $2,416.73. Total, $7,431.54. Balance, $5.45. Sum total, $7,436.99.

Contributed by Church School, $235.17; Woman's Auxiliary, $135.11; Guilds, $407.50.

Value of Church and Chapel, $30,000; rectory, $8,000; land, $12,000. Total values, $50,000. Endowment, $3,000.

SALISBURY: *St. Paul's*—Rev. John C. Seagle.

Warden, W. N. Fry. *Secretary*, Isaac V. Lyerly.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; total, 7. Confirmed: Female, 3; total, 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 80. Communicants: Last reported, 82; gained, 3; lost, 40; present number, 45. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 3; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 35; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 4. Total enrollment, 84.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 11; Boys' Club, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $10.86; parish support, $422.29; E. and C., $37; N. W. C., $231; other general, $44.83. Sum total, $745.98.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $33.83; other current, $18.24; special parochial, $10.54; E. and C., $37; N. W. C., 231; T. O., $9.40; other general, $1.56. Total, $741.57. Balance, $4.41. Sum total, $745.98.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000; furniture, $300. Total values, $2,300. Insurance, $2,000.

SALISBURY: *St. Peter's*—Rev. John C. Seagle.

Warden, Wm. R. Lyerly. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Wm. R. Lyerly.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Communicants: Last reported, 31; gained, 4; lost, 4; present number, 31. Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 35; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 19. Total enrollment, 50. Superintendent, Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Parish Guild, 9; Young People's Fellowship, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $483.03; E. and C., $20; N. W. C., $84; other general, $49.62. Sum total, $636.65.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $27.14; current operating, $43.90; other current, $37.50; E. and C., $20; N. W. C., $84; T. O., $8.40; other general, $14.04. Total, $634.98; balance, $1.67. Sum total, $636.65.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; parish house, $500; land, $1,200; furniture, $500. Total values, $4,700. Insurance, $2,500.

SANFORD: *St. Thomas*—Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

Lay Reader, Jos. D. Smith. *Warden*, Jas. Pardo. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. W. Robards.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 21; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 21. Services: Sundays, 30; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 1; female, 4. Bible Class: Male, 2; female, 4. Total enrollment, 15. Superintendent, W. W. Roberts.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $5.53; parish support, $481.41; special parochial, $55.55; N. W. C., $174.50; other general, $21.43. Sum total, $738.42.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $350; pension, $31.90; other current, $87.85; special parochial, $55.55; E. and C., $38; N. W. C., $150; T. O., $5.70; other general, $15.73. Total, $734.73. Balance, $3.69. Sum total, $738.42.

Woman's Auxiliary, $198.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; rectory, $1,500; land, $5,000; furniture, $100. Total values, $8,600. Insurance, $3,100.

SCOTLAND NECK: *Trinity*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Lay Reader, W. E. Smith. *Wardens*, C. H. Smith, C. S. Alexander. *Secretary*, Norfleet S. Smith. *Treasurer*, Jas. B. Hall.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adult, 1; total, 11. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 3; total, 6. Marriages, 7. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 206. Communicants: Last reported, 165; gained, 8; lost, 6; present number, 167. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 2; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 36; female, 35. Total enrollment, 80.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 35. Young People's Service League, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 300; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,312.21; special parochial, $58.86; transfers, $1,400. Total, $4,871.07. Deficit, $951.49. Sum total, $5,722.56.

Expenditures: Deficit, $2,241.56; salary of clergy and assistants, $1,750; pension, $154.13; music and choir, $12.30; current operating, $445.07; special parochial, $89.50; E. and C., $280; N. W. C., $750. Sum total, $5,722.56.

Woman's Auxiliary, $150.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,000; rectory, $4,000; parish house, $4,500; other buildings, $7,000. Total values, $22,500.

SELMA: *St. Gabriel's*—Rev. Walter B. Clark.

Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. A. Z. Pearce.

Whole number of baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Last reported, 8; present number, 8. Services: Sundays, 19; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 2. Total enrollment, 7. Superintendent, J. T. Newberry.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $99.15; special parochial, $1.26; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $11; other general, $8.75; capital act., $20.18. Sum total, $143.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $30; pension, $53.75; current operating, $3; other current, $15.40; special parochial, $1.26; N. W. C., $11; T. O., $8.75; capital and transfers, $20.18. Sum total, $143.34.

Woman's Auxiliary, $3.30.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,500; land, $1,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $6,000. Insurance, $2,000.

SMITHFIELD: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Walter B. Clark.

Wardens, H. L. Skinner, N. M. Lawrence. *Secretary-Treasurer*, P. H. Kasey.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 46. Communicants: Last reported, 29; gained, 4; lost, 1; present number, 32. Services: Sundays, 22; Holy days, 4; other days, 4; Holy Communions, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 5. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 2. Total enrollment, 15. Superintendent, P. H. Kasey.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $84.28; parish support, $1,016.37; special parochial, $5; all other, $70.25. Total, $1,091.62. Deficit, $84.28. Sum total, $1,175.90.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600; pension, $52.50; other current, $72.02; special parochial, $163.90; E. and C., $48; N. W. C., $26.25; T. O., $26; other general, $18. Total, $1,006.67. Balance, $169.23. Sum total, $1,175.90.

Contributed by Church School, $54; Woman's Auxiliary, $240.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000; rectory, $4,000; furniture, $1,500. Total values, $10,500. Insurance, $7,000.

SOUTHERN PINES: Rev. Aleric James Drew.

Lay Reader, T. A. Kelly. *Wardens*, C. L. Hayes, J. B. Swett. *Secretary*, J. B. Swett. *Treasurer*, Wm. N. Hutt.

Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 51; lost, 1; present number, 50. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 5; other days, 18; Holy Communions, 52.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 20. Bible Class: Females, 5. Total enrollment, 46. Superintendent, Wm. N. Hutt.

Parish Guild, 25; Altar Guild, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, $650; special parochial, $897.90. Sum total, $1,547.90.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $900; pension, $118.12; music and choir, $5.92; special parochial, $405.96; other general, $38.90. Sum total, $1,547.90.

Guilds, $6.50.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; land, $7,000. Total values, $12,000. Insurance, $2,400.

SPEED: *St. Mary's.*

Lay Reader, S. S. Nash. *Warden*, B. F. Shelton. *Secretary and Treasurer*, S. S. Nash.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 63; gained, 12; present number, 75. Services: Sundays, 100; holy days, 1; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 35; female, 45. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 103. Superintendent, S. S. Nash. Address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $147.64; special parochial, $8.11; E. and C., $15; N. W. C., $128.30; other general, $2.13. Sum total, $301.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $70.14; current operating, $12.00; other current, $38.77; special parochial, $20.11; E. and C., $15; N. W. C., $128.30; other general, $2.13. Sum total, $301.18.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000. Total values, $3,000.

SPENCER: *St. Joseph's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 7; lost, 1; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 20; Holy Communions, 2.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6; Parish Guild, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 50.

Receipts: Sum total, $98.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $45; current operating, $41; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $9. Sum total, $98.

Value of church and chapel, $1,500. Total values, $1,500. Insurance, $800.

SPRAY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordan.

Lay Readers, C. B. Beck, G. H. Queensbury. *Wardens*, A. N. Stone, W. J. Slayton. *Secretary*, Samuel Settliff. *Treasurer*, Charles H. Aheron.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adults, 15; total, 24. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 12; total, 20. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 220. Communicants: Last reported, 81; gained, 20; lost, 4; present number, 97. Services: Sundays, 92; Holy days, 2; other days, 72; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 68; female, 85. Bible Class: Male, 22; female, 15. Total enrollment, 200. Superintendent, Hobart Queensbury.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 17; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Young People's Fellowship, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 90.

Receipts: Balance, $3.58; parish support, $303.04; special parochial, $4,761.34; N. W. C., $299.06; other general, $247.80. Sum total, $5,614.82.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $136.63; pension, $77,25; current operating, $56.15; other current, $26.10; special parochial, $1,412.83; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $242; other general, $253.80; capital and transfers, $3,000. Total, $6,254.82. Balance, $360.00. Sum total, $5,614.82.

Contributed by Church School, $300; Woman's Auxiliary, $117.69.

Value of Church and chapel, $21,200; land, $5,000; furniture, $1,-200. Total values, $27,400. Insurance, $11,000. Indebtedness, $1,-166.71.

SPRING HOPE: *St. Jude's*—Rev. Francis Craighill.

Secretary-Treasurer, Chas. Brantley.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 30. Communicants: Last reported, 16; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 17. Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 7. Total enrollment, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $799.05; parish support, $197.14. Sum total, $996.19.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $50; current operating, $57.20; special parochial, $2.35; E. and C., $20; N. W. C., $66.50. Total, $196.05. Balance, $800.14. Sum total, $996.19.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; furniture, $600. Total values, $3,600.

STATESVILLE: *Trinity*—Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Lay Reader, Paul Pittenger. *Warden*, B. S. Field. *Secretary*, J. J. Kiser. *Treasurer*, John Walton, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 69; gained, 3; lost, 1; present number, 71. Services: Sundays, 75; other days, 45; Holy Communions, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 15. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, Paul Pittenger.

Woman's Auxiliary, 11; Parish Guild, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $61.16; parish support, $1,174.77. Sum total, $1,235.93.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600; pension, $52.50; current operating, $60; other current, $41.95; special parochial, $118.90; E. and C., $102; N. W. C., $124.62; T. O., $99.04; other general, $8.60. Total, $1,207.61. Balance, $28.32. Sum total, $1,235.93.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000; rectory, $4,500. Total values, $7,500. Insurance, $3.500.

STONEVILLE: *Emmanuel*—Rev. H. C. Mazyck.

Warden, John Lewis. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Annie Smith.

Whole number of baptized persons, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 4; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 10.

Woman's Auxiliary, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $22.10; E. and C., $3; other general, $1. Sum total, $26.10.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $20.56; E. and C., $3; T. O., $100; other general, $1.54. Sum total, $26.10.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000; land, $500; furniture, $150. Total values, $1,650. Insurance, $1,000.

STOVALL: *St. Peters.*

Lay Reader, Geoffrey Horsfield. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Richard Gregory.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 18; lost, 4; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 7; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 1. Pupils: Male and female, 6. Total enrollment, 7. Superintendent, Mrs. Frank Gregory.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $240. Sum total, $240.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $240. Sum total, $240.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000. Total values, $3,000.

TARBORO: *Calvary*—Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Lay Reader, Worth B. Wicker. *Wardens*, J. W. Forbes, Don Giliam. *Secretary*, H. P. Foxhall. *Treasurer*, H. P. Foxhall.

Baptisms: Infants, 44; adults, 12; total, 56. Confirmed: Male, 21; female, 24; total, 45. Marriages, 17. Burials, 25. Whole number of baptized persons, 850. Communicants: Last reported, 564; gained, 53; lost, 11; present number, 606. Services: Sundays, 406; Holy days, 62; other days, 470; Holy Communions, 107.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 25. Pupils: Male, 150; female, 250. Bible Class: Male, 190; female, 50. Total enrollment, 673. Superintendents, J. W. Forbes, Worth Wicker, T. L. Castix, Ernest Winborne, A. D. Mizell, Winstead Leggett, S. S. Nash.

Woman's Auxiliary, 110; Parish Guild, 50; Altar Guild, 6; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Men's Club, 50; Boy's Club, 26; Young People's Service League, 30.

Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $9,869.91; special parochial, $325.28. Sum total, $10,195.19.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,500; pension, $266.98; music and choir, $265; current operating, $1,118.43; other current, $1,351.78; E. and C., $593; N. W. C., $3,100. Sum total, $10,195.19.

Contributed by Church School, $475; Woman's Auxiliary, $412.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; rectory, $7,500; parish house, $50,000; other buildings, $2,000; land, $10,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $99,500. Insurance, $63,50. Indebtedness, $25,500. Endowment, $500.

TOWNESVILLE: *Holy Trinity*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Wardens, C. H. Hargrove, Nathaniel Boyd. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. B. Taylor.

Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 15; gained 18; present number, 33. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 12; Holy Communions, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 12. Total enrollment, 29.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 200; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $100; special parochial, $84.54; E. and C., $30. Sum total, $210.54.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $100; special parochial, $84.54; E. and C., $30. Sum total, $210.54.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $5,000; furniture, $500. Total value, $8,500.

UNION CO.: *St. Paul's.*

(No report. Figures from 1924.)

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss N. Griffin.

Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Last reported, 11; present number, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

WADESBORO: *Calvary*—John F. Hamaker.

Wardens, Wm. L. Marshall, J. S. Webb. *Secretary*, R. T. B. Little. *Treasurer*, H. H. Hardison.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 125. Communicants: Last reported, 88; gained, 5; lost, 2; present number, 91. Services: Sundays, 62; Holy days, 26; other days, 30; Holy Communions, 44.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 19; female, 25. Total enrollment, 50. Superintendent, Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 27; Parish Guild, 18; Altar Guild, 21; Young People's Fellowship, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $150.25; parish support, $3,105.08; other general, $108.09; transfers, $1,122.45. Total, $4,485.87. Deficit, $672.45. Sum total, $5,158.32.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,800; pension, $157.50; other current, $444.23; special parochial, $887.04; E. and C., $169.72; N. W. C., $717.82; T. O., $108.09; capital and transfers, $873.92. Sum total, $5,158.32.

Woman's Auxiliary, $400; Guilds, $493.75.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; rectory, $4,000. Total values, $14,000. Insurance, $8,000.

WAKE FOREST: *St. John's*—Rev. James D. Miller.

Warden, P. H. Mangum. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Louise Williams.

Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Walnut Cove: *Christ Church*—Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.

Warden, George Fulton. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. H. Fulton.

Baptisms: Adults, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Female, 5; total, 5. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 62. Communicants: Last reported, 44; gained, 5; lost 26; present number 23. Services: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 5; Holy Communions 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 23. Total enrollment, 45.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $621.25. Sum total, $621.25.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $225; pension, $17.13; current operating, $7.25; special parochial, $343.42; E. and C., $28. Sum total, $621.25.

Contributed by Church School, $38.48.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500; rectory, $3,300; land, $1,500; furniture, $500. Total values, $6,800. Insurance, $6,000. Indebtedness, $1,200.

Warrenton: *Emmanuel*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, W. G. Rogers, R. J. Jones. *Secretary*, Stephen Burroughs. *Treasurer*, C. A. Tucker.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 175. Communicants: Last reported, 113; gained, 6; lost, 20; present number, 99. Services: Sundays, 62; Holy days, 30; other days, 27; Holy Communions, 38.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 10. Total enrollment, 81. Superintendent, C. C. Hunter.

Woman's Auxiliary, 38; Parish Guild, 48; Altar Guild, 22.

Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Balance, $302.69; parish support, $2,398.29; special parochial, $360.14; N. W. C., $1,173.36; transfers, $150. Sum total, $4,354.48.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,590; pension, $112.68; current operating, $380.88; special parochial, $474.37; E. and C., $198; N. W. C., $1,173.36; T. O., $56.30; other general, $275; capital and transfers, $103. Sum total, $4,354.48.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $1,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $12,000. Insurance, $7,500. Endowment, $6,085.53.

Weldon: *Grace Church*—Rev. C. H. Jordan.

Lay Reader, Geo. Green. *Wardens*, S. P. Johnson, G. H. Nash. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. H. Smith.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 124. Communicants: Last reported, 87; gained, 5; lost, 2; present number, 90. Services: Sundays, 188; other days, 104; Holy Communions, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 15. Total enrollment, 56.

Woman's Auxiliary, 35; Young People's Fellowship, 21.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,260.37; special parochial, $348.05; E. and C., $146; N. W. C., $514; other general, $11.59; capital act., $1,988; transfers, $5,100. Total, $9,368.01. Deficit, $66.17. Sum total, $9,434.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,000; pension, $35.42; current operating, $216.12; other current, $75; special parochial, $348.05; E. and C., $146; N. W. C., $514; other general, $11.59; capital and transfers, $7,088. Sum total, $9,434.18.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; land $1,000. Total values, $11,000.

WILSON: *St. Timothy's*—Rev. Edward W. Baxter.

Wardens, J. W. Boykin, Dr. C. E. Moore. *Secretary*, C. H. Pierce. *Treasurer*, E. L. Tarkenton.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 3; total, 8. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 350. Communicants: Last reported, 248; gained, 26; lost, 27; present number, 247. Services: Sundays, 82; other days, 30; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 43; female, 50. Bible Class: Male, 15. Total enrollment, 124. Superintendent, Dr. M. M. Saliba.

Men's Club, 40; Boys' Club, 12; Church Service League, 97.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, $53.79; parish support, $6,289.48; special parochial, $366.15; other general, $231.62; capital act., $16,659.80. Sum total, $23,600.84.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $164.07; music and choir, $283.10; current operating, $861.80; other current, $341.98; special parochial, $16,696.48; E. and C., $476; N. W. C., $900; T. O., $224.02; other general, $17.60. Total, $22,-965.05. Balance, $635.79. Sum total, $23,600.84.

Contributed by Church School, $208; Woman's Auxiliary, $1,-306.83.

Value of Church and Chapel, $60,000; rectory, $3,000; parish house, $22,000; land, $20,000; furniture, $6,000. Total values, $111,000. Insurance, $47,000. Indebtedness, $9,000.

Winston-Salem: *St. Paul's*—Rev. R. E. Gribbin.

Lay Reader, Aaron Cornwall, Jr. *Wardens*, R. E. Lasater, Aaron Cornwall, Jr. *Secretary*, J. E. Buxton. *Treasurer*, H. M. Willis.

Baptisms: Infants, 16; adults, 5; total, 21. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 13; total, 22. Marriages, 4. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 491. Communicants: Last reported, 325; gained, 44; lost 14; present number, 355. Services: Sundays, 92; Holy days, 114; Holy Communions, 78.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 13. Pupils: Male, 80; female, 75. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 18. Total enrollment, 214.

Woman's Auxiliary, 60; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 45; Men's Club, 60; Daughters of the King, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: $1,085.87; parish support, $16,449.62; special parochial, $325.88; other general, $1,645.15. Sum total, $19,506.53.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $5,791.15; pension, $367.52; music and choir, $2,015; current operating, $510.35; other current, $840.98; special parochial, $2,771.89; E. and C., $744; N. W. C., $4,330; T. O., $1,517.50; other general, $447.69. Total, $19,336.11. Balance, $170.42. Sum total, $19,506.53.

Woman's Auxiliary, $2,631.46; Guilds, $925.98.

Value of Church and Chapel, $80,000; rectory, $20,000; parish house, $47,000; land, $60,000; furniture, $7,500. Total values, $214,500. Insurance, $122,000. Indebtedness, $30,030.

Woodleaf: *St. Andrew's and St. George's*—Archdeacon of *Charlotte.*

Warden, W. F. Rice. *Secretary*, J. H. Wetmore. *Treasurer*, W. F. Rice.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Communicants: Last reported, 38; gained 5; lost, 2; present number, 41. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 14. Total enrollment, 32.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $6.32; E. and C., $5; N. W. C., $60.39. Sum total, $71.71.

Expenditures: E. and C., $5; N. W. C., $60.39; other general, $6.32. Sum total, $71.71.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,200; parish house, $600. Total values, $1,800. Insurance, $1,200.

COLORED CONVOCATION

CHARLOTTE: *St. Michael's*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Lay Reader, Oscar Jackson. *Wardens*, Oscar Jackson, C. B. Bailey. *Secretary*, Zollie Cornelius. *Treasurer*, Ed. Moss.

Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 6; total, 10. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 143. Communicants: Last reported, 120; lost, 27; present number, 93. Services: Sundays, 20; Holy days, 1; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 25. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 6. Total enrollment, 60. Superintendent, O. J. Jackson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Parish Guild, 22; Altar Guild, 15; Men's Club, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

(No financial report.)

Value of Church and chapel, $41,000; rectory, $3,000; parish house, $900; other buildings, $300; furniture, $1,500. Total values, $54,800. Insurance, $12,000.

DURHAM: *St. Titus*—Rev. Eugene L. Henderson.

Wardens, L. W. Wilhoite, Dr. J. D. Thompson. *Secretary*, E. R. Taylor. *Treasurer*, L. W. Wilhoite.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adult, 1; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 4; total, 8. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 56; gained, 8; lost, 6; present number, 58. Services: Sundays, 104; Holy days, 4; other days, 38; Holy Communions, 27.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 12. Total enrollment, 30.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Parish Guild, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $92.92; parish support, $1,547.44; special parochial, $26.88; capital act., $200; transfers, $764. Sum total, $2,631.24.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $325; pension, $25; music and choir, $28; current operating, $611.20; other current, $835.25; special parochial, $110.49; E. and C., $11; N. W. C., $88; capital and transfers, $532.86. Total, $2,555.80. Balance, $75.44. Sum total, $2,631.24.

Contributed by Church School, $61.75; Guilds, $44.

Value of buildings, $2,500; land, $7,500; furniture, $2,500. Total values, $12,500. Insurance, $3,500. Indebtedness, $515.

GREENSBORO: *Redeemer*—Rev. Edward F. Barrow.

Secretary, G. B. Love. *Treasurer*, W. T. Wallace.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Last reported, 17; gained, 23; lost, 10; present number, 30. Services: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 4; other days, 40.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 8. Total enrollment, 19. Superintendent, D. R. Reed. Address, 107 Dudley Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6; Parish Guild, 12; Men's Club, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $4.00. Sum total, $4.00.

Expenditures: Current operating, $4.00. Sum total, $4.00.

Contributed by Church School, $4.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $700. Total values, $5,700. Indebtedness, $700.

HENDERSON: *Ressurrection*—Archdeacon of Colored work.

Lay Reader, George C. Pollard. *Wardens*, Virgil Gales and Junious Steele. *Secretary*, Virgil Gales. *Treasurer*, Mrs. R. F. Green.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported, 15; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 15. Services: Sundays, 43; other days, 160; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 41; female, 47. Total enrollment, 93. Superintendent, T. H. S. Royster.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7; Altar Guild, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: No report.

Expenditures: No report.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,300; lands, $1,000; furniture, $200. Total values, $3,500.

LITTLETON: *St. Ann's*.

(No report. Figures from 1923.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last report, 20; present number, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; land, $1,500. Total values, $4,000.

LOUISBURG: *St. Matthias*—Archdeacon of Colored Work.

Lay Reader, Geo. C. Pollard. *Wardens*, Louis King, Mance Hill. *Secretary*, W. B. Foster. *Treasurer*, S. A. Harris.

Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 83. Communicants: Last reported, 57; lost, 4; present number, 53. Services: Sundays, 94; Holy days, 22; other days, 160; Holy Communion, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 94; female, 141. Bible Class: Male, 11. Total enrollment, 244. Superintendent, Geo. C. Pollard.

Woman's Auxiliary, 24; Altar Guild, 7; Young People's Fellowship, 31.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: No report.

Expenditures: No report.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000; other buildings, $2,500; land, $1,500; furniture, $300. Total values, $7,300.

MONROE: *Holy Trinity*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male and female, 29. Total enrollment, 33.

OXFORD: *St. Cyprian*—Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards.

Lay Reader, Benjamin Chavis. *Warden*, Harry Satterwhite. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Harry Satterwhite.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Female, 4; total, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 29. Communicants: Last reported, 22; gained 4; lost, 6; present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 39; Holy days, 12; other days, 3; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 42; female, 37. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 3. Total enrollment, 96. Superintendent, Rector.

Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 75.

Receipts: Balance, $43.90; parish support, $58.15; special parochial, $81.61, E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $20; capital act., $23. Total, $235.66. Sum total, $235.66.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $38.65; pension, $4.67; music and choir, $5; current operating, $9.45; special parochial, $109; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $20. Total, $218.77. Balance, $16.89. Sum total, $235.66.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

PITTSBORO: *St. James*—Rev. A. Myron Cochran.

Lay Reader, G. C. Nesbit.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 16; lost, 1; present number, 15. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 6, female, 14. Total enrollment, 22.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $88.55. Sum total, $88.55.

Expenditures: Current operating, $12.05; other current, $22.00; special parochial, $36.50; N. W. C., $18.00. Sum total, $88.55.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000; other buildings, $200; land, $600. Total values, $1,800.

RALEIGH: *St. Ambrose*—Rev. A. Myron Cochran.

Lay Reader, G. C. Nesbit. *Wardens*, G. C. Nesbit, C. W. Hoover. *Secretary*, H. H. Towns. *Treasurer*, A. T. White.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 5; total, 8. Marriages, 2. Burials, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 385. Communicants: Last reported, 104; gained, 8; lost, 5; present number, 107. Services: Sundays, 166; Holy days, 9; other days, 52; Holy Communions, 63.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 22; female, 34. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 12. Total enrollment, 83. Superintendent, Dr. J. O. Plummer. Address, 117 E. South Street.

Parish Guilds, 104; Altar Guild, 6; Young People's Service League, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,617.95; special parochial, $277.19; E. and C., $100; N. W. C., $105; other general, $68.86; transfers, $2,742. Sum total, $4,911.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,020; music and choir, $84; current operating, $324.76; special parochial, $153.67; E. and C., $100; N. W. C., $105; other general, $137.86; capital and transfers, $2,635.71. Total, $4,561. Balance, $350. Sum total, $4,911.

Contributed by Church School, $192.67; Woman's Auxiliary, $69. Guilds, $4.50.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; rectory, $3,000; land, $5,000. Total values, $12,000. Insurance, $4,000. Indebtedness, $350.

RALEIGH: *St. Augustine's*—Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

Lay Reader, R. L. Lynch. *Warden*, Chas. H. Boyer. *Secretary*, John W. Holmes.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 4; total, 12. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 450. Communicants: Last reported, 144; gained, 12; lost, 12; present number, 144. Services: Sundays, 44; Holy days, 18; other days, 367; Holy Communions, 43.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 16. Pupils: Male, 133; female, 192. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 30. Total enrollment, 382. Superintendent, Chas. H. Boyer.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Junior Auxiliary, $250; Mother's Meeting, 40.

Sittings: In Church, 500.

Receipts: Balance, $20.98; parish support, $84.34; special parochial, $28; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $1,045.64; other general, $189.18. Sum total, $1,418.14.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $25; current operating, $20.05; special parochial, $39.73; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $1,045.64; other general, $189.18. Total, $1,369.60. Balance, $48.54. Sum total, $1,418.14.

Contributed by Church School, $67.02; Woman's Auxiliary, $267.35.

Value of Church and chapel, $13,750; rectory, $4,500; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $23,250. Insurance, $18,000.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Holy Hope*—Rev. John H. Jones.

Lay Reader, J. W. Bryan. *Secretary and Treasurer*, J. W. Bryan.

Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 30; gained, 6; lost, 17; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 25. Total enrollment, 54.

Receipts: Balance, $9.56; parish support, $251.12; special parochial, $99.75; other general, $24.78. Sum total, $385.21.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $132; other current, $26. Total, $158. Balance, $227.21. Sum total, $385.21.

Value of land, $300. Total values, $300.

SALISBURY: *St. Philip's*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Baptisms: Adults, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 9; lost, 7; present number, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, $700; land, $300; furniture, $200. Total values, $1,300.

SATTERWHITE: *St. Simeon*—Rev. Fred H. U. Edwards.

Lay Reader, Benjamin Chavis. *Wardens*, S. Pearce. *Secretary-Treasurer*, S. Pearce.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 22. Communicants: Last reported, 54; gained, 2; lost, 41; present number, 15. Services: Sundays, 13; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School, Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 28. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 4. Total enrollment, 65.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $34.72; special parochial, $4.79; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $13. Sum total, $55.51.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $21.76; pension, $3.11; current operating, $6.72; special parochial, $7.65; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $13. Total, $55.24. Balance, $27. Sum total, $55.51.

Value of rectory, $800; furniture, $25. Total values, $825.

STATESVILLE: *Holy Cross*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported, 17; lost, 3; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 2. Pupils: Male and female, 23. Total enrollment, 25.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, $500. Total values, $500.

TARBORO: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Milton M. Weston.

Wardens, Geo. Mabry, Elzie Pittman. *Secretary*, Elzie Pittman. *Treasurer*, Geo. Mabrey.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 3; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 3; total, 7. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 85; gained, 7; lost, 7; present number, 85. Services: Sundays, 153; Holy days, 220; other days, 3; Holy Communions, 21.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 42; female, 65. Total enrollment, 116.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Young People's Service League, 30.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $23.01; parish support, $461; special parochial, $9. Sum total, $493.01.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $189; pension, $24.87; special parochial, $107; E. and C., $36; N. W. C., $36. Total, $392.87. Balance, $100.14. Sum total, $493.01.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $4,500. Insurance, $2,000.

WARRENTON: *All Saints.*

(No report. Figures 1923.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Last reported, 37; present number, 37.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,600; rectory, $2,000; land, $700; furniture, $500. Total values, $6,800. Insurance, $1,500.

WARREN CO.: *St. Luke's.*

(No report. Figures 1923.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 16; present number, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

WILSON: *St. Mark's*—Rev. John H. Jones.

Lay Reader, John H. Clark. *Wardens*, J. W. Rogers, Walter Mitchell. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. H. Clark.

Baptisms: Infants, 30; total, 30. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 12; total, 17. Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 34; gained, 18; lost, 3; present number, 49. Services: Sundays, 40; other days, 3; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 20. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, Walter Mitchell.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25; parish guild, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $57.47; parish support, $751.37; special parochial, $85.20. Sum total, $894.04.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $120; pension, $10.22; current operating, $564.11; other current, $21.24; special parochial, $86.06; N. W. C., $85.20. Total, $886.83; balance, $7.21. Sum total, $894.04.

Woman's Auxiliary, $30.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; parish house, $1,800; land, $2,000; furniture, $200. Total values, $9,000. Insurance, $2,700.

WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie.

Wardens, W. E. Matthews, T. S. Johnson. *Secretary*, Harold Kennedy. *Treasurer*, Dr. A. T. Kennedy.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 61. Communicants: Last reported, 25; gained, 11; lost, 7; present number, 29. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 2; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 28. Total enrollment, 50. Superintendent, H. L. Kennedy.

Parish Guild, 12; Church Service League, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $1.88; parish support, $437.39; special parochial, $744.66; N. W. C., $64.94. Total, $1,248.87. Sum total, $1,248.87.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $210; pension, $33.80; music and choir, $40.79; current operating, $125.34; special parochial, $53.85; N. W. C., $27. Total, $490.78. Balance, $758.09. Sum total, $1,248.87.

Contributed by Church School, $10; Woman's Auxiliary, $37.90; Guilds, $350.95.

Parish House, $6,000; land, $6,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $12,500.

APPENDIX C

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1925

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1925, showing balances as follows:

Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	$ .54
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	408.37
Diocesan Theological Education Fund	216.19
Permanent Episcopal Fund	606.38
Total cash balance	$ 1,231.48

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER JANUARY 1, 1926

Permanent Episcopal Fund

	Par Value
Bankers Realty Company bonds	$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line certificate of indebtedness	1,500.00
Erwin Cotton Mills stock	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue converted	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, third issue	5,000.00
Total	$18,500.00
Episcopal residence, Raleigh	$ 8,014.23
Residence of Archdeacon of Raleigh Convocation	7,200.00
Murdoch legacy—	
United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue	$ 5,350.00
Mrs. Martha Clark legacy—	
Bond, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, drawing 5½%	$ 1,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue, converted	1,000.00
Total	$ 2,000.00
Bynum legacy—	
United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue	$ 2,200.00

St. Marys, Rowan County, Trust Fund—	
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue	$ 3,400.00
St. Pauls, Salisbury, Trust Fund—	
Two Atlantic Sugar Refineries Bonds	$ 1,000.00
One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond	500.00
One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond	100.00
One Abitibi Power and Paper Company Bond	500.00
Total	$ 2,100.00

We do hereby certify that we have audited the accounts of Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1925, and we certify that the cash and securities as herein listed were on hand and that the receipts and disbursements are supported by book records or paid bank checks.

GOODNO, STEELE AND GODDARD,
Certified Public Accountants.

Raleigh, N. C.
February 25, 1926.

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1925	$ 908.85	
Amount received as income Permanent Episcopal Fund	964.60	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions (See tabular statement)	14,291.60	
Total receipts		$16,165.05
DISBURSEMENTS		
Clergymen's expenses to Convention:		
Rev. J. L. Martin $3.00		
Rev. C. R. Cody 8.60		
Rev. E. L. Henderson 1.50		
Rev. John H. Jones 4.70		
Rev. M. M. Weston 6.20		
Rev. F. H. Edwards 3.25		
Rev. J. T. McDuffie 6.10		
Rev. E. F. Barrow 5.00		
Rev. Walter B. Clark 5.60		
Rev. A. H. Marshall 6.00		
Rev. F. H. Horsfield 4.00		
Rev. W. S. Holmes 2.90		
Rev. M. Bethea $2.50		
Rev. H. N. Bowne 3.40		
Rev. R. E. Gribbin 4.10		
Rev. M. A. Barber 2.50		
Rev. Henry G. Lane 2.50		
Rev. R. B. Owens 12.60		
Rev. H. S. Hartsell 4.00		
Rev. J. F. Hamaker 9.32		
Rev. H. de C. Mazyck 4.40		
Rev. C. H. Jordan 7.00		
Rev. John C. Seagle 7.00		
	$ 116.17	
Paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses	5,500.00	
Paid Bishop Penick, salary and expenses	5,500.00	
Paid Carolina Churchman	300.00	
Paid repairs and insurance, Bishop's residence, Raleigh	102.34	
Paid Rev. R. E. Gribbin, examining chaplain	4.00	
Paid Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Secretary executive council	50.00	
Paid Rev. J. L. Jackson, attending finance committee meeting	12.60	
Paid expenses Bishops and delegates to General Convention	750.00	
Paid R. B. Coit, treasurer, Church Pension Fund	890.94	

TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

Paid W. W. Skiddy, treasurer General Convention	$ 536.00	
Paid premium on treasurer's bond	12.50	
Paid auditing treasurer's annual report	25.00	
Paid Rev. M. Bethea, salary as secretary	300.00	
Paid Rev. M. Bethea, postage and printing	21.00	
Paid H. M. London, salary as treasurer	600.00	
Paid postage, printing, etc., for treasurer	10.00	
Paid Citizens National Bank, interest on loan (repaid)	21.00	
Paid Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing Journal, etc.	1,005.13	
Total disbursements		$15,756.68
Balance on hand January 1, 1926		$ 408.37
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1925	$ 606.38	
Interest, certificate of indebtedness, Atlantic Coast Line, $1,500.00	60.00	
Coupons, Bankers Realty Co., $6,000.00	360.00	
Dividends, Erwin Cotton Mills stock	180.00	
Interest on money in Mechanics Savings Bank	24.60	
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, $3,000.00	127.50	
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, third issue, $5,000.00	212.50	
Total receipts		$ 1,570.98
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund		964.60
Balance on hand January 1, 1926		$ 606.38
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1925	$ 225.20	
Amount coupons Liberty Bonds, Bynum legacy	93.49	
Amount coupons, Martha Clark legacy	97.50	
		$ 416.19
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid Bishop Penick for aid ministerial students		200.00
Balance on hand January 1, 1926		$ 216.19
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP		
Amount received through Bishop Penick	$ 600.00	
Amount received from Diocese of East Carolina	400.00	
Amount received from Diocese of South Carolina	337.56	
Amount received from Diocese of Upper South Carolina	337.44	
Amount received from Holt Trust Fund	1,125.00	
Total receipts		$ 2,800.00

TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid Bishop Delany, salary and expenses		$ 2,800.00
BYNUM LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, fourth issue, $2,200		93.49
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.49
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, $1,000	$ 42.50	
Coupons, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, $1,000 bond	55.00	
Total receipts		$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		97.50
MURDOCH LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, fourth issue, $5,350.00		$ 227.37
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer, Charlotte Convocation		227.37
ST. MARY'S ROWAN COUNTY TRUST FUND		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, $3,400.00		$ 144.50
Paid to W. Locke McKenzie, trustee		144.50
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND		
Received from American Trust Co., Charlotte	$ 332.50	
Received interest at bank	6.39	
		$ 338.89
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to F. O. Clarkson, treasurer Thompson Orphanage Endowment and Building Fund		338.35
Balance in bank		.54
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND		
Received from Provident Trust Company, Philadelphia		$ 1,891.95
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to treasurer St. Josephs, West Durham	$ 1,135.17	
Paid to treasurer St. Stephens, Duke	378.39	
Paid to treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	378.39	
Total disbursements		$ 1,891.95

TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND APPORTIONMENT		
Amount received from Parishes and Missions (See tabular statement)		$ 1,199.61
Paid to Telfair Hodgson, treasurer of the University of the South, Sewanee		1,199.61
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND		
Received from American Security and Trust Company, Washington, D. C., trustee	$ 10,848.98	
Interest on bank balances	21.20	
Total received		$10,870.18
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account missionary salaries in Charlotte Convocation	$ 2,912.48	
Paid to W. L. Wall, account missionary salaries in Raleigh Convocation	3,107.70	
Paid to Archdeacon M. Bethea, supplemental salary	200.00	
Paid to Girls' Friendly Society, Raleigh account of payment on Lodge	1,000.00	
Paid account salary of Suffragan Bishop	1,125.00	
Paid Rev. B. E. Brown, account missionary work in Edgecombe county	100.00	
Paid to Rev. M. Bethea, account of Roxboro church building	300.00	
Paid to J. B. Hall, account Scotland Neck parish house	500.00	
Paid to R. L. Poindexter, account Sanford church lot	250.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account rectory Trinity Church, Statesville	200.00	
Paid to C. C. Hudnell, account of Hamlet rectory	500.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account Hamlet rectory	200.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account of repairs St. Matthews, Rowan county	100.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account of parish house St. Pauls, Salisbury	100.00	
Paid to Rev. W. J. Gordon, supplementary salary	50.00	
Paid to Rev. W. S. Holmes, supplementary salary	50.00	
Paid to Rev. Clarence J. Jordan, supplementary salary	50.00	
Paid to Rev. W. B. Clark, supplementary salary	50.00	
Paid to Rev. Roma C. Fortune, supplementary salary	50.00	
Paid to Geo. M. Pollard, account of missionary work	25.00	
Total disbursements		$10,870.18
ST. PAUL'S, SALISBURY, TRUST FUND		
Coupons from securities		$ 126.00
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer		126.00

TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS

Showing Amounts Received from Parishes and Missions for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1925

From Whom Received		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1925	Apportionment Sewanee Endowment Fund	Paid on Sewanee Endowment Fund
Albemarle-Badin	Mission	$ 4.00	$ 4.00	$	$	$
Ansonville	All Souls	30.00	30.00		37.50	
Battleboro	St. Johns	40.00	40.00			
Burlington	Holy Comforter	461.00	461.00			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	217.00	217.00		101.25	
Charlotte	St. Andrews	17.00	17.00			
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	612.00	612.00			
Charlotte	St. Martins	493.00	493.00		100.00	100.00
Charlotte	St. Marys	3.00	3.00			
Charlotte	St. Michaels	50.00	50.00			
Charlotte	St. Peters	1,219.00	1,219.00			
China Grove	Ascension	3.00	3.00			
Cleveland	Christ Church	40.00	40.00		50.00	
Concord	All Saints	186.00	186.00		125.00	
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd	50.00	50.00		50.00	
Davie County	Ascension	18.00	18.00		62.50	
Duke	St. Stephens	80.00	80.00		93.75	
Durham	St. Philips	740.00	740.00			

Durham	St. Titus	11.00	11.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Matthews	5.00	5.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	3.00	3.00			
Enfield	Advent	62.00	62.00		118.75	
Germanton	St. Philips	3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	St. Andrews	348.00	348.00		287.50	
Greensboro	Church of Redeemer	3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	715.00	715.00		525.00	
Halifax	St. Marks	41.00	41.00		56.25	56.25
Hamlet	All Saints	25.00	25.00		25.00	
Henderson	Holy Innocents	533.00	533.00		625.00	
Henderson	Church of Resurrection	3.00	3.00			
High Point	St. Marys	355.00	355.00		125.00	
Hillsboro	St. Matthews	219.00	219.00		156.25	156.25
Iredell County	St. James	17.00	17.00			
Jackson	Church of our Saviour	38.00	38.00		100.00	
Kittrell	St. James	50.00		50.00		
Laurinburg	St. Davids	10.00		10.00	31.25	
Lawrence	Grace	3.00	3.00			
Leaksville	Epiphany	72.00	72.00		75.00	
Lexington	Grace	260.00	260.00		250.00	125.00
Littleton	St. Albans	30.00	30.00		75.00	
Littleton	St. Annas	10.00	10.00			
Louisburg	St. Matthias	6.00		6.00		
Louisburg	St. Pauls	96.00	96.00		100.00	
Madison	St. Johns	3.00		3.00		
Mayodan	Messiah	15.00	15.00		125.00	
Mecklenburg County	St. Marks	50.00	50.00			
Milton	Christ Church	5.00	5.00			
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00		3.00		
Monroe	St. Pauls	150.00	150.00		125.00	
Mount Airy	Trinity	36.00	36.00		87.50	
Northampton County	St. Lukes	30.00	30.00			
Oxford	St. Cyprians	3.60	3.60			
Oxford	St. Stephens	258.00	258.00		250.00	250.00

TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED

From Whom Received		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1925	Apportionment Sewanee Endowment Fund	Paid on Sewanee Endowment Fund
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomews	$ 57.00	$ 57.00	$	$	$
Pittsboro	St. James	3.00	3.00			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose	100.00	100.00			
Raleigh	St. Augustines	50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	Christ Church	726.00	726.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	806.00	806.00			
Raleigh	St. Marys	50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	St. Saviours	50.00	50.00			
Reidsville	St. Thomas	148.00	148.00		50.00	50.00
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	22.00	22.00			
Ringwood	St. Clements	16.00	16.00			
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	306.00	306.00		125.00	
Rockingham	Messiah	193.00	193.00		125.00	
Rockingham County	St. Andrews	3.00	3.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	594.00	594.00		535.00	
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00	3.00			
Rowan County	St. Judes	2.00		2.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthews	7.00	7.00			
Roxboro	St. Marks Chapel	10.00	10.00			
Salisbury	St. Lukes	449.00	449.00		500.00	

Salisbury	St. Pauls	37.00	37.00			
Salisbury	St. Peters	20.00	20.00			
Salisbury	St. Philips	3.00		3.00		
Sanford	St. Thomas	36.00	36.00			
Satterwhite	St. Simeons	3.00	3.00			
Scotland Neck	Trinity	280.00	280.00			
Selma	St. Gabriels	3.00	3.00			
Smithfield	St. Pauls	48.00	48.00			
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	100.00		100.00		
Speed	St. Marys	15.00	15.00			
Spencer	St. Josephs	3.00	3.00			
Spray	St. Lukes	50.00	50.00		75.00	2.00
Spring Hope	St. Judes	20.00	20.00			
Statesville	Holy Cross	3.00	3.00			
Statesville	Trinity	102.00	102.00		62.50	
Stoneville	Emmanuel	3.00	3.00			
Stovall	St. Peters	36.00		36.00	31.25	
Tarboro	Calvary	593.00	593.00		312.50	
Tarboro	St. Lukes	26.00		26.00		
Townsville	Holy Trinity	30.00	30.00			
Wadesboro	Calvary	165.00	165.00		250.00	
Walnut Cove	Christ Church	28.00	28.00		37.50	
Warren County	St. Lukes	3.00	3.00			
Warrenton	All Saints	27.00		27.00		
Warrenton	Emmanuel	198.00	198.00		137.50	137.50
Weldon	Grace	146.00	146.00		112.50	
Wilson	St. Marks	19.00	19.00			
Wilson	St. Timothys	476.00	476.00		362.50	
Winston-Salem	St. Pauls	744.00	744.00		320.00	320.04
Winston-Salem	St. Stephens	3.00	3.00			
Woodleaf	St. Andrews	5.00	5.00		12.50	
Yanceyville	Chapel	3.00	3.00			
Interest on bank balance						2.57
Totals		$ 14,557.60	$ 14,291.60	$ 266.00	$ 6,806.25	$ 1,199.61

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

of the

NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1926

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer,
Nation Wide Campaign Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

The audit of the Funds of Nation Wide Campaign of the Diocese of North Carolina has been completed, and the result of our findings are shown on attached Exhibits and Schedules.

The budget for the year 1925 amounted to	$ 71,181.00
Amount paid to January 31, 1926	66,925.45
Balance due	$ 4,255.55
Amount paid for special objects 1925	$ 7,897.71
Amount paid for special objects 1924	714.13
Special 1924 deficit by J. H. Cutter	10,000.00
Total	$ 18,611.84
Budget for Colored churches amounted to	$ 2,108.00
Amount paid	1,599.58
Balance due	$ 508.42
Colored churches paid for special objects	$ 153.23

We verified all cash transactions and found the books to be in double entry balance.

We desire to express our appreciation to you for assistance rendered while making the audit.

Respectfully submitted,
Todd & McCollough,
Certified Public Accountants.
By A. H. McCollough, *C. P. A.*

We certify that we have audited the books and records of the Nation Wide Campaign Fund, Diocese of North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1926, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, the attached Exhibit "A," supported by Schedules No. 1 and No. 2, properly present the operations of the fund for the period covered, and these are in accordance with the books and records examined.

Todd & McCollough,
Certified Public Accountants.

Charlotte, N. C.
March 8, 1926

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FEBRUARY 1, 1925, TO JANUARY 31, 1926

RECEIPTS:			
Balance on hand February 1, 1925			$ 2,752.14
Parishes, Sunday Schools and Women's Auxiliary on Quotas			66,930.45
Women's Auxiliary "Specials"			714.13
Women's Auxiliary Special 1925 Fund			7,897.71
Special Deficit 1924 Fund—J. H. Cutter			10,000.00
Rev. A. B. Hunter—General Missions			150.00
Total			$ 88,444.43
DISBURSEMENTS:			
General Missions		$ 23,920.00	
Raleigh Convocation		9,775.08	
Charlotte Convocation		9,775.08	
Thompson Orphanage		12,237.01	
Colored Convocation		4,584.30	
University of North Carolina		1,439.50	
University of South		988.98	
Religious Education		941.30	
Campaign Expenses		500.00	
Province of Sewanee		750.00	
Insurance on Parish House University of North Carolina		500.00	
Publicity Department, Carolina Churchman		600.00	
Executive Council Expense		50.00	
Social Service Department		20.00	
Educational Expense		100.00	
SPECIALS:			
General Missions 1924 Deficit	$ 636.31		
Deficit, 1924, J. H. Cutter	10,000.00		
Thompson Orphanage	3,423.88		
Rev. B. Smedes Memorial Thompson Orphanage	25.00		
Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, work in Diocese of North Carolina	270.20		
Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, work in Diocese of North Carolina	93.21		
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney, work in Colored Convocation	3.00		
Bishop Tuttle Memorial	1,513.09		
Bishop Tuttle Memorial—Colored	10.00		
Hoke-Ramseur Memorial	184.98		
Patterson School	10.00		
St. Thomas Church, Sanford, North Carolina	20.00		
St. Saviors Church, Raleigh, North Carolina	600.00		
Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, North Carolina	5.00		
Church of Resurrection, Henderson, N. C.	2.00		
Delegates Summer Conference, Blue Ridge, N.C.	25.00		
Clergy Retiring Fund	12.00		
Miss B. Graves, Valle Crucis, North Carolina	3.00		
Crittenden Home, Charlotte, North Carolina	10.00		
St. Peters Hospital, Charlotte, North Carolina	127.40		
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.	165.90		
St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, North Carolina	2.50		

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—Continued

SPECIALS—*Continued*			
"Hope" Child-Bethany House, Liberia	$ 30.00		
Birthday Thank Offering, Liberia	8.47		
St. Pauls School, Beaufort, North Carolina	10.00		
St. Margarets School, Tokio	37.07		
Japanese Reconstruction	606.44		
Japanese Relief 1924	43.55		
Armenian Relief	15.00		
Mrs. C. A. Tucker, "special" work in China	20.34		
Mr. Ishii, "special" work in China	7.00		
Holy Trinity Orphanage, Japan	36.00		
Font in Missions Field	1.00		
Near East Relief	58.32		
Donald James, Alaska	7.00		
Work among the Jews	82.00		
Church Periodical Club	3.00		
Priority No. 637 Liberia	37.28		
Special Osborn Offering, Thompson Orphanage	25.00		
Camp Finney Expense	1.00		
Dr. A. W. Tuckers, Insurance	8.90		
Miss Bessie Blacknall, work in Alaska	57.00		
Rev. Fred Drane, for dog team, Alaska	25.00		
Rev. Fred Drane, work in Alaska	43.50		
Red Dragon Club, Alaska	4.50		
Virginia Seminary Endowment	100.00		
Rev. W. H. Wheeler, for Summer Conference expense	1.00		
Lucy Payne Memorial	10.00		
Miss Susan B. Smith, work in Alaska	5.00		
Liberian Scholarship	100.00		
Rev. B. Ancell, special work in China	10.00		
Rev. H. O. Nash, special work in Mexico	13.50		
Rev. James Chapman, special work in China	5.00		
University of South	2.00		
St. Mary's School, Shanghai, China	5.00		
St. Augustine School, Raleigh	2.50		
Christ School, Arden, North Carolina	3.00		
		$ 18,566.84	
EXPENSES:			
Salary J. Renwick Wilkes, Treas. & Stenographer	$ 1,000.00		
Traveling expense, J. R. Wilkes Treas.	53.11		
Telephone and Telegraph	15.40		
Auditing	87.50		
Post Office Box	8.00		
Printing	99.15		
Postage	6.85		
Indemnity bond	12.50		
		1,282.51	
			$ 86,030.60
Union National Bank	$ 1,238.83		
Certificate of Deposit	1,175.00		
	$ 2,413.83		
Treasurer's balance January 31, 1926			$ 2,413.83

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1925

	Budget N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Budget	Special
Ansonville—All Souls	$ 138.00	$ 138.00	$
Albemarle—Badin Mission		20.00	12.50
Battleboro—St. Johns	333.00	274.53	16.00
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,860.00	1,116.82	20.00
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	1,026.00	1,095.56	58.27
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope	150.00	163.28	
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	2,478.00	1,984.63	348.04
Charlotte—St. Andrews	108.00	111.68	12.50
Charlotte—St. Martins	2,400.00	2,465.00	934.75
Charlotte—St. Marys	100.00	133.16	
Charlotte—St. Peters	5,748.00	7,798.95	433.64
China Grove—Ascension	132.00	201.68	
Cleveland—Christ	360.00	360.00	
Concord—All Saints	798.00	822.60	12.00
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	378.00	378.12	6.00
Davie County—Ascension	120.00	192.10	
Duke—St. Stephens	369.00	369.00	5.00
Durham—St. Philips	4,062.00	4,062.00	761.03
Durham—St. Andrews		25.00	
West Durham—St. Josephs		12.50	10.00
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	25.00	25.00	
Edgecombe County—St. Matthews	108.00	123.80	5.63
Enfield—Advent	360.00	307.50	
Franklinton		5.00	11.00
Germanton—St. Philips	66.00	79.50	
Goschen—St. Pauls	10.00		
Greensboro—Trinity	2,916.00	3,038.53	37.50
Greensboro—St. Andrews	1,374.00	1,304.73	257.36
Halifax—St. Marks	210.00	295.65	12.00
Hamlet—All Saints	240.00	10.72	
Henderson—Holy Innocents	2,514.00	2,470.01	168.43
High Point—St. Marys	1,000.00	561.87	43.00
Hillsboro—St. Matthews	846.00	1,306.50	175.20
Iredell County—St. James	100.00	19.03	
*Jackson—Our Saviour	129.00	42.58	15.00
Kittrell—St. James	132.00		
Laurinburg—St. Davids	120.00		
Lawrence—Grace	96.00	111.44	21.50
Leaksville—Epiphany	384.00	406.50	9.10
Lexington—Grace	888.00	758.00	12.00
Littleton—St. Albans	216.00	299.00	7.00
Louisburg—St. Pauls	546.00	345.02	74.51
Mayodan—Messiah	300.00	26.01	
Madison—St. Johns	10.00		
Amount forward	$ 33,206.00	$ 33,261.00	$ 3,478.96

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1925—Continued

	Budget N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Budget	Special
Amount forward	$ 33,206.00	$ 33,261.00	$ 3,478.96
Mecklenburg County—St. Marks	300.00	300.00	10.50
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	60.00		
Milton—Christ	42.00	58.00	
Monroe—St. Pauls	400.00	400.00	60.00
Mt. Airy—Trinity	240.00	57.75	12.18
Northampton—St. Lukes	132.00	39.30	
Orange County—St. Marys	30.00	30.00	3.90
Oxford—St. Stephens	1,248.00	1,296.01	107.84
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomews	246.00	342.00	6.75
Raleigh—Christ	4,500.00	4,583.03	1,579.63
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	4,092.00	4,092.00	127.32
Raleigh—St. Mary's	1,200.00	1,200.00	115.46
Raleigh—St. Saviors	300.00	305.00	41.00
Reidsville—St. Thomas	450.00	450.00	28.00
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	153.00	80.50	17.60
Ringwood—St. Clements	30.00	30.00	
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints	1,614.00	166.11	43.00
Rockingham—Messiah	696.00	210.05	33.00
Rockingham County—St. Andrews	10.00	28.78	15.35
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	3,045.00	3,045.00	298.75
Roxboro—St. Marks	72.00	49.89	
Rowan County—St. Judes	48.00		
Rowan County—St. Matthews	120.00	110.02	
Salisbury—St. Lukes	2,244.00	1,627.22	33.55
Salisbury—St. Pauls	216.00	232.50	8.00
Salisbury—St. Peters	84.00	98.04	
Sanford—St. Thomas	150.00	154.41	15.51
Scotland Neck—Trinity	1,000.00	744.80	48.87
Selma—St. Gabriels	10.00	11.00	
Smithfield—St. Pauls	216.00	49.75	41.00
Southern Pines—Emmanuels	300.00		
Speed—St. Marys	120.00	130.30	24.00
Spencer—St. Josephs	25.00	9.00	3.00
Spray—St. Lukes	480.00	486.91	24.61
Spring Hope—St. Judes	84.00	66.50	
Statesville—Holy Trinity	150.00	150.00	54.71
Stoneville—Emmanuel	24.00	2.50	
Stoval—St. Peters	186.00		
Tarboro—Calvary	3,174.00	3,174.00	271.44
Towneville—Holy Trinity	300.00	4.50	
Union County—St. Timothys	48.00		
Wadesboro—Calvary	768.00	798.00	110.55
Wake Forest—St. Johns	60.00		
Amount forward	$ 61,873.00	$ 57,873.87	$ 6,614.48

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1925—Continued

	Budget N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Budget	Special
Amount forward	$ 61,873.00	$ 57,873.87	$ 6,614.48
Walnut Cove—Christ	240.00		
Warrenton—Emmanuel	948.00	948.00	264.33
Weldon—Grace	714.00	664.00	
Wilson—St. Timothys	2,142.00	1,150.00	260.90
Winston—St. Pauls	3,096.00	4,630.00	1,093.77
Woodleaf—St. Georges	50.00	50.00	
Yanceyville—Mission	10.00		4.00
Yadkinville—Mission		10.00	
COLORED:			
Charlotte—St. Michaels	198.00	30.67	60.95
Durham—St. Titus	87.00	88.00	10.00
Greensboro—Redeemer	20.00	19.85	
Henderson—Resurrection	20.00		
Littleton—St. Annas	30.00	25.00	
Louisburg—St. Matthias	84.00	50.00	
Monroe—Holy Trinity	20.00		
Oxford—St. Cyprians	19.00	20.00	
Pittsboro—St. James	18.00	18.00	5.00
Raleigh—St. Ambrose	327.00	105.00	
Raleigh—St. Augustines	900.00	1,010.12	37.28
Ridgeway—St. Lukes		2.11	1.00
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	30.00	30.00	
Salisbury—St. Philips	20.00	33.70	
Satterwhite—St. Simeons	20.00	13.00	
Statesville—Holy Cross	25.00	18.75	
Tarboro—St. Lukes	108.00	27.38	39.00
Warren County—St. Lukes	10.00		
Warrenton—All Saints	66.00	11.00	
Wilson—St. Marks	70.00	70.00	
Winston—St. Stephens	36.00	27.00	
Total	$ 71,181.00	$ 66,925.45	$ 8,390.71

Auditor's Note: *Balance Budget paid since January 31, 1926.

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1926, TO DECEMBER 31, 1926

(Based on Reports in Journal of 1925, 11½ per cent upon salary of clergy and assistants, music and choir and current operating expenses.)

Albemarle, Mission	$ 5.00
Ansonville, All Souls'	30.00
Battleboro, St. John's	34.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	435.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	230.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	567.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	16.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	466.00
Charlotte, St Mary the Virgin	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,187.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	38.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	52.00
Concord, All Saints	314.00
Davie County, Ascension	15.00
Duke, St. Stephens	82.00
Durham, Deaf Mute Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	28.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	124.00
Durham, St. Philip's	552.00
Edgecombe County, Saint Matthew's	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	64.00
Germantown, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	653.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	342.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	31.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	555.00
High Point, St. Mary's	337.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	239.00
Iredell Co., St. James'	5.00
Jackson, Church of Our Saviour	38.00
Kittrell, St. James'	6.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace Church	3.00
Leaksville, Church of Epiphany	71.00
Lexington, Grace Church	254.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	34.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	86.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	15.00
Mecklenburg County, Saint Mark's	48.00
Milton, Christ Church	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	160.00
Mount Airy, Trinity	46.00
Northampton County, Saint Luke's	22.00
Orange Co., St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	242.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	93.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	897.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	804.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	142.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	24.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	15.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	235.00
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah	253.00
Rockingham County, Saint Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	514.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	10.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	467.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	43.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	230.00
Sanford, St. Thomas	51.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	11.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	90.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	18.00
Spencer, St. Joseph	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	50.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	20.00
Statesville, Trinity	77.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Tarboro, Calvary	583.00
Townsville, Holy Trinity	25.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	230.00
Wake Forest, St. John's	3.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	31.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	230.00
Weldon, Grace Church	126.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	401.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	838.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00
Yanceyville Chapel	3.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	46.00
Durham, St. Titus	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, The Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Ann's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	100.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Salisbury, St. Philip's	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	25.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00
Warren Co., St. Luke's	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00
Grand total	$14,566.00

	1925	1926
Clergy	70	67
Priests ordained	----------	----------
Deacons ordained	1	1
Clergy received	6	3
Clergy died	2	----------
Clergy transferred	7	7
Candidates for orders	5	5
Parishes	45	45
Organized Missions	39	39
Unorganized Missions	40	40
Infant baptisms	469	482
Adult Baptisms	197	144
Total Baptisms	666	626
Confirmations	717	620
Marriages	146	129
Burials	210	249
Baptized persons	15,895	16,260
Communicants	10,419	10,241
Church School Teachers	759	810
Church School Pupils	6,923	7,050
Bible Classes	1,479	1,489
Church School enrollment	9,161	9,349
INCOME		
Balances	$ 19,011.41	$ 8,864.56
Parish Support	225,264.18	212,559.30
Special Parochial	65,974.43	41,831.97
Episcopal and Contingent	3,102.50	3,234.00
Forward Movement	27,757.34	30,707.34
Other General	28,662.08	19,850.11
Capital and Transfers	35,842.46	78,956.92
Deficit	3,180.73	2,928.16
Total	$ 408,795.13	$ 398,933.56
EXPENDITURES		
Deficit	$ 2,569.29	$ 2,328.92
Salary of Clergy	95,182.39	90,176.22
Current Operating Expense	44,521.96	49,029.62
Other Current	10,602.93	17,399.61
Special Parochial	74,697.60	79,940.39
Episcopal and Contingent	13,550.11	12,788.92
Forward Movement	65,338.56	60,162.41
Other General	22,556.28	22,210.15
Capital and Transfers	68,871.13	51,537.63
Balances	12,904.98	13,359.69
Total	$ 408,795.13	$ 398,933.56
Value of Church property	----------	3,030,400.00

INDEX

	Page
Account of Bishop	89
Account of Bishop Suffragan	120
Address of the Bishop	69
Address of Bishop Coadjutor	90
Address of Bishop Suffragan	112
Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	202
Budget for 1926 and recommended for 1927	30
Clergy list	6
Committees appointed	31
Diocesan budget	50
Diocesan officers	3
Election of officers, delegates, etc.	49
Financial budget for 1926	35
Journal of Proceedings	19
Next meeting at Burlington	50
Parishes and missions	12
Parochial Reports	135
Reports:	
Archdeacon William H. Hardin	125
Archdeacon of Raleigh	129
Auditor Nation Wide Fund	196
Carolina Churchman	38
Church Pension Fund Committee	52
Committee on Canons	54
Committee on Finance	35
Committee on State of the Church	62
Committee on Unfinished Business	61
Committee to Consider Convocational System	40
Deaf Mute Mission	59
Diocesan Committee on Consolidation of Organs	51
Diocesan Executive Council	22
Field Department of the Executive Council	29
Findings Committee	65
From the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	39
Good Samaritan Hospital	61
Secretary of the Forward Movement	31
Special Committee on report of trustees of St. Mary's School	58
Standing Committee for 1925	20
St. Augustine's School	38
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution	36

REPORTS—*Continued* PAGE

Treasurer 187
Treasurer Convocation of Charlotte 125
Treasurer Convocation of Raleigh 130
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina 25
Trustees of St. Mary's School 32
Trustees of the University of the South 37
Woman's Auxiliary 45

RESOLUTIONS:

on Telegram to Dr. Richard H. Lewis 29
on Freedom of thought 40
on Murdock Memorial Library 41
on Address of Bishop Penick 57
on Church School Lenten offering 64
on Deed to Mrs. Ella McCoy Nisbett 64
on Recognition and Hospitality 64
on Observance of the Constitution 65

Table of Statistics 203

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND ELEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 10 AND 11, 1927

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1927

The One Hundred and Twelfth

Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carloina

is Appointed to be Held

on Tuesday, May 8, 1928

in the

Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin

Thompson Orphanage

Charlotte, N. C.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1926

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION
The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., RALEIGH.

BISHOP COADJUTOR
The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., *Charlotte.*

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP AND ARCHDEACON OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION
The Rt. Rev. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR
The Rev. MORRISON BETHEA, Raleigh.

TREASURER
Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh.

MISSIONARY TREASURER
Mr. J. RENWICK WILKES, Charlotte.

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Mr. MARSHALL LELANCY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Bishop, Chairman
The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman
The Suffragan Bishop

(Until 1928)
Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Wade R. Brown
Mrs. Warren W. Way

(Until 1929)
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mrs. F. S. Spruill

(Until 1930)
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Rev. Theodore Partrick
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb
Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Miss Esdale Shaw

STANDING COMMITTEE
Rev. Milton A. Barber, President
Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Samuel Lawrence

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary

Rev. Robert B. Owens
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. Mark H. Milne

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Mr. William A. Erwin
Mr. Samuel Lawrence
Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Arthur H. London

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Jas. H. Webb
Mr. Ralph B. Coit

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch
Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1928)

Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Lewis C. Burwell

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1927)
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett
Mr. William A. Erwin

(Until 1930)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mrs. Walter D. Toy

DIOCESAN MANAGEMENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of Executive Committee

(Until 1933)
Mr. A. H. Boyden
Mr. H. A. London
Mrs. S. Westray Battle

(Until 1930)
Rev. John M. Walker
Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(Until 1932)
Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. F. W. Glover
Mrs. S. F. Telfair

OFFICERS OF THE CONVOCATION

Convocation of Raleigh:

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Archdeacon
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Secretary
Rev. Morrison Bethea, Treasurer

Convocation of Charlotte:

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon
Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Treasurer

Colored Convocation:

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, Suffragan Bishop and Archdeacon
Mr. Chas. H. Boyer, Secretary
Mr. Thomas A. White, Treasurer

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	*Lay*
Ven. Morrison Bethea	Mr. Wade R. Brown
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Mr. Samuel S. Nash
Ven. Wm. H. Hardin	Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes
Rev. Henry G. Lane	Mr. Norman C. Cordon
Rev. Warren W. Way	Mr. Frank P. Haywood

(Supplementary Delegates to be appointed by the Bishop)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, 1926

Those present marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. P. O. Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor. P. O. Charlotte.

*The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop in charge of the Colored Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese, and Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation. P. O. Raleigh.

Bailey, Thomas Burke, Kinston.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

*Baxter, Edward Worsley, Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.

Barrow, Edward Francis, Deacon in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

Benton, William DeLancey, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, in charge of St. Mary's, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Bowne, Henry Norwood, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

*Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Burnz, Edgar Channing, Assistant at St. Peter's, in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, P. O. Salisbury.

*Buxton, Clarence Edward, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; in charge of St. Mary's Chapel.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

Cochran, Arthur Myron, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; in charge of St. James's, Pittsboro. P. O. Raleigh.

*Craighill, Francis Hopkinson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

Crittenden, William Bentley, Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte; Holy Trinity, Monroe; Holy Cross, Statesville; St. Philip's, Salisbury. P. O. Charlotte.

*Duncan, Norvin Cornelius, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie Co. P. O. Cooleemee.

Drew, Alaric James, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. In charge of work at Samarcand, and State Sanatorium.

*Edwards, Frederick Hubert Uriah, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

*Fortune, Roma Coxey, Missionary to Deaf. P. O. Durham.

*Goold, Edgar Hunt, principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

*Gordon, William Jones, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.

*Gribbin, Robert Emmet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

*Hamaker, John Forry, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge of All Souls Church, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

*Hardin, William Hill, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

*Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus Church, Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

Horsfield, Frederick Henry Townsend, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*Hughes, Israel Harding, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

*Hughes, Isaac Wayne, Rector of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson.

Hughes, Nicholas Collin, D.D., retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

*Hunter, Aaron Burtis, D.D., retired. P. O. Raleigh.

Ingle, Julian Edward, retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Charlotte.

*JONES, JOHN HERBERT, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. Wilson.

*JORDON, CLARENCE HENRY, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of Our Saviour, Jackson and St. Mark's, Halifax. P. O. Weldon.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, Assistant to Rev. Milton A. Barber, Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

*LANE, HENRY GARDINER, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*LILYCROP, WILLIAM ARTHUR, Deacon in charge of All Saint's, Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Hamlet.

*MCDUFFIE, JOSEPH THEODORE, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

*MARSHALL, ARTHUR HARLEE, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Walnut Cove.

*MAZYCK, HENRY DECHARTIGNIER, Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townesville, and St. Mark's, Roxboro. P. O. Townesville.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and in charge of St. Joseph's, Spencer. P. O. Salisbury.

*MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James, Kittrell; in charge of St. John's, Wake Forest, and Mission at Franklinton. P. O. Louisburg.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Missionary in Mexico.

NOE, ALEXANDER CONSTANTINE DAVIS, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin.

*OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, and in charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

*Partrick, Theodore, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

*Robinson, Clayton Earle Bullis, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and in charge of the Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Seagle, John Creighton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, and in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

*Shannonhouse, Royal Graham, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, in charge of St. Thomas Church, Sanford. P. O. Pittsboro.

*Thomas, Harris Bush, Rector of All Saints, Concord.

Trott, Thomas Lee, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville.

*Wagner, Belford Northrop deFoe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*Walker, John Moore, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

*Way, Warren Wade, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*Weston, Milton Moran, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

*Wheeler, William Hardin, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

Wright, William John.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D.
CONSECRATED NOVEMBER 21, 1918

PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle	ordained	June 11, 1865
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	"	Dec. 24, 1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May 1, 1882
William DeLancy Benton, D.D.	"	May 15, 1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April 3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April 3, 1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept. 18, 1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept. 23, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May 3, 1895
William John Wright	"	Feb. 11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June 12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct. 7, 1897
Warren Wade Way	"	June 18, 1899
Francis Joyner	"	June 21, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct. 22, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May 24, 1900
Henry Bush Thomas	"	June 22, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec. 21, 1902
Clarence Henry Jordan	"	July 26, 1903
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May 4, 1904
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April 5, 1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec. 6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec. 20, 1905
Henry deChartignier Mazyck	"	Dec. 31, 1905
Henry Gardiner Lane	"	June 21, 1906
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May 26, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec. 1, 1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec. 22, 1907

Alfred Stratton Lawrence	ordained	Dec.	22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June	13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct.	9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan.	24, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June	6, 1909
John Creighton Seagle	"	June	6, 1909
Alexander Constantine Davis Noe	"	July	7, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash	"	Dec.	19, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec.	20, 1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May	9, 1913
Arthur Harlee Marshall	"	Mar.	12, 1914
Thomas Fletcher Opie	"	June	5, 1914
Alaric James Drew	"	June	7, 1914
John Moore Walker	"	July,	24, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter	"	Aug.	30, 1914
Clarence Edward Buxton	"	Feb.	8, 1917
Boston McGee Lackey	"	June	7, 1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec.	20, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May	30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June	8, 1920
Arthur Myron Cochran	"	Dec.	19, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May	22, 1921
Edgar Channing Burnz	"	Dec.	7, 1923
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar.	11, 1924
Joseph Theodore McDuffie	"	Mar.	16, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden	"	Dec.	28, 1924
Edward Francis Barrow	"	Nov.	21, 1926
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan.	2, 1927

DEACONS

Thomas Burke Bailey	"	June	9, 1895
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	May	5, 1921
Wm. Arthur Lilycrop	"	June	13, 1926

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crumwell Pollard	admitted	June	10, 1906
Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield	"	Dec.	6, 1924
Daniel Webster Allen	"	Oct.	10, 1925
Allen Person	"	May	8, 1926
Thomas Simmons Clarkson	"	Dec.	1, 1926
DeSassure Parker Moore	"	June	9, 1927

POSTULANTS

John Bush Woodruff, Andrew Dallam Millstead, Alfred Edwin Mennell, Leroy Winstead Leggett, Ernest MacGersin Winborne, John Jordon Green, Odel Harris, Albert Evans Sanderson, Frank Easton Pulley, Jackson Augustus Martin.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Ansonville, All Souls, (Or) Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's, (Or) Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington, Holy Comforter, (P) Rev. Thomas F. Opie

S. A. Steele	*F. L. Williamson
Hobart Steele	*R. A. Williams
*Erwin A. Holt	Allan Gant
J. Dolph Long	Roger Gant

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P) Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Walter D. Toy	Gustave M. Braune
*W. Dougal MacMillan, III	Urban T. Holmes
*Andrew H. Patterson	Isaac H. Manning
G. Kenneth G. Henry	Gregory Paine

Charlotte, Holy Comforter (P) Rev. Robert B. Owens

*Charles V. Palmer	W. H. Peeps
R. C. Rose	W. G. Thomas
*R. H. Bouligny	A. G. Walker
*C. G. Creighton	S. H. Van Every

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Un) Rev. Robt. B. Owens

Charlotte, St. Martin's (P) Rev. John L. Jackson

B. Atwood Spinner	*Walter M. Failor
Dr. J. H. Tucker	*J. Renwick Wilkes
*Fred W. Glover	A. L. Randolph
F. C. Abbott	L. E. Recklin

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler

Charlotte, St. Peter's (P) Rev. John Moore Walker

*L. C. Burwell	John H. Small
*J. H. Cutter	Hamilton C. Jones
*James T. McAden	J. L. Staten
*H. A. London	Louis Williamson

China Grove, Ascension (Or) Rev. Harris B. Thomas

Cleveland, Christ Church (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte

*W. F. Thompson	W. P. Barber

Concord, All Saints, (P) Rev. Harris B. Thomas

*T. H. Webb	C. W. Byrd
*Cameron MacRae	F. J. Haywood
*G. B. Lewis	J. E. Halstead
R. P. Gibson	*Wm. G. Brown

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd (Or) Rev. N. C. Duncan

*J. H. L. Rice	J. C. Sell

Davie County, Ascension (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Durham, Deaf Mission (Un) Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's (Un) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's (Un) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Philip's (P) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

*W. A. Erwin	*J. A. Robinson
K. P. Lewis	W. B. LaFar
*L. F. Butler	D. M. Connor
J. E. Abernathy	A. E. Burcham

Edgecombe Co., St. Ann's (Un) Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's (Un) Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Elkin, Galloway Memorial (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Enfield, Advent (P) Rev. Theodore Partrick

*H. S. Harrison	Ivey Watson
Robert Williams	Samuel Dickens

Erwin, St. Stephen's (Or) Rev. A. C. D. Noe

Franklinton, Mission (Un) Rev. James D. Miller

Germantown, St. Philip's (Un) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Wade R. Brown	W. G. Caperton
C. G. Harrison	*Lawrence MacRae
E. F. Lucas	W. B. Vaught
*Ralph B. Coit	Chas. Pierson

Greensboro, St. Andrew's (P) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

*J. R. Donnell	C. P. Langley
C. G. Sayre	F. G. Buhman
C. E. Anderson	C. V. Bogart
G. F. Newman	L. C. Pullian

Greensboro, St. Mary's (Un) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

Hamlet, All Saints (Or) Rev. Wm. A. Lilycrop
Oscar D. Davis *David H. Barlow

Henderson, Holy Innocents' (P) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
*Henry Perry S. P. Copper
*J. D. Rhodes A. J. Cheek
*J. H. Zollicoffer Leon Joiner
*T. S. Kittrel S. B. Barwell

Henderson, St. John's (Un) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

High Point, St. Mary's (P) Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
L. R. Stewart Edgar Hartley
*L. E. Greenleaf C. E. Diffendal
Don C. MacRae R. F. J. Johnson
Thomas Turner, Jr. H. I. Coffield

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) Rev. William D. Benton

Iredell County, St. James (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Jackson, Our Saviour (P) Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

Kittrell, St. James (P) Rev. James D. Miller

Laurinburg, St. David's (Un) Rev. Wm. A. Lilycrop

Lawrence, Grace Chapel (Un) Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Leaksville, Epiphany (P) Rev. Wm. J. Gordan
*Richard Alesford James Hairston
T. W. Ault Robert Harris
Dr. S. L. Martin J. C. Mayhew
Dr. J. B. Ray *Martin N. Shaw

Lexington, Grace Church (P) Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes
J. C. Spicer S. W. Rabb
*J. H. Cowles C. A. Hunt

Littleton, St. Alban's (Un) Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Paul's (P) Rev. James D. Miller
L. E. Scoggin R. R. White
Jno. B. Yarborough R. W. Harris
James King L. L. Joyner
*Wm. W. Neal Jno. W. King

Madison, St. John's (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Maydon, Messiah (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's (Or) Rev. John L. Jackson
*W. M. Kiney

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest (Or) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Milton, Christ Church (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Monroe, St. Paul's (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Mt. Airy, Trinity (Or) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

John D. Simpson	Morris Pendleton

Northampton County, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. H. deC. Mazyck

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius (Or) Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Orange County, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. William D. Benton

Oxford, St. Stephen's (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

*R. H. Lewis	*A. W. Graham, Jr.
*B. K. Lassiter	R. K. Taylor
A. H. Taylor	M. K. Taylor
E. G. Peoples	J. P. Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's (P) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

*Arthur H. London	G. R. Pilkington
B. L. Bell	A. A. Riddle

Raleigh, Christ Church (P) Rev. Milton A. Barber

*A. M. Maupin	Samuel Lawrence
*Kenneth Gant	John C. Drewry
*John Ward	W. D. Grimes
*Harvey Jones	H. B. Shaw

Raleigh, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Henry G. Lane

*J. S. Homes	A. B. Morgan
*Henry M. London	Alex Webb
*N. S. Calhoun	Owens Browne
*J. B. Cheshire, Jr.	Col. Albert L. Cox

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel (Un) Rev. Warren Wade Way

Raleigh, St. Saviour's (M) Rev. Boston M. Lackey

Reidsville, St. Thomas (P) Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Scott Fillman	Kermes Thompson
Manton Oliver	Thomas Rankin
H. A. Whitson	Thomas Martin
Hunter K. Penn	

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clements (P) Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints (P)

F. H. Joyner	W. L. Long
*J. A. Lyerly	*T. W. Mullen
*J. A. Moore	*C. A. Webb

Rockingham, Messiah (P) Rev. Howard S. Hartzell
Isaac London — Arthur Corpening
George Bowes — Charles King

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's (Or) Rev. William J. Gordon
*Lindsay Bennett — G. W. Patterson

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Francis H. Craighill
*T. H. Battle — R. D. Wimberly
F. S. Spruill — R. L. Arrington
*J. S. Girdwood — W. L. Thorp
*Dr. C. B. Willis — I. D. Thorp

Rowan County, St. Jude's (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Rowan County, St. Mathew's Archdeacon of Charlotte

Roxboro, St. Mark's (Un) Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck

Salisbury, St. John's (M) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Salisbury, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Mark H. Milne
P. A. Wallenborn — A. M. Rice
W. H. Hobson — Gilbert Hambley
*F. J. Murdoch — Claude Morris
*Bate C. Toms — J. E. Stokes

Salisbury, St. Paul's (P) Rev. John C. Seagle
W. G. Shannonhouse — G. H. Rusher
H. C. Miller

Salisbury, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. John C. Seagle

Sanford, St. Thomas' (Or) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
W. W. Robards — N. G. Smith

Scotland Neck, Trinity (P) Rev. Theodore Partrick
*C. S. Alexander — Charles H. Smith
J. B. Hall — H. T. Clark
N. A. Riddick — Irving Clark
*A. L. Purrington — G. C. Lamb

Selma, St. Gabriel's (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Semora, Cunningham Chappel (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Smithfield, St. Paul's (Or) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Southern Pines, Emmanuel (P) Rev. Alaric J. Drew
E. E. Davis — Ben Braden
W. M. Moore — W. N. Hutt
E. C. Ash — John Jordan
John Ruggles — Charles Patch

Speed, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. C. E. B. Robertson
*B. F. Shelton

Spencer, St. Joseph's (Un) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. William J. Gordan
*Charles H. Aheran E. E. Easley

Spring Hope, St. Jude's (Un) Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Statesville, Trinity (Or) Rev. Thomas L. Trott
*B. S. Fields E. F. Guilford

Stovall, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. Rueben Meredith

Stoneville, Emmanuel (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Tarboro, Calvary Church (P) Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*Samuel S. Clark Don Gilliam
*Samuel S. Nash J. W. Forbes
*Ernest Winborne *L. W. Shook

Townesville, Holy Trinity (P) Henry deC. Mazyck

Union County, St. Timothy's (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Wadesboro, Calvary (P) Rev. John F. Hamaker
J. A. Hardison W. L. Marshall
Dr. J. S. Webb H. H. Hardison
E. N. Baker T. S. Henry
R. T. B. Little A. M. Murray

Wake County, St. John's (Or) Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church (Or) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
William Fulton

Warrenton, Emmanuel (P) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
*G. W. Poindexter *W. G. Rogers
*Stephen E. Burroughs

Weldon, Grace Church (P) Rev. Clarence H. Jordan
H. Smith Geo. C. Green
Stirling Johnston Dr. W. N. Ward

Wilson, St. Timothy's (P) Rev. Edward W. Baxter
*W. J. Boykin Dr. C. E. Moore
*E. L. Tarkenton F. L. Carr
*R. C. Bagly C. L. Smith
W. E. Pace G. W. Stanton

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's (P) Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
George W. Orr Porter Stedman
*S. P. Collier R. P. Stedman
*Fred Hill Wm. Reid
*Norman Cordon R. S. Galloway

Woodlief, St. Andrew's and St. George's (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels (Or) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Durham, St. Titus (Or) Rev. Eugene L. Henderson

Greensboro, Redeemer (Un) Edward F. Barrow

Henderson Mission (Un) Bishop Delany

Littleton, St. Anna's (Un)

Louisburg, St. Matthias (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist

Monroe, Holy Trinity (Or) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Oxford, St. Cyprian (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

Pittsboro, St. James (Or) Rev. A. Myron Cochran

Raleigh, St. Ambrose (P) Rev. A. Myron Cochran

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Un) Rev. Jno. Herbert Jones

Salisbury, St. Philip's (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

Statesville, Holy Cross (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden

Tarboro, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Milton M. Weston

C. M. Dancy	Geo. Mabry
Elzie Pittman	W. C. Dunn

Warren County, St. Luke's (Un)

Warrenton, All Saints (Or)

Wilson, St. Mark's (Or) Rev. John Herbert Jones

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (On) Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie

ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Parochial Mission

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention

Un—Unorganized Mission

*—Delegates so marked were present

The Reverend Edwin Augustus Osborne

Born in Laurence County, Alabama, May 6, 1837.

Entered the Confederate Army as Captain in 1861. Became Colonel of the Fourth North Carolina Regiment.

Admitted to the Bar in 1866.

Clerk of the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County, 1867-1876.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Atkinson June 3, 1877. Ordained Priest by Bishop Lyman May 22, 1881.

In charge of Calvary Church Henderson County, and Missionary in Henderson County, 1877-1885.

In charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, 1885-1890.

Founder of the Thompson Orphanage in 1886, and Superintendent of same 1886-1898.

Chaplain of Second North Carolina Regiment in Spanish War, 1898.

Archdeacon of North Carolina 1899-1902. Archdeacon of Charlotte 1902-1912.

Deputy to the General Convention 1907-1910.

Served diligently in other fields as long as his failing strength enabled him to do so.

Faithful Unto Death

Departed to be with Christ October 12, 1926.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

Burlington, N. C., May 10, 1927.

The one hundred and eleventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, beginning Tuesday, May 10, 1927.

7:30 a.m. The holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D. assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. and the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Thos. F. Opie, D.D.

9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by Bishop Cheshire, Bishop Penick, Rev. John M. Walker and Rev. Warren W. Way.

10:30 a.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll. 31 Clergymen and Delegates from 19 Parishes and 7 Missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary, and Rev. Boston M. Lackey, was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Rev. Thomas F. Opie, the hours of service in the printed program were adopted.

The Bishop of the Diocese, the Bishop Coadjutor and the Suffragan Bishop then read thier Addresses (See Appendix A).

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

Report of the Standing Committee for 1926

March 3. There was presented to the Standing Committee a formal request of William Arthur Lillycrop that the time of his Candidateship be shortened, and that he be recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate. The Committee deemed it unwise and inexpedient to recommend the shortening of his Candidateship, unless it should be requested in writing by Bishop Penick through the President of the Standing Committee.

At this same meeting consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. John Thomas Dallas, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Approval was given to the schedule of appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund as submitted by the Bishop of the Diocese.

April 16. William Arthur Lillycrop was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate at any time after his graduation from the Virginia Seminary.

May 5. The newly elected Standing Committee of the Diocese met in Tarboro, and organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this same meeting Allen Person was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

August 2. For good and sufficient reasons, we gave consent to the shortening of his term as Deacon in the case of the Rev. Edward Francis Barrow; and recommended him to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

We also gave consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

Likewise we gave consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Edward Champion Acheson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, as Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

October 25. We gave consent to the sale of the Church Real Estate of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, for $350,000, on condition that the Vestry of said Parish shall hold and use the proceeds of such sale for the purpose of acquiring other Realty in fee simple, with no attaching limitations or conditions, except that they shall hold the newly acquired Realty for the said Parish and for the purpose of erecting thereon a Parish Church, Parish House, Rectory, and other Buildings for the sole use and benefit of said Parish of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, N. C.

December 1. Thomas Simons Clarkson was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders. And the Rev. John Herbert Jones, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

At the same time consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

MILTON A. BARBER, *President*

Bishop Penick read the report of the Executive Council as follows:

Report of the Executive Council

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina met May 27, 1926, in Greensboro, the following members being present: Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rev. Henry G. Lane, Mr. John H. Cutter, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Dr. Wade R. Brown, Mrs. Frank S. Spruill, Mrs. Warren W. Way and Miss Emma J. Hall. Bishop Cheshire, by reason of sickness, was unavoidably absent.

Rev. Clarence E. Buxton was elected secretary and treasurer of the Council.

The various departments of the Council were organized as follows:

Finance: Mr. John H. Cutter, chairman, and Mr. Kemp P. Lewis.

Field: Rev. John L. Jackson, chairman; Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, executive secretary and treasurer; Miss Emma J. Hall; Mr. John H. Cutter, and Bishop Delany, ex officio.

Religious Education: Dr. Wade R. Brown, chairman and treasurer; Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Clarence E. Buxton and Mrs. Frank Challen, secretary.

Social Service: Mrs. Frank S. Spruill, chairman; Mrs. R. D. Bullock, secretary; Dr. Wade R. Brown, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Rev. A. C. D. Noe and Mrs. T. W. Bickett.

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. Henry G. Lane, chairman; Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Mr. Thomas H. Webb, Mr. J. H. Cowles, Mr. B. H. Perry, Mrs. Warren W. Way and Bishop Delany, ex officio.

Publicity: Rev. Robert B. Owens, chairman; Rev. Thomas F. Opie, secretary; Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Mr. James A. Robinson and Miss Emma J. Hall.

The Council held meetings on May 27, 1926, September 22, 1926, February 3, 1927, and April 20, 1927, Bishop Penick presiding. Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes was present at all these meetings and made his treasurer's reports. The Forward Movement treasurer was authorized to pay every ninety days one-fourth of amount of money due each department.

The Field Department and the district chairman of the 1926 Forward Movement met in Raleigh in October. Nine district chairmen served in the Forward Movement, they or their assistants going to many parishes and missions in their respective districts, explaining the Movement. The executive secretary reported regarding revision of apportionments referred to this department. Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, the executive secretary for 1926, being unable to serve in 1927, was given a rising vote of thanks for his efficient work.

Mr. Fred W. Glover of Charlotte was elected executive secretary of the Field department for 1927.

Mr. Glover was requested to send out at once to every parish and mission in the White Convention its apportionment for 1928. These are to be sent to both Rectors and treasurers with the request that they notify the Committee on Findings if for any reason they feel that this apportionment is too large. The apportionment is based on a total of $83,500 and is $4.50 per communicant, plus 33 per cent of the current expenses on items 1, 3 and 4 of the 1926 Journal.

The Field Department also requested Bishop Cheshire to appoint a Committee on Findings, which he has done. Also a subcommittee of chairman and executive secretary to present to the Council a budget for approval, to be suggested to the Diocesan Convention.

The following resolution was passed and it is requested that, if possible, it be discussed immediately after the report of the secretary of the Executive Council at the Diocesan Convention.

Resolved, That the Executive Council consider that the financial situation in our diocese is in a critical condition. Work has already been given up, and further retrenchment will be necessary, unless the Convention gives this matter serious attention and adopts some definite plan by which to increase the income for our educational and missionary purposes.

With the $80,000 adopted in 1926 for the year 1927 only $69,000 has been pledged by our Churches in the diocese.

Therefore Resolved, That this Convention go on record that each Parish and mission should accept their responsibility to assume its share of the diocesan obligation as adopted by the Convention, and pay in all cases 100 per cent of the amount promised. This contemplates organizing each year on a uniform date a thorough every member canvas to call personally on every parish member.

It was moved that the Bishops of the Diocese be asked to nominate a Committee on Evangelism of five members, to be confirmed by the Executive Council and to report quarterly their activities to the Council through the Field Department. The following members were nominated by Bishops Cheshire and Penick: Mr. Norman C. Cordon, chairman; Prof. A. H. Patterson, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rev. Henry G. Lane and Rev. John L. Jackson. The Council approved this action and nominations.

Department of Religious Education

Through the Council Miss Katherine Chapman of Greensboro has been employed as student secretary at the North Carolina College for Women at Greensboro, at a salary of $25 a month for ten

months, to which the dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina were asked to assume a proportionate share. The Diocese of East Carolina has accepted $85 as its share for 1927.

Mrs. Henry M. Bonner, Diocesan Supervisor of the Church School Program, has been added to the personnel of this department.

Thanks were voted Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Bishop Penick, Rev. Robert E. Gribbin and Mr. David Yates for their splendid work at Camp Penick.

The Chairman of the Department was authorized to appoint a committee to take into consideration the whole matter of a camp both for boys and girls, of this Diocese and to take steps to establish such a camp in the summer of 1927. Committee appointed: Bishop Penick, chairman; Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Mr. Fred W. Glover, Mr. G. Burnett Lewis and Rev. Robert B. Owens.

The department took action to pay $100 if needed towards the expenses of the Valle Crucis Summer School.

$100 was added to the 1927 Forward Movement budget for the student entertainment fund needed by Mr. Andrew Milstead at Chapel Hill.

Rev. C. E. Buxton was appointed the Advent-Epiphany Offering Secretary. The amount of this offering totaled nearly $800.

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne was appointed Secretary of the Diocesan Lenten Offering, the total goal for 1927 being $6,000. Mr. Bowne was elected representative from this diocese to the national presentation service to be held in Philadelphia June 5. Rev. Milton A. Barber last years Lenten Offering Secretary was elected alternate.

The report of the Executive Secretary of Young People's work to the department was most encouraging showing forty-five young People's Service Leagues in the Diocese, all of these Leagues being active.

Bishop Penick in his report said that Camp Finney had been discontinued as a Brotherhood of St. Andrew camp, and is to become a diocesan camp called Camp Cheshire. Some additional equipment has been bought by means of a gift of $200 from St. Peter's Church Club of Charlotte. The Diocese has taken over for about $450 the equipment for Camp Cheshire and Camp Penick. Rev. Henry G. Lane is director of Camp Cheshire at which 60 boys are expected. Camp Penick will have an equal number of girls, Mrs. Frank Challen being director.

The department has made plans for the educational conference to be held Tuesday night of the Diocesan Convention, with Rev. Charles McAllister as special speaker. Also plans have been made to have

parishes and missions elect among their delegates those who are Church school superintendents or interested in religious education so they may have the benefit of this conference.

Department of Missions and Church Extension

The department paid the expenses of the Advent-Epiphany Offering for the salary of the missionary to the deaf in the Diocese.

It helped in the purchase of an automobile for Rev. Arthur Marshall's work at Mount Airy and other mission stations.

Various congregations were requested to devote their Christmas offering in 1926 to the advance work of the diocese—Church building for deaf mutes, Durham—for this triennium.

The members of this department who are also members of the Executive Council form an executive committee of the department and meet on the tenth day of every month, or as soon after as possible. The three Archdeacons have been requested to furnish this committee before the tenth of every month a detailed statement of payroll and expenses, and the treasurer, Mr. Wilkes, to advise of the funds available for payment to the three Convocations.

Due to lack of funds there has had to be a curtailment of certain work, to wit: In Raleigh Convocation one missionary taken from the field; in the Colored Convocation by reason of the 5 per cent reduction in appropriations from the National Office, New York, certain parochial schools have to be closed; in the Charlotte Convocation beginning April first no money is to be spent on the work at China Grove. The salary paid to woman worker at Spray would have to be stopped, but the Woman's Auxiliary may be able to help so as to keep this worker in the field.

Department of Finance

The amount of insurance on the Church property at Mayodan has been increased.

The department was authorized to borrow $2,000 additional when and if needed.

The department guaranteed the difference between the total expectancy of $71,000 and $74,000 in Forward Movement pledges.

The following motion was carried: Resolved, That the matter of the basis of Forward Movement apportionments be given the Finance and Field Departments for careful study and their report be brought to the Diocesan Convention at Burlington in May 1927 for the basis of apportionments for 1929.

Department of Social Service

Secured the services of Rev. Lewis N. Taylor in 1926 to speak in different places in the Diocese. A meeting of the department was held in Raleigh at the time of St. Mary's conference. A bulletin of the department has been printed for distribution and plans made for meetings in each district to stress the rural work of the Church.

It being the sense of the Executive Council that a scholarship be established by this Diocese at the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School at Raleigh for the training of a Church worker, this department was asked to raise the money for this scholarship.

Publicity Department

The department secured the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., as editor of the *Carolina Churchman.* Much publicity has been given through the press especially the Bishops' Crusade. The financial condition of the *Carolina Churchman* is excellent, and there has been a decided increase in new subscribers, the total subscribers now numbering 1,500. The department recommended that there be appropriated for the support of the *Carolina Churchman* the following: $300 per year from the Forward Movement through the Publicity Department, and the Woman's Auxiliary be requested to continue its appropriation of $100; Thompson Orphanage $100; Forward Movement Treasurer $75, and Young People's Service League $50. The recommendations were adopted.

The motion was passed that the Executive Council recommends to the Diocesan Convention the payment of $700 as part of our provincial assessment.

Bishop Cheshire was refunded the amount advanced by him in 1926 to pay provincial assessments in this diocese.

The Council approved the action of Bishop Penick in notifying the National Council, January 15, 1927, that $20,700 would be paid by this Diocese.

The revised budget for 1927 was taken up by items and afterwards approved as a whole, the total being $74,075.

The chairman of the Executive Council and the chairman of the Department of Finance were authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council as to adjustment of quotas or other necessary financial matters.

The following resolutions were passed: That the Executive Council now take steps toward arranging our budget and employing an

executive secretary for this Diocese. That pursuant to the resolution recommending the employment of an executive secretary for the Diocese (as shown on page 41 of the 1926 Journal) that $4,000 be added to the budget for the employment of such an executive secretary.

The secretary of the Council was instructed to purchase a suitable book and all minutes of the Council be kept therein.

C. E. BUXTON,
Secretary of the Council.

The Department of Christian Social Service, through its Chairman, reports for the past year as follows:

A Bulletin of proposed activities was printed and distributed throughout the Diocese.

Encouraging reports have been received from the various Parishes, in most instances, the work having been handled through the Social Service Secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The importance of enlisting men and boys in this work cannot be too strongly emphasized.

The work nearest our heart is, of course, the Thompson Orphanage.

Much work has been done at Samarcand, and the Training Schools in each Diocese.

Teachers have been furnished for rural missions.

Regularly have visits been made to County homes, prison camps, and jails, and luxuries, medicines and suitable reading matter provided.

Milk has been furnished the undernourished and needy.

Clothing, bed clothing, and hospital bills, school books, automobiles to transport the aged and infirm to the Church services, all attest an active interest in Christian Social Service.

Mrs. T. W. Bickett was sent to a Conference on Rural work held at Sewanee last Summer. Plans have been made for Miss Lily Hill to go to the Cornell Summer Conference in June.

In every instance, there has been coöperation with the County and State Welfare Organizations.

Reference book generally used is The Social Opportunity of the Churchman.

Respectfully submitted,

ALICE WINSTON SPRUILL,
Chairman.

Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir: At the request of the Rev. C. E. Buxton, I below give you a report of the funds received by me during 1926 for credit of the Advance Work for D. and D. Church at Durham, N. C.:

Woman's Auxiliary	$ 834.83
Raleigh, St. Augustine	100.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	30.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	35.17
Charlotte, St. Martin's	200.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	135.68
Lexington, Grace	7.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	99.60
Scotland Neck, Trinity	28.24
	$1,470.52

Trusting this information is what you want and with kindest personal regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

J. R. Wilkes,
Treasurer.

Bishop Cheshire read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese as follows:

Report of Trustees of the Diocese

May 8, 1926.

1. The Trustees have received a deed from the Board of Education of Edgecombe County a deed for "a certain tract or parcel of land in Edgecombe County in No. 2 Township" now used and occupied for religious purposes and known as the Chapel or School House of St. Wilfred's Mission dated April 15, 1923, and recorded in the Register's Office of said county in Book 266, page 161.

May 29, 1926.

2. The Trustees of the Diocese this day executed a deed in accordance with the direction and authority given them by a Resolution of the Diocesan Convention of the 4th and 5th inst. in which they convey and release to Mrs. Ella McCoy Nisbett of Mecklenburg County, N. C., all the right, title and estate of the said Trustees and Diocese in certain land in Lay Creek Township in said county devised to said Trustees by the last will and testament of Albert McCoy, late of said county.

October 18, 1926.

3. The Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, wishing to sell the present church property that they may rebuild the Parish Church in a more desirable and advantageous location, desire to know whether the trustees of the Diocese will agree upon advantageous terms being secured to convey to such parties as the Rector and Vestry may designate so much of the property of said Parish as is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese.

Thereupon the Trustees hereby agree to make such conveyance as may be necessary under the circumstances, the said Vestry on their part agreeing to hold the new property to be acquired upon the same trusts as bind the present property.

December 9, 1926.

4. The Vestry of Emmanual Church, Southern Pines, Sandhills Parish, having acquired a valuable property in a more desirable location and having under construction a commodious Parish House which until the erection of the proposed new church will afford larger accommodation for public worship than the church building now in use the Trustees of the Diocese did this day sign an agreement to make such conveyance by mortgage or deed of trust of the present church building and the lot on which it stands as may serve to secure a note made by said Vestry for money borrowed to be expended in the erection of said Parish House.

December 5, 1926.

5. The Trustees of the Diocese signed a contract to make proper conveyances of the lots now occupied by St. Mary's Church, High Point, upon receipt by the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) purchase price of same in cash or in notes properly secured according to the terms of said contract.

January 14, 1927.

6. The Trustees of the Diocese this day signed five deeds dated January 10, 1927, conveying the property of St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C. as agreed in a contract heretofore executed between the Trustees of the Diocese and said church. The deeds were executed with the name of the grantee or grantees in blank and forwarded to D. C. MacRae with instructions to complete and deliver the same upon the compliance of all parties with the contract herein referred to.

January 28, 1927.

7. The following action was taken by the Trustees of the Diocese in regard to the fund provided by Mr. William A. Erwin for the sup-

port of the work at Chapel Hill by a deed of trust from the said William A. Erwin to the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company.

Resolved by the Trustees of the Diocese:

1. That the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company is hereby authorized to pay all installments of said fund to the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill to be disbursed by said Vestry under the direction of the Trustees of the Diocese in accordance with the terms of said deed of trust.

2. That the said Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross shall from the proceeds of said fund secure adequate insurance against fire upon the church and Parish House and the contents thereof in such amounts as shall from time to time be agreed upon or approved by the Trustees of the Diocese; and shall not allow said insurance at any time to lapse.

3. That until further action by the trustees of the Diocese the remainder of said fund received by the Vestry shall be expended in supporting the work of said Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, upon such a scheme as shall be drawn up from year to year by the Rector and Vestry of said Parish and approved by Bishop Penick who under the Bishop of the Diocese has the immediate Episcopal oversight of said Rector and Vestry.

Resolved, further, That General Albert L. Cox on the part of the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to advise with said Rector and Vestry in regard to a proposed increase of the insurance upon the contents of said church.

February 8, 1927.

8. This day, February 8, the Trustees executed a deed in fee simple to Henry J. Bang for lot No. 5 in Block K6 upon a map entitled "A map of Southern Pines, Moore County, North Carolina." This conveyance was made upon request of the Rector and Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Sandhills Parish, Southern Pines, and the deed was given to them to be delivered to the said Henry J. Bang, grantee, upon payment of the purchase money, which was to be used in the erection of new buildings for the use of said Parish.

March 28, 1927.

9. This day the Trustees of the Diocese executed a deed in fee simple to Mrs. Florence Deacon conveying to her lots Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 in Block K and 6 upon a map of Southern Pines which is recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Moore County. This deed was made upon request of the Rector and Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Sandhills Parish, Southern Pines, and was given to

them to be delivered to said grantee upon payment of the purchase money was to be used in the erection of new buildings for the use of said Parish.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
ALBERT L. COX,
GAVIN H. DORTCH,
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

May 9, 1927.

Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., reported a bequest from Miss Emma Karrer, which was referred to the Committee on the report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. John L. Jackson, the Secretary was instructed to send messages of sympathy from the Convention to Rev. H. Norwood Bowne and Rev. Thos. L. Trott, both of whom were prevented by sickness from being present. (These messages were duly sent and replies received after the adjournment of the Convention.)

Rev. John L. Jackson moved that the membership of the Executive Council be increased to 6 Clergymen, 6 Laymen, 3 Women, to be nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary and 1 member of the Young Peoples Service League.

The above resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Chairman appointed the Committee on credentials as follows:

Rev. Edward W. Baxter
Rev. Henry R. Marshall
Mr. S. P. Collier
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. Henry Rice

Nominations were made as in the Rules of Order.

The Convention took a recess until 3 p.m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and appointed the following Committees:

On Canons:

Rev. Robert Bruce Owens
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence — Mr. Wade R. Brown
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes — Mr. Hal A. London

State of the Church:

Rev. Reuben Meredith
Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse — Mr. Shields Alexander
Rev. Eugene L. Henderson — Samuel N. Clark

On Finance:

Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. John L. Jackson — Mr. Wm. A. Erwin
Mr. Arthur H. London — Mr. John H. Cutter

On Theological Education:

Rev. John M. Walker
Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler — Mr. Charles V. Farmer
Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden — Mr. G. B. Lewis

On Elections:

Rev. Edward W. Baxter
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall — Mr. Samuel P. Collier
Mr. J. Henry L. Rice — Mr. Erwin A. Holt

On New Parishes:

Rev. Edgar C. Burnz
Rev. Howard S. Hartzell — Mr. J. R. Donnell
Mr. L. R. Stewart — Mr. W. Frank Thompson

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Rev. James D. Miller — Mr. Alfred M. Maupin
Mr. Wm. J. Boykin — Mr. Francis J. Murdoch

On Report of the Trustees of the Diocese:

Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs — Mr. J. Augustus Moore

The Bishop presented a special report which was approved as follows:

Report of Special Committee Regarding the Tarboro Hospital

The Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D.
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The undersigned Committee appointed by you to consider the offer of the Edgecombe Benevolent Association to give to the Protestant

Episcopal Church of the Diocese of North Carolina the Edgecombe General Hospital, situated in the town of Tarboro, begs to report as follows:

On Sunday, March 27, four members of the Committee visited Tarboro, and made a thorough inspection of the Edgecombe General Hospital, both as to physical equipment and methods of administration.

Inspection of Hospital

This investigation was personally conducted by Dr. Baker, President of the Hospital Board, who placed at the disposal of the Committee his thorough knowledge of this Institution. The Committee was impressed by his professional courtesies.

Interview with Rector

Your Committee also sought an interview with the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, who explained in detail the advantages that would accrue, in his judgment, to the Church in taking over this Institution. The Committee listened attentively to Mr. Brown's earnest presentation of the matter.

Committee's Decision

The Committee then met and reviewed all the information that it had gathered by its investigation, personal interviews, and through correspondence.

The Committee was unanimous in its opinion that it would be unwise for the Church to accept the offer of the Edgecombe Benevolent Association for the following reasons:

1. This Hospital is not advantageously located in North Carolina with reference to the constituency of the Church.

2. The financial obligations that would be involved in the management of a hospital might affect the Church's maintenance of missionary and institutional work already established and projected.

In Conclusion

The Committee feels that appreciative acknowledgement should be made to the Edgecombe Benevolent Association for the generous offer, which is the subject of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. CUTTER.

On motion of Mr. Norman C. Cordon, Rev. Charles E. McAllister, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of Newark, was invited a seat on the floor of the Convention.

Bishop Cheshire submitted a report of the Trustees of Saint Mary's School as follows:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

BALANCE SHEET

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1926

ASSETS

Land and Buildings		$266,077.30
Equipment		61,984.73
Cash on Hand and in Bank		
School	$ 7,672.69	
Trustees	21,204.53	28,877.22
Securities		29,262.89
Notes Receivable		
School	1,030.80	
Trustees	500.00	1,530.80
Advances from Current School Funds		
"Saint Mary's School Funds" Expense		1,282.88
Uncollected Pledges		
"Saint Mary's School Funds"		29,432.23
Student Accounts Receivable		450.00
Inventories—School		4,126.65
Prepaid Expenses—School		2,499.89
		$425,524.59

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

Application Deposits 1926-27		$ 3,450.00
Notes Payable		
School	$ 10,200.00	
Trustees	7,105.00	17,305.00
Accounts Payable—School		2,578.26
Contract Payable—Trustees		
Hall Organ Company		6,682.50
Students Deposits—School		625.17
Trust Funds—School		
Andrews Student Loan Fund	2,040.20	
Masonic Student Loan Fund	515.15	
Niles Medal Fund	301.68	2,857.03
Scholarship Endowments—Trustees		
Principal	35,287.50	
Income	785.57	36,073.07

General Endowment		$ 33,669.63
Surplus—School	$109,806.09	
Trustees	212,477.84	322,283.93
		$425,524.59

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,
Treasurer,
Trustees Saint Mary's School.

Verified:
CHAS. N. GOODNO, *C. P. A.*

REVENUE ACCOUNT

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1926

INCOME

General Charges—Patrons	$125,956.40
Forfeitures	100.00
Scholarships	480.00
Interest Received	182.47
Gifts and Donations	50.00
School Supplies Account	3,138.95
Bad Checks Recovered	5.00
Balance—Excess Current Expenditures over Current Income	8,634.78
	$138,547.60

EXPENDITURES

Operating Account	$135,966.23
Alumnæ Expense	54.20
Bad Checks	50.00
Chapel Expense	5.40
Church Pension Fund	304.49
Insurance	954.94
Interest and Exchange	532.00
Saint Mary's Bulletin	419.37
School Memberships	41.00
Trustees Expense	219.97
	$138,547.60

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,
Secretary, Saint Mary's School.

Verified:
CHAS. N. GOODNO, *C. P. A.*

The above report was referred to the following committee:

Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.
Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham Mr. John A. Cutter
Mr. Cameron MacRae Mr. N. Sudduth Calhoun

Mr. Henry M. London read the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese. (See appendix.)

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes read the report of the Forward Movement Treasurer. (See appendix.)

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin offered the following resolution which was adopted:

The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized and instructed to convey to the Vestry of St. Pauls Church, Winston-Salem, the title to all property held by the Trustees in Winston-Salem for St. Pauls Church.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Finance Committee as follows:

Report of the Committee on Finance

The Committee on Finance met in the Church House of St. Philip's, Durham, on November 3, 1926, and was called to order by the Chairman.

The Treasurer made his report, and the diligent efforts of the treasurer were commended. His full report for the year 1926 appears today in printed form, and is furnished to every member of the Convention.

The Chairman was requested to make up the schedule of Assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and furnish same to the treasurer within ten days in order that parishes and missions might have their assessments in time for their annual budgets and Every-member Canvass.

The chairman was requested to notify Mr. R. B. Coit of the Pension Fund of the increase in salary of our Bishop Coadjutor, such increase being operative since June 1, 1926.

The committee were unanimously of the opinion that any financial assistance needed by the *Carolina Churchman* does not properly come within the scope of the E. and C. Fund, but should be handled by the Executive Council of the Diocese.

It was moved and adopted that 12 per cent of Minister's salary, music and choir, and current operating expenses be made the basis of assessment for the E. and C. Fund for the year 1927.

The proposed budget is as follows:

Bishop's Salary	$ 5,000.00
Bishop's traveling expenses	500.00
Bishop Coadjutor's salary	5,000.00
Bishop Coadjutor's traveling expenses	1,000.00
Repairs and Insurance Bishop's residence	250.00
Premium on Pensions	950.00
Printing Journal	900.00
Carolina Churchman	300.00
Treasurer's Salary	600.00
Secretary's Salary	300.00
Expenses delegates Diocesan Convention	250.00
Expenses Bishops and clerical delegates Prov. Synod	225.00
Provincial Synod apportionment	86.00
Expenses Executive Council	200.00
Deficit in treasury for the year 1926	750.00
Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	200.00
Total	$16,511.00

We offer the following resolutions:

(1) That the above budget for 1927 be adopted.

(2) That the assessment for the E. and C. Fund be 12 per cent of the usual items of Minister's salary, music and choir, and current operating expenses.

(3) That it shall be the duty of the Executive Council, on and after January 1, 1928, to provide such financial help as may be needed by the *Carolina Churchman.*

(4) That exceptional assessments be made as follows: Emmanuel, Southern Pines, $50; Townesville, Holy Trinity, $25; Salisbury, St. Peter's, $20; Reidsville, St. Thomas, $142; Smithfield, St. Paul's, $90; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, $250; St. Martin's, Charlotte on account of error in the Journal, reduced from $571 to $499.

Bishop Cheshire has submitted to the Finance Committee a report of the Diocesan Funds in his hands during the year 1926.

Supplementary Report of the Finance Committee

We have examined this report with its items of receipt, expenditure and balance. It is our opinion that all disbursements were wisely made and that the balance as shown in his report is correct.

Respectfully submitted,

Sidney S. Bost,
Chairman.
The Finance Committee.

The appended resolutions were adopted.

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell spoke of the work of the University of the South at Sewanee.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the report of St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes Hospital, which was referred to the Committee on the state of the Church, as follows:

Report of St. Augustine's School, Including St. Agnes Hospital

During the past year, the sixtieth annual session, there have been enrolled 505 students, including 42 pupil nurses, at St. Agnes Hospital and four students at the new Bishop Tuttle Training School for Church and Welfare Workers.

About fifty were enrolled in the Junior College Department which it is hoped can soon be developed into a College Department covering four years. This step will be taken in accordance with the program of the American Church Institute for Negroes whereby St. Augustine's is to be the capstone of its educational system.

A class of twenty-six was recently Confirmed by Bishop Delany. $270 was contributed in the Lenten Mite-box offerings. The Bishops' Crusade was effectively conducted at the School by one of the graduates, the Rev. George Plaskett.

The General Education Board has recently offered $40,000 towards the $120,000 needed to build and equip a new Dining Hall and Domestic Science Building and a new Girls' Dormintory which are among the pressing needs of the Institution. We ask our friends to help in raising the $80,000 needed to secure this provisional gift.

St. Agnes Hospital was badly damaged by fire on December 16. By the aid of insurance, supplemented by gifts from friends, in Raleigh and elsewhere, the Hospital has been rehabilitated and equipped with an automatic sprinkler system which should prevent any such loss in the future.

The prompt and skillful removal of the patients by the nurses and students of the School was warmly praised in the local press. With the exception of one week some patients have been cared for in the Hospital continuously since the fire. The staff and nurses are to be commended for carrying on the work under such trying circumstances.

During the year there have been 1,040 patients, 18,547 Hospital days and 629 operations. The patients have paid over twenty thousand dollars, about two-thirds of the cost of current expenses.

A start has been made at the Bishop Tuttle Training School, erected with the aid of the National Woman's Auxiliary, for the purpose of training Negro women as Church and Welfare workers. To be effective this School must be supplied with good material for training, and suitable places must be made available for its graduates. Our Church people should interest themselves in accomplishing this.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Rector of The Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill as follows:

REPORT OF THE WORK AT CHAPEL HILL

In the present enrollment at the University of North Carolina, there are 272 students affiliated with the Episcopal Church. From the Diocese of North Carolina there are 133; from East Carolina 55; from Western Carolina 36; and from other states 48. Twelve of the students are women.

Last September, Mr. Andrew D. Milstead of Charlotte came to Chapel Hill as assistant for the work among the students.

The general Church activities of the students are in the hands of the student vestry, under the direction of the rector. This vestry meets monthly, and functions in the main through committees.

The women students, along with the young women working in offices, are organized into an Altar Guild, under the direction of Mrs. Lawrence.

Thanks to the generous endowment fund given by Mr. William A. Erwin, our finances are in better shape than they have been.

In accordance with a resolution of last Convention, the Murdoch Library has been transferred to the Parish House at Chapel Hill, and has become of real use. The books of a more general type have been placed in the reading room, and are in frequent use.

The School of Religion, incorporated last Spring, began work last September, with the Rev. M. T. Workman as professor. The matter of University credit is now before the faculty, and we hope it will be decided favorably. In this present quarter, the School of Religion is holding its classes in the Parish House.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

May 1, 1927.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Examining Chaplains, which was referred to the Committee on the state of the Church.

Rev. Theodore Partrick read the report of the *Carolina Churchman,* as follows:

REPORT OF EDITOR OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

April 30, 1927 to December 31, 1927

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand	$ 3.80	
Appropriations:		
E. and C. Fund	200.00	
Forward Movement	375.00	
Thompson Orphanage	100.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	100.00	
Y. P. S. L.	50.00	
Field Department	100.00	
Advertising	148.00	
Subscriptions	549.00	
	$1,625.80	$1,625.80

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing	$1,021.93	
Salary	331.64	
Supplies	70.40	
Postage	44.87	
Traveling expenses	41.00	
Pension Fund	24.57	
Clerical assistance	30.00	
Engravings	21.14	
Commission to canvassers	9.35	
	$1,594.90	
Balance in bank	30.90	
	$1,625.80	$1,625.80

On motion of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, the Editor of the *Carolina Churchman* was extended a vote of thanks.

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Committee on Findings, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINDINGS

Amount Apportioned	$87,046.00
Amount Accepted	70,540.00
Amount which 47 churches failed to accept	16,506.00

34 churches accepted in full.

40 churches by letter or representatives asked reduction.

9 churches failed to report, but in above figures two of them (Concord and Oxford) are listed as accepting in full.

The other 7 are given as estimates as follows:

	Apportionment	*Estimate*
Erwin	$ 496	$ 170
High Point	1,406	1,000
Roanoke Rapids	1,206	500
Statesville	537	150
Stovall	142	50
Townesville	182	100
Warrenton	1,096	960
Total	$5,065	$2,930

From the above it will be seen that our expectancies for 1928 are $70,540.

BUDGET FOR 1928

This budget is presented with regret by the committee on Findings. The committee does not feel that it can present a budget for the year 1928, which is larger than the churches indicate they can assume for that year.

National Council		$20,700.00
Provincial Assessment for Religious Education		.....
Department of Social Service:		
Thompson Orphanage	$16,000.00	
Conference and Incidental expenses		$16,000.00
Department of Missions:		
Raleigh Convocation	$ 8,350.00	
Charlotte Convocation*	6,150.00	
Colored Convocation	3,000.00	17,500.00

*Charlotte Convocation receives additional $2,200 from Williamson Trust Fund.

Department of Religious Education:		
St. Mary's School	$ 3,000.00	
Interest on $15,476 debt to University of South	925.00	
Toward salary and pension fund for Rector of University of N. C.	1,075.00	
Entertain fund Rector at University of N. C.	200.00	
Salary of student Secretary at University of N. C.	1,000.00	
Entertainment fund Student Secretary	100.00	
Student worker at N. C. C. W.	200.00	
Entertainment of above worker	200.00	
Salary for Executive Secretary Y. R. S. L.	1,800.00	
Traveling Expenses Executive Secretary Y. R. S. L.	600.00	
Incidental expenses	400.00	$ 9,500.00
Department of Publicity:		
Carolina Churchman		300.00
Field Department:		
Expenses of Lenten Offering	$ 100.00	
Department Expense	400.00	500.00
Finance Department:		
Salary of Treasurer	$ 600.00	
Clerical Help	400.00	
Office Expense, Including Audit and Indemnity Bond	275.00	
Interest (Average Loan $2,500)	150.00	
Carolina Churchman, publishing reports	75.00	1,500.00
Total	$71,255.00	$71,255.00

Executive Council Expenses:	
Traveling Expense for the Members and Departmental Members	$ 330.00
Salary Executive Secretary	3,600.00
House for Executive Secretary	900.00
Pension Fund if Secretary is a Clergyman	340.00
Traveling Expense for Secretary	500.00
Stationery and Postage	200.00
Total	$ 5,870.00

Less amount received from Episcopal and Contingent Fund toward traveling expense of council members	$200.00		
Salary and expenses of Secretary Diocesan Convention	350.00		
Pension Fund on above	65.00	$ 615.00	
		$5,255.00	$ 5,255.00
Total Budget			$71,255.00
Pledged			70,540.00
			$ 715.00

The Executive Council proposed a budget of $79,590, which is $9,050 in excess of this inadequate Budget, and we call to your attention the several items of important work which must suffer on account of the following reductions:

1. Withdrawal from our share in the Provincial work of Religious Education.

2. $2,000 withdrawal from the Thompson Orphanage, which means that the total number of children at Orphanage must be reduced.

3. Giving up training in Social Service activities in the Diocese through conferences and education.

4. Reducing Diocesan Missionary Work in our white convocation $2,400.

5. Closing of all Parochial Schools in Colored convocation on account of $1,500 reduction.

6. A reduction of pledge to St. Mary's School by $2,000. This can only be done by rescinding action of 1926 convention. (See page 59 of Journal of 1926.)

7. $300 reduction for Educational conferences and institutes as under item Department of Religious Education.

8. The Committee on Findings feel very strongly that the present financial condition of the Diocese requires the full time services of an executive secretary, and therefore have included in this budget the expenses of such an officer, and requests the convention to authorize its committee on Canons to make such changes as will permit the executive secretary, when elected, to become the secretary of the Diocese, and the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Treasurer of the Forward movement and the Treasurer of the two white convocations.

On motion of Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the report of the Findings Committee was made the special order for Wednesday morning.

Rev. James D. Miller offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to investigate the status of St. James Parish, Kitrell, and recommended whatever action may seem appropriate to them.

The Convention took a recess until 8 p.m.

8 p.m. A Conference on Religious Education was conducted by Mr. Wade R. Brown. Prayers were offered by Rev. John L. Jackson, after which Bishop Penick introduced Rev. Charles E. McAllister, who spoke on Religious Education; Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C., who spoke on the Valley Crucis Training School; Mrs. Frank N. Chalen, who spoke on Young People's Work; and Rev. Henry G. Lane, who spoke on Camp Cheshire and Camp Penick. The Service was closed with the benediction by Bishop Cheshire.

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY, MAY 11, 1927

7:30 a.m. Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Penick, assisted by Bishop Cheshire and Rev. Thos. F. Opie, D.D.

9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was read by Bishop Cheshire, Rev. Henry G. Lane and Rev. Francis Craighill.

10:00 a.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee respectfully reports as follows:

1. *Resolved*, That Article XIII of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "by unanimous consent" in line three, and substituting therefor the words "Except by a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote."

2. By request of the Diocesan Council—

Resolved, That Canon XVII be amended by striking out sections 1 and 2 and substituting therefor the following.

Sec. 1. There shall be an executive Council of the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such; six clergymen, and six laymen, to be elected by the Convention; three lay women to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Woman's Auxiliary; and one representative of the Young People's Service League to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Young Peoples' Service League.

Sec. 2. The Convention shall annually elect two clergymen and two laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary, one woman whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Young People's Service League, one member who shall be not less than twenty-one years of age, and whose

term of office shall be one year. And no elective member of the Council shall be eligible for reëlection until a period of one year shall have elapsed.

3. *Resolved*, That Canon XXIII be stricken out, and the following substituted therefor.

Of the filling of vacant cures.

Sec. 1. When a Parish or congregation becomes vacant the Church wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2. No election of a Recor shall be had until the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election signed by the Church wardens shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified minister, and that he has accepted the office, notice shall be sent to the secretary of the Convention, who shall so record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 4. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

4. *Resolved*, That Canon XXVI, Sec. 1, be amended by adding at the end thereof a new sentence as follows: "This book shall be presented to the Bishop for his inspection at every annual visitation."

5. *Resolved*, That Canon XXVI, be further amended by the addition of a new section, No. 3, as follows: "Every clergyman shall instruct his people at least once a year in regard to the law of this Church concerning letters of transfer, when communicants remove from his Parish to that of another, he shall promptly inform the Rector thereof, and shall use all diligence that they may become promptly affiliated with the Parish to which they have removed."

Resolved, That the succeeding sections be renumbered to correspond.

6. In regard to the resolution of Rev. Jas. D. Miller, which was referred to this Committee by the Convention, we find that this

matter does not properly belong to this Committee. We therefore recommend that a special Committee of three persons be appointed to investigate this matter and report to the next Convention.

For the Committee

R. B. OWENS,
Chairman.

Resolution No. 1 was adopted by a vote of Orders as follows:

Clergymen voting aye—Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Rt. Rev. Edward A. Penick, Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Edward W. Baxter, Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, Rev. John F. Hamaker, Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. John H. Jones, Rev. Clarence H. Jordon, Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Rev. Henry G. Lane, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. Wm. A. Lilycrop, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Reuben Meredith, Rev. Mark H. Milne, Rev. Jas. D. Miller, Rev. Robt. B. Owen, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner, Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Clergymen voting no—None.

Parishes voting aye—Holy Comforter, Burlington; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; Holy Comforter, Charlotte; St. Martin's, Charlotte; St. Peter's, Charlotte; Christ Church, Cleveland; All Saints, Concord; St. Philip's, Durham; Advent, Enfield; Holy Trinity, Greensboro; St. Andrews, Greensboro; Epiphany, Leaksville; Grace Church, Lexington; St. Stephen's, Oxford; St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro; Christ Church, Raleigh; Good Shepherd, Raleigh; All Saint's, Roanoke Rapids; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Trinity, Scotland Neck; Calvary, Tarboro; Emmanuel, Warrenton; St. Timothy's, Wilson, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

Parishes voting no—None.

Resolutions No. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 were adopted as read. The Bishop appointed the Committee called for as follows:

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Augustus W. Graham, Jr., and Mr. John Ward.

The Secretary was instructed on motion of the Committee to have slips printed with the changes in the Constitution and Canons to be sent out with the Journal.

The Bishop appointed the tellers as follows:

Mr. J. H. Cowles
Rev. Henry deC Mazyck

The Convention then proceeded with the ballot, and the tellers reported the following elections:

Treasurer
Mr. Henry M. London

Forward Movement Treasurer
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Standing Committee
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

Executive Council
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Miss Esdale Shaw
Rev. Theodore Partrick
Mr. Arthur H. London
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mr. L. C. Burwell
Rev. Francis Craighill
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb

Church Pension Fund Committee
Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Jas. H. Webb

Delegates to the Provincial Synod
Rev. Morrison Bethea
Mr. Wade R. Brown
Rev. Wm. H. Harding
Mr. Samuel S. Nash
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Rev. Warren W. Way
Mr. Frank P. Haywood
Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Norman C. Cordon
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Trustees of St. Mary's School
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Wm. A. Erwin
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett

On Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage
Rev. John M. Walker

Examining Chaplains were confirmed as follows:

Rev. Warren W. Way	Rev. Mark H. Milne
Rev. Alton S. Lawrence	Rev. Robt. B. Owens
Rev. E. H. Goold	Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin

By resolution of the Convention the Bishop was authorized to appoint the Supplementary Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the hour of the afternoon session was changed to 2 p.m.

Rev. Milton A. Barber brought up the Report of the Committee on Findings, and on motion of Mr. Barber the question of the salary and expenses of an Executive Secretary was considered.

12 noon. Prayers for Missions were read by the Bishop.

After further consideration and adoption of the Resolution of the Committee to employ an Executive Secretary the Convention adjourned until 2 p.m.

2 p.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order, and Mr. Thomas H. Battle read the Report of the Committee to which was referred the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, and it was adopted as follows:

Whereas, Miss Emma Karrer has by her Last Will and Testament left the Trustees of the Diocese her residuary legate, and her estate consists of a house and lot on South McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C., next to the Southern Bell Telephone Company's property, which has a high value and an increasing value; now this property rents for about $700 per annum; and whereas, there are specific legacies which must be first paid of about $6,000; and whereas, this property is now worth about $15,000 or more; and whereas, the Diocese can secure a fee simple title to this property by paying off the specific legacies and costs of administration, which will not exceed $6,500.

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be and are hereby authorized and empowered to raise $6,500 or such less sum as may be necessary to pay off these legacies, and take the said property in fee simple.

The Report of the Trustees was referred back to the Trustees of the Diocese with instructions to take such steps as may be necessary to perfect the title to the property sold in High Point.

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary as follows:

Rev. Father in God:

I beg to submit the report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1926.

The Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary was held in Salisbury April 26, 27, and 28.

From the beginning to the end there was a large attendance of delegates.

The reports were encouraging, showing growth and increasing interest in the different departments of our work. The reports of the district chairman show eight well organized districts.

The Educational Department

Because we believe that every well-informed church woman must work for the extention of our Lord's Kingdom, the Educational department has been very active.

One Diocesan educational institute was held, to prepare leaders for Study-classes. All active branches have done some mission-study work.

In the fall, classes were held on the "Church's Program" in preparation for the "Forward Movement." Later, the study of Rural Missions was taken up. Now we stand ready to do what we can to help our leaders extend the church into the untouched rural fields of the Diocese.

Christian Social Service

The work of the Department of Christian Social Service shows increasing interest and effectiveness. Work has been maintained in many Diocesan and state institutions, beginning with The Thompson Orphanage. One branch for one month served hot lunch daily to more than twenty undernourished children, visited their homes and made a point of contact with their parents. One branch furnished eight teachers for rural missions. Many branches have furnished milk for the undernourished and tubercular, and worked in prison-camps, jails and county homes.

The work of assisting men, women, boys, and girls discharged from these institutions, and the improvement of conditions in the homes

to which they return, seem to our leaders a crying need. Towards this end, a resolution was passed at the Annual Meeting asking our president to appoint a committee to confer with the Diocesan Executive Council, with the hope of employing "as soon as practicable" a Diocesan Social Service Field Worker.

The Treasurer's Report

Received for General Missions	$3,990.26
Religious Education	1,175.38
Christian Social Service	899.85
Specials	3,062.17
Central Fund	645.74
Total Receipts	$ 9,773.40
On hand January 1, 1926	347.23
Total	$10,120.63
Total Disbursements	9,618.63
Cash balance December 31, 1926	$ 502.00

The report of the treasurer does not include money raised for supply work or United Thank Offering.

The Supply Department

The Supply Department reports a Diocesan Supply Room in St. Philip's Church House, Durham, in splendid working order. Here supplies are stored, and work for branches cut and planned. Due to the efficient help of this Supply Room, emergency calls have been quickly met, and the work of filling the quota of boxes asked by headquarters from our Diocese is much simplified. Six branches cut 540 garments in the Supply Room. Other branches made 653 garments for the Supply Room.

Value of boxes sent by the Auxiliary during the year $4,589.58

United Thank Offering

The Blue Box has been used more than ever before by the women of our Diocese. A prayer for missions and a prayer of thanks accompanies every gift.

Balance on hand May, 1926	$3,303.00
Fall Offering	3,326.79
Interest on Above	88.11
Total Offering 1926	$6,717.90

Advance Work

The Diocese has asked us to give $3,000 during this triennium towards the $10,000 promised by this Diocese for the church for deaf mutes in Durham.

The Auxiliary has sent to the Forward Movement treasurer $1,000, which, being one-third of the amount asked of us by the Executive Council covers the first yearly payment. Enough gold has been received through the "Treasure and Trinket Fund" to provide a gold chalice for this church.

We hope to provide the communion service by the time the building is completed.

Through a committee on "Work with Colored Women" our Auxiliary is making a decided effort toward coöperation with the women of the colored convocation in establishing and strengthening branches of the Auxiliary in that convocation.

Our Parish branches have long been interested in this work. Through the coöperation of the devoted president of the Auxiliary of the Colored Convocation, Mrs. Henry B. Delaney, and the sympathetic help of the colored clergy, we hope to do more constructive work in this direction.

Combined effort has been made by the Auxiliary throughout the Diocese to arouse interest towards meeting all obligations for the work of the church in the Diocese and elsewhere.

Every branch president has been notified if her Parish or Mission has not accepted the Diocesan apportionment, and effort has been made to meet the obligation.

One-half of all money pledged by each branch in the Diocese goes directly to the Diocesan Forward Movement Treasurer, to be applied to the Diocesan Budget.

During 1926 $3,651.26 has been so applied, undesignated, and $2,822.67, designated, for Forward Movement funds.

Perhaps the outstanding work of the past year has been our work during the fall and Advent in holding Intercessory Days and regular prayer-groups, and forming plans for preparation for the Bishops' Crusade. Because we consider the "follow-up" work of the Crusade of greatest importance, we stand ready to help as far as we can, in any plans the clergy may adopt.

There are now 83 branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese, with a membership of 2,185 members.

The amount raised for all purposes during the year was $21,080.88.

As the president's term of office expired at the close of the Annual Meeting, a new president was elected during the meeting. Mrs. F. S. Spruill of Rocky Mount was chosen Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary for the next three years.

Mrs. Spruill has proved herself an efficient and devoted member of the Auxiliary during years of service, and we look forward to a larger growth and deeper consecration during her administration.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. WARREN W. WAY,
President 1924, '25 and '26.

The Convention extended a rising vote of thanks through Mrs. Way to the Woman's Auxiliary.

On motion of Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler the Convention invited a member of the Thompson Orphanage, Harvey Hobson, to speak on the floor, and he invited the Convention to meet at the Thompson Orphanage in May, 1928. This invitation was accepted.

Rev. Robert B. Owens read the following report of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Rule of Order 1 be amended by inserting among the reports called for on the afternoon of the first day immediately after the Report of Saint Mary's School the words "Woman's Auxiliary."

2. That the same Rule of Order be amended by inserting after the "Carolina Churchman," the words, "Church Pension Fund."

For the Committee

R. B. OWENS.

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell presented the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Rev. John L. Jackson moved that the Diocese make an earnest effort to raise the amount, $80,000, requested by the Field Department. And that the Field Department be instructed to reapportion to the Parishes and Missions at their discretion amounts sufficient to raise the budget required for 1928.

Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Finance Department that the plan by which quotas under the Forward Movement are determined is such an important subject that it should be a matter of special investigation and study by a committee, to be appointed by the Bishop, and that this committee shall report its findings to the Diocesan Executive Council in time to work out the quotas for 1929.

Resolved, That the Executive Council be authorized to act for the Convention in deciding upon the basis of apportionment.

J. H. CUTTER,
K. R. LEWIS,
Committee on Finance.

On motion of Dr. C. B. Willis the Convention voted to reconsider its action in regard to the acceptance of the Hospital at Tarboro. The report of the Committee was referred back that they might reconsider the matter and report to the Executive Council, and the Bishop was requested to add to the Committee, in his discretion, whereupon the Bishop announced the following as the said Committee:

Dr. C. B. Willis,	Rev. Norvin C. Duncan
Mr. John H. Cutter	Dr. Nalle
Mr. M. M. Murphy	Dr. Chas. E. Moore
Col. Albert L. Cox	Mr. Don Gilliam
Mr. Henry M. London	Mr. Norman C. Cordon

Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler submitted the report of the Board of managers of the Thompson Orphanage as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers was held in the library of the new administration building January 25, 1927. This year marks the fortieth anniversary of the Orphanage and there are now ten handsome brick buildings crowning the crest of the Orphanage campus, the administration building having been built and equipped since the last meeting of the Board of Managers. The front of the property has been filled in and many new trees and a

few vines and shrubs planted. Mr. Earl Draper, landscape architect, is giving gratuitous supervision to the beautifying of the grounds.

The capacity of the Orphanage is 112 and the board decreed that this capacity should not be exceeded during the year 1927.

The health of the children has been unusually good, thanks to the Williamson Infirmary and the efficient nurse presiding over same.

In the new administration building, in what is universally conceded to be a model school room Miss Nall teaches kindergarten and the first two grades. All children above the second grade attend the city schools. Of the 68 children who go to public school 20 are in high school and 48 in the grammar grades.

The new gymnasium in the rear of the administration building is fully equipped and is a very useful place. It is convertible into an assembly hall, the stage being equipped with a handsome curtain and backdrops, also with portable footlights. There is the necessary electric connection for a moving picture machine in the event this should be added some time. This part of the building has been in almost constant use for gym classes, basketball, pageants, parties, concerts and stunts.

During the past year by the will of Mr. William H. Williamson a trust fund of $40,000 was created for the benefit of the Orphanage. Also by the will of Dr. R. H. Lewis of Raleigh another trust fund of $5,000 was created to be known as the Martha Hoskins Lewis Memorial, from which the Orphanage is to derive the income. Mrs. Porter Stedman and her sister, Miss Mary Lybrook, of Winston-Salem have given $800, $400 in 1926 and $400 in 1927, to aid deserving children to secure a college education or to assist them in getting a start in business or professional life.

During the year 17 children were received and 17 discharged, making a total of 129 children cared for during 1926.

We feel that the past year at the Thompson Orphanage has been marked by many splendid forward steps in the care of our children and in the advantages secured for them.

Rev. John L. Jackson offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Diocesan Convention approved the appropriation of $690 included in the 1927 Budget by the Executive Council for the Missionary, Educational, and Social Service Work of the Province of Sewanee.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit read the report on the Church Pension Fund Committee.

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report:

The duties of this Committee as set out in Canon No. 30 have been carefully complied with during the past year.

The Treasurer of the Committee collected and forwarded to the New York office in quarterly installments assessments amounting to $10,906.03 as follows:

First quarters	$2,973.40
Second quarter	2,417.36
Third quarter	2,317.54
Fourth quarter	3,197.73

This represents an increase of approximately $900 over the collections for the previous year.

On January 1, 1927, a statement from the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund showed 22 Parishes in arrears amounting to $701.51. On May 5, 1927, all but ten Parishes had paid their arrears, the balance due amounting to $282.20. Exhibit A attached to this report gives the names of these Parishes and the arrears due by each Parish.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $251.89. An itemized statement is shown in Exhibit E attached to this report.

As the Church Pension Fund grows the Trustees are from time to time increasing the pensions as though the Fund had been operating prior to March 1, 1917.

On April 26, 1927, the following pensions affecting pensioners in the Diocese of North Carolina were increased:

Mrs. John W. Perry's pension increased from $300 to $400.

The Rev. Frederick H. T. Horsfield, who retired as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, on September 5, 1926, from $600 to $750.

Rev. Julian E. Ingle, who retired as Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina on June 1, 1917, from $600 to $750.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Nicholas' School, Raleigh, on June 20, 1924, from $600 to $750.

These increases were due to the fact that the Diocese of North Carolina has discharged its full obligations to the Church Pension Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

Greensboro, N. C.
May 7, 1927. *Chairman.*

EXHIBIT A

Arrears to Church Pension Fund for Year 1926, May 5, 1927

Ansonville, J. F. Hamaker	$ 14.00
Concord, H. B. Thomas	39.38
Greensboro, E. G. Barrow	6.00
Laurinburg, Wm. A. Lilycrop	1.25
Northampton Co., H. C. Mazyck	7.01
Raleigh, A. M. Cochrane	93.94
Roanoke Rapids, H. C. Mazyck	84.32
Tarboro, M. Weston	1.22
Warrenton, All Saints	7.35
Winston-Salem, J. T. McDuffie	27.73
Total	$282.20

EXHIBIT E

Administrative Expenses Church Pension Fund, 1926

Balance on hand December 31, 1925		$ 21.90
Receipts		251.71
Total		$273.61
Disbursements		
Stenographer	$230.00	
Stamps	18.25	
Premium on bond	2.50	
Refund of amount deducted from Assistant	1.14	
Total	$251.89	251.89
Balance on hand December 31, 1926		$ 21.72

Rev. Francis Craighill read the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report as follows:

On page 56 of the Journal of 1926 it is recorded that an amendment to Article XIII of the Constitution was adopted for the first time by a vote by orders, and should come before this Convention for final adoption.

On page 59 of the Journal of 1926 a Resolution is recorded in which provision is made for a special committee to act during recess and raise $2,000 for the current maintenance of Saint Mary's School.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL,
For the Committee.

Bishop Penick reported that the books of the Murdoch Library had been moved to the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill.

Rev. A. Burtis Hunter read the report of the Committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of Saint Mary's School as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the President of the Trustees of Saint Mary's School wrote that the school has been filled to its capacity of 204 boarding students with an average attendance of 192 and with 62 day students.

A new organ has been placed in the chapel the new swimming pool has been in constant use, the organization of the school has been maintained in efficient harmony.

There is great need of a new dormitory for Seniors and Juniors. This would cost $50,000. The library ought to be developed, more married men teachers ought to be employed and new scholarships ought to be founded.

There is a tendency now to emphasize the Junior College Grades immediately following the High School Grades attended by the girls in their home towns.

Unless the Dioceses of the Church can give greater financial help to the school, it would seem that the charge for board and tuition, $600, is dangerously low and ought to be increased.

Rev. Warren W. Way spoke on the work of Saint Mary's School.

Mr. Wade R. Brown presented the report of the Department of Religious Education as follows:

The Department of Religious Education respectfully submits the following report of its work for the year 1926:

The most notable work accomplished is that which has been done by our efficient Executive Secretary of Young People's work, Mrs. Frank N. Chalen, in the organization of the Young People's Service Leagues in the different Parishes of the Diocese. Forty-five Young People's Service Leagues are now organized and actively at work. Nine district meetings and a Diocesan Young People's Convention, all well attended, have been held during the year.

A successful camp for girls (Camp Penick) was held the latter part of June the direction of Mrs. Challen at Little Switzerland,

which 54 of our girls attended. This represented the capacity of the camp and the training received there has been of great benefit to the home Parishes as 15 of these students are now officers in the Young People's Service Leagues of the Diocese.

In June of this year, 1927, a Diocesan camp for boys (Camp Cheshire) under the direction of Rev. Henry G. Lane and immediately afterward a camp for girls under Mrs. Challen's direction will be held at Little Switzerland. It is hoped that the clergy of the Diocese will see to it that a number of their young people attend these camps. The training received there will be of great benefit in the development of the young people's work in the various Parishes.

The most important work in the training of church school teachers was that done by Valle Crucis summer school which was held at Valle Crucis July 6-18 under the auspices of the five Dioceses of the Carolinas.

This Diocese had 41 representatives in attendance. Many of these completed one or more courses toward a diploma in our N. A. T. A. We want 100 of our church school workers in training at Valle Crucis this summer. This session lasts from July 5-17.

In September 1926 a young woman student secretary was secured by the department to work among the young women attending the North Carolina College for Women. The Diocese of East Carolina has promised to coöperate in this work which is carried on under the direction of Rev. C. E. Buxton, Rector of St. Andrews church.

The Lenten offering of the church schools in the Diocese for 1926 amounted to $7,510.84. Rev. H. Norwood Bowne led the movement this year. Returns are incomplete but it is expected that the full report will show that fine work has been done by the children and young people in the church schools.

The Advent-Epiphany offering for 1926 was organized by Mr. Clarence A. Buxton and the returns for this offering are far in advance of what has been done in previous years. The offering amounted to $794 which is to be applied toward the salary of our missionary to the deaf mutes, Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

The special work to be stressed this year in our department is the training of our church school teachers. Every Parish owes its children the best trained faculty and the best course of instruction offered by the church. Intelligent and devoted churchmen must do this work. Let us keep in mind that trained leadership is the great need in the church today and that "teachers are born, then made."

Respectfully submitted,

WADE R. BROWN,
Chairman.

The appended resolution was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that every effort should be made to improve the standard of our Church Schools, and then we call upon the Rectors and Vestrys to assist the Teachers in securing the training necessary for them to be recognized as members of the National Accredited Teacher's Association.

On motion of Rev. Isaac W. Hughes Bishop Penick presented Mrs. Frank N. Chalen and Miss Lucy Kimball, who spoke briefly on the work of the Young People's Service League. Mrs. Chalen presented the report of the Secretary of the Young People's Service League as follows:

Report of Executive Secretary for Young People's Work

Reverend Sirs and Gentlemen of the Clergy:

It is a pleasure to report great progress in the past year.

Not only a number of Leagues, but also in number of members, increase of interest, and increase of service activities.

The members of the Y. P. S. L. are catching the world-wide vision of the Church's program. When I came to the Diocese of North Carolina a little over a year ago, there were listed thirty-five leagues, thirty-two of which I found active. Others were dormant.

We now have 45 Leagues—forty-two of which are active. I understand there has been, or is being organized a league at Cooleemee and at Southern Pines, and I have engagements at Christ Church, Cleveland and Mount Airy to organize this month.

Number over 1,200 members.

We held a remarkably successful summer camp for the girls of the Diocese last summer, Camp Penick. As most of you know we had fifty one present. We also held a very successful Y. P. S. L. Diocesan convention at Raleigh, at which a noticeable spirit of consecration and interest was seen.

Following the convention was held the Thousand Dollar Campaign of the Y. P. S. L. of the Province, in which the Y. P. S. L. of this Diocese led the young people of the Province, with an amount of $298.79.

Another notable achievement of the young people of the Diocese was a movement on the part of the young people themselves. The first offering has been taken and amounted to $50.

The District meetings this year have been unusually good.

The Lenten Mission study program for the Y. P. S. L., "A trip around the world," was much more universally followed this year.

In the matter of money they have not made a poor showing. At their convention in October the young people handed to Bishop Penick the sum of $740 to be used for his divinity students. They paid their pledge of $50 to the *Carolina Churchman* and partly paid their dues to the Provincial Y. P. S. L. This is in addition to Missionary boxes, gifts of books to St. James School, Wuhu, China, clothing and school books to missions etc.

They put on a campaign for subscriptions to the *Carolina Churchman* with considerable success.

On motion of I. Harding Hughes it was resolved that a rising vote of thanks be extended to the Rector, Vestry and Members of the Church of the Holy Comforter Burlington, for the delightful hospitality extended to the Members of the Convention.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send messages of sympathy to Rev. Wm. D. Benton and the Rev. Alaric J. Drew.

(The above letters were written by the Secretary.)

Mr. Norman C. Cordon made the report of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Committee on the Bishop's Crusade.

On motion of Mr. Norman C. Cordon it was

Resolved, That this Convention instruct the Secretary to convey to the Rt. Rev. David L. Ferris, D.D., the Rev. Charles E. McAllister, the Rev. Jno. L. Hart and Mr. Ogle R. Singleton its deep sense of gratitude for their splendid work with us during the Bishops' Crusade, and to tell them that they will remain in our prayerful remembrance.

On motion of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin the Secretary was instructed to print copies of Mr. Cordon's report to be mailed to the Members of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Thomas H. Battle the President and Secretary of the Convention were instructed to condense such reports as should seem to them desirable.

On motion of Rev. Wm. H. Hardin the Convention gave a rising vote of thanks to Bishop Penick and Mr. Norman C. Cordon for their fine work in connection with the Bishops' Crusade.

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin read the report of the Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte. (See Appendix.)

Rev. Morrison Bethea read the report of the Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Raleigh. (See Appendix.)

Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

Report of Committee on State of Church

We the undersigned members of the Committee on the State of the Church note the following facts from the records of the secretary:

For the year 1926 as compared with the year 1925 there has been a decline in the number of baptisms, both infants and adults, and also a decline in confirmations. There is noted a decrease in the numbers of pupils in our church schools. On the other hand there is a small increase in the number attending the Bible classes. In regard to Parish support there is a noticeable increase. The average increase in the clergy's salary is about 1 per cent.

The increase in the value of church property is about 10 per cent. We rejoice to report the fine and commodious new Parish houses or new Churches already built or about to be built a Scotland Neck, Winston-Salem, Southern Pines, High Point, Burlington, Raleigh, and Cleveland.

In considering the work of the Church among the colored people, we find some appreciable evidences of progress, notwithstanding this work bears the earmark of limitation of equipment, and has suffered a withdrawal in part of appropriations. The increase in Baptisms and Confirmations, the sacrificing Spirit of the Clergy in the pursuance of their work, the endeavor of the people to meet the payments of their Diocesan and genral Church obligations, the intensive effort to erect suitable church buildings in which to conduct the worship to God, and the possession of a hope of a larger ingathering of souls by the appropriate means of God, evoke the sense of gratitude and make us not ashamed of our Stewardship. While these evidences of

progress are appreciable, "there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed."

Respectfully submitted,

REUBEN MEREDITH,
ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE,
SHIELDS ALEXANDER,
SAMUEL N. CLARK,
EUGENE L. HENDERSON,
Committee.

On motion the Bishop was authorized to appoint alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved. After the singing of the Gloria In Excelsis and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

(Signed) JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President.

Attest:
MORRISON BETHEA,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS
REPORTS OF THE ARCHDEACONS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We meet for our one hundred and eleventh annual Diocesan Convention where we have never met before. The building in which we are assembled is not only a worthy and beautiful building in itself, but it must always be associated in our minds with one of the most devoted members of the Church, who is also the most munificent benefactor whom the Diocese has ever known. While I cannot refrain from saying this, I know him too well to venture to enlarge upon the subject.

We miss from our counsels two men who for forty years, so far as I can recall, never failed to be in their places, and never turned their back upon any responsibility laid upon them in the work of their Divine Master and His Church, till the heavy hand of years and sickness compelled them to cease from their useful labors. Dr. Richard H. Lewis, of Christ Church, Raleigh, fell asleep August 6th, and the Rev. Edward A. Osborne, October 12th. Outside the members of my immediate family they were more to me than any other men I have known. I have had and have, in the ministry and among the laymen of the Diocese, many dear and faithful friends, but those two have been closer to me than any other. Dr. Lewis and I were born within a few weeks of each other, and from our childhood were intimate friends in an association which never knew even the shadow of passing estrangement to the day of his death. The Rev. Mr. Osborne and I, though strangers in our youth, were ordained within a twelve month, and for more than forty years we enjoyed such an intimacy of association, in work and in sympathetic communion, as I have never known with any other of my brethren in the ministry. I count it among the greatest of the privileges and honors which I have known in life to have enjoyed the confidence, the affection, and the companionship of those two men. Within a few weeks of each other they were taken from us.

What Dr. Richard H. Lewis was to the Church, to the community, and in his profession, the records of the Diocese, of the State, of the medical profession, abundantly record. I think we all feel today that we miss the wisest and the most sagacious of our number as we look at his vacant place in our Convention; and in my judgment no man of his generation was more deserving of public honor and gratitude for his useful services in the life of the State. He never sought or desired places of honor or distinction, and never, I think, held any position of remuneration or profit. Yet his life was largely given to the service of others; and he was voluntarily accorded the highest honors of his profession.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne was forty years old, and a man of distinction, before taking Holy Orders. Leaving school in 1861 to enter the Confederate army, he rose to be a colonel, and was recognized as an officer of great courage and ability. A distinguished officer in the Confederate army said to me more than once, that as he looked back and recalled the memories of that conflict, it seemed to him that the finest sight he remembered was to see *"Col. Osborne leading a skirmish line across a field of battle."* Yet his chief characteristic in the ordinary intercourse of life was the sweetness and gentleness of his nature, his humility and unselfishness. I say of him, now that he has gone from us, no more than I have said many times during his life, to others—not to him—that to me he seemed the most perfect exemplification of Christian character I have ever known. I believe there was no man more generally beloved and admired in this State. For the greater part of his ministry he served with the hard work and the meager salary of a missionary, first in Henderson County, and then in Mecklenburg and the adjoining counties. He was for some years Archdeacon, first of the Diocese, then of the Convocation of Charlotte, and thus came in contact with all parts of the Diocese. He continued this work until failing strength made it necessary that he should give it up. Even after he had retired from regular duty, he was always ready with unselfish zeal and devotion to minister upon every call of his brethren, as long

as he was able to do anything. Unselfishness is a very general characteristic of the clergy, but I have seldom known any man so entirely without any touch of selfishness, and so ready to give himself and all that he had for others.

He will be long remembered for his work in all parts of the Diocese, but his memory will be chiefly perpetuated by the Thompson Orphanage, of which he was the founder and for the first eleven years its superintendent, and over which he watched and labored with unremitting affection to the end of his life.

My official acts during the year have been as follows:

Jan. 1. *Feast of the Circumcision.*
Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

3. *The Second Sunday after Christmas.*
Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. Administered the Holy Communion.

5. Greensboro. Confirmed sick man in private. In the evening in St. Mary's Church, High Point. Officiated at a marriage.

7. Charlotte. 10:30 a. m. Attended meeting of Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage.
4 p. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.

9. Greensboro. Officiated at a funeral.

10. *The First Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector being absent, I said Morning Prayer and preached.

19. Pittsboro. St. Bartholomew's Church. MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH. Said evening prayer, assisted by the clergy present.

20. 9:30 a. m. In the same church. Administered the Holy Communion; attended the sessions of the Convocation.
7:30 p. m. Officiated at the evening service.

28. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Feb. 9. Spray. St. Luke's Church. MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

Feb. 9. 10 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick; attended the sessions of the Convocation.
7:30 p. m. Officiated at the evening service.

10. 9:30 a.m. Officiated with Bishop Penick at the Holy Communion, and attended the sessions of the Convocation.

16. Had conference with Rector and vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; and made pastoral visits in Rocky Mount and Spring Hope.

22. Charlotte. St. Martin's Church.
7:30 p. m. Preached.

23. 7:30 p. m. In same Church. Preached.

24. *St. Matthias' Day.*
7:30 p. m. In same Church. Preached.

25. 7:30 p. m. In same Church. Preached.

26. Had a conference with representatives of All Saints' Church, Hamlet.

28. *The Second Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Durham. St. Philip's Church. Preached, confirmed 14 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p. m. Selma. St. Gabriel's Church. Preached.

March 1. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

5. Raleigh. 11 a. m. Attended meeting of Diocesan Social Service Commission.
7:30 p. m. Louisburg. St. Matthias' Church. I preached.

7. *The Third Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Louisburg. St. Paul's Church. Preached, confirmed 6 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p. m. Wake County. St. John's Mission. I preached.

9. Raleigh. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

12. Old Sparta. St. Ignatius' Church. *Visitations.* Preached, confirmed 3 persons.

March 14. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Tarborough. Calvary Church. Confirmed 12 persons and made address.
3 p. m. Louisburg. St. Paul's Church. Officiated at a funeral.

17. Greensboro. Attended meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

20. Had conference with the vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

21. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Enfield. Church of the Advent. The Parish being vacant, I said morning prayer, preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
3:30 p. m. Ringwood. St. Clement's Church. I said evening prayer and preached.

22. In Battleboro. I had a conference with representatives of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

26. Raleigh. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

27. *Palm Sunday. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Raleigh. Christ Church. Confirmed 21 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p. m. West Durham. St. Joseph's Church. Confirmed 5 persons, and preached.

April 1. Raleigh. Christ Church. Officiated at a funeral.

4. *Easter Day. Visitations.*
10:30 a. m. Pittsboro. St. Bartholomew's Church. Baptized an infant.
11 a. m. In same Church. Preached. Confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p. m. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. Preached and confirmed 17 persons.

11. *The First Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
11 a. m. St. Ambrose Church. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p. m. St. Saviour's Church. Preached and confirmed 8 persons.

April 12. Halifax. 150th Anniversary of the "Independence Resolutions of April 12, 1776." Attended the celebration in the Courthouse, and made the opening prayer.

14. Raleigh. Attended special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

16. Spring Hope. St. Judes' Church. Visitation; preached.

18. *The Second Sunday after Easter.*
11 a. m. Rocky Mount. Church of the Good Shepherd. Visitation. Confirmed 20 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
4 p. m. Littleton. Officiated at a funeral.
8 p. m. Weldon. Grace Church. Preached.

20. 8 p. m. Durham. St. Philip's Church. Annual meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. I made an address.

21. 7:30 a. m. In same Church. Administered the Holy Communion, attended the business sessions.

22. 7:30 a. m. In same Church. Officiated with Bishop Penick at the Holy Communion. Attended the forenoon business session.

25. *The Third Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
5 p. m. St. Mary's Chapel. Visitations. Preached and confirmed 7 persons.

30. Raleigh. Attended the meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

May 4. 110th ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE, Calvary Church, Tarborough.
7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick.
9:30 a. m. Said morning prayer, assisted by the clergy present, and read my annual address. Presided during the day over the business sessions of the Convention.
8 p. m. Officiated at the evening service.

5. 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick and the Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina.
9:30 a. m. Said morning prayer. Presided during the remaining sessions of the Convention.
8 p. m. Officiated at the evening service.

May 9. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
Officiated with the Rector of Christ Church at 11 a. m., and in the Church of the Good Shepherd at 8 p. m.

13. *Ascension Day.*
Wake County. St. John's Mission. District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Administered the Holy Communion, and preached.

15. Elm City. After canonical action of the Standing Committee I annulled the Sentence of Consecration in the case of the building heretofore known as Trinity Church, Elm City, and declared the same secular and common, the building having been for years unused, and being in a decayed and delapidated condition.

16. *The Sunday after the Ascension. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Tarborough. Calvary Church. Preached and confirmed 7 persons.
3 p. m. Lawrence. Grace Chapel. Said evening prayer and preached.
4:30 p. m. Edgecombe. St. Matthews' Church. Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
7:45 p. m. At Speed. Confirmed sick woman in private.
8 p. m. St. Mary's Church. Said evening prayer, preached, and confirmed 8 persons.

19. Louisburg. St. Paul's Church. Officiated at a funeral.

21. Scotland Neck. Trinity Church. District meeting of Woman's Auxiliary. Administered the Holy Communion; made an address.

22. Had a conference with the vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

23. *Whitsun Day.*
Scotland Neck. Trinity Church. The parish being vacant, I said morning prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

26. Raleigh. St. Augustine's School. Commencement.
10 a. m. Presided at the commencement exercises, and delivered the diplomas and certificates.
2 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

28. Raleigh. St. Mary's Chapel. Confirmed 4 persons.

May 30. *Trinity Sunday.*
Raleigh. St. Mary's Chapel. Officiated at the Commencement Sunday service.

June 1. *Commencement of St. Mary's School.*
11 a. m. Attended the Commencement exercises.
12 m. Officiated at the closing services; delivered the diplomas, and made an address.
2:30 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

15. 11 a. m. Attended Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
12 m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

29. 11 a. m. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School in conference with the Medical Staff of St. Agnes Hospital.

July 25. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*
11 a. m. Mecklenburg County. St. Mark's Church. I administered the Holy Communion, officiating with Bishop Penick at his visitation.
4:30 p. m. Rowan County. *Visitation.* Preached, confirmed 3 persons, and made an address.

26. Salisbury. St. Luke's Church. Baptized an infant.

28. 8 p. m. St. Peter's Church. Salisbury. Preached.

29. 8 p. m. St. Paul's Church. Salisbury. Preached.

30. 11 a. m. Iredell County. St. James' Church. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 1. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*
11 a. m. Cleveland. Christ Church. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p. m. Woodleaf. St. George's Church. Preached.

8. *The Tenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
11 a. m. Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector absent. Said the service for the day and preached.
5 p. m. Christ Church. Officiated at a funeral.

15. *The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
11 a. m. Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector absent: administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 28. Warrenton. Had a conference with the Rector of Emmanuel Church, also with the representatives of the vestry.

8 p. m. All Saints' Church. Warrenton. Attended the opening service of the Colored Convocation and made an address.

29. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*

11 a. m. Williamsboro. St. John's Church. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

2 p. m. Officiated at evening prayer and baptized an infant.

8 p. m. Oxford. St. Stephen's Church. Preached and confirmed one person.

During the afternoon in Oxford I had a conference with representatives of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids.

Sept. 15. Raleigh. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

16. 9 a. m. Raleigh. St. Mary's Chapel. Opening of the Fall Term of St. Mary's School: made an address.

11 a. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

19. *The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

Burlington. Church of the Holy Comforter. The Rector absent. Said the service for the day and preached.

20. Raleigh. 4 p. m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Church Service League.

21. Greensboro. Attended meeting of the Department of Missions and Church Extension. Also had conference with Mr. Lyn B. Williamson upon business of St. Mary's School.

22. In same place. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

23. Raleigh. St. Augustine's School. 11 a. m. Officiated at the opening service of the Fall Term, and made an address.

24. Smithfield. St. Paul's Church. Confirmed one person.

25. In Edgecombe County Tuberculosis Sanitarium: Confirmed a sick person.

Sept. 26 *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Tarborough. Calvary Church. Confirmed 9 persons, made an address, administered the Holy Communion.
12:30 m. Confirmed in private sick man and his wife.
3 p. m. Lawrence. Grace Memorial Chapel. Said a short service and preached.
4 p. m. Edgecombe County. St. Matthew's Church. Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
8 p. m. Speed. St. Mary's Church. Confirmed 4 persons.

29. Went to Charlotte to visit my dear friend, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, very ill.

Oct. 5. Visited the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, lying ill in the hospital at Durham.

8. 9:30 a. m. Raleigh. Attended meeting of District leaders in annual Forward Movement Campaign.
7 p. m. Attended the banquet at opening of Young People's Convention.
9:30 p. m. Attended opening service of Young People's Convention.

9. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. 7:30 a. m. Corporate Communion of Young People's Convention. Administered the Holy Communion, with Bishop Penick, and made an address.

10. *The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
11 a. m. Christ Church. Officiated with Bishop Penick, and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector, at the closing service of the Young People's Convention.

14. Charlotte. St. Peter's Church. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, with others of the clergy.

15. Raleigh. Christ Church Parish House. Officiated at the opening service of the Intercessory service of the Woman's Auxiliary.

19. Tarborough. Calvary Church. Attended District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, and administered the Holy Communion.

21. Raleigh. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Oct. 22. Raleigh. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

24. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitation.* Townesville. Holy Trinity Church. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

26. Hillsboro. St. Matthew's Church. Attended District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Administered the Holy Communion.

29. Selma. St. Gabriel's Church. Attended District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; administered the Holy Communion; made an address.
7:30 p. m. Old Sparta. St. Ignatius Church. *Visitation.* Preached and confirmed one person.

31. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitation.* Tarborough. Calvary Church. Preached, confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 5. Northampton County. St. Luke's Church. *Visitation.* 7:30 p. m. Preached and confirmed 3 persons.

7. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Weldon. Grace Church. Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p. m. Jackson. Church of the Saviour. Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.

11. Greensboro. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

21. *The Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Halifax. St. Marks' Church. Administered the Holy Communion.
7:45 p. m. Scotland Neck. Trinity Church. Confirmed 7 persons, and made an address.

Dec. 12. *The Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. Wilson. St. Timothy's Church. Preached. Confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p. m. Battleboro. St. John's Church. Preached, and confirmed 5 persons.
7:30 p. m. Rocky Mount. Church of the Good Shepherd. Confirmed 6 persons.

13. Tarborough. Calvary Church, Parish House Chapel. I confirmed 4 persons.

Dec. 15. Raleigh. Attended meeting of CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

19. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11 a. m. St. Matthew's Church. Preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p. m. Orange County. St. Mary's Church. Confirmed one person.
7:30 p. m. Oxford. St. Stephen's Church. Preached, and confirmed 5 persons.

25. *Christmas Day.*
Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. Officiated with the Rector, and administered the Holy Communion.

28. *Holy Innocents' Day.*
Spray. St. Luke's Church. At the request of Bishop Penick, I consecrated the new church building; administered the Holy Communion.

29. *Selma. St. Gabriel's Church.* Conference of the clergy, and Quiet Day, in preparation for the work of the Bishop's Crusade. I administered the Holy Communion and delivered a brief address.

31. Erwin. St. Stephen's Church. *Visitation.* Made an address and confirmed 8 persons.

My ministrations beyond the bounds of the Diocese during the year have been as follows:

March 10. Edenton. St. Paul's Church. Assisted the Rev. Dr. Drane in the service, and preached.

April 28. In the same Church. Assisted the Rector in the service, preached, and by the request of Bishop Darst administered the Apostolic rite of Confirmation. Four persons received the Laying on of Hands.

June 4. I reached Sewanee, and remained during the sessions of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

6. *The First Sunday after Trinity.*
11 a. m. Participated in the Commencement Sunday services in All Saints' University Chapel.
4 p. m. In St. Luke's, the Chapel of the Theological Department, participated in the service at the graduation of nurses, and made an address.

June 8. Took part in the exercises of Commencement Day, and the same day left on my return home.

July 5 to 17. I was in attendance upon the Valle Crucis Summer School.

11. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity.*
11 a. m. and 7:30 p. m. Officiated with Bishop Homer and other clergymen in the service of the new Church at Valle Crucis, and at the evening service made an address.
3 p. m. Said evening prayer in St. John's Church, Watauga Falls.

14. 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion in the chapel in Achmuty Hall.

Aug. 6. *Feast of the Transfiguration.*
In All Faith Parish, St. Mary's County, Md., Diocese of Washington, by permission of the Rector of the Parish, I administered the Holy Communion in a private house for the benefit of two aged ladies too infirm to attend the parish church.

22. *The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.*
In the same house under the same circumstances said the service for the Sunday.

Oct. 3. *The Eighteeen Sunday after Trinity.* Norfolk, Va.
Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. St. Paul's Church.
11 a. m. I assisted Bishop Tucker in the celebration of the Holy Communion.
4:30 p. m. At the commemorative service I made an address.

Nov. 1. *All Saints' Day.* Edenton. St. Paul's Church.
Fiftieth Anniversary of the Rectorship of the Rev. Robt. B. Drane, D.D.
11 a. m. I assisted Bishop Darst and the Reverend Dr. Drane in the Holy Communion; and delivered an address on "The Church in North Carolina during the past Fifty Years."

2. Bath. St. Thomas's Church. Assisted Bishop Darst in the Holy Communion and made an address on The Church in the Province of North Carolina.

Nov. 14. *The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.*
8 a. m. In the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, S. C., I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Albert L. Cooper, Rector.
11 a. m. In the same Church. I preached.
4 p. m. Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Fort Motte, S. C.

16, 17, 18. Attended the services and sessions of the Eighth Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla.

18. 7:30 a. m. Assisted Bishop Reese in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

Outside the Diocese I have officiated at 17 services, administered the Holy Communion 3 times, preached 2 sermons, made 5 addresses, and confirmed 4 persons.

Within the Diocese I have officiated 121 times: administered the Holy Communion 38 times; preached 61 sermons; made 16 addresses; baptized 4 infants; confirmed 220 persons, and consecrated one church. I have officiated at one marriage, and at 8 funerals.

Bishop Penick reports 225 confirmations during the year; and Bishop Delany 78; so that the total number confirmed during the year is 523.

We have lost from the ranks of our clergy since our last Convention:

The Rev. Edwin Augustus Osborne, died October 12, 1926.

I have transferred to other Dioceses:

The Rev. Francis Moore Osborne to Texas, September 13, 1926.
The Rev. Cortez Robert Cody to South Carolina, September 18, 1926.

The Rev. William P. Shacklett to Washington, October 1, 1926.
The Rev. Herbert Conklin Banks to Oklahoma, April 30, 1927.

We have gained:

The Rev. William Arthur Lillycrop. Ordained June 13, 1926.

By Letters Dimissory from other Dioceses:

The Rev. Alaric James Drew, from Albany, April 25, 1926.
The Rev. Harris Bush Thomas, from Asheville, April 23, 1926.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., from East Carolina, September 1, 1926.

The Rev. Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, from Newark, September 20, 1926.

The Rev. John Moore Walker, from Georgia, October 1, 1926.

The Rev. Reuben Meredith, from Southern Virginia, December 3, 1926.

The Rev. Norvin Cornelius Duncan, from South Carolina, December 15, 1926.

The Rev. Mr. Lillycrop is serving his Deaconate under the direction of Archdeacon Hardin in the missions of All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg.

The Rev. Alaric James Drew is Rector of Sand Hills Parish, Southern Pines, and ministers also to the institution at Samarcand, and, by permission of Bishop Darst, in the State Tuberculosis Sanatarium in Hoke County.

The Rev. Harris Bush Thomas is Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

The Rev. Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson is assisting the Rev. Bertram E. Brown in Calvary Church, Tarborough, and in the missions in Edgecombe County.

The Rev. John Moore Walker has succeeded the Rev. George Floyd Rogers in the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Reuben Meredith has accepted the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and also supplies the mission of St. Peter's, Stovall.

The Rev. Norvin Cornelius Duncan is Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and of Ascension Church, Davie County.

The fields of labor of the other clergymen remain as they were last year, except as follows:

The Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck has resigned All Saints Parish, Roanoke Rapids, and has taken charge of the missions of Holy Trinity, Townesville, and St. Mark's, Roxboro.

The Rev. Frederick H. T. Horsfield and the Rev. Jacob F. Burg, have retired, and have been put upon the Pension Roll.

The Rev. Walter B. Clark, and the Rev. A. Lindsay Skerry, who, without having been transferred to the Diocese, had been serving various congregations, have left the Diocese.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Crummel Pollard.

Geoffey Maurice Horsfield.

Allen Person.
Thomas Simons Clarkson.
Daniel Webster Allen.

The Postulants are:

Andrew Dallam Milstead, John Bush Woodruff, Alfred Edwin Mennell, LeRoy Winstead Leggett, Ernest MacGerson Winborne, John Jordan Green, Odell Harris, Albert Evans Sanderson, Frank Easton Pulley, Jackson Augustus Martin.

The Rev. Charles L. Pardee, Secretary of the American Church Building Fund Commission, to which this Diocese is so deeply indebted for many gifts, grants, and loans in aid of our church buildings of all kinds, and in all parts of the Diocese, asks me to call to the attention of our clergy and people who have benefited by such gifts and grants, that one condition upon which such gifts and grants are made, is that each parish or mission receiving a gift or a grant, shall take up every year an offering for the funds of that Commission. He sends me a list of 34 such congregations, and of the 34 only 4 sent such an offering to the Commission during 1925-1926. A witty Frenchman defined gratitude as a *"lively sense of benefits to come."* Our churches and clergy ought to have a better idea of gratitude, and a stronger sense of their obligation to perform the conditions upon which help has been extended to them in the important matter of building their churches, rectories, and parish houses.

Mr. F. P. Dearing, Treasurer of the Provincial Synod, has asked me to call the attention of the Convention to the very important work carried on by the Synod, especially by its Department of Religious Education, the benefits of which is so generally enjoyed by our own Diocese. This work cannot be kept up unless the Dioceses represented in the Synod contribute their due proportion to the Treasury of the Synod. Our part by the action of the Synod, is $776 each year. In our Diocesan Budget $300 is allowed for our contribution to the work and expenses of the Synod, leaving $476 unprovided for. Our delegates to the Synod last November stated the position of

this Diocese, that we did not consider the Diocese bound to pay more than our own Diocesan Convention should assume. I think, however, that there was a pretty general feeling that we ought to endeavor to bear our part of the burden of supporting the very valuable work of the Synod, especially in view of the services rendered the Diocese in our Religious Educational work. I present the matter to the Convention for its consideration.

The Bishops' Crusade, the most notable event in the recent history, not only of this Diocese, but of the Church throughout the country, did not come off until after the close of the year covered by this address; and its true significance and results belong to the years still to come. But we had been preparing for it, and looking forward to it, and I could hardly refrain from making at least a passing allusion to it, and expressing our appreciation of the character of the work done by Bishop Ferris, the Rev. Mr. McAllister and Mr. Ogle L. Singleton, who came to us the leaders in the Bishops' Crusade in this Diocese. It seems to us there could hardly have been a better selection of leaders in this important work; and both clergy and people, not only greatly enjoyed their ministrations, but received impressions and were stimulated to new resolves, which must bring permanent results in individual lives, and in the development of the work of the Diocese. Perhaps the greatest blessings of this Crusade have come to the Clergy. The daily conferences held with them were deeply impressive and enlightening to mind and heart. In many ways we were not only helped by the leader of the conference, but we helped each other by the free interchange of thought and experience in connection with varied duties and opportunities of our pastoral and priestly work; and we went back to our labors refreshed and strengthened for the work.

This effect upon the clergy has become manifest in the continuation of the Bishops' Crusade in parochial missions throughout our Parishes and missions in the weeks immediately following. In my visitations during the past month

or two I have found every where evidence of the earnest and effective evangelical preaching of the missioners, and of the deep popular interest which have characterized these services. So far as we are able to form an estimate, this effort to arouse our clergy and people to a fuller sense of their duty to be witnesses in their several spheres to the truth and power of Christ for our salvation, has made a most promising beginning. Let us all unite in keeping alive in our hearts, by practicing in our daily lives, these resolves to be more faithful servants of our Master in more loving service to our brethren.

I have spoken of the Clergy. Perhaps my closer and more intimate relation with them causes me to be more impressed with the influences operating upon and through them. I am, however not ignorant of the very strong movement in the hearts and minds of many of our laymen, quickened by the work of the Bishops' Crusade. The laymen of the Diocese were never so generally aroused to a sense of their duty as they are at this time, I believe. One of our most serious problems, if not the most serious is, how to direct, develop, and utilize this earnest purpose and desire of our laymen, so that the Church may reap the fruit of their zeal. At the last meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council, Bishop Penick was requested to advise with those best qualified to give good counsel, and to put forth suggestions for the profitable employment of our laymen and women in church work. It is chiefly a local problem, but wise suggestions will prove a great help to pastors and people.

I cannot refrain from referring in this connection to the very great development of a spirit of generous and wise liberality on the part of many of our lay people towards the work of the Diocese in its parishes and its institutions, as well as towards its missionary activities. Within the last few years hundreds of thousands of dollars have been given in gifts from the living and in bequests in the wills of deceased Christians, within this Diocese. I think it worth while, however, to remind those thus liberally disposed, that it may be well for them to consider the claims of the Diocese itself,

as an organization, upon their bounty. The various missionary and charitable enterprises of the Diocese attract attention and appeal to the sentiments. Any man visiting the many factories in this community would be deeply interested in the wonderful mechanisms by which the raw material is taken up, dressed, spun and woven into a thousand useful and beautiful fabrics. He would probably not bestow a glance or a thought upon the manager and his business and clerical assistants, busy over their books, their correspondence, their plans, in the office. But all the wonderful, interesting, beautiful, and valuable products, depend on the efficiency of the administration of the business of the factory. So all the interesting work of missions, of charity, and of education carried on by the Diocese, depend very greatly on the Diocesan organization and administration. And at this moment no greater benefit could be conferred on the Church in this Diocese than to provide an adequate fund for the support of the general administration of the Diocese, so that the burden of our assessments on the parishes and missions could be reduced, and the people of the Diocese thus enabled to support more adequately our missionary and other practical good works. I commend this to the intelligent consideration of our people.

We have been going through an experience of unprecedented financial prosperity. We have been carrying on work, and undertaking expenditures far beyond anything of a like character in our past. These conditions cannot continue. I feel that we ought to keep in mind the possibility of a change in this situation, and that we should guard against an expansion in our local church work, which may involve us in future difficulties. It seems to me that parochial enterprises, the building of very costly parish houses, by borrowing largely, and by assuming in other matters obligations beyond our present means, and thus loading the future with these burdens, has already lessened the ability of some of our parishes to bear their proper part in the missionary, charitable, and educational work which we ought to do. Moreover such obligations may mean very difficult local problems as time

goes on. I very seriously question the wisdom, not to say the right, of indulging in comforts and conveniences which we cannot pay for; and thus, in a measure, *living upon our posterity.* Our municipal organizations, local, state, and Federal, it seems to me, are going to imprudent lengths in this matter. But they have the power of taxation, and of compelling the public to meet the obligations thus created. The Church has no such power, and what may seem to us a very light burden may, in altered conditions, crush to the earth the parishes and congregations which have had these obligations handed down to them. I believe that this subject is worthy of your most serious consideration.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1926

1926.		
Jan. 1. CASH ON HAND		$ 605.02
The Bishop's Collections	$471.09	
The Woman's Auxiliary	381.95	
Mrs. Walter J. Smith	641.00	
Special Anonymous Donation	490.00	
Holt Fund for Townesville Mission	355.56	
Miscellaneous Account, Interest, etc.	18.00	2,357.60
		$2,962.62
DIOCESAN MISSIONS: DISBURSEMENTS		
Rev. Walter B. Clark	$ 25.00	
Rev. Arthur E. Marshall	72.18	
Rev. William J. Gordon	25.00	
Rev. Cortez R. Cody	24.00	
Geoffey M. Horsfield, 8 months service as lay missionary	400.00	
On acct. automobile for missionary	116.00	$ 662.18
RELIEF FUND:		
Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe	$ 75.00	
Rev. Herbert C. Banks	50.00	125.00
EDUCATION FUND:		
Albert E. Sanderson, *Postulant*	$ 5.00	
Ernest McG. Winborne, *Postulant*	232.95	
LeRoy Winstead Leggett, *Postulant*	372.95	
Alfred E. Mennell, *Candidate*	50.00	
Geoffey M. Horsfield, *Candidate*	90.00	750.90
LANDS AND BUILDINGS:		
Treating Trees in grounds of the Episcopal Residence	$ 50.10	
Building Fund of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh	100.00	
Building Fund, Albemarle	100.00	
Loan to Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	250.00	
Street Assessment in Mooresville	35.72	
Taxes on Lot in Milton	10.24	
Repairs on Church in Milton	30.00	576.06
MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT:		
Advanced to pay Diocesan dues to the Synod	$430.00	
Toward printing Report on Deaf Mute Work	10.00	$ 440.00
		$2,554.14
Dec. 31. Balance on hand		408.48
		$2,962.62

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The Journal of my official acts during the past year is herewith submitted in full, a summary of which is as follows: Within the Diocese I have made 55 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 43 times, officiated at 81 other services, baptized three infants, confirmed 225 persons and received two from the Roman Catholic Church, conducted 10 funerals, 4 marriages, ordained one to the Diaconate, laid the corner stone of one Parish House, participated in the examination of three Candidates for Holy Orders, held 39 conferences with leaders and officers of Diocesan organizations and attended 62 committee and departmental meetings. I have delivered 131 sermons and addresses. Outside the Diocese of North Carolina, I have tried to respond to calls of opportunity or emergency. I have officiated at 12 services, celebrated the Holy Communion 5 times, baptized two infants, confirmed 27 candidates, officiated at one funeral, made 32 sermons and addresses and attended 3 Provincial commission and council meetings. In this dry recital of statistics, two items seem deserving of comment. The first is the small number of persons presented for confirmation. The second is the surprising amount of time devoted to cenferences and committee meetings. Perhaps one is the explanation of the other. My own experience is doubtless being reproduced in the lives of many of our clergy, that is, a disproportionate expenditure of energy in meeting the insistent demands of manifold organizations within the Church. I sometimes suspect that we are "busy about many things" to the neglect of the "one thing needful." The activity of the Church is not a substitute for its productivity. Indeed, a Church is not active unless it is productive of spiritual results in redemption from sin and death and salvation unto righteousness and life. Modern business methods must be employed with all the energy and intelligence at our command, but it must be clearly recognized that the Church was founded and exists, not merely to be

efficient as an organization but creative of the more abundant life as an organ of the Holy Spirit.

Bishops' Crusade

Although the intensive period of the Bishops' Crusade lies outside the period that is covered by this report, it seems appropriate to refer now to this great spiritual movement within our Church. This was, doubtless, one of the most widely-organized and successful efforts of the modern Church in the important field of Evangelism. We are grateful to God for putting it into the hearts of faithful men to intitiate and carry out this earnest plan for reviving the spiritual life of professing Christians. We appreciate the high quality of leadership that was furnished by the National Commission. The character of the Crusade objectives, upon which they decided, with their broad emphasis on essential religious values, accounted, in no small measure, for the popularity and influence of the Crusade message, far beyond the limits of our own Church membership. Our most generous acknowledgments are also due the four crusaders who came into this Diocese by assignment of the National Commission. Suffice it to say that they were "men, full of the Holy Ghost, and of power." They have written their names into Diocesan history, and inscribed them on the tablets of our affections. We should not adjourn this Convention, without recording, in formal resolution, our gratitude for their coming among us, to the furtherance of the Gospel. At the risk of anticipating the report of the Commission on Evangelism, I desire to pay tribute here to all leaders of our Crusade organizations, Diocesan and local, and to the clergy who went int the cities and towns and country-side, preaching the Gospel of the Kingdom, "the Lord working with them, and confirming their word." And finally be it cordially said of the laity that they supported the Crusade with their accustomed liberality and sustained it with their prayers. Of course, ever since the day of Pentecost, the Church has been preaching the Gospel chiefly through the faithful, nurturing ministrations of Word and Sacrament and works of mercy. But such occasions as the

Bishops' Crusade, like the special seasons and festivals of the Church Year, have their peculiar emphasis and value. We have witnessed a remarkable revival in evangelical preaching. Men of unsuspected power have been raised up among us. The call to re-consecration has been unmistakably heard. Prevision is being made for the continuance of this work in order that our Diocese may be ready for the next Crusade whenever such a militant move of the Church shall "seem good to the Holy Spirit and to us."

TEACHER TRAINING

One of the more serious problems before our Church today, especially as it relates to the religious education of the younger membership, is that of securing competent teachers for Church Schools. The modern need for well-equipped men and women as instructors of youth in the truths of religion and life is little short of critical. This need is emphasized by the increased efficiency of public schools. A higher standard is being required for the teaching profession. A child, attending a well-managed school, under scientific instruction for five days in the week, is quck to make comparisons wit hthe administration of his Church School, and the quality of teaching that he generally receives. And his impressions are not always favorable to the Church. The chief problem used to be stated like this: "How can we hold the boy and girl of the teen age?" "How can the Church School stop the leak at the top?" And now the long-sought answer has been produced: trained teachers will hold this elusive age. There will be no leak at the top, or anywhere else, if competent instructors are provided. The membership of our Church, with its high degree of privilege and opportunity, is certainly capable of producing the requisite number of teachers if they will only devote their attention to it. I can't imagine the constituency of this Church in North Carolina incapable of accomplishing any Christian work to which it sets its hand. But, so far, the Diocese has done little to develop its pedagogical talent. In the matter of accredited teachers, North Carolina stands far down the list among southern Dioceses, very

near the bottom. We are ambitious, I know, to improve this standing, not as a matter of Diocesan pride, but in discharge of a responsibility to the boys and girls who are to be the leaders of the Church tomorrow. It will take time to raise up within our Church a body of volunteer, unpaid, accredited teachers. But it must be done if the Church's educational system is to be worthy of respect as compared with the improved methods of secular education. It must be done also because our boys and girls are entitled, not to an indifferent or inferior, but to the best education in religion and morals and ethics that this Church can give through the tuition of intelligent, Godly men and women, with their natural aptitude for teaching, trained.

The Executive Council

The Executive Council has been in operation for six years with an increasing degree of efficiency in administering the affairs of the Diocese. The work of the Council in 1926 was, in my judgment, particularly effective, due to the growing experience and ability of departmental officers. The period of transition from one method of administration to another has about passed. The Council, as an experiment is a success. The advantages of the plan have become evident. At the same time, certain disadvantages are apparent, which call for our attention at this Convention. No experiment can be projected with perfection in detail. Experience discloses defects which need amendment. The chief defect in our present Council, as I see it, is its size. It is too small. There are only nine members: three presbyters, three laymen and three women. To divide among nine persons the work of six departments is, manifestly, injurious to the work, and unfair to the individual. As constituted now, every Council member serves on two departments. And "no man can serve two masters." The obvious remedy is the enlargement of the Council to a number that will not require any person to serve on more than one department. When this matter comes before the Convention later in the day, will you not give it your best consideration? It is a move in the direction of efficiency for it will help to limit and fix the res-

ponsibility of our many Diocesan leaders. It will aid us in doing the King's business in a royal way.

BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND FOR 1926

RECEIPTS

Balance January 1	$793.58	
Young People's Service League	800.00	
H. M. London, Treasurer for Theological Education	200.00	
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem for D. P. Moore, student	235.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	171.85	
Collections	659.52	
S. S. Bost, Murdoch Memorial Society	400.00	
Specials	197.00	
Refunds	106.98	
Individuals	455.70	
Funds of 1925 received in 1926	169.15	$4,188.78

DISBURSEMENTS

BUILDING, ETC.:		
Hamlet, rectory, interest	$ 50.40	
Walnut Cove, rectory, interest	150.00	
Cooleemee, interest	22.50	
Mayodan, insurance Church property	30.00	
Insurance Camp Finney property	8.10	
Spray, new Church building fund	50.00	311.00
STUDENTS:		
Alfred E. Mennell	$245.10	
Allen Person	230.00	
Wm. A. Lillycrop	124.00	
Albert E. Sanderson	115.00	
D. P. Moore	235.00	
Daniel W. Allen	225.00	
Lee A. Reiber	135.50	
Worth B. Wicker	182.50	
University of the South, account L. A. Reiber	400.00	
University of the South, account A. E. Mennell	265.00	2,157.10
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Ford for Spray	$ 50.00	
Printing	13.70	
Expense Lenten Offering	50.00	

Expenses of clergy traveling and moving	$133.79	
Church Pension Fund	195.18	
Saint Mary's Conference on Evangelism	58.75	
Atlanta Provincial Conference Forward Movement	35.50	
Camp Finney	55.00	
Young People's Service League	29.58	
Salary, James Renfro, Leaksville	100.00	
Certificate of Deposit, Special	600.00	
Colored Convocation	125.00	
Advanced on salary, Andrew Milstead, Chapel Hill	146.31	
Pair of eye-glasses	13.00	
Bishops' Crusade	25.00	$1,630.81
By balance, December 31		89.87
		$4,188.78

COLORED CONVOCATIONAL FUNDS, 1926

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1	$ 1,932.01	
National Council	10,439.98	
Diocesan Forward Movement	4,583.82	
Woman's Auxiliary	53.50	
Specials	110.00	
Bishop Coadjutor's Discretionary	125.00	$17,244.31

DISBURSEMENTS

Henry B. Delany, Convocational clergy and parochial schools	$13,621.00
Western Union Telegraph Co. Salary Rev. H. C. Banks (emergency)	100.73
Henry M. London, Treasurer Salary Bishop Suffragan	650.00
Ralph B. Coit, Pension Rev. J. H. Jones	40.29
J. H. Jones, travel expenses to Charlotte for examination	13.00
Edgar H. Goold, appropriation for St. Agnes Hospital	1,800.00

St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem Appropriation Diocese Executive Council	$ 500.00	
St. Titus Church, Durham, appropriation Diocese Executive Council	500.00	
Charity case	10.00	$17,235.02
By balance, February 1, 1927		9.29
		$17,244.31

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1926

Jan. 1. Approved application for Last Payment Gift from the American Church Building Fund Commission for St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

Received from Mr. John H. Cutter check for $10,000, which I handed to Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer of the Forward Movement, to be forwarded by him to the National Treasurer towards the liquidation of the National Church deficit. Mr. Cutter had made a pledge for this amount at the General Convention in New Orleans in the name of North Carolina.

2. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Conference with leaders in the Department of Religious Education about the duties of the new Field Secretary for the Young People's Fellowship, Mrs. Frank N. Challen.

5:00 p.m. Conference with Alfred E. Mennell, Postulant at Sewanee.

3. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons.

7:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. Evening Prayer was read by Archdeacon Hardin. Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John C. Seagle.

5. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte: In the office of the Rev. Robert B. Owens, I took part in the examination of William A. Lillycrop, for deacon's orders.

6:00 p.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Participated in a wedding ceremony.

Jan. 6. 11:00 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion to a sick person in private at the Mercer Hospital, Charlotte.

5:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Bishop Cheshire about the Holt Fund appropriations for 1926.

7. 10:30 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.

4:00 p.m. Met with the Executive Committee of the Charlotte Convocation and adopted the budget for 1926.

8. 2:20 p.m. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish House. Presided at special meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

9. Made acknowledgment to Mrs. Frances Kelly Frercks of Salisbury for her gift of $16,000 to the Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund as a memorial to her husband and her son.

10. 11:00 a.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons.

6:30 p.m. Met with the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at the home of Mr. Stuart Rabb, and made an informal talk.

11. 6:00 p.m. Belmont. Made address to the Rotary Club.

14. Received from the Bishop of Erie notice of Deposition of the Rev. Walter Hamilton DuMoulin, presbyter.

Received from Bishop Cheshire notice that he had assigned the following Churches of the Raleigh Convocation to my supervision: Sanford, St. Thomas's; Henderson, Holy Innocents and St. John's; Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd; Warrenton, Emmanuel; Littleton, St. Alban's; Roanoke Rapids, All Saints; Northampton County, St. Luke's.

17. 11:00 a.m. Ascension Church, China Grove. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached. Gave notice that the Rev. Harris B. Thomas, of Concord, would take charge of this mission that evening. Engagement for Albemarle this day canceled by request of the congregation on account of sickness of many members.

18-22. At. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte, delivered a lecture daily on "The Bible" in connection with an interparochial Teachers' Training Institute.

Jan. 24. 11:00 a.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
3:00 p.m. St. George's, Woodleaf. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, and preached. I commented on the improvements of the Church building.

27. 4:45 p.m. At my home. Attended meeting of the Field Department.

28. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish House. Attended meeting of special committee on the Church School Lenten Offering.

31. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, confirmed 12 persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.
6:15 p.m. Davidson. Preached at the Vesper Service of the College Young Men's Christian Association.

Feb. 1. 3:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

2. 11:30 a.m. Conference with Albert E. Sanderson about studying for the Ministry at Sewanee.
8:00 p.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead about student work at Chapel Hill.

4. 3:30 p.m. Thompson Orphanage. Presided at meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.

7. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
That afternoon conferred with delegation from St. Titus' Church, Durham.

8. Greensboro. Conference with Mr. Ralph B. Coit about the Church Pension Fund.

9. St. Luke's Church, Spray. Meeting of the Charlotte Convocation. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in administration of the Holy Communion.

10. Attended the sessions of the Charlotte Convocation in the morning.
1:30 p.m. Spray, confirmed a sick person in private.
2:30 p.m. Confirmed two persons in the new St. Luke's.
6:30 p.m. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Parish House. Addressed a meeting of the Churchmen's Club.

Feb. 14. 11:00 a.m. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church. The Rev. Alaric J. Drew read Morning Prayer. I preached.
3:00 p.m. Samarcand Manor. Made an address.
8:00 p.m. Pine Bluff. Preached.

16. 11:30 North Charlotte. Confirmed a sick man in private.

19. 6:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish House. Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish.

21. 11:00 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
Greensboro, that afternoon, I conferred with Mrs. Frank N. Challen about young people's work in the Diocese.

22. 3:45 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Made an address to the Woman's Auxiliary on "Colored Work in North Carolina."

23. Charlotte. Conference with Bishop Cheshire.

24. Out of the Diocese. 8:00 p.m. Columbia, S. C. Church of the Good Shepherd. Preached.

25. Y. M. C. A. Building, Charlotte. Presided at meeting of the State Personnel Committee of the Association.

28. Pinehurst, The Village Chapel. Preached.

Mar. 2. Addressed the Charlotte Rotary Club.

4. 3:30 p.m. Presided at meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

5. 12:00 m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Preached at special Lenten service.

7. 11:00 a.m. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one.
3:00 p.m. Cleveland, Christ Church. Preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by Archdeacon Hardin.

8. 6:15 p.m. Addressed the Men's Club of the Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.
8:15 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Building Committee.

Mar. 10. 8 p.m. Raleigh, Christ Church. Preached.

Mar. 11. 7:30 p.m. Southern Pines. Attended meeting of the Vestry of Emmanuel Church to consider their building program.

14. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of five.

2:30 p.m. Addressed a meeting of older boys at the Salisbury Young Men's Christian Association.

15. At the Thompson Orphanage in conference with Dr. Hastings of the Russell Sage Foundation.

16. Greensboro. Conference with Dr. Wade R. Brown about the Religious Educational program of the Diocese.

17. 2:30 p.m. Presided at quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

7:45 p.m. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church. Preached and confirmed a class of seven persons.

18. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's School. Conference with Bishop Cheshire, Rev. W. W. Way and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, regarding St. Mary's School.

21. 8:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the men and boys of the Parish.

10:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church. Addressed the Men's Bible Class on "The Virgin Birth."

22-26. 8:00 p.m. St. Martin's Church. Began Preaching Mission which continued through the week with daily Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:30 a.m., and informal Mission service with sermon at 8:00 p.m. except Saturday.

23. 3:30 p.m. Presided at a called meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

28. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Preached at the closing service of the Mission.

4:30 p.m. In private, officiated at a funeral.

29-31. 8:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Conducted the Twilight Service for these three days of Holy Week.

5:00 p.m. Meeting of Camp Finney Executive Committee.

Apr. 2. Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter. Conducted Three Hour Service.

4. 11:00 a.m. Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 11 persons.

6. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.
7:00 p.m. Hotel Charlotte. Attended farewell dinner in honor of the Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers, given by the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish.

8. 4:00 p.m. Met the Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, and planned the St. Mary's Conference on Evangelism.

9. 6:30 p.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Parish House. Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish on the Forward Movement.
8:00 p.m. In St. Timothy's Church, I confirmed seven members of one Sunday School Class and addressed the candidates.

11. 11:00 a.m. Greensboro, Trinity Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the rector.
8:00 p.m. High Point, St. Mary's Church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne. I preached and confirmed eight.

13. Closed my account as Trustee of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

14. Raleigh. Attended special committee meeting for St. Mary's School.
3:00 p.m. Attended special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the School.

16. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of William A. Lillycrop, Candidate for Holy Orders on June 13, at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

18. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Mary's Chapel. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five boys and five girls from the Orphanage.
4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church. Baptized an infant.
7:30 p.m. Monroe, St. Paul's Church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. R. Cody. I preached and confirmed one person.

Apr. 19. Issued Lay Reader's License to James Renfro, Leaksville.
3:00 p.m. Presided at meeting of State Personnel Committee of the Young Men's Christian Association.
5:00 p.m. Attended meeting of Orphanage Building Committee.

20, 21, 22. Durham. St. Philip's Church. In attendance on the sessions and services of the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary. On Wednesday, the 21, I made an address on The United Thank Offering, and at 7:30 a.m. on the last day of the Convention, I celebrated the Holy Communion. At 6:00 p.m. on the 22, I confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church. I officiated at the closing service and pronounced the Benediction.

25. 11:00 a.m. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four.
4:00 p.m. Durham, St. Philip's Parish House. Addressed a District Meeting of the Young People's Fellowship.
8:00 p.m. Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church. After Evening Prayer had been read by the Rector, I preached and confirmed eight persons.

26. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Met with Building Committee to study plans for the administration building.

29. 3:30 p.m. Building Committee on Thompson Orphanage. Contract authorized for new administration building.
8:00 p.m. At the home of the Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, Charlotte. Met with special committee appointed by the Diocesan Convention.

May 2. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar C. Burnz, Priest in charge.

3. 8:00 p.m. Tarboro, Calvary Parish House. Meeting of Special Committee to consider the financial administration of Diocesan missionary work.

4. 7:30 a.m. Calvary Church; assisted Bishop Cheshire in administering the Holy Communion at the opening service of the Diocesan Convention. In attendance upon the sessions of the Convention.
8:00 p.m. Conducted the evening service.

May 5. 7:30 a.m. Assisted in Celebration of the Holy Communion. For the rest of the day, in attendance upon the sessions of the Convention, and at night, conducted the service.

7. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Meeting of the Orphanage Building Committee. Signed contract for the erection of the new administration building.
8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House. Graduating Exercises of the Nurses of St. Peter's Hospital. Pronounced the Benediction.

8. 11:00 a.m. Meeting Orphanage Building Committee to locate administration building.

9. 11:00 a.m. Laurinburg. At a union of Methodist and Episcopal congregations, I preached in the Methodist Church.
Left the Diocese that afternoon to make visits in South Carolina at Bennettsville, Hartsville, Florence and Georgetown, upon the invitation and request of Bishop Guerry.

12. Returned to North Carolina.

13. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury. In private, confirmed one person.
5:30 p.m. Charlotte. Meeting Camp Finney Executive Committee.

15. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion and addressed the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Young People's Fellowship.
5:00 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Challen about Young People's work.

16. 11:15 a.m. Albemarle Mission. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service confirmed one man presented by Archdeacon Hardin.
8:00 p.m. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edgar C. Burnz. I preached and confirmed five persons.

17. 8:00 p.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead about student work at Chapel Hill.

18. 10:45 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

May 18. 12:00 m. Conference with the Rev. Jno. L. Jackson and Lewis C. Burwell about the Forward Movement organization for the fall campaign.

19. 8:00 p.m. Rockingham, Church of the Messiah. Preached and confirmed four persons. After this service, in private, I confirmed one. This day renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

22-23. Out of the Diocese. Richmond, Va. Addressed the Men's Club of St. James Parish, and preached in the Church at the Sunday morning and evening services.

24. Returned to North Carolina. Issued Lay Reader's License for Norman Cheshire Cordon, Sr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Received notice of my appointment by the National Council to membership on the Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations.

26. Raleigh. Attended Graduating Exercises of St. Augustine's School. 2 p.m. Meeting of Board of Trustees of that Institution.

27. Greensboro. 10:00 a.m. O'Henry Hotel. Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin. 12:00 m. Meeting with Department of Publicity. 1:00 p.m. Met with Field Department. 2:00 p.m. Presided at quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4:30 p.m. Met with Department of Religious Education. 6:00 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Challen about the Young People's Convention. 7:00 p.m. At the Country Club, addressed an Inter-city meeting of Churchmen's Clubs.

30. 11:00 a.m. Davidson. Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the Graduating Class of Davidson College.
6:45 p.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Parish House. Addressed the Young People's Fellowship of the Parish on the "Devotianal Use of the Bible."

June 1. Raleigh, St. Mary's School. Attended the Graduating Exercises of the School and at 2:30 met with the Board of Trustees of the School.

2. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte, Elmwood Cemetery. Officiated at a funeral. Mailed consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

June 3. Charlotte, Office of the Rev. Robert B. Owens. Took part in the the examination for Priest's Orders of the Rev. Edward F. Barrow.

5. Conference with the Chairman of the Department of Publicity regarding the *Carolina Churchman.*

6. Out of the Diocese. At the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C., I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the Graduating Class of Porter Military Academy.

8-9. Raleigh, St. Mary's School. In attendance Inter-diocesan Conference on Evangelism. Made an address the closing day. At 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

10. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Met with Orphanage Executive Committee.

11. With the Rev. Robert B. Owens, Francis O. Clarkson, and E. C. Griffith, I inspected some possible sites for the relocation of St. Andrew's Church in Wesley Heights, near Seversville, Charlotte.

13. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and ordained to the Diaconate William Arthur Lillycrop. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Jno. L. Jackson who presented the Candidate. Mr. Lillycrop was assigned to the charge of All Saints Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.
5:00 p.m. Charlotte, Elmwood Cemetery. Conducted funeral services of an infant.

14. Out of the Diocese. Washington, N. C. Young People's Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina. Made two addreses.

15. 7:30 a.m. St. Stephen's Church. Assisted Bishop Darst in the Celebration of the Holy Communion.
Returned to Charlotte that night.

17. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Allen Person, theological student, about his work at the Seminary.
7:00 p.m. Charlotte. Trinity Methodist Church. Addressed the Men's Club of this congregation.

18. Received from Bishop Manning notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by Stuart L. Tyson.

June 20. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter. Addressed the Church School. 11:00 a.m. Morning Prayer was read by the rector. I preached and confirmed two persons.

8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church. Preached and confirmed three persons, and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.

9:30 p.m. Conference on the ministry with DeSausaure P. Moore.

June to July 23. 2. Out of the Diocese. Little Switzerland, N. C. Camp Penick, first Diocesan camp for older girls. During this period, I conducted the religious exercises of the camp, delivered a lecture on "The Bible" daily, celebrated the Holy Communion twice, and at the Chapel of the Resurrection, baptized two mountain children.

4. 4:30 p.m. Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral in private residence.

5. 5:00 p.m. Conference with J. Renwick Wilkes about Diocesan finances.

11. Out of the Diocese. Valle Crucis. Preached in the new Church.

12. Charlotte. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for James T. Stewart and Edgar Hartley, St. Mary's Church, High Point.

15. 8:30 p.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead about student work at Chapel Hill.

16. 3:30 p.m. Presided at Orphanage Executive Committee meeting.

21. 3:00 p.m. At private residence in Mecklenburg County. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mark's Church.

23. 6:30 p.m. Attended congregational supper at St. Mark's, Mecklenburg, and afterwards heard a sermon by the Rev. A. H. Marshall, missioner for that week.

25. 11:00 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Preached and confirmed nine persons.

28. 1:00 p.m. Meet with Diocesan Field Department.

29. Notified by the Vestry of St. Peter's, Charlotte, of the election of the Rev. John Moore Walker, Albany, Ga., as rector of this Parish and approved of this action.

July 31. Mailed to Bishop Longley, DesMoines, report of the Colored work in North Carolina for the Evaluation Committee.

August. 1. 10:30. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah. Addressed the Church School.

11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by Mr. Daniel W. Allen, theological student in charge of this mission.

8:00 p.m. Madison, St. John's Church. After Evening Prayer, I preached.

2. 8:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Andrew Milstead about student work at Chapel Hill.

5. 10:30 a.m. Salisbury. St. Luke's Rectory. Met with Publicity Department which offered the editorship of the "Carolina Churchman" to the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

6. 3:30 p.m. Met with Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

11. 8:15 p.m. Attended Vestry meeting of St. Peter's, Charlotte, at the home of the Senior Warden.

15. 8:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. At 11 a.m. read Morning Prayer and preached.

19. Received the resignation of the Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Monroe.

22. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Mary's Chapel. Read Morning Prayer and preached.

23. 10:30 a.m. At my home, officiated at a wedding.

24. 2:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. Lewis C. Burwell about the Forward Movement organization.

8:00 p.m. Conference with Alfred E. Mennell, theological student.

25. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Allen Person, theological student.

3:00 p.m. In private residence, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

26. Cleveland, Christ Church. Attended congregational reunion and made a brief informal talk. I congratulated this congregation upon the brick veneering of the old

Church building, and upon the erection of a fine new brick Parish House.

Aug. 30. 10:00 a.m. Warrenton, All Saints Church. Attended session of the Colored Convocation, and made an address on The Bishop's Crusade.

31. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Officiated at a funeral.

Sept. 1. 3:00 p.m. Concord, All Saints Church. Officiated at a funeral.

2. 7:00 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed the college students of the Second Presbyterian Church.

5. 11:00 a.m. Milton, Christ Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Bethea. Prached.
4:00 p.m. St. John's, Cunningham Chapel. Archdeacon Bethea read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
8:00 p.m. Roxboro, St. Mark's Church. After Evening Prayer had been read by Archdeacon Bethea, I preached.

7. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte. Thompson Orphanage. Officiated at the dedication of Christ Church Cottage and the Ashby Lee Baker Cottage.

8. 10:00 a.m. Conference with Mrs. Frank N. Challen about the Young People's Convention.
Renewed Lay Reader's License for Beverly A. Southerland for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

9. Charlotte. Presided meeting of Orphanage Executive Committee.

11. 2:30 p.m. In private residence, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral. Interment at Mooresville.
8:30 p.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead about student work at Chapel Hill.

12. 7:30 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11:00 a.m. in the same Church, I read Morning Prayer and preached.

15. Issued Lay Reader's License to T. H. L. Rice, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.

16. Raleigh, St. Mary's School Chapel. Made an address at the opening exercises of the School.

Sept. 16. 11:30 a.m. Met with Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
2:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. E. L. Henderson about plans for financing new Church building at Durham.
3:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Henry G. Lane about plans for the Young People's Convention.

17. 1:00 p.m. Met with Diocesan Field Department.

18. 8:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Officiated at a wedding.

19. 7:30 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. Monroe, St. Paul's Church. Read Morning Prayer and preached. At 2:45 p.m. I baptized an infant in the same Church. 3:00 p.m. met with Committee of this Church about securing a Priest to take charge of St. Paul's.

20. 4:00 p.m. Raleigh. Christ Church, Parish House. Addressed the Service League of the Parish.
8:00 p.m. Conference with Mrs. H. M. Bonner about the Service Program of the Church School.

21. Greensboro. Trinity Parish House. 5:00 p.m. Met with the Department of Missions and Church Extensions.
8:30 p.m. Met with Department of Religious Education.

22. Greensboro. Presided over quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

23. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Met with Building Committee of the Thompson Orphanage to inspect and approve the new Administration Building.

26. 7:30 a.m. Winston-Salem. St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:50 a.m. addressed the Church School of the Parish.
11:00 a.m. Read Morning Prayer and preached.

27. Charlotte. As Trustee of St. Michael's and All Angels' Church, approved contract for the erection of a new rectory.

29. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Robert B. Owens and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., about the *Carolina Churchman.*

Oct. 5. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided Orphanage Executive Committee.

6. 5:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish House. Met with Camp Finney Executive Committee.

8. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh. Good Shepherd Parish House. Met with District Chairmen of the Forward Movement organization, and explained the Diocesan budget for 1927.
8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Church. Held Preparation Service for the Diocesan Convention of Young People.

9. 7:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd. Assisted Bishop Cheshire at Corporate Communion of the Young People of the Diocese.
10:00 a.m. Christ Church Parish. Delivered annual "Charge" to the Young People's Convention. In attendance upon the sessions of the Convention during the day.

10. 7:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
8:00 p.m. Sanford, St. Thomas Church. Read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed two persons.

12. 1:00 p.m. Statesville, Trinity Church. Made an address on the Bishops' Crusade to the Rowan-Forsyth District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
6:30 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Officiated at a wedding.

13. 11:00 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Made an address on the Bishops' Crusade to the Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

14. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Edwin Augustus Osborne.

17. Out of the Diocese. In the new Chapel of Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Penna. I preached at the morning service and made a brief talk to the students at the Vesper service.

19. 10:30 a.m. Tarboro, Calvary Church. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in administering the Holy Communion. Made an address on the Bishops' Crusade to the Edgecombe District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Oct. 19. 3:45 p.m. Confirmed one person at the Edgecombe County Hospital.

8:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Henry G. Lane about the Christmas offering.

22. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Participated in the examination of the Rev. J. Herbert Jones, colored, for Priests Orders.

8:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Robert B. Owens about Forward Movement publicity.

24. Out of the Diocese for Bishop Darst. St. Paul's, Greenville, and St. James, Ayden, I preached. Regretted that sickness compelled me to cancel other engagements for visitations in East Carolina.

30. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Challen about Young People's work.

31. 11:00 a.m. Concord, All Saints' Church. I preached and confirmed three boys. 3:00 p.m. Met with the Vestry of the Parish.

4:00 p.m. Baptized an infant.

7:00 p.m. China Grove, Ascension Church. Preached.

Nov. 4. 10:45 a.m. Hamlet, All Saints' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 2:30 p.m. made an address on the Bishops' Crusade to the District of Richmond of the Woman's Auxiliary.

8:00 p.m. Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House. Attended a reception given by the Parish to the new Rector, the Rev. John Moore Walker, and his wife.

5. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at meeting of the Orphanage Executive committee and appointed the Rev. John L. Jackson to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

6. 1:00 p.m. Greensboro. Conference with Dr. Wade R. Brown about the plans of the Educational Department.

7. 11:00 a.m. Spray, St. Luke's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 9 persons, 3 of whom were from Epiphany Church, Leaksville. 3:30 p.m. I made an address at a service of Thanksgiving to God for the completion of the new church. 6:00 p.m. I confirmed one in private. 7:30 p.m. I preached.

Nov. 8. 12:20 p.m. Spray. Addressed employees at Finishing Mill. 7:00 p.m. I confirmed one in private. 7:30 p.m. Preached.

9. 8:30 a.m. Spray. Made a talk to the Graded School. 1:00 p.m. addressed the Rotary Club on "Peace." 7:30 p.m. preached. 8:45 p.m. confirmed one candidate from Leaksville.

10. 3:45 p.m. Spray. Addressed the High Y boys. 7:30 p.m. Preached.

11. 11:00 a.m. Greensboro, Trinity Parish House. Presided at meeting of the Bishops' Crusade Committee of the Diocese.

14. 11:00 a.m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons.
4:00 p.m. Spencer, St. Joseph's. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mark H. Milne. I preached.

16-18. Out of the Diocese, attending the meeting of the Provincial Synod, Jacksonville, Florida. During this period, I attended also a meeting of the Provincial Social Service Commission, and two meetings of the Executive Council, assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion in the Good Shepherd Church, and made an address on The United Thank Offering to the Provincial gathering of the Woman's Auxiliary.

21. 11:00 a.m. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church. Preached and confirmed four persons.
7:00 p.m. Scotland Neck. Addressed the Young Peoples' Service League of the Parish. 7:45 p.m. in Trinity Church, I preached.

25. Thanksgiving Day. Attended service at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, with my family.

26. Received from Bishop Stires notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Arthur W. Brooks, presbyter of the Diocese of Long Island.

28. 10:00 a.m. Hamlet, All Saints' Church. Taught an Adult Bible Class. 11:00 a.m. celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five candidates presented by the deacon in charge, the Rev. Wm. A.

Lillycrop. 3:00 p.m. addressed a meeting of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers of the Seaboard Airline Railroad. 4:00 p.m. addressed the children's service at the Church.

7:30 p.m. Laurinburg, St. David's Church. Mr. Lillycrop read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Nov. 30. Attended service of Intercession for the Bishops' Crusade, Charlotte.

Dec. 1. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Maryland.

7:00 p.m. Addressed the Rotary Club at Belmont, N. C.

2. 7:30 p.m. Reidsville, St. Thomas Church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached. After the service I met with the Vestry.

4. 8:00 p.m. Warrenton, All Saints' Church. Met with the mission committee.

5. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person.

3:00 p.m. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd Church. The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church. I preached and confirmed three candidates presented by the Rev. Francis Joyner.

6. Received from the Bishop of Nebraska notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Ralph F. Blanning, presbyter.

7. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Dillon Simpson for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy.

3:30 p.m. Presided at meeting of Orphanage Executive Committee.

8. 2:30 p.m. Met with special Orphanage Committee to determine right of way of Southern Power Company over the Orphanage property.

9. 11:00 a.m. Conference with the Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, and the Rev. Edgar C. Burnz regarding the Chapel of Hope.

3:00 p.m. Conference on the Bishops' Crusade with Mr. Norman C. Cordon, executive secretary.

Dec. 11. 2:30 p.m. Southern Pines. Laid corner stone of the new Parish House and made an address.

12. 11:00 a.m. Henderson, Holy Innocents' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed ten persons.

2:30 p.m. St. John's Chapel. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. I preached and confirmed two.

7:30 p.m. Holy Innocents Church. Preached on the Bishops' Crusade.

13. 4:00 p.m. Greensboro. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, and went over plans for the Bishops' Crusade. 6:30 p.m. conference with Daniel W. Allen, theological student.

16. Received from Bishop Slattery notice of the Deposition of Laurence Alfred Cooper Ellis, presbyter of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

19-21. Out of the Diocese. Preaching Mission, Christ Church, Mullins, S. C. During this period, I celebrated the Holy Communion three times, preached four times, and made one address.

25. Home. Attended service at St. Peter's, Charlotte, with my family.

26. 11:00 a.m. Monroe, St. Paul's. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee.

27. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the Deposition of William G. Pringle.

28. Out of the Diocese. 10:30 a.m. Columbia, S. C., Trinity Church. I officiated at the funeral of a member of my wife's family.

29. 11:00 a.m. Lexington, Grace Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, made an address, and then participated in an interesting conference on the Bishops' Crusade with the clergy of the Charlotte Convocation, conducted by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

31. 9:00 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Allen Person, theological student in charge of Milton and Cunningham.

3:30 p.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead about the student work at Chapel Hill.

6:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Attended a Father and Son banquet, and pronounced the Benediction.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP SUFFRAGAN FOR COLORED WORK

Rt. Rev. Fathers in God, Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I am especially grateful to our Heavenly Father for His mercies vouchsafed to me during the year. Permit me to submit the following as my report for the Diocesan year, ending December 31, 1926.

I have not only made without interruption, my visitations to the Parishes and Missions of our Convocation; but also have allowed neither time nor expense to embarrass me in giving my most consistent service to the work in the Dioceses of South Carolina, Upper South Carolina, East Carolina and Western Carolina as well.

You will be pleased to know that the results, of my ministrations as Archdeacon and Bishop Suffragan, for the colored work, in the several Dioceses in which I am called to serve, have been greater than any previous year since my consecration. Taking collectively, the results of my visitations are as follows: I have assisted in conducting 96 services, delivered 90 sermons and addresses, I administered the holy communion 23 times, baptized 4 children and 1 adult and confirmed 179 persons. In our own Diocese to which this report is restricted, I have assisted in conducting 60 services, preached 48 sermons, administered the holy communion 17 times, baptized 4 infants and confirmed 78 persons. On May 22 I ordained two persons for the Bishop of South Carolina—one to the Diaconate and one to the Priesthood. On November 21 under letters of orders from our Diocesan, I advanced one clergyman in our Diocese to the Priesthood and on November 23 I advanced one to the Priesthood, in New Bern, for the Bishop of East Carolina. The following is a summary of my Episcopal visitations during the year:

I have taken part in several important services in the Diocese during the year: A memorial service was conducted in St.

Michael's Church, Charlotte, for their late Rector, the Rev. J. E. King, at which time memorial lights were instituted.

March 28 I conducted the opening service in the New St. Stephen's Church, in Winston-Salem; and in the afternoon held a union service at which the officers and many members of the Parish Church were present. On May 4 I attended the Diocesan Convention, which convened in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and read my report. On May 25 I attended the annual commencement of St. Augustine's College; and in the afternoon a meeting of the board of trustees. On May 31, officiated at the opening of St. Augustine's conference on St. Augustine's campus. I also attended the meetings of the Colored Convocations Upper South Carolina, in Columbia; South Carolina, Pineville; East Carolina, New Bern; North Carolina, Warrenton. These meetings were well attended, full of inspiration, and the latter was addressed by the Bishop of the Diocese and the Bishop Coadjutor. The eight clergymen constituting the workers of the Convocation have been loyal to their officials and unselfish in their labors for the Church. On Sunday, November 21, at 11 a.m., in the Church of the Redeemer, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Edward F. Barrow, Deacon in charge of that congregation. The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards and the Rev. Milton M. Weston conducted the morning prayer. The Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden presented the candidate the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson preached the sermon. All of the clergy present, being priests, assisted in the imposition of hands.

There has been only on change: The Rev. Mr. Banks of All Saints, Warrenton, left the Diocese for Oklahoma last month. The changes in the working plan of the Convocation have, in my opinion, been more serious:

For years, it has been apparent to those familiar with its working that the Colored Convocation could not be successfully worked, under its present plan, for less than $16,000 yearly. For years past $12,000 was appropriated towards its maintenance by the National Council. Constant reduction from year to year has left us but $9,500 of the former appropriation and the Diocese is not prepared to assume the deficit. The results are evident: All of our Mission Schools are ordered closed at

the end of the present session, and not to be opened in the fall of 1927. Without the aid of these mission schools and with the hope of extension cut off, the condition of the Convocation will, in my opinion, be greatly embarrassed. We shall continue to pray to God that the help which seems to us so necessary may come from some unforseen source.

On December 26, in the presence of a number of friends of St. Titus Mission, Durham, the Rector, the Rev. E. L. Henderson, and his officers broke ground for the erection of their new church, on the corner of Fayetteville and Umstead Streets.

I must not close this report without a reference to our Woman's Auxiliary, as it constitutes a very real part of our Convocation. Our Colored branches have been greatly helped and encouraged by the assistance given by the Diocesan Branches. We do not doubt that in a few years, with the support of our clergy, there will be strong working branches of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Convocation.

The last general meeting of the year was a call to the Clergy of the Convocation for study and preparation in anticipation of the "Bishops' Crusade." All were present and the meeting was quite a success.

Praying divine aid in all of our deliberations, I am

Faithfully yours,

Henry B. Delany.

The following is my diary of Episcopal visitations for the Diocesan year in this Diocese only:

Jan. 3. *Second Sunday after Christmas.* Raleigh.
Attended services at St. Augustine's Chapel.

10. *First Sunday after Epiphany.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 3:00 p.m., in the same Church, I conducted a service for the Sunday School.
At 7:30 p.m., in the same Church, I conducted evening service and preached.

17. *Second Sunday after Epiphany.* Durham.

Jan. 17. St. Titus Mission. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached, administered Holy Communion and confirmed 4 persons.

24. *Third Sunday after Epiphany.* Warren County.
St. Luke's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 8:00 p.m. Assisted in the services, preached and confirmed 7 persons, in All Saints Church, Warrenton.

31. *Septuagesima Sunday.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. 11:00 a.m. I attended the services and addressed the students.

Feb. 7. *Sexagesima Sunday.* Greensboro.
The Redeemer. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.
At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, I delivered an address.

14. *Quinquagesima Sunday.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached, administered the Holy Communion and conformed 1 person.
At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, I delivered an address.

21. *First Sunday in Lent.* Henderson.
The Resurrection. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 3:00 p.m., in the same Church, I confirmed 8 persons.
At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, I assisted in the services and preached.

Mar. 7. *Third Sunday in Lent.* Wilson.
St. Mark's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night, I assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

11. *Thursday.* Oxford.

14. *Fourth Sunday in Lent.* Raleigh.
St. Ambrose Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

28. *Palm Sunday.* Winston-Salem.
St. Stephen's Church. 11:00 a.m. I assisted in the opening services of the new Church. I also preached, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed 1 person.

Mar. 28. At 4:00 p.m., in the same Church, met in union service with the officials of the Parish Church—St. Paul, and with others, delivered an address.

31. *Wednesday before Easter.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. Attended evening prayer and confirmed 19 persons.

April 4. *Easter Sunday.* Charlotte.
St. Michael's and All Angels Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.
At 7:00 p.m., assisted in the services and confirmed 7 persons—2 for Charlotte and 5 for Monroe.

18. *Second Sunday after Easter.* Henderson.
The Resurrection. 1:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 8:00 p.m., assisted in the services and delivered an address.

May 2. *Fourth Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
St. Ambrose Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.
At night, in the same Church, I confirmed 4 persons and delivered an address.

4-5. Attended the sessions of the Diocesan Convention, which met in Calvary Church, Tarboro; Wednesday, May 5, read my report as Bishop Suffragan and Archdeacon of the Colored Work in the Diocese.

9. *Fifth Sunday after Easter.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
In the afternoon, in the same Church, addressed the children of the Sunday School.
At 7:30, in the same Church, addressed the Congregation.

June 1-4. St. Augustine's Conference. Raleigh.

6. *First Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

13. *Second Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night, in the same Church, I delivered an address.

June 27. *Fourth Sunday after Trinity.* Greensboro.
The Church of the Redeemer. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the service, preached, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed 1 person.
At night, in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.

July 4. *Fifth Sunday after Trinity.* Charlotte.
St. Michael's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the memorial of service of the Rev. J. E. King, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night, in the same Church, addressed the Congregation.

11. *Sixth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion. I also confirmed 1 person.
At night, in the same Church, attended the concert given by the children of the Sunday School, delivered an address and confirmed 2 persons.

Aug. 1. *Ninth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

29. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Warrenton.
All Saints Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and administered the Holy Communion.
The opening session of the Colored Convocation was held on the evening of the 28th, at which time the Bishop of the Diocese addressed them.
On Monday, the Bishop Coadjutor addressed them.

Sept. 5. *Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
St. Ambrose Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

12. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At 3:00 p.m. Preached in the Baptist Church.
At night, in St. Matthias Church, assisted in the services and delivered an address.

19. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Greensboro.
The Church of the Redeemer. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in

the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 22. Attended the session of the Diocesan Executive Committee at Greensboro.

Oct. 3. *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Wilson.
St. Mark's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
At night, in Rocky Mount, held services in Douglas Hall, preached and confirmed 1 person.

10. *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.
St. Matthias Church. 10:00 p.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

24. *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
St. Augustine's Chapel. Assisted in the services and preached.

Nov. 21. *Sunday Next Before Advent.* Greensboro.
The Church of the Redeemer. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, administered the Holy Communion and advanced 1 person to the Priesthood.

25. *Thanksgiving Day.* Raleigh.
St. Ambrose Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services.
At night, in the same Church, assisted in the services, preached and confirmed 6 persons.

28. *First Sunday in Advent.* Warren County.
St. Luke's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preaehed. I also confirmed 2 persons.
At 8:00 p.m., in All Saints, Warrenton, assisted in the services and preached. I confirmed 1 person.

Dec. 5. *Second Sunday in Advent.* Oxford.
St. Cyprin's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services preached and confirmed 1 person.
In the afternoon, I visited the Oxford Orphanage, and addressed the children.

19. *Fourth Sunday in Advent.* Tarboro.
St. Luke's Church. 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and confirmed 1 person.

26. *First Sunday after Christmas.* Durham.
St. Titus Mission. 11:00 a.m. Morning prayer at the Durham State College for Negroes, I confirmed 1 person.

Dec. 26. At 3:00 p.m., held public service, at which time, I broke ground for the new St. Titus Church.

29. Called meeting for study in preparation for the "Bishops' Crusade."

BISHOP DELANY'S ACCOUNT

January 1, 1926, to December 31, 1926

This account includes all of my receipts and disbursements during the year.

RECEIPTS

Donations

Cash on hand		$ 3.11
Bishop Suffragan's Collection		71.99
St. Ambrose Discretionary gift	$10.00	
St. Augustines Chapel	25.00	
		35.00
Total receipts		$110.10

DISBURSEMENTS

Diocesan Missions Ordination Fees

To Edwards & Broughton on Stationery		$ 30.00
To Dr. Barrow's advance:		
To Rev. W. B. Crittenden	$ 6.00	
To Rev. E. L. Henderson	9.54	
To Rev. F. H. U. Edwards	12.00	
To Rev. M. M. Weston	8.00	35.54

Miscellaneous

To Telegrams and Telephone	$18.00	
To Charity	10.56	
To Postage and Sundries	16.00	
		44.56
Total disbursements		$110.00

REGULAR ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS

1926			
Jan.	11.	Balance from former Treasurer	$ 60.00
June	4.	St. Augustines Chapel	25.00
	17.	St. Augustines Chapel	15.00
Aug.	27.	St. Ambrose Church	62.50
	31.	St. Ambrose Church (for scholarship)	25.00

Aug.	31.	All Saints (Convocations Dues)	$ 15.00
	31.	Church of the Redeemer (Convocation Dues)	3.00
	31.	St. Annas Mission (Convocation Dues)	7.00
	31.	St. Lukes (Warren County) (Convocation Dues)	4.25
	31.	St. James (Pittsboro) (Convocation Dues)	1.25
Sept.	15.	St. Annas Mission (Balance on Convocation)	20.80
Oct.	2.	St. Mark's Church (Scholarship)	7.50
			$246.30

DISBURSEMENTS

Feb.	1.	Geo. C. Pollard R. R. Fare	$ 2.72	
	4.	Dr. Chas. A. Dunston (Refund Scholarships)	50.51	
Sept.	2.	C. H. Bayer (Salary, R. R. Fare etc.)	44.14	
	2.	A. T. White (Salary and R. R. Fare)	30.66	
				128.03
Jan.	1.	Balance		$118.27

BISHOPS' SPECIAL ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS

1926

May	2.	Check from Bishop	$200.00
Aug.	27.	Gift for repairs (All Saints)	5.00
			$205.00

DISBURSEMENTS

May	4.	G. L. Harris (Rent)	$40.00	
Aug.	26.	H. C. Banks (Repairs All Saints)	125.00	
				165.00
1927				
Jan.	1.	Balance		$ 40.00

REPORT OF MORRISON BETHEA, ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR 1926

Rt. Rev. Father in God and Brethren of the Convention:

During the year 1926 your Archdeacon has traveled 17,690 miles by train and car. Has preached 155 sermons and had 56 conferences with Congregations and Vestries in the interest of the Forward Movement of the Church, the Bishops' Crusade, or in the effort to supply a minister to a congregation that was without one. He has had 5 Baptisms, has presented 9 for Confirmation, and has officiated at 2 weddings and 5 funerals.

The travel, office and incidental expenses for the year were $363.34 and the offerings at the various services $618.26, which was duly transmitted to the Treasurer of the Convocation.

During the year the Archdeacon has received special offerings in answer to direct appeals of $215.37 including the amount on hand from last year. Of this amount $139.38 has been spent on insurance on car, repairs to Rectory, special printing, literature for Samarcand, car licenses, and other minor expenses, leaving on hand at the close of the year $75.99 in this fund.

During a large part of the year, three of the most important Mission fields in the Convocation have been vacant, taxing the efforts of the Archdeacon to the utmost to supply them with only occasional Services. The fields so served were Scotland Neck, Townesville, and Roxboro. The Selma group and the Parish at Oxford were also vacant for a part of the year. All these fields have been recently filled, and with the exception of Roanoke Rapids, every Parish and Mission in the Convocation is supplied.

The Archdeacon hopes, as soon as the Bishops' Crusade is over, to attempt to open some new work and try to form congregations in places where we now have no service.

During the year a splendid new Parish House in Southern Pines has been begun and almost completed. Just before the

close of the year work was begun on the handsome new Parish House for St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, which is the gift of Mr. Ernest Haywood.

The changes in the field of work, and the loss and gain of clergy are fully covered in the address of the Bishop and need not be repeated here.

The year just closed is the fifth year of service of the present Archdeacon. It has brought along with hard work and much travel, great joy of service in the work of the Master.

Morrison Bethea,
Archdeacon.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Convocation of Raleigh

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand	$ 4,501.42
Forward Movement	7,058.13
Holt Fund	2,079.68
Other Sources	1,074.03
Total	$15,313.26

EXPENDITURES

Stipens	$ 9,811.83
Pensions	692.20
Autos	2,229.84
Other Expenses	2,233.92
Balance	335.47
Total	$15,313.26

REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1926

Rt. Rev. Fathers in God and brethren of the Convention:

As Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation, I take pleasure in submitting my report for the year ending December 31, 1926:

Services in whole or part, 132; Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 74; Sermons, 122; Forward Movement addresses, 14; Baptisms: Infant, 19; Candidates presented for confirmation, 17; Marriages, 1; Burials, 3; Pastoral visits, 578; Attended three District Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary.

During the period covered by this report, the Archdeacon with the generous assistance of the Rev. John C. Seagle, supplied the Rowan, Iredell and Stanly county Missions, maintaining services with some degree of regularity, and as far as possible, doing the necessary pastoral visiting, etc. The attendance at all services throughout the year was excellent, and our people have made an earnest effort to meet their financial obligations to the Church, which would no doubt have been done without exception, but for the abnormally low price of cotton, which was their staple crop. In this connection, I should like to make mention of a rather notable as well as unique incident in the case of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. So determined was this faithful little flock to meet their Forward Movement quota in full, that they secured two acres of land on the outskirts of the town, planting it in cotton which was worked out by the men of the congregation at the conclusion of their day's labor in the railway shop and cotton factories. But for the almost unprecedented slump in the price of raw cotton—there is little question but that the full amount of their quota would have been paid. As it was, they made a most commendable showing.

August 1, the Rev. A. Lindsey Skerry relinquished the work at Cooleemee and Ascension, Davie County. During the remainder of the year, the Archdeacon gave them as frequent

services as circumstances would permit. We were most fortunate in securing for this work on January 1, the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, lately of Cheraw, S. C., whose long experience in cotton mill communities bespeaks for him a large measure of success in his new field of labor.

I am also pleased to state that on August 1, the Rev. William A. Lillycrop assumed charge of the Missions at Hamlet and Laurinburg, which for so long have been vacant. Mr. Lillycrop and his excellent wife have thrown themselves very wholeheartedly into the work, and the outlook at both places seems most encouraging.

On September 1, the Rev. Cortez R. Cody removed from Monroe to Darlington, S. C. As yet a suitable man has not been found to succeed him, but we hope this may be done in the near tuture; meanwhile, semimonthly evening services are being held there by the Rev. Robert B. Owens of Charlotte.

In last year's report, reference was made to a prospective Parish House for Christ Church, Cleveland. Under the very efficient leadership of Mr. Wm. Frank Thompson—who by the way was the most generous contributor—a beautiful, well planned and substantial brick structure has been erected alongside the old historic Church, which has also been veneered with the same quality of brick. Both buildings are to be steam heated and electrically lighted. The Parish House has been fully paid for, and needless to say, has given fresh impetus to the work. Christ Church enjoys the distinction of being one of the banner rural congregations in the Diocese.

The pension assessments of our Convocation stipendiaries have been fully paid to date, and as far as my information extends, all of our mission property is in good repair, and properly protected against loss by fire.

William H. Hardin,
Archdeacon.

REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FROM JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1926

Receipts—Cash on hand January 1, per bank statement, $352.01; Received from J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer Forward Movement, on 1926 quota, $9,500.00; Advance on 1927 quota to meet 1926 deficit, $500.00; Total, $10,000.00.

Specials—John H. Cutter, for Convocation Missions, $500.00; Bishop Penick, for Walnut Cove Rectory, $150.00; Bishop Penick, for Leaksville work, $25.00; Bishop Penick, for traveling expenses of the Rev. Howard Cady, $10.40; Total, $685.40.

Received from Holt Trust Fund Through Henry M. London, Treasurer as follows: For Charlotte Convocation Missions, $3,490.20; For Statesville Rectory, $200.00; For Walnut Cove Rectory, $500.00; Total, $4,190.20.

Miscellaneous Receipts—Convocation offerings, $22.64; Archdecon's collections, $382.17; Rev. Robert B. Owens, Refund on traveling expenses, $4.25; Henry M. London, Treasurer, Interest on $5,350, fourth Liberty Bonds, benefit St. Matthew's and St. Jude's Missions, Rowan County, $227.38; Fourth Dividend People's National Bank, Salisbury, $71.90; Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Income from Trust No. 587, benefit St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County, $54.52; Henry M. London, Treasurer Income from Murdoch Trust Fund for St. Paul's, Salisbury, $93.57; W. L. McKenzie, Trustee. Income from Trust Fund for work in Rowan County, $72.23; Total, $928.66; Total receipts, $16,156.27.

Disbursements (Stipends to Missionaries)—Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon, $2,500.00; Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Treasurer, $150.00; Daniel W. Allen, Mayodan, Madison and Stoneville, $800.00; Rev. Clarance E. Buxton, St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, $75.00; Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Monroe and St. Timothy's, Union County, $600.00; Rev. A. J. Drew, Traveling expenses account Samarcand work, $100.00; Rev. Roma C. Fortune, for work among Deaf Mutes, $500.00; Rev. William J. Gordon, Spray, Leaksville and Galloway Farm, $970.00; Rev. William J. Gordon—Rental allowance, $240.00; Rev. William J. Gordon, for woman worker at Spray, $600.00; George W. Goodson—Student worker at Cleveland, $100.00; Lillie H. Hill—Galloway Farm, $600.00; Lillie H. Hill—For car upkeep, $120.00; Camille H. Hunt, Treasurer for Grace Church, Lexington, $300.00; Richard F. J. Johnson, Treasurer, for St. Mary's Church, High Point, $300.00; Rev. William A. Lillycrop—Hamlet and Laurinburg, $525.00; Rev. Arthur H. Marshall—Mount Airy, Germanton and Walnut Cove, $1,140.00; Rev. Arthur H. Marshall—Traveling expenses, $240.00; Rev. Robert B. Owens—For work at St. Andrew's, Seaversville, $100.00; Allen Person, for work in Caswell and Person counties, $37.50; Rev. John C. Seagle—Salisbury Missions, $1,200.00; Rev. A. Lindsey Skerry—Cooleemee and Ascension, Davie County, $800.00; Rev. Thomas L. Trott—Statesville, $750.00; Rev. Harris B. Thomas—Ascension Mission, China Grove, $200.00; Rev. Harris B. Thomas—

Traveling expenses, $25.00; William L. Wall, Treasurer for work in Caswell and Person counties, $75.00; Amount forward, $13,047.50.

Disbursements (Miscellaneous)—Expenses of delegates to Convocation, $70.75; Church Pension Fund Assessments, $838.78; Archdeacon's expenses, including upkeep of car, $362.20; John B. Woodruff. Annual payment of Walnut Cove Rectory, $500.00; John B. Woodruff. Interest on Walnut Cove Rectory note, $120.00; J. H. L. Rice, Treasurer Interest on note—Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, $48.00; Account living expenses James Renfro, Leaksville, $50.00; John B. Woodruff. Deferred payment on Walnut Cove Rectory note, $300.00; Geo. W. Goodson—Traveling expenses Cleveland to Monteagle, Tennessee, $12.00; American Church Building Fund Commission. Annual payment on Statesville Rectory, $200.00; Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Annual rental on safety deposit box, $6.00; Rev. Wm. H. Hardin. Refund of interest account loan on salary, $4.00; Traveling expenses Rev. Howard Cady Salisbury to Barnwell, S. C., $10.40; Bishop Penick. Advances on salary Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, $50.00; Salisbury Realty and Insurance Co. Insurance on St. Matthew's and St. Jude's churches, Rowan County, $63.95; Rev. Norvin C. Duncan. Account furnishings for Cooleemee Rectory, $50.00; Charles J. Julian. Repairs to St. Matthew's Rectory, Rowan County, $18.40; Floyd Kluttz. Repairs to St. Matthew's Rectory, Rowan County, $3.50; Goodman Lumber Co. Material furnished for reparing St. Matthew's Rectory, Rowan County, $32.39; Thos. L. Smith Agent. Insurance on Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, $21.50; Postage, Printing and Stationery, $46.90; Archdeacon's rental allowance, $300.00; Total miscellaneous, $3,108.77; Total disbursements, $16,156.27.

Auditor's Statement

We hereby certify that we have audited the books and vouchers of Wm. H. Hardin, Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the period beginning January 1, 1926, and ending December 31, 1926, and that the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

Wiley & Zum Brunnen,
By Thos. Zum Brunnen
Certified Public Accountant.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

ALBEMARLE: *Mission*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 17; gained, 3; present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 10; holy days, 6; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3; Pupils: Male, 3; female, 3. Total enrollment, 8. Superintendent, Mrs. Geo. N. Cooke.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Receipts: Parish Support, $219.35; other general, $6.75. Sum total, $226.10.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $68.25; current operating, $89.67; other current, $19.50; E. & C. $5.00; N. W. Campaign, $33.00; T. O., $6.75; other general, $3.00. Total, $225.17. Balance, $.93. Sum total, $226.10.

ANSONVILLE: *All Souls*—John F. Hamaker.

Secretary-Treasurer, Wm. A. Smith.

Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 16; gained, 5; lost, 2; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 15; Holy Communions, 4.

Woman's Auxiliary, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $252.11; N. W. C., $70.00; other general, $10.00. Total, $332.11. Deficit, $.14. Sum total, $332.25.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250; current operating, $2.25; N. W. Campaign, $70.00; T. O., $10.00. Sum total $332.25.

Value of church and chapel, $1,500. Total values, $1,500.

BATTLEBORO: *St. John's*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Wardens, J. P. Bunn, F. P. Phillips. *Secretary*, Geo. W. Strickland. *Treasurer*, Miss Mary Phillips.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; adult, 1; total 2. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 65. Communicants: Last reported, 42; gained, 5; present number, 47.

Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 8; Holy communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female 5, Pupils: Male, 11; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 3. Total enrollment, 32. Superintendent, Mrs. H. B. Marriott.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $109.34; parish support, $570.28. Sum total, $679.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $350.00; pension, $29.58; current operating, $19.95; other current, $24.00; special parochial, $66.00; E. and C., $34.00; N. W. Campaign, $131.33. Total, $654.86. Balance, $24.76. Sum total, $679.62.

Contributed by Church School, $91.93; Woman's Auxiliary, $105.76.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; land, $1,500; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $6,500.

BURLINGTON: *Church of the Holy Comforter*—Thomas F. Opie.

Lay Readers, R. A. Williams, C. C. Branson. *Wardens*, F. L. Williamson, R. H. Whitehead. *Secretary*, S. A. Steele. *Treasurer*, Roger Gant.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 5; total, 11. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 248. Communicants: Last reported, 182; gained, 15; lost, 6; present number, 191. Services: Sundays, 94; holy days, 6; other days, 24; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 13. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 69. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 19. Home department, 50. Total, 202. Superintendent, Hobart Steele.

Woman's Auxiliary, 30; parish guilds, 65; Young people's service league, 24; Kindergarten, 93; Kindergarten Mothers Club, 47.

Sittings: In Church, 250; in chapel, 220.

Receipts: Balance, $13.40; parish support, $4,938.92; N. W. C., $751.08; other general $276.83. Sum total, $5,980.23.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $268.40; music and choir, $424.64; current operating, $149.75; other current, $483.95; special parochial, $144.05; E. and C., $435; N. W. Campaign, $869.03; T. O., $156.98; other general, $48.15. Total, $5,979.95. Balance, $.28. Sum total, $5,980.23.

Value of Church and chapel, $40,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $40,000; other buildings $2,800; land, $15,000; furniture, $12,000. Total values, $119,800. Insurance, $75,000. Endowment: Parish House Fund, $22,578.70. Interest on Holt Fund, $4,621.83.

CHAPEL HILL: *Chapel of the Cross*—A. S. Lawrence.

Lay Reader, Andrew D. Milstead. *Wardens*, Andrew H. Patterson, Gustave M. Braune. *Secretary*, Gregory L. Paine. *Treasurer*, G. K. G. Henry.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 4; total 7. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 220. Communicants: Last reported, 137; gained, 9; lost, 7; present number,

139. Services: Sundays, 80; holy days, 6; other days, 32; Holy Communions, 55.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 34; female, 25. Bible Class: Male, 50. Total enrollment, 120. Superintendent, W. D. MacMillan, III.

Altar Guild, 20; Church service league, 60; Young People's service league, 16. Sittings: In Church, 400; in chapel, 180.

Receipts: Balance, $212.62; parish support, $3,545.83; special parochial, $117.17; N. W. C., $888.61; other general, $146.71. Sum total, $4,910.94.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,400; pension, $200.86; current operating $853.97; special parochial, $1,050.72; E. and C., $247; N. W. Campaign, $875.20; other general $21.69. Total, $4,649.44. Balance, $261.50. Sum total, $4,910.94.

Contributed by Church School, $265.10; Woman's Auxiliary, $427.26.

Value of Church and Chapel, $118,000; Rectory, $6,000; Parish House $35,000; land $12,000; furniture, $30,000. Total values $201,000. Insurance, $141,750. Indebtedness, $9,550. Endowment Holt Fund; Erwin Fund.

CHARLOTTE: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. R. B. Owens.

Lay Reader, R. H. Bouligny, C. G. Crighton. *Wardens*, W. H. Peeps, W. G. Thomas. *Secretary*, F. M. Gresham. *Treasurer*, T. L. Black.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Female, 2, total 2. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 300. Communicants: Last reported, 248; gained, 12; lost, 34; present number, 226. Services: Sundays, 53; other days, 43; Holy Communions, 56.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 25. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 6. Total enrollment, 72.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $1,800.68; parish support, $4,846.04; special parochial, $2,180.67; N. W. C., $1,974.99; other general, $460.36. Sum total, $11,262.74.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400; Pension, $218.32; music and choir, $1,112.56; current operating, $616.51; other current, $52.17; special parochial, $1,587.49; E. and C. $283.50; N. W. Campaign, $1,963.24; T. O., $355.52; other general, $636.47; capital and transfers, $50; total, $9,275.78. Balance, $1,986.96. Sum total, $11,262.74.

Contributed by Church School, $326.89; Woman's Auxiliary, $189; Guilds, $1,290.57.

Value of Church and Chapel, $45,000; rectory, $9,000; land, $75,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $134,000. Indebtedness, $1,600.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Andrews*—Rev. R. B. Owens.

Treasurer, Miss Pauline Williams.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total 1. Whole number of Baptized persons, 30. Communicants: Last reported, 22; gained, 0; lost, 0; present number, 22. Services: Sundays, 49; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 5. Pupils: Male and female, 35. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, F. O. Clarkson.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance $23.89; parish support, $134.62; special parochial, $95.74; other general, $104.25. Sum total, $358.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $150; pension, $11.59; current operating, $27.92; other current, $29.50; special parochial, $44.70; E. and C. $16.00; N. W. Campaign, $70.00. Total, $349.71. Balance, $8.79. Sum total, $358.50.

Contributed by church school, $95.74.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,400; rectory, $2.000. Total values $4,400.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Martin's*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

Lay Readers, C. E. Frick, A. D. Milstead. *Wardens*, J. O. Smith, T. G. Elliott. *Secretary*, A. K. Glover. *Treasurer*, J. R. Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 21. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 5; total, 13. marriages, 4; burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 609. Communicants: Last reported, 317; gained, 67; lost, 58; present number, 326. Services: Sundays, 156; holy days, 48; Holy Communions, 73.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 11; female, 14. Pupils: Male, 71; female, 85. Bible Class: Male, 42, female, 36; total enrollment, 259.

Woman's Auxiliary, 48; parish guild, 61; altar guild, 21; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Men's Club, 42; Boys' Club, 31; Church Service League, 17; Young People's Service League, 27; Mary's and Martha's, 24; Good Cheer Club, 16. Sittings: In Church, 222.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $270.42; music and choir, $952.50; current operating, $784.45; other current, $1,099.49; special parochial, $1,877.18; E. and C. $468; N. W. Campaign, $2,700; T. O., $1,124; other general, $3,084.24; capital and transfers, $10,168.70. Total, $25,528.98. Balance, $242.48. Sum total, $25,771.46.

Contributed by Church School, $1,351.80; Woman's Auxiliary, $253; Guilds, $2,072.95.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $3,000; land $12,000; furniture, $9,500; insurance, $31,500; indebtedness, $4,050.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Mary's*—Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 5; total, 10. Marriages, 1. Whole number baptized persons, 98. Communicants: Last reported, 74; gained, 10; lost, 12; present number, 72. Services: Sundays, 49; holy days, 20; other days, 260; Holy Communions, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 1. Pupils: Male, 19; female, 21. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, Miss Elsie Wall.

Altar Guild, 6. Young people's service league, 28. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $17.17; parish support, $16.05; N. W. C., $210.54; other general, $15.60. Sum total, $259.36.

Expenditures: Music and choir, $2.50; special parochial, $20.02; N. W. Campaign, $210.54; other general, $15.60. Total, $248.66. Balance, $10.70. Sum total, $259.36.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,400; rectory, $12,000; furniture $1,000. Total values, $18,400. Insurance, $13,700.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Peter's*—Rev. John M. Walker.

Curate, Rev. E. C. Burns, *Wardens*, J. L. Staten, F. O. Clarkson, *Secretary*, H. C. Dwelle, *Treasurer*, Miss Carry M. Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 19; adult, 1; total, 20. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 16; total, 18. Marriages, 5; burials, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 1,225. Communicants: Last reported, 821; gained, 53; lost, 68; present number, 806. Services: Sundays, 84; Holy days, 5; other days, 35; Holy Communions, 73.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7, female, 23. Pupils: Male, 120; female, 146. Total enrollment, 296. Superintendent, John H. Small.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 20; Men's Club, 350; Boy's Club, 12; Church Service League, 350; Young People's Service League, 42; Daughters of the King, 35. Sittings: In Church, 475; in chapel, 130.

Receipts: Balance, $72.63; parish support, $26,291.79; special parochial, $1,145.29; other general, $3,809.66; capital act, $1,877.94; transfers, $2,957.80. Sum total, $36,155.11.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,708.33; Pension, $204.47; music and choir, $3,088.96; current operating, $1,769.25; other current, $3,188.50; special parochial, $9,524.97; E. and C. $1,187; N. W. Campaign, $7,089.50; other general, $3,262.13; capital and transfers, $3,105.44. Total, $36,128.55. Balance, $26.56. Sum total, $36,155.11. Contributed by Church School, $622.07; Woman's Auxiliary, $4,436.04.

Value of church and chapel, $45,000; rectory, $12,000; parish house, $60,000; other buildings, $18,500; land, $106,000; furniture, $10,000. Total values, $251,500. Insurance, $122,500. Indebtedness, $8,546.92.

CHINA GROVE: *Ascension*—Rev. H. B. Thomas.
Warden, W. L. Harris, *Treasurer*, Mrs. W. J. Swink.

Whole number of baptized persons, 26. Communicants: Last reported, 16. Services: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 6; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, W. L. Harris.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $324.88. Sum total, $324.88.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $100; pension, $7.63; current operating, $16.72; E. and C. $3.00; N. W. Campaign, $177.67; T. O., $12.95; other general, $6.91. Sum total, $324.88.

Value of Church and chapel $5,000; land, $300; furniture, $300. Total values, $5,600. Insurance, $3,000.

CLEVELAND: *Christ Church*—Archdeacon of Charlotte:
Warden, W. P. Barber. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. C. Barber.

Baptisms: Infants, 10. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 4; total, 13. Whole number of baptized persons, 139. Communicants: Last reported, 68; gained, 13; present number, 81. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 19; female, 23. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 6. Total enrollment, 62. Superintendent, W. F. Thompson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 21; Altar Guild, 18. Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Balance, $129.44; parish support, $531.59; special parochial, $77.84; other general, $22.15. Sum total, $761.02.

Expenditures: Current operating, $28.39; other current, $14.60; E. and C. $38; N. W. Campaign, $392; T. O., $22.15; other general, $265.88. Sum total, $761.02.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; rectory, $4,000; land, $1,300; furniture, $350. Total values, $9,650. Insurance, $4,800.

CONCORD: *All Saints*—Rev. H. B. Thomas.
Wardens, T. H. Webb, F. J. Haywood. *Secretary*, W. G. Brown, *Treasurer*, R. P. Gibson.

Confirmed: Male, 3; total, 3. Marriages, 5. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 66; gained, 4; lost, 2; present number, 68. Services: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 7; other days, 32; Holy Communions, 27.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 32. Total enrollment, 50. Superintendent, R. P. Gibson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Altar Guild, 10. Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,698.52. Sum total, $3,698.52.

Expenditures: Salary of Clergy and Assistants, $2,100; pension, $135; music and choir, $129.25; current operating, $183.83; other current, $190; special parochial, $274.20; E. and C. $150; N. W. campaign, $312.10; T. O., $163.96; other general, $16.56. Total, $3,655.30. Balance, $43.22. Sum total, $3,698.52.

Value of Church and chapel, $8,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $10,000; furniture, $3,500. Total values, $26,500. Endowment, $500.

COOLEEMEE: *Good Shepherd*:—Rev. N. C. Duncan

Wardens, Dr. A. B. Byerly, *Secretary*, Jerry Ijames, *Treasurer*, J. H. L. Rice.

Whole number of baptized persons, 116. Communicants: Last reported, 77; present number, 77.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 49; female, 52. Bible Class: Male, 11; female, 11. Total enrollment, 129.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $278.61; parish support, $393.45; special parochial, $54.97; E. and C. $52; N. W. C., $380. Sum total, $1,159.03.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $150; pension, $22.60; current operating, $164.18; special parochial, $329.65; E. and C. $52; N. W. Campaign, $380; T. O., $33.58. Total, $1,132.01. Balance, $27.02. Sum total, $1,159.03.

Value of Church and chapel, $12,500; rectory, $5,000; parish house, $2,000. Total values, $19,500. Insurance, $15,000.

DAVIE CO.: *Ascension*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Treasurer, G. S. Kimmer.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 39; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 19; Holy days, 1; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 23. Total enrollment, 42. Superintendent, J. C. Smith. Address, Route No. 2, Advance.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $297; other general, $43.26. Sum total, $340.26.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $150; E. and C., $15; N. W. Campaign, $132; T. O., $6; other general, $37.20. Sum total, $340.26.

Value of church and chapel, $1,200; land, $500. Total, $1,700.

DURHAM: *Mission to Deaf*—Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 5; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 5; total, 11. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 130. Communicants: Last reported, 100; gained, 11; lost, 2; present number, 109. Services: Sundays, 98; other days, 46.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 75; female, 70. Total enrollment, 156.

DURHAM: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. S. S. Bost.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 63. Communicants: Last reported, 44; gained, 2; present number, 46. Services: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 1; other days, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 35. Total enrollment, 68.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18. Sittings: In Church, 160.

Receipts: Parish support, $446.75. Sum total, $446.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $240. Total, $240. Balance, $206.75. Sum total, $446.75.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; land, $2,000. Total values, $5,000. Insurance, $1,500.

DURHAM: *St. Joseph's*—Rev. S. S. Bost.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 5; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Marriages, 5. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 234. Communicants: Last reported, 214; gained, 6; lost, 35; present number, 185. Services: Sundays, 104; Holy days, 5; other days, 48; Holy Communion, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 3. Bible Class: Male, 125; female, 50. Total enrollment, 194.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Young People's Service League, 18. Sittings: In Church, 180.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,540.60. Sum total, $1,540.60.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,080; current operating, $74; other current, $386.60. Sum total, $1,540.60.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; land, $15,000; total values, $35,000; insurance, $14,000. Endowment, $45,000.

DURHAM: *St. Philip's*—Rev. S. S. Bost.

Lay Reader, J. A. Robinson, *Wardens*, H. E. White, J. H. Erwin, *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. A. Moore.

Baptisms Infants: 12. Confirmed: Male, 6; Female, 10; total, 16. Marriages, 9. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 568. Communicants: Last reported, 409; gained, 20; lost, 6; present

number, 423. Services: Sundays, 145; Holy days, 23; other days, 9; Holy Communions, 56.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 66; female, 92. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 14. Total enrollment, 210. Superintendent, L. F. Butler.

Woman's Auxiliary, 92; Altar Guild, 24; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Boys' Club, 26; Young People's Service League, 38. Sittings: In Church, 450; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $11,194.85; special parochial, $1,698.96; N. W. C., $4,450.75; other general, $513.44. Sum total, $17,858.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,280; pensions, $364.86; music and choir, $2,263; current operating, $903; other current, $1,278.80; special parochial, $4,162.76; E. and C., $707; N. W., Campaign, $4,450.75; T. O., $345.87; other general, $167.57; capital and transfers, $934.39. Sum total, $17,858.

Value of Church and chapel, $85,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $15,000; other buildings, $80,000; furniture, $10,000. Total values, $200,000. Insurance, $65,000.

Edgecombe Co.: *St. Matthew's*—Rev. Bertram E. Brown.
Curate, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson. *Lay Reader*, Mr. S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 8; total, 16. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 85. Communicants: Last reported, 56; gained, 4; lost, 1; present number, 59. Services: Sundays, 17; Holy days, 1; other days, 21; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 15. Bible Class: Male, 20; female, 10. Total enrollment, 74. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $93.25. Sum total, $93.25.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $11.50; special parochial, $3.75; E. and C. $3; N. W. Campaign, $75. Sum total, $93.25.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; land, $100; furniture, $100. Total values, $2,200. Insurance, $1,500.

Elkin: *Galloway Memorial*—
Treasurer, Laura F. Galloway.

Whole number of baptized persons, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 1; lost, 1; present number, 0. Services. Other days, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $12.22; other general, $94.30. Sum total, $106.52.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $21; special parochial, $21.52; N. W. Campaign, $25; T. O., $12.50; other general, $23.50. Sum total, $106.52.

Value of Church and chapel, $6,000. Total values, $6,000.

ENFIELD: *Church of the Advent*—Rev. Theodore Partrick.

Wardens, H. S. Harrison, Ivey Watson. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Ivey Watson.

Baptisms: Adult, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Communicants: Last reported, 50; gained, 6; lost, 2; present number, 54. Services: Sundays, 30; Holy days, 1; other days, 46; Holy Communions,9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 13; female, 6. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 13. Total enrollment, 47. Superintendent, H. S. Harrison.

Woman's Auxiliary, 23; Young People's Service League, 10. Sittings: In Church, 200

Receipts: Balance, $247.14; parish support, $1,156.11; E. and C. $64; N. W. C., $300; other general; $45.50. Sum total, $1,812.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $601.66; pension, $53.18; current operating, $143.45; E. and C. $64; N. W. Campaign, $300; T. O., $45. Total, $1,207.79. Balance, $604.96. Sum total, $1,812.75.

Contributed by Church school, $143.85; Woman's Auxiliary, $564.48; guilds, $25.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; furniture, $4,000. Total values, $9,000.

ERWIN: *St. Stephens*—Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

Lay Reader, E. H. Bost. *Wardens*, E. H. Bost, Thomas Ralph. *Secretary*, C. B. Godfrey. *Treasurer*, T. V. Brannock.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 4; total, 8. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 107. Communicants: Last reported, 51; gained, 14; lost, 2; present number, 63. Services: Sundays, 53; Holy days, 5; other days, 13; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 60; female, 65. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 10. Total enrollment, 134. Superintendent, E. H. Bost.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Men's Club, 20; Young People's Service League, 50. Sittings: In Church, 20.

Receipts: Balance, $306.25; parish support, $1,143.37. Sum total, $1,449.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,000; pension, $43.94; current operating, $184.85; other current, $29.56; special parochial, $78.17; N. W. Campaign, $41.56. Total, $1,398.58. Balance, $51.05. Sum total, $1,449.62. Womans Auxiliary, $25.

Value of Church and chapel, $12,000; rectory, $5,000; furniture, $2,000. Total values, $19,000. Endowment, Erwin Trust Fund.

FRANKLINTON: *Mission*—Rev. J. D. Miller.
Treasurer, Dr. R. B. Henderson.

Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 0; gained, 6; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 11.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6.

Receipts: Balance, $355.35; parish support, $796. Sum total, $363.31

Expenditures: Special parochial, $214.34. Total, $214.34. Balance, $148.97. Sum total, $363.31.

GERMANTOWN: *St. Philip's*—Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.
Wardens, James Hill. *Secretary*, Laureston Powers. *Treasurer*, Miss Annie Hill.

Baptisms: Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Present number, 10. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $285.29. Sum total, $285.29.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $60; pension, $2.29; special parochial, $148; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $72. Sum total, $285.29.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500. Total values, $1,500. Insurance, $1,500.

GREENSBORO: *Holy Trinity*—Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
Lay Readers, C. G. Harrison, Dr. Wade R. Brown. *Wardens*, Dr. Wade R. Brown, Ralph B. Coit. *Secretary*, William G. Carpenter. *Treasurer*, J. C. Hedgepeth.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adult, 1; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 10; total, 16. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 426. Communicants: Last reported, 243; gained, 25; lost, 8; present number, 260. Services: Sundays, 37; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 46.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 60; female, 68. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 6. Total enrollment, 156. Superintendent, E. F. Lucas.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 16; Altar Guild, 14; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Men's Club, 72; Boys' Club, 18; Church Service League, 245. Sittings: In Church, 230.

Receipts: Balance, $194.03; parish support, $12,003.43; special parochial, $2,560.79; N. W. C., $1,092.63; other general, $471.82; transfers, $479.50. Sum total, $16,802.20.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $4,549.50; pension, $220.90; music and choir, $546.74; current operating, $1,332.10; special parochial, $3,932.32; E. and C., $653; N. W. Campaign, $3,080; other general, $164.49; capital and transfers, $1,550. Total, $16,029.05. Balance, $773.15. Sum total, $16,802.20.

Contributed by Church school, $808.54; Church Service League, $1,697.06.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $6,000; parish house, $35,000; land, $100,000. furniture, $2,000. Total values, $148,000. Insurance, $41,100. Indebtedness, $25,700.

GREENSBORO: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

Lay Readers, C. G. Sayre, C. P. Langley, Clarence Blair. *Wardens*, C. P. Langley, C. G. Sayre. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Geo. F. Newman.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adult, 2; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 9; total, 16. Marriages, 2. Burials, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 354. Communicants: Last reported, 20; gained, 24; lost, 24; present number, 200. Services: Sundays, 80; Holy days, 4; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 36.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 39; female, 59. Bible Class: Male, 40; female, 30. Total enrollment, 182. Superintendent, C. E. Anderson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 50; Parish Guild, 52; Altar Guild, 11; Young People's Service League, 18. Sittings: In Church, 200; in chapel, 125.

Receipts: Balance, $17.84; parish support, $4,691.13; special parochial, $512.53; N. W. C., $1,319.72; other general, $23.77. Total, $6,565.02. Deficit, $180.26. Sum total, $6,745.28.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400; pension, $203.58; music and choir, $330.27; current operating, $854.38; special parochial, $986.31; E. and C. $342; N. W. Campaign, $1,309.22; other general, $19.52; Capital and Transfers, $300. Sum total, $6,745.28.

Value of Church and chapel, $15,000; rectory, $10,000; land, $40,000; furniture, $5,000; total values, $70,000.

GREENSBORO: *St. Mary's*—Rev. C. E. Buxton.

Parochial Mission of St. Andrew's.

HALIFAX: *St. Mark's*—Rev. C. H. Jordan.

Lay Reader, S. M. Gary. *Warden*, S. M. Gary. *Treasurer*, S. M. Gary.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 41. Communicants: Last reported, 27; lost, 1; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 26; other days, 115; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 6. Bible Class: Male, 11; female, 6. Total enrollment, 36. Superintendent, G. E. Gary.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 14. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $23.24, parish support, $528.02; special parochial, $1,413.54; transfers, $58.51. Sum total, $2,023.31.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $218.35; pension, $50; current operating, $72.67; special parochial, $1,361.59; E. and C. $31; N. W. Campaign, $211.30; other general, $127.90. Sum total, $2,023.31.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000. Total values, $3,000. Insurance, $2,500.

HAMLET: *All Saints*—Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

Wardens, J. T. Caphart, J. B. McNelly. *Secretary*, D. H. Barlow. *Treasurer*, C. C. Hudnell.

Baptisms: Infants, 10. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 5; total, 6. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 45; gained, 6; lost, 6; present number, 45. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 1; other days, 8; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 5. Total enrollment, 62. Superintendent, J. B. McNeely.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 16. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $41.51; parish support, $611.82. Sum total, $653.33.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $337; pension, $23.46; current operating, $81.90; special parochial, $172.20; T. O., $28.40. Total, $642.96. Balance, $10.37. Sum total, $653.33.

Woman's Auxiliary, $23; Guilds, $70.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,500; rectory, $7,000; land, $3,000. Total values, $13,500. Insurance, $7,000. Indebtedness, $5,164.

HENDERSON: *Church of the Holy Innocents*—Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Lay Reader, T. L. Kittrell. *Wardens*, Henry Perry, S. P. Cooper. *Secretary*, Leon Joyner. *Treasurer*, R. E. Clements.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adult, 1; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 6; total, 10. Marriages, 4. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 478. Communicants: Last reported, 322; gained, 10; lost, 2; present number, 330. Services: Sundays, 93; Holy days, 20; other days, 120; Holy Communions, 71.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 27. Pupils: Male, and female, 223. Bible Class: Male, 48; female, 30. Total enrollment, 330. Superintendents, J. D. Rose, Col. Henry Perry.

Woman's Auxiliary, 120; Parish Guild, 75; Altar Guild, 52; Church Service League, 210; Young People's Service League, 35; Church School Service League, 50. Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $6,604.73; special parochial, $1,004.30; N. W. C., $1,718.40; other general, $1,239.23. Sum total, $10,566.66.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $177.71; music and choir, $260.52; current operating, $1,566.20; special parochial, $1,642.03; E. and C. $555; N. W. Campaign, $1,718.-40; other general, $1,239.23. Total, $10,159.09. Balance, $407.57. Sum total, $10,566.67.

Contributed by Church school, $338.58; Woman's Auxiliary, $1,187.34; Guilds, $192.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; rectory, $5,000; parish house, $30,000; other buildings, $1,000; land, $18,000; furniture, $8,000. Total values, $82,000. Insurance, $50,000. Indebtedness, $800. Endowment, $6,852.90.

HIGH POINT: *St. Mary's*—Rev. H. Norwood Bowne.

Lay Readers, J. T. Stewart, Edgar Hartley. *Wardens*, L. E. Greenleaf, Thomas Turner, Jr. *Secretary*, J. V. Thompson. *Treasurer*, R. F. J. Johnson.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 3; total, 8. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 231. Communicants: Last reported, 101; gained, 29; lost, 3; present number, 127. Services: Sundays, 81; Holy days, 3; other days, 31; Holy Communions, 78.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 33; female, 36. Bible Class: Male, 5. Total enrollment, 86.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25; Parish Guild, 25; Altar Guild, 6; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Boys' Club, 12. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,868.11; special parochial, $2,425.94; E. and C., $337; N. W. C., $582.17; other general, $272.69. Total, $7,480.91. Deficit, $406.43. Sum total, $7,887.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400; pension, $210; music and choir, $325; current operating; $251.24; other current, $580; special parochial, $1,470.48; E. and C. $337; N. W. Campaign, $667.02; T. O., $66.08; other general, $46.34 capital and transfers, $1,534.18. Sum total, $7,887.34.

Contributed by Church school, $268.14; Woman's Auxiliary, $240.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; rectory, $7,000; parish house, $4,000; land, $52,500; furniture, $2,500. Total values, $76,000. Insurance, $12,200. Indebtedness, $17,210.

HILLSBORO: *St. Matthew's*—Rev. W. D. Benton, D.D.

Wardens, J. W. Graham, Wm. L. Wall. *Secretary*, J. C. Webb. *Treasurer*, Whitmel Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 107. Communicants: Last reported, 72; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 73. Services: Sundays, 91; Holy days, 10; other days, 79; Holy Communions, 46.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 4. Pupils: Male and female, 24. Total enrollment, 28.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Parish Guild, 21; Altar Guild, 11; Church Service League, 19. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,798.90. Sum total, $3,798.90.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,500; pension, $135.19; other current, $261.45; special parochial, $458.63; E. and C., $239; N. W. Campaign, $800; T. O., $85.96; other general, $318.67. Sum total, $3,798.90.

Contributed by Church school, $109; Woman's Auxiliary, $257; Guilds, $266.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,500; rectory, $3,500; furniture, $2,000. Total values, $13,000. Endowment, $7,500.

IREDELL CO.: *St. Jame's*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.
Warden, P. A. Shinn. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. F. Hayler.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Communicants: Last reported, 47; gained, 0; lost, 1; present number, 46. Services: Sundays, 16; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 15. Total enrollment, 92. Superintendent, J. T. Hayler. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $47.89. Sum total, $47.89.

Expenditures: N. W. Campaign, $47.89. Sum total, $47.89.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,200.

JACKSON: *Our Saviour*—Rev. C. H. Jordan.
Secretary-Treasurer, Wilkins Lewis.

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Present number, 14.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; other buildings, $1,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $22,000.

KITTRELL: *St. James*—Rev. J. D. Miller.
Treasurer, Miss Lucile Ellis.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 8. Communicants: Last reported, 5; gained, 1; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 6; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 2. Pupils: Female, 6. Bible Class: Total enrollment, 8. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $578.50. Sum total, $578.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $19.06; current operating, $10.49; other current, $17.06. Total, $446.61. Balance, $131.89. Sum total, $578.50.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $2,000. Total values, $5,000. Endowment, $10,000.

LAURINBURG: *St. David's*—Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop.
Treasurer, C. M. Fetter.

Number of baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Last reported, 17; lost, 6; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 20. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $11.29; parish support, $183.62; special parochial, $10.27. Sum total, $205.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $125; pension, $8.13; current operating, $18.44; other current, $8.02; E. and C. $3; N. W. Campaign, $10.27. Total, $172.86. Balance, $32.32. Sum total, $205.18.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500; land, $4,500. Total values, $6,000. Insurance, $750. Indebtedness, $128.

LAWRENCE: *Grace Church*—Rev. B. E. Brown.
Lay Reader, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 25; gained, 3; present number, 28. Services: Sundays, 50; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 10. Total enrollment, 44. Superintendent, S. S. Nash. Address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $95.20. Sum total, $95.20.

Expenditures: Current operating, $2.78; E. and C. $3; N. W. Campaign, $75; T. O., $4.87; other general, $9.55. Sum total, $95.20.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; land, 1,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $4,000.

LEAKSVILLE: *Epiphany*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.
Lay Readers, James Renfro, Martin N. Shaw. *Wardens*, Dr. S. L. Martin, Dr. J. B. Ray. *Secretary*, M. N. Shaw. *Treasurer*, M. N. Shaw.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 1; total, 6. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 123. Communicants: Last reported, 67; gained, 8; lost, 1; present number, 74. Services: Sundays, 91; Holy days, 6; other days, 16; Holy Communions, 22.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 17. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 9. Total enrollment, 65. Superintendent, Isaac Settliff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 18; Young People's Service League, 20. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $2.32; parish support, $1,238.20; special parochial, $7.41; N. W. C., $217.64; other general, $139.65. Sum total, $1,605.22.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $720; current operating, $92.14; other current, $41.25; special parochial, $223.95; E. and C., $70.50; N. W. Campaign, $353.59; other general, $3.70; capital and transfers, $50. Total, $1,555.13. Balance, $50.09. Sum total, $1,605.22.

Contributed by Church school, $153.34; Woman's Auxiliary, $53.85; Guilds, $40.19.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; land, $2,000; furniture, $600. Total values, $6,600. Insurance, $3,000. Indebtedness, $600. Endowment, $1,500.

LEXINGTON: *Grace Church*—Rev. W. S. Holmes.

Wardens, C. A. Hunt, J. H. Cowles. *Secretary*, J. H. Cowles. *Treasurer*, Miss C. H. Hunt.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Last reported, 46; gained, 4; lost, 4; present number, 46. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 4; other days, 8; holy communions, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 12, female, 11. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 7. Total enrollment, 42. Superintendent, J. H. Cowles.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8. Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Balance, $173.95; parish support, $2,701.41; special parochial, $500; E. and C. $254; N. W. C., $875; other general, $17. Sum total, $4,521.36.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000; pension, $177.60; music and choir, $60; current operating, $110; other current, $116.36; special parochial, $545; E. and C. $254; N. W. Campaign, $875; other general, $17. Total, $4,154.96. Balance, $366.40. Sum total, $4,521.36.

Contributed by Church school, $141.06; Woman's Auxiliary, $202.40.

Value of Church and chapel, $8,000; rectory, $5,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $18,000. Insurance, $10,000. Endowment, $10,500.

LITTLETON: *St. Alban's*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, J. P. Pippen, C. E. Foster. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. E. Foster.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Last reported, 38; gained, 3; lost, 4; present number, 37. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy days, 7; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 4. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 10. Total enrollment, 21.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Parish Guild, 14. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $417.91; special parochial, $1,050; E. and C., $34; N. W. C., $222; other general, $32.65. Sum total, $1,756.56.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250; pension, $24; current operating, $124.57; special parochial, $1,050; E. and C. $34; N. W. Campaign, 222; T. O., $22.65; other general, $10. Total, $1,737.22. Balance, $19.34. Sum total, $1,756.56.

Contributed by Church school, $75.52; Woman's Auxiliary, $254.92; Guilds, $1,603.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; rectory, $2,000; land, $3,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $7,500. Insurance, $2,000. Indebtedness, $515.

LOUISBURG: *St. Paul's*—Rev. J. D. Miller.

Wardens, R. H. Davis, L. L. Joyner. *Secretary*, Wm. Neal. *Treasurer*, M. L. Clifton.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 4; total, 6. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 82; gained, 6; lost, 7; present number, 81. Services: Sundays, 70; Holy days, 2; other days, 20; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 22. Total enrollment, 48.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $138.64; parish support, $983; other general, $48.95. Sum total, $1,170.59.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600; music and choir, $127.50; current operating, $96; other current, $136; special parochial, $141; E. N. C., $141; other general, $63.95. Total, $1,165.02. Balance, $5.57. Sum total, $1,170.59.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $4,000; furniture, $3,500. Total values, $17,500. Indebtedness, $700.

MADISON: *St. John's*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Lay Reader, D. W. Allen.

Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Last reported, 12; gained, 1; lost, 1; present number, 12. Services: Sundays, 17.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: parish support, $131.60. Sum total, $131.60.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $72.24; E. and C. $6.00; N. W. Campaign, $53.36. Sum total, $131.60.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500; land, $250; furniture, $750. Total values, $2,500.

MAYODAN: *Messiah*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Lay Reader, D. W. Allen. *Warden*, J. F. Aldworth. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. A. Aldworth.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adult, 3; total, 8. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 4; total, 13. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 110. Communicants: Last reported, 55; gained, 18; lost, 1; present number, 72. Services: Sundays, 36; Holy days, 40; other days, 18; Holy Communions, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 35; female, 48. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 24. Total enrollment, 125. Superintendent, W. J. Duggins.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $42.76; parish support, $1,023.16; other general, $65.87; transfers, $42.76. Sum total, $1,174.55.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $493.36; penison, $5.25; current operating, $22.40; other current, $40; special parochial, $224.83; E. and C. $15; N. W. Campaign, $183.70; T. O., $36.57; other general, $35.20. Total, $1,056.31. Balance, $118.24. Sum total, $1,174.55.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,000; rectory, 4,000; parish house, $4,000; land, $1,500; furniture, $500. Total values, $17,500. Insurance, $15,000. Indebtedness, $300.

MECKLENBURG CO.: *St. Mark's*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

Wardens, Adrian Price, Wm. Reams. *Secretary*, T. A. Price. *Treasurer*, W. N. Kinney.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 3; total, 7. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 98. Communicants: Last reported, 65; gained, 7; lost, 6; present number, 66. Services: Sundays, 40; other days, 9; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 11. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 11. Total enrollment, 68. Superintendent, John B. Blythe; Address, Charlotte.

Woman's Auxiliary, 23; parish build, 23. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, $46.90; parish support, $579.11; special parochial, $35.60; N. W. C., $300. Sum total, $961.61.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $30.96; current operating, $35.96; other current, $57.59; special parochial, $35.60; E. and C., $48; N. W. Campaign, $300. Total, $907.61. Balance, $54. Sum total, $961.61.

Contributed by Church school, $90.81; Woman's Auxiliary, $53.05; Guilds, $74.62.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,500; rectory, $3,000; other buildings, $500; land, $1,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $12,500. Insurance, $5,000.

MIDDLEBURG: *Heavenly Rest*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.
Secretary-Treasurer, Robin Carroll.

Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported, 20; present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

MILTON: *Christ Church*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.
Treasurer, Mrs. Lewis Walker.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 4.

Woman's Auxiliary, 4; Parish Guild, 4. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $100; Sum total, $100.

Expenditures: Other current, $50; N. W. Campaign, $50. Sum total, $100.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

MONROE: *St. Paul's*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.
Lay Reader, T. P. Dillon. *Warden*, J. C. M. Vann. *Secretary-Treasurer*, T. P. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 140. Communicants: Last reported, 110; gained, 1; present number, 111. Services: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 2; other days, 30; Holy, Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 29, female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 4. Total enrollment, 90.

Woman's Auxiliary, 33; Altar Guild, 2; Young People's Service League, 24. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $215.25; parish support, $2,289.11; special parochial, $125.50. Sum total, $2,631.61.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $954.29; pension, $82.37; current operating, $209.80; other current, $23.50; special parochial, $181.85; E. and C. $178.40; N. W. Campaign, $520; T. O., $38.67; capital and transfers, $334.97. Total, $2,523.83. Balance, $107.76. Sum total, $2,631.61.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; rectory, $4,000; parish house, $4,000; land, $8,000 furniture, $1,000. Total values, $27,000. Insurance, $6,500. Indebtedness, $1,000.

MOUNT AIRY: *Trinity*—Rev. A. H. Marshall.

Lay Reader, J. B. Simpson. *Wardens*, T. G. Fawcett. *Secretary*, Coleman Whitlock. *Treasurer*, G. A. Kittrell.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 64. Communicants: Last reported, 30; gained, 4; lost, 2; present number, 32. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 3; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male and female, 13. Total enrollment, 17.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 8. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,089.63. Sum total, $1,089.63.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $500; pension, $40; current operating, $48.31; other current, $300.32; E. and C., $36; N. W. Campaign, $165. Sum total, $1,089.63.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000. Total values, $4,000. Insurance, $2,500.

NORTHAMPTON CO.: *St. Luke's*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Secretary-Treasurer, R. H. Joyner.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: 3. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 46. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 3; lost, 1; present number, 28. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $62.18; parish support, $254.62. Sum total, $316.80.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $176.94; pension, $10; current operating, $30; special parochial, $57.86; E. and C., $22; N. W. Campaign, $20. Sum total, $316.80.

Value of church and chapel, $3,000; parish house, $1,500; land, $100; furniture, $400, Total values, $5,000.

ORANGE CO.: *St. Mary's*—Rev. W. D. Benton, D.D.

Warden, Tom Walker. *Secretary-Treasurer*, John Bacon.

Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 34. Communicants: Last reported, 20; gained, 1; lost, 2; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 7. Total enrollment, 26. Superintendent, A. J. Cameron. Address, Hillsboro.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Girl's Friendly, 11. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $26.25; parish support, $69.01; special parochial, $53; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $63.91; other general, $69.61. Sum total, $284.78.

Expenditures: Current operating, $6; special parochial, $126.82; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $62.50; T. O., $5; other general, $51.11. Total, $253.78. Balance, $31. Sum total, $284.78.

Contributed by Church school, $33.40; Woman's Auxiliary, $28; Guilds, $40.24.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000. Total values, $4,000.

OXFORD: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. Ruben Meredith.

Lay Readers, A. W. Graham, R. H. Lewis. *Wardens*, J. G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter. *Secretary*, R. H. Lewis. *Treasurer*, R. H. Lewis.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 2; total, 6. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Communicants: Last reported, 150; present number, 150.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 7. Pupils: Male and female, 76. Total enrollment, 86.

Woman's Auxiliary, 34; Parish Guild, 25; Church Service League, 40; Young People's Service League, 27; Junior Auxiliary, 12. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $248.75; parish support, $3,485.33; special parochial, $259.08; N. W. C., $1,210.93; other general, $133.19. Sum total, $5,337.28.

Expenditures: Salary of Clergy and assistants, $1,125; pension, $123; music and choir, $240; current operating, $143.92; other current, $498.23; special parochial, $1,450.22; E. and C., $242; N. W. Campaign, $1,210.93; T. O., $133.19. Total, $5,166.49. Balance, $170.79. Sum total, $5,337.28.

Value of Church and chapel, $35,000; rectory, $11,000; land, $14,000; furniture, $8,000. Total values, $68,000. Insurance, $28,850. Indebtedness, $1,900.

PITTSBORO: *St. Bartholomew's*—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Wardens, A. H. London, G. R. Pilkington. *Secretary*, D. L. Bell. *Treasurer*, W. T. London.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 59. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 2; present number, 28. Services: Sundays, 34; Holy days, 12; other days, 12; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 6. Total enrollment, 32. Superintendent, D. L. Bell.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,441.99; E. and C., $93; capital act, $40. Sum total, $1,574.99.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $750; pension, $55.42; current operating, $68; other current, $42.50; special parochial, $41.64; E. and C., $93; N. W. Campaign, $313.82; Capital and transfers, $175. Total, $1,529.38. Balance, $45.61. Sum total, $1,574.99.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; rectory, $4,000; other buildings, $600; land, $600; furniture, $1,800. Total values, $9,500. Insurance, $5,500. Indebtedness, $425. Endowment, $800.

RALEIGH: *Christ Church*—Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Assistant, Rev. B. M. Lackey. *Warden*, Charles Root. *Secretary*, John Ward. *Treasurer*, F. P. Haywood.

Baptisms: Infants, 15; adult, 3; total, 18. Confirmed: Male, 12; female, 9; total, 21. Marriages, 11. Burials, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 1,200. Communicants: Last reported, 600; gained, 45; lost, 27; present number, 618. Services: Sundays, 42; other days, 74; Holy Communions, 111.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 27. Pupils: Male and female, 215. Bible Class: Male and female, 66. Total enrollment, 308. Superintendent, Dr. H. M. Bonner.

Altar Guild, 12; Men's club, 60; Church Service League, 200; Young People's Service League, 50. Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 75.

Service League, 50. Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, $13,684.10; special parochial, $6,970.20; N. W. C., $5,568.15; other general, $696.75. Sum total, $26,856.20.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $5,900; pension, $555.90; music and choir, $949.45; current operating, $1,380.25; special parochial, $7,792.80; E. and C., $897; N. W. Campaign, $5,568.15; T. O., $2,000; other general, $696.75. Total, $25,740.30. Balance, $1,115.90. Sum total, $26,856.20.

Contributed by Church school, $1,000; Woman's Auxiliary, $2,859; Guilds, $123.90.

Value of Church and chapel, $100,000; rectory, $16,000; parish house, $75,000; other buildings, $50,000; land, $15,000. Total values, $256,000. Insurance, $169,500. Indebtedness, $2,000. Endowment, $20,500.

RALEIGH: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. H. G. Lane.

Lay Reader, Gen. Albert L. Cox. *Wardens*, G. H. Andrews, J. B. Cheshire, Jr. *Secretary*, H. M. London. *Treasurer*, J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 10; total, 17. Marriages, 9. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 750. Communicants: Last reported, 440; gained, 61; lost, 23; present number, 478. Services: Sundays, 95; other days, 94; Holy Communions, 91.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 10; female, 30. Pupils: Male, 125; female, 128. Bible Class: Male, 46; female, 47. Total enrollment, 386. Superintendent, J. S. Holmes.

Woman's Auxiliary, 164; Parish Guild, 28; Altar Guild, 14; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Young People's Service League, 43; Girl's Friendly, 91. Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $430.73; parish support, $13,158.81; special parochial, $720.38; N. W. C., $4,089.64; other general, $312.86. Sum total, $18,712.42.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $4,000.03; pension, $362.85; music and choir, $1,639.25; current operating, $1,398.16; other current, $787.83; special parochial, $3,349.03; E. and C., $804; N. W. Campaign, $4,089.64; T. O., $182.69; other general, $135.17; capital and transfers, $1,450. Total, $18,198.65. Balance, $513.77. Sum total, $18,712.42.

Contributed by Church school, $1,397; Woman's Auxiliary, $578; Guilds, $1,100.

Value of Church and chapel, $80,000; rectory, $22,000; parish house, $15,000; other buildings; $10,000; land, $40,000; furniture, $25,000. Total values, $192,000. Insurance, $93,000. Indebtedness, $17,304.

RALEIGH: *St. Mary's School*—Rev. W. W. Way.

Lay Reader, W. E. Store. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. E. Stone.

Baptisms: Adult, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Female, 11; total, 11. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 7. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 60; other days, 238; Holy Communions, 43.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Female, 204. Total enrollment, 212.

Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Young People's Service League, 204. Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Balance, $59.41; parish support, $188.14; N. W. C., $927.73; other general, $305.58. Sum total, $1,480.86.

Expenditures: Music and choir, $40.97; current operating, $38.60; other current, $21.03; special parochial, $50; N. W. Campaign, $927.74; other general, $305.57. Total, $1,381.64. Balance, $99.22. Sum total, $1,480.86.

Woman's Auxiliary, $41.

RALEIGH: *St. Saviour's*—Rev. B. M. Lackey.

Wardens, T. A. Arnold, C. R. Williams. *Secretary*, L. P. Brooks, *Treasurer*, T. A. Arnold.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adult, 2; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 5; total, 8. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 250. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 8; lost 8; present number, 150. Services: Sundays, 96; Holy days, 1; other days, 13; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 60; female, 100. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 15. Total enrollment, 215.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 40; Altar Guild, 12; Young People's Service League, 25. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $96.31; parish support, $857.25; special parochial, $493.83; N. W. C., $340; other general, $25. Sum total, $1,812.39.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300; current operating, $606.41; special parochial, $493.83; N. W. Campaign, $340; T. O., $25; total, $1,765.24. Balance, $47.15. Sum total, $1,812.39.

Contributed by Church school, $229.23; Woman's Auxiliary, $42.63; Guilds, $141.80.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $4,000; other buildings, $1,000; land, $250. Total values, $18,250. Insurance, $4,000.

REIDSVILLE: *St. Thomas*—Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

Wardens, H. K. Penn, Manton Oliver. *Secretary*, Eugene Irvin. *Treasurer*, Scott Tillman.

Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 83; present number, 83. Services: Sundays, 45.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $2,083.88. Sum total, $2,083.88.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $800; pension, $61.88; current operating, $136.55; other current, $70.21; special parochial, $40.60; E. and C., $142; N. W. Campaign, $450; T. O., $41.75; other general, $210.08. Total, $1,953.07. Balance, $130.81. Sum total, $2,083.88.

Contributed by Church school, $109.87; Woman's Auxiliary, $175.

Value of Church and chapel, $15,000; land, $4,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $20,000. Insurance, $12,400.

RIDGEWAY: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.
Wardens, Edward Petar. *Treasurer*, Miss Ann Collins.

Whole number of baptized persons, 37. Communicants: Last reported, 29; present number, 29. Services: Sundays, 25; Holy days, 9; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 13. Total enrollment, 21. Superintendent, Stephen Crowder.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $19.03; parish support, $274.24; special parochial, 27.62; N. W. C., $83.88; other general, $12.20. Sum total, $416.97.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200; pension, $15.21; current operating, 4; E. and C., $24; N. W. Campaign, $118.90; other general, $9.70. Total, $371.81. Balance, $45.16. Sum total, $416.97.

Contributed by Church school, $10; Woman's Auxiliary, $36.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000. Total values, $5,000.

RINGWOOD: *St. Clement's*—Rev. Theodore Partrick.
Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Williams.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 6; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 7; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 17. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, C. A. Williams.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $150. Sum total, $150.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $120; special parochial, $25; E. and C., $5. Sum total, $150.

Contributed by Church school, $15.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000. Total values, $2,000.

ROANOKE RAPIDS: *All Saints*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.
Lay Reader, T. W. Mullen. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore. *Treasurer*, A. L. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 27; adults, 7; total, 34. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 7; total, 12. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 227. Communicants: Last reported, 161; gained, 15; lost, 4; present number, 172. Services: Sundays, 135; Holy days, 11; other days, 39; Holy Communions, 61.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 58; female, 74. Bible Class: Male, 8. Total enrollment, 150. Superintendent, T. W. Mullen.

Woman's Auxiliary, 42. Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Balance, $34.62; parish support, $2,995.61; transfers, $371.04. Sum total, $3,401.27.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,900; pension, $104.08; current operating, $79.40; other current, $92.45; special parochial, $1,108.78; E. and C., $100. Total, $3,384.71. Balance, $16.56. Sum total, $3,401.27.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; rectory, $10,000; furniture, $4,000. Total values, $34,000. Insurance, $22,150.

ROCKINGHAM: *Messiah*—Howard S. Hartzell.

Wardens, A. G. Corpening, Charles King. *Secretary*, Charles Crofton. *Treasurer*, J. M. Bowes.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Communicants: Last reported, 58; gained, 5; lost, 7; present number, 56. Services: Sundays, 100; Holy days, 7; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 19. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 3. Total enrollment, 47. Superintendent, Isaac S. London.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 10; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Young People's Service League, 23. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $2,636.63; special parochial, $156.63; N. W. C., $158.76. Total, $2,951.92; Deficit, $28.07. Sum total, $2,979.99.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000; pension, $117; current operating, $257.95; special parochial, $156.63; E. and C., $189.75; N. W. Campaign, $158.76; capital and transfers, $100. Sum total, $2,979.99.

Value of Church and chapel, $7,000; furniture, $200. Total values, $7,200. Insurance, $5,000. Indebtedness, $500.

ROCKINGHAM CO.: *St. Andrews*—Rev. W. J. Gordon.

Treasurer: *Miss Lillie Hill.*

Baptisms: Infants, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 59. Communicants: Last reported, 53; gained, 3; lost, 12; present number, 44. Services: Sundays, 8; Holy Communions, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 12; female, 9. Total enrollment, 57. Superintendent, W. N. Shaw. Address, Leaksville.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $106.95. Sum total, $106.95.

Expenditures: Special parochial, 9; E. and C., 3; N. W. Campaign, $94.95. Sum total, $106.95.

Contributed by Church school, $30; Woman's Auxiliary, $26.75.

Value of land, $100; furniture, $150. Total values, $250.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Lay Reader, T. H. Battle. *Wardens*, T. H. Battle, B. C. Willis. *Secretary*, R. D. Wimberly. *Treasurer*, A. G. Spencer.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adult, 5; total, 14. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 19; total, 26. Marriages, 3; burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 672. Communicants: Last reported, 429; gained, 57; lost, 42; present number, 453. Services: Sundays, 106; Holy days, 14; other days, 38; Holy Communions, 69.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 10; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 97; female, 112. Bible Class: Male, 58; female, 23. Total enrollment, 315. Superintendent, J. G. Smith.

Woman's Auxiliary, 246; Young People's Service League, 46; Junior circle, 34. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $28.78; parish support, $6,855.39; special parochial, $2,912.34; N. W. C., $1,811.17; other general, $554.08. Sum total, $12,161.76.

Expenditures: Salary of clegy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $276.29; music and choir, $613.75; current operating, $1,449.97; special parochial, $1,809.56; E. and C., $514; N. W. Campaign, $3,040.25; other general, $322.17; capital and transfers, $867.77. Total, $11,893.76. Balance, 268. Sum total, $12,161.76.

Contributed by Church school, $425; Woman's Auxiliary, $3,081.75.

Value of Church and chapel, $35,000; rectory, $8,000; parish house, $50,000; land, $12,000; furniture, $9,000. Total values, $114,000. Insurance, $57,200. Indebtedness, $22,800.

ROXBORO: *St. Mark's*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. N. Lunsford.

Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 18; present number, 18. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 30.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $32.39; parish support, $246.13; special parochial, $581.33; other general, $7.90. Sum total, $867.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $95; music and choir, $8.53; special parochial, $147; E. and C., $10; T. O., $3.65; other general, $7.35; capital and transfers, $526.66. Total, $799.39. Balance, $68.36. Sum total, $867.75.

Value of Church and chapel, $6,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $6,500.

ROWAN CO.: *St. Mathews*—

No report. Figures from 1924:

Secretary-Treasurer, C. J. Julian.

Whole number of baptized persons, 100; present number, 50.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 8. Pupils: Male and female, 92. Total enrollment, 100.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; rectory, $2,500. Total values, $5,000.

SALISBURY: *St. John's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 6; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 15. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent Thomas Zum Brunnen.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7; Parish Guild, 7. Sittings: In Church, 50.

Receipts: Parish support, $176.45. Sum total, $176.45.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $45; current operating; $17.50; other current, $47.50; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $30; other general, $33.25. Sum total, $176.45.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500; land, $1,000. Total values, $2,500. Insurance, $800.

SALISBURY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Lay Readers, L. H. Clement, J. A. Dunn. *Wardens*, A. H. Graff, E. B. Clement. *Secretary*, Loche McKenzie. *Treasurer*, L. O. Gregory.

Baptisms: Infants, 6. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 3; total, 9. Marriages, 1. Burials, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 435. Communicants: Last reported, 259; gained, 19; lost, 18; present number, 264. Services: Sundays, 79; Holy days, 47; other days, 27; Holy Communions, 96.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 13. Pupils: Male, 45; female, 37. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 7. Total enrollment, 114. Superintendent, P. A. Wallenborn.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Parish Guild, 30; Altar Guild, 16; Young People's Service League, 24. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $4,985.49; special parochial, $90.25; N. W. C., $1,334.15. Total, $6,439.89. Deficit, $36.98. Sum total, $6,476.87.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400; pension, $222.60; music and choir, $1,058; current operating, $694.07; other current, $420.72; special parochial, $149.48; E. and C. $467; N. W. Campaign, $1,065. Sum total, $6,476.87.

Contributed by Church school, $348.17; Woman's Auxiliary, $276.07; Guilds, $617.18.

Value of Church and chapel, $30,000; rectory, $8,000; land, 12,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $55,000. Endowment, $30,000.

SALISBURY: *St. Paul's*—Rev. J. C. Seagle.

Wardens, W. A. Winecoff, G. H. Rusher. *Secretary*, H. C. Miller. *Treasurer*, W. G. Shannonhouse.

Baptisms: Infants, 6. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 84. Communicants: Last reported, 45; lost, 1; present number, 44. Services: Sundays, 51; Holy days, 6; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 37; female, 45. Total enrollment, 90. Superintendent, W. A. Winecoff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 11; Men's Club, 10. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $4.41; parish support, $658.99; special parochial, $42.16; N. W. C., $335.34. Sum total, $1,036.49.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $31.13; current operating, $26.55; other current, $19.27; special parochial, $179.69; E. and C., $42.16; N. W. Campaign, $335.34. Total, $1,034.14. Balance, $2.35. Sum total, $1,036.49.

Contributed by Church school, $253; Woman's Auxiliary, $89; Guilds, $121.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; furniture, $300. Total values, $2,300. Insurance, $1,500.

SALISBURY: *St. Peter's*—Rev. J. C. Seagle.

Warden, W. R. Lyerly. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. R. Lyerly.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Communicants: Last reported, 31; gained, 4; present number, 35. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 3; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School, Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 19. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 4. Total enrollment, 50. Superintendent, Joseph Lyerly.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Parish Guild, 9; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $496.98; E. and C., $20; N. W. C., $102; other general, $36. Sum total, $654.98.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; current operating, $96.90; E. and C., $20; N. W. Campaign, $102; T. O., $36.08. Sum total, $654.98.

Contributed by Church school, $30; Woman's Auxiliary, $12; Guilds, $51.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; parish house, $500; land, $1,200; furniture, $500. Total values, $4,700. Insurance, $2,500.

SANFORD: *St. Thomas*—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Lay Readers, J. D. Smith, W. W. Robards. *Warden*, James Pardo. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. W. Robards.

Confirmed: Male, 2; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last reported, 21; gained, 5; lost, 4; present number, 22. Service: Sundays, 15; other days, 12; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 4. Bible Class: Male and female, 6. Total enrollment, 16.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $3.69; parish support, $496.44; N. W. C. $155; other general, $14.43. Total, $649.56. Deficit, $17.76. Sum total, $667.32.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $350; pension, $31.88; current operating, $52.01; special parochial, $3; E. and C., $51; N. W. Campaign, $165; T. O., $3.56; other general, $10.87. Sum total, $667.32.

Contributed by Church school, $15; Woman's Auxiliary, $150.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,000; rectory, $2,000; land $4,500; furniture, $200. Total values, $8,700. Insurance, $1,600.

SCOTLAND NECK: *Trinity*—Rev. Theodore Partrick.

Lay Readers, W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark. *Wardens*, C. H. Smith, C. S. Alexander. *Secretary*, Norfleet S. Smith. *Treasurer*, J. B. Hall.

Baptisms: Infants, 7. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 1; total, 6. Marriages, 1; burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 197. Communicants: Last reported, 167; gained, 14; lost, 34; present number, 147. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 5; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 31.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 30; female, 16. Total enrollment, 114. Superintendent, H. I. Clark.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 40; Young People's Service League, 14. Sittings: In Church, 300; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $2,715.84; special parochial, $879.05; N. W. C., $390.53; other general, $131.24; capital act, $2,405.10. Total, $6,521.76; deficit, $367.86. Sum total, $6,889.62.

Expenditures: Deficit, $941.40; salary of clergy and assistants, $1,079.84; pension, $153.12; music and choir, $12.78; current operating, $646.59; other current, $114.87; special parochial, $972.96; E. and C., $230; N. W. Campaign, $750; other general, $38.06; capital and transfers, $1,950. Sum total, $6,889.62.

Contributed by Church School, $579.57; Woman's Auxiliary, $358.45; Guilds, $403.35.

Value of Church and chapel, $27,500; rectory, $4,000; parish house, $3,000; land, $7,500; furniture, $9,000. Total values, $53,000. Insurance, $40,000. Indebtedness, $20,000.

SELMA: *St. Gabriel*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. A. Z. Pierce.

Whole number of baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Last reported, 8; present number, 8. Services: Sundays, 16; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 3. Total enrollment, 7. Superintendent, J. T. Newberry.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $17; parish support, $130.61. Sum total, $147.61.

Expenditures: Current operating, $28.95; other current, $18; special parochial, $7.65; E. and C., $14; N. W. Campaign, $41.01; other general, $27.80. Total, $137.41. Balance, $10.20. Sum total, $147.61.

Contributed by Church school, $21.05; Woman's Auxiliary, $16.80.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,500; land, $1,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $6,000.

SEMORA: *Cunningham Chapel*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. Cunningham.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Last reported, 4; gained, 3; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

SMITHFIELD: *St. Paul's*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Warden, H. L. Skinner. *Secretary*, N. M. Lawrence. *Treasurer*, R. R. Holt.

Whole number of baptized persons, 46. Communicants: Last reported, 32; lost, 2; present number, 30. Services: Sundays, 27; Holy Communions, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 4. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 5. Bible Class: Female, 2. Total enrollment, 14. Superintendent, Mrs. H. L. Skinner.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,518.47. Sum total, $1,518.47. Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600; pension, $62.86; special parochial, $524.15; E. and C., $90; N. W. Campaign, $80.34. Total, $1,373.35. Balance, $161.12. Sum total, $1,518.47.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $4,000; furniture, $1,500. Total values, $10,500. Insurance, $7,000.

SOUTHERN PINES: *Emmanuel*—Rev. A. J. Drew.

Lay Reader, T A. Kelly. *Wardens*, C. L. Hayes, J. B. Swett. *Secretary*, J. B. Swett. *Treasurer*, E. E. Davis.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 50; present number, 50. Services: Sundays, 69; Holy days, 14; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 84.

Church school—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 19. Bible Class: Female, 5. Total enrollment, 48. Superintendent, Wm. N. Hutt.

Parish Guild, 25; Altar Guild, 6. Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Balance, $42.25; parish support, $1,654.28; special parochial, $12,849.35; N. W. C., $66; other general, $24. Sum total, $14,635.88.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,900; pension, $135; music and choir, $500; current operating, $48; other current, $850; special parochial, $307.35; E. and C., $50; N. W. Campaign, $266; T. O., $24; other general, $10; capital and transfers, $10,500. Total, $14,590.35. Balance, $45.53. Sum total, $14,635.88.

Contributed by Church school, $100; Guilds, $850.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; parish house, $11,500; land, $9,000; furniture, $500. Total values, $26,000. Insurance, $19,300. Indebtednes, $100.

SPARTA: *St. Ignatius*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

Curate, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson. *Lay Reader*, Ernest Winborne. *Wardens*, P. G. Shelton, E. W. Little. *Secretary*, Herbert Shelton. *Treasurer*, Chas. K. Edwards.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adults, 5; total, 15. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Present number, 33. Services: Sundays, 3; other days, 59; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 19. Bible Class: Male, 14; female, 11. Total enrollment, 64. Superintendent, Ernest Winborne. Address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $7.63; parish support, $35.67. Sum total, $43.30.

Expenditures: Current operating, $33.70. Total, $33.70. Balance, $9.60. Sum total, $43.30.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000; parish house, $100; land, $150; furniture, $200. Total values, $2,450. Insurance, $1,500.

SPEED: *St. Mary's*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

Curate, Rev. C. E. Robinson. *Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash. *Wardens*, W. F. Shelton, B. S. Pender. *Secretary*, R. H. Langston. *Treasurer*, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 3; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 5; total, 13. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 108. Communicants: Last reported, 75; gained, 13; lost, 1; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 47; Holy days, 1; other days, 11; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 30. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 20. Total enrollment, 96. Superintendent, S. S. Nash. Address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $458.87. Sum total, $458.87.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $67.06; current operating, $19; special parochial, $54.81; E. and C., $18; N. W. Campaign, $300. Sum total, $458.87.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; land, $200. furniture, $200. Total values, $3,400. Insurance, $2,000.

SPENCER: *St. Joseph*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 6; present number, 6. Sittings: In Church, 50.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500. Total values, $1,500.

SPRAY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. W. J. Gordon.

Lay Readers, Hobart Quessenbury, L. McDonald. *Wardens*, W. J. Slayton. *Secretary*, Samuel Settliff. *Treasurer*, E. E. Easley.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 4; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 6; total, 9. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 237. Communicants: Last reported, 97; gained, 14; lost, 1; present number, 110. Services: Sundays, 101; Holy days, 3; other days, 81; Holy Communions, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 9. Pupils:

Male, 62; female, 84. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 15; total enrollment, 200. Superintendent, Hobart Quessenbury.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; parish guild, 12; Young People's Service League, 28. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, $357.06; parish support, $1,540.46; special parochial, $7,636.41; N. W. C., $445.19; other general, $250.81. Sum total, $10,229.93.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,150; pension, $77.42; music and choir, $54.25; current operating, $140.37; other current, $78.20; special parochial, $7,884.69; E. and C., $50; N. W. Campaign, $696; other general, $12. Total, $10,142.93. Balance, $87. Sum total, $10,229.93.

Contributed by Church school, $324; Woman's Auxiliary, $100; Guilds, $317.

Value of Church and chapel, $20,000; land, $7,600; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $28,600. Insurance, $10,800.

SPRING HOPE: *St. Jude's*—Rev. F. H. Craighill.

Treasurer, Charles Brantley.

Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported, 17; lost, 7; present number, 10. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts Balance, $803.14; parish support, $160.75. Sum total, $963.89.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $50; current operating, $39.48; special parochial, $12; E. and C., $20; N. W. Campaign, $76.32. Total, $197.80. Balance, $766.09. Sum total, $963.89.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; land, $500; furniture, $600. Total values, $4,100.

STATESVILLE: *Trinity*—Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Wardens, D. S. Fields. *Secretary*, J. J. Kiser. *Treasurer*, John Walton, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Marriages 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 71; lost, 3; present number, 68. Services: Sundays, 120; Holy Communions, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male and female, 43. Total enrollment, 47. Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,289.15. Sum total, $1,289.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,000; pension, $52.52; current operating, $66.18; special parochial, $45.39; E. and C., $77; T. O., $27.80; other general, $13.85. Total, $1,282.74. Balance, $6.41. Sum total, $1,289.15.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $4,500. Total values, $7,500. Insurance, $3,500.

STONEVILLE: *Emmanuel*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Lay Reader, D. W. Allen.

Whole number of baptized persons, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 4; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 7; Holy Communions, 3.

Woman's Auxiliary, 2. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $14. Sum total, $14.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $14. Sum total, $14.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000; land, $500; furniture, $150. Total values, $1,650.

STOVAL: *St. Peters*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Secretary-Treasurer, R. T. Gregory.

Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Last reported, 15; gained, 2; present number, 17. Services: Sundays, 8; Holy days, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

TARBORO: *Calvary*—Rev. B. E. Brown and Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.

Lay Readers, Ernest Winborne, Frank Pulley, Winstead Leggett. J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, H. H. Hardy. *Wardens*, J. W. Forbes, Don Gilliam. *Secretary*, A. D. Mizell. *Treasurers*, A. D. Mizell and R. L. Cobb.

Baptisms: Infants, 43; adults, 19; total, 62. Confirmed: Male, 16; female, 23; total, 39. Marriages, 13. Burials, 29. Whole number of baptized persons, 892. Communicants: Last reported, 606; gained, 49; lost, 20; present number, 635. Services: Sundays, 472; Holy days, 103; other days, 450; Holy Communions, 122.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 9; female, 30. Pupils: Male, 150; female, 250. Bible Class: Male, 190; female, 50. Total enrollment, 679. Superintendents, J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, H. H. Hardy, S. S. Nash, Ernest Winborne.

Woman's Auxiliary, 110; Parish Guild, 50; Altar Guild, 6; Boys' Club, 27; Young People's Service League, 70; Girl's Friendly, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $7,842.24; special parochial, $1,781.69; E. and C., $583; N. W. C., $878.47. Sum total, $11,085.40.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,558.32; pension, $336.55; music and choir, $265.97; current operating, $1,073.48; other current, $780; special parochial, $3,609.61; E. and C., $583; N. W. Campaign, $878.47. Sum total, $11,085.40. Contributed by Church school, $257.

Value of Church and chapel, $35,000; rectory, $8,000; parish house, $50,000; other buildings, $12,000; land, $10,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $120,000. Insurance, $77,000. Indebtedness, $400. Endowment, $500.

TOWNESVILLE: *Holy Trinity*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Wardens, C. W. Hargrove, Nat Boyd. *Secretary*, R. B. Taylor. *Treasurer*, E. B. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 33; gained, 1; present number, 34. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 12. Total enrollment, 29.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10. Sittings: In Church, 200; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $370.50; special parochial, $15. Sum total, $385.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $224.50; current operating, $46; special parochial, $100; E. and C., $15. Sum total, $385.50.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; rectory, $5,000; other buildings, $5,000; land, $200; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $14,200. Insurance, $5,500.

WADESBORO: *Calvary*—Rev. J. E. Hamaker.

Wardens, W. L. Marshall, J. S. Webb. *Secretary*, R. T. B. Little. *Treasurer*, H. H. Hardison.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 130. Communicants: Last reported, 91; lost, 4; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 61; Holy days, 10; other days, 53; Holy Communions, 55.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 21; female, 20. Total enrollment, 48. Superintendent, F. J. Coxe.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 21; Altar Guild, 17; Young People's Service League, 5. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,952.02; transfers, $327.63. Sum total, $4,279.65.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,800; pension, $157.50; current operating, $358.36; other current, $7.08; special parochial, $626.71; E. and C., $230; N. W. Campaign, $800; capital and transfers, $300. Sum total, $4,279.65.

Contributed by Church school, $86.44; Woman's Auxiliary, $267.75; Guilds, $94.62.

Value of Church and chapel, $10,000; rectory, $4,000. Total values, $14,000. Insurance, $8,000.

WAKE CO.: *St. John's*—Rev. James D. Miller.

Treasurer, Miss Louise Williams.

Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communions, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $72.34. Sum total, $72.34.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $72.34. Sum total, $72.34.

WALNUT COVE: *Christ Church*—Rev. A. R. Marshall.

Wardens, J. H. Fulton. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. F. Fulton.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adult, 1; total, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 65. Communicants: Last reported, 23; gained, 5; lost, 1; present number, 27. Services: Sundays, 48; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 14. Total enrollment, 28.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $575.34; N. W. C., $44. Sum total, $619.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300; pension, $17.23; current operating, $24.80; other current, $168.33; special parochial, $33.98; E. and C., $31; N. W. Campaign, $44. Sum total, $619.34.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,500; rectory, $4,500; land, $1,500; furniture, $500. Total values, $8,000. Insurance, $6,000. Indebtedness, $1,200.

WARRENTON: *Emmanuel*—B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, W. G. Rogers, R. J. Jones. *Secretary*, S. E. Burroughs. *Treasurer*, Mrs. E. A. Thorne.

Confirmed: female, 1; total, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 175. Communicants: Last reported, 99; gained, 1; present number, 100. Services: Sundays, 55; Holy days, 11; other days, 26; Holy Communions, 45.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 12. Total enrollment, 83. Superintendent, C. C. Hunter.

Woman's Auxiliary, 38; Parish Guild, 60; Altar Guild, 3. Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Parish support, $2,479.65; N. W. C., $734.25; other general, $66.84. Sum total, $3,280.74.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,620; pension, $127.74; current operating, $521.77; E. and C., $230; N. W. Campaign, $688.53; T. O., $66.84. Total, $3,254.88. Balance, $25.86. Sum total, $3,280.74.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $1,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $12,000. Insurance, $7,500.

WELDON: *Grace Church*—C. H. Jordan.

Wardens, S. P. Johnston, G. H. Nash. *Secretary*, E. H. Smith. *Treasurer*, E. H. Smith.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 113. Communicants: Last reported, 87; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 96; other days, 46; Holy Communions, 23.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 18; female, 24. Total enrollment, 47.

Woman's Auxiliary, 38; Young People's Service League, 22. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,441.64; N. W. C., $505.38. Sum total, $1,947.02.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $916.67; pension, $66.26; current operating, $366.28; special parochial, $98.27; E. and C., $126.04; N. W. Campaign, $373. Sum total, $1,947.02.

Contributed by Church school, $113; Woman's Auxiliary, $575; Guilds, $18.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; rectory, $5,000; land, $1,000. Total values, $11,000.

WILSON: *St. Timothy's*—Rev. E. W. Baxter.

Wardens, W. J. Boykin, C. E. Moore. *Secretary*, C. H. Pierce. *Treasurer*, E. L. Tarkenton.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; total, 9. Confirmed: Female, 8; total, 8. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptzied persons, 340. Communicants: Last reported, 247; gained, 31; lost, 22; present number, 256. Services: Sundays, 90; other days, 40; Holy Communions, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 43; female, 50. Total enrollment, 109. Superintendent, E. M. Pace.

Men's Club, 40; Church Service League, 105. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, $102.59; parish support, $6,618.58; special parochial, $249.84; capital act, $5,962.83. Sum total, $12,933.84.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; music and choir, $298.53; current operating, $888.23; other current, $262.95; special parochial, $1,552.12; E. and C., $538.75; T. O., $104.22; other general, $27; capital and transfers, $4,932.50. Total, $11,604.30. Balance, $1,329.54. Sum total, $12,933.84.

Contributed by Church school, $219; Woman's Auxiliary, $1,921; Guilds, $160.

Value of Church and chapel, $60,000; rectory, $3,000; parish house, $22,000; land, $20,000; furniture, $6,000. Total values, $111,000. Insurance, $47,000. Indebtedness, $9,000.

WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Paul's*—Rev. R. E. Gribbin.

Lay Reader, A. W. Cornwall, Jr. *Wardens*, R. E. Lassater, A. W. Cornwall, Jr. *Secretary*, J. E. Buxton. *Treasurer*, M. H. Willis.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adults, 2; total, 13. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 1; total, 7. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 427. Communicants: Last reported, 388; gained, 36; lost, 26; present number, 398. Services: Sundays, 91; Holy days, 43; Holy Communions, 90.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 13. Pupils: Male, 99; female, 94. Bible Class: Male, 26; female, 13. Total enrollment, 232. Superintendent, Geo. Orr.

Men's Club, 72; Church Service League, 65; Daughters of King, 3. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, $170.42; parish support, $17,871.72; special parochial, $2,327.69; N. W. C., $1,662.18. Sum total, $22,032.01.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $51,000; pension, $376.96; music and choir, $2,281.25; current operating, $612.17; other current, $1,629.15; special parochial, $5,058.83; E. and C., $838; N. W. Campaign, $3,260; T. O., $1,459.25; other general, $294.26. Total, $20,919.87. Balance, $1,112.14. Sum total, $22,032.01.

Contributed by Church School, $559.45; Woman's Auxiliary, $5,016.87.

Value of Church and chapel, $80,000; rectory, $20,000; parish house, $47,000; land, $60,000; furniture, $8,000. Total values, $215,000. Insurance, $127,000. Indebtedness, $22,500.

WOODLEAF: *St. Andrew and St. George*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Warden, W. F. Rice. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. F. Rice.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 41; present number, 41. Services: Sundays, 21; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 17. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, S. H. Whitmore.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $184. Sum total, $184.

Expenditures: E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $181. Sum total, $184.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,200; parish house, $600. Total values, $1,800. Insurance, $1,200.

COLORED CONVOCATION

CHARLOTTE: *St. Michael and All Angles*—Rev. W. B. Crittenden.

Lay Reader, O. J. Jackson. *Wardens*, O. J. Jackson, C. B. Bailey. *Secretary*, Zollie Cornelius. *Treasurer*, Ed. Moss.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 9; total, 10. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants Last reported, 93; gained, 5; lost, 30; present number, 68. Services: Sundays, 76; Holy days, 2; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 62; female, 80. Bible Class: Male, 2; female, 4. Total enrollment, 158. Superintendent, O. J. Jackson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 22; Men's Club, 17. Sittings In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,223.69; special parochial, $110. Sum total, $1,333.69.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300; pension, $34.87; music and choir, $77.50; current operating, $320.68; other current, $17; special parochial, $190.89; E. and C., $46; N. W. Campaign, $268.40. Total, $1,255.34. Balance, $78.35. Sum total, $1,333.69.

Contributed by Church school, $175.53; Woman's Auxiliary, $98.83; Guilds, $138.68.

Value of Church and chapel, $15,000; rectory, $8,000; parish house, $10,000; land, $20,000; furniture, $1,500. Total values, $54,500. Insurance, $12,000.

DURHAM: *St. Titus*—Rev. E. L. Henderson.

Lay Reader, A. J. Council. *Wardens*, L. W. Wilhoite, J. S. Thompson. *Secretary*, E. R. Taylor. *Treasurer*, L. W. Wilhoite.

Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 104. Communicants: Last reported, 56; gained, 20; lost, 11; present number, 65. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 4; other days, 44; Holy Communions, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3; pupils: Male, 14; female, 12. Total enrollment, 31. Superintendent, J. W. Jones.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Parish Guild, 12. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $42.72; parish support, $1,454.65; special parochial, $520.70; transfers, $30.50. Sum total, $2,004.85.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $396; pension, $49.88; music and choir, $24; current operating, $122.05; other current, $114.91; special parochial, $417.09; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $150; other general, $13.50; capital and transfers, $748.92. Sum total, $2,004.85.

Other buildings, $2,500; land, $7,500; furniture, $2,500. Total values, $12,500. Indebtedness, $440.

GREENSBORO: *Redeemer*—Rev. E. F. Barrow.

Secretary, G. B. Love. *Treasurer*, W. T. Wallis.

Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 67. Communicants: Last reported, 30; gained, 20; lost, 13; present number, 37. Services: Sundays, 44; Holy days, 5; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 11. Total enrollment, 20.

Parish Guild, 14; Altar Guild, 7. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: (No Report.)

Expenditures: (No Report.)

Value of Church and chapel, $8,500; rectory, $1,000; land, $10,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $20,500. Insurance, $6,400. Indebtedness, $541.

HENDERSON: *Resurrection*—Archdeacon of Colored Work.

Lay Reader, G. C. Pollard. *Wardens*, Virgil Gales. *Secretary*, Enoch Taylor. *Treasurer*, Julius Steele.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 4; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 6; total, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 17; gained, 8; present number, 23. Services: Sundays, 90; Holy days, 8; other days, 160; Holy Communions, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 43; female, 48. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 5. Total enrollment, 104. Superintendent, S. L. Hill.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Altar Guild, 3. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: (No Report.)

Expenditures: (No Report.)

Value of Church and chapel, $2,300; land, $1,000; furniture, $200. Total values, $3,500. Insurance, $2,000.

LITTLETON: *St. Ann's*—

(No Report since 1923.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last reported, 20; present number, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, $2,500; land, $1,500. Total values, $4,000.

LOUISBURG: *St. Matthias*—Archdeacon of Colored Work.

Lay Reader, G. C. Pollard. *Wardens*, Louis King. *Secretary*, W. B. Foster. *Treasurer*, S. A. Harris.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 87. Communicants: Last reported, 57; gained, 4; present number, 61. Services: Sundays, 97; Holy days, 8; other days, 160; Holy Communions, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 96; female, 143. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 8. Total enrollment, 261.

Woman's Auxiliary, 22; Altar Guild, 9; Young People's Service League, 34. Sittings: In Church, $250.

Receipts: (No Report.)

Expenditures: (No Report.)

Value of Church and chapel, $3,000; other buildings, $2,500; land, $1,500; furniture, $300. Total values, $7,300.

MONROE: *Holy Trinity*—W. B. Crittenden.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Present number, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 8. Total enrollment, 25.

Receipts: Parish support, $64.50. Sum total, $64.50.

Expenditures: Current operating, $36; other current, $18; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $7.50. Sum total, $64.50.

OXFORD: *St. Cyprian*—Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

Lay Reader, Benj. Chavis. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Harry Satterwhite.

Baptisms: Adults, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Female, 4; total, 4. Marriages, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 31. Communicants: Last reported, 22; gained, 4; lost, 2; present number, 24. Services: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 8; Holy Communions, 21.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 42; female, 27. Total enrollment, 76.

Sittings: In Church, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, $70.23; special parochial, $13.11; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $15. Sum total, $101.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $57.51; pension, $5.20; current operating, $6.25; other current, $4.50; special parochial, $8.11; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $15. Total, $99.57. Balance, $1.77. Sum total, $101.34.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

PITTSBORO: *St. James*—Rev. A. Myron Cochran.

Lay Reader, Geo. C. Nesbitt.

Whole number of baptized persons, 22. Communicants: Last reported, $15; gained, 7; present number, 22. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 14. Total enrollment, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $57.55; special parochial, $8.30; other general, $27. Sum total, $92.85.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $45; current operating, $10.85; special parochial, $10; N. W. Campaign, $18; other general, $9. Sum total, $92.85.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000; land, $600; furniture, $200. Total values, $1,800.

RALEIGH: *St. Ambrose*—Rev. A. M. Cochran.

Lay Reader, G. C. Nesbitt. *Wardens*, G. C. Nesbitt, C. W. Hoover. *Secretary*, H. H. Towns. *Treasurer*, A. J. White.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adult, 1; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 5; total, 10. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 391. Communicants: Last reported, 107; gained, 11; lost, 5; present number, 113. Services: Sundays, 159; Holy days, 10; other days, 45; Holy Communions, 62.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 21; female, 44. Bible Class: Male, 12; female, 26. Total enrollment, 113. Superintendent, Dr. J. O. Plummer.

Altar Guild, 7; Church Service League, 124; Young People's Service League, 20. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,370.20; special parochial, $1,494.34; E. and C., $100; N. W. C., $116; other general, $118.50. Sum total, $3,199.04.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and Assistants, $1,020; music and choir, $96; current operating, $382.97; special parochial, $66.13; E. and C., $100; N. W. Campaign, $116; other general, $118.50; capital and transfers, $1,299.60. Sum total, $3,199.04.

Contributed by Church school, $116; Woman's Auxiliary, $118.

Value of Church and chapel, $4,000; rectory, $3,000; land, $5,000. Total values, $12,000. Insurance, $4,000. Indebtedness, $350. Endowment, $3,500.

RALEIGH: *St. Augustine's*—Rev. E. H. Goold.

Lay Reader, R. L. Lynch. *Wardens*, C. H. Boyer. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. J. Holmes.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 5; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 13; total, 19. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Communicants: Last reported, 144; gained, 19; lost, 19; present number, 144. Services: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 18; other days, 367; Holy Communions, 43.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 14. Pupils: Male, 137; female, 181. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 11. Total enrollment, 354. Superintendent, C. H. Boyer.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Junior Auxiliary, 250. Sittings: In Church, 500.

Receipts: Balance, $48.54; parish support, $88.81; E. and C., $50; N. W. C., $1,028.35; other general, $293.83. Sum total, $1,509.53.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $25; current operating, $51.86; special parochial, $21.39; E. and C., $50; N. W. Campaign, $1,028.35; other general, $293.83. Total, $1,470.43. Balance, $39.10. Sum total, $1,509.53.

Contributed by Church school, $54; Woman's Auxiliary, $277.

Value of Church and chapel, $13,750; rectory, $5,000; furniture, $5,000. Total values, $23,750. Insurance, $18,000.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Holy Hope*—

(No Report.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19.

SALISBURY: *St. Philips*—

(No Report.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 2; present number, 2.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

SATTERWHITE: *St. Simeon*—Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

Lay Reader, Benj. Chavis.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported, 15; lost, 5; present number, 10. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 23; female, 29. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 4. Total enrollment, 64.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $10.38; special parochial, $3.11; E. and C., $3; N. W. C., $12; other general, $28.70. Total, $54.19. Deficit, $5.22. Sum total, 59.41.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $23.50; pension, $5.20; current operating, $8; special parochial, $7.71; E. and C., $3; N. W. Campaign, $12. Sum total, $59.41.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

STATESVILLE: *Holy Cross*—Rev. W. B. Crittenden.

Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Communicants: Last reported, 14; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5; Pupils: Male, 20; female, 26. Total enrollment, 52.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $110.07. Sum total, $110.07.

Expenditures: Other current, $39.12; E. and C., $6; N. W. Campaign, $40. Total, $85.12. Balance, $24.95. Sum total, $110.07.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000; land, $6,000. Total values, $7,000.

TARBORO: *St. Luke's*—Rev. M. M. Weston.

Wardens, C. M. Dancy, E. Pittman. *Secretary*, W. C. Dunn. *Treasurer*, Geo. Mabrey.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 108. Communicants: Last reported, 86; gained, 2; lost, 6; present number, 82. Services: Sundays, 148; Holy days, 3; other days, 180; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 60. Total enrollment, 109.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Altar Guild, 6. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $51.23; parish support, $252.42; special parochial, $24.60. Sum total, $327.25.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $91; pension, $24.32; current operating, $70.16; special parochial, $92.50; E. and C., $26; N. W. Campaign, $15. Total, $315.98. Balance, $11.27. Sum total, $327.25.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; land, $1,000. Total values, $6,000. Insurance, $1,000.

WARRENTON: *All Saint's*—Rev. H. C. Banks.

Warden, James Teary. *Secretary*, Percy Adams. *Treasurer*, C. J. Canthouse.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 3; total, 7. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 58. Communicants: Last reported, 37; gained, 7; lost, 11; present number, 33. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 3; other days, 20; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 11. Total enrollment, 21. Superintendent, Percy Adams.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $160.31; E. and C., $6; N. W. C., $79.75; other general, $41.61. Sum total, $287.67.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $117.50; pension, $26.61; current operating, $34.81; special parochial, $4; E. and C., $6; N. W. Campaign, $79.75; other general, $15. Total, $283.67. Balance, $4. Sum total, $287.67.

Value of Church and chapel, $3,500; rectory, $2,000; land, $500; furniture, $500. Total values, $6,500. Insurance, $1,500.

WARREN CO.: *St. Luke's*—

(No Report Since, 1923.)

Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 16; present number, 16.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000. Total values, $1,000.

WILSON: *St. Mark's*—Rev. J. H. Jones.

Lay Reader, J. H. Clark. *Wardens*, J. W. Rogers, E. D. Fisher. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. H. Clark.

Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 49; gained, 6; lost, 1; present number, 54.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Pupils: Male and female, 40.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $644.48. Sum total, $644.48.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $132; pension, $28.41; current operating, $132.07; other current, $288; E. and C., $19; N. W. Campaign, $55.60. Sum total, $644.48.

Value of Church and chapel, $5,000; parish house, $2,000; land, $2,000. Total values, $9,000. Insurance, $2,700.

WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. J. T. McDuffie.

Warden, W. E. Matthews. *Secretary-Treasurer*, A. T. Kennedy.

Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Marriages, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 62. Communicants: Last reported, 29; gained, 11; lost, 1; present number, 39. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 2; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 26.

Parish Guild, 12. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $758.90; parish support, $459.67; special parochial, $8.08; other general, $325.10. Sum total, $1,551.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $210; pension, $3; music and choir, $43.72; current operating, $46.49; other current, $1,233.50; special parochial, $8.08. Total, $1,544.79. Balance, $6.96. Sum total, $1,551.75.

Contributed by Church school, $5.

Value of Church and chapel, $6,000; land, $4,000; furniture, $1,000. Total values, $11,000. Insurance, $5,000. Indebtedness, $205.

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1926

MR. H. M. LONDON, TREASURER,
Diocese of North Carolina.

SIR:

As requested by you we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the year ended December 31, 1926. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements as listed in the index, and

We certify that the cash and securities as herein enumerated are on hand, that the disbursements as listed herein are evidenced by paid bank checks, and that the receipts as listed are as recorded in the records.

It will be noted that the Balance Sheet of the Current Fund, Page 1, shows a deficit at the end of the year of $523.02. Disbursements exceeded Receipts in the amount of $1,070.09. The year's transactions may be summarized as follows:

Cash on hand beginning of year		$ 408.37
Receipts during year		18,137.90
Proceeds of note		1,000.00
Total available cash		$ 19,546.27
Disbursements during year		19,207.99
Cash on hand at end of year		$ 338.28

and the condition at the end of the year as follows:

Assets:		
Cash on hand	$ 338.68	
Arrears due from Parishes and Missions	345.50	
Total Assets		$ 684.18
Liabilities:		
Note Payable	$ 1,000.00	
Due to Diocesan Education Fund	207.20	
Total Liabilities		$ 1,207.20
Deficit or excess of liabilities over assets		$ 523.02

The excess of Expense Disbursements over Revenue Receipts can be attributed to the following:

Installation of a new furnace in Episcopal residence, Raleigh	$ 759.38
Arrears due from Parishes and Missions	345.50
	$ 1,104.88

We recommend that the Cash uninvested amounting to $606.38 be invested in Bonds paying a higher rate of interest than is paid by a Savings Bank.

The Certificate of Indebtedness issued by the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company has matured and we recommend that this sum of $1,500.00 be called and reinvested in securities paying a higher rate. The rate now being realized is only four per cent.

Respectfully submitted,

GOODNO, STEELE & GODDARD
Certified Public Accountants.
By RALPH L. STEELE, C.P.A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 4, 1927.

CURRENT AND ENDOWMENT
Year Ended

ASSETS		Balance Endowment December
Cash uninvested (Schedule 14)		
Savings Account		$ 606.38
Investments (Schedule 15)		
Bonds	$ 29,050.00	
Certificate of Indebtedness	1,500.00	
Stocks	3,000.00	33,550.00
Property		
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh	$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon Raleigh Convocation	7,200.00	15,214.23
		$ 49,370.61

ASSETS	Balance Current December
Cash	
Current and Contingent Fund (Schedule 13)	$ 338.68
Arrears Due from Parishes and Missions (Schedule16)	345.50
Deficit Current and Contingent Fund	523.02
	$ 1,207.20

FUND BALANCE SHEETS
December 31, 1926

Sheet
Funds
31, 1926

FUNDS

Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,350.00
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Mary's Rowan County Trust Fund	3,400.00
St. Paul's Salisbury Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Fund	34,320.61
	$ 49,370.61.

Sheet
Funds
31, 1926

LIABILITIES

Notes Payable for	
Borrowed Money (Citizens National Bank, Raleigh, N, C.)	$ 1,000.00
Balance Due Diocesan Theological Education Fund	207.20
	$ 1,207.20

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ending December 31, 1926

CURRENT AND CONTINGENT FUND (Schedule 1)		
Balance on hand January 1, 1926		$ 408.37
RECEIPTS		
Diocesan Theological Education Fund	$ 207.20	
Permanent Episcopal Fund	964.60	
Bishop Penick	600.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	400.00	
Diocese of South Carolina	337.56	
Diocese of Upper South Carolina	337.44	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	1,125.00	
Parishes and Missions (Exhibit C)	14,166.50	
Borrowed Money; (Citi_ens National Bank)	1,000.00	
Total Receipts		19,138.30
		$ 19,546.67
DISBURSEMENTS	$	
Bishop Cheshire—Salary and Expense	5,500.00	
Bishop Penick—Salary and Expense	5,791.67	
Suffragan Bishop Delaney—Salary and Expense	2,800.00	
H. M. London—Salary	600.00	
Carolina Church man	300.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	250.00	
New Furnace Episcopal Residence	759.38	
Rev. C. E. Buxton, Sec'y Executive Council	150.00	
Rev. J. L. Jackson, Finance Committee	18.30	
Expense of Standing Committee	3.50	
Expense Delegates to Provincial Synod	115.00	
Mr. R. B. Coit, Church Pension Fund	908.82	
Thos. N. Nickerson, Provincial Synod	300.00	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond	12.50	
Auditing Treasurer's Accounts	25.00	
Citizens National Bank—Interest	30.00	
Postage, printing etc. for Treasurer	29.96	
Rev. M. Bethea—Postage and printing	25.04	
Rev. M. Bethea—Salary as Secretary	300.00	
Edwards & Broughton, Printing	1,009.16	
Clergymen's Expense to Convention:		

Rev. D. W. Allen	$17.30	Rev. M. H. Milne	$10.00
" H. C. Banks	5.92	" J. L. Jackson	25.50
" M. Bethea	6.25	" J. H. Jones	2.00
" N. H. Bowne	7.50	" B. M. Lackey	6.00
" C. E. Buxton	15.00	" H. G. Lane	6.00
" W. B. Clark	6.50	" A. S. Lawrence	5.75
" C. R. Cody	10.80	" A. H. Marshall	15.00
" W. B. Crittenden	11.90	" J. T. McDuffie	9.30
" A. J. Drew	7.50	" R. B. Owens	22.90
" F. H. Edwards	5.50	" Thos. F. Opie	5.13
" R. C. Fortune	4.65	" Geo. C. Pollard	7.00
" E. L. Henderson	7.86	" J. C. Seagle	18.00
" W. J. Gordon	12.50	" W. S. Holmes	5.40
" H. D. Hartzell	7.50	R. G. Shannonhouse	7.50

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ending December 31, 1926

Balance cash on hand	$ 279.66	$ 19,207.99
		$ 338.68
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND (SCHEDULE 2)		
Balance on hand January 1, 1926		$ 606.38
RECEIPTS		
Interest Atlantic Coast Line	$ 60.00	
Coupons Bankers Realty Co.	360.00	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Interest Mechanics Savings Bank	24.60	
Coupons Liberty Bonds—2d issue	127.50	
Coupons Liberty Bonds—3d issue	212.50	964.60
		$ 1,570.98
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund		964.60
Permanent funds not invested		$ 606.38
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND (Schedule 3)		
Balance on hand January 1, 1926		$ 216.19
RECEIPTS		
Coupons Liberty Bonds—2d issue	$ 42.50	
Coupons American Tele. & Tele. Co.	55.00	
Coupons Liberty Bonds—4th issue	93.51	191.01
		$ 407.20
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Bishop Penick for aid of Ministerial Students	$ 200.00	
Loaned to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	207.20	
		407.20
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND (Schedule 4)		
RECEIPTS		
Coupons and interest	$ 133.15	
Sales of Abitibi Power & Paper Co. Bonds	500.00	
Sale of Atlantic Sugar Refineries Bonds	1,000.00	
		$ 1,633.15

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ending December 31, 1926

DISBURSEMENTS.		
Purchases of Liberty Bond—4th issue	$ 500.00	
Accrued Interest	19.58	
Purchase of American Tele. & Tele. Bonds	1,000.00	
Accrued Interest	20.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, Treasurer	93.57	
		$ 1,633.15
BYNUM LEGACY (Schedule 5)		
RECEIPTS		
Coupons Liberty Bonds—4th issue		$ 93.51
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.51
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY (Schedule 6)		
RECEIPTS		
Coupons Liberty Bonds—2d issue	$ 42.50	
Coupons American Tele. & Tele. Bonds	55.00	$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		97.50
MURDOCH LEGACY (Schedule 7)		
RECEIPTS		
Coupons Liberty Bonds—4th issue		$ 227.38
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to W. H. Hardin, Treasurer Charlotte Convocation		227.38
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND (Schedule 8)		
RECEIPTS		
Coupons Liberty Bonds—4th issue		$ 144.50
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to W. Locke McKenzie, Trustee		144.50

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND (Schedule 9)		
Balance January 1, 1926		$ .54
RECEIPTS		
American Trust Company, Charlotte	$ 366.45	
Interest on Bank Balance	2.89	369.34
		$ 369.88
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer		369.88
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND (Schedule 10)		
RECEIPTS		
Provident Trust Company		$ 1,891.15
DISBURSEMENTS		
Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,134.69	
Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	378.23	
Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	378.23	1,891.15
SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND (Schedule 11)		
RECEIPTS		
Charlotte—St. Martins	$ 100.00	
Halifax—St. Mark's	56.25	
Reidsville—St. Thomas	50.00	
Interest on Bank Account	2.14	$ 208.39
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Telfair Hodgson, Treasurer University of the South, Sewanee		208.39
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND (Schedule 12)		
RECEIPTS		
American Security and Trust Co.	$ 10,852.62	
Interest on Bank Balance	7.82	$ 10,860.44
DISBURSEMENTS		
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Account of Missionary Salaries, Charlotte Convocation	$ 3,490.20	
W. L. Wall, Account of Missionary Salaries, Raleigh Convocation	1,999.68	
Archdeacon M. Bethea, Supplemental Salary	200.00	
Girls Friendly Lodge	1,000.00	
Transferred to Current and Contingent Fund	1,125.00	
Rev. B. E. Brown, Account of Missionary work in Edgecombe County	860.00	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

Rev. Jno. W. Hayes, Account of Missionary work in Edgecombe County	$ 105.00	
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Account of Walnut Grove Rectory	500.00	
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Account of Rectory Trinity Church Statesville	200.00	
J. T. Capehart, Account of Hamlet Rectory	500.00	
Andrew D. Milstead lay worker Chapel Hill	25.00	
J. B. Hall, Scotland Neck, Parish House	500.00	
Bishop Cheshire, Account of car for missionary	116.00	
Bishop Cheshire, Account repairs to Townsville Rectory	239.56	$ 10,860.44

SUMMARY OF ENDOWMENT FUND INVESTMENTS

For the year ending December 31, 1926

Schedule 17

EXPLANATION	AMOUNT
Bankers Realty Company Bonds	$ 6,000.00
Liberty Bonds—2d issue	7,400.00
Liberty Bonds—3d issue	5,000.00
Liberty Bonds—4th issue	8,050.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. Bonds	2,000.00
Texas City Terminal Ry. Co., Bonds	600.00
Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Co., Certificate indebtedness	1,500.00
Erwin Cotton Mills Stock	3,000.00
Total	$ 33,550.00

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FUND	On Hand Beginning of Year	Received	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance End of Year	Schedule
			Debit	Credit			
Current and Contingent Fund	$ 408.37	$ 16,841.50	$ 2,296.80	$	$ 19,207.99	$ 338.68	1
Permanent Fund	606.38	964.60		964.60		606.38	2
Diocesan Theological Education Fund	216.19		191.01	207.20	200.00		3
St. Pauls Salisbury Trust Fund		1,633.15			1,633.15		4
Bynum Legacy		93.51		93.51			5
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy		97.50		97.50			6
Murdoch Legacy		227.38			227.38		7
St. Mary's Rowan County Trust Fund		144.50			144.50		8
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	.54	369.88			370.42		9
W. A. Erwin Trust Fund		1,891.15			1,891.15		10
Sewanee Endowment Apportionment		208.39			208.39		11
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		10,860.44		1,125.00	9,735.44		12
Totals	$ 1,231.48	$ 33,332.00	$ 2,487.81	$ 2,487.81	$ 33,618.31	$ 945.06	

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT AND CONTINGENT FUND

December 31, 1926

Parish or Mission		Amount of Arrears at Dec. 31, 1925	1926 Assessment	Amount Paid on 1926 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount Arrears at Dec. 31, 1926
Albemarle-Badin	Mission	$	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$	$	$
Ansonville	All Soul's		30.00	30.00			
Battleboro	St. John's		34.00	34.00			
Burlington	Holy Comforter		435.00	435.00			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		230.00	230.00			
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		16.00	16.00			
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		567.00	567.00			
Charlotte	St. Martin's		468.00	468.00			
Charlotte	St. Mary's		5.00	5.00			
Charlotte	St. Michael's		46.00	46.00			
Charlotte	St. Peter's		1,187.00	1,187.00			
China Grove	Ascension		3.00	3.00			
Cleveland	Christ Church		38.00	38.00			
Concord	All Saints		314.00	150.00			164.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd		52.00	52.00			
Davie County	Ascension		15.00	15.00			
Durham	St. Andrew's		28.00	28.00			
Durham	St. Phillip's		552.00	552.00			
Durham	St. Joseph's		124.00	124.00			
Durham	Deaf Mute Mission		3.00	3.00			
Durham	St. Titus's		3.00	3.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial		3.00	3.00			
Enfield	Advent		64.00	64.00			

Erwin	St. Stephen's		82.00	82.00			
Germantown	St. Phillip's		3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	St. Andrew's		342.00	342.00			
Greensboro	Church of the Redeemer		3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	Holy Trinity		653.00	653.00			
Halifax	St. Mark's		31.00	31.00			
Hamlet	All Saint's		25.00	10.00			15.00
Henderson	Holy Innocent's		555.00	555.00			
Henderson	Church of the Resurrection		3.00	3.00			
High Point	St. Mary's		337.00	337.00			
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's		239.00	239.00			
Iredell County	St. James'		5.00				5.00
Jackson	Church of our Savior		38.00	38.00			
Kittrell	St. James'	50.00	6.00	6.00		50.00	
Laurinburg	St. David's	10.00	3.00	3.00		10.00	
Lawrence	Grace		3.00	3.00			
Leaksville	Epiphany		71.00	71.00			
Lexington	Grace		254.00	254.00			
Littleton	St. Alban's		34.00	34.00			
Littleton	St. Anna's		3.00	3.00			
Louisburg	St. Matthias'	6.00	3.00	3.00	6.00		
Louisburg	St. Paul's		86.00	86.00			
Madison	St. John's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Mayodan	Messiah		15.00	15.00			
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's		48.00	48.00			
Milton	Christ Church		5.00	5.00			
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00	3.00	3.00		3.00	
Monroe	St. Paul's		160.00	160.00			
Mount Airy	Trinity		46.00	46.00			
Northampton County	St. Luke s		22.00	22.00			
Orange County	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00			
Oxford	St. Cyprian's		3.00	3.00			
Oxford	St. Stephen's		242.00	242.00			

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

December 31, 1926

Parish or Mission		Amount of Arrears at Dec. 31, 1925	1926 Assessment	Amount Paid on 1926 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount Arrears at Dec. 31, 1926
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	$	$ 93.00	$ 93.00	$	$	$
Pittsboro	St. James'		3.00	3.00			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's		100.00	100.00			
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	Christ Church		897.00	897.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		804.00	804.00			
Raleigh	St. Mary's		50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's		50.00	50.00			
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		142.00	142.00			
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd		24.00	24.00			
Ringwood	St. Clement's		15.00	5.00			10.00
Roanoke Rapids	All Saint's		235.00	100.00			135.00
Rockingham	Messiah		253.00	253.00			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		3.00	3.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		514.00	514.00			
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope		3.00	3.00			
Rowan County	St. Jude's	2.00				2.00	
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		5.00	5.00			
Roxboro	St. Mark's Chapel		10.00	10.00			
Salisbury	St. Luke's		467.00	467.00			
Salisbury	St. Paul's		43.00	43.00			
Salisbury	St. Peter's		20.00	20.00			
Salisbury	St. Phillip's	3.00	3.00			3.00	3.00
Sanford	St. Thomas'		51.00	51.00			

Satterwhite	St. Simeon's		3.00	3.00			
Scotland Neck	Trinity		230.00	230.00			
Selma	St. Gabriel's		11.00	11.00			
Smithfield	St. Paul's		90.00	90.00			
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	100.00	50.00	50.00		100.00	
Speed	St. Mary's		18.00	18.00			
Spencer	St. Joseph's		3.00	3.00			
Spray	St. Luke's		50.00	50.00			
Spring Hope	St. Jude's		20.00	20.00			
Statesville	Holy Cross		3.00	3.00			
Statesville	Trinity		77.00	77.00			
Stoneville	Emmanuel		3.00	2.50			.50
Stovall	St. Peter's	36.00				36.00	
Tarboro	Calvary		583.00	583.00			
Tarboro	St. Luke's	26.00	25.00	25.00	26.00		
Townsville	Holy Trinity		25.00	15.00			10.00
Wadesboro	Calvary		230.00	230.00			
Wake Forest	St. John's		3.00				3.00
Walnut Cove	Christ Church		31.00	31.00			
Warren County	St. Luke's		3.00	3.00			
Warrenton	All Saints	27.00	3.00	3.00		27.00	
Warrenton	Emmanuel		230.00	230.00			
Weldon	Grace		126.00	126.00			
Wilson	St. Mark's		19.00	19.00			
Wilson	St. Timothy's		401.00	401.00			
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's		838.00	838.00			
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's		7.00	7.00			
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's		3.00	3.00			
Yanceyville	Chapel		3.00	3.00			
Totals		$ 266.00	$ 14,477.00	$ 14,131.50	$ 35.00	$ 231.00	$ 345.50

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT AND CONTINGENT FUND

December 31, 1926

Amount in arrears December 31, 1925		$ 266.00
1926 assessment		14,477.00
Total		$14,743.00
Amount paid on 1926 assessment	$14,131.50	
Amount paid on arrears	35.00	
Arrears relieved	231.00	14,397.50
Amount of arrears December 31, 1926		$ 345.50

REPORT OF TREASURER OF FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer,
Forward Movement Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

We have completed the audit of the Forward Movement Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina, and present, herewith, our report as contained in the attached Exhibit and supporting Schedules.

The budget for the year 1926 amounted to	$75,831.00
Amount paid to January 31, 1927	69,175.38
Balance due	$ 6,655.62
Amounts received for special objects	$ 4,196.23
Budget for Colored Churches amounted to	$ 2,626.00
Amount paid	2,137.93
Balance due	$ 488.07
Colored Churches paid for special objects	$ 254.38

We verified all cash transactions and found the books to be in double entry balance.

We wish to express our appreciation to you for the assistance rendered while making the audit.

Respectfully submitted,
Todd-McCollough Company,
Public Accountants and Auditors

Charlotte, N. C.
April 4, 1927.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
February 1, 1926 to January 31, 1927

RECEIPTS:			
Balance on hand February 1, 1926			$ 2,413.83
Bank Loan			4,000.00
Parishes, Sunday Schools and Women's Auxiliary, except Lenten Offerings			61,807.04
Lenten Offerings			7,580.19
Specials			4,046.47
Specials Rev. A. B. Hunter			200.00
Total			$ 80,047.53
DISBURSEMENTS:			
General Missions		$ 20,700.00	
Raleigh Convocation		7,084.14	
Charlotte Convocation		9,500.00	
Thompson Orphanage		20,000.00	
Colored Convocation		4,490.37	
University of North Carolina		2,275.00	
University of South		928.23	
Religious Education		2,562.50	
Campaign Expenses T. C. Burwell, *Chairman*		500.00	
Executive Council Expense		100.00	
Social Service Department		124.98	
Publicity Department		300.00	
North Carolina College for Women		200.00	
Repayment Loan, Union National Bank		2,000.00	
SPECIALS:			
J. H. Cutter, Field Department	$ 8.75		
Expense, Advent Offering, Rev. C. E. Buxton	20.06		
Expenses, Advent Offering, Goodnough and Waglom	198.00		
Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, work in Diocese of North Carolina	461.40		
Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, work in Diocese of North Carolina	390.01		
Thompson Orphanage	105.00		
All Saints Church, Hamlet, N. C.	5.00		
Trinity Church, Decatur, Ga.	1.00		
Women's Auxiliary Corp. Gift	261.61		
St. Peters Hospital, Charity Ward	140.18		
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charity Ward	84.52		
Rev. A. M. Marshall, for automobile	375.00		
Albemarle Badin Mission Church	150.00		
St. Thomas Church, Sanford, N. C.	69.15		
Japanese Rehabilitation	240.00		
Dr. A. W. Tucker's Insurance	44.82		
Ellen Cooper Building Fund, Shanghai, China	50.00		
Bishop Tuttle Memorial, Raleigh, N. C.	35.00		
St. Marys, Shanghai, China	5.00		
Christ's Church School, Arden, N. C.	2.50		
Work Among the Jews, Good Friday Offering	133.28		
"Hope" Child, Bethany House, Liberia	60.00		
Patterson School, Ledgerwood, N. C.	4.50		
Near East Relief	12.37		

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

SPECIALS—*Continued*			
Miss Bessie Blacknall, St. Marks Bldg. Fund, Nenana, Alaska	$ 10.00		
Christ Church, Cleveland, N. C.	10.00		
Miss Drinker, Linville, N. C.	10.00		
St. Luke's Church, Spray, N. C.	22.17		
Bishop Tuttle Memorial	24.06		
Reverend Fred Drane, Alaska, for Dog Team	75.00		
Rev. Fred Drane, Bldg. Fund St. Mark's, Nenana, Alaska	250.00		
Hoke Ramsaur, Scholarship, Liberia	10.00	$ 3,268.38	
EXPENSES:			
Publishing Reports in Carolina Churchman	$ 75.00		
Interest	58.67		
Traveling Expenses	46.14		
Treasurer's Salary and Stenographer	1,000.00		
Supplies and Printing	51.91		
Auditing	82.50		
Postage	44.16		
P. O. Box Rent	8.00		
Indemnity Board	12.50	1,378.88	$ 75,412.48
Union National Bank	$ 3,460.05		
Cert. of Deposit	1,175.00		
Total	$ 4,635.05		
Treasurer's balance, January 31, 1927			$ 4,635.05

RECONCILIATION OF

BANK AND TREASURER'S BALANCES

Jan. 31, 1927

UNION NATIONAL BANK:			
Balance, per statement, January 1, 1927		$ 3,787.33	
Error corrected in February, 1927		.06	
Check No. 1334 charged on books in fiscal year 1928		83.33	$ 3,870.72
LESS OUTSTANDING CHECKS:			
No. 1291	$ 10.00		
No. 1330	40.00		
No. 1333	24.06		
No. 1336	261.61		
No. 1337	75.00		410.67
Total treasurer's balance			$ 3,460.05

RECEIPTS 1926

	Budget F. M. Fund	Paid in F. M. Fund	Specials
Albemarle—Badin Mission	$ 36.00	$ 52.75	$ 10.00
Ansonville—All Souls	146.00	120.00	3.00
Battleboro—St. Johns	251.00	297.00	2.06
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,200.00	1,243.46	56.00
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	1,087.00	1,197 93	108.73
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope	150.00	150 00	----------
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	2,614.00	2,650 83	222.73
Charlotte—St. Andrews	116.00	70.00	----------
Charlotte—St. Martins	2,638.00	2,698.00	905.50
Charlotte—St. Mary's	130.00	215.19	----------
Charlotte—St. Peters	7,389.00	7,384.60	331.34
China Grove—Ascension	136,00	177.67	2.00
Cleveland—Christ	394.00	394.00	----------
Concord—All Saints	841.00	41.57	25.00
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	380.00	421.08	4.00
Davie County—Ascension	132.00	137.20	6.00
Durham—St. Phillips	4,275.00	4,425.00	96.73
Durham—St. Margarets	----------	38.00	37.00
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	16.00	67.50	----------
Edgecombe County—St. Matthews	75.00	75.00	----------
Enfield—Advent	374.00	376.50	20.00
Erwin—St. Stephens	386.00	41.56	31.50
Germantown—St. Phillips	71.00	72.00	----------
Greensboro—Trinity	3,080.00	3,235.00	----------
Greensboro—St. Andrews	1,599.00	1,559.52	13.42
Goshen—St. Pauls	10.00	----------	----------
Halifax—St. Marks	218.00	271.65	19.00
Hamlet—All Saints	443.00	57.16	10.00
Henderson—Holy Innocents	1,718.00	1,769.40	265.10
High Point—St. Mary's	826.00	913.21	50.01
Hillsboro—St. Matthews	1,572.00	1,063.66	103.45
Iredell County—St. James	122.00	55.05	----------
Jackson—Our Savior	138.00	143.42	25.75
Kittrell—St. James	189.00	----------	----------
Laurinburg—St. David's	156.00	----------	----------
Lawrence—Grace	75.00	80.00	----------
Leaksville—Epiphany	404.00	436.16	7.00
Lexington—Grace	944.00	873.30	27.00
Littleton—St. Albans	222.00	246.40	42.45
Louisburg—St. Pauls	612.00	138.09	6.35
Madison—St. Johns	50.00	67.28	----------
Mayodan—Messiah	200.00	249.57	----------
Mecklenburg Co.—St. Marks	300.00	300.00	23.80
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	132.00	----------	----------
Milton—Christ	45.00	45.00	----------
Monroe—St. Pauls	520.00	551.50	----------
Mt. Airy—Trinity	320.00	165.00	----------
Northampton—St. Lukes	150.00	27.34	5.00
Orange Co.—St. Marys	67.00	91.50	----------
Oxford—St. Stephens	1,392.00	1,404.18	50.00
Pinehurst	----------	62.26	----------

RECEIPTS 1926—*Continued*

	Budget F. M. Fund	Paid in F. M. Fund	Specials
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew	$ 260.00	$ 313.82	$ 24.00
Raleigh—Christ	6,307.00	6,389.57	355.00
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	4,315.00	4,344.58	237.23
Raleigh—St. Marys	1,075.00	1,093.50	29.87
Raleigh—St. Saviors	315.00	364.77	5.00
Reidsville—St. Thomas	450.00	541.75	10.00
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	153.00	138.00	10.00
Ringwood—St. Clements	30.00	----------	----------
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints	1,000.00	241.54	20.00
Rockingham—Messiah	198.00	212.06	4.00
Rockingham—St. Andrews	92.00	94.95	----------
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	3,046.00	3,046.00	67.80
Roxboro—St. Marks	50.00	63.42	----------
Rowan County—St. Matthews	228.00	185.08	----------
Salisbury—St. Lukes	2,000.00	1,267.00	68.08
Salisbury—St. Pauls	438.00	335.34	5.75
Salisbury—St. Peters	256.00	102.00	3.79
Sanford—St. Thomas	180.00	186.65	5.00
Scotland Neck—Trinity	750.00	539.91	44.56
Selma—St. Gabriels	10.00	34.75	4.25
Smithfield—St. Pauls	170.00	170.00	23.00
Southern Pines—Emmanuels	150.00	79.64	27.00
Speed—St. Marys	300.00	300.00	----------
Spencer—St. Josephs	50.00	30.00	6.00
Spray—St. Lukes	711.00	716.04	23.10
Spring Hope—St. Judes	80.00	76.32	----------
Statesville—Holy Trinity	450.00	82.81	----------
Stoneville—Emmanuel	25.00	3.00	----------
Stovall—St. Peters	100.00	3.10	----------
Tarboro—Calvary	3,862.00	947.87	229.70
Townsville—Holy Trinity	164.00	9.00	10.00
Union County—St. Timothys	72.00	----------	----------
Wadesboro—Calvary	800.00	800.00	25.70
Wake Forest—St. Johns	80.00	----------	----------
Walnut Cove—Christs	150.00	44.00	----------
Warrenton—Emmanuel	878.00	878.00	32.10
Weldon—Grace	1,000.00	440.24	45.00
Wilson—St. Timothys	1,200.00	1,250.00	50.00
Winston—St. Pauls	3,260.00	4,879.25	66.00
Woodlief—St. Georges	181.00	181.00	----------
Yanceyville—Mission	28.00	----------	----------

RECEIPTS 1926—*Continued*

	Budget F. M. Fund	Paid in F. M. Fund	Specials
COLORED:			
Charlotte—St. Michaels	$ 400.00	$ 268.40	$
Durham—St. Titus	150.00	150.00	
Greensboro—Redeemer	44.00	44.00	
Henderson—Resurrection	40.00		
Littleton—St. Annas	40.00	40.00	
Louisburg—St. Matthias	165.00	115.75	
Monroe—Holy Trinity	15.00	7.50	
Oxford—St. Cyprians	44.00	44.00	
Pittsboro—St. James	18.00	18.00	
Raleigh—St. Ambrose	300.00	116.00	
Raleigh—St. Augustine	900.00	1,042.45	254.38
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	50.00	50.00	
Salisbury—St. Phillips	25.00	1.48	
Satterwhite—St. Simeons	15.00	12.00	
Statesville—Holy Cross	40.00	42.15	
Tarboro—St. Lukes	65.00		
Warren Co.—St. Lukes	10.00	10.00	
Warrenton—All Saints	100.00	101.20	
Wilson—St. Mark's	150.00	75.00	
Winston—St. Stephens	55.00		
Total	$ 75,831.00	$ 69,175.38	$ 4,196.23

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1927, TO DECEMBER 31, 1927

(Based on Reports in Journal of 1926, 12 per cent upon salary of clergy and assistants, music and choir, and current operating expenses.)

Ansonville, All Souls	$ 30.00
Battleboro, St. John's	32.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	496.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	250.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	549.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	20.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	500.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,384.00
China Grove, Ascension	6.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	42.00
Concord, All Saints	228.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	54.00
Davie County, Ascension	19.00
Durham, Mission to the Deaf	3.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	28.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	130.00
Durham, St. Philip's	740.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthews	6.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	74.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	97.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	677.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	392.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	33.00
Hamlet, All Saints	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	635.00
High Point, St. Mary's	345.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	247.00
Iredell Co., St. James	7.00
Jackson, Church of our Saviour	39.00
Kittrell, St. James	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace Church	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	77.00
Lexington, Grace Church	255.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	47.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	80.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	39.00
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	50.00
Milton, Christ Church	6.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	150.00
Mount Airy, Trinity	47.00
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	24.00
Orange Co., St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	247.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	94.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	1,004.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	873.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	144.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	$ 30.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	15.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	277.00
Rockingham, Messiah	266.00
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	578.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	485.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	50.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20.00
Sanford, St. Thomas	57.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	264.00
Selma, St. Gabriel	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	80.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	9.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	54.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	24.00
Statesville, Trinity	79.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Tarboro, Calvary	585.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	30.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	269.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	28.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	236.00
Weldon, Grace Church	145.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	497.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	997.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	4.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	48.00
Durham, St. Titus	12.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Ann's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	96.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	22.00
Warrenton, All Saints	3.00
Warren Co., St. Luke's	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	14.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	30.00
Grand Total	$15,874.00

TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1926	1927
Clergy	67	67
Deacons ordained	1	1
Clergy received	3	5
Clergy died	----------	1
Clergy transferred	7	5
Candidates for orders	5	5
Parishes	45	45
Organized missions	39	39
Unorganized missions	40	40
Infant baptisms	482	403
Adult baptisms	144	99
Total	626	502
Confirmations	620	523
Marriages	129	130
Burials	249	227
Baptized persons	16,260	16,518
Communicants	10,241	10,765
Church school teachers	810	831
Church school pupils	7,050	6,901
Bible classes	1,489	1,707
Total	9,349	9,439
INCOME		
Balances	$ 8,864.56	$ 10,013.28
Parish support	212,559.30	225,954.43
Special parochial	41,831.97	63,143.23
Episcopal and contingent	3,234.00	1,602.00
Forward movement	30,707.34	40,211.29
Other general	19,850.11	15,543.91
Capital and transfers	78,956.92	15,353.61
Deficits	2,928.16	1,042.73
Total	$ 398,933.56	$ 372,864.48
EXPENDITURES		
Deficit	2,328.92	941.40
Salary of clergy	90,176.22	91,800.32
Current operating	49,029.62	48,301.44
Other current	17,399.61	16,051.57
Special parochial	79,940.39	70,751.00
Episcopal and contingent	12,788.92	13,771.10
Forward movement	60,162.41	59,187.57
Other general	22,210.15	18,990.76
Capital and transfers	51,537.63	40,878.13
Balances	13,359.69	12,191.19
Total	$ 398,933.56	$ 372,864.48
VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY		
Churches and chapels	----------	1,301,450.00
Rectories	----------	333,000.00
Parish houses	----------	524,200.00
Land, furniture, etc.	----------	1,186,150.00
Total	$3,030,400.00	$3,344,800.00

INDEX

PAGE

Account of Bishop 87
Account of Bishop Suffragan 120
Address of the Bishop 67
Address of Bishop Coadjutor 88
Address of Bishop Suffragan 113
Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund 192, 203
Clergy list 6
Diocesan budget 38
Diocesan officers 3
Election of officers, delegates, etc. 49
Journal of Proceedings 21
Memorial, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne 19
Parishes and missions 12
Parochial Reports 131
REPORTS:

REPORTS—*Continued*

Archdeacon of Charlotte 124
Archdeacon of Raleigh 122
Auditor Nation Wide Fund 196
Bequest of Miss Emma Karrer 50
Carolina Churchman 41
Christian Social Service 28
Church Pension Fund Committee 57
Committee on Canons 46, 54
Committee on Finance 37, 39
Committee on State of the Church 63
Committee on Unfinished Business 58
Executive Council 23
Findings Committee 42
Religious Education Department 59
Special Committee on report of trustees of St. Mary's School 59
Standing Committee for 1926 21
St. Augustine's School 39
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution 55
Treasurer 181
Treasurer of Forward Movement Fund 197
Treasurer Convocation of Charlotte 126
Treasurer Convocation of Raleigh 123
Trusteees of the Diocese 29
Trustees of St. Mary's School 35

PAGE

Woman's Auxiliary 51
Work at Chapel Hill 40
Young People's Work 61

RESOLUTIONS:

amending Rules of Order 54
as to Bishops' Crusade 62
as to Forward Movement 55
on an Appropriation 56
on Recognition and Hospitality 62
on St. James Parish, Kittrell 45
on Sunday School Improvement 61

Table of Statistics 204

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWELFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF ST. MARY THE VIRGIN
THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND
TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 8 AND 9, 1928

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1928

The One Hundred and Thirteenth

Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

is Appointed to be Held

on May 14, 1929

in the

Church of the Holy Innocents

Henderson, N. C.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1928

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION
The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR
The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Charlotte

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR
The Rev. ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Charlotte

TREASURER
Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh

TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT
Mr. J. RENWICK WILKES, Charlotte

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Mr. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
The Rev. ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Charlotte

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Bishop, Chairman
The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman
The Executive Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer

(Until 1929)
The Rev. Henry G. Lane
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. J. Bidgood Waymann

(Until 1930)
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb
Miss Easdale Shaw

(Until 1931)
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mrs. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Meade H. Willis

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary

The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Mark H. Milne

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

The Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. William A. Erwin
Mr. Samuel Lawrence
Mr. Arthur H. London

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch
Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1931)

The Rev. John Moore Walker

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. John H. Cutter

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1930)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mrs. Walter D. Toy

(Until 1933)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett
Mr. William A. Erwin

DIOCESAN MANAGEMENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of the Executive Committee

(Until 1930)
The Rev. John M. Walker
Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(Until 1932)
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. S. F. Telfair

(Until 1934)
Mr. A. H. Boyden
Mr. Henry A. London
Mrs. S. Westray Battle

OFFICERS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

Convocation of Raleigh:

The Rev. Morrison Bethea, Archdeacon
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Secretary

Convocation of Charlotte:

The Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon
The Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary

Colored Convocation:

The Bishop Coadjutor, in charge
Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary
Mr. Thomas A. White, Treasurer

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Samuel S. Nash
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Mr. William A. Erwin
The Rev. Henry G. Lane	Mr. John H. Cutter
The Rev. Milton A. Barber	Mr. Arthur H. London

SUPPLEMENTARY DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Thomas H. Battle
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
The Rev. Morrison Bethea	Dr. Wade R. Brown
The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D.	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

(Same as to the General Convention)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. Ravenscroft, Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor. 310 N. Caswell Road, Charlotte.

Allen, Daniel Webster, Deacon. The Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Baxter, Edward Worsley, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

*Benton, William DeLancey, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Archdeacon of the Convention of Raleigh. Boylan and Jones Sts., Raleigh.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

*Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Buxton, Clarence Edward, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and in charge of St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

Cochran, Arthur Myron, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Raleigh.

*Craighill, Francis Hopkinson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

Crittenden, William Bentley, Field Secretary for Colored Work, The National Council. 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

*Drew, Alaric James, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and in charge of work at Samarcand, and the State Sanatorium.

*Duncan, Norvin Cornelius, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Davie County. P. O. Cooleemee.

*Edwards, Frederick Hubert Uriah, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

*Fortune, Roma Coxey, Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. Durham.

*Goold, Edgar Hunt, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

*Gordon, William Jones, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.

*Gribbin, Robert Emmet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

*Haines, Elwood Lindsay, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*Hamaker, John Forry, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Minister-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

*Hardin, William Hill, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

*Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

Horsfield, Frederick Henry Townsend, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

Horsfield, Geoffrey Maurice, Deacon. The Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

*Hughes, Israel Harding, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove.

*Hughes, Isaac Wayne, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson.

Hughes, Nicholas Collin, D.D., Retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

*Hunter, Aaron Burtis, D.D., Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

Ingle, Julian Edward, Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*Jackson, John Long, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

*Jones, Jacob R., Priest in charge of St. Anne's Church, Littleton, St. Luke's Church, Warren County, and All Saints' Church, Warrenton. P. O. Warrenton.

Jones, John Herbert, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and Holy Hope Church. Rocky Mount. P. O. Wilson.

JORDAN, CLARENCE HENRY, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, Church of our Saviour, Jackson, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax. P. O. Weldon.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

*LANE, HENRY GARDINER, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*LILLYCROP, WILLIAM ARTHUR, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. P. O. Hamlet.

*MALLETT, JAMES REGINALD, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

MARSHALL, ARTHUR HARLEE, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Walnut Cove.

MAZYCK, HENRY DECHARTIGNIER, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, and Cunningham Chapel, Semora.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer, and St. John's Church, Salisbury.

MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. John's Church, Kittrell; Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and Franklinton Mission. P. O. Louisburg.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Missionary in Mexico. Apartado 27. Pa Chuca, Hgo, Mexico.

NOE, ALEXANDER CONSTANTINE DAVIS, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

*OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PARTRICK, THEODORE, JR., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

Person, Allen, Deacon in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, Christ Church, Milton, and Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Robinson, Clayton Earle Bullis, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and in the missions in Edgecombe County.

*Seagle, John Creighton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

*Shannonhouse, Royal Graham, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Pittsboro.

*Thomas, Duncan, Deacon in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and St. Timothy's Church, Union County.

Thomas, Harris Bush.

*Trott, Thomas Lee, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.

*Wagner, Belford Northrop deFoe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*Walker, John Moore, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

*Way, Warren Wade, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*Weston, Milton Moran, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

*Wheeler, William Hardin, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

*Wright, William John, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle	ordained	June	11,	1865
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	"	Dec.	24,	1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May	1,	1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.	"	May	15,	1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April	3,	1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April	3,	1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept.	18,	1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept.	23,	1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May	3,	1895
William John Wright	"	Feb.	11,	1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May	31,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May	31,	1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June	12,	1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct.	7,	1897
Warren Wade Way	"	June	18,	1899
Francis Joyner	"	June	21,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber	"	Oct.	8,	1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct.	22,	1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May	24,	1900
Henry Bush Thomas	"	June	22,	1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec.	21,	1902
Clarence Henry Jordan	"	July	26,	1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April	5,	1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May	4,	1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec.	6,	1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec.	20,	1905
Henry deChartignier Mazyck	"	Dec.	31,	1905
Henry Gardiner Lane	"	June	21,	1906
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May	26,	1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec.	1,	1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	ordained	Dec.	22,	1907
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June	13,	1908

William Jones Gordon	Ordained	Oct.	9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan.	24, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June	6, 1909
John Creighton Seagle	"	June	6, 1909
Alexander Constantine Davis Noe	"	July	7, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash	"	Dec.	19, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec.	20, 1911
Robert Emmett Gribbin	"	May	9, 1913
Arthur Harlee Marshall	"	Mar.	12, 1914
Thomas Fletcher Opie	"	June	5, 1914
Alaric James Drew	"	June	7, 1914
John Moore Walker	"	July	24, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter	"	Aug.	30, 1914
Clarence Edward Buxton	"	Feb.	8, 1917
Boston McGee Lackey	"	June	7, 1918
Joseph Reginald Mallett	"	Dec.	18, 1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec.	20, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May	30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June	8, 1920
Elwood Lindsay Haines	"	Sept.	5, 1920
Arthur Myron Cochran	"	Dec.	19, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May	22, 1921
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar.	11, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden	"	Dec.	28, 1924
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan.	2, 1927
William Arthur Lillycrop	"	Sept.	4, 1927

DEACONS

Roma Coxey Fortune	"	May	5, 1921
Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield	"	June	12, 1927
Daniel Webster Allen	"	Sept.	20, 1927
Duncan Thomas	"	April	15, 1928
Allen Person	"	April	15, 1928

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummel Pollard	admitted	June	10, 1906
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	Dec.	1, 1926
DeSassure Parker Moore	"	June	9, 1927
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	Sept.	5, 1927
Jackson Augustus Martin	"	Sept.	5, 1927

POSTULANTS

John Bush Woodruff, LeRoy Winstead Leggett, Ernest McGerson Winborne, John Jordan Green, Odell Harris, Albert Evans Sanderson, Frank Easton Pulley, Lewis Page Spencer.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Ansonville, All Souls, (Or) The Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's, (Or) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
R. M. Moore
F. P. Philips

Burlington, Holy Comforter, (P) The Rev. Thomas F. Opie
*Erwin A. Holt
*Roger Gant
Finley L. Williamson
E. O. Steinbach
Robert H. Whitehead
Hobart Steele
S. J. Hinsdale
*R. A. Williams

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P) The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Andrew H. Patterson
*G. K. G. Henry
R. D. W. Connor
*W. D. MacMillan
H. G. Baity
I. H. Manning
*U. T. Holmes
J. C. Lyons

Charlotte, Holy Comforter (P) The Rev. Robert B. Owens
*R. H. Bouligny
W. H. Peeps
W. G. Thomas
*Chas. G. Miller
C. V. Palmer
C. G. Creighton
A. C. Walker
C. E. Greenleaf

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Un) The Rev. Robert B. Owens

Charlotte, St. Martin's (P) The Rev. John L. Jackson
Frederick C. Abbott
*J. Renwick Wilkes
*Fred W. Glover
*John J. Parker
*Albert L. Boyle
B. Atwood Skinner
Charles Blackburn
Walter M. Failor

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler

Charlotte, St. Peter's (P) The Rev. John Moore Walker
*Lewis C. Burwell
*John H. Cutter
*James T. McAden
*M. M. Murphy
Hamilton C. Jones
F. C. Griffith
Ernest Allison
Ralph Miller

China Grove, Ascension (Or) The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cleveland, Christ Church (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte
George B. Owens
*A. H. Ketchie
*W. F. Thompson
*J. C. Barber
*Thomas L. Kesler
R. N. Moore
W. A. Barber
W. T. Gardner

Concord, All Saints (P) The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Thomas H. Webb	*R. P. Gibson
G. B. Lewis	F. J. Haywood
*Cameron McRae	A. H. Jarratt
*W. G. Brown	J. E. Halstead

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd (Or) The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

J. C. Sell	*J. H. L. Rice

Davie County, Ascension (Un) The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

Durham, Deaf Mission (Un) The Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's (Un) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's (Un) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Philip's (P) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

*W. A. Erwin	E. K. Powe
*Kemp P. Lewis	J. A. Robinson
*A. E. Burcham	H. C. Bird
C. E. Boesch	H. E. White

Edgecombe Co., St. Ann's (Un) The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson

Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's (Un) The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson

Elkin, Galloway Memorial (Un) The Rev. Thomas L. Trott

Enfield, Church of the Advent (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

H. S. Harrison	R. M. Williams
S. W. Dickens	John K. Newton

Erwin, St. Stephen's (Or) The Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe

*H. R. Burch	*T. V. Brannock

Franklinton, Mission (Un) The Rev. James D. Miller

Germanton, St. Philip's (Un) The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

*Wade R. Brown	*S. Stark Dillard
*Ralph B. Coit	B. B. Vinson
Ed R. Lucas	Henry J. Thurman
*Charles G. Harrison	W. G. Boyd

Greensboro, St. Andrew's (P) The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

*D. H. Blair	S. B. Ziegler
*L. H. Redmond	R. J. Stack
*J. R. Donnell	C. P. Langley
S. W. Ellis	G. F. Newman

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

Hamlet, All Saints (Or) The Rev. William A. Lillycrop

*J. T. Capehart	J. B. McNeely

Henderson, Holy Innocents' (P) The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
*Col. Henry Perry
S. P. Cooper
Leon Joyner
J. H. Zollicoffer
*R. E. Clements
T. S. Kittrell
John Rose
S. B. Burwell

Henderson, St. John's (Un) The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

High Point, St. Mary's (P) The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
*C. E. Diffendal
*L. R. Stewart
*R. F. J. Johnson
Don C. McRae
R. C. Hubbard
Edgar Hartley
J. J. Dell
R. C. Preston

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.
*J. Cheshire Webb
William L. Wall
James Webb
*H. W. Webb
Paul Collins
Samuel Latta
Whitmel Webb

Iredell Co., St. James' (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte
John T. Hagler
Pinkney A. Shinn

Jackson, Church of our Saviour (P) The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

Kittrell, St. James' (P) The Rev. James D. Miller

Laurinburg, St. David's (Un) The Rev. William A. Lillycrop

Lawrence, Grace Chapel (Un) The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson

Leaksville, Epiphany (P) The Rev. Allen Person
Dr. S. L. Martin
*M. N. Shaw
Robert Harris
J. C. Mayhew
Isaac Setliff
James J. Hairston
T. M. Ault
Mark Richardson

Lexington, Grace Church (P) The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes
*W. E. Holt
C. A. Hunt
*J. H. Cowles
*J. C. Spicer
F. L. Hill
S. W. Rabb
R. H. Hunt
*R. Wheat

Littleton, St. Alban's (Un) The Rev. B. M. DeFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Paul's (P) The Rev. James D. Miller
J. B. Yarborough
P. R. White
W. W. Neal
*Hill Yarborough
L. L. Joyner
James B. King
R. H. Davis
M. S. Clifton

Madison, St. John's (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's (Or) The Rev. John L. Jackson
*John Lee Blythe
W. N. Kinney

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest (Or) The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck

Milton, Christ Church (Un) The Rev. Allen Person

Monroe, St. Paul's (Or) The Rev. Duncan Thomas
*Jack Bennett
F. O. Tichnor

Mount Airy, Trinity (Or) The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

Northampton Co., St. Luke's (Or) The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' (Or) The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
C. F. Eagles
Herbert Shelton

Orange Co., St. Mary's (Or) The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Oxford, St. Stephen's (P) The Rev. Reuben Meredith
Col. J. C. Horner
B. K. Lassiter
*R. H. Lewis
John P. Hall
M. K. Pinner
R. K. Taylor
O. G. Peoples
A. H. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's (P) The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
*Arthur H. London
D. L. Bell
*G. R. Pilkington
Alexander Riddle

Raleigh, Christ Church (P) The Rev. Milton A. Barber
*F. P. Haywood
*Kenneth Gant
W. B. Grimes
Samuel Lawrence
*A. M. Maupin
James Bynum
*Gordon Smith
J. H. Rawls

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd (P) The Rev. Henry G. Lane
*Henry M. London
Alexander Webb
*Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
S. E. Boney
*N. S. Calhoun
J. S. Holmes
*G. H. Andrews
Frank T. Ward

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel (Un) The Rev. Warren W. Way

Raleigh, St. Saviour's (M) The Rev. Boston M. Lackey

Reidsville, St. Thomas' (P) The Rev. Allen Person

Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd (P) The Rev. B. M. DeFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clement's (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints (P) The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum
R. W. Cordon
D. P. Allen
*W. F. Joyner
William Alligood
J. A. Moore
J. L. Cobb
T. W. Mullen
J. H. Lyerly

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah (P) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell
*Charles King
Charles C. Crofton
Walter King
*Isaac London

*George M. Bowes
*Beverly Payne
Arthur G. Corpening

Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's (Or) The Rev. William J. Gordon

Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd (P) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
*Thomas H. Battle
*Frank S. Spruill
*F. E. Winslow
R. B. Davis
R. L. Arrington
Dr. B. C. Willis
T. P. Pearsall
R. D. Wimberly

Rowan County, St. Jude's (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Rowan County, St. Matthew's (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Roxboro, St. Mark's (Un) The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck

Salisbury, St. John (M) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Salisbury, St. Luke's (P) The Rev. Mark H. Milne
*Francis J. Murdoch
*P. A. Wallenborn
*Bate C. Toms
*Locke McKenzie
*Claude Morris
R. J. Overton
Gilbert Hambley
Donald Clement

Salisbury, St. Paul's (P) The Rev. John C. Seagle
Henry C. Miller

Salisbury, St. Peter's (Or) The Rev. John C. Seagle

Sanford, St. Thomas' (Or) The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
Norwood G. Smith
*Watkins W. Robards

Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
*W. E. Smith
*Stuart Smith
*C. S. Alexander
J. B. Hall

Selma, St. Gabriel's (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Semora, Cunningham Chapel (Un) The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck

Smithfield, St. Paul's (Or) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Southern Pines, Emmanuel (P) The Rev. Alaric J. Drew
*Elmer E. Davis
*George W. Monroe
William N. Hutt
Edward C. Ash
Charles S. Patch
James B. Swett
Dorsey G. Stutz
John J. Jordan

Speed, St. Mary's (Or) The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
B. S. Pender
B. F. Shelton, Jr.

Spencer, St. Joseph's (Un) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's (Or) The Rev. William J. Gordon
*William J. Slayton
Charles Marshall Pender

Spring Hope, St. Jude's (Un) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Statesville, Trinity (Or) The Rev. Thomas L. Trott
*John Walton, Jr.
J. J. Kiser

Stovall, St. Peter's (Or) The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Stoneville, Emmanuel (Un) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Tarboro, Calvary Church (P) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Samuel S. Nash	Don Gilliam
J. W. Forbes	S. N. Clark
*Russell Clark	Pembroke Nash
*L. P. Spencer	James E. Simmons

Townesville, Holy Trinity, (St. John's, Williamsboro) (P) The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck

Union Co., St. Timothy's (Un) The Rev. Duncan Thomas

Wadesboro, Calvary Church (P) The Rev. John F. Hamaker

*James A. Hardison	William L. Marshall
*E. N. Baker	James S. Webb
J. Smith Henry	R. T. B. Little
Arthur M. Murray	H. H. Hardison

Wake County, St. John's (Or) The Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church (Or) The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

Warrenton, Emmanuel (P) The Rev. B. M. DeFoe Wagner

W. G. Rogers	G. W. Poindexter
M. C. McGuire	Stephen E. Burroughs

Weldon, Grace Church (P) The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

George C. Green	W. L. Scott
G. H. Nash	C. S. Vinson
Sterling Johnson	J. S. Turner
R. S. Travis	E. H. Smith

Wilson, St. Timothy's (P) The Rev. Edward W. Baxter

F. L. Carr	J. C. Eagles
C. L. Smith	E. R. Walker
Dr. C. E. Moore	C. K. Smith
W. J. Boykin	George Stanton

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's (P) The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

R. E. Lasater	Meade H. Willis
Porter Stedman	*R. S. Galloway
*William A. Goodson	*A. L. Tyler
*J. A. Mackie	E. C. Tompkins

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Samuel H. Wetmore	John H. Wetmore
William A. Benson	A. G. Etheridge

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels (Or)

Durham, St. Titus' (Or) The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer (Un) Mr. John Jordan Green, *Cathechist*

Henderson, Church of the Resurrection (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, *Cathechist*

Littleton, St. Anna's (Un) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, *Catechist*

Monroe, Holy Trinity (Or)

Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Un) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Pittsboro, St. James' (Or) The Rev. A. Myron Cochran

Raleigh. St. Ambrose's (P) The Rev. A. Myron Cochran

Lawrence A. Oxley	A. Thomas White
Hubert H. Towns	Jacob Hayes

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Un) The Rev. John Herbert Jones

Salisbury, St. Philip's (Un)

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Un) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Statesville, Holy Cross (Un)

Tarboro, St. Luke's (P) The Rev. Milton M. Weston

George Maubrey	C. M. Dancy
Elzie Pittman	W. C. Dunn

Warren County, St. Luke's (Un) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Warrenton, All Saints' (Or) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Wilson, St. Mark's (Or) The Rev. John Herbert Jones

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (On)

ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Parochial Mission

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention

Un—Unorganized Mission

*—Delegates so marked were present

The Right Reverend Henry Beard Delany, D.D.

Born in St. Mary's, Georgia, February 5, 1858.

Ordained Deacon in 1889 and Priest in 1892, by Bishop Lyman.

Teacher in St. Augustine's School.

Vice Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, 1889-1908.

Member of the Commission for Work among Colored People, 1889-1904.

Archdeacon for Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, 1908.

Received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from Shaw University, 1911.

Consecrated Suffragan Bishop in charge of Colored work on November 21, 1918, by Bishops Cheshire, Tucker, Darst, Weed, Horner, Lloyd, Demby.

A diligent leader. A wise counselor. A humble and faithful servant of his people.

Entered into Life April 14, 1928.

He rests in Peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

The Reverend Joseph Theodore McDuffie

A faithful and devoted minister of Christ, who enjoyed the confidence and respect of his people and of the Bishop under whom he served.

At one time Minister-in-Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Newport News, Virginia.

He was ordained to the Priesthood on March 16, 1924.

For two years he ministered to the people of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

Departed this life February 4, 1928.

"A Good Soldier of Jesus Christ"

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

Charlotte, N. C., May 8, 1928.

The one hundred twelfth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held at the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 8, 1928.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in the Chapel of Saint Mary The Virgin at 7:15 a.m. by the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. William H. Hardin.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by Bishop Cheshire and Bishop Penick, assisted by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett and the Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 10:30 a.m. and the roll was called by the Secretary; forty-two clergymen and delegates from twenty-eight parishes and six missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines was elected Secretary, and The Rev. Boston M. Lackey was appointed assistant Secretary.

On the motion of Bishop Penick, the hours in the printed program were adopted.

Bishop Cheshire called attention to the recent death of the Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese, and announced a message received from the Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe, expressing his regret at his inability to attend the Convention.

The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor then read their annual addresses. (See Appendix A.)

Bishop Cheshire announced that there was no regular report from the late Bishop Suffragan to present to the Convention. On motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, the Bishops' addresses were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1927

February 8. Mr. Daniel Webster Allen was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Bishop submitted to the Standing Committee an application from the parish at Southern Pines asking consent to the alienation, by sale or mortgage, of the Church building and lot, the proceeds to be used for the erection of a new Church and parish house on a new site. The Committee gave its approval of the request, and advised the Bishop and Trustees of the Diocese to allow such alienation for the purpose stated in the application.

The Bishop also submitted to the Committee for their approval his proposed schedule of appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund. The schedule as presented was formally approved.

June 8. This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee since their reëlection by the last Diocesan Convention, the Committee was duly organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this meeting Mr. Duncan Thomas and Mr. D. Parker Moore were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders. The Rev. William A. Lillycrop was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood at any time after June 11th, his time of Candidateship being shortened two days for good and sufficient reason. At the same time the request of Mr. Geoffrey M. Horsfield that the time of his Candidateship be shortened and that he be recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate was considered. The Bishop gave good and sufficient reasons why the Candidateship of Mr. Horsfield might be shortened. So the Committee recommended that the time of his Candidateship be shortened, and that he be ordained to the Diaconate on June 11 or on any day thereafter convenient to the Bishop; provided he shall have passed his Canonical examination before his Ordination.

September 5. The formal request of Mr. Daniel Webster Allen that the time for his Candidateship be shortened, and that he be recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate came before the Standing Committee for their action. The special reasons given for shortening the Candidateship of Mr. Allen commended themselves to the Committee; so they recommended that the time of his Candidateship be shortened, and that he be ordained to the Diaconate at the Bishop's convenience.

At the same time Mr. Jackson Augustus Martin and Mr. Andrew Dallam Milstead were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders. Consent was given to the Conse-

cration of the Rev. Thomas Casady as Bishop of the Missionary District of Oklahoma.

Respectfully submitted,

Milton A. Barber, *President.*

The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, Secretary of the Executive Council of the diocese, read the annual report of the Executive Council, as follows:

The Report of the Executive Council

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro June 27, 1927, and the Departments were organized as follows:

Finance: Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman; Mr. Lewis C. Burwell and Mr. J. Cheshire Webb.

Field: The Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Mr. Fred W. Glover, The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, The Rev. Edward F. Barrow and Mrs. Bennett Perry elected additional members.

Missions and Church Extension: The Rev. Henry G. Lane, Chairman; Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Mrs. Warren W. Way and Mrs. Frank S. Spruill.

Religious Education: Dr. Wade R. Brown, Chairman; The Rev. Francis H. Craighill; Mrs. Henry M. Bonner, The Rev. C. E. Buxton and Mr. J. B. Wahmann elected additional members, Mrs. Frank N. Challen, secretary and member ex officio.

Publicity: The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., The Rev. I. Harding Hughes and Mr. E. B. Jeffress elected additional members.

Social Service: The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Chairman; and Miss Easdale Shaw.

The Rev. C. E. Buxton was elected secretary and treasurer of the Council.

The Council held other meetings September 28, 1927; January 11, 1928, and April 20, 1928. There was a good attendance at all these meetings. Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes was present each time and submitted treasurer's reports. Bishop Penick presided at all meetings, which were duly opened with prayer, and at twelve o'clock noon-day prayer was said.

Department of Religious Education

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin continued to represent this Diocese in the National Teachers' Association.

The Diocese of North Carolina ranked twenty-first in order of the amount of Lenten offering given by the whole Church, and ranked first in this Province.

Camp Cheshire under the direction of the Rev. Henry G. Lane had thirty-one boys enrolled with fine discipline and personnel. A campsite more accessible to all parts of the Diocese was needed.

Camp Penick, Mrs. Frank N. Challen directress, had a splendid camp with about sixty girls in attendance.

Prospects are good for a large 1928 registration at Camps Cheshire and Penick, the cost to be $21. It is hoped that it may be possible next year to establish two one-week camps respectively for junior boys and girls, ages ten to fourteen.

The Kanuga Lake Company offered to give the site, buildings, etc., to the Carolina Dioceses on condition they accept it fee simple and operate it under the auspices of the Episcopal Church. Five Carolina Dioceses were represented at the meeting at Kanuga, October 5, 1927, this Diocese being represented by Professor A. H. Patterson. Four of the five Carolina Dioceses have assented to the proposition made by the company, the Diocese of North Carolina withholding its consent, it being felt that this Diocese was financially unable to assume the necessary obligations for the ownership and operation of the property. This year Camps Cheshire and Penick are to be held at Chimney Rock Camp, Lake Lure, N. C., and the agreement between Chimney Rock Camp, Incorporated, and the Department of Religious Education has been duly executed. Bishop Penick is to have direct charge of the personal affairs of this camp with full discretionary powers in the use and disposition of the present camp effects.

A telegram was received from the Rev. J. W. C. Johnson of the Diocese of Western North Carolina in regard to the summer school formerly held at Valle Crucis now to be held at Kanuga Lake, assuring the Diocese of North Carolina that it will not be involved or embarrassed in its participation in the Kanuga Lake Summer School. It was resolved that this Diocese coöperate with the other Carolina Dioceses in this school and $100 was appropriated for this.

Plans for the restoration of St. Mary's Chapel, near the N. C. College for Women, Greensboro, were taken up. Plans and specifications for a combined chapel and social house were submitted and accepted and a committee to raise funds with The Rev. C. E. Buxton as chairman, and a building committee with Dr. Wade R. Brown as chairman were appointed, this action being ratified by the Council.

Plans were made and carried out for holding a five day Church School Normal Institute in Raleigh by Dr. Starr and Miss Stout of the Province of Sewanee and also five one-day institutes in parishes near Raleigh.

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., was appointed secretary of the Lenten Offering, the Diocesan goal being $7,000.

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill reported an increased Advent-Epiphany Offering.

The Department endorsed the plans of Mrs. Frank N. Challen to visit the Missionary District of Panama by request of Bishop Morris and the Provincial Department of Religious Education, to organize the young people's work there.

Mrs. Henry M. Bonner resigned as Diocesan Supervisor of the Church School Service Program and Miss Evelyn Way was elected to that position.

Mrs. Challen was authorized to put on in this Diocese through the Young People's Service League the Provincial campaign to raise $1,500 for the Sewanee Expansion Fund.

The Department has appointed a committee to investigate and report on the matter of tying up to the Church the boys and girls now too young to be eligible for the Young People's Service League, by forming a junior society for these.

The Council ratified Mr. J. B. Wahmann's election by the executive committee of the Y. P. S. L. to succeed the late Carl Hobgood as a member of the Executive Council and his assignment to this department.

The chairman of the Department was asked to communicate with every clergyman regarding the Birthday Thank Offering and to present a resolution relative to such at the next Diocesan Convention.

Social Service Department

Miss Lillie Hill was sent to the National Social Service Conference for Rural Workers at Madison, Wis.

The following resolution of the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary, 1927, was referred to this Department: That it is the sense of this Convention that a social service field worker for this Diocese be employed as soon as practical. And that a special committee be appointed by the president to study the whole matter in conference with the Executive Council of the Diocese, and report findings to the next Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Department set forward the advisability of bringing before the members of the Church the necessity of special work in the mill districts, to follow up returned prisoners, and boys and girls after leaving Thompson Orphanage, and the need of religious and social work in our rural districts. This department keeps in touch with the National Department of Social Service and our Diocesan institutions.

A general survey of the social service work of the Diocese has been made. Plans are under way for two institutes, one to be held April 22 in Christ Church parish house, Raleigh, and one April 25 in St. Mary's parish house, High Point.

Department of Missions and Church Extension

Finances relative to the deaf work in the Diocese were taken over by this Department. Meetings were held to adjust the appropriations of the budget to the income.

Recommendation was made to the Council for the abolition of the Convocational treasurers, the finances to go through the hands of the Forward Movement treasurer. The Council approved this recommendation.

Publicity Department

The Rev. Mr. Partrick reported that the *Carolina Churchman* had closed the past year with a small balance on hand. The editor of the *Carolina Churchman* was commended in the editing of the paper. This Department coöperated with other departments as need of publicity arose.

Field Department

Nine of the Churches that had pledged their 1928 Forward Movement quota were asked to give 10 per cent additional and other Churches asked to accept amounts sufficient to bring the total up to $80,000, being the amount of the budget. These Churches accepted their additional quota.

The Department recommended that the Bishop appoint a committee to nominate an executive secretary for the Diocese. The matter of employing an executive secretary was referred to the Field Department with power to act. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines of Bethlehem, Pa., was elected. He accepted, and became Diocesan Executive Secretary on April 15, 1928.

It was moved that the Council recommend to the Diocesan Convention that the Executive Secretary of the Diocese be made a member of the Diocesan Executive Council and ex officio a member of each department of the same.

A conference of seventeen clergy and laymen was held at Christ Church, Raleigh, relative to the Diocesan Forward Movement.

Mr. Fred W. Glover was given a vote of thanks for his efficient work as executive secretary of this department.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens had charge of issuing "The Bishop's Parish" during the past Forward Movement.

Bishop Cheshire appointed the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis and Mr. Samuel Lawrence as a committee to study the plan by which Forward Movement quotas are determined, and to report in time for it to be used in working out the 1929 quotas.

The raising of the money for the advance work of the deaf Church in Durham was placed in the Field Department's hands.

The Rev. Mr. Gribbin with The Rev. Mr. Partrick was placed in charge of this advance work and Christmas offerings of parishes were asked for it. Later all matters pertaining to finances of the deaf work were referred to the Department of Missions. The former committee being discharged with thanks for their work, a new committee was appointed consisting of the Rev. John L. Jackson, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost and Mrs. Warren W. Way. $4,760.44 is now in hand.

A special committee was appointed to present the matter of the Advance Work direct to the Diocesan Convention.

The Council passed the following recommendation of the Department: The Executive Council recommends to the Diocesan Convention the appointment of a committee on evaluation to be composed of five members and this committee to report in 1929.

Finance Department

The Department was requested to send representatives to the vestries of the parishes which on October 1, 1928 were as much as 6 per cent behind in their Forward Movement payments.

The Department had to borrow the $2,000 authorized at the previous Council meeting.

The budget for 1928 as approved at a joint meeting of the Finance and Field Departments was adopted, as follows:

National Council	$20,700
Provincial Assessment	690
Diocesan Debt	3,900
Social Service	15,700
Religious Education	7,675
Publicity	500
Field	350
Finance	1,550
Missions	19,504
Executive Council	5,200
	$75,769

Bishop Cheshire moved that the Executive Council request the Diocesan Convention to endorse the action of the Executive Council in giving the Diocesan debt a preferential place on the Diocesan budget until paid, which resolution was carried.

$500 contributed by Mr. J. H. Cutter as of September 1, 1927, was divided, $300 to the Department of Religious Education and $200 to the Executive Council for its expenses, and Mr. Cutter was assured of the appreciation of the Council for this gift.

The Finance Department was authorized to borrow as much as $2,000 if neded to meet missionary stipends during the Summer of 1927.

The Council passed the resolution that the expenses connected with raising the Advent-Epiphany and Lenten offerings should be borne by the Finance Department, for which provision would be made in the 1928 budget.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit reporting for the Church Pension Fund suggested that in the matter of certain arrears the Council take steps so that the Diocese might be in the 100 per cent class. His report was referred to this Department.

The Council approved the motion to immediately refund to Bishop Cheshire the amount advanced by him to pay synod assessment, from funds now in the hands of the Forward Movement treasurer.

Two members of the Council, Bishop Penick and Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, who are also Sewanee trustees, were constituted a committee to find out the status of the Diocesan debt to the Sewanee Endowment Fund and to report to the Council. This committee reported this debt as of July 1, 1927, to be $15,369.95. The Council took action that this $15,000 be paid in cash, the money borrowed through three or more notes totaling $15,000, and the Executive Council represent to the Diocesan Convention the necessity of safeguarding its credit and that $3,000 (towards liquidating this $15,000 debt) be given a preferential place in the budget beginning 1928 for five years, and this matter be referred to the Finance Department for action. This Department later reported that five Churches had paid the $75 promised by each of them for the Sewanee Endowment Fund debt. Also that this debt of the Diocese had been canceled by the endorsing of notes totaling $15,000 by eighteen men in the Diocese. The Council expressed its deep appreciation of this action.

The Diocesan budget adopted for 1929 is as follows:

National Council	$20,800
Provincial Assessment	690
Diocesan Debt	3,720
Executive Council	6,700
Social Service	15,700
Religious Education	7,500
Finance	1,800
Field	400
Publicity	500
Missions	16,190

A recommendation of The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., relative to Church Unity and of introducing the League of Church Unity in this Diocese was adopted.

The matter of the basis of apportionments for 1928 being taken up the Council moved the adoption of a schedule of apportionments consisting of classes A, B, C, D, and E and a special committee was appointed to decide what amounts these classes denote, and communicate with parishes having parochial missions to separate these in parochial reports. At its April meeting the committee reported that this plan was well received and seemed to be succeeding, that 90 per cent of the parishes had taken the class and quota assigned them.

The Council went on record to the Diocesan Convention that the Executive Council be authorized to devise a plan for securing the recent Diocesan statistics for the basis of apportionment.

Mr. Wilkes's suggestion that the columns of apportionment of parishes printed in the *Carolina Churchman* be changed to the following headings of columns: "Amount pledged," "Amount paid to date," "Amount now due," was so ordered by the Council.

The Council endorsed the effort to raise $40,000 towards the erection of a proposed Cheshire building at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

The Council moved the following: *Resolved*, That it is the sense of the Executive Council that the Woman's Auxiliary be commended for its splendid support of the work of the Church during the past year, as revealed by reports made at its recent Convention. *Resolved further*, That this Council expresses its appreciation of the encouragement and loyal support given it by the Woman's Auxiliary.

Resolutions were passed by the Council relative to the death of the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese, and ordered recorded.

At its April, 1928, meeting the Council sent its regrets to Bishop Cheshire at his enforced absence from the meeting and its affectionate greetings at his fiftieth anniversary of his ordination.

(Signed) Edwin A. Penick, *Chairman.*
(Signed) Clarence E. Buxton, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Henry G. Lane presented the following recommendation of the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention, and moved its adoption: That the Executive Secretary of the Diocese be made a member of the Executive Council and Ex Officio a member of each department of the same. Bishop Penick then took the chair, while Bishop Cheshire offered the amendment, That the Executive Secretary be ex officio a member of every department but not a member of the Executive Council. The motion as amended was adopted.

Bishop Penick conducted noon-day devotions for missions.

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis explained the new basis of apportionment, which has been approved by the Executive Council. On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the plan was ratified for 1929.

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis presented the budget proposed by the Executive Council for 1929, the same being based upon the quota amounts accepted by the Churches:

BUDGET

National Council	$20,800.00
Provincial Assessment	690.00
Diocesan Debt	3,720.00
Executive Council	6,700.00
Social Service	15,700.00
Education	7,500.00
Finance	1,800.00
Field	400.00
Publicity	500.00
Missions	16,190.00
	$74,000.00

QUOTAS ACCEPTED

Parishes	$64,110.70
Missions	7,127.67
Colored Churches	829.99
Schools and Orphanages	2,230.00
Total	$74,298.36

On motion of the Rev. Henry G. Lane the Budget for 1929 was approved as read.

On motion of the Rev. Henry G. Lane, the following recommendations of the Executive Council were adopted:

1. That a committee on evaluation, to be composed of five members, be appointed; and this committee make its report in 1929.

2. That the Diocesan debt be given a preferential place on the Diocesan budget until paid.

3. That the Executive Council be authorized to devise a plan for securing the recent Diocesan statistics for the basis of apportionment.

The following committee on evaluation was appointed by the Bishop:

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost,
The Rev. John L. Jackson,
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis,
Mr. Fred W. Glover.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Canonical Committees

1. On Canons:

Chairman, The Rev. Robert B. Owens. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Dr. Wade R. Brown, Mr. Frank S. Spruill.

2. On State of the Church:

Chairman, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill. The Rev. William A. Lillycrop, The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards, Mr. Martin N. Shaw, Mr. Peter A. Wallenborn.

3. On Finance:

Chairman, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. William A. Erwin, Mr. John H. Cutter, Mr. Porter Stedman.

4. On Theological Education:

Chairman, The Rev. John Moore Walker. The Rev. William H. Wheeler, Mr. William H. Peeps, Mr. J. C. Spicer, The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Mr. Andrew H. Patterson.

5. On Elections:

Chairman, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill. The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Mr. J. Henry L. Rice, Mr. Isaac London, Mr. W. Edward Smith.

6. On New Parishes:

Chairman, The Rev. Alaric J. Drew. The Rev. John F. Hamaker, Mr. L. R. Stewart, Mr. W. Frank Thompson, Mr. Henry Perry.

7. On Unfinished Business:

Chairman, The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan. The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, Mr. Alfred M. Maupin, Mr. Tudor Capehart.

8. On Report of the Trustees of the Diocese:

Chairman, Mr. Stuart H. Smith. Mr. N. Sudduth Calhoun, Mr. M. M. Murphy.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2 p.m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION OF MAY 8, 1928

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

September 13, 1927. With the advice of Bishop Penick, and at his earnest request, the Trustees of the Diocese executed a Mortgage upon the request of the Rector and Vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point, upon all the property in High Point held by said Trustees in Trust for said St. Mary's Parish, to secure a loan of forty thousand dollars ($40,000) in order to secure the immediate completion of the Parish Church in course of construction.

At the same date the Trustees, at the request of Bishop Penick, requested and authorized the Rev. Sidney S. Bost to act as Treasurer of the Building Fund of St. Titus' Mission in the City of Durham, the land upon which the proposed building is to be erected being held in trust for said Mission by the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees of the Diocese received this day a deed from Mrs. Sallie W. Gluyas, in trust for St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, for seventy-nine one-hundredths (79/100) of an acre of land in Long Creek Township, Mecklenburg County, adjoining the lands already held by the Trustees for said St. Mark's Church. The deed is dated September 3, 1927, and is recorded in Book 675, page 112, together with a map of the St. Mark's Church property.

September 19, 1927. The Trustees of the Diocese appointed the Rev. William H. Hardin, agent for said Trustees, to receive from the Wachovia Bank of Salisbury the income of the Margaret Mills Trust Fund, held for the benefit of St. James' Church, Iredell County; and to disburse the same in accordance with the terms of the Trust.

January 31, 1928. The Trustees of the Diocese signed an agreement with the American Church Building Commission for the return of a gift of one thousand dollars ($1,000) made by said Commission to the Church of the Advent, Enfield, for permanent improvements, in case said property should be sold, and the proceeds of such sale should not be applied within one year to acquire a new church building.

The same day the Trustees signed an agreement in the following words:

"Whereas George F. Littlejohn of Baltimore, Md., is desirous of leaving some money to the Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church of North Carolina, to be invested and the income to be

used to help persons afflicted with tuberculosis, who are unable to pay for treatments, we, The Right Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Bishop, Albert L. Cox and Gavin H. Dortch, Trustees of said Diocese, hereby agree for ourselves and our successors in office, to use any money given to the Diocese by George F. Littlejohn, before named, in the manner requested as above. In witness whereof, we, all the parties concerned, have hereunto signed our names, the first day of February, 1928.

(Signed) GEO. F. LITTLEJOHN.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop*,
ALBERT L. COX,
GAVIN H. DORTCH,
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

A duplicate copy was signed and sent to Mr. George F. Littlejohn, Hearst Building, Baltimore, Md.

March 21. After several conferences with the Treasurer of the Diocese, and with Mr. William A. Linehan, Sr., Executor of the last Will and Testament of Miss Emma Karrer, and a personal inspection of the premises, and with the advice of legal Counsel, the Trustees of the Diocese on this day instructed the Treasurer of the Diocese to sell out certain securities held by him as Treasurer of the Diocese, amounting in all to the sum of $6,500 *par value*, bearing 4 per cent and 4½ per cent interest, and maturing within the current year, and to pay from the proceeds of such sales, $6,500, or so much thereof as might be necessary to pay the legacies in said Last Will and Testament of Miss Emma Karrer, and the expenses of the administration of her estate, to said William A. Linehan, Sr., Executor as aforesaid: upon the Execution by said Linehan of a Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese conveying in fee simple the lot and house on McDowell Street in the City of Raleigh belonging to the Estate of the said Testatrix: said property to be held in trust. First, for the payment of the $6,500 to the Diocesan Fund to which the said securities properly belong, with interest at six per cent (6%) until fully repaid, and second, for the purposes designated in the will of the said Miss Karrer, in her legacy to the Diocese of North Carolina.

April 1. The Trustees received from William A. Linehan, Sr., Executor, etc., a deed in fee simple for house and lot, as specified in the foregoing paragraph, which Deed is dated April 1, 1928 and is registered in book 541, page 294.

Also said William A. Linehan deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese a Deed of Indenture between the said Miss Emma Karrer and Mrs. L. V. Holden relating to said lot on McDowell Street, recorded in Book 153, page 429.

April 30. The Trustees of the Diocese executed a Deed of Surrender to Mrs. Nellie Dixon of Elm City, N. C., for one-half the

lot on which the Church building lately stood in Elm City, the said property having ceased to be used for Church purposes, and the said Mrs. Nellie Dixon being heir-at-law of the original grantor and entitled under the original deed from her ancestor to such surrender.

March 15. The Trustees of the Diocese this day executed a deed of trust to Allen C. Zollicoffer, Trustee, conveying certain lots in the town of Roanoke Rapids (Lots 706 and 708 of Roanoke Rapids Power Co.) to secure the payment of the sum of thirty-five hundred dollars ($3,500) to the Roanoke Rapids Building and Loan Association. This mortgage is to take the place of a former one executed by the Trustees to secure a loan of Six Thousand dollars ($6,000).

All of which is respectfully submitted,

(Signed) JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.
(Signed) ALBERT L. COX.
(Signed) GAVIN H. DORTCH.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executors of Miss Emma Karrer be and they are hereby authorized to pay all legacies under Miss Emma Karrer's will to the legatees in full, without any deduction for inheritance taxes, such taxes to come out of the residuary legacy to the Diocese.

Nominations were made as in the rules of order.

On motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, it was resolved that the delegates to the General Convention from this Diocese be the representatives of the Diocese at the meeting of the Provincial Synod to be held during the General Convention.

Mr. Henry M. London read the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese (See Appendix C).

On motion of the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, a vote of thanks was extended to Mr. Henry M. London for his splendid work as Treasurer of the Diocese.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes read the report of the Treasurer of the Forward Movement (See Appendix C).

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Finance Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee, in accordance with the previous order of Convention, held its fall meeting in the Church house of St. Philip's, Durham, on October 6, 1927, at 11 a.m. A quorum being present the meeting was called to order and the following business was transacted:

The treasurer's report was received. Inasmuch as his report appears today in printed form further comment here is not necessary except to commend the treasurer for a high degree of efficiency and thoroughness in his work.

The chairman was requested to make out the schedule of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the year 1928 and immediately to forward same to the treasurer, in order that parishes and missions might know their assessments in time for their annual budget and every-member canvass.

It was moved and adopted that 12 per cent of Minister's salary and Current Expenses be made the basis of assessment for the E. & C. Fund for the year 1928.

Whereas this is the year of meeting of General Convention in Washington, D. C., it was moved and adopted that the following scale of expenses be allowed and paid to our Bishop and Deputies to the General Convention: (1) To the four clerical deputies, $100 each; (2) To the four lay deputies $50 each; (3) To our Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor $75 each.

We offer the following budget for the year:

Bishop's salary	$5,000.00
Bishop's traveling expenses	500.00
Salary of Bishop Coadjutor	5,000.00
Bishop Coadjutor's office and traveling expenses	1,000.00
Repairs and insurance Bishop's residence	250.00
Premium on Pensions	950.00
Printing Journal	900.00
Treasurer's salary	600.00
Secretary's salary	300.00
Expenses of delegates to Diocesan Convention	250.00
Expenses of Bishops and deputies to Gen. Conv'n.	750.00
Diocesan dues to General Convention	536.00
Provincial Synod apportionment	86.00
Expenses Executive Council	200.00
Remit to Bishop Cheshire office rental	112.50
Office rent in Raleigh for Diocesan records, etc.	150.00
Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	200.00
Total	$16,784.50

We offer the following resolutions:

(1) That the above budget for 1928 be adopted.

(2) That the assessment for the E. & C. Fund be 12 per cent of Ministers' Salaries and current operating expenses.

Bishop Cheshire has submitted to the chairman of the Finance Committee his report of Diocesan funds in his hands during the year 1927. This report has been examined as to receipts, disbursements and balance, and we believe it to be correct in all respects.

We recommend the remittance of the following 1927 E. & C. Assessments in the Colored Convocation, as being uncollectible:

Monroe—Holy Trinity	$ 3.00
Statesville—Holy Cross	3.00
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	20.00
Total	$26.00

Respectfully submitted,
THE FINANCE COMMITTEE,
By SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

The Appended Resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Warren W. Way made a verbal report of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The Rev. John Moore Walker read the report of the Thompson Orphanage, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO THE 1928 CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

During the year 1927 the Orphanage cared for 121 children; 51 boys and 70 girls. Nine children were placed and nine were accepted. The total number days of care was 40,909. There were 121,727 meals served during the year. There are 26 full orphans, 70 half-orphans, and 25 children with both parents living. Sixty-seven are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 27 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 18 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Orphanage now includes in its policy and practice the *cottage plan*, sending all the children above the second grade to the city schools, supervised recreation, sending all children above second grade to city parish Sunday School, a small wage to all the older children who work on the farm and in the laundry or in the cottages. The latter teaches them the use of money, for out

of this wage the children buy their own school supplies and make their own offerings to Church and Sunday School.

Under the care of Dr. Hunter and the nurse at the Infirmary the children have been enjoying remarkably good health.

During the Rev. Mr. Jackson's charge of the Orphanage while the Superintendent was ill, a plan for clothing the children by individuals and organizations has been energetically pushed and the number so clothed has increased from 30 to 77.

The Farm Committee under the Chairmanship of Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse has made many improvements to the farm including a new concrete silo. The dairy cattle gave over 10,000 gallons of milk during the past year.

A school including a kindergarten and first and second grades is maintained by the Orphanage and is most excellently taught by Miss Elsie Nall.

The children attended service daily at St. Mary's Chapel.

The library has grown with the addition of the books given in 1927 until the present number of volumes is 1,473.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, in his ninth report as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, stated that this fund had grown from about $18,000 in 1920 to $50,000 in 1928. This, with the addition of the several Trust Funds, makes the grand total of $153,000.

Lest any member of this Convention should infer from the above figures that the Orphanage now has more money than it needs, the budget drawn up for 1928 is referred to as disclosing the fact that the estimated expenditures exceed the estimated income by approximately $1,000.

The following comparative tables as to cost of caring for the children will be of interest to the members of the Convention. Per Capita cost, $278.93.*

Diocese of North Carolina (67 children)	$18,688.31
Diocese of East Carolina (27 children)	7,531.11
Diocese of Western North Carolina (18 children)	5,020.74

TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS DURING 1927 BY DIOCESES

North Carolina	$19,432.27
East Carolina	6,102.29
Western North Carolina	1,687.10

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) JOHN MOORE WALKER,

(Signed) FRED W. GLOVER,

Committee from Board of Managers.

*The per capita cost used above is the net per capita after deducting the interest received from the Endowment and Trust Funds.

On motion of the Rev. John M. Walker, the privilege of the floor was extended to Mrs. Frank S. Spruill, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, who presented the report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, as follows:

RT. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.
RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D.

Gentlemen of the Diocesan Convention:

Herewith I submit a report of the activities of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year ending December 31, 1927.

There are 84 Branches, with an enrollment of 2,230 active members.

In many respects, this has been a year of progress. More funds have been disbursed. Women are more eager to serve. A marked interest is manifested in study classes. Replies to letters are more prompt. Greater efficiency along general lines is evident.

The Department of Religious Education reports seventy-one Parishes doing actual study, and thirty-seven holding discussion groups. One Diocesan Institute and nine Normal Classes have been held. Eighteen leaders have attended Summer Conferences.

The Social Service Department has been most active in making the influence of the Church felt in the country.

Institutions, prisons, road camps, have been provided with good reading matter, and religious services are held at these places at regular intervals. The Thompson Orphanage has been the object most dear to our women, and plans are now being made whereby a closer contact can be had with the Branches and individual children at the Orphanage.

Work in the Supply Department goes steadily on. 867 garments have been cut in the supply room in Durham, and 982 have been made throughout the Diocese.

North Carolina led in the amount of the United Thank Offering in the Fourth Province at the last Triennial, and bids fair to do so again this year.

Your Diocesan Convention elects one woman annually for membership on the Executive Council of the Diocese. Those now occupying this position are Mrs. W. W. Way, Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Miss Easdale Shaw. The term of office for Mrs. Way expires this month, and the Woman's Auxiliary respectfully submits for your consideration to this position, the name of Mrs. Ralph B. Coit, of Greensboro.

The recent Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary held in Tarboro was largely attended.

With four Bishops, the National Executive Secretary, and the United Thank Offering Provincial Representative, on the program, the exercises could not fail to be of great interest and inspiration.

We are told that money is the acid test. The figures below give testimony to the fact that our women have met this challenge squarely:

Forward Movement	$ 4,174.45
Religious Education	1,466.62
Social Service	1,195.40
Box Work *in* the Diocese	3,279.26
Box Work *out* of the Diocese	3,786.10
United Thank Offering	7,180.59
Specials, including Advance Work and Corporate Gift	4,710.72
Central Fund	821.65
Balance on hand December 31, 1927	502.00
	$27,116.79

The Auxiliary is well organized, but to those of us to whom is committed the responsibility of leadership, there should be a realization that we must not become so engrossed in *making plans*, that the *machinery* of our work too greatly absorbs us.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) ALICE WINSTON SPRUILL, *President.*

Rocky Mount, N. C.,
May 8, 1928.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes Hospital, and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School, as follows:

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, INCLUDING ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE TRAINING SCHOOL, MAY, 1928

During the past year, the sixty-first Annual Session, there have been enrolled 406 students, including 38 pupil nurses in St Agnes' Training School and six students in the Bishop Tuttle School for Church and Welfare Workers.

Owing to the rapid growth in Public School educational facilities in many places, fewer students are entering the elementary grades, while more are coming for advanced work.

For some time past the authorities of St. Augustine's have been planning to establish a full four-year College Course, so that there may be an Institution of our Church offering suitable training to

Negro students who desire to become teachers and leaders of their race.

Several years ago the Institution became an accredited Junior College, offering the first two years of College work. This year over fifty students enrolled in the first year College Class. The time seemed ripe to inaugurate a full College Course for these students.

After consultation with the American Church Institute for Negroes, and with Mr. N. C. Newbold, the State Director of Negro Education, and, with their hearty approval, the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's unanimously voted to offer a full four-year College Course to the present Freshman Class, and to change the name of the Institution to St. Augustine's College. St. Augustine's was originally chartered as a Normal School and Collegiate Institute. The name was later shortened to St. Augustine's School. In changing the name to St. Augustine's College, the Trustees feel that they are emphasizing the original purpose of the Charter.

At present an effort is being made to raise funds for the erection of two greatly needed buildings, a Dining Hall and Domestic Science Building, which is to be called the Cheshire Building in honor of Bishop Cheshire who has been for over thirty years the faithful and helpful President of the Board of Trustees, and a Girls' Dormitory, which is to be called the Delany Building in honor of the widow of our late Suffragan Bishop Delany, who retired last year, after practically fifty years of connection with St. Augustine's, first as student, and then as a matron and teacher.

St. Agnes' Hospital is now in good running order. During the year there have been about 1,000 bed patients and about 16,000 Hospital days. Six hundred and twenty-two operations have been performed. The patients themselves have paid over $20,000.

The Bishop Tuttle Training School for Church and Social Service workers is graduating a class of three young women. One of these has already accepted work for next year under Bishop Finlay in South Carolina. This School has a splendid opportunity for usefulness if suitable students can be secured and places made available for them after their graduation.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President.*

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, as follows:

Report of the Work at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The number of students continues to increase at the University. Without counting the Summer school, in the present session there are 310 students who are either members of, or have expressed a preference for, the Episcopal Church. This means that the University of North Carolina has a larger Episcopal enrollment than any other college in this Province.

The methods of work have been the same as last year. Church attendance has been fairly good. There was a better attendance at the daily Lenten Services than ever before. At these Services students read the lessons. The greater part of the choir is made up of students, and several students also serve as acolytes. The enrollment in the Bible class has not been so good, and I find the same thing to be true in all the Chapel Hill Churches. An effort was made to get students into the Y. P. S. L., but on the whole that society does not seem to have much appeal to the college student.

At the beginning of the college year, a committee of students put out an edition to the *Provincial Student Messenger*, a paper dealing with Church student activities in all the colleges of the Province.

In the Fall, a canvass for weekly financial pledges was made among the students, and, though the number of subscriptions is not large, we feel that we have made a start. The disposition of the money so received is in the hands of the student vestry.

In February Bishop Darst and the Rev. C. Leslie Glenn came and stayed several days. Considerable interest was aroused in the work of the ministry, and several men are now considering that vocation.

As to finances, we have been able to do very little towards reducing the debt on the parish house. That still remains a heavy burden on the parish vestry. Also the student fund allowed by the Diocese is quite inadequate. Since the amount of $200 was allowed, the number of students has more than doubled.

Mr. Andrew D. Milstead has been assistant for student work for the last two years. He leaves in June, and I have been informed by the Executive Council that it is impossible to continue the appropriation for an assistant next year.

The School of Religion has had a good year, but we regret that in all probability we shall have to curtail its work because of lack of finances.

(Signed) Alfred S. Lawrence.

May 7, 1928.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence presented the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

The report of the *Carolina Churchman* was read by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., as follows:

REPORT OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER, CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1927

RECEIPTS

Subscriptions	$1,115.36
Advertisements	278.10
Appropriations	925.00
Total	$2,318.46

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing	$1,426.00
Salary Editor	500.00
Postage	81.53
Clerical Help	76.40
Pension Fund	39.12
Supplies	75.87
Engravings	26.89
Commission to Canvassers	36.75
Traveling Expense	25.00
Incidental	18.48
Total	$2,306.04
Balance on hand	12.42
	$2,318.46

(Signed) THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

The Committee on the report of the Diocesan Trustees reported through its Chairman, Mr. Stuart Smith, its approval of said report, and moved its adoption by the Convention, which motion was carried.

On motion of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the following resolution was adopted:

Inasmuch as, normally and fittingly, the Executive Secretary of the Diocese has also become the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention; and

Inasmuch as the Rev. Morrison Bethea, retiring Secretary, has wholeheartedly given himself to the work of that office since 1917;

Resolved: That this Convention put on record its sincere appreciation of his fidelity and devotion and the excellent service he has rendered to the Convention and the Diocese.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens reported in behalf of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., presented a resolution that this Convention go on record as opposed to the removal of the 39 articles from the Prayer Book, and that the General Convention be petitioned to that end. The resolution was tabled.

The Rev. Henry G. Lane spoke in behalf of Camp Cheshire and Camp Penick.

Dr. Wade R. Brown reported regarding the Valley Crucis Training School to be held at Kanuga Lake.

The Report of the Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored people, Charlotte, was read by Mr. M. M. Murphy, as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE—1927

For thirty-nine years the Good Samaritan Hospital has been trying to obey the Master's command "To heal the sick" and the past year has been the busiest and the best in its history. Miracles of healing are seen every day and the hospital stands as an outward and visible sign of good-will between the two races. Many unusual and interesting cases have been treated; many hopeless and forlorn souls have been sent from its doors restored in body and cheered in spirit; loving service has found its reward in grateful hearts. The Board wishes to thank all who have so splendidly shared in the work: namely, the Duke Endowment, the Estate of Mr. J. S. Myers, the Church of the Holy Comforter, St. Martin's Church, St. Peter's Church, the Men's Club of St. Peter's Church, the Church Service League of St. Peter's Church, Grace Church, New York, the Kiwanis Club, and the Colored Sunday School Union. The year has been marked by an unusual interest on the part of the colored people of Charlotte, their work for the elevator fund has been of a high order and the spirit of their coöperation has been outstanding. We like to think that the hospital stands for healing, for coöperation and for good-will, and we beg your interest and your prayers in the coming year. The report for 1927 is as follows:

1,101 Patients for 8,064 days.
397 Charity Patients for 2,772 days.
30 Births.
28 Deaths.
654 Operations.

Receipts	$10,901.55
Gifts	5,732.15
	$16,633.70
Disbursements	16,431.51
Balance	$ 202.19

(Signed) EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer.*

The report of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, was submitted by Mr. M. M. Murphy, as follows:

Although St. Peter's Hospital is not a diocesan institution, yet in view of the Diocesan-wide interest and pride in this hospital, the Board of Managers herewith submits, as a matter of information and record, the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1, 1927 to January 1, 1928. During the period covered by this report the hospital has admitted for treatment 1,918 patients for 19,281 days. Of this number 118 were charity patients who were treated for a period of 3,252 days, and 54 were admitted as semi-charity patients for 762 days of which 267 were free days, making a total of 3,519 free days. The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity, pay for hospital services only such a portion of the regular fee as they can. In many instances their payments are almost negligible.

The total cost to the hospital of all charitable services during the year amounted to $12,188, an average of more than $1,000 a month. Theoretically, this would represent a 6 per cent investment on $200,000 devoted exclusively to charitable objects.

All currents bills are paid, and the only thing the hospital now owes is a balance to the Building and Loan Association of $3,166.46 which is the balance on a loan of $25,000 that was used to complete payments on the new addition. This will be paid up in full October 1, this year.

We now have on hand available assets as follows:

Contribution by an unknown friend	$ 5,000.00
Estate of J. S. Myers, as Endowment	5,000.00
Cash in bank	819.08
	$10,819.08

It is the policy of the Managers to administer the affairs of the hospital as economically as possible and without any desire or intention of accumulating a surplus, but to be always prepared to render the service for which it was organized.

The Training School for Nurses of the institution furnishes an opportunity for earnest young women to prepare themselves for the nursing profession, and we are always glad to have Christian young women enlist with us in this work. They are given $15 per month and board while in training. Will say that we are very much in need of a nurses' home.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

Mr. Ralph B. Coit read the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee, as follows:

Greensboro, N. C., May 5, 1928.

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report:

The duties of this Committee as set out in Canon No. 30 have been carefully complied with during the past year.

The Treasurer of the Committee collected and forwarded to the New York Office in quarterly installments assessments amounting to $10,636.63, as follows:

First quarter	$2,801.75
Second quarter	2,389.86
Third quarter	2,613.28
Fourth quarter	2,831.74

This amount is a little less than the amount collected during 1926, but since January 1, 1928, $1,361.77 has been collected on 1927 arrears and there are only seven parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina which have not paid their dues in full to the Church Pension Fund for the year ending December 31, 1927. Exhibit A attached to this report gives the names of these Parishes and the arrears due by each Parish.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $280.82. An itemized statement is shown in Exhibit B attached to this report.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) RALPH B. COIT, *Treasurer Church Pension Fund, Diocese of North Carolina*

EXHIBIT A

Arrears to the Church Pension Fund for the year 1927:

Charlotte, W. B. Crittenden	$ 8.77
Durham, the Rev. E. L. Henderson	13.73
Greensboro, E. G. Barrow (Res. 2-29-28)	26.50
Raleigh, A. M. Cochran	93.94
Warren County, J. R. Jones	.45
Warrenton, J. R. Jones	5.82
Warrenton, B. N. DeFoe Wagner	97.54
	$246.75

EXHIBIT B

Administrative Expenses Church Pension Fund, 1927:

Balance on hand December 31, 1926	$ 21.72	
Receipts	267.37	
Total	$289.09	$289.09

DISBURSEMENTS

Stenographer	$240.00	
Stamps	15.00	
Stationery	22.82	
Premium on bond	2.50	
Bank Fee	.50	
Total	$280.82	$280.82
Balance on hand December 31, 1927		$ 8.27

The Rev. Morrison Bethea read his report as Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Raleigh (See Appendix A).

The Rev. William H. Hardin read the report of the Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte (See Appendix A).

The following resolution was presented by the Rev. Milton A. Barber and was referred to the committee on Canons:

Resolved, that Section 5, Article III of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the word "Missions" the words "Parochial or Diocesan"; so that it shall read: "Each regularly organized mission, Parochial or Diocesan, in union with the Convention," etc.

The Convention took a recess until 8:15 p.m.

A Service was held in Bronson Hall at 8:15 p.m. The Service was conducted by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, after which Bishop Penick presented a Silver Cup to Miss Nida dePass of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, as the winner of the Bishop's Test which was conducted during Lent under the auspices of the Young People's Service League. He then introduced the Rev. H. Hobart Barber of Augusta, Ga., who spoke on the subject, "The Church and Prison Reform." The Service was closed with the Benediction by Bishop Cheshire.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 9, 1928

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:15 a.m. in each of the local Churches.

At 9:30 a.m., morning prayer was read by Bishop Cheshire, Bishop Penick, Archdeacon Bethea and Archdeacon Hardin.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 10:25 a.m., and the minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Alaric J. Drew and Mr. N. Sudduth Calhoun as tellers of the votes for delegates to the General Convention, and the Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson and Mr. Richard H. Lewis as tellers of the vote for the various Diocesan offices.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Secretary was instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for the nominees for the Standing Committee, treasurer of the Diocese, treasurer of the Forward Movement, the representative of the Woman's Auxiliary and the representative of the Young People's Service League on the Executive Council, such nominees being unopposed for election.

The Convention then proceeded with the ballot, and the tellers reported the following elections:

Standing Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel W. Lawrence

Treasurer of the Diocese

Mr. Henry M. London

Treasurer of the Forward Movement

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Diocesan Executive Council

The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Meade H. Willis
Mrs. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. J. Bidgood Wahmann

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Ralph B. Coit — Mr. Thomas H. Webb

Delegates to the General Convention

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Samuel S. Nash
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Mr. William A. Erwin
The Rev. Henry G. Lane	Mr. John H. Cutter
The Rev. Milton A. Barber	Mr. Arthur London

Supplementary Delegates to the General Convention

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Thomas H. Battle
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
The Rev. Morrison Bethea	Dr. Wade R. Brown
The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D.	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Trustees of the University of the South

The Rev. John Moore Walker

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell — Mr. John H. Cutter

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

Mrs. S. Westray Battle

Mr. A. H. Boyden — Mr. Henry A. London

Mr. Lex Kluttz spoke briefly in behalf of the Near East Relief.

On motion of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina continue as sponsor of the Near East Relief; and be it Resolved that this Convention urges the members of the Church generously to support the effort of the Near East Relief to raise a Culmination Campaign Fund of six million dollars in order to enable it to meet fully its obligation to the children now under its charge.

On motion of the Rev. Edgar Goold, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed to take under consideration the portion of the Bishop's address dealing with the questions of Special Episcopal Ministrations for our Negro Clergy and people, said Committee to report at the next Convention. The Bishop appointed the following Committee:

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter

The Rev. Milton A. Barber — Mr. John H. Cowles

The Rev. William B. Crittenden — Mr. Oscar Jackson

The Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., addressed the Convention on the Church Institute for Negroes.

On motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, certain memorials and petitions concerning the retention of the thirty-nine Articles in the Prayer Book were received and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

By vote of the Convention, the Committee consisting of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Augustus W. Graham, Jr., and Mr. John Ward to consider the status of the Church at Kittrell was continued.

Mr. Frank Haywood presented the following resolution from the congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved: That the Congregation of Christ Church at its annual meeting hereby request the Diocesan Convention to strike out the word "Male" in the Canon relating to the Election of Vestries.

The Rev. Roma C. Fortune reported to the Convention on the Mission to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor:

I respectfully submit the following report of my work for the year covering May 1, 1927 to May 1, 1928.

I have delivered 146 sermons and addresses; have baptized six adults (two in Burlington, three in Greensboro, and one in Durham): and have officiated at two funerals.

I have presented eight candidates for Confirmation; three of whom were in St. Philip's, Durham, and five in St. Andrew's, Greensboro. In Burlington, we have in preparation for Confirmation nine candidates who expect soon to be confirmed.

The deaf people of St. Philip's, Durham, have organized to raise one thousand dollars to be applied toward building of the new Church for the deaf, as a memorial to our beloved Bishop Cheshire, and more than four hundred dollars has already been secured in cash and pledges. We feel confident of securing in the near future the full amount which we have started out to secure.

Not counting the number of persons who attend our regular weekly services in Durham, I have preached to 1,707 deaf persons

within the year. There is a growing interest in our mission. All the stations which I visit show marked improvement, and we face the future with confidence.

Collections for the year, outside St. Philip's, Durham, were $88.16. Expenses for the year were $65.45. Balance on hand is $22.71.

Again, let me thank our Bishops, Rectors and laymen for their sympathetic interest and support. I feel that a rich harvest is being gathered to the Church in her ministry to this portion of God's children.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) ROMA C. FORTUNE, *Minister to the Deaf.*

The Rev. John L. Jackson and the Rev. Sidney S. Bost spoke in behalf of the Advance Work obligation of $15,000 for the erection of the Church for the Deaf in Raleigh.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, it was resolved that this Convention request every Parish and Mission of the Diocese, wherever possible, to take a special offering on Trinity Sunday, the first Sunday in June, 1928, or make a contribution, for the Advance Work for the Church for the Deaf.

The Bishop conducted noon-day prayers for missions.

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., reported as chairman of the Lenten Offering for 1928, announcing a total of $7,329.38.

On motion of Mr. Watkins W. Robards, it was resolved that the Secretary send a message of sympathy and affection from the Convention to the Rev. Julian Edward Ingle.

On motion of the Rev. Warren W. Way, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention express its great appreciation of the remarkable offering made by the children of the Church Schools, in making their Lenten offerings for missions this year.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes extended an invitation for the Convention to meet in Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, in 1929, which was accepted.

On motion of Mr. William Erwin, a vote of thanks was extended to Christ Church, Cleveland, for the invitation to meet there in 1929.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2 p.m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and appointed the following board of Examining Chaplains, which was confirmed by the Convention:

The Rev. Warren W. Way	The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Robert B. Owens	The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell presented the report of the Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South.

On motion of Mr. William A. Erwin, a vote of thanks was extended to the parishioners of the Church of the Holy Comforter, St. Peter's Church, St. Martin's Church, the Church of St. Michael and All Angels and to the officials of the Thompson Orphanage, for the splendid entertainment given to the Convention.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens submitted the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

Your Committee on Canons has carefully considered the matters that have been referred to it by this Convention, and we beg to make our report as follows:

1. *Resolved*, That inasmuch as "St. Augustine's School" has now become "St. Augustine's College," the necessary change in name be made in Rule of Order I—12.

2. In regard to the resolution adopted at the annual meeting of the congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh, requesting the Convention to amend the Constitution, so that it will be possible for women to be elected to serve as members of the vestry: Your Committee is unanimously of the opinion that this change is inadvisable, and we, therefore, ask to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

3. In regard to the resolution to change Section IV, Article 3, of the Constitution, by the insertion of the words "Parochial or Diocesan" after the word "Missions" in line 7: Your Committee is of the opinion that the object desired may be attained by complying with the provisions of Section 7 of Canon 8. For this, and other reasons, we believe the proposed change to be unnecessary, and inadvisable, and we ask to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

For the Committee,

(Signed) ROBERT B. OWENS, *Chairman.*

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

Report of the Committee on the State of the Church

Your Committee has considered the resources, obligations and outlook of our Diocese, so far as data have been available for our use, and find a strong and growing work with many evidences of prosperity and efficiency.

The Parochial Reports indicate a year of normal and vigorous Church life with a more careful concern than formerly for a complete and well rounded work, especially in the departments of Social Service and Religious Education, and with a gratifying increase in the number of Confirmations.

Both of our Treasurers report a remarkably high percentage of collections, indicating not only great efficiency on the part of these two admirable officials, but also a growing faithfulness and sense of obligation on the part of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

We note with a sense of real loss the death of Bishop Delany, and anticipate that the calling away of this faithful leader of his own race will necessitate a complete reorganization of the Colored work, not only in our own Diocese, but also in the others in which he served. There are healthy signs of progress in our Colored Convocation. The work is being revived in some places and efforts are being made to erect new buildings in Oxford, Durham, Raleigh and Rocky Mount. Our Colored workers, however, express themselves as believing that there is need for strengthening the strategic points in the Convocation by salaries commensurate with the demands of present day living conditions, and thereby establish with permanency the clerical workers. One of our faithful colored ministers has just declined a call to another Diocese at a salary more than double that which he is receiving here.

The Diocese is to be congratulated upon the acquisition of an Executive Secretary and the completion of a modern organization in line with that of the General Church. We also note with gratification the new plan of apportionment for the Forward Movement Fund, with its arrangement for elastic adjustment to the conditions of each Church, and with its possibilities for progressive revision as the need may become apparent.

The past few years have brought a notable increase in new buildings and other improvements in parish equipment, and this movement still continues, with announcements of buildings, projected

or under construction, of greater total value than at any other period in the history of the Diocese.

The large and growing work among college students has been presented to this Convention, and has been passed by with little apparent prospect of adequate increase, either in appropriations or workers. Your Committee feels this to be one of the most important and one of the most neglected fields of our Church work, and recommends that increased provision be made for it.

Your Committee feels that it has been hampered in its work by inadequate time for a proper survey of the State of the Church, and recommends that in the future the Committee on the State of the Church be appointed at one Convention for report to the next; or else be appointed long enough in advance to have opportunity to secure information, study conditions and receive suggestions. And we further recommend that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be included in the order of business for the first day of the Convention, that there may be opportunity for the Convention to take action in regard to any information or suggestion which the Committee may submit.

In conclusion, your Committee would congratulate the Diocese upon a general condition of prosperity and efficiency and upon the excellent fraternal spirit and mutual goodwill which prevails among leaders and workers in this corner of the Master's Vineyard. We pray that this condition may continue, and that we may go forward with fuller understanding and greater power as humble followers and faithful servants of the Prince of Peace.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL,

For the Committee.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

There has been referred to this Committee, a series of memorials and petitions presented by Mr. Erwin A. Holt of Burlington, requesting that this Convention go on record as advocating the retention of the thirty-nine Articles in the Prayer Book.

Your Committee believes that there are many in the Church who share the perturbation and distress expressed in these Resolutions, and who fear that grave results may follow the elimination of the Articles of Religion; and we submit that their point of view should receive full and sympathetic consideration, but we can not feel that it would be helpful or conclusive to submit the matter to discussion and vote in this Convention.

We therefore recommend that the matter be entrusted to our duly elected Deputies to the General Convention with special commendation to their serious and prayerful consideration.

On motion of the Rev. Robert B. Owens, it was resolved that the Secretary be directed to prepare suitable memorial pages in the Journal in commemoration of the late Right Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., and the late Joseph T. McDuffie, and that a committee be appointed to draw up suitable resolutions for insertion in the Journal, with reference to the death of Bishop Delany. The Bishop appointed the following committee:

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold — The Rev. A. Myron Cochran
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter — Mr. F. P. Haywood
Prof. Charles H. Boyer.

The following resolutions were presented and adopted:

RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF BISHOP DELANY

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God in his infinite wisdom to call from labor to reward our beloved friend and brother, the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of North Carolina; and

Whereas, his life has been one of unselfish devotion and service to his people for a long period of years, and to the Church in this Diocese in particular as teacher, priest, archdeacon; and as Bishop for the past ten years, serving also in the Dioceses of East, and West North Carolina and of South Carolina; and

Whereas, he was faithful and humble as a follower of Christ, loyal and true to those in authority, sympathetic, kind and just to those under his jurisdiction, always doing his best as God gave him vision, to spread the Gospel;

Therefore be it resolved, That this Diocesan Convention in Charlotte assembled, May 1928, do hereby express its deep appreciation of the devoted service the Bishop has rendered to the Church by his ministrations and by his living example of patience, humility and charity.

Resolved, That we deplore his passing as a distinct loss to this Diocese in which he worked throughout his entire ministry. He has fought a good fight; he has finished his course; he has kept the faith. He has his reward.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the Bishop's family.

EDGAR H. GOOLD.
A. BURTIS HUNTER.
A. MYRON COCHRAN.
FRANK P. HAYWOOD.
CHARLES H. BOYER.

On motion of the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, it was resolved that such portion of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as pertains to the appointment of the Committee on State of the Church the year before it is required to report, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, it was resolved that the time of the next Convention be fixed by the Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Secretary was directed to send a telegram of greeting to the Diocese of Western North Carolina meeting at Kanuga Lake. (The telegram in question was duly sent and a reply greeting received.)

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis followed by the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *Sine Die.*

(Signed) JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop.

Attest:

ELWOOD L. HAINES,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS
REPORTS OF THE ARCHDEACONS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We are meeting for our one hundred and twelfth Annual Convention, not in a parish church, as has been our custom, but in the Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage. This, in a manner, serves to illustrate a very significant fact in the life of the Church and of the Diocese. It manifests, not only the growth and material advancement of recent years, but also emphasizes the wider view of our responsibility to one another and to the community at large. In simpler states of social life, and in a less crowded population, such institutions as Orphanages, Training Schools, Hospitals, and the like, were less needed. Individual benevolence and neighborly kindly activities could in a degree meet the demands of the orphan, the sick, and the needy. Our more crowded life and the artificial conditions incident thereto, and also our greatly increased and increasing knowledge of the best methods of dealing with these unavoidable phases of human life, demand more than individual effort can supply. It is one of the justified claims of Christianity that the Church was the first to see and appreciate this situation, and to bring relief in all kinds of suffering and need. Orphanages, hospitals, schools, institutions for rescue and systematic training in useful arts and occupations, all took their origin in the Church, and were part of her normal activities in proclaiming the love and goodness of God, and in fulfilling her mission of carrying Christ's Gospel to the world.

We sometimes hear it suggested that the Church is now too much disposed to leave these functions to the State, or to the general benevolence of the community at large. And it is undoubtedly true that the activities of the State in the field, both of Charity and of Education, very greatly exceed what is done under organized ecclesiastical administration. To me this has not seemed in any way to detract from the honor of the Church. The Kingdom of God, in one sense, is the visible Church of God in the world. But in another quite real sense, the Kingdom of God is the Good Will of God bringing the

world into conformity with His love and goodness. The Church is not to strive to keep all divine grace within the limits of its visible membership. It is to manifest the power of Christ's diffusive life by imparting His Knowledge and His Spirit to all men and to all human society. Every good work of mercy and enlightenment, secular or ecclesiastical, is the work of God; and to the extent in which the State and the community abound in such works, to that extent we see the accomplishment of God's purposes in Christ that the kingdoms of this world shall become the Kingdom of God and of Christ.

I think we may take a legitimate pride in calling to mind the fact that in the work of both hospitals and orphanages, our own branch of the Church, has led the way in this community, and I do not think I shall go beyond the facts if I should say in the State. The Masons established the first Orphanage of those existing in this State. Intended first for the orphans of the members of that Order, it was very soon, by a wise and benevolent policy, extended to the needy generally; and for some years most of our parishes contributed annually to St. John's Orphanage, Oxford. But the next to be established was the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution here in Charlotte, by action of the Diocesan Convention of 1886. I was associated with the Rev. Mr. Osborne in coöperating with the Rev. Mr. Branson in agreeing upon the conditions and preparing the deeds which were accepted by that Convention, and within the next few months the work began, and has gone on steadily until today. I need not attempt to describe its course. You see for yourselves what has grown from the small beginnings of 1886. The names of its first two Superintendents, Edwin A. Osborne, and Walter J. Smith, stand second to none in our list of faithful and useful priests and pastors. And our present Superintendent is following in their footsteps.

I have dwelt on these thoughts longer than I had intended, though I believe, not longer than their importance and interest deserve.

Since we last met two of our Clergy has passed on to their reward: Bishop Delany, and the Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie.

Mr. McDuffie was a godly and faithful colored priest, who for a year or two had been in charge of our Colored Mission of St. Stephen's in Winston-Salem. His ministry in this Diocese was too brief to show any very notable results, but he was a faithful and devoted minister of Christ, and enjoyed the confidence and respect of his people and of the Bishop under whom he served.

Bishop Delany occupied and will always occupy a distinguished place in the annals of the Diocese. Very few men have been so constantly employed in important and useful work throughout their whole lives as was Bishop Delany. Born a slave in 1858, he did not succeed in obtaining a competent education until mature manhood. It was in 1885 that he was graduated from St. Augustine's School. He was immediately employed as a teacher, and in 1898, at the request of the Rev. Dr. Hunter, Principal, he was elected Vice Principal of the School. The same year he was appointed on the Colored Commission and continued on the Commission until its dissolution. When in 1898 I appointed a Colored Priest to be Archdeacon of our colored work, he was my first choice for that position; but Dr. Hunter felt him to be so very greatly needed in St. Augustine's, that he begged me not to take him from that work. In 1908, however, upon the death of Archdeacon Pollard, Dr. Hunter generously consented to let me have him for our Archdeacon. He continued in that position until he was in 1918 consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. For nearly ten years he performed his Episcopal duties with faithful devotion and general acceptance. At the request of the Bishops of South Carolina, and East Carolina, he rendered Episcopal services to the Colored Clergy and congregations of those Dioceses, and also from time to time visited the Colored congregations in the Diocese of Western North Carolina at the request of Bishop Horner. It was a hard and exhausting service, and very possibly may have shortened his days. But he did not spare himself, and when the end came he was content. When first realizing the seriousness of his indisposition, he said to me quite simply and naturally, that he feared he should not be able to resume his work, and it

might be that he was near his end. He said, if that should be the case, he was satisfied to go; that he had tried to do his work to the best of his ability, and he was ready for whatever might be God's will for him; or words to that effect.

I never knew him to shirk any duty, or to repine at any loss or suffering. Our relations were affectionate and harmonious. I felt that he was almost too ready to defer to my judgments and to my wishes. I have had no clergyman in the Diocese in whom I have had more absolute confidence, nor any who more faithfully and diligently applied himself to the thorough performance of every duty.

It cannot be denied that many of our people doubted whether the high office of Bishop in the Church could safely be bestowed upon a Negro. I believe no one who knew Bishop Delany continued to entertain such a doubt. In simple piety and devotion; in Christian humility, yet gentlemanly dignity and self-respect, in rendering to all their due, while commanding by his inherent qualities that which was due to himself, he was an example by which all may profit. A noble Christian Bishop, and a valiant soldier and servant of Christ has finished his course in faith, and now rests from his labors.

My official acts during the year have been as follows:

Jan. 1. *The Feast of the Circumcision*
Raleigh, Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation: Administered the Holy Communion.

2. *The Second Sunday after Christmas.*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed 2 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

6. *Feast of the Epiphany.*
In the same church, the Rector being absent, I administered the Holy Communion.
For the rest of the month and part of February I was sick and confined to the house.

Feb. 6. *The Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Raleigh, Christ Church: 11:00 a.m., administered the Holy Communion at the opening service of the "Bishops' Crusade" in Raleigh.

Feb. 9. In the same church officiated at the evening service.

10. In the same church officiated at the evening service.

11. In the same church officiated at the evening service.

13. *Septuagesima Sunday.*
Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated a.m. and p.m., at the services of the "Bishops' Crusade."

14. In the same church, administered the Holy Communion, and also officiated at the evening service.

15. In Concord: Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick person; p.m. Charlotte, attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.

16. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
8:00 p.m. Church of St. Michael and All Angels: Officiated at the evening service.

March 13. *Second Sunday in Lent.*
Tarborough, Calvary Church: 7:30 a.m., administered the Holy Communion. 11:00 a.m., said Morning Prayer and preached, the Rector being absent.
3:00 p.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel. Said the service and preached.
7:30 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Said Evening Prayer and preached, the Rector being absent.

20. *Third Sunday in Lent.*
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion; 11:00 a.m. preached; 6:30 p.m. made an address to the Young People's Service League.
7:30. In the Church said Evening Prayer and preached.

21. 7:30 p.m. In the same church preached.

22. 4:00 p.m. In the same church preached.

23. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: *Visitation.*
8:00 p.m. Preached, confirmed 3 persons.

27. *Fourth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion; 11:00 a.m. officiated at Morning Prayer; 8:00 p.m. preached; confirmed 23 persons; made an address.
12:00 m. In Rex Hospital: Baptized an infant.

March 30. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
8:00 p.m. In Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.

April 1. Raleigh, Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation: Confirmed 2 persons.

2. Chapel Hill: Attended District Meeting of the Young Peoples' Service League.

3. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Preached; confirmed 14 persons; administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Preached and confirmed 12 persons.

10. *Palm Sunday. Visitations.*
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: 11:00 a.m. preached, confirmed 21 persons.
8:00 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

13. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church: Visitations. 8:00 p.m. Preached and confirmed 16 persons.

15. *Good Friday. Visitations.*
Ringwood, St. Clement's Church: Preached, confirmed 1 person.

17. *Easter Day. Visitations.*
Enfield, Church of the Advent: 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion, 11:00 a.m. Preached and confirmed 1 person.
12:30 p.m. Officiated at funeral.
Weldon, Grace Church, 8:00 p.m. Preached and confirmed 6 persons.

19. Greensboro, 4:00 p.m. Attended meeting of Diocesan Campaign on Evangelism.
8:00 p.m. Attended meeting of Department of Missions and Church Extension.

20. a.m. and p.m. In same place attended Quarterly meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

24. *The First Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Preached, confirmed 12 persons; administered the Holy Communion.
5:00 p.m. St. Mary's School Chapel: Confirmed 9 persons, and made an address.

April 26. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Annual meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at opening service: Made an address.

27. In the same church, 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion. Attended the Sessions of the Auxiliary a.m. and p.m. Officiated at 8:00 p.m. service.

30. Raleigh, Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation: Officiated at a funeral.

May 6. In the same Chapel confirmed 2 persons.

7. Edgecombe County Tuberculosis Sanatorium. Confirmed 2 persons.

8. *The Third Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
Tarborough, Calvary Church: 11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 10 persons; made an address and administered the Holy Communion.

9. Burlington: 7:00 p.m. Attended Men's Church Club Supper.

10. *One Hundred and Eleventh Annual Diocesan Convention.*
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter.
7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion, attended session of the Convention.

11. 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
9:30 a.m. Said Morning Prayer, attended business session a.m. and p.m. 4:00 p.m. adjourned.

May 31. Commencement of St. Mary's School, 12:00 m. I officiated at the closing service, delivered the diplomas to the graduates, and made an address. 3:30 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School. Having completed thirty years of service as President of the Board of Trustees, I declined a reëlection, and Bishop Penick was elected in my place.

June 5. *Whitsun Day.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: I administered the Holy Communion, the Rector being absent.

8. Examined a candidate for Deacon's Orders.

June 12. *Trinity Sunday.*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: 11:00 a.m. Ordained a Deacon, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

24. *St. John Baptist's Day.*
Granville County: Officiated at a Funeral.

26. *Second Sunday after Trinity.*
Tarborough, Calvary Church: 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
10:15 a.m. Confirmed a sick man in private.
11:00 a.m. Calvary Church: Confirmed 8 persons, and made an address.

July 6. Raleigh, Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

15. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: 7:30 p.m. Officiated at Evening Prayer.

17. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
10:30 a.m. In the same church preached, confirmed 4 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
5:15 p.m. Davie County, Ascension Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.

Aug. 11. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

14. *Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: 11:00 a.m., preached; confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.
Raleigh, 5:00 p.m. Officiated at the opening of the "Edgar Haywood Memorial Parish House," and made an address.

17. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: 7:30 p.m., preached; confirmed 6 persons, and made an address.

25. Cleveland, Christ Church: Took part in the service commemorative of the one hundredth year of the Consecration of this Church Building (consecrated July 29, 1827) the oldest church of the Diocese, except St. John's, Williamsboro; and made an address.

Sept. 9. Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish House: I met the Rectors and Lay representatives of the three parishes in Charlotte in conference, upon the work of the Church in that City, and the several parishes thereof.

Sept. 11. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
Concord, All Saint's Church: 11:00 a.m. The Parish being vacant, I said Morning Prayer, dedicated the new organ to the memory of the former Rector, the late Rev. Samuel M. Hanff; made an address, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter: 8:00 p.m. Preached, confirmed 3 persons and made an address.

15. Raleigh, St. Mary's School, 86th session: Officiated at opening service and made an address.

22. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School: 9:00 a.m. Officiated at the opening service of the Academic year, and made an address.
10:00 a.m. In Christ Church Parish House: Attended Conference of Forward Movement Campaign leaders.

23. Middleburg, 8:00 p.m. made visitation to the Church, preached and confirmed one person.

25. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Williamsboro, St. John's Church: 11:00 a.m. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
Townesville, Church of the Holy Trinity: 8:00 p.m. Preached and confirmed 3 persons.

26. Raleigh, Christ Church: Baptized an infant.

28. Greensboro: Attended meeting of Department of Missions and Church Extension and of Diocesan Executive Council.

29. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Oct. 2. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd: Consecrated the new Parish Church, administered the Holy Communion, being assisted in these services by Bishop Penick.
7:30 p.m. Officiated in the same Church at Evening Prayer.

5. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: *Visitations.* 8:00 p.m. Confirmed 1 person, made an address.

Oct. 9. *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: 11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 2 persons, administered the Holy Communion.
Orange County, St. Mary's Church: 3:30 p.m. Preached.

11. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church. *Visitations.* 7:30 p.m. Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

14. Wake County, St. John's Mission: 3:30 p.m. *Visitations.* Preached.
Durham, Young People's Service League of the Diocese: Attended opening meeting.

15. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Corporate Communion of Young People's Service League, made an address, administered the Holy Communion.

16. *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: 10:00 a.m. Made an address to the Bible Class.
11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
Kittrell, St. James' Church: 3:30 p.m. Preached.

20. Tarborough, Conference with several persons in regard to Tarborough Hospital.

23. *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
Gulf, St. Mark's Church: Administered the Holy Communion, made an address, took part in meeting of old members of this church after the service.

29. Raleigh: Attended District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary in St. Saviour's Church.

Nov. 6. *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11:00 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Preached, confirmed 13 persons, made an address, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: The Parish Church was undergoing repairs and enlargement, so by the kindness of our Presbyterian brethren, we had our services in their church. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.

9. Raleigh: Attended conference with Bishop Darst, and others, on Lay Evangelism.

Nov. 10. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

13. *Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Selma, St. Gabriel's Church: Preached and confirmed 1 person.

15. Raleigh: Attended Church School Institute.

18. Edgecombe County Home: 10:30 a.m. Confirmed 2 persons, preached, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' Church: Preached, confirmed 6 persons, made an address.

20. *Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*
Tarborough, Calvary Church: 11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 4 persons. 3:00 p.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel, said Evening Prayer.
7:30 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Preached, and confirmed 5 persons.

25. Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church. *Visitations.* Preached, confirmed 1 person.

27. *First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: 11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 8 persons, administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Baptized two infants, and preached.

29. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a marriage.

Dec. 3. *Second Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: 11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 4 persons, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached.

8. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

9. Tarborough: Attended a meeting in regard to the Tarborough Hospital.

11. *Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: 11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 18 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Preached.

Dec. 16. Raleigh, Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation: Confirmed 1 person.

18. *Fourth Sunday in Advent.*
Raleigh, Christ Church: Dedicated the new vestibule of the Church, a Memorial to the late Dr. Richard H. Lewis, and preached.

19. Tarborough: Attended meeting of Committee on the Tarborough Hospital.

25. *Christmas Day.* Raleigh.
11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

28. Tarborough: Attended a meeting in the interest of the Tarborough Hospital.

From the foregoing it appears that I have officiated in the Diocese at 104 services; have administered the Holy Communion 35 times; preached 62 sermons; made 19 addresses; baptized 5 infants; consecrated one church; ordained one Deacon; officiated at one marriage, and at 4 funerals. I have confirmed 240 persons. Bishop Penick reports 310 Confirmations, and Bishop Delany 59, making a total of 609 in the Diocese.

I have officiated beyond the bounds of the Diocese on a number of occasions, as follows:

March 6. *The First Sunday in Lent.*
Orangeburg, S. C., Church of the Redeemer: I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Albert T. Cooper, Rector. In the evening of the same day, also on the evening of March 7 and 8, I assisted the Rector in the service and preached.

April 22. Edenton, St. Paul's Church: In the Parish House, I made an address on the Bishops' Crusade.

June 19. *The First Sunday after Trinity.*
Clarksville, Va., St. Timothy's Church: Having gone to the Church to attend the afternoon service, and the Clergyman in charge failing to appear, I complied with the earnest request of the Warden and members of the congregation, and said Evening Prayer and preached.

July 3. *The Third Sunday after Trinity.*
Little Switzerland, N. C. Diocese of Western North Carolina. I said morning prayer, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

4. In Gillespie's Gap at the Dedication of the Monuments I offered a prayer and gave the blessing at the conclusion of the Ceremonies.

10. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity.*
Valle Crucis, Church of the Holy Cross:
7:30 a.m. I administered the Holy Communion: Also officiated at the 11:00 a.m. service.

Aug. 6. *Feast of the Transfiguration.*
10:00 a.m. At a private house in St. Mary's County, Maryland, with the permission of the Rector of the Parish (All Faith), I administered the Holy Communion for the benefit of two aged ladies, who are unable to attend the public service in the Parish Church.

10. In St. Mark's Church, Richmond, Va.: I attended the funeral of the late Bishop Wm. Cabell Brown, Bishop of that Diocese.

21. *Tenth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Church: I said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m. Ronda, All Saint's Church: I said Evening Prayer and preached.

Oct. 24. to the 27. Attended the meeting of the Provincial Synod at Trinity Church, Columbus, Ga., and participated in its various services and proceedings.

Outside the Diocese, I have officiated at 12 services, administered the Holy Communion 5 times, preached 8 times and made one address.

Trinity Sunday, June 12 in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I ordained to the Diaconate Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Warren W. Way. I preached the sermon. The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, assisted in the services.

Oct. 2. *The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* I consecrated the new Parish Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, being assisted in the services by Bishop Penick, Archdeacon Hardin, the Rev. William J. Gordon, and the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Priest in charge. The Petition for Consecration was read by Dr. Brierley, the Sentence of Consecration by Bishop Penick, and the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Hardin.

We have lost from our Clergy List since the last Convention:

The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., died, April 14, 1928.
The Rev. Joseph Theodore McDuffie, died, February 4, 1928.

By Letters Dimissory:

The Rev. Edgar Channing Burnz to South Carolina Jan. 16, 1928.
The Rev. Edward Francis Barrow to Georgia, April 4, 1928.

We have gained:

The Rev. Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield, ordained Deacon June 12, 1927.
The Rev. Daniel Webster Allen, Ordained Deacon, Sept. 20, 1927.
The Rev. Duncan Thomas, Ordained Deacon, April 15, 1928.
The Rev. Allen Person, Ordained Deacon, April 15, 1928.

By Letters Dimissory:

The Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, from Bethlehem, May 3, 1928.

The Rev. Harris Bush Thomas has resigned All Saints' Church, Concord, and has left the Diocese, though he has not yet taken Letters Dimissory.

The fields of service of the Clergy remain as at the date of our last Convention, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes has resigned the charge of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro and has become Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, formerly of this Diocese, but for some years past on the staff of the Cathedral in Cleveland, Diocese of Ohio, has returned to us, having accepted the Rectorship of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro. He began

his work there Sunday, April 15, though I have not as yet received his Letters Dimissory.

The Rev. Duncan Thomas is serving St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

The Rev. Allen Person will serve temporarily in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum, of East Carolina, has accepted the Rectorship of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and expects to take charge at an early date.

The Rev. William B. Crittenden, Priest in Charge of our Colored Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, has resigned that work to accept the position of Field Secretary of the Colored Work in the South, under an appointment from the National Council.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Crummel Pollard.
Thomas Simons Clarkson.
Andrew Dallam Milstead.
Jackson Augustus Martin.
De Sassure Parker Moore.

The Postulants:

John Bush Woodruff, LeRoy Winstead Leggett, Ernest McGersin Winborne, John Jordan Green, Odell Harris, Albert Evans Sanderson, Frank Easton Pulley, and Lewis Page Spencer.

After thirty years service as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, from its organization in 1897 to its Commencement in May, 1927, I felt that it was best that I should decline a further election, in order that the leadership in our oldest and greatest diocesan institution might pass into younger and more enterprising hands. Bishop Penick is now President of the Board, and I trust and feel assured that he will receive the hearty and unanimous support of all our Carolina Dioceses in carrying on that work to a higher development which its situation and its possibilities demand. It has much more than attained all that we, who took up the work in 1897, anticipated. But each advance has opened to our view

greater prospects ahead. I fear that we are somewhat tempted to rest on our oars, and praise ourselves for what we have already accomplished. But those who have been most active in what has already been done see most clearly that to retain our gains we must press forward to the greater things of the future. Bishop Penick fully appreciates this. If the people of this Diocese will rally to his support, as they did to us who had the leadership in 1897, I have every confidence that he will see as great an advance in the coming years of his Episcopate, as we have seen during the past thirty years.

In this connection we rejoice in the steps taken by the Trustees of what was begun more than sixty years ago at *St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute,* which has now, by a wise and happy development become *"St. Augustine's College."* This is not an institution of our Diocese, but a General Institution of our National Church. But its location in this Diocese has naturally brought it close to us, and has given to us the greatest share in its benefits. In the same way it has imposed on us the greatest responsibility in its government and support. I could wish that our people generally appreciated more fully its value to us, and our duty and responsibility to it. Too much cannot be said in honor of its present head, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and of his worthy predecessors, the Rev. Dr. A. Burtis Hunter, the Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, the Rev. Jno. E. C. Smedes, and the Rev. J. Brinton Smith, for their self-denying labors, and for the zeal, industry, and wide and generous spirit in which they have carried on this work. And while they have accomplished such great results in this work specially committed to them, they have endeared themselves to our Clergy and people, and have been deeply interested in our Diocese, and influential and helpful in its work. We owe our most cordial interest and our most generous coöperation to this great enterprise, which has done in the past so much for our colored people, and for our whole country, of which our colored people are an integral and important part; and which has such incalculable possibilities of future usefulness.

This naturally brings me to the consideration of the Colored Work in this Diocese; and to the situation produced by the loss of our dear and honored brother, Bishop Delany. Those of this Convention who remember my address delivered at the Diocesan Convention in Wilson in May, 1917, and the action taken in response to my request for the election and consecration of a Colored Suffragan Bishop, will remember that the matter was not presented by me, or acted on by the Convention, as of purely diocesan concern. It was not because I felt the need of Episcopal assistance in ministering to our colored people, and administering the affairs of our Colored Convocation, that I proposed and advocated such a course. I presented the matter as of general interest to the whole of our colored work in the South, and as in a manner our loyal response to the action of the General Convention, which in three or four successive sessions had declared that Suffragan Bishops should be employed in the South, as the best means of promoting our Church work among our colored people. It was also suggested that the Bishops of East Carolina and of South Carolina, had signified their desire to coöperate with us in this effort for the advancement of our work. Thus the election of Bishop Delany was in effect by the concerted action of three Dioceses, as affording a prospect of solving problems of even wider interests than those of one or more particular Dioceses.

Therefore, the question now before us is not one of merely diocesan concern, and it is not, in my view, proper for us in this meeting to decide it. A most important committee of the General Convention, perhaps the most important of all its committees, so far as the practical work of the Church throughout the United States is concerned, the *"Committee on Evaluation,"* has prepared and circulated an elaborate report, to be submitted to the General Convention next October. The work of the Church among the Negroes receives careful and extended discussion, and especially the subject of Episcopal ministrations for them. This committee insists strongly upon the importance of conferences on the subject by the Bishops of the South, or perhaps by representative Bishops from all parts of the

country, in order that some general policy should be adopted, to be applied to the work throughout the South; and that it should not be left to the individual and varying schemes of particular Dioceses and Bishops.

It seems to me that we should follow the advice of this very able committee, who have been giving careful and laborious attention to this question for three years, and have sought diligently to make themselves thoroughly familiar with the facts of the case, and have made minute inquiries of every Southern Bishop; and in their report present us with the mature results of their wide and protracted investigation and deliberation.

My suggestion to this Convention, therefore, is that we postpone all action, as to the necessity for special Episcopal ministrations for our Negro Clergy and people, in order that we may be in a position to coöperate in any general scheme which may be agreed upon by the authorities of our National Church. And may God's good Spirit guide us in this and in all things, that we may accomplish His purposes for all men.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1927

Dr.			
Cash on hand January 1			$ 408.48
The Bishops' Collections		$345.14	
From the Woman's Auxiliary		613.65	
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Sale of 2 shares A. C. L. Stock, Dividends, etc.	$404.42		
Advanced to Executive Council, Repaid	430.00		
Special from V. C. Badham	25.00	859.42	
EDUCATION FUND:			
Special Donation		180.00	
BUILDING FUND:			
Special Gifts for Townesville Rectory		125.00	$2,123.21
			$2,531.69
Cr.			
EDUCATION FUND:			
Geoffrey M. Horsfield	$150.00		
DuBose Training School, on acct. of three Postulants, Winborne, Leggett and Pulley	600.00		
Traveling and personal expense of same	103.34	$853.34	
RELIEF ACCOUNT:			
Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie	$ 50.00		
Daughters of deceased clergyman	25.00	75.00	
DIOCESAN MISSIONS:			
Lay Missionary in Edgecombe County	$ 25.00		
Traveling Expenses of President of Woman's Auxiliary	25.00		
Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck	25.00	75.00	
BUILDING ACCOUNT, ETC.:			
Townesville Rectory, water, lights, bath-room, plumbing, etc.	$537.57		
Repairs St. Mark's Church, Gulf	25.00		
Repairs St. George's Church, Woodleaf	10.00		
Rent of Secretary's office	96.00		
Safe for Office	169.50	838.07	
MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT:			
Bynum Printing Co., Bill of "Carolina Churchman" paid at request of Executive Council	439.42		
Special for Girls' Friendly Lodge	25.00		
Overpayment by Forward Movement Treasurer returned	25.00	489.42	$2,330.83
Balance on hand Dec. 31			200.86
			$2,531.69

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

A summary of my official acts for the year 1927, a full record of which is hereto attached, shows that I have made 51 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 43 times in public and twice in private, officiated at 32 other services, laid the cornerstone of one new Church building, baptized 21 persons, officiated at one wedding ceremony and two funerals, ordained one Candidate to the Diaconate and advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood, participated in the examination of one Candidate for Holy Orders, held 35 Conferences with groups and individuals by appointment, attended 60 meetings of committees and departments, preached 108 times and confirmed 310 persons. Outside the diocese, chiefly in connection with the Bishops' Crusade, I have officiated at three services, celebrated the Holy Communion 15 times, baptized one infant, officiated at one wedding, attended 6 Trustee and Committee meetings, and delivered 27 sermons and addresses. The only item in this summary that seems to deserve comment is the number of Confirmations. Last year I called your attention to a decline in the size of Confirmation classes. The past year, however, shows an improvement in this respect so far as my visitations are concerned, of approximately 33 per cent. This fact reflects the results of the Bishops' Crusade the fruit of which was not so evident one year ago as it is today. We are encouraged by the assurance that this Crusade, to which both clergy and laity of this diocese devoted themselves with earnestness and enthusiasm was more than a passing incident in our Church life. The Spirit of God works slowly; and now that sufficient time has elapsed for the fruits of this movement to become evident, we are beginning to realize the permanent spiritual values that it produced.

The Diocesan Executive Secretary

Acting under the instruction of the Convention held in Burlington last year, the Diocesan Council has secured the services of an Executive Secretary, the Rev. Elwood L. Haines,

who comes to us after several years of experience in the mission field and also in parochial life of the Church in this country. The creation of this new executive office, and the advent of its first incumbent, should begin a new and progressive stage in the history of this diocese. This office is not an experiment. It had become a necessity. For the rapid expansion of the several departments of the Council, ramifying in many directions, had created such a volume of Church activity that the entire time of one man was required to give proper attention to the details of diocesan business. In addition to stimulating interest in religious education and social service within the diocese, this new officer will devote his energies particularly to the Church's program, the Forward Movement and the Fall Campaign, so that the missionary obligations of the diocese may be more evenly distributed and borne by a larger percentage of parishes and missions. North Carolina justly deserves an excellent name for missionary spirit and generosity of gifts, but there are a few places that need the experience of a wider vision of the mission of the Church and the demands of faithfulness in stewardship. Through coöperation with our new diocesan officer, we anticipate that North Carolina shall add more honors to its honorable missionary record.

The Sewanee Endowment Fund

On the 31st of December, 1927, a note of this diocese, in the sum of approximately $15,000 to the University of the South, was due and payable. This sum represented the difference between the quota of $60,000 assigned to this diocese in 1919, in connection with the Million Dollar Endowment Campaign, and the amount that was pledged by North Carolina at that time. It was necessary to meet this obligation, not only because it had been contracted in good faith but also because of an agreement between Sewanee and the General Educational Board whereby the former was to receive 43 cents for every dollar paid in by the dioceses. The full amount needed has been borrowed from the bank and secured by the endorsement of 18 laymen of this diocese. The original quota for the endowment of Sewanee has thus finally been paid after nine years

of waiting and the loss of $10,000 in interest charges. The diocesan debt will be given a preferential position on our budget until it is paid. The services of these 18 laymen who have made it possible for the obligation to Sewanee to be retired are entitled, not only to our appreciation but also to all the protection that our Council and Convention can bestow.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Triennial Convention of our Church is to be held next October in Washington, D. C. Usually, on the eve of the General Convention, the Church is conscious of one or more issues of paramount importance calling for discussion and decision. While business of a serious nature touching the future of the Church, such as the adoption of a new missionary budget, the completion of Prayer Book Revision, the question of divorce, etc., will receive the attention of the Convention, yet, fortunately, there is no anticipation of an issue arising that might threaten the inward unity and harmony of the Church. We occasionally hear threatening murmurs of partisan suspicion to which, fortunately, this diocese is almost wholly a stranger. At the heart of our Church, I am confident, there is a sane, dependable discernment that can be trusted to distinguish between the superficial bickerings of shallow souls and the great broad realization of the need of the world for Christ and of His sufficiency for every man and for all of life. My opinion of the essential unity of our beloved Church, and my anticipation of the continued practical harmony and agreement as to its primary commission to spread abroad the Good News of the saving Gospel of Jesus Christ, may resemble the reflections of an ostrich with its head in the sand. But, in spite of the timorous outcries of pre-Convention prophets, I rest assured, and believe that this diocese, with its wonderful *esprit d' corps,* and unanimity of feeling and purpose, shares in the sentiment that the Holy Spirit will not depart from this Church so long as it continues to put first, last and forever, the Kingdom of God and His righteousness.

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1927

Jan. 2. (Sunday). 11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

7:45 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Rev. C. E. Buxton read Evening Prayer. The second lesson was signed by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune for the benefit of the deaf in the congregation. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Buxton and two candidates presented by Mr. Fortune.

3. 1:00 p.m. Greensboro. Conference with Dr. Wade R. Brown on the year's plans for the Department of Religious Education.

7:00 p.m. O. Henry Hotel, Greensboro. Attended churchmen's supper by the clubs of Greensboro, Winston-Salem, High Point, Burlington, Reidsville, Leaksville, Spray and made an address on the Bishops' Crusade.

4. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania Notice of Deposition of the Rev. William Ralph McKee, presbyter.

5. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended meeting of local committee on the Bishops' Crusade.

6. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

Out of Diocese

8. In Charleston, S. C. on Bishops' Crusade.

9. (Sunday) 8:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Mount Pleasant. Preached.

8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Charleston. Preached.

10. 8:00 p.m. St Paul's Church, Charleston. Preached.

11. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

8:00 p.m. Preached.

12. 8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church. Preached.

13. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Jan. 13. 4:00 p.m. Addressed the Children's Service of the Crusade.
8:00 p.m. Preached.

14. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
8:00 p.m. Preached at closing service of Crusade in Charleston.

16. (Sunday) 7:30 a.m. St. John's Church, Florence, S. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached at opening service of the Bishops' Crusade in Florence.

17. 7:30 p.m. St. John's Church. Preached.

18. 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached

19. 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached.
9:00 p.m. Held a conference with the clergy of the Florence Convocation.

20. 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached.

21. 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached at closing service of Bishops' Crusade in Florence.

22. *Returned to the Diocese.*

23. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed twenty-three persons presented by the Rev. John Moore Walker.
8:00 p.m. Thompson Orphanage, Bronson Hall, attended pageant given by the Y. P. S. L. of St. Martin's Parish.

24. 1:00 p.m. Conference with J. Renwick Wilkes concerning Forward Movement finances.
8:00 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a group of laymen on the Bishops' Crusade.
9:00 p.m. Conference with Lewis C. Burwell concerning Forward Movement Campaign.

25. 10:30 a.m. Bronson Hall, Thompson Orphanage. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage.

Jan. 25. 4:00 p.m. Conference with Archdeacon Hardin concerning convocational business.

26. 1:00 p.m. Conference with Rev. William B. Crittenden concerning new rectory for St. Michael's, Charlotte.
8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House. Attended meeting Bishops' Crusade Committee.

27. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Christopher Gadsden Sayre, Cordes Prioleau Langley and Clarence Blair for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

30. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Following this service presided at a Mission Committee meeting.

31. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with Bishop Cheshire concerning Bishops' Crusade and diocesan business.
2:00 p.m. Conference with Bishop Delany about colored convocational budget for 1927.

Feb. 1. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Richard Alsford for use at St. Luke's, Spray, and Epiphany, Leaksville.

2. 8:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended meeting Department Religious Education.

3. 9:00 a.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended meeting Department Missions and Church Extension.
10:00 a.m. Presided at quarterly meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

5. 4:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro. Attended meeting Executive Committee, Y. P. S. L.

6. (Sunday). 7:30 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the young people of Greensboro.
11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons.
8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Officiated at the opening service of the Bishops' Crusade and extended the greetings of the diocese to the Rt. Rev. David L. Ferris, D.D., the Rev. Charles E. McAllister and Mr. Ogle R. Singleton, crusaders.

7. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Feb. 7. 10:30 a.m. Attended conference of the clergy of Raleigh Convocation.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at Crusade service.

8. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted in Celebration of the Holy Communion.
10:30 a.m. Clergy conference.
6:00 p.m. Attended laymen's supper.
7:30 p.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Preached.

9. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted at Celebration of Holy Communion.
10:30 a.m. Clergy conference.
7:00 p.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Closing service of Bishops' Crusade. Made acknowledgments to the Rev. John R. Hart, University of Pa., associate crusader, who had been preaching at Chapel Hill since February 4th.
8:30 p.m. Appointed meeting Vestry, Chapel of the Cross and approved their use of the Erwin Trust Fund.

10. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at monthly meeting Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

11. 2:00 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Read the Litany and the Act of Secularization deconsecrating Emmanuel Church building which is to be sold, the proceeds to be applied to the erection of more suitable church buildings.

13. (Sunday). 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Preached on the Bishops' Crusade.
4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at Y. P. S. L. Crusade Service.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at the opening service of the Bishops' Crusade.

14. 10:00 a.m. Conference of clergy of Charlotte Convocation.
8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church. Officiated at Crusade service.

15. 10:30 a.m. Concord. In private assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion.
6:00 p.m. Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte. Attended Laymen's Crusade Supper.

Feb. 15. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte, officiated at Crusade Service.

16. 10:00 a.m. Clergy conference.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at Crusade Service.

17. 9:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
10:00 a.m. Clergy conference.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at Crusade Service.

18. 9:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Spent the forenoon in committee work on Crusade assignments in North Carolina.
6:00 p.m. Chamber of Commerce. Attended Laymen's Supper.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at closing supper of Bishops' Crusade and in behalf of the diocese thanked the three crusaders for their messages.

19. Received from the Bishop of Springfield notice of Deposition on February 11, 1927 of Augustine Gordon Mullen, presbyter, and from the Bishop of Albany Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Edwin Bradley Richards, presbyter, on February 15, 1927.

21. 7:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Preached at the opening service of the Bishops' Crusade of this Parish.

22. 10:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion and offered special intercessions.
7:30 p.m. Preached.

23. 9:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at a wedding.
7:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Preached.

24. 10:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached.

25. 10:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached.
9:00 p.m. Met with the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish and the Building Committee.

27. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the rector.

Feb. 27. 1:30 p.m. In private. Confirmed one sick person.
6:30 p.m. Addressed Y. P. S. L. of St. Paul's Parish.
7:30 p.m. Preached at the closing service of the Bishops' Crusade.

March 2. (Ash Wed.) 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Read Morning Prayer, Penitential Office and preached.

4. Received from Dr. Julian M. Baker, President Edgecombe Benevolent Association, copy of the resolutions passed by the Board of Directors of the Edgecombe General Hospital offering this institution in fee simple to the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

6. (Sunday.) 7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, N. C. Preached and confirmed four persons.

7. 8:30 a.m. Addressed the Public School children of Erwin in local auditorium.

9. 2:30 p.m. Presided at monthly meeting Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
9:00 p.m. Hamlet. In private confirmed a sick man.

10. 5:15 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Preached.
8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Parish House. Attended meeting Executive Committee Department of Missions and Church Extension.

13. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
3:00 p.m. In the same church. Read Evening Prayer and preached.
4:00 p.m. Presided at joint meeting of the Vestries of St. Thomas', Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville.

14. 4:00 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Comforter Parish.
6:15 p.m. Attended Churchmen's Supper, St. Martin's Parish, and heard an address by Dr. John W. Wood.

17. 10:30 a.m. St Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

20. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. George's, Woodleaf. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven persons.
3:30 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Preached and confirmed nine candidates.

March 22. 8:00 p.m. Officiated at Men's Crusade Meeting, Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

24. 11:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler on Orphanage business.
12:30 p.m. Conference Mrs. Challen regarding Camps Cheshire and Penick.
3:00 p.m. Conference with Allen Person, theological student.

26. 7:00 p.m. Made an informal talk at Churchmen's Club Supper at St. Peter's Parish House.

27. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of twenty-six presented by the rector.
6:15 p.m. Davidson College. Preached at "Y" Vesper Services.

29. Conferred with Mr. J. H. Cutter about a special report on the Edgecombe General Hospital.

30. Conferred with the Rev. Robt. B. Owens and arranged for the Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner to conudct Preaching Mission at the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, in my stead.

April 6. Received from the Bishop of Western New York Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Herbert E. Rodwell, presbyter.
5:00 p.m. Charlotte. Attended meeting of Diocesan Field Department.

7. 2:30 p.m. Presided meeting Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

8. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte. Presided meeting of special committee appointed by Diocesan Council to make provision for summer camps.

10. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed twenty persons.
6:15 p.m. Addressed Y. P. S. L. of St. Martin's Parish.

11. 4:30 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Preached.
8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted Twilight Service.

12. 8:00 p.m. Conducted Twilight Service.

13. 8:00 p.m. Conducted Twilight Service.

April 15. Good Friday. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Conducted Three Hour Service.

17. Easter Day.
11:00 a.m. Southern Pines. In the new Parish House of Emmanuel Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rev. Alaric J. Drew.
3:00 p.m. St. John's in the Wilderness, Pine Bluff. Preached.
5:00 p.m. Southern Pines. Officiated at Children's Easter Service.

18. 4:00 p.m. Made an address to the Church Service League of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
5:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of Diocesan Camp Executive Committee.

19. 4:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, at which time reports on the Bishops' Crusade in North Carolina were submitted.
8:00 p.m. Met with Department of Missions and Church Extension.
9:30 p.m. Met with Department of Religious Education.

20. 10:00 a.m. Greensboro. Presided at quarterly meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.
8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Preached, confirmed seventeen persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.

22. 10:00 a.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead regarding student work at Chapel Hill.
8:00 p.m. Conference with E. A. Quintard regarding the business affairs of Camp Cheshire.

24. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. James, Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
3:30 p.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Archdeacon Hardin.

27. St. Luke's, Salisbury. In attendance upon the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. At noon conducted intercessions and made an address.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at Evening Prayer.

28. 7:30 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 28. 12 m. Held intercessory service and made an address.
8:00 p.m. Officiated at closing service of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention.

30. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following under the direction of the Rev. William J. Gordon at Spray and Leaksville: Martin N. Shaw, Mark Richardson, Lester McDonald, Garrett H. Quesenbury, L. Bruce Beck and Richard Alseford.

May 1. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage. Baptized seventeen children, preached and confirmed two.
7:00 p.m. St. Martin's Church. Addressed the Y. P. S. L. of the parish.
8:00 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Edgar C. Burnz.

2. Pilgrimage Day at the Thompson Orphanage. Officiated at the dedication of the Osborne Baby Cottage and Bronson Hall and made an address.

3. 5:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. Fred W. Glover concerning Forward Movement plans.

4. 8:00 p.m. Attended joint meeting of Field and Finance Departments at my home.

5. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
8:30 p.m. Attended the graduating exercises of the nurses of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte.

7. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of the Bishop of Massachusetts.

8. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Preached and confirmed three.
4:00 p.m. Ascension, Davie County. Preached.

9. 7:00 p.m. Attended diocesan meeting of laymen in Burlington and heard an address by the Rev. Charles E. McAllister of Newark. Later sat with Committee on Findings and considered the Forward Movement budget for 1928.

10. 7:30 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in Celebration of the Holy Communion.

May 10. 9:30 a.m. Officiated at Morning Prayer.
10:00 a.m. In attendance upon the 111th Diocesan Convention.

11. 7:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion. During the day in attendance upon the Diocesan Convention.

12. 10:30 a.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address to the Guilford District Woman's Auxiliary meeting.

16. Received from the Bishop of Chicago Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. William A. Homer, formerly Oscar Homburger.

19. 1:00 p.m. Y. M. C. A., Greensboro. Made an address to the State Y. M. C. A. Committee.

20. 8:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Preached and confirmed three.

21. Renewed Lay Reader's License for J. Henry L. Rice for use in Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee.

22. 11:00 a.m. Methodist Church, Laurinburg. Preached baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the local High School.
8:00 p.m. Messiah, Rockingham. The rector read Evening Prayer. I preached.

23. 4:00 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish.

25. 10:00 a.m. Attended the commencement exercises of St. Augustine's School and in the absence of Bishop Cheshire presented diplomas to the graduates.
2:00 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the trustees of St. Augustine's.
7:30 p.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Preached and confirmed a class of seventeen.

26. 10:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion and addressed the Mecklenburg District meeeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

27. Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains I this day dispensed from examination in the Greek of the New Testament Daniel W. Allen, candidate for Holy Orders in accordance with his written application dated May 10, 1927.

May 28. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey Notice of Deposition of Robert H. Jackson, formerly priest, Diocese of New Jersey.

29. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed four. At my request the Rev. J. J. D. Hall preached.
8:00 p.m. Reidsville. Preached baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Reidsville High School.

30. 8:30 p.m. Gastonia, N. C. Delivered graduating address to the senior class of the High School.

31. 3:00 p.m. Raleigh. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

June 1. 12:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Confirmed nine persons presented by the rector and made an address to the class.

2. Received from the Bishop of New York Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Maximilian Pinkert, presbyter.
2:30 p.m. Presided Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee meeting.

Out of Diocese

5. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Staunton, Va. Preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Stuart Hall.

8. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Ala. Baptized my brother's baby.

9. 10:00 a.m. Sewanee. Attended meeting Board of Trustees, University of the South and drafted the report of the committee on the Theological School.

10. Meeting Board of Trustees.

11. Meeting Board of Trustees.

12. 11:00 a.m. All Saints Chapel, Sewanee. Preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the University. During this service the Bishop of South Carolina presented to the Chancellor fragment of a stone from the high altar, Church of St. Columba, Iona.

13. *Returned to the diocese.*

June 14. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop canonical testimonials for Horace Percy Silver as Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming and Thomas Casady as Bishop of the Missionary District of Oklahoma. Received Notice of Resignation of the following: The Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; the Rt. Rev. Theodore Thurston, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Oklahoma; the Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

Out of Diocese

17. 8:00 p.m. Camp Cheshire, Little Switzerland. Made a talk to the boys of the camp at their closing banquet.

18. 8:00 p.m. Camp Penick, Little Switzerland. Presided at the opening exercises of the camp and made a talk to the girls.

19. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. That evening returned to the diocese.

21. 8:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended meeting Diocesan Department of Education.

22. 9:00 a.m. Attended meeting of the Field Department.
10:00 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

23. Received from the Bishop of Louisiana Notice of Deposition of Joseph Nathaniel Carter, presbyter.

24. 8:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. John L. Jackson on plans for Forward Movement Campaign in the fall.

26. 11:00 a.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Rev. Mr. Holmes read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.
3:30 p.m. High Point. Laid the cornerstone of the new St. Mary's Church and made an address.
8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Mr. Buxton read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eleven.

July 2. Received from the Bishop of New York Notice of Deposition of Harold Arthur Lynch, presbyter, Diocese of New York.

Out of Diocese

July 1-16. Folly Beach on vacation.

19. 8:30 p.m. Trinity Church, South Boston, Va. Officiated at the wedding of my cousin. I qualified for officiating at a marriage in the State of Virginia before Judge Clement, County of Pittsylvania, Chatham.

Returned to Diocese

20. Charlotte. Presided meeting Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

23. Issued Lay Reader's License to Benj. Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's, Charlotte, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.

26. 8:00 p.m. Charlotte. Met with special committee of the Field Department to effect plans for Forward Movement Campaign and consider the employment of an Executive Secretary.

28. 10:00 a.m. St. Luke's rectory, Salisbury. Took part in the examination for the Diaconate of Daniel Webster Allen.
8:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Andrew W. Milstead regarding his work at Chapel Hill.

30. Issued Lay Reader's License to Vann F. Garrett, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, with permission to deliver address of his own composition.

August 3. 8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Wagner. I preached and confirmed three persons.

5. 8:00 p.m. All Saints, Concord. Read Evening Prayer and preached. After service presided at vestry meeting.

6. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. G. Brown, Richard P. Gibson, A. H. Jarrett for use in All Saints Parish, Concord.

Out of Diocese

7-22. Sewanee, Tenn. Acting as Dean of the School of the Prophets held in connection with the Sewanee Summer Training School. During this period I attended the lectures and conferences of the school, delivered

Aug. 7-22. four sermons and addresses, officiated at three services and celebrated the Holy Communion four times.

Returned to Diocese.

28. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Met with the vestry after services. Much gratified by the completion of this splendid building.

30. Made an automobile trip to Lenoir and Edgemont, N. C., with the Rev. Robert B. Owens and Fred W. Glover to inspect sites for diocesan camps on John's River.

Sept. 2. 12 m. Charlotte. Conferred with the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson about his building program for St. Titus', Durham.

4. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Ordained to the priesthood the Rev. William Arthur Lillycrop, Deacon. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The candidate was presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson, who read the litany. The epistle was read by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. Mr. Jackson and Mr. Wheeler joined in the Imposition of Hands. Mr. Clarance E. Frick read Morning Prayer.

1:00 p.m. In the same church confirmed one adult.

5. Appeared with delegation from the vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point, before the trustees of the diocese to petition them to execute mortgage on church property in High Point securing loan of $40,000.

6. 2:45 p.m. Conference with the Rev. John L. Jackson and F. W. Glover on plans for Forward Movement Campaign.

3:30 p.m. Presided Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee meeting.

6:00 p.m. Conference with David S. Yates, postulant, concerning Sewanee.

8. Received from Bishop Cheshire notice that the Standing Committee had recommended Daniel Webster Allen for ordination to the Diaconate. Took order for ordination of Daniel Webster Allen to the Diaconate on September 20, 1927, at All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. Had a conference that evening with Mr. Owens about publicity for the Forward Movement Campaign.

Sept. 9. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. In conference with Bishop Cheshire, the rectors and wardens of the Charlotte parishes with regard to the future policy of the Church in Charlotte.

11. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Out of Diocese

12-16. Eagle's Nest Farm, Delaware, N. J. Conference of the clergy of the Diocese of Newark. I delivered three lectures and celebrated the Holy Communion once.

Returned to Diocese

17. 8:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the reception of students and faculty.

18. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Saviour's, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven.
5:00 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel. Addressed the student body.

19. 5:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Addressed the Service League of the parish.

20. 10:00 a.m. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Daniel Webster Allen. Candidate was presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown. Rev. Louis N. Taylor of Columbia, S. C., preached the sermon. Rev. William J. Gordon read the epistle. Rev. Morrison Bethea read Morning Prayer.
1:30 p.m. Attended vestry meeting of All Saints' Parish at the home the senior warden.
4:30 p.m. Holy Innocents' Parish House, Henderson. Made an address to the Woman's Auxiliary.

21. 8:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Bishop Cheshire and the Rev. John L. Jackson on Forward Movement plans.

22. 9:00 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Attended the opening service of the new school term and made an address to the students.
10:00 a.m. Christ Church Parish House. Attended Forward Movement Conference of Clergy and selected laymen led by the Rev. Henry D. Phillips of Columbia, S. C.

Sept. 25. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fourteen presented by Mr. Duncan Thomas. This was the largest class in the history of the mission.
12:30 p.m. Baptized one infant.

Out of Diocese

7:30 p.m. Ascension Church, Hickory, N. C. Preached. Returned home that night.

27. 8:00 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Met with Department of Religious Education.
10:00 p.m. Met with Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

28. 9:00 a.m. Met with Department of Missions and Church Extension.
10:00 a.m. Presided quarterly meeting Diocesan Executive Council.

29. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at the meeting of the School Executive Committee.

30. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Clement Read Milstead for use in St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte.
Conference with Mr. E. P. Day representing the Sewanee Expansion Fund.

Oct. 1. 4:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Baptized two infants.

2. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Assisted in Service of Consecration of the new Church building and Celebration of the Holy Communion. Bishop Cheshire officiated and celebrated. Archdeacon Hardin preached the sermon.

9. 11:00 a.m. All Souls', Ansonville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
7:30 p.m. Calvary, Wadesboro. Preached and confirmed four persons.

11. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Elliott F. Duncan and Willie J. Duggins for use in Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

12. 10:30 a.m. All Saints', Concord. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Oct. 13. 2:30 p.m. Presided Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee. Accepted an award of $3,480 from the Southern Power Co., condemnation proceedings vs. Thompson Orphanage for 12 ft. frontage on Fourth Street, right of way for tranmission line.

14. 7:30 p.m. Durham. Presided at the opening banquet of the Fourth Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention.

15. 9:00 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion Y. P. S. L. Convention. This day is the 34th anniversary of Bishop Cheshire's Consecration and the 5th anniversary of my Consecration.

11:00 a.m. Delivered an address to the Convention and spent the rest of the day in attendance upon its sessions.

5:00 p.m. Met with the Executive Committee, Y. P. S. L.

16. (Sunday) 7:30 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Officiated at the closing services of the Young People's Convention. The sermon was preached by Bishop Darst.

18. Received from the Bishop of Mississippi Notice of Deposition from the Ministry of Arthur Wayne Shaw, presbyter.

10:15 a.m. Enfield. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Edgecombe District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address on the Forward Movement.

20. 6:30 p.m. Winston-Salem. Delivered an address at the organization meeting, Pilot Assembly, Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

21. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Thomas P. Dillon for use in St. Paul's, Monroe.

22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. Frank Joyner, T. W. Mullen for use in All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids.

23. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Seagle. I preached and confirmed three persons.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Preached.

7:30 p.m. St. Peter's, Salisbury. Preached and confirmed six candidates.

Out of Diocese

Oct. 25-27. Columbus, Ga. Attended the meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province. Returned to the diocese October 28.

28. 8:45 p.m. At the Baker Cottage, Thompson Orphanage I presented an honorarium to Mrs. Woolridge in behalf of the Executive Committee in appreciation of her seventeen years' continuous service as matron.

30. (Sunday) 9:45 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Taught Men's Bible Class.
11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
4:30 p.m. Addressed the Y. P. S. L.
7:00 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. Read Evening Prayer and preached.

Nov. 1. 10:30 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. Issued Lay Reader's License to E. R. Garrett for use in Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

2. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Led conference of clergy of this district on Personal Evangelism, as a follow-up phase of the Bishops' Crusade.
4:00 p.m. Presided at Conference of Clergy and Laymen at which Bishop Darst spoke on the same subject.
6:30 p.m. At a joint meeting of the Churchmen's Clubs of Charlotte I introduced Bishop Darst who made an inspiring address.

3. 2:30 p.m. Presided meeting Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

6. 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six candidates presented by Archdeacon Bethea.
3:00 p.m. St. Luke's, Northampton County. Preached.
8:00 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Jackson. After Evening Prayer had been read by the Rev. Mr. Jordan, I preached.

8. 11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Parish House, Rocky Mount. Participated in Conference on Evangelism conducted by Mr. Leon C. Palmer.

Nov. 8. 9:00 p.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. Pronounced the benediction at a wedding.

9. 11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh. In attendance upon the sessions of the All-Day Conference on Evangelism conducted by Bishop Darst and Mr. Leon C. Palmer.

10. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at St. Mary's Executive Committee meeting at which time it was decided to proceed with the erection of a new Senior-Junior dormitory.

13. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Hamlet. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. William A. Lillycrop.
4:00 p.m. Made an address at a children's service.
7:30 p.m. St. David's, Laurinburg. After Evening Prayer had been read by Mr. Lillycrop, I preached.

14. 4:00 p.m. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

15. 1:00 p.m. Winston-Salem. Made an address to the alumnae of St. Mary's School.

16. 6:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Cleveland. At a men's supper made an address on the Forward Movement.

17. 3:00 p.m. Sharon churchyard, Mecklenburg County. Officiated at a funeral.
5:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Met with the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Camps.

18. 6:30 p.m. St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury. Made an address to the men of the parish on the Forward Movement Campaign.

20. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Concord. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

21. 11:00 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. With the Rev. S. S. Bost officiated at the funeral of Carl Hobgood, President of the Y. P. S. L.

22. 6:45 p.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Addressed the Men's Club of the parish on the Forward Movement.

23. Received from Bishop Tyler, Missionary District of North Dakota, Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry

Nov. 23. and removal therefrom of the Rev. Pomeroy H. Hartman, presbyter.

27. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed thirteen persons.
7:30 p.m. St. John's Chapel, North Henderson. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Hughes. I preached.

28. 7:30 p.m. Met with the local Forward Movement Committee.

29. 5:30 p.m. St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson. Explained the Forward Movement Campaign to the vestry of this parish.

30. 10:30 a.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address.
4:00 p.m. Explained the Forward Movement to a group of women.

Dec. 2. 7:30 p.m. St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson. With Mr. Henry M. London I spoke on the Forward Movement.
9:45 p.m. Confirmed four men presented by Mr. Baxter.

3. 6:30 p.m. Holy Innocents' Parish House, Henderson. After a men's supper Mr. Henry M. London and I talked on the Forward Movement.

4. 11:00 a.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Baxter. I preached.
2:00 p.m. Had prayers with the vestry and canvassers in the parish house.

7. 7:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Mr. Duncan Thomas read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five.

8. 2:00 p.m. St Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at the Executive Committee meeting of the school at which time location for the new dormitory was determined.

11. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Trinity, Mount Airy. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Marshall. I preached and confirmed ten.
3:30 p.m. St. Philip's, Germanton. After Evening Prayer I preached and confirmed two.
8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Marshall and I preached.

Dec. 12. 7:30 p.m. Galloway Memorial, Elkin. The Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read Evening Prayer. I preached.

13. 4:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Baptized one infant.

14. Received from the Bishop of Chicago Notice of Deposition of Adam Theodore Yaskervich Hanunian.

15. 2:30 p.m. Presided meeting Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

17. Signed note as Bishop Coadjutor in the sum of $5,000 payable one year from date to the Fidelity Bank of Durham, N. C., and mailed to Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman of Department of Finance, for diocesan obligation to the Sewanee Million Dollar Endowment Fund.
11:00 a.m. Conference with D. P. Moore, theological student. Received from the Bishop of New York Notice of Deposition of Asa Stanley Goodrich, presbyter.
5:30 p.m. Salisbury. Met with the Executive Committee Y. P. S. L.

18. (Sunday) 11:00 a.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
5:00 p.m. Met with the vestry of the parish.
6:30 p.m. St. Luke's, Spray. Addressed the Y. P. S. L.
7:30 p.m. Following the Service of Adult Baptism by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, I preached and confirmed seven persons.

19. 11:30 a.m. Met with representatives of the vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

21. 12:45 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting to determine the location of Diocesan Camps for 1928.

22. 2:30 p.m. Presided Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee meeting.

23. Signed note as Bishop Coadjutor in the sum of $4,000 and forwarded to Meade H. Willis, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., payable one year from this date, to apply on diocesan obligation to Sewanee Endowment Fund. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of Deposition of Rev. William E. De Claybrook, presbyter.

Dec. 25. (Sunday) 10:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

12 m. St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion in private.

BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNT JANUARY 1, 1927 TO FEBRUARY 1, 1928

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand, January 1, 1927	$ 198.13	
Offerings	828.48	
S. S. Bost, Murdoch Memorial Society	700.00	
Young People's Service League	529.25	
H. M. London, Treas., Dio. Ed. Fund	390.69	
Woman's Auxiliary	594.87	
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem (Scholarship)	700.00	
Individuals	670.60	
Church Clubs, etc.	100.00	
Refunds	136.08	$4,848.10

DISBURSEMENTS

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY:

Des. P. Moore	$ 770.50
David W. Yates	190.00
Albert E. Sanderson	975.90
Daniel W. Allen	765.00
Alfred E. Mennell	187.97
Frank E. Pulley	40.00
Ernest Winborne	187.00
Allen Person	115.00
A. Lee Reiber	194.91
John J. Green	50.00
Hospital, medical and dental expenses	233.50
Travel expense	20.50
Advance salary Andrew Milstead	202.11
Charity case	3.38
Interest on note	13.70
Street paving assessment, St. Peter's, Salisbury	25.00
Stove, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville	5.60
Insurance camp property	8.10
Car up-keep, Miss Lillie Hill	50.00
Pension Assessment (Rev. J. H. Jones)	9.00
Pension Assessment (Rev. Jno. H. Hamaker)	18.50
Mrs. Frank N. Challen's expenses	50.00

Rectory, Walnut Cove	$ 172.00	
Provincial Assessment	45.00	
Advance salary Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop	50.00	
Young People's Service League	17.74	
Envelopes, Messiah, Mayodan	9.00	
Side walk assessment, Mocksville	81.75	
Diocesan Camps	46.00	
Food stuff	7.30	
	$4,544.46	
Balance, February 1, 1928	303.64	$4,848.10

REPORT OF THE REV. MORRISON BETHEA, ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1927

Rt. Rev. Fathers in God and Brethren of the Convention:

During the year 1927 your Archdeacon has traveled 15,725 miles by train and car. He has preached 167 sermons and had 65 conferences with Congregations and Vestries in the interest of the Forward Movement of the Church, the Bishops' Crusade or in an effort to supply a minister to a congregation that was without one. He has had 3 Baptisms, has presented 8 for confirmation, has officiated at 1 wedding and 5 funerals.

The travel, office and incidental expense for the year was $377.56. The emergency expenses; licenses for all cars used in missionary work; to the Rev. Mr. Drew on account of wreck, and on account of a wreck to the car of the Archdeacon was $184.85—making a total expense of $562.41.

The offerings at the various services were $602.36. The difference of $39.95 was duly deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the Convocation and is acknowledged in his report.

During the year the Archdeacon has received special offerings in response to an appeal sent to the friends of the work of $251. Of this amount the sum of $111.92 has been spent for new tires and minor repairs on the Rectory—leaving a balance of $139.08 as an emergency fund at the disposal of the Archdeacon.

During a large part of the year Roanoke Rapids and St. Luke's, Northampton County, have been without a minister and the Archdeacon has striven to give such services as he could besides taking part in the Bishops' Crusade at Roanoke Rapids. St. Paul's, Smithfield, has also been vacant more than half the year and has been supplied by the Archdeacon. The Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, has also been under the charge of the Archdeacon. Supplying services to vacant Parishes and Missions has taxed the capacity of the Archdeacon

to the uttermost and has left no time for undertaking any new work. With a slight regrouping for the year 1928 the Archdeacon hopes to have time to enter unexplored territory and attempt to plant the Church in places where it has not been before.

The splendid new Parish Houses at St. Saviour's, Raleigh, and Emmanuel, Southern Pines, have been opened in the past year. Work has begun on the new Church at Sanford. Enfield and Littleton have both greatly improved their Churches and the elegant new Church at Warrenton is almost completed. Wilson is building a beautiful new Rectory, and the several minor improvements in Church property in the Convocation are all evidences of the live and prosperous condition of the Church.

The few changes in the field of work and the loss and gain of Clergy are fully covered in the Address of the Bishop and need not be repeated here.

The year just closed is the sixth year of service of the present Archdeacon who thanks God for the blessing that has been given to his efforts in the past and prays for greater blessings in the years to come.

My report as Treasurer of the Convocation is attached to and is a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Morrison Bethea,
Archdeacon.

REPORT OF THE REV. MORRISON BETHEA, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, FROM JANUARY 1, 1927, TO DECEMBER 31, 1927

Receipts

Balance on hand (Mr. Wall)	$ 335.47	
Offering at Convocation	30.02	
Pension refund	24.37	
Archdeacon	39.95	
Advent offering	216.18	
Forward Movement	8,913.63	
Holt Fund	2,250.00	
Total		$11,809.62

Expenditures

Rev. M. Bethea	$2,600.00	
Rev. H. deC. Mazyck	1,500.00	
Rev. S. E. Matthews	458.32	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,000.00	
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse	1,200.00	
Rev. C. H. Jordan	800.00	
Rev. J. D. Miller	800.00	
Rev. A. J. Drew	700.00	
Rev. R. C. Fortune	813.00	
Rev. B. N. deF. Wagner	300.00	
St. Mary's	100.00	
Pensions	749.59	
Church Building Fund	450.00	
Delegates to Convocation	35.97	
Insurance on car	43.70	
Programs of Convocation	13.85	
Archdeacon	9.84	
Cash on hand	235.35	
Total		$11,809.62

Against the cash on hand is due pension premiums of about $200. The exact amount cannot be told until the bill for same is received.

Morrison Bethea,
Treasurer.

Auditor's Statement

I certify that I have examined the books and vouchers of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, Treasurer of the Convocation of Raleigh, and certify that the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

Dixon, Russ & Carter,
Certified Public Accountants.
By R. C. Carter.

REPORT OF THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1927

Rt. Rev. Fathers in God and brethren of the Convention:

As Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation, I take pleasure in submitting my report for the year ending December 31, 1927:

Services in whole or part	126
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	63
Sermons and addresses	128
Preaching Missions	2
Forward Movement addresses	10
Baptisms: Infants 5; Adults 2	7
Confirmations	28
Marriages	4
Burials	6
Pastoral visits	584

Approximate number of miles traveled—by auto, 3,250; by rail, 1,250.

The above figures indicate a year of considerable activity on the part of the Archdeacon. Needless to say we have had our usual round of discouragements of one sort or another. However, they seem quite insignificant in comparison with what by God's help we have been able to accomplish.

That our people are getting a clearer vision of Christian stewardship is evidenced by the fact that they are giving more unstintedly of their time and means as time goes on for the promotion of Christ's Kingdom. There has been a very gratifying increase in the matter of Church attendance in the rural and mill communities, and notwithstanding the curtailment of forces in the railroad shops and cotton mills during a portion of the Summer months, it will be noted from Mr. Wilkes' report as Forward Movement treasurer, that a majority of our mission congregations managed to meet their quotas in full for the year, which in many instances entailed considerable sacrifice.

Another outstanding cause for encouragement is the steadily increasing interest among our boys and girls in the matter of

Christian service. This is due in a large measure to the very excellent leadership of Mrs. Challen. Too much cannot be said of the value of our annual Summer camps, and it is to be regretted that more of our young people could not have availed themselves of the wonderful training afforded by Mrs. Challen, Bishop Penick, Rev. Mr. Lane and their associates. Those who have attended these camps came back overflowing with zeal and enthusiasm, and have passed it along to their co-workers.

Our Church Schools are making substantial growth in all parts of the Convocation, and because of the superior educational advantages which our young people are receiving thru our splendid system of public Schools, they are becoming more and more intellectually fitted to grasp the Church's teaching, the result of which is already quite apparent.

Few changes have taken place among the clergy during the past year, which are duly noted in the Bishop's address.

Respectfully submitted,

Wm. H. Hardin,
Archdeacon.

REPORT OF THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FROM JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1927

Receipts

Received from J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer, Forward Movement, on 1927 quota $8,244.81, of which amount $500 was advanced to meet 1926 deficit—and accounted for in that year—leaving total applicable for meeting 1927 appropriations		$ 7,744.81
Received from Holt Trust Fund through Henry M. London, Treasurer, as follows:		
For Charotte Convocation Missions	$2,777.23	
For Walnut Cove rectory	500.00	
For Statesville rectory	200.00	
		3,477.23
Received from Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund through Henry M. London, Treasurer		2,612.73
Received from J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer, for balance on Pension Fund assessments		561.14

Specials

Bishop Penick for paving assessment, St. Peter's Church, Salisbury	$ 25.00	
Bishop Penick. For Walnut Cove rectory	172.00	
John H. Cutter. For Convocation Missions	500.00	
		697.00

Miscellaneous Receipts

W. L. McKenzie, Trustee, Account interest from St. Mary's Trust Fund, Rowan County	$ 36.14	
Henry M. London, Treasurer, Income from Murdoch Trust Fund for St. Paul's Church, Salisbury	107.25	
Henry M. London, Treasurer, Interest on fourth Liberty Bonds for benefit St. Matthew's, Rowan County	227.37	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Income from Trust No. 587 benefit St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County	46.12	
Archdeacon's Collections	312.47	
		729.35
Total receipts		$15,822.26

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends to Missionaries

The Rev. Wm. Hardin, Archdeacon and Treasurer	$ 2,650.00
Daniel W. Allen—Mayodan, Madison and Stoneville	475.00
Rev. C. E. Buxton—St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro	75.00
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan—Davie County Missions	1,200.00
Rev. Roma C. Fortune—Deaf Mute Work	625.00
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon—Spray and Galloway Farm	970.00
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon—Salary Woman Worker, Spray	200.00
Lillie H. Hill—St. Andrew's Mission, Galloway Farm	600.00
Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop—Hamlet and Laurinburg	1,350.40
Rev. Harry C. Mazyck—Christ Church, Milton	87.50
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall—Mt. Airy, Walnut Cove and Germanton	1,140.00
Rev. Robt. B. Owens—St. Andrew's Mission, Seaversville	100.00
Allen Person—Acct. work in Caswell and Person Counties	12.50
Rev: John C. Seagle—Salisbury Missions	1,200.00
Rev. Duncan Thomas—Monroe Mission	600.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott—Statesville Mission	750.00
Rev. Harris B. Thomas—China Grove Mission	49.98
Camille H. Hunt, Treasurer—Acct. Grace Church, Lexington	300.00
	$12,385.38

Miscellaneous Disbursements

Lillie H. Hill—For car upkeep	$120.00
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon—Rental allowance	240.00
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin—Rental allowance	300.00
Rev. A. J. Drew—Traveling expenses account Samarcand	100.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall—Traveling expenses	240.00
Postage, Printing and office supplies	28.90
Salisbury Realty and Insurance Company. Insurance on Salisbury Mission House	10.80
American Church Building Fund Commission—Annual payment on Statesville rectory	200.00
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company. For Safety Deposit box	6.00
Ralph B. Coit, Treasurer. Pension Fund Assessments	886.13
Bank of Stokes County. Annual payment on Walnut Cove rectory, including interest	672.00
City of Salisbury—Account paving assessment St. Peter's Church	25.00

R. S. Harrison—Painting St. Matthew's Church and rectory, Rowan County	$190.00	
Salisbury Hardware and Furniture Company. Repairs to St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County	1.80	
Graf-Davis-Collett Company. Repairs for St. Matthew's rectory, Rowan County	9.75	
Traveling expenses Geo. W. Goodson, Monteagle, Tenn. to Mayodan	15.00	
Archdeacon's expenses, including car upkeep	391.50	
		$ 3,436.88
Total disbursements		$15,822.26

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We hereby certify that we have audited the books and vouchers of William H. Hardin, Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the period beginning January 1, 1927, and ending December 31, 1927, and that the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

WILEY & ZUM BRUNNEN,
By L. H. WILEY,
Certified Public Accountant.

Salisbury, N. C.,
April 16, 1928.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

ANSONVILLE: *All Souls'*—The Rev. John F. Hamaker.

Treasurer, William A. Smith.

Burials, 1; families, 7; confirmed persons, 17; church members (baptized) 26. Communicants: Last reported, 19; lost, 2; present number, 17. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 17; other days, 7; total, 24. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; other days, 1; total, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $250.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $280.50; special parochial, $50.00; E. & C., $30.00; forward movement, $50.00; other general, $20.00. Sum total, $430.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250.00; pension, $18.50; current operating, $12.00; special parochial, $50.00; E. & C. $30.00; forward movement, $50.00; T. O., $20.00; sum total, $430.50.

Value of church and chapel, $1,500.00. Total values, $1,500.00.

BATTLEBORO: *St. John's*—The Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Wardens, J. P. Bunn, F. P. Philips. *Secretary*, George Strickland. *Treasurer*, Miss Mary Philips.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 1; total 4. Confirmed: Male 1; female, 1; total 2.

Burials, 1; families, 19; confirmed persons 52; church members (baptized), 68. Communicants: Last reported, 47; gained 4; lost, 1; present number, 50. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 26; Holy days, 3; other days, 9; total, 38. Holy Communion: Sundays, 3; other days, 2; total, 5.

Church School, Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 5. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, Mrs. H. B. Marriott. Address, Battleboro, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15. Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $300.

Receipts: Balance, $24.76; parish support, $499.18; E. & C., $32.00; forward movement, $155.66. Sum total, $711.60.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300.00; pension, $22.66; current operating, $63.21; special parochial, $18.50; E. & C., $32.00; forward movement, $202.00; other general, $17.50. Total, $655.87. Balance, $55.73. Sum total, $711.60.

Contributed by Church School, $104.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $162.73.

Value of Church and Chapel, $4,000.00; land, $1,500.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $6,500.00. Insurance, $1,000.00.

BURLINGTON: *Holy Comforter*—The Rev. Thos. F. Opie, D.D.

Lay Readers, R. A. Williams, C. C. Branson. *Wardens*, F. L. Williamson, R. A. Williams. *Secretary*, S. A. Steele. *Treasurer*, E. D. Steinbach.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; total, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 2; families, 40; individuals, 25; confirmed persons, 149; church members (baptized), 199. Communicants: Last reported, 191; gained, 2; lost, 39; present number, 154. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 106; Holy days, 12; other days, 51; total, 169. Holy Communion: Sundays, 9; Holy days, 6; other days, 4; total, 19. Easter Communicants, 76.

Church School, Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 14. Pupils: Male, 33; female, 55. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 17. Total enrollment, 140.

Woman's Auxiliary, 50; Parish Guild, 13; Young People's Service League, 19; Kindergarten, 53; Kindergarten Mother's Club, 43. Sittings: In Church, 250; In Chapel, 220. Salary of Rector, $3,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $0.28; parish support, $3,659.38; forward movement, $449.13; other general, $236.14; capital account, $1,500.00. Sum total, $5,844.93.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $278.24; music and choir, $428.71; current operating, $340.76; other current, $412.50; special parochial, $196.11; E. & C., $496.00; forward movement, $449.13; T. O., $184.59; other general, $52.15. Total, $5,838.19. Balance, $6.74. Sum total, $5,844.93.

Contributed by Church School, $335.70.

Value of Church and Chapel, $40,000.00; rectory, $10,000.00; parish house, $40,000; other buildings, $2,800.00; land, $15,000.00; furniture, $12,000.00. Total values, $119,800.00. Insurance, $75,000.00.

CHAPEL HILL: *Chapel of the Cross*—The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Lay Reader, Andrew D. Milstead. *Wardens*, Andrew H. Patterson, James B. Bullitt. *Secretary*, Gregory L. Paine. *Treasurer*, G. Kenneth G. Henry.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 2; total, 8. Confirmed: Male 11; female, 7; total, 18. Marriages, 2; families, 68; individuals, 12; church members (baptized), 230. Communicants: Last reported, 139; gained, 20; lost, 12; present number, 147. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 63; other days, 39; total, 102. Holy Communion: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 8; other days, 1; total, 61.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 28. Bible Class: Male, 25. Total enrollment, 89. Superintendent, Urban T. Holmes. Address, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Parish Guild, 25; Woman's Service League, 60; Young People's Service League, 20. Sittings: In Church, 400; in chapel, 180. Salary of Rector, $3,250.

Receipts: Balance, $261.50; parish support, $3,834.63; special parochial, $219.74; forward movement, $672.37; other general, $350.47; transfers, $800.00. Sum total, $6,138.71.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,400.00; pension, $124.86; current operating, $187.21; special parochial, $2,324.23; E. & C., $200.00; forward movement, $1,065.72; other general, $23.31; capital and transfers, $350.00. Total, $5,675.33. Balance, $463.38. Sum total, $6,138.71.

Contributed by Church School, $140.68.

Value of Church and Chapel, $118,000.00; rectory, $6,000; parish house, $35,000.00; land, $18,000; furniture, $30,000.00. Total values, $207,000.00. Insurance, $141,750.00. Indebtedness, $10,950.00.

Charlotte: *Chapel of Hope*—

Treasurer, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 19; adults, 2; total, 21. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 5; total, 8. Burials, 5; families, 21; individuals, 30; confirmed persons, 96; church members (baptized), 151. Communicants: Last reported, 103; gained, 8; lost, 15; present number, 96. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 51; other days, 9; total, 60. Holy Communion: Sundays, 5; total, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 56; female, 50. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 3. Total enrollment, 122. Superintendent, Mr. Kenneth Moak, Address, 304 Baldwin Ave.

Church Service League for Women, 12; Young People's Service League, 25; Junior Young People's Service League, 15. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $3,000.

Receipts: Parish support, $4,369.57. Sum total, $4,369.57.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $231.78; current operating, $158.18; other current, $557.68; special parochial, $271.93; forward movement, $150.00. Sum total, $4,369.57.

Contributed by Church Service League for Women, $49.50.

Charlotte: *Holy Comforter*—The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Lay Readers, R. H. Bouligny, Blanwood Apt., Charlotte; C. G. Creighton, Davidson, N. C. *Wardens*, Wm. H. Peeps, 1810 Avondale Ave., W. G. Thomas, 210 Kingston Ave. *Secretary*, F. M. Gresham, Dilworth Rd., E. *Treasurer*, T. L. Black, 210 S. Boulevard.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 2; total 7. Confirmed: Male, 11; female, 12; total, 23. Marriages, 5; burials, 3; families, 114; church members (baptized), 300. Communicants: Last reported, 226;

gained, 45; lost, 27; present number, 244. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 55; other days, 47; total, 102. Holy Communion: Total, 64.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male and female, 61. Bible Class: Total enrollment, 70. Superintendent, C. V. Palmer, Address, East Boulevard.

Woman's Auxiliary, 30; Parish Guild, 75; Men's Club, 25; Young People's Service League, 30. Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $2,300.00.

Receipts: Balance, $1,971.73; parish support, $4,322.59; special parochial, $3,346.89; forward movement, $1,700.95; other general, $230.70. Sum total, $11,572.86.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,300.00; pension, $217.53; music and choir, $1,034.87; current operating, $485.99; other current, $136.97; special parochial, $3,134.32; E. & C., $283.50; forward movement, $2,046.27; other general, $610.27. Total, $10,-249.72. Balance, $1,323.14. Sum total, $11,572.86.

Value of Church and Chapel, $45,000.00; rectory, $9,000.00; land, $75,000.00; furniture, $5,000.00. Total values, $134,000.00. Indebtedness, $600.00.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Andrew's*—The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Families, 3. Communicants: Last reported, 22; lost, 6; present number, 16. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 43; total, 43. Holy Communion: Sundays, 4; total, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male and female, 20. Total enrollment, 24. Superintendent F. O. Clarkson, Address, Charlotte.

Receipts: Parish support, $204.90; special parochial, $77.27. Sum total, $282.17.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $150; pension, $15.03; current operating, $47.00; other current, $12.95; E. & C., $20.00; forward movement, $20.00. Total, $264.98. Balance, $17.19. Sum total, $282.17.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Martin's*—The Rev. John Long Jackson.

Lay Readers, Clarence E. Frick, 204 Colonial Ave., B. Atwood Skinner, 2215 E. Eighth St. *Wardens*, Frederick C. Abbott, 5 S. Caswell Road, B. Atwood Skinner, 2215 E. Eighth St. *Secretary*, Frank Challen, Apt. D. Park Court. *Treasurer*, F. R. Jackson, 315 Crescent Ave.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adults, 5; total, 15. Confirmed: Male, 17; female, 15; total, 32. Marriages, 5; burials, 2; families, 180; individuals, 16; confirmed persons, 340; church members (baptized), 662. Communicants: Last reported, 326; gained, 54; lost, 40; present number, 340. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 161; Holy

days, 43; total, 204. Holy Communion: Sundays, 61; Holy days, 6; other days, 11; total, 78. Easter Communicants, 171.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 10; female, 14. Pupils: Male, 76; female, 94. Bible Class: Male, 41; female, 36. Total enrollment, 271. Superintendent, B. Atwood Skinner, Address, 2215 E. Eighth St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 46; Parish Guild, 54; Altar Guild, 17; Marys and Marthas, 20; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Men's Club, 56; Boys' Club, 31; Good Cheer Club, 13; Young People's Service League, 39. Sittings: In Church, 222. Salary of Rector, $3,000.

Receipts: Balance, $242.48; parish support, $8,078.77; special parochial, $2,627.58; forward movement, $5,975.35; other general, $69.72. Total, $16,993.90. Deficit, $58.94. Sum total, $17,052.84.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000.00; pension, $270.42; music and choir, $1,141.08; current operating, $821.54; other current, $877.17; special parochial, $2,961.78; E. & C., $502.00; forward movement, $2,769.50; other general, $2,989.35; capital and transfers, $1,720.00. Total, $17,052.84. Sum total, $17,052.84.

Contributed by Church School, $1,362.03; Woman's Auxiliary, $295.91; Guilds, $1,355.88; Men's Club, $394.25; Y. P. S. L., $144.53.

Value of Church and Chapel, $20,000.00; rectory, $10,000; parish house, $3,000.00; land, $12,000.00; furniture, $9,500.00. Total values, $54,500.00. Insurance, $31,500.00. Indebtedness, $800.00.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Mary's*—The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Lay Reader, Charles Milstead. *Treasurer*, The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Baptisms: Infants, 17; total, 17. Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Individuals, 119; confirmed persons, 70; church members (baptized), 104. Communicants: Last reported, 70; gained, 2; present number, 72. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 45; other days, 255; total, 300. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 1; Pupils: Male, 21; female, 23. Total enrollment, 45. Superintendent, Miss Elsie Nall, Address, Thompson Orphanage.

Altar Guild, 5; Young People's Service League, 30. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $10.70; forward movement, $117.68; other general, $29.44. Sum total, $157.82.

Expenditures: Current operating, $0.90; forward movement, $117.68; other general, $32.44. Total, $150.12. Balance, $6.80. Sum total, $157.82.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,400.00; rectory, $12,000. Total values, $17,400.00. Insurance, $13,700.00.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Peter's*—The Rev. John Moore Walker.

Wardens, M. M. Murphy, Francis O. Clarkson. *Secretary*, H. C. Dwelle. *Treasurer*, Miss Carrie McIver Willkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 22; adults, 3; total, 25. Confirmed: Male, 12; female, 11; total, 23. Marriages, 5; burials, 11; families, 246; individuals, 125; confirmed persons, 647; church members (baptized), 916. Communicants: Last reported, 806; gained, 61; lost, 220; present number, 647. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays 88; Holy days, 5; other days, 38; total, 131. Holy Communion: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 9; other days, 4; total, 77.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 15; female, 22. Pupils: Male, 125; female, 147. Bible Class: Male 17; female, 33. Total enrollment, 359.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 19; Men's Club, 148; Boys' Club, 15; Daughters of the King, 15; Junior Daughters of the King, 8; Girls' Club, 12; Church Service League, 336; Young People's Service League, 50. Sittings: In Church, 475. In Chapel, 130. Salary of Rector, $4,200. Curate, $3,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $26.56; parish support, $30,768.66; special parochial, $1,302.50; other general, $2,184.30; transfers, $11,584.61. Total, $45,866.63. Deficit, $837.12. Sum total, $46,703.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $4,200; pension, $378.26; music and choir, $4,217.65; current operating, $1,559.62; other current, $3,041.29; special parochial, $20,960.35; E. & C., $1,384.00; forward movement, $6,522.00; other general, $2,788.45; capital and transfers, $1,652.13. Sum total, $46,703.75.

Contributed by Church School, $892.38; Church Service League for Women, $5,417.67; Daughters of the King, $372.00; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, $542.00; Men's Club, $1,200.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $45,000.00; rectory, $12,000; parish house, $60,000.00; other buildings, $18,500.00; land, $106,000.00; furniture, $10,000.00. Total values, $251,500.00. Insurance, $122,500.00. Indebtedness, $16,633.57.

CHINA GROVE: *Ascension*—The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Salisbury.

Warden, Walter L. Harris, China Grove. *Treasurer*, Mrs. Wm. J. Swink, China Grove.

Marriages, 1; burials, 2; families, 5; confirmed persons, 14; church members (baptized), 25. Communicants: Last reported, 16; lost, 2; present number, 14. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 26; total, 26. Holy Communion: Sundays, 9; total, 9. Easter Communicants, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 23. Superintendent, Walter L. Harris, Address, China Grove.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5. Sittings: In Church 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $459.05; other general, $23.37. Sum total, $482.42.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $50.00; pension, $3.75; current operating, $12.00; other current, $71.10; E. & C., $6.00; forward movement, $141.00; T. O., $13.05; other general, $10.32. Total, $307.22. Balance, $175.00. Sum total, $482.42.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; land, $300.00; furniture, $300.00. Total values, $5,600.00. Insurance, $3,000.00.

CLEVELAND: *Christ Church*—The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Salisbury.

Wardens, W. F. Thompson, Cleveland, J. C. Barber, Barber. *Treasurer*, J. C. Barber.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 6; total, 8. Burials, 2; families, 26; confirmed persons, 102; church members (baptized), 140. Communicants: Last reported, 81; gained, 8; lost, 2; present unmber, 87. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 30; other days, 1; total, 31. Holy Communion: Sundays, 15; total, 15. Easter Communicants, 72.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 34. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 8. Total enrollment, 86. Superintendent, W. F. Thompson, Address, Cleveland.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20. Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, $353.20; forward movement, $339.39; other general, $69.11. Total, $766.09. Deficit, $4.39. Sum total, $766.09.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $125.00; current operating, $62.57; other current, $26.62; special parochial, $101.40; E. & C., $42.00; forward movement, $339.39; T. O., $27.73; other general, $41.38. Total, $766.09. Sum total, $766.09.

Value of Church and Chapel, $4,000.00; rectory, $4,000.00; parish house, $6,000.00; land, $1,300.00; furniture, $350.00. Total values, $15,650.00. Insurance, $4,800.00.

CONCORD: *All Saints' Church*—The Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

Lay Readers, W. G. Brown, R. P. Gibson, Hal Jarratt. *Wardens*, Thos. H. Webb, Fab. Haywood. *Secretary*, W. G. Brown. Treasurer, R. P. Gibson.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Marriages, 3; burials, 1; families, 27; individuals, 10; confirmed persons, 66; church members (baptized), 91. Communicants: Last reported, 68; lost, 3; present num-

ber, 65. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 6; Holy days, 1; total, 7. Holy Communion: Sundays, 1; Holy days, 1; total, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 8. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 3. Total enrollment, 35. Superintendent, R. P. Gibson, Address, Concord.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Altar Guild, 22. Salary of Rector, $2,400.

Receipts: Balance, $36.28; parish support, $2,302.19; E. & C., $228.00; forward movement, $711.94. Sum total, $3,278.41.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,310.00; pension, $132.92; music and choir, $96.89; current operating, $85.05; other current, $217.54; special parochial, $134.15; E. & C., $228.00; forward movement, $711.94; T. O., $100.06; other general, $72.86; capital and transfers, $125.00. Total, $3,214.41. Balance, $64.00. Sum total, $3,278.41.

Value of Church and Chapel, $8,000.00; rectory, $5,000.00; land, $10,000.00; furniture, $3,500.00. Total values, $26.500.00.

COOLEEMEE: *Good Shepherd*—The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

Lay Reader, J. H. L. Rice. *Warden*, Dr. A. B. Byerly. *Secretary*, Jerry Ijames. *Treasurer*, J. H. L. Rice.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Confirmed: Female, 3; total, 3. Families, 19; confirmed persons, 74; church members, (baptized), 102. Communicants: Last reported, 67; gained, 3; lost, 3; present number, 67. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 58; other days, 10; total, 68. Holy Communion: Sundays, 28; Holy days, 5; total, 32.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 10; pupils, 88. Total enrollment, 101. Superintendent, J. H. L. Rice, Address, Cooleemee.

Woman's Auxiliary, 11; Parish Guild, 15; Altar Guild, 12. Sittings: In Church, 250. Salary of Rector, $300.

Receipts: Balance, $27.02. parish support, $1,106.63; special parochial, $91.82; other general, $66.15. Sum total, $1,291.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300.00; current operating, $159.67; other current, $67.80; E. & C., $54.00; forward movement, $429.00; T. O., $25.85; other general, $70.08. Total, $1,106.40. Balance, $185.22. Sum total, $1,291.62.

Value of Church and Chapel, $12,500.00; rectory, $5,000.00; parish house, $2,000. Total values, $19,500.00. Insurance, $15,000.00.

DAVIE COUNTY: *Ascension*—The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Cooleemee.

Treasurer, Sanford Kimmer.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Confirmed persons, 20; church members (baptized), 24. Communi-

cants: Last reported, 19; gained, 1; present number, 20. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 17; total, 17. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; other days, 1; total, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: male, 4; female, 23. Total enrollment, 30. Superintendent, J. C. Smith, Address, R. F. D. No. 2, Advance.

Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $200.

Receipts: Parish support, $215.61; E. & C., $19.00; forward movement, $150.00. Sum total, $384.61.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200.00; pensions, $15.61; E. & C., $19.00; forward movement, $150.00. Sum total, $384.61.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,200.00; land, $500.00. Total values, $1,700.00.

DURHAM: *Mission to the Deaf*—The Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Burials, 2; families, 22; individuals, 71; confirmed persons, 48; church members (baptized), 73. Communicants: Present number, 48. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 52.

DURHAM: *St. Andrew's Chapel*—The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Church members (baptized), 65. Communicants: Last reported, 46; present number, 46. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 64; other days, 8; total, 72. Holy Communion: Sundays, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 35. Total enrollment, 67. Superintendent, Chas. H. Burcham, Address, East Durham.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18. Sittings: In Church, 160. Salary of Rector, $240.00.

Receipts: Special parochial, $426.00. Sum total, $426.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $240.00; other current, $186.00. Sum total, $426.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; land, $1,500.00. Total values, $4,500.00. Insurance, $2,000.00.

DURHAM: *St. Joseph's*—The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 2; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 10; total, 12. Marriages, 2; burials, 2; confirmed persons, 188; church members (baptized), 243. Communicants: Last reported, 185; gained, 12; lost, 9; present number, 188. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 106; Holy days, 4; other days, 11; total, 121. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 34; female, 47. Bible Class: Male, 125; female, 50. Total

enrollment, 267. Superintendent, W. A. Erwin, Address, West Durham.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Young People's Service League, 15. Sittings: In Church, 180. Salary of Rector, $1,080.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,810.00. Sum total, $1,810.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,080.00; current operating, $134.00; other current, $286.00; forward movement, $310.00. Sum total, $1,810.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $18,000.00; land, $15,000.00. Total values, $33,000.00. Insurance, $13,000.00.

DURHAM: *St. Philip's*—The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, 112 N. Queen St.

Lay Reader, J. A. Robinson. *Wardens*, J. Harper Erwin, Sr., East Durham, Clarence E. Boesch, Durham. *Secretary*, C. A. Moore, Durham. *Treasurer*, C. A. Moore.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 2; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 6; total, 14. Marriages, 7; burials, 4; church members (baptized), 586. Communicants: Last reported, 423; gained, 23; lost, 8; present number, 438. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 145; Holy days, 56; other days, 10; total, 211. Holy Communion: Sundays, 42; Holy days, 11; total, 53.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 65; female, 88. Bible Class: Male, 12; female, 9. Total enrollment, 196. Superintendent, L. F. Butler, Address, Durham.

Woman's Auxiliary, 96; Altar Guild, 28; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Boys' Club, 25; Young People's Service League, 35. Sittings: In Church, 450; in chapel, 250. Salary of Rector, $2,280.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $7,868.49; special parochial, $1,749.58; forward movement, $4,950.00; other general, $249.69. Sum total, $14,817.76.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,280.00; pension, $278.96; music and choir, $2,239.11; current operating, $769.86; other current, $626.27; special parochial, $2,522.87; E. & C., $901.00; forward movement, $4,950.00; T. O., $249.69. Sum total, $14,817.76.

Value of Church and Chapel, $85,000.00; rectory, $10,000.00; parish house, $15,000.00; other buildings, $10,000.00; land, $100,000.00. Total values, $220,000.00. Insurance, $65,000.00.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY: *St. Matthew's*—The Rev. B. E. Brown, Tarboro.

Curate, The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Tarboro. *Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Confirmed persons, 61; church members (baptized), 90; Communicants: Gained 1; present number, 61. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 63; other days, 6; total, 69. Holy Communion: Sundays, 6; total, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 15. Total enrollment, 94. Superintendent, S. S. Nash, Address, Tarboro.

Young People's Service League, 30. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $20.60; E. & C., $6.00; forward movement, $74.24; other general, $16.46. Sum total, $117.30.

Expenditures: Current operating, $19.10; other current, $1.50; E. & C., $6.00; forward movement, $74.24; other general, $16.46. Sum total, $117.30.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00; land, $100.00; furniture, $100.00. Total values, $2,200.00. Insurance, $1,500.00.

Elkin: *Galloway Memorial*—

Treasurer, Laura F. Galloway.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Families, 1; confirmed persons, 1; church members (baptized), 1. Communicants: Last reported, 1; present number, 1. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $138.05. Sum total, $138.05.

Expenditures: Current operating, $13.65; other current, $31.40; E. & C., $5.00; forward movement, $27.00; other general, $61.00. Sum total, $138.05.

Value of Church and Chapel, $6,000.00. Total values, $6,000.00.

Enfield: *Church of Advent*—The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Scotland Neck.

Wardens, H. S. Harrison, Enfield, Ivey Watson. *Secretary*, Ivey Watson. *Treasurer*, Ivey Watson.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 2; families, 18; individuals, 14; confirmed persons, 65; church members (baptized), 82. Communicants: Last reported, 54; gained, 11; present number, 65. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 40; other days, 20; total, 60. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; other days, 5; total, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 12. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 11. Total enrollment, 46. Superintendent, H. S. Harrison, Address, Enfield.

Woman's Auxiliary, 21. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $1,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $604.96; parish support, $893.25; special parochial, $292.00; E. & C., $74.00; forward movement, $300.00; capital account, $4,000.00. Sum total, $6,164.21.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,000; pension, $53.73; current operating, $137.83; other current, $25.00; special parochial, $564.64; E. & C., $74.00; forward movement, $300.00; capital and transfers, $4,000.00. Total, $6,155.20. Balance, $9.01. Sum total, $6,164.21.

Contributed by Church School, $87.97; Woman's Auxiliary, $315.07. Value of Church and Chapel, $7,000.00; furniture, $4,000.00. Total values, $11,000.00. Indebtedness, $2,000.00.

ERWIN: *St. Stephen's*—The Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe.

Wardens, E. H. Bost, Erwin, Thomas Ralph, Erwin. *Secretary*, Curtis Godfrey. *Treasurer*, F. V. Brannock.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed: Total, 7. Marriages, 2; burials, 1; families, 15; individuals, 5; confirmed persons, 62; church members (baptized), 100. Communicants: Last reported, 63; gained, 7; present number, 62. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 86; other days, 23; total, 109. Holy Communion: Sundays, 9; total, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 48; female, 53. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 10. Total enrollment, 129. Superintendent, E. H. Bost, Address, Erwin.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Young People's Service League, 30. Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $1,000.

Receipts: Balance, $51.04; parish support, $2,320.37; special parochial, $161.18; E. & C., $97.00; forward movement, $421.00. Total, $3,050.59; deficit, $27.25. Sum total, $3,077.84.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000; pension, $133.82; current operating, $27.18; special parochial, $269.19; E. & C., $179.00; forward movement, $421.00; other general, $47.65. Sum total, $3,077.84.

Value of Church and Chapel, $12,000.00; rectory, $5,000; furniture, $2,000.00. Total values, $19,000.00.

FRANKLINTON: *Mission*—The Rev. James D. Miller.

Confirmed persons, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 6; lost, 2; present number, 4. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 10; total, 10.

Salary of Rector, $82.15.

Receipts: $82.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $82.15. Sum total, $82.15.

GERMANTON: *St. Philip's*—The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.

Wardens, James Hill, Germanton. *Secretary*, Laureston Powers. *Treasurer*, Miss Anna Hill.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Confirmed persons, 12; church members (baptized), 18. Communicants: Last reported, 10; gained, 2; present number, 12. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 48; total, 48. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; total, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $60.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $213.85; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $72.00. Sum total, $288.85.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $60.00; pension, $4.60; current operating, $48.00; special parochial, $101.25; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $72.00. Sum total, $288.85.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00; land, $500.00. Total values, $1,500.00. Insurance, $1,000.00.

GREENSBORO: *Holy Trinity*—The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, 409 N. Elm St.

Lay Readers, C. G. Harrison, Dr. Wade R. Brown, Greensboro. *Wardens*, Dr. Wade R. Brown, c/o N. C. C. W., Ralph B. Coit, Jefferson Bldg. *Secretary*, Lawrence McRae, W. Market St. *Treasurer*, J. Claude Hedgepeth, McAdoo Bldg.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adults, 2; total, 11. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Burials, 4; families, 164; individuals, 82; confirmed persons, 390; church members, (baptized), 692. Communicants: Last reported, 260; gained, 38; lost, 46; present number, 252. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 36; Holy days, 8; other days, 10; total, 54. Holy Communion: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 17; other days, 2; total, 67. Easter Communicants, 171.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 97; female, 76. Total enrollment, 188. Superintendent, Edwin F. Lucas, Address, 907 Magnolia St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 12; Altar Guild, 20; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Men's Club, 100; Boys' Club, 25. Church Service League, 250; Young People's Service League, 22. Sittings: In Church, 230. Salary of Rector, $3,300.00.

Receipts: Balance, $773.15; parish support, $14,693.49; special parochial, $320.50; forward movement, $543.67; other general, $255.91. Sum total, $16,586.72.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,625.00; pension, $297.41; music and choir, $663.38; current operating, $1,872.70; special parochial, $3,220.53; E. & C., $677.00; forward movement, $3,091.00; other general, $383.46; capital and transfers, $2,200.00. Total, $16,030.48. Balance, $556.24. Sum total, $16,586.72.

Contributed by Church School, $455.00; Church School Service League, $1,966.98.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; rectory, $6,000; parish house, $35,000.00; land, $75,000.00; furniture, $2,000.00. Total values, $123,000.00. Insurance, $41,100.00.

GREENSBORO: *St. Andrew's*—The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, 311 Blandwood Ave.

Wardens, S. W. Ellis, Church St., J. R. Donnell, Greensboro. *Secretary*, G. F. Newman. *Treasurer*, G. F. Newman, Newman Machine Co.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adults, 9; total, 19. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 6; total, 14. Marriages, 1; Burials, 7. Confirmed persons, 208; church members (baptized), 388. Communicants: Last reported, 200; gained, 31; lost, 23; present number, 208. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 85; other days, 7; total, 92. Holy Communion: Sundays, 20; Holy days, 4; other days, 13; total, 37. Easter Communicants, 141.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 60. Bible Class: Male, 40; female, 32. Total enrollment, 191.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 55; Altar Guild, 8; Men's Club, 25; Young People's Service League, 20. Sittings: In Church, 200; in chapel, 125. Salary of Rector, $2,400.00

Receipts: Parish support, $5,155.25; special parochial, $155.28; forward movement, $1,206.75; other general, $192.36. Total, $6,709.64. Deficit, $119.75. Sum total, $6,829.39.

Expenditures: Deficit, $180.26; salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400.00; pensions, $199.24; music and choir, $335.62; current operating, $497.16; special parochial, $350.30; E. & C., $392.00; forward movement, $1,206.75; other general, $242.36; capital and transfers, $1,025.00. Sum total, $6,829.39.

Contributed by Church School, $380.63; Woman's Auxiliary, $80.00; Guilds, $792.64.

Value of Church and Chapel, $15,000.00; rectory, $10,000.00; land, $40,000.00; furniture, $5,000.00. Total values, $70,000.00. Insurance, $20,250.

HALIFAX: *St. Mark's*—The Rev. Clarence Jordan, Weldon.

Wardens, Sterling M. Gary, Halifax; Quentin Gregory, Halifax. *Secretary*, Sterling M. Gary. *Treasurer*, Sterling M. Gary.

Burials, 1; families, 14; confirmed persons, 27; church members (baptized), 39. Communicants: Last reported, 26; lost, 2; present number, 24. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 23; other days, 6; total, 29. Holy Communion: Sundays, 8; total, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 5. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 6. Total enrollment, 31. Superintendent, Quentin Gregory, Address, Halifax.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 12. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $200.

Receipts: Parish support, $764.87. Sum total, $764.87.

Expenditures: Deficit, $58.51; salary of clergy and assistants, $203.33; pension, $18.56; current operating, $72.34; special parochial, $142.83; E. & C., $33.00; forward movement, $180.30; T. O., $35.50; other general, $20.50. Sum total, $764.87.

Contributed by Church School, $96.81; Woman's Auxiliary, $85.08.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,500.00; insurance, $3,000.00.

HAMLET: *All Saints'*—The Rev. William Arthur Lillycrop. *Lay Reader*, David H. Barlow, Hamlet. *Wardens*, J. T. Capehart, Seaboard Hotel, Hamlet; J. B. McNeely, Raleigh St., Hamlet. *Secretary*, David H. Barlow. *Treasurer*, Claude C. Hudnell, Rice St., Hamlet.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Burials, 1; families, 18; individuals, 18; confirmed persons, 50; church members (baptized), 67. Communicants: Last reported, 46; gained, 6; lost, 4; present number, 48. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 91; Holy days, 7; other days, 12; total, 110. Holy Communion: Sundays, 10; Holy days, 1; other days, 2; total, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 18. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, J. B. McNeely, Address, Raleigh Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Parish Guild, 16; Order of the Fleur De Lis (Girls), 11; Boys' Club, 16. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $600.00.

Receipts: Balance, $10.37; parish support, $1,575.05. Sum total, $1,585.42.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600.00; pension, $23.16; current operating, $56.30; other current, $14.22; special parochial, $455.00; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $371.00; other general, $15.17. Total, $1,584.85. Balance, $0.57. Sum total, $1,585.42.

Contributed by Church School, $88.78.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,500.00; rectory, $7,000.00; land, $3,000.00. Total values, $13,500.00. Insurance, $7,000.00. Indebtedness, $4,598.01.

HENDERSON: *The Church of the Holy Innocents*—The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, 218 Chestnut St.

Lay Readers, Messrs. Zollicoffer, Kittrell, Sturges, O'Neil. *Wardens*, Henry Perry, 512 N. Garnett St.; Sidney P. Cooper, 512 N. William St. *Secretary*, John H. Zollicoffer, 210 Young St. *Treasurer*, Thomas S. Kittrell, 144 Church St.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9. Confirmed: Total 12. Marriages, 7; burials, 6; confirmed persons, 304. Communicants: Gained, 12; lost, 11; present number, 304. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 145; Holy days, 47; other days, 100; total, 292. Holy Communion: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 22; Total, 86. Easter Communicants, 146.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 10. Pupils: Male and female, 98. Bible Class: Male, 45; female, 15. Total enrollment, 172. Superintendent, John D. Rose, Address, 404 N. Garnett St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 60; Parish Guild, 65; Altar Guild, 24; Fellowship, 32; Church Service League, 120; Girls' Friendly, 32. Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 250. Salary of Rector, $3,000.

Receipts: Parish support, $6,712.36; special parochial, $576.80; E. & C., $635.00; forward movement, $1,200.00; other general, $1,003.55. Sum total, $10,127.71.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000; pension, $176.24; music and choir, $200.00; current operating, $1,311.41; other current, $108.99; special parochial, $1,748.22; E. & C., $635.00; forward movement, $1,200.00; T. O., $40.00; other general, $932.90. Total, $9,352.76. Balance, $774.95. Sum total, $10,127.71.

Contributed by Church School, $175.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $750.10; Guilds, $229.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $20,000.00; rectory, $5,000.00; parish house, $30,000.00; other buildings, $1,000.00; land, $18,000.00; furniture, $8,000.00. Total values, $82,000.00. Insurance, $50,000.00. Endowment, $7,052.00.

HENDERSON: *St. John's*—The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; total, 6. Burials, 1; confirmed persons, 42. Communicants: Present number, 17. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 13; total, 13. Holy Communion: Sundays, 8; total, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male and female, 12. Pupils: Male and female, 140. Total enrollment, 152. Superintendent, Col. Henry Perry, Address, 512 N. Garnett St.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $150.00; special parochial, $0.97. Sum total, $150.97.

Expenditures: Current operating, $150.00; Special parochial, $0.97. Sum total, $150.97.

HIGH POINT: *Saint Mary's*—The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, P. O. Box 169.

Lay Readers, James T. Stewart, Jr., 406 Parkway; Edgar Hartley, P. O. Box 627. *Wardens*, L. R. Stewart, 304 Lindsay St.; Roy C. Preston, Wiltshire Boulevard. *Secretary*, J. V. Thompson, 111½ Thurston St. *Treasurer*, R. F. J. Johnson, P. O. Box 336.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 4; total, 9. Marriages, 1; burials, 2; families, 59; individuals, 47; confirmed persons, 157; church members, (baptized), 260. Communicants: Last reported, 127; gained, 10; lost, 10; present number, 127. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 79; Holy days, 6; other days, 25; total, 110. Holy Communion: Sundays, 39; Holy days, 8; other days, 3; total, 50. Easter Communicants, 76.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 38; female, 28. Bible Class: Male, 5. Total enrollment, 85. Superintendent, L. R. Stewart, Address, 304 Lindsay St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 6; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Boy Scouts, 12; Girl Scouts, 26. Sittings: In Church, 400; in chapel, 20. Salary of Rector, $2,400.

Receipts: Parish support, $4,227.31; special parochial, $119.60; forward movement, $873.67; other general, $116.47; capital account, $710.37; deficit, $613.45. Sum total, $6,660.87.

Expenditures: Deficit, $406.43; salary of clergy and assistant, $2,389.70; pension, $210.00; music and choir, $297.91; current operating, $440.03; other current, $400.00; special parochial, $456.23; E. & C., $345.00; forward movement, $873.67; other general, $140.53; capital and transfers, $701.37. Sum total, $6,660.87.

Contributed by Church School, $280.38; Woman's Auxiliary, $240.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $40,000.00; rectory, $6,500.00; parish house, $30,000.00; land, $16,500.00. Total values, $93,000.00. Insurance, $34,000.00. Indebtedness, $43,000.00.

HILLSBORO: *St. Matthew's*—The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Wardens, William L. Wall, John W. Graham. Secretary, J. Cheshire Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; total, 5. Confirmed: Female, 3; total, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 6; confirmed persons, 75; church members (baptized), 111. Communicants: Last reported, 73; gained, 3; lost, 1; present number, 75. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 78; Holy days, 7; other days, 39; total, 124. Holy Communion: Sundays, 24; Holy days, 7; other days, 4; total, 35.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male and female, 22. Total enrollment, 27.

Woman's Auxiliary, 24; Parish Guild, 28; Junior Auxiliary, 11; Altar Guild, 9.

Receipts: Parish support, $4,246.04; special parochial, $57.00; other general, $211.00. Sum total, $4,514.04.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,500.00; pension, $135.00; current operating, $325.00; other current, $818.25; special parochial, $317.20; E. & C., $247.00; forward movement, $780.46; T. O., $60.36; other general, $250.00. Total, $4,433.27. Balance, $80.77. Sum total, $4,514.04.

Contributed by Church School, $127.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $427.25; Guilds, $216.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $7,500.00; rectory, $3,500; furniture, $1,800.00. Total values, $12,800. Insurance, $7,000.00.

IREDELL COUNTY: *St. James'*—The Rev. William H. Hardin, Salisbury.

Warden, James Wagner, Route 2. Mt. Ulla. *Secretary*, John T. Hagler, Route 1, Statesville.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Burials, 1; families, 17; confirmed persons, 45; church members, (baptized), 74. Communicants: Last reported, 46; lost, 1; present number, 45. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 17; other days, 1; total, 18. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 42; female, 35. Total enrollment, 82. Superintendent, John T. Hagler, Address, Route 1, Statesville.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $57.00; other general, $59.81. Sum total, $116.81.

Expenditures: E. & C., $7.00; forward movement, $50.00; other general, $59.81. Sum total, $116.81.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,200.00. Total values, $1,200.00.

JACKSON: *The Church of Our Saviour*—The Rev. Clarence Jordan.

Wardens, C. P. Burgwyn, E. W. Lewis. *Secretary*, E. W. Lewis. *Treasurer*, E. W. Lewis.

Communicants: Last reported, 14; gained, 1; present number, 15. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 20; other days, 6; total, 26. Holy Communion: Sundays, 10; total, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 5. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 6. Total enrollment, 19. Superintendent, Mrs. E. W. Lewis, Address, Jackson.

Woman's Auxiliary and Parish Guild, 11. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $250.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $20,000; other buildings, $1,000.00; land, $250.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $22,250.00. Endowment, $2,000.00.

KITTRELL: *St. James*—The Rev. James D. Miller, Louisburg.

Treasurer, Miss Lucile Ellis, Kittrell.

Families, 3; individuals, 2; confirmed persons, 8; church members (baptized), 12. Communicants: Last reported, 6; gained, 2; present number, 8. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 2; other days, 14; total, 16. Holy Communion: Sundays, 10; total, 10.

Salary of Rector, $400.00.

Receipts: Balance, $131.89; parish support, $448.11. Sum total, $580.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400.00; current operating, $11.72; other current, $10.00; T. O., $7.93; other general, $6.00. Total, $435.65. Balance, $144.35. Sum total, $580.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; rectory, $2,000.00. Total values, $5,000.00. Endowment, $10,000.00.

LAURINBURG: *St. David's*—The Rev. William A. Lillycrop.

Warden, C. M. Fetter, Laurinburg. *Treasurer*, C. M. Fetter.

Families, 3; individuals, 2; confirmed persons, 8; church members (baptized), 13. Communicants: Last reported, 11; gained, 1; lost, 4; present number, 8. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 45; total, 45. Holy Communion: Sundays, 6; total, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 1; female, 3. Total enrollment, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $60.00.

Receipts: Balance, $32.32; parish support, $271.51. Sum total, $303.83.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $80.00; pension, $2.11; current operating, $61.81; other current, $11.40; special parochial, $20.30; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $5.00; T. O., $5.00; other general, $9.35; capital and transfers, $28.00. Total, $225.97. Balance, $77.86. Sum total, $303.83.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00; land, $2,500.00. Total values, $3,500.00. Insurance, $750.00.

LAWRENCE: *Grace Church*—The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Lay Reader, S. S. Nash, Tarboro.

Communicants: Last reported, 28; present number, 28. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 2; total, 54. Holy Communion: Sundays, 6; total, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 16. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 12. Total enrollment, 50.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $14.50; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $79.68; other general, $2.13. Sum total, $99.31.

Expenditures: Current operating, $14.50; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $79.68; other general, $2.13. Sum total, $99.31.

Value of Rectory, $2,500.00; other buildings, $1,500.00; land, $1,000.00; furniture, $500.00. Total values, $5,500.00. Insurance, $2,500.00.

LEAKSVILLE: *Church of the Epiphany*—The Rev. William J. Gordon, Spray.

Lay Reader, Martin N. Shaw, Leaksville. *Lay Assistant* (Catechist) Richard Aselford. *Wardens*, Sydnor L. Martin, M.D., John B. Ray, M.D. *Secretary*, Martin N. Shaw. *Treasurer*, Martin N. Shaw.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 2; total, 8. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 5; families, 35; individuals, 12; confirmed persons, 91; church members (baptized), 123. Communicants: Last reported, 74; gained, 4; lost, 2; present number, 76. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 55; Holy days, 1; other days, 29; total, 85. Holy Communion: Sundays, 16; Holy days, 7; other days, 5; total, 28.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 28; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 13. Total enrollment, 93. Superintendent, Isaac H. Settliff, Address, Spray.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 15; Evangelistic Band, 5; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $800.00.

Receipts: Balance, $50.09; Parish Support, $868.88; special parochial, $248.37; E. & C., $77.00; forward movement, $375.34; other general, $88.32; transfers, $49.50. Sum total, $1,757.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $440.00; current operating, $104.19; other current, $57.21; special parochial, $504.12; E. & C., $77.00; forward movement, $454.37; other general, $61.26. Balance, $59.35. Sum total, $1,757.50.

Contributed by Church School, $111.65; Woman's Auxiliary, $22.85; Guilds, $250.35.

Value of Church and Chapel, $4,000.00; land, $2,000.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $7,000.00. Insurance, $3,000.00.

LEXINGTON: *Grace Church*—The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes.

Wardens, C. A. Hunt, J. H. Cowles. *Secretary*, J. H. Cowles. *Treasurer*, Miss C. H. Hunt.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Families, 18; individuals, 10; confirmed persons, 52; church members (baptized), 77. Communicants: Last reported, 46; gained, 6; present number, 49. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 56; Holy days, 8; other days, 48; total, 112. Holy Communion: Sundays, 22; Holy days, 4; total, 26.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 14. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 8. Total enrollment, 50.

Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, 17; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8. Sittings: In Church, 125. Salary of Rector, $2,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $366.40; parish support, $2,957.02; special parochial, $254.80; E. & C., $255.00; forward movement, $825.00; other general, $180.31. Sum total, $4,838.53.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000.00; pension, $177.60; music and choir, $60.00; current operating, $100.00; other current, $400.00; special parochial, $444.42; E. & C., $255.00; forward movement, $825.00; T. O., $85.00; other general, $95.56. Total, $4,442.58. Balance, $395.95. Sum total, $4,838.53.

Contributed by Church School, $218.80; Woman's Auxiliary, $238.15; Guilds, $243.31.

Value of Church and Chapel, $10,000.00; rectory, 5,000.00. Total values, $15,000.00. Insurance, $10,000.00.

Littleton: *St. Alban's*—The Rev. B. N. de Foe Wagner, Warrenton.

Wardens, J. P. Pippen, Chas E. Foster. *Secretary and Treasurer*, Chas. E. Foster.

Burials, 2; families, 16; confirmed persons, 37; church members (baptized), 52. Communicants: Last reported, 39; gained, 4; lost, 3; present number, 40. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 10; Holy days, 9; other days, 6; total, 25. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; Holy days, 1; total, 12. Easter Communicants, 31.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 24. Superintendent, The Rev. Francis Joyner, Address, Littleton.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 28; Young People's Service League, 5. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $250.00.

Receipts: Balance, $19.34; parish support, $599.63; special parochial, $72.02; deficit, $10.60. Sum total, $701.59.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $250.00; pension, $22.44; current operating, $63.90; E. & C., $47.00; forward movement, $318.25. Sum total, $701.59.

Contributed by Church School, $32.17; Woman's Auxiliary, $221.14; Guilds, $533.24.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00; rectory, $2,000.00; land, $3,000.00; furniture, $500.00. Total values, $7,500.00. Indebtedness, $200.00.

LOUISBURG: *St. Paul's*—The Rev. J. D. Miller.

Wardens, R. H. Davis, L. L. Joyner. *Secretary*, Chas. Hill Yarborough. *Treasurer*, M. V. Clifton.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Burials, 1; church members (baptized), 100. Communicants: Last reported, 81; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 81. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 80; Holy days, 3; other days, 21; total, 104. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; Holy days, 1; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 22. Total enrollment, 51.

Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $600.00.

Receipts: Balance, $5.57; parish support, $114.87; E. & C., $46.00; forward movement, $142.57. Sum total, $1,342.01.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $600.00; music and choir, $65.00; current operating, $189.89; special parochial, $164.85; E. & C., $46.00; forward movement, $142.57; T. O., $32.95; other general, $18.55. Balance, $82.20. Sum total, $1,342.01.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; rectory, $5,000.00; land, $4,000.00; furniture, $3,500.00. Total values, $17,500.00. Indebtedness, $1,105.27.

MADISON: *St. John's*—The Rev. William H. Hardin, Salisbury.

Lay Reader, Daniel W. Allen, Mayodan. *Wardens*, Thos. R. Pratt, Madison. *Secretary*, Thos. R. Pratt.

Families, 5; confirmed persons, 12; church members (baptized), 12. Communicants: Last reported, 12; present number, 12. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 18; total, 18. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; total, 2.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $107.00. Sum total, $107.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $72.00; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $32.00. Sum total, $107.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,500.00; other buildings, $250.00; furniture, $750.00. Total values, $2,500.00.

MAYODAN: *Messiah*—The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Salisbury.

Lay Reader, George W. Goodson, Mayodan. *Wardens*, J. F. Allworth. *Treasurer*, J. F. Allworth.

Burials, 2; families, 11; individuals, 29; confirmed persons, 68; church members (baptized), 90. Communicants: Last reported,

72; lost, 4; present number, 68. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 28; total, 28. Holy Communion: Sundays, 3; total, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 55; female, 45. Bible Class: Male, 23; female, 17. Total enrollment, 149. Superintendent, W. J. Duggins, Address, Mayodan.

Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, $75.48; parish support, $567.91; special parochial, $465.00. Sum total, $1,108.39.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $330.01; current operating, $100.00; special parochial, $78.87; E. & C., $39.00; forward movement, $217.10; T. O., $45.00; other general, $57.65. Total, $867.63. Balance, $240.76. Sum total, $1,108.39.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $126.94.

Value of Church and Chapel, $7,000.00; rectory, $4,000.00; parish house, $3,800.00; land, $1,000.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $16,800.00. Insurance, $15,550.00.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY: *St. Mark's*—The Rev. John L. Jackson, 1566 E. 7th, Charlotte.

Wardens, Adrian D. Price, R. F. D. No. 7, Charlotte; William Reames, R. F. D. No. 7. *Secretary*, Thos. A. Price, 1504 Thomas Ave. *Treasurer*, W. N. Kinney, R. F. D. No. 6, Charlotte.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 3; families, 17; confirmed persons, 54; church members (baptized), 94. Communicants: Last reported, 66; gained, 4; lost, 16; present number, 54. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 47; Holy days, 2; other days, 5; total, 54. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Easter Communicants, 43.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 14. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 10. Total enrollment, 68. Superintendent, John Lee Blythe, Address, Charlotte.

Woman's Auxiliary, 21; Parish Guild, 21; Altar Guild, 5. Sittings: In Church, 300. Salary of Rector, $400.00.

Receipts: Balance, $54.00; parish support, $600.18; forward movement, $380.90; other general, $181.12. Sum total, $1,216.20.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400.00; pension, $31.80; current operating, $97.43; special parochial, $122.11; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $300.00; other general, $113.68. Total, $1,115.02. Balance, $101.18. Sum total, $1,216.20.

Contributed by Church School, $92.89; Woman's Auxiliary, $62.75; Guilds, $194.62.

Value of Church and Chapel, $7,500.00; rectory, $3,000.00; parish house, $500.00; land, $1,000.00; furniture, $500.00. Total values, $12,500.00. Insurance, $5,000.00. Indebtedness, $800.00.

MIDDLEBURG: *Heavenly Rest*—The Rev. Morrison Bethea, Raleigh.

Secretary, Robin Carroll. *Treasurer*, Robin Carroll.

Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Families, 4; individuals, 3; confirmed persons, 21; church members (baptized), 25. Communicants: Last reported, 20; gained, 1; lost, 4; present number, 17. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Holy Communion: Sundays, 3; total, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $35.05. Sum total, $35.05.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $35.05. Sum total, $35.05.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00. Total values, $2,000.00.

MILTON: *Christ Church*—The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck.

Treasurer, Mrs. Lewis Walker, Milton.

Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 9; other days, 6; total, 15. Holy Communion: Sundays, 3; total, 3.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $50.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $153.32. Sum total, $153.32.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $50.00; special parochial, $47.32; E. & C., $6.00; forward movement, $50.00. Sum total, $153.32.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00. Total values, $5,000.00. Insurance, $1,000.00.

MONROE: *St. Paul's*—The Rev. Duncan Thomas.

Lay Reader, T. P. Dillon. *Wardens*, J. C. M. Vann. *Secretary*, F. H. Fairley. *Treasurer*, T. P. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 10; total, 18. Burials, 1; church members (baptized), 145. Communicants: Last reported, 101; gained, 22; lost, 4; present number, 119. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 81; other days, 34; total, 115. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; total, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 23; female, 23. Bible Class: Male, 8. Total enrollment, 66. Superintendent, C. H. Hasty.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, $95.53; parish support, $2,278.44; special parochial, $65.69. Sum total, $2,439.66.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $955.03; pension, $82.37; music and choir, $94.58; current operating, $154.73; other

current, $312.52; special parochial, $148.98; E. & C., $150.00; forward movement, $520.00. Total, $2,418.21. Balance, $21.45. Sum total, $2,439.66.

Value of Church and Chapel, $10,000.00; rectory, $4,000.00; parish house, $4,000.00; land, $8,000.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $27,000.00. Insurance, $6,500.00. Indebtedness, $800.00.

MOUNT AIRY: *Trinity*—The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.

Wardens, Morris Pendleton, Mount Airy; T. G. Fawcett. *Secretary*, R. Brockington. *Treasurer*, George A. Kittrell.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 5; total, 10; families, 10; individuals, 9; confirmed persons, 40; church members (baptized), 71. Communicants: Last reported, 32; gained, 10; lost, 2; present number, 40. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 48; Holy Days, 4; other days, 2; total, 58. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; total, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 4. Total enrollment, 38.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Young People's Service League, 15. Sittings: In Church, 125. Salary of Rector, $500.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $850.80; special parochial, $825.00; E. & C., $47.00; forward movement, $169.50. Sum total, $1,892.30.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $500.00; pension, $38.61; current operating, $70.27; other current, $241.92; special parochial, $825.00; E. & C., $47.00; forward movement, $169.50. Sum total, $1,892.30.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $50.80.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; land, $1,000.00. Total values, $4,000.00. Insurance, $2,500.00.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY: *St. Luke's*—The Rev. Morrison Bethea.

Secretary, R. H. Joyner, Thelma; *Treasurer*, R. H. Joyner.

Confirmed persons, 40; church members, (Baptized), 28. Communicants: Last reported, 28; lost, 8; present number, 20. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Holy Communion: Sundays, 1; total, 1.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $10.00. Sum total, $10.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $10.00. Sum total, $10.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; parish house, $1,500.00. Total values, $4,500.00.

OLD SPARTA: *St. Ignatius'*—The Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Tarboro.

Curate, C. E. B. Robinson, Tarboro. *Wardens*, P. G. Shelton, R. F. D., Tarboro; E. W. Little, Tarboro, R. F. D. *Secretary*, Herbert Shelton, Contoe. *Treasurer*, Chas. K. Edwards, Tarboro, R.F.D.

Baptisms: Adults, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 5; total, 6. Families, 11; individuals, 6; confirmed persons, 39; church members (baptized), 48. Communicants: Last reported, 33; gained, 6; present number, 39. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 1; other days, 63; total, 64. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; total, 11. Easter Communicants, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 24. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 11. Total enrollment, 64. Superintendent, D. Russell Clark, Address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, $9.60; parish support, $45.56. Sum total, $55.16.

Expenditures: Current operating, $29.94. Total, $29.94. Balance, $25.22. Sum total, $55.16.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00; parish house, $100.00; land, $150.00; furniture, $200.00. Total values, $2,450.00. Insurance, $1,500.00.

ORANGE COUNTY: *St. Mary's*—The Rev. William D. Benton, Hillsboro.

Wardens, Tom Walker, Rt. 3, Rougemont; John Bacon, Rt. 1, Hillsboro. *Treasurer*, John Bacon, Hillsboro.

Families, 12; confirmed persons, 19; church members (baptized), 33. Communicants: Last reported, 20; lost, 4; present number, 16. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; other days, 5; total, 17. Holy Communion: Sundays, 3; total, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 7. Total enrollment, 26. Superintendent, A. J. Cameron, Address, Box 275, Hillsboro.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9; Girls' Friendly Society, 11.

Receipts: Parish support, $62.14; forward movement, $95.29. Total, $157.43; deficit, $37.91. Sum total, $195.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $32.67; current operating, $1.18; special parochial, $25.83; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $95.00; other general, $37.66. Sum total, $195.34.

Contributed by Church School, $26.41; Woman's Auxiliary, $37.68; Girls' Friendly Society, $42.23.

Value of Church and Chapel, $4,000.00. Total values, $4,000.00.

OXFORD: *St. Stephen's*—The Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Lay Readers, A. W. Graham, Jr., R. H. Lewis. *Wardens*, J. G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter. *Secretary*, R. H. Lewis. *Treasurer*, R. H. Lewis.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 10; total, 18. Marriages, 4; burials, 2. Families, 55; confirmed persons, 173; church members (baptized), 207. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 23; lost, 2; present number, 171. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 92; other days, 60; total, 152. Holy Communion: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 26; total, 88. Easter Communicants, 90.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 50. Total enrollment, 83. Superintendent, A. H. Taylor, Address, Oxford.

Woman's Auxiliary, 34; Parish Guild, 25; Men's Club, 30; Young People's Service League, 27. Sittings: In Church, 300. Salary of Rector, $2,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $170.79; parish support, $4,091.13; special parochial, $380.00; forward movement, $1,339.35; other general, $161.79. Sum total, $6,143.06.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,026.67; pension, $181.94; music and choir, $395.94; current operating, $411.63; special parochial, $371.89; E. & C., $246.00; forward movement, $1,339.35; T. O., $161.79; capital and transfers, $500.00. Total, $5,635.21. Balance, $507.85. Sum total, $6,143.06.

Contributed by Church School, $107.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $668.28.

Value of Church and Chapel, $35,000.00; rectory, $11,000.00; other buildings, $8,000.00; land, $15,000.00; furniture, $8,000.00. Total values, $77,000.00. Insurance, $39,850.00. Indebtedness, $1,500.00.

PITTSBORO: *St. Bartholomew's*—The Rev. Royal Graham Shannonhouse.

Wardens, Arthur H. London, George R. Pilkington. *Secretary*, Daniel L. Bell. *Treasurer*, Will L. London.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Families, 14; individuals, 4; confirmed persons, 31; church members (baptized), 60. Communicants: Last reported, 28; gained, 3; present number, 31. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 25; other days, 6; total, 31. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 14. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 6. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, D. L. Bell, Address, Pittboro.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $750.00.

Receipts: Balance, $10.15; parish support, $1,459.32; E. & C., $94.00; forward movement, $408.10; capital account, $40.00. Sum total, $2,011.57.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $750.00; pension, $68.90; current operating, $72.00; special parochial, $191.82; E. & C., $94.00; forward movement, $408.10; capital and transfers, $300.00. Balance, $126.75. Sum total, $2,011.57.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; rectory, $4,000.00; land, $600.00; furniture, $1,800.00. Total values, $11,400.00. Insurance, $5,500.00. Indebtedness, $300.00. Endowment, $800.00.

RALEIGH: *Christ Church*—The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Curate, The Rev. Boston M. Lackey. *Wardens*, Chas. Root, 747 Hillsboro St.; John Ward, 421 Halifax St. *Secretary*, John Ward. *Treasurer*, F. B. Haywood.

Baptisms: Infants, 19; adults, 1; total, 20. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 11; total, 17. Marriages, 9; burials, 14; families, 236; individuals, 71; confirmed persons, 635; church members (baptized), 1,250. Communicants: Last reported, 618; gained, 41; lost, 24; present number, 635. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 53; Holy days, 29; other days, 56; total, 138. Holy Communion: Sundays, 65; Holy days, 35; other days, 11; total, 111. Easter Communicants, 525.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 18. Pupils: Male, 113; female, 93. Bible Class: Male, 35; female, 15. Total enrollment, 281. Superintendent, The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Church Service League, 200; Young People's Service League, 50. Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 75. Salary of Rector, $4,200.00. Curate, $2,000.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $15,749.95; special parochial, $2,632.45; forward movement, $4,810.80; other general, $1,644.70. Sum total, $24,837.90.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $4,200.00; pension, $557.45; music and choir, $1,232.90; current operating, $577.45; other current, $2,510.75; special parochial, $6,671.65; E. & C., $1,004.00; forward movement, $4,272.70; T. O., $1,369.10; other general, $793.40. Total, $23,189.40. Balance, $1,648.50. Sum total, $24,837.90.

Contributed by Church School, $835.15; Guilds, $103.25; Young People's Service League, $78.90; Church Service League, $3,081.65.

Value of Church and Chapel, $100,000.00; rectory, $16,000.00; parish house, $75,000.00; land, $15,000.00; furniture, $40,000.00. Total values, $246,000.00. Insurance , $169,500.00. Indebtedness, $1,250.00. Endowment, $20,500.00.

RALEIGH: *Church of the Good Shepherd*—The Rev. Henry G. Lane.

Lay Reader, Gen. Albert L. Cox. *Wardens*, Graham H. Andrews, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. *Secretary*, Henry M. London. *Treasurer*, Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 20; adults, 4; total, 24. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 17; total, 25. Marriages, 7; burials, 5; families, 300; confirmed persons, 600; church members (baptized), 750. Communicants: Last reported, 478; gained, 54; lost, 45; present number, 487. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 95; other days, 94; total, 189. Holy Communion: Sundays, 50, Holy days, 40; total, 90. Easter Communicants, 240.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 16; female, 28. Pupils: Male, 69; female, 72. Bible Class: Male: 40; female, 15. Total enrollment, 240. Superintendent, J. S. Holmes, Address, Raleigh.

Woman's Auxiliary, 114; Parish Guild, 34; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 11; Girls' Friendly Society, 76; Young People's Service League, 19. Sittings: In Church, 450; in chapel, 200. Salary of Rector, $4,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $513.77; parish support, $9,152.11; special parochial, $585.96; E. & C., $873.00; forward movement, $3,563.34; other general, $149.72; capital account, $3,502.47. Sum total, $18,340.37.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $4,000.02; pension, $336.62; music and choir, $1,545.00; current operating, $812.90; other current, $1,127.54; special parochial, $3,026.37; E. & C., $873.00; forward movement, $3,563.34; other general, $149.72; capital and transfers, $2,200.00. Balance, $705.86. Sum total, $18,340.37.

Contributed by Church School, $721.02; Woman's Auxiliary, $666.43; Guilds, $852.10; Y. P. S. L., $53.08; Girls' Friendly Society, $158.63; Men's Bible Class, $100.64; Social Service Department, $928.64.

Value of Church and Chapel, $80,000.00; rectory, $22,000.00; parish house, $15,000.00; other buildings, $10,000.00; land, $40,000.00; furniture, $25,000.00. Total values, $192,000.00. Insurance, $93,000.00. Indebtedness, $15,879.00.

RALEIGH: *St. Mary's Chapel*—The Rev. Warren W. Way, St. Mary's School.

Secretary and Treasurer, W. E. Stone.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed, Female, 9; total, 9. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 66; Holy days, 60; other days,

240; total, 366. Holy Communion: Sundays, 33; other days, 15; total, 48.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Female, 190. Total enrollment, 198.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Young People's Service League, 190. Sittings: In Chapel, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, $48.20; E. & C., $25.00; forward movement, $1,239.15. Sum total, $1,312.35.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $48.20; E. & C., $25.00; forward movement, $1,239.15. Sum total, $1,312.35.

Contributed by Church School, $88.50.

RALEIGH: *St. Saviour's*—The Rev. Boston M. Lackey.

Lay Reader, H. J. Bryson. *Wardens*, T. A. Arnold, 511 W. Peace St.; C. R. Williams, 410 W. North St. *Secretary*, H. J. Bryson, 2200 Barbee Place. *Treasurer*, T. A. Arnold, 511 W. Peace St.

Baptisms: Infants, 15; adults, 7; total, 22. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 15; total, 24. Marriages, 6; burials, 3; families, 53; individuals, 23; confirmed persons, 170; church members (baptized), 272. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 27; lost, 7; present number, 170. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 104; other days, 12; total, 116. Holy Communion: Sundays, 16; holy days, 2; total, 18. Easter Communicants, 94.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 75; female, 92. Bible Class: Male, 45; female, 40. Total enrollment, 270. Superintendent, Harry Jones, Address, 717 W. Peace St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25; Parish Guild, 40; G. F. S., 30; Young People's Service League, 25. Sittings: In Church, 350. Salary of Rector, $2,000.

Receipts: Balance, $50.58; parish support, $1,045.57; special parochial, $597.18; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $361.72; other general, $38.28. Sum total, $2,143.33.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $360.00; current operating, $630.10; special parochial, $597.18; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $361.72; T. O., $38.28. Total, $2,037.28. Balance, $106.05. Sum total, $2,143.33.

Contributed by Church School, $297.18; Woman's Auxiliary, $82.30; Guilds, $564.63; Y. P. S. L., $40.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $65,000.00; rectory, $10,000.00; land, $15,000.00; furniture, $7,000.00. Total values, $97,000.00.

REIDSVILLE: *St. Thomas'*—The Rev. Allen Person.

Wardens, H. K. Penn, Manton Oliver. *Secretary*, Eugene Irvin. *Treasurer*, Scott Tillman.

Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Communicants: Last reported, 83; present number, 83. Services: Sundays, 45.

Sittings: In Church, 250. (No financial reported submitted.)

RIDGEWAY: *Good Shepherd Chapel*—The Rev. B. N. de Foe Wagner, Warrenton.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Female, 3; total, 3. Communicants: Last reported, 29; gained, 6; lost, 1; present number, 34. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 15; Holy days, 4; other days, 23; total, 42. Holy Communion: Sundays, 13; Holy days, 2; other days, 1; total, 16. Easter Communicants, 23.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 9. Total enrollment, 17. Superintendent, Stephen Crowder, Address, Ridgeway.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $200.00.

Receipts: Balance, $45.16; parish support, $271.08; special parochial, $36.78; forward movement, $30.01; other general, $7.70. Total, $390.73. Deficit, $36.83. Sum total, $427.56.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200.00; pension, $15.44; current operating, $10.57; special parochial, $36.78; E. & C., $30.00; forward movement, $134.77. Sum total, $427.56.

Contributed by Church School, $5.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $25.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00. Total values, $5,000.00.

RINGWOOD: *St. Clement's*—The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Scotland Neck.

Warden, Carey Williams. *Treasurer*, Carey Williams.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Families, 2; individuals, 3; confirmed persons, 9; church members (baptized), 15. Communicants: Last reported, 6; gained, 3; present number, 9. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; other days, 7; total, 19. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; other days, 2; total, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 22; female, 17. Total enrollment, 43. Superintendent: Carey Williams.

Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $120.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $129.00; E. & C., $15.00; forward movement, $52.00. Sum total, $196.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $120.00; pension, $9.00; E. & C., $15.00; forward movement, $52.00. Sum total, $196.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00. Total values, $2,000.00.

ROANOKE RAPIDS: *All Saints'*—The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

Lay Reader, T. W. Mullen, Rosemary. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore. *Treasurer*, A. L. Taylor.

Confirmed: Female, 6; total, 6. Families, 80; individuals, 40; confirmed persons, 160; church members (baptized), 220. Communicants: Last reported, 172; gained, 6; lost, 18; present number, 160. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 6; total, 58. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; Holy Days, 1; total, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 58; female, 70. Bible Class: Male, 8. Total enrollment, 146. Superintendent, T. W. Mullen, Address, Rosemary.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 40; Altar Guild, 10; Young People's Service League, 40. Sittings: In Church, 225. Salary of Rector, $180.00.

Receipts: Balance, $16.56; parish support, $1,935.59; forward movement, $72.91; transfers, $200.00. Sum total, $2,225.06.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $487.50; current operating, $109.93; other current, $244.06; special parochial, $799.93; E. & C., $277.00; forward movement, $72.91; capital and transfers, $200.00. Total, $2,191.33. Balance, $33.73. Sum total, $2,225.06.

Value of Church and Chapel, $20,000.00; rectory, $10,000.00; land, $5,250.00. Total values, $35,250.00. Insurance, $22,150.00.

ROCKINGHAM: *Church of the Messiah*—The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

Wardens, Arthur G. Corpening, Charles King. *Secretary*, Charles Crofton. *Treasurer*, George Bowes.

Marriages, 3; burials, 3; families, 25; confirmed persons, 55; church members (baptized), 67. Communicants: Last reported, 56; gained, 5; lost, 6; present number, 55. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 84; Holy days, 7; other days, 10; total, 101. Holy Communion: Sundays, 14; Holy days, 7; other days, 6; total, 27.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 6; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 2. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, Isaac S. London, Address, Rockingham.

Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Parish Guild, 19; Altar Guild, 8; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Young People's Service League, 25. Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $2,000.00

Receipts: Parish support, $2,301.37; special parochial, $106.00; E. & C., $266.00; forward movement, $243.00. Total, $2,916.37. Deficit, $134.81. Sum total, $3,051.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $2,000.00; pension, $150.00; current operating, $264.82; special parochial, $27.36; E. & C., $266.00; forward movement, $243.00; capital and transfers, $100.00. Sum total, $3,051.18.

Contributed by Church School, $218.46.

Value of Church and Chapel, $7,000.00; furniture, $200.00. Total values, $7,200.00. Insurance, $5,000.00.

Rockingham County: *St. Andrew's*—The Rev. William J. Gordon, Spray.

Lay Readers, Lindsay Bennett, Reidsville, R.F.D. No. 7; Mark Richardson, Martin N. Shaw. *Treasurer*, Miss Lillie H. Hill.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adults, 3; total, 12. Families, 12; individuals, 25; confirmed persons, 87; church members (baptized), 106. Communicants: Last reported, 44; lost, 7; present number, 30. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; other days, 40; total, 52.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 27; female, 30. Total enrollment, 60. Superintendent, M. N. Shaw, Leaksville.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7.

Receipts: Parish support, $25.00; forward movement, $84.20. Sum total, $109.20.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $25.00; forward movement, $84.20. Sum total, $109.20.

Value of land, $100.00; furniture, $150.00. Total values, $250.00.

Rocky Mount: *Good Shepherd*—The Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Lay Reader, Thomas H. Battle. *Wardens*, Thomas H. Battle, Robert L. Arrington. *Secretary*, E. Carr Speight. *Treasurer*, A. G. Spencer.

Baptisms: Infants, 14; adults, 7; total, 21. Confirmed: Male, 17; female, 12; total, 29. Marriages, 3; burials, 7; families, 216; individuals, 55; confirmed persons, 489; church members (baptized), 725. Communicants: Last reported, 453; gained, 41; lost, 18; present number, 476. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 80; other days, 41; total, 121. Holy Communion: Sundays, 50; other days, 11; total, 61. Easter Communicants, 188.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 9; female, 16. Pupils: Male, 102; female, 130. Bible Class: Male, 65; female, 18. Total enrollment, 340.

Woman's Auxiliary, 264; Junior Circle, 39; Boys' Club, 34; Young People's Service League, 49. Sittings: In Church, 250; in chapel, 200. Salary of Rector, $3,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $268.00; parish support, $9,234.44; special parochial, $4,491.95; other general, $326.16; transfers, $478.00. Sum total, $14,798.55.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,300.00; pension, $222.10; music and choir, $845.82; current operating, $1,264.64; special parochial, $2,478.98; E. & C., $578.00; forward movement,

$3,166.00; other general, $42.42; capital and transfers, $2,865.40. Total, $14,763.36. Balance, $35.19. Sum total, $14,798.55.

Contributed by Church School, $450.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $3,988.76; Church Service League, $21.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $35,000.00; rectory, $8,000.00; parish house, $50,000.00; land, $12,000.00; furniture, $9,000.00. Total values, $114,000.00. Insurance, $57,200.00.

ROWAN COUNTY: *St. Matthew's*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Wardens, George A. Rufty, Rt. 5, Salisbury. *Treasurer*, A. D. Carscaddon, Rt. 5, Salisbury.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 5; total, 9. Marriages, 2; families, 20; confirmed persons, 46; church members (baptized), 130. Communicants: Last reported, 37; gained, 9; present number, 46. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 36; total, 36. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 42; female, 47. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 7. Total enrollment, 110. Superintendent, Lee Shoaf, Address, Salisbury.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $199.21; other general, $67.72. Sum total, $266.93.

Expenditures: Current operating, $12.99; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $183.22; T. O., $29.26; other general, $38.46. Sum total, $266.93.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,500.00; rectory, $2,500.00; other buildings, $200.00. Total values, $5,200.00. Insurance, $3,000.00.

ROXBORO: *St. Mark's*—The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck.

Warden, Nathan Lunsford. *Secretary*, Tom Leigh. *Treasurer*, Mrs. Nathan Lunsford.

Families, 9; individuals, 1; confirmed persons, 16; church members (baptized), 24. Communicants: Last reported, 18; gained, 2; lost, 4; present number, 16. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 18; other days, 10; total, 28. Holy Communion: Sundays, 7; other days, 1; total, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 8. Total enrollment, 19.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $150.

Receipts: Balance, $68.36; parish support, $564.76; forward movement, $5.58; other general, $19.65; transfers, $25.00. Sum total, $683.35.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $225.00; pension, $15.83; current operating, $85.55; other current, $14.55; special parochial, $177.87; E. & C., $12.00; forward movement, $46.75; other

general, $43.50; capital and transfers, $25.00. Total, $646.05. Balance, $37.30. Sum total, $683.35.

Contributed by Church School, $10.25; Woman's Auxiliary, $249.87.

Value of Church and Chapel, $7,500.00; land, $2,500.00; furniture, $350.00. Total values, $10,350.00. Indebtedness, $3,150.00.

SALISBURY: *St. John's*—The Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 6; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 15. Total enrollment, 34.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,500.00; land, $1,000.00. Total values, $2,500.00. Insurance, $800.

(No Financial report submitted.)

SALISBURY: *St. Luke's*—The Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Lay Reader, Louis H. Clement. *Wardens*, Albert H. Graf, Dr. Edward B. Clement. *Secretary*, Wm. Locke McKenzie. *Treasurer*, Bate C. Toms.

Baptisms: Infants, 13; adults, 1; total, 14: Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 5; total, 8. Marriages, 3; burials, 3; families, 105; individuals, 15; confirmed persons, 270; church members, (baptized), 425. Communicants: Last reported, 264; gained, 11; lost, 30; present number, 245. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 78; Holy days, 80; other days, 30; total, 188. Holy Communion: Sundays, 63; Holy days, 23; other days, 9; total, 95. Easter Communicants, 160.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 58; female, 56. Total enrollment, 133. Superintendent, J. Allen Dunn, Address, Salisbury.

Woman's Auxiliary, 24; Parish Guild, 15; Altar Guild, 14; Mary and Marthas, 15; Boy Scouts, 16; Young People's Service League, 24. Sittings: In Church, 300. Salary of Rector, $2,400.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $5,092.74; special parochial, $55.44; E. & C., $485.00; forward movement, $1,227.60; other general, $96.99. Total, $6,957.77. Sum total, $6,957.77.

Expenditures: Deficit, $164.33; salary of clergy and assistants, $2,400.00; pension, $219.45; music and choir, $752.00; current operating, $571.76; special parochial, $152.76; E. & C., $485.00; forward movement, $1,057.50; T. O., $86.30; other general, $10.69; capital and transfers, $826.08. Total, $6,725.87. Balance, $231.90. Sum total, $6,957.77.

Contributed by Church School, $290.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $506.00; Guilds, $1,458.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $30,000.00; rectory, $8,000.00; land, $12,000.00; furniture, $5,000.00. Total values, $55,000.00. Insurance, $30,000.00. Endowment, $3,500.00.

SALISBURY: *St. Paul's*—The Rev. John C. Seagle.

Wardens, Walter A Winecoff, 1632 South R.R. Ave.; George H. Rusher, 208 W. Kerr St. *Secretary*, Henry C. Miller, 1620 S. Main St. *Treasurer*, W. G. Shannonhouse, 501 Heilig Ave.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3; marriages, 1; families, 22; confirmed persons, 45; church members (baptized), 87. Communicants: Last reported, 45; gained, 3; lost, 3; present number, 45. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 50; Holy days, 4; total, 54. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; Holy days, 3; total, 15. Easter Communicants, 31.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 27; female, 27. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 12. Total enrollment, 84. Superintendent, Ivey File, Address, W. Liberty St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Parish Guild, 9; Men's Club, 10; Young People's Service League, 9. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $400.

Receipts: Parish support, $496.26; E. & C., $52.00; forward movement, $202.02; other general, $9.06. Sum total, $759.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400.00; pension, $38.40; current operating, $15.04; other current, $42.82; E. & C., $52.00; forward movement, $202.02; T. O., $5.47; other general, $3.59. Sum total, $759.34.

Contributed by Church School, $171.78; Woman's Auxiliary, $49.35; Guilds, $67.25.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,000.00; furniture, $300.00. Total values, $2,300.00. Insurance, $1,500.00.

SALISBURY: *St. Peter's*—The Rev. John C. Seagle, 912 S. Main St.

Warden, Wm. R. Lyerly, 517 E. Bank St. *Treasurer*, Wm. R. Lyerly.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 1; total, 6. Marriages, 1; families, 14; confirmed persons, 40; church members (baptized), 54. Communicants: Last reported, 35; gained, 6; lost, 5; present number, 36. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 50; Holy days, 2; total, 52. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; Holy days, 2; total, 14. Easter Communicants, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 11. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 5. Total enrollment, 41.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Parish Guild, 9. Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $400.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $495.22; E. & C., $20.00; forward movement, $111.79; other general, $5.96. Sum total, $632.97.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $400; pension, $30.00; current operating, $28.25; other current, $36.97; E. & C., $20.00; forward movement, $111.79; other general, $5.96. Sum total, $632.97.

Contributed by Church School, $52.04; Woman's Auxiliary, $17.50; Guilds, $60.35.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,500.00; parish house, $500.00; land, $1,200.00; furniture, $500.00. Total values, $4,700.00. Insurance, $2,500.00.

SANFORD: *St. Thomas'*—The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Pittsboro.

Wardens, Watkins W. Robards. *Secretary*, Norwood G. Smith. *Treasurer*, Watkins W. Robards.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Families, 10; individuals, 9; confirmed persons, 33; church members (baptized), 52. Communicants: Last reported, 22; gained, 11; lost, 3; present number, 30. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 15; Holy days, 6; total, 21. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 7. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 2. Total enrollment, 16. Superintendent, Watkins W. Robards, Address, Sanford.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7. Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $350.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $476.08; special parochial, $145.80; forward movement, $63.65; other general, $7.10. Total, $692.63. Deficit, $41.88. Sum total, $734.51.

Expenditures: Deficit, $17.76; salary of clergy and assistants, $350; pension, $31.88; current operating, $52.67; special parochial, $144.60; E. & C., $53.00; forward movement, $77.50; T. O., $7.10. Sum total, $734.51.

Contributed by Church School, $18.25; Woman's Auxiliary, $125.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,500.00; rectory, $2,000.00; land, $5,000.00; furniture, $200.00. Total values, $8,700.00. Insurance, $1,600.00.

SCOTLAND NECK: *Trinity*—The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Lay Readers, W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark. *Wardens*, Charles H. Smith, C. S. Alexander. *Secretary*, T. W. Bell. *Treasurer*, J. B. Hall.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 5; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 4; total, 10. Burials, 5; families, 48; individuals, 34; confirmed persons, 157; church members (baptized), 214. Communicants: Last reported, 147; gained, 14; lost, 4; present number, 157. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 102; Holy days, 10; other days,

50; total, 162. Holy Communion: Sundays, 25; Holy days, 10; other days, 10; total, 45. Easter Communicants, 75.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 34; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 30; female, 16. Total enrollment, 126. Superintendent, C. S. Alexander, Address, Scotland Neck.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 40; Men's Club, 45; Young People's Service League, 14. Sittings: In Church, 300; in chapel, 200. Salary of Rector, $1,650.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $2,949.61; special parochial, $88.85; E. & C., $264.00; forward movement, $796.51; capital account, $3,167.-33. Sum total, $7,266.30.

Expenditures: Deficit, $363.36; salary of clergy and assistants, $1,650.00; pension, $153.12; music and choir, $16.21; current operating, $464.42; other current, $302.50; special parochial, $88.85; E. & C., $264.00; forward movement, $750.00; capital and transfers, $3,167.33. Total, $7,219.79. Balance, $46.51. Sum total, $7,266.30.

Contributed by Church School, $668.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $450.89; Guilds, $348.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $27,500.00; rectory, $4,000.00; parish house, $3,000.00; land, $7,500.00; furniture, $9,000.00. Total values, $51,000.00. Indebtedness, $20,000.00.

SELMA: *St. Gabriel's*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Families, 3; confirmed persons, 6. Communicants: Last reported, 8; gained, 1; lost, 3; present number, 6. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Woman's Auxiliary, 4. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Sum total, 131.48.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $76.00; music and choir, $4.50; current operating, $37.98; forward movement, $13.00. Sum total, $131.48.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $15.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $4,500.00; land, $1,000.00; furniture, $500.00. Total values, $6,000.00. Insurance, $6,000.00.

SEMORA: *Cunningham Chapel*—The Rev. Henry D. Mazyck.

Church members (baptized), 9. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 4; total, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00. Total values, $1,000.00.

SMITHFIELD: *St. Paul's*—Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Wardens, H. L. Skinner, N. M. Lawrence. *Treasurer*, R. R. Holt.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Burials, 1; families, 12; individuals, 6; confirmed persons, 22;

church members (baptized), 35. Communicants: Last reported, 30; gained, 1; lost, 9; present number, 22. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 32; Holy days, 6; other days, 8; total, 46. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; Holy days, 1; total, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 4. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 5. Bible Class: Female, 3. total enrollment, 15.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, $161.12; parish support, $831.66. Sum total, $992.78.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $458.37; pension, $62.19; music and choir, $2.50; current operating, $81.15; special parochial, $66.08; E. & C., $80.00; forward movement, $35.95; T. O., $20.00. Total, $806.24. Balance, $186.54. Sum total, $992.78.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; rectory, $4,000.00; furniture, $1,500.00. Total values, $10,500.00. Insurance, $7,000.00.

Southern Pines: *Emmanuel (Sandhills Parish)*—The Rev. Alaric J. Drew.

Lay Reader, Thomas A. Kelley. *Wardens*, Claude L. Hayes, James B. Swett. *Secretary*, James B. Swett. *Treasurer*, Elmer E. Davis.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 9; total, 14. Marriages, 2; burials, 2; families, 25; individuals, 5; confirmed persons, 64; church members (baptized), 75. Communicants: Last reported, 50; gained, 14; lost, 1; present number, 63. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 89; Holy days, 25; other days, 13; total, 127. Holy Communion: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 14; other days, 12; total, 71. Easter Communicants, 80.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 31. Total enrollment, 54. Superintendent, The Rector, Address, 112 S. Ridge St.

Parish Guild, 22; Altar Guild, 15; Men's Club, 20. Sittings: In Church, 250. Salary of Rector, $2,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $45.53; parish support, $2,631.55; special parochial, $29.20; other general, $81.85; capital account, $16,210.18. Sum total, $18,998.31.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,278.02; pension, $138.96; music and choir, $223.81; current operating, $57.80; special parochial, $824.46; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $98.65; other general, $65.25; capital and transfers, $16,210.18. Total, $18,947.13. Balance, $51.18. Sum total, $18,998.31.

Contributed by Church School, $62.78,

Value of Parish House, $30,000.00; land, $11,100.00; furniture, $2,000.00. Total values, $43,100.00. Insurance, $26,000.00. Indebtedness, $16,000.00.

SPEED: *St. Mary's*—The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Lay Reader, Samuel S. Nash. *Wardens*, B. F. Shelton, Speed; B. S. Pender, Hobgood. *Secretary*, R. H. Langston. *Treasurer*, Samuel S. Nash, Tarboro.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 2; confirmed persons, 97; church members (baptized), 115. Communicants: Last reported, 87; gained, 4; present number, 91. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 100; Holy days, 2; other days, 6; total, 108. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School: Total enrollment, 30.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $246.81; special parochial, $7.00; E. & C., $9.00; forward movement, $300.00; other general, $22.40. Sum total, $585.21.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $200.00; current operating, $25.21; other current, $21.60; special parochial, $7.00; E. & C., $9.00; forward movement, $300.00. Total, $561.81. Balance, $22.40. Sum total, $585.21.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; land, $200.00. Total values, $3,200.00. Insurance, $2,000.00.

SPENCER: *St. Joseph's*—The Rev. Mark H. Milne, Salisbury.

Treasurer, Mrs. Bernice H. Burgess.

Church members (baptized), 10. Communicants: Last reported, 6; present number, 6. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 16; total, 16. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; total, 2.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Parish Guild, 8. Sittings: In Church, 50.

Receipts: Parish support, $145.30; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $30.00. Sum total, $178.30.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $60.00; special parochial, $39.75; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $30.00; other general, $45.55. Sum total, $178.30.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $26.15.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,500.00; land, $2,000.00. Total values, $3,500.00. Insurance, $800.00.

SPRAY: *St. Luke's*—The Rev. William J. Gordon.

Lay Readers, G. H. Quesenbury, Lester McDonald, C. B. Beck. *Wardens*, William J. Slayton, c/o North Spray Y. M. C. A. *Secretary*, Samuel Suttliff. *Treasurer*, E. E. Easley.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 4; total, 7. Marriages, 2; burials, 7; families, 54; individuals, 57; confirmed persons, 169; church members (baptized), 234. Communicants: Last reported, 110; gained, 6; lost, 15; present number, 101. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 100; Holy days, 7; other

days, 61; total, 168. Holy Communion: Sundays, 16; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; total, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 109; female, 101. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 18. Total enrollment, 269. Superintendent, G. H. Quesenbury, Address, Spray.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 13; Young People's Service League, 22. Sittings: In Church, 250; in chapel, 80. Salary of Rector, $300.00. Curate, $180.00.

Receipts: Balance, $76.30; parish support, $1,925.69; special parochial, $299.16; forward movement, $372.03; other general, $212.94. Sum total, $2,886.12.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $517.50; pension, $75.28; current operating, $261.80; other current, $785.77; special parochial, $295.71; E. & C., $54.00; forward movement, $372.03; other general, $212.94. Total, $2,575.03. Balance, $311.09. Sum total, $2,886.12.

Contributed by Church School, $305.63; Woman's Auxiliary, $143.99; Guilds, 132.64.

Value of Church and Chapel, $20,000.00; land, $7,600.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $28,600.00. Insurance, $10,800.00.

SPRING HOPE: *St. Jude's*—The Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rocky Mount.

Treasurer, Charles Brantley.

Confirmed: Male, 1; total, 1. Families, 7; individuals, 1; confirmed persons, 11; church members (baptized), 22. Communicants: Last reported, 10; gained, 1; present number, 11. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 14; other days, 6; total, 20. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; total, 2.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6. Sittings: In Church, 100

Receipts: Balance, $766.09; parish support, $91.41. Sum total, $857.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $50.00; current operating, $6.75; other current, $40.36; E. & C., $24.00; forward movement, $20.00. Total, $141.11. Balance, $716.39. Sum total, $857.50.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; land, $500.00; furniture, $600.00. Total values, $4,100.00. Insurance, $2,000.00.

STATESVILLE: *Trinity*—The Rev. Thomas L. Trott, 428 Walnut St.

Wardens, B. S. Feild. *Secretary*, James L. Kiser, Armfield St. *Treasurer*, Chas. W. White, 246 Kelly St.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported,

68; gained, 17; present number, 85. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 60; Holy days, 7; other days, 55; total, 185. Holy Communion: Sundays, 14; Holy days, 6; total, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 12. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 4. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, J. J. Kiser, Address, 311 W. Armfield St.

Sittings: In Church, 125. Salary of Rector, $1,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $6.41; parish support, $1,498.14. Sum total, $1,504.55.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,000.00; pension, $54.10; current operating, $74.30; other current, $64.00; special parochial, $119.17; E. & C., $79.00; forward movement, $80.00. Total, $1,470.57. Balance, $33.98. Sum total, $1,504.55.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; rectory, $4,500.00. Total values, $7,500.00. Insurance, $3,500.00.

STONEVILLE: *Emmanuel—Archdeacon of Charlotte.*

Lay Reader, Daniel W. Allen.

Confirmed persons, 3; church members (baptized), 3. Communicants: Last reported, 4; lost, 1; present number, 3. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 6; total, 6. Holy Communion: Sundays, 2; total, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $13.00. Sum total, $13.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $13.00. Sum total, $13.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00; land, $500.00; furniture, $150.00. Total values, $1,650.00.

STOVALL: *St. Peter's*—The Rev. Reuben Meredith, Oxford.

Treasurer, Richard Gregory.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Families, 7; confirmed persons, 15; church members (baptized), 22. Communicants: Last reported, 17; lost, 2; present number, 15. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 15; other days, 5; total, 20. Holy Communion: Sundays, 3; total, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $300.00.

(No financial report submitted.)

TARBORO: *Calvary*—The Rev. Bertram E. Brown and The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, Tarboro.

Wardens, Joseph W. Forbes, Don Gilliam. *Secretary*, A. D. Mizell. *Treasurer*, R. L. Cobb.

Baptisms: Infants, 41; adults, 14; total, 55. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 25; total, 34. Marriages, 11; burials, 20; Confirmed

persons, 599; church members (baptized), 877. Communicants: Last reported, 635; gained, 34; lost, 70; present number, 599. Services —Daily Offices: Sundays, 475; Holy days, 100; other days, 450; total, 1,025. Communion: Sundays, 104; Holy days, 10; other days, 100. Total, 214. Easter Communicants, 300.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 9; female, 30. Pupils: Male, 150; female, 250. Bible Class: Male, 125; female, 50. Total enrollment, 614. Superintendents, J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, S. S. Nash, H. H. Hardy, C. F. Clayton, D. R. Clark.

Woman's Auxiliary, 110; Parish Guild, 50; Altar Guild, 6; Boy Scouts, 20; Young People's Service League, 25. Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 400.

Receipts: Balance, $38.92; parish support, $8,594.71; special parochial, $50.00; other general, $3,110.29. Sum total, $11,793.92.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000.00; pension, $262.50; music and choir, $305.65; current operating, $1,939.17; special parochial, $1,089.09; E. & C., $585.00; forward movement, $898.00; other general, $3,700.45. Total, $11,778.86. Balance, $14.06. Sum total, $11,793.92.

Contributed by Church School, $350.00; Woman's Auxiliary, $1,319.76; Guilds, $1,103.02.

Value of Church and Chapel, $35,000.00; rectory, $8,000.00; parish house, $50,000.00; other buildings, $12,000.00; land, $10,000.00; furniture, $5,000.00. Total values, $120,000.00. Insurance, $77,000.00. Indebtedness, $20,400.00. Endowment, $500.00.

Townesville: *Holy Trinity*—The Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck. *Wardens*, Nat Boyd, Alvin Terry. *Treasurer*, Edmond B. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Marriages, 1; families, 13; individuals, 8; confirmed persons, 46; church members (baptized), 56. Communicants: Last reported, 34; gained, 12; present number, 46. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 51; Holy days, 5; other days, 48; total, 104. Holy Communion: Sundays, 14; Holy days, 1; other days, 2; total, 17. Easter Communicants, 48.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 6. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 4. Total enrollment, 30. Superintendent, Charles Taylor.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Young People's Service League, 12. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $400.00.

Receipts: Balance, $8.95; parish support, $45.25; special parochial, $425.00; forward movement, $79.75. Sum total, $558.95.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $363.80; pension, $22.70; current operating, $36.00; other current, $56.70; forward movement, $79.75. Sum total, $558.95.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $102.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; rectory, $4,500.00; land, $275.00. Total values, $7,775.00. Insurance, $5,550.00.

WADESBORO: *Calvary*—The Rev. John F. Hamaker.

Wardens, Wm. Marshall, James S. Webb. *Secretary*, R. T. B. Little. *Treasurer*, H. H. Hardison.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 1; total, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 1; church members (baptized), 133. Communicants: Last reported, 87; gained, 4; present number, 91. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 60; Holy days, 7; other days, 51; total, 118. Holy Communion: Sundays, 22; Holy days, 5; other days, 10; total, 37.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 16. Total enrollment, 39.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 23; Altar Guild, 17; Young People's Service League, 22. Sittings: In Church, 250. Salary of Rector, $1,800.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $3,459.18; forward movement, $172.00; transfers, $1,014.22. Sum total, $4,645.40.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,800.00; pension, $157.50; current operating, $631.51; special parochial, $324.98; E. & C., $269.00; forward movement, $762.33; capital and transfers, $700.08. Sum total, $4,645.40.

Value of Church and Chapel, $10,000.00. Rectory, $4,000.00. Total values, $14,000.00. Insurance, $8,000.00.

WAKE FOREST: *St. John's*—The Rev. James D. Miller, Louisburg.

Treasurer, Miss Louise Williams.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Families, 6; individuals, 6; confirmed persons, 20; church members (baptized), 20. Communicants: Last reported, 18; gained, 2; present number, 20. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 10; total, 10. Holy Communion: Sundays, 4; total, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $77.00. Sum total, $77.00.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $50.00; other general, $17.00. Total, $67.00. Balance, $10.00. Sum total, $77.00.

WALNUT COVE: *Christ Church*—The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Mount Airy.

Warden, George Fulton. *Treasurer*, Joel H. Fulton.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Burials, 1; families, 5; confirmed persons, 27; church members (baptized), 66. Communicants: Last

reported, 27; present number, 27. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 4; other days, 2; total, 54. Holy Communion: Sundays, 11; total, 11. Easter Communicants, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 22. Total enrollment, 27.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10. Sittings: In Church, 150. Salary of Rector, $300.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $476.98; special parochial, $150.00; E. & C., $27.00; forward movement, $52.00. Sum total, $705.98.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300.00; pension, $22.92; current operating, $60.00; special parochial, $244.06; E. & C., $27.00; forward movement, $52.00. Sum total, $705.98.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,500.00; rectory, $4,500.00; land, $1,500.00. Total values, $7,500.00. Insurance, $6,000.00. Indebtedness, $630.00.

WARRENTON: *Emmanuel*—The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, W. G. Rogers, R. J. Jones. *Secretary*, S. E. Burroughs. *Treasurer*, E. A. Thorne.

Burials, 2; families, 47; individuals, 4; confirmed persons, 150; church members (baptized), 175. Communicants: Last reported, 100; lost, 4; present number, 96. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 28; other days, 18; total, 46. Holy Communion: Sundays, 19; Holy days, 14; other days, 4; total, 37. Easter Communicants, 85.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 12. Total enrollment, 83.

Woman's Auxiliary, 38; Parish Guild, 30; Altar Guild, 3; Young People's Service League, 13. Sittings: In Church, 225. Salary of Rector, $1,620.00.

Receipts: Balance, $320.51; parish support, $2,286.35; forward movement, $680.36; other general, $155.68. Sum total, $3,442.90.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,620.00; current operating, $109.36; other current, $494.45; E. & C., $236.00; forward movement, $831.07. Total, $3,290.88. Balance, $152.02. Sum total, $3,442.90.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $255.70; Guilds, $11.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; rectory, $5,000.00; land, $1,000.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $12,000.00. Insurance, $7,500.00.

WELDON: *Grace Church*—The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan.

Wardens, G. H. Nash, E. H. Smith. *Secretary*, C. S. Vinson. *Treasurer*, E. H. Smith.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 2; total, 5. Burials, 1; families, 24; individuals, 26; confirmed persons,

86; church members (baptized), 107. Communicants: Last reported, 87; gained, 5; lost, 6; present number, 86. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 156; Holy days, 4; other days, 125; total, 285. Holy Communion: Sundays, 15; Holy days, 4; other days, 5; total, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 15. Total enrollment, 54.

Woman's Auxiliary, 36; Young People's Service League, 20. Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $800.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,391.49; E. & C., $146.00; forward movement, $471.40. Total, $2,008.89. Deficit, $6.60. Sum total, $2,015.49.

Expenditures: Deficit, $48.35; salary of clergy and assistants, $888.33; pension, $70.03; current operating, $266.80; other current, $62.70; special parochial, $61.88; E. & C., $146.00; forward movement, $471.40. Sum total, $2,015.49.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; rectory, $5,000.00; land, $1,000.00. Total values, $11,000.00.

WILSON: *St. Timothy's*—The Rev. Edward W. Baxter, 202 N. Goldsboro St.

Lay Reader, R. D. Topp, 311 Broad St. *Wardens*, W. J. Boykin, 1003 W. Nash St.; Dr. C. E. Moore, 310 W. Nash St. *Secretary*, E. R. Walker, 808 Kenan St. *Treasurer*, E. L. Tarkenton, 803 W. Nash St.

Baptisms, 11. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 9; total, 17. Marriages, 1; burials, 2; confirmed persons, 260; church members (baptized), 325. Communicants: Last reported, 256; gained, 30; lost, 26; present number, 260. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 80; other days, 40; total, 120. Holy Communion: Sundays, 18; Holy days, 6; total, 24.

Church School: Total enrollment, 112. Superintendent, E. G. Joyner, Address, 204 Hill St.

Altar Guild, 20; Men's Club, 25; Church Service League, 100; Young People's Service League, 30. Sittings: In Church, 300. Salary of Rector, $3,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $1,328.53; parish support, $6,428.51; capital account, $8,042.75; transfers, $5,500.00. Sum total, $21,299.79.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $3,000.00; pension, $219.21; music and choir, $544.47; current operating, $985.82; other current, $245.00; special parochial, $332.68; E. & C., $597.25; forward movement, $791.52; capital and transfers, $14,007.83. Total, $20,723.78. Balance, $576.01. Sum total, $21,299.79.

Contributed by Church School, $220.49. Guilds, $2,691.54.

Value of Church and Chapel, $60,000.00; rectory, $3,000.00; parish house, $22,000.00; land, $20,000.00; furniture, $6,000.00. Total values, $111,000.00. Insurance, $47,000.00. Indebtedness, $12,000.00.

WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Paul's*—The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, 836 N. Hawthorne Rd.

Lay Reader, Aaron Cornwall, Jr., 707 Clover St. *Wardens*, Robert E. Lassater, 720 W. Fifth St.; Aaron Cornwall, Jr. *Secretary*, J. E. Buxton, 522 Lockland Ave. *Treasurer*, Meade H. Willis, 673 W. End Blvd.

Baptisms: Infants, 15; adults, 5; total, 20. Confirmed: Male, 15; female, 22; total, 37. Marriages, 7; burials, 11; families, 175; individuals, 80; confirmed persons, 451; church members (baptized), 625. Communicants: Last reported, 398; gained, 53; lost, 16; present number, 435. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 91; Holy days, 34; total, 125. Holy Communion: Sundays, 62; Holy days, 17; other days, 13; total, 92. Easter Communicants, 233.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 16; female, 28. Pupils: Male, 95; female, 85. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 13. Total enrollment, 262. Superintendent, George W. Orr, Address, 626 Summit St.

Parish Guild, 10; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Men's Club, 75; Church Service League, 80; Young People's Service League, 42. Sittings: In Church, 300. Salary of Rector, $5,000.00.

Receipts: Balance, $1,112.14; parish support, $20,397.90; special parochial, $1,400.78; other general, $3,147.19. Sum total, $26,058.01.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $5,000.00; pension, $334.69; music and choir, $3,065.66; current operating, $517.00; other current, $4,587.88; special parochial, $2,773.32; E. & C., $997.00; forward movement, $3,505.87; T. O., $2,044.08; other general, $1,455.96. Total, $24,281.46. Balance, $1,776.55. Sum total, $26,058.01.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, $2,915.32; Guilds, $150.00.

Value of land, $35,000.00; furniture, $12,000.00. Total values, $47,000.00. Insurance, $8,000.00. Indebtedness, $39,500.00.

WOODLEAF: *St. George's and St. Andrew's*—Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Wardens, Samuel H. Wetmore, Woodleaf; Wm. A. Benson, Rt. 2, Barber. *Treasurer*, John H. Wetmore.

Baptisms: Adults, 1; total, 1. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 5; total, 11. Burials, 1; families, 14; confirmed persons, 44; church members (baptized), 51. Communicants: Last reported, 41; gained, 11; lost, 8; present number, 44. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays,

22; total, 22. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Easter Communicants, 34.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 19. Total enrollment, 39. Superintendent, Samuel H. Wetmore.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, $183.00; other general, $54.58. Sum total, $237.58.

Expenditures: Current operating, $8.00; E. & C., $4.00; forward movement, $171.00; other general, $54.58. Sum total, $237.58.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,200.00. Total values, $1,200.00. Insurance, $900.00.

COLORED CONVOCATION

CHARLOTTE: *St. Michael and All Angels'*—

Lay Reader, Oscar Jackson. *Wardens*, Oscar Jackson, C. B. Bailey. *Secretary*, Zollie Cornelius, 417 W. Hill St. *Treasurer*, Edward Moss, 921 S. Church St.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; total, 11. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 10; total, 16. Burials, 2; families, 24; confirmed persons, 68; church members (baptized), 85. Communicants: Last reported, 68; gained, 17; lost, 1; present number, 85. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 104; Holy days, 1; total, 105. Holy Communion: Sundays 26; Holy days, 1; total, 27.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 27; female, 31. Total enrollment, 63. Superintendent, Oscar Jackson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 18; Men's Club, 15. Sittings: In Church, 200; in chapel, 100. Salary of Rector, $300.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,460.21. Total, $1,460.21. Deficit, $249.75. Sum total, $1,709.96.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $300.00; pension, $27.19; current operating, $893.77; E. & C., $24.00; forward movement, $400.00; other general, $65.00. Sum total, $1,709.96.

Contributed by Church School, $263.28.

Value of Church and Chapel, $15,000.00; rectory, $8,000.00; parish house, $10,000.00; other buildings, $20,000.00; land, $1,500.00. Total values, $54,500.00. Insurance, $12,000.00.

DURHAM: *St. Titus'*—The Rev. Eugene Leon Henderson, 401 Pekoe Ave., Durham.

Lay Reader, A. J. Council, East Peabody St., Durham. *Wardens*, Lawrence W. Wilhoite, Thomas L. Reynolds. *Secretary*, J. W. Jones. *Treasurer*, Dr. J. W. V. Cordice. *Financial Secretary*, R. H. Harris.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Marriages, 2; burials, 4; families, 17; individuals, 25; confirmed persons, 68; church members (baptized), 80. Communicants: Last reported, 65; gained, 3; lost, 3; present number, 65. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 54; Holy days, 6; other days, 2; total, 62. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; Holy days, 2; total, 14. Easter Communicants, 39.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 18; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 5. Total en-

rollment, 47. Superintendent, J. W. Jones, Address, c/o N. C. M. L. Ins. Co.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Parish Guild, 12; Altar Guild, 6. Sittings: In Church, 400. Salary of Rector, $324.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $740.15; special parochial, $274.00. Sum total, $1,014.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $324.00; pension, $24.00; current operating, $168.15; other current, $35.00; special parochial, $221.00; E. & C., $11.00; forward movement, $15.00; other general, $226.00. Sum total, $1,014.15.

Other buildings, $2,500.00; land, $5,000.00; furniture, $2,500.00. Total values, $10,000.00.

GREENSBORO: *Redeemer*—

Lay Reader, E. R. Garrett. *Secretary*, Geo. B. Love.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Burials, 1; families, 15; individuals, 8; confirmed persons, 43; church members (baptized), 60. Communicants: Last reported, 37; gained, 7; lost, 11; present number, 33. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 73; Holy days, 5; other days, 5; total, 83. Holy Communion: Sundays, 16; total, 16. Easter Communicants, 30.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1. Pupils: Male, 4; female, 8. Total enrollment, 13.

Parish Guild, 11; Altar Guild, 7. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $381.43; special parochial, $21.53; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $25.00; other general, $27.41. Sum total, $458.37.

Expenditures: Current operating, $379.85; special parochial, $21.53; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $25.00; other general, $27.41. Total, $456.79. Balance, $1.58. Sum total, $458.37.

Contributed by Church School, $15.00; Guilds, $15.70.

Value of Church and Chapel, $8,000.00; rectory, $1,000.00; land, $20,000.00; furniture, $1,500.00. Total values, $30,500.00. Insurance, $5,700.00. Indebtedness, $179.68.

HENDERSON: *Resurrection*—Mr. George C. Pollard.

Lay Reader, George C. Pollard, Louisburg. *Wardens*, Virgil Gales, Henderson; N. G. Wyche, Henderson. *Secretary*, Odell Harris, Henderson. *Treasurer*, Julius Steele, Henderson.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Families, 8; individuals, 4; confirmed persons, 23; church members (baptized), 31. Communicants: Last reported, 23; present number, 23. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 90; Holy days, 7; other days, 167; total, 174. Holy Communion: Sundays, 9; other days, 2; total, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 47; female, 52. Total enrollment, 104.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9; Altar Guild, 5. Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, $128.09; special parochial, $31.05; forward movement, $25.00. Sum total, $184.14.

Expenditures: Current operating, $68.00; special parochial, $48.95; forward movement, $25.00. Total, $141.95. Balance, $42.19. Sum total, $184.14.

Contributed by Church School, $32.60; Woman's Auxiliary, $8.25.

Value of Church and Chapel, $2,500.00; land, $1,500.00; furniture, $200.00. Total values, $4,200.00. Insurance, $2,000.00.

LOUISBURG: *St. Matthias'*—Mr. George C. Pollard, Louisburg.

Lay Reader, George C. Pollard. *Wardens*, Richie Hill, Lewis King. *Secretary*, W. Boyd Foster. *Treasurer*, Samuel A. Harris.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; total, 4. Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Burials, 5; families, 14; individuals, 5; confirmed persons, 63; church members (baptized), 91. Communicants: Last reported, 61; gained, 2; present number, 63. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 98; Holy days, 6; other days, 160; total, 264. Holy Communion: Sundays, 8; Holy days, 2; total, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 98; female, 141. Bible Class: Male, 14. Total enrollment, 262.

Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Altar Guild, 11; Young People's Service League, 38. Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, $223.25; special parochial, $63.02; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $77.00. Sum total, $366.27.

Expenditures: Special parochial, $147.60; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $77.00. Total, $227.60. Balance, $138.67. Sum total, $366.27.

Contributed by Church School, $78.80; Woman's Auxiliary, $14.00; Church School Service League, $5.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,000.00; other buildings, $2,500.00; land, $1,500.00; furniture, $300.00. Total values, $7,300.00. Insurance, $3,000.00.

MONROE: *Holy Trinity*—

Families, 2; confirmed persons, 15; church members (baptized), 15. Communicants: Last reported, 15; present number, 15. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Holy Communion: Sundays, 4; total, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 8. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, F. A. Crowell, Address, P. O. Box 16, Monroe.

Receipts: Parish support, $99.10. Sum total, $99.10.

Expenditures: Current operating, $81.00; other current, $10.80. Total, $91.80. Balance, $7.30. Sum total, $99.10.

Land, $700.00. Total values, $700.00.

OXFORD: *St. Cyprian's*—The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards, Box 342, Oxford.

Warden, H. Satterwhite. *Secretary*, Miss R. Humie, Box 624, Oxford. *Treasurer*, Dr. H. V. Hicks, Box 533.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Marriages, 3; burials, 1; families, 6; confirmed persons, 28; church members (baptized), 45. Communicants: Last reported, 22; gained, 4; lost, 1; present number, 25. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 53; Holy days, 9; total, 62. Holy Communion: Sundays, 15; Holy days, 9; other days, 3; total, 27. Easter Communicants, 28.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 16. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 3. Total enrollment, 52.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15. Sittings: In Church, 75. Salary of Rector, $55.10.

Receipts: Parish support, $76.41; special parochial, $224.25; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $33.14; other general, $12.78; capital account, $2,500.00. Total, $2,849.58. Deficit, $10.89. Sum total, $2,860.47.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $55.10; pension, $11.29; current operating, $13.75; other current, $3.50; special parochial, $240.69; E. & C., $3.00; forward movement, $33.14; capital and transfers, $2,500.00. Total, $2,860.47. Sum total, $2,860.47.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00. Total values, $1,000.00.

PITTSBORO: *St. James'*—The Rev. A. Myron Cochran, Raleigh.

Lay Reader, William F. Harris, Pittsboro. *Warden*, William Harris. *Treasurer*, Mrs. Feriba Tinnen.

Families, 6; individuals, 7; church members (baptized), 22. Communicants: Last reported, 22; present number, 22. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 10. Total enrollment, 20. Superintendent, William Harris, Address, Pittsboro.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, $54.30; special parochial, $8.00; forward movement, $20.00; other general, $5.00. Sum total, $87.30.

Expenditures: Current operating, $54.30; special parochial, $8.00; forward movement, $20.00; other general, $5.00. Sum total, $87.30.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00; land, $600.00; furniture, $200.00. Total values, $1,800.00.

RALEIGH: *St Ambrose's*—The Rev. Arthur Myron Cochran, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

Lay Reader, George C. Nesbitt, 425 S. Haywood St. *Wardens*, C. W. Hoover, H. H. Towns. Secretary, W. A. Curtis. *Treasurer*, A. Thomas White, Method.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Female, 1; total, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 4; families, 31; individuals, 13; church members (baptized), 392. Communicants: Last reported, 113; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 113. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 133; Holy days, 14; other days, 6; total, 153. Holy Communion: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 8; other days, 6; total, 54. Easter Communicants, 71.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 22; female, 48. Bible Class: Male, 15; female, 30. Total enrollment, 123. Superintendent, Dr. J. O. Plummer, Address, 117 E. South St.

Choir Guild, 15; Altar Guild, 12. Sittings: In Church, 250. Salary of Rector, $1,020.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $1,467.22; special parochial, $167.02; E. & C., $96.00; forward movement, $50.00. Sum total, $1,780.24.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $1,020.00; music and choir, $96.00; current operating, $370.85; special parochial, $147.39; E. & C., $96.00; forward movement, $50.00. Sum total, $1,780.24.

Contributed by Church School, $167.39; Woman's Auxiliary, $50.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $4,000.00; rectory, $3,000.00; land, $5,000.00. Total values, $12,000.00. Insurance, $4,000.00.

RALEIGH: *St. Augustine's*—The Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

Lay Reader, Reginald L. Lynch, St. Augustine's College. *Warden*, Charles H. Boyer. *Secretary*, John W. Holmes. *Treasurers*, John W. Holmes and Edgar H. Goold.

Baptisms: Adults, 3; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 11; female, 15; total, 26. Communicants: Last reported, 144; gained, 26; lost, 26; present number, 144. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 18; other days, 367; total, 430. Holy Communion: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 3; total, 43. Easter Communicants, 150.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 109; female, 131. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 25. Total enrollment, 284.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Junior Auxiliary, 200; Mothers' Meeting, 50. Sittings: In Church, 500.

Receipts: Balance, $39.10; parish support, $71.79; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $955.10; other general, $230.19. Sum total, $1,346.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $35.00; current operating, $16.73; special parochial, $26.63; E. & C., $50.00; forward movement, $955.10; other general, $230.19. Total, $1,313.65. Balance, $32.53. Sum total, $1,346.18.

Contributed by Church School, $47.25; Woman's Auxiliary, $72.08.

Value of Church and Chapel, $13,750.00; rectory, $8,000.00; furniture, $5,000.00. Total values, $26,750.00. Insurance, $20,000.00.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Holy Hope*—J. W. Black.

Confirmed persons, 22. Communicants: Last reported, 19; gained, 3; present number, 22.

Church School: Pupils: Male and female, 15. Total enrollment, 15.

Receipts: Parish support, $266.87; special parochial, $32.00. Sum total, $298.87.

Expenditures: Current operating, $236.87. Total, $236.87. Balance, $62.00. Sum total, $298.87.

Contributed by Church School, $23.00.

Value of land, $700.00.

SALISBURY: *St. Philip's*—

Whole number baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 2; present number, 2.

Value of Church and chapel, $1,000.00 Total values, $1,000.00.

(No financial report received.)

SATTERWHITE: *St. Simeon's*—The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards, Oxford.

Wardens, Shepard Royster.

Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Families, 4; confirmed persons, 26. Communicants: Last reported, 10; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 11. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; total, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 23. Superintendent, Shepard Royster, Address, Satterwhite.

Sittings: In Church, 100. Salary of Rector, $15.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $16.75; special parochial, $1.79. Total, $18.54. Deficit, $3.06. Sum total, $21.60.

Expenditures: Current operating, $16.75; special parochial, $4.85. Sum total, $21.60.

Value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.00. Total values, $1,000.00.

STATESVILLE: *Holy Cross*—

Burials, 1; families, 5; individuals, 9; confirmed persons, 14; church members (baptized), 14. Communicants: Last reported, 15;

lost, 1; present number, 14. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 12; total, 12. Holy Communion: Sundays, 5; total, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 27; female, 35. Total enrollment, 65.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, $113.14. Total, $113.14. Deficit, $3.32. Sum total, $116.46.

Expenditures: Current operating, $20.85; special parochial, $55.61; forward movement, $40.00. Sum total, $116.46.

Contributed by Church School, $64.39.

Value of Church and Chapel, $800.00; land, $1,000.00; furniture, $50.00. Total values, $1,850.00.

TARBORO: *St. Luke's*—The Rev. Milton Moran Weston.

Wardens, C. M. Daney, E. Pittman. *Secretary*, Wm. C. Dunn. *Treasurer*, George Mabrey.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Confirmed: Female, 2; total, 2. Burials, 3; families, 24; confirmed persons, 71; church members (baptized), 82. Communicants: Last reported, 82; gained, 2; lost, 22; present number, 60. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 140; Holy days, 5; other days, 190; total, 335. Holy Communion: Sundays, 18; Holy days, 3; other days, 2; total, 23.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 51; female, 68. Total enrollment, 129.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Altar Guild, 5. Sittings: In Church, 200. Salary of Rector, $80.00.

Receipts: Balance, $11.27; parish support, $380.23; special parochial, $9.00. Sum total, $400.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $80.00; pension, $26.38; current operating, $33.23; other current, $35.00; special parochial, $199.00; forward movement, $10.00. Total, $383.61. Balance, $16.89. Sum total, $400.50.

Value of Church and Chapel, $5,000.00; land, $1,000.00. Total values, $6,000.00. Insurance, $1,000.00.

WARREN COUNTY: *St. Luke's*—The Rev. Jacob R. Jones, Warrenton.

Lay Reader, Robert L. Harris.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; total, 1. Families, 4; church members (baptized), 29. Communicants: Last reported, 17; gained, 12; present number, 29. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 6; Holy days, 2; other days, 1; total, 9. Holy Communion: Sundays, 5; other days, 3; total, 8. Easter Communicants, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 9. Total enrollment, 23. Superintendent, Robert L. Harris.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5. Salary of Rector, $24.00.

Receipts: Parish support, $43.00. Sum total, $43.00.

Expenditures: Current operating, $15.00. Total, $15.00. Balance, $28.00. Sum total, $43.00.

Value of Church and Chapel, $500.00; land, $50.00; furniture, $164.00. Total values, $714.00.

WARRENTON: *All Saints'*—The Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

Warden, Joseph K. Green. *Secretary*, Percy Adams. *Treasurer*, Caesar J. Cawthorne.

Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 4; total, 8. Burials, 1; church members (baptized), 73. Communicants: Last reported, 37; gained, 8; lost, 1; present number, 44. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 42; other days, 6; total, 48. Holy Communion: Sundays, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: 3. Pupils: 26. Total enrollment, 29.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and Chapel, $3,600.00; rectory, $2,000.00; land, $700.00; furniture, $500.00. Total values, $6,800.00. Insurance, $1,500.00.

WILSON: *St. Mark's*—The Rev. John Herbert Jones.

Lay Reader, John H. Clark. *Wardens*, J. W. Rogers, E. D. Fisher. *Secretary and Treasurer*, John H. Clark.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; total, 2. Families, 16; confirmed persons, 48; church members (baptized), 110. Communicants: Last reported, 50; lost, 2; present number, 48. Services—Daily Offices: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 3; other days, 1; total, 44. Holy Communion: Sundays, 12; Holy days, 6; total, 18. Easter Communicants, 30.

Receipts: Balance, $32.32; parish support, $331.53; special parochial, $255.00; forward movement, $37.48; other general, $21.20. Sum total, $677.53.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, $144.00; pension, $12.45; current operating, $464.79; forward movement, $37.48. Total, $658.72. Balance, $18.81. Sum total, $677.53.

Value of Church and Chapel, $6,000.00; parish house, $3,500.00; furniture, $300.00. Total values, $9,800.00. Insurance, $2,700.00.

WINSTON-SALEM—*St. Stephen's*—

Church members (baptized), 62. Communicants: Last reported, 39; present number, 39.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 26.

Parish Guild, 12. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and Chapel, $6,000.00; land, $4,000.00; furniture, $1,000.00. Total values, $11,000.00. Insurance, $5,000.00.

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1928.

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

As requested we have audited your accounts as TREASURER OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA for the year ended January 31, 1928. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the index.

It appears that the deficit heretofore existing in the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund has been wiped out. The Revenue and Expense statement for this fund, (Exhibit C) shows Revenue for the year in excess of Expense in the sum of $944.00 and a surplus at the end of the year of $420.98.

We certify that each of the securities as herein enumerated is on hand, that the receipts listed are as recorded in the records and that disbursements listed are evidenced by paid bank checks.

Respectfully submitted,

GOODNO & STEELE
Certified Public Accountants.

By Ralph L. Steele, C.P.A

Raleigh, N. C.
March 29, 1928.

CURRENT AND ENDOWMENT

Year Ended

ASSETS		Endowment As of January
Cash uninvested (Schedule 14)		
Mechanics Savings Bank	$ 606.38	
Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Company	273.99	$ 880.37
Investments		
Bonds	$ 29,050.00	
Certificate of Indebtedness	1,500.00	
Stocks	3,000.00	33,550.00
Property		
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon Raleigh Convocation	7,200.00	15,214.23
Total		$ 49,644.60

ASSETS	Current Episcopal As of January
Cash	
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund (Schedule 13)	$ 357.98
Arrears Due from Parishes and Missions (Schedule 16)	63.00
Total	$ 420.98

FUND BALANCE SHEETS

January 31, 1928

Funds 31, 1928	FUNDS	
Murdoch Legacy	$	5,350.00
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy		2,000.00
Bynum Legacy		2,200.00
St. Mary's Rowan County Trust Fund		3,400.00
St. Paul's Salisbury Trust Fund		2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund		34,320.61
Cash Balance Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund		273.99
Total	$	49,644.60

And Contingent Fund 31, 1928	LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Liabilities	$	none
Current Fund Surplus		420.98
Total	$	420.98

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

JANUARY 31, 1928

	On Hand Beginning of Year	Received	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance End of Year	Schedule
			Debit	Credit			
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 338.68	$ 17,467.00	$ 2,067.07	$ 207.20	$ 19,307.57	$ 357.98	1
Permanent Episcopal Fund	606.38	3,989.05		942.07	3,046.98	606.38	2
Diocesan Theological Education Fund			390.69		390.69		3
St. Paul's Salisbury Trust Fund		107.25			107.25		4
Bynum Legacy		93.49		93.49			5
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy		1,105.66		90.00	1,015.66		6
Murdoch Legacy		227.37			227.37		7
St. Mary's Rowan County Fund		3,570.45			3,570.45		8
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		313.69			313.69		9
W. A. Erwin Trust Fund		2,003.84			2,003.84		10
Sewanee Endowment Fund		51.25			51.25		11
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		10,602.19		1,125.00	9,477.19		12
William H. Williamson Trust Fund		2,886.72			2,612.73	273.99	13
Total	$ 945.06	$ 42,417.96	$ 2,457.76	$ 2,457.76	$ 42,124.67	$ 1,238.35	

REVENUE AND EXPENSE

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

January 31, 1928

REVENUE			
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 942.07	
Bishop Penick		600.00	
Diocese of East Carolina		400.00	
Diocese of South Carolina		337.56	
Diocese of Upper South Carolina		337.44	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		1,125.00	
Assessments Against Parishes and Missions	$15,845.00		
Less Prior Years' Assessments Relieved	335.50	15,509.50	
Total Revenue			$ 19,251.57
EXPENSE			
Salaries and Expense of Bishops		$ 14,300.00	
Salaries of Secretary and Treasurer, Postage, Printing, and other Administrative Expense		2,246.42	
Traveling Expense of Clergymen and Delegates		242.21	
Interest Paid		88.11	
Pension Fund		927.51	
Carolina Churchman		300.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence		203.32	
Total Expenses			$ 18,307.57
Surplus for the Year			$ 944.00
Deficit at Beginning of Year			523.02
Surplus at End of Year			$ 420.98

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending January 31, 1928

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND (Schedule 1)			
Balance on hand beginning of year			$ 338.68
RECEIPTS:			
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 942.07	
From Bishop Penick		600.00	
Diocese of East Carolina		400.00	
Diocese of South Carolina		337.56	
Diocese of Upper South Carolina		337.44	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		1,125.00	
Parishes and Missions		15,792.00	19,534.07
			$ 19,872.75

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:			
Loan Repaid to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 207.20	
Bishop Cheshire—Salary and Expense		5,500.00	
Bishop Penick—Salary and Expense		6,000.00	
Suffragan Bishop Delany—Salary and Expense		2,800.00	
Carolina Churchman		300.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence		203.32	
Rev. C. E. Buxton, Executive Council		200.00	
Rev. J. L. Jackson, Finance Committee		18.30	
Expense of Delegates to Provincial Synod		125.00	
R. B. Coit—Church Pension Fund		927.51	
H. M. London—Salary as Treasurer		600.00	
Expense—Committee on Tarboro Hospital		32.85	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.5	
Citizens National Bank—Interest		88.11	
Citizens National Bank—Note Paid		1,000.00	
Edwards & Broughton—Printing Journal		898.16	
Auditing Treasurer's Account		25.00	
Rev. M. Bethea—Salary as Secretary		300.00	
Rev. M. Bethea—Postage		23.09	
H. M. London—Postage		27.92	
F. P. Dearing—Provincial Synod		86.00	
Bookcase for Murdoch Library		20.00	
Rev. R. E. Gribbin—Examining Chaplain		2.60	
Clergymen's Expense to Convention:			
Rev. F. H. Edwards	$ 3.50		
Rev. E. L. Henderson	2.44		
Rev. M. M. Weston	7.55		
Rev. J. H. Jones	5.40		
Rev. E. W. Baxter	2.00		
Rev. T. Parrick, Jr.	11.00		
Rev. I. W. Hughes	3.05		
Rev. J. T. McDuffie	3.25		
Rev. M. Bethea	4.00		
Rev. R. B. Owens	5.00		
Rev. N. C. Duncan	4.75		
Rev. A. H. Marshall	6.50		
Rev. J. F. Hamaker	18.15		
Rev. A. S. Lawrence	3.00		
Rev. H. G. Lane	5.00		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	4.72		
Rev. H. DeC. Mazyck	7.50		
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	7.50		
Rev. E. H. Gould	2.90		
Rev. C. H. Jordan	5.00		
Rev. A. J. Drew	5.00	117.21	$ 19,514.77
Balance on hand end of year			$ 357.98

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND (Schedule 2)		
Balance on hand beginning of Year		$ 606.38
RECEIPTS:		
Interest—A. C. L. Certificate of Indebtedness	$ 60.00	
Coupons—Bankers Realty Co.	360.00	
Dividend—Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Interest—Mechanics Savings Bank	24.60	
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	63.75	
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Third Issue	212.50	
Sale—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	3,024.45	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	63.75	3,989.05
		$ 4,595.43
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 3,046.98	
To Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	942.07	3,989.05
Balance on hand end of Year		$ 606.38
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND (Schedule 3)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	$ 21.26	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	13.74	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	55.00	
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue	93.49	
Loan Repaid from Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	207.20	$ 390.69
		$ 390.69
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid Bishop Penick for aid of Ministerial Students		$ 390.69
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND (Schedule 4)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal Railway Co.	36.00	
		$ 107.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, Treasurer		$ 107.25
BYNUM LEGACY (Schedule 5)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue		$ 93.49
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.49

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY (Schedule 6)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	$ 21.26	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	55.00	
Sale—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	1,008.15	$ 1,105.66
		$ 1,105.66
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchased N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 1,015.66	
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund	90.00	
		$ 1,105.66
MURDOCH LEGACY (Schedule 7)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue	----------	$ 227.37
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to W. H. Hardin, Treasurer	----------	$ 227.37
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND (Schedule 8)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	$ 72.27	
Sale—Liberty Bonds Second Issue	3,427.71	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	63.75	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	6.72	$ 3,570.45
		$ 3,570.45
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchased—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 3,046.98	
Purchased—U. S. Treasury Bonds	403.05	
Paid to W. Locke McKenzie, Trustee	120.42	$ 3,570.45
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND (Schedule 9)		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company, Charlotte	----------	$ 313.69
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer Thompson Orphanage	----------	313.69
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND (Schedule 10)		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Company, Philadelphia, Pa	----------	$ 2,003.84
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,202.30	
Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	400.77	
Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	400.77	$ 2,003.84
SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND (Schedule 11)		
RECEIPTS:		
Reidsville St. Thomas	$ 50.00	
Interest on Bank Balance	1.25	$ 51.25
		$ 51.25

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to the University of the South, Sewanee		$ 51.25
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND (Schedule 12)		
RECEIPTS:		
American Security and Trust Company, Washington, D. C.	$ 10,593.71	
Interest on Bank Balance	8.48	$ 10,602.19
		$ 10,602.19
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Rev. W. H. Hardin, on House Rent	$ 187.23	
Rev. W. H. Hardin, Missionary Salaries	2,590.00	
Rev. M. Bethea, Missionary Salaries	1,800.00	
Rev. M. Bethea, Supplemental Salary	200.00	
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund for Suffragan Bishop	1,125.00	
A. D. Mizell, Edgecombe County Missionary Work	1,999.96	
Rev. Duncan Thomas, Monroe	200.00	
Rev. A. J. Drew, Southern Pines	50.00	
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet Rectory	500.00	
G. M. Bowes, Rockingham Church Debt	300.00	
Rev. W. H. Hardin, Walnut Cove Rectory	500.00	
Rev. M. Bethea, Roxboro Building Fund	450.00	
J. B. Hall, Scotland Neck Parish House	500.00	
Rev. W. H. Hardin, Statesville Rectory	200.00	$ 10,602.19
WM. H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND (Schedule 13)		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company, Charlotte	$ 2,866.91	
Interest on Bank Balance	19.81	$ 2,886.72
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Rev. W. H. Hardin, Charlotte Convocation		$ 2,612.73
Balance on hand end of Year		$ 273.99

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER

JANUARY 31, 1928

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND	
Bankers Realty Company Bonds	$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Certificate of Indebtedness	1,500.00
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock	3,000.00
N. C. Highway Bonds—4¼%	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, Third Issue	5,000.00
Total	$ 18,500.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:	
United States Liberty Bonds, Fourth Issue	$ 5,350.00
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:	
Bond American Telephone and Telegraph Co. drawing 5½%	$ 1,000.00
N. C. Highway Bond—4¼%	1,000.00
Total	$ 2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:	
United States Liberty Bonds, Fourth Issue	$ 2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:	
N. C. Highway Bond, 4¼%	$ 3,000.00
United States Treasury Certificate—3⅜%	400.00
Total	$ 3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:	
United States Liberty Bonds, Fourth Issue	$ 500.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Bond, drawing 5%	1,000.00
One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond	500.00
One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond	100.00
Total	$ 2,100.00

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

January 31, 1928

Mission or Parish		Arrears Dec. 31, 1926	Assessment 1927	Amount Paid on 1927 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount of Arrears Jan. 31, 1928
Ansonville	All Souls'	$	$ 30.00	$ 30.00	$	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's		32.00	32.00			
Burlington	Holy Comforter		496.00	496.00			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		250.00	250.00			
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		20.00	20.00			
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		549.00	549.00			
Charlotte	St. Martin's		502.00	502.00			
Charlotte	St. Mary's		5.00	5.00			
Charlotte	St. Michael's		48.00	48.00			
Charlotte	St. Peter's		1,384.00	1,384.00			
China Grove	Ascension		6.00	6.00			
Cleveland	Christ Church		42.00	42.00			
Concord	All Saint's	164.00	228.00	228.00		164.00	
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd		54.00	54.00			
Davie County	Ascension		19.00	19.00			
Durham	St. Joseph's		130.00	130.00			
Durham	Mission to Deaf		3.00	3.00			
Durham	St. Philip's		740.00	740.00			
Durham	St. Andrew's		28.00	28.00			
Durham	St. Titus'		11.00	11.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		6.00	6.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial		5.00	5.00			
Enfield	Advent		74.00	74.00			

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

JANUARY 31, 1928

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Dec. 31, 1926	Assessment 1927	Amount Paid on 1927 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount of Arrears Jan. 31, 1928
Erwin	St. Stephen's	$	$ 97.00	$ 97.00	$	$	$
Germanton	St. Phillip's		3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	St. Andrew's		392.00	392.00			
Greensboro	Church of Redeemer		3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	Holy Trinity		677.00	677.00			
Halifax	St. Mark's		33.00	33.00			
Hamlet	All Saint's	15.00	50.00	50.00		15.00	
Henderson	Holy Innocent's		635.00	635.00			
Henderson	Church of Resurrection		3.00				3.00
High Point	St. Mary's		345.00	345.00			
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's		247.00	247.00			
Iredell County	St. James'	5.00	7.00	7.00		5.00	
Jackson	Church of our Saviour		39.00	39.00			
Kittrell	St. James'		3.00	3.00			
Laurinburg	St. David's		3.00	3.00			
Lawrence	Grace		3.00	3.00			
Leaksville	Epiphany		77.00	77.00			
Lexington	Grace		255.00	255.00			
Littleton	St. Alban's		47.00	47.00			
Littleton	St. Anna's		3.00	3.00			
Louisburg	St. Matthias'		3.00				3.00
Louisburg	St. Paul's		80.00	80.00			
Madison	St. John's		3.00	3.00			

Mayodan	Messiah		39.00	39.00			
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's		50.00	50.00			
Milton	Christ Church		6.00	6.00			
Monroe	Holy Trinity		3.00				3.00
Monroe	St. Paul's		150.00	150.00			
Mount Airy	Trinity		47.00	47.00			
Northampton County	St. Luke's		24.00	24.00			
Orange County	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00			
Oxford	St. Cyprian's		3.00	3.00			
Oxford	St. Stephen's		247.00	247.00			
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's		94.00	94.00			
Pittsboro	St. James'		3.00	3.00			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's		96.00	96.00			
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	Christ Church		1,004.00	1,004.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		873.00	873.00			
Raleigh	St. Mary's		50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's		50.00	50.00			
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		144.00	144.00			
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd		30.00	30.00			
Ringwood	St. Clement's	10.00	15.00	15.00	10.00		
Roanoke Rapids	All Saint's	135.00	277.00	277.00		135.00	
Rockingham	Messiah		266.00	266.00			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		3.00	3.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		578.00	578.00			
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope		3.00				3.00
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00			
Roxboro	St. Mark's		12.00	12.00			
Salisbury	St. Luke's		485.00	485.00			
Salisbury	St. Paul's		52.00	52.00			
Salisbury	St. Peter's		20.00	20.00			
Salisbury	St. Philip's	3.00				3.00	
Sanford	St. Thomas'		57.00	57.00			

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

JANUARY 31, 1928

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Dec. 31, 1926	Assessment 1927	Amount Paid on 1927 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount of Arrears Jan. 31, 1928
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	$	$ 3.00	$	$	$	$ 3.00
Scotland Neck	Trinity		264.00	264.00			
Selma	St. Gabriel's		3.00	3.00			
Smithfield	St. Paul's		80.00	80.00			
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		50.00	50.00			
Speed	St. Mary's		9.00	9.00			
Spencer	St. Joseph's		3.00	3.00			
Spray	St. Luke's		54.00	54.00			
Springhope	St. Jude's		24.00	24.00			
Statesville	Holy Cross		3.00				3.00
Statesville	Trinity		79.00	79.00			
Stoneville	Emmanuel	.50	3.00	3.00		.50	
Tarboro	Calvary		585.00	585.00			
Tarboro	St. Luke's		22.00				22.00
Townsville	Holy Trinity	10.00	30.00	30.00		10.00	
Wadesboro	Calvary		269.00	269.00			
Walnut Cove	Christ Church		28.00	28.00			
Warren County	St. Luke's		3.00	3.00			
Warrenton	All Saint's		3.00				3.00
Wake Forest	St. John's	3.00				3.00	
Warrenton	Emmanuel		236.00	236.00			
Weldon	Grace		145.00	145.00			
Wilson	St. Mark's		14.00	14.00			

Wilson	St. Timothy's		497.00	497.00			
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's		997.00	997.00			
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's		30.00	10.00			20.00
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's		4.00	4.00			
Total		$ 345.50	$ 15,845.00	$ 15,782.00	$ 10.00	$ 335.50	$ 63.00

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

January 31, 1928

SUMMARY

Amount in arrears December 31, 1926		$ 345.50
1927 Assessment		15,845.00
Total		$ 16,190.50
Amount Paid on 1927 Assessment	$ 15,782.00	
Amount Paid on Arrears	10.00	
Arrears Relieved	335.50	$ 16,127.50
Amount of Arrears January 31, 1928		$ 63.00

REPORT OF TREASURER OF FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1928

J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer,
Forward Movement Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

We have completed the annual audit of the Forward Movement Fund, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning February 1, 1927, and ending January 31, 1928, and present herewith, our report contained in the following Exhibit and supporting Details:

Exhibit "A" Receipts and Disbursements

Detail No. 1 Bank and Treasurer's Balances

Detail No. 2 Receipts on 1927 Budget

The budget for the year 1927 amounted to	$	70,862.80
Amount Received to January 31, 1928		70,642.07
Balance not yet received	$	220.73
Amount received for special purposes	$	4,127.92
The 1927 budget for Colored Churches amounted to	$	2,950.00
Amount received		1,706.74
Balance not yet received	$	1,243.26
Amount received from Colored Churches for special purposes	$	80.60

We verified all cash transactions and found the books to be in balance.

We wish to express our appreciation to you for the assistance rendered us during the audit.

Respectfully submitted,
Todd-McCullough & Company,

Charlotte, N. C.
April 18, 1928.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

February 1, 1927 to January 31, 1928

RECEIPTS:			
Balance on hand, February 1, 1927			$ 4,635.05
Parishes, Sunday Schools and Woman's Auxiliaries, except Lenten Offerings		$ 63,816.74	
Lenten Offerings		6,825.33	
Total, Detail 2, Item 2			70,642.07
Contributions for Special Purposes, Detail 2, Item 3			4,127.92
J. H. Cutter, Special Contribution			3,800.00
1928 receipts included in 1927 balance and carried forward to 1928			145.74
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS:			
1926 Balance, L. C. Burwell		$ 15.68	
Parishes with no pledges		12.00	
Woman's Auxiliaries—Special		1,948.81	
			1,976.49
NOTES:			
Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C.			2,000.00
University of South, Sewanee, Tennessee, Debt:			
Thompson Orphanage		$ 5,000.00	
Winston-Salem, N. C.		4,000.00	
Rocky Mount, N. C.		1,000.00	
Durham, N. C. and Raleigh, N. C.		5,000.00	
			15,000.00
Temporary demand note, Durham, N. C. in re University of South, Sewanee, Tennessee, Debt			4,000.00
Total receipts			$ 106,327.27
DISBURSEMENTS:			
General Missions		$ 20,700.00	
Raleigh Convocation		8,989.13	
Charlotte Convocation		8,805.95	
Colored Convocation		4,683.96	
Thompson Orphanage		18,500.00	
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00	
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.:			
Salary and Pension Fund	$ 1,275.00		
Student Assistance	1,100.00		
		2,375.00	
North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, N. C.		400.00	
University of South, Sewanee, Tennessee:			
Debt	$ 15,369.95		
Interest	925.05		
		16,295.00	
Religious Education		2,950.00	
Social Service		114.54	
Publicity—"Carolina Churchman"		300.00	
Field Department		551.50	
Provincial Synod of Sewanee	$ 690.00		
Provincial Synod of Sewanee, 1926	385.00		
		1,075.00	
Executive Council		351.63	
Expense, Advent Offering		173.35	
Interest		70.00	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*				
Bynum Printing Company, 1926			$ 103.47	
Note Repaid, Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C.			2,000.00	
Loan Repaid, J. H. Cutter			2,000.00	
Temporary Loan Repaid, Durham, N. C.			4,000.00	
Specials:				
Bishop Cheshire		$ 486.00		
Bishop Penick		473.28		
Student's Fund, Thompson Orphanage		671.25		
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany		5.00		
Valle Crucis School, Valle Crucis, N. C.		45.78		
Patterson School, Edgemont, N. C.		105.00		
Christ Church School, Arden, N. C.		10.00		
Rev. Fred Drane—Dog Team, Alaska		50.00		
Church at Albemarle, N. C.		10.00		
Mississippi Flood Sufferers		75.00		
Rev. Roy Mason—Myrtle McA. Scholarship		100.00		
St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.		53.16		
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.		55.15		
St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.		3.00		
St. Augustine's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C.		2.00		
St. Ambrose's Building Fund, Raleigh, N. C.		2.00		
St. Michael's School, Charlotte, N. C.		2.50		
Holy Trinity Building Fund, Monroe, N. C.		20.00		
Church of Resurrection, Henderson, N. C.		2.00		
Bishop of South Florida, Re: Miami, Florida Disaster		2.50		
General Missions:				
Dr. Tucker's Insurance	$ 36.60			
National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.	6.00			
Font in Mission Field	59.84			
Work of Mr. Ishii—Japan	5.00			
Child "Hope," Cape Mount, Liberia	40.00			
Japanese Relief	120.00			
Near East Relief	5.00			
Work among Jews at Jerusalem, Good Friday Offering	99.44			
		371.88		
			2,545.50	
EXPENSES:				
Treasurer's and Stenographer's Salary		1,000.00		
Postage		68.20		
Supplies and Printing		34.68		
Publishing Reports in Carolina Churchman		75.00		
Telephone and Telegraph		2.15		
Traveling Expenses		82.30		
Post Office Box Rent		8.00		
Auditing		80.00		
Indemnity Bond		12.50		
			1,362.83	
Total disbursements				$ 101,346.86
Treasurer's balance, January 31, 1928, Detail 1, Item 4				$ 4,980.41

BANK AND TREASURER'S BALANCES
January 31, 1928

UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, N. C. BANK STATEMENT JANUARY 31, 1928:			
Bank Statement January 31, 1928			$ 4,106.14
Less: Outstanding Checks:			
No. 1573		$ 40.00	
No. 1574		31.50	
No. 1578		109.00	
No. 1580		106.50	
No. 1582		11.73	
No. 1589		2.00	
			300.73
Treasurer's Balance, January 31, 1928			$ 3,805.41
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT ON UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, N. C.:			
Certificate Number	Date	Interest Rate	Amount
1983	3-13-22	6%	$ 175.00
4994	11-18-25	6%	500.00
4995	11-18-25	6%	500.00
			1,175.00
These Certificates were inspected by us on April 18, 1928.			
Total to Exhibit "A" Item 36			$ 4,980.41

RECEIPTS ON 1927 BUDGET

	Budget	Received	Special
Albemarle—(Church name not given)	$ 36.00	$ 6.00	$
Ansonville—All Saints'	120.00	75.63	
Battleboro—St. John's	237.00	252.00	17.57
Burlington—Holy Comforter	800.60	1,191.82	20.00
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	1,224.00	1,224.00	43.81
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope	150.00	177.97	
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	2,177.60	1,938.25	198.63
Charlotte—St. Andrew's	56.00	20.00	
Charlotte—St Martin's	2,739.00	2,739.00	738.25
Charlotte—St. Mary's Chapel	130.00	130.17	
Charlotte—St. Peter's	6,522.00	7,070.43	80.65
China Grove—Ascension	141.00	155.75	2.00
Cleveland—Christ Church	383.00	421.84	
Concord—All Saints'	842.00	862.00	57.51
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	429.00	474.03	
Davie County—Ascension	138.00	152.00	
Durham—St. Philip's	4,950.00	5,029.72	157.00
Durham—St. Andrew's		61.51	5.00
Durham—Deaf Mutes		11.72	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	20.00	42.00	26.00

RECEIPTS ON 1927 BUDGET—*Continued*

	Budget	Received	Special
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's	$ 100.00	$ 61.99	
Enfield—Advent	300.00	336.92	$ 2.45
Erwin—St. Stephen's	421.00	418.75	
Germanton—St. Philip's	68.00	72.00	
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	3,101.00	3,351.00	
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	1,598.00	1,529.85	
Gulf—St. Mark's		5.00	
Halifax—St. Mark's	218.00	258.50	5.00
Hamlet—All Saint's	371.60	371.08	
Henderson—Holy Innocents'	1,400.00	1,580.40	120.00
High Point—St. Mary's	947.00	868.34	40.14
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	998.00	1,056.50	182.52
Iredell County—St. James'	50.00	61.93	
Jackson—Our Saviour	141.00	151.00	10.00
Laurinburg—St. David's		14.00	
Lawrence—Grace	75.00	81.43	5.00
Leaksville—Epiphany	494.00	509.00	
Lexington—Grace	825.00	840.00	26.50
Littleton—St. Alban's	322.00	322.00	5.00
Louisburg—St. Paul's	120.00	227.83	5.45
Madison—St. John's	75.00	40.89	
Mayodan—Messiah	200.00	310.10	
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	300.00	300.00	5.75
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest		5.00	
Milton—Christ Church	50.00	58.35	1.00
Monroe—St. Paul's	520.00	597.93	14.57
Mount Airy—Trinity	217.60	169.50	12.50
Northampton County—St. Luke's	80.00	90.00	5.00
Orange County—St. Mary's	95.00	76.75	
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1,320.00	1,553.14	
Pittsboro—St. Bartholemew's	371.00	408.10	5.00
Pinehurst		104.70	
Raleigh—Christ Church	5,514.70	5,840.21	352.00
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	4,154.00	4,180.17	250.01
Raleigh—St. Mary's	1,200.00	1,239.15	11.13
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	400.00	400.00	
Reidsville—St. Thomas'	541.00	545.80	10.00
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	142.70	148.55	
Ringwood—St. Clement's	30.00	52.00	
Roanoke Rapids—All Saint's	1,000.00	244.61	15.20
Rockingham—Messiah	242.40	243.00	7.70
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	100.00	84.20	5.00
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	3,165.00	3,166.00	86.22
Roxboro—St. Mark's	50.80	50.40	
Rowan County—St. Matthew's	224.00	224.00	
Salisbury—St. Luke's	1,325.80	1,325.80	29.34
Salisbury—St. Paul's	312.00	218.05	2.50
Salisbury—St. Peter's	84.00	111.79	
Sanford—St. Thomas'	125.00	86.59	
Scotland Neck—Trinity	1,045.00	1,045.07	40.96
Selma—St. Gabriel's	10.00	13.13	
Smithfield—St. Paul's	205.00	226.03	20.00
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	250.00	98.65	

RECEIPTS ON 1927 BUDGET—*Continued*

	Budget	Received	Special
Speed—St. Mary's	$ 299.00	$ 299.17	$ 2.85
Spencer—St. Joseph's	30.00	30.00	
Spray—St. Luke's	558.00	566.01	15.88
Spring Hope—St. Jude's	20.00	20.00	
Statesville—Holy Trinity	82.00	102.86	8.00
Stoneville—Emmanuel		1.50	
Stovall—St. Peter's		16.00	2.50
Tarboro—Calvary	3,150.00	1,886.50	120.83
Townesville—Holy Trinity	120.00	76.95	
Wadesboro—Calvary	800.00	806.85	27.81
Walnut Cove—Christ Church	124.40	52.50	
Warrenton—Emmanuel	928.60	961.20	17.19
Weldon—Grace	684.00	631.41	10.00
Wilson—St. Timothy's	1,200.00	792.56	25.00
Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	3,746.00	5,099.95	1,194.90
Woodleaf—St. George's	176.00	180.85	
COLORED CHURCHES			
Charlotte—St. Michael's	400.00	400.00	42.50
Durham—St. Titus'	150.00	15.00	
Greensboro—Redeemer	30.00	47.50	
Henderson—Resurrection		25.00	
Louisburg—St. Matthias'	125.00	77.00	3.00
Monroe—Holy Trinity	15.00	5.00	
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	40.00	24.11	
Pittsboro—St. James'	20.00	12.18	
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	500.00	50.00	
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	900.00	921.00	34.10
Ridgeway—St. Luke's			1.00
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	75.00	11.60	
Satterwaite—St. Simeon's	20.00	5.00	
Statesville—Holy Cross	40.00	40.00	
Tarboro—St. Luke's	275.00	10.00	
Warren County—St. Luke's	10.00	2.00	
Warrenton—All Saints'	100.00	8.35	
Wilson—St. Mark's	150.00	53.00	
Winston—St. Stephen's	100.00		
Total Budget	$ 70,862.80		
Total to Exhibit "A" Item 4		$ 70,642.07	
Total to Exhibit "A" Item 5			$ 4,127.92

ASSESSMENTS FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1928, TO DECEMBER 31, 1928

(Based on reports in Journal of 1927, twelve per cent upon salary of clergy and assistants, music and choir and current operating expenses.)

Ansonville, All Souls	$ 30.00
Battleboro, St. John's	44.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	428.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	270.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	495.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	25.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	21.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	568.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,062.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	36.00
Concord, All Saints'	150.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	37.00
Davie County, Ascension	18.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	28.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	138.00
Durham, St. Philip's	653.00
Diocesan Mission to the Deaf	3.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	89.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	97.00
Franklinton, Mission	3.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	771.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	430.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's	3.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	34.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	599.00
High Point, St. Mary's	357.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	211.00
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00
Jackson, Our Saviour	39.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	17.00
Lawrence, Grace Church	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	97.00
Lexington, Grace Church	260.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	44.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	98.00
Madison, St. John's	8.00
Mayodan, Messiah	20.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	52.00
Milton, Christ Church	6.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	139.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	65.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	24.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	240.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	98.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	1,045.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	844.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	142.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	24.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	14.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	237.00
Rockingham, Messiah	270.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	607.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Salisbury, St. John's	3.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	498.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	51.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	19.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	48.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	208.00
Selma, St. Gabriel	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	90.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	54.00
Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3.00
Speed, St. Mary's	10.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	50.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	5.00
Statesville, Trinity	127.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	3.00
Tarboro, Calvary	587.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	24.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	258.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	38.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	256.00
Weldon, Grace	153.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	502.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	959.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	50.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Ann's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	100.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	19.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	18.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	31.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	36.00
Grand Total	$15,487.00

TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1925	1926	1927
Clergy	67	67	70
Deacons Ordained	1	1	2
Clergy received	6	9	2
Clergy died	----------	1	----------
Clergy transferred	6	5	3
Candidates for orders	5	5	5
Parishes	45	45	45
Organized missions	39	39	39
Unorganized missions	40	40	40
Infant baptisms	482	403	427
Adult baptisms	144	99	108
Total baptisms	626	502	535
Confirmations	620	523	635
Marriages	129	130	105
Burials	249	227	177
Baptized persons	16,260	16,518	16,072
Communicants	10,241	10,765	10,317
Church school teachers	810	831	895
Church school pupils	7,050	6,901	6,581
Bible classes	1,489	1,707	1,666
Total enrollment church schools	9,349	9,439	9,412
INCOME			
Balances	$ 8,864.56	$ 10,013.28	$ 9,971.61
Parish support	212,559.30	225,954.43	234,512.28
Special parochial	41,831.97	63,143.23	75,373.80
Episcopal and Contingent	3,234.00	1,602.00	4,036.00
Forward movement	30,707.34	40,211.29	40,024.07
Other general	19,185.11	15,543.91	15,452.87
Capital and transfers	78,956.92	15,353.61	59,324.43
Deficits	2,928.16	1,042.73	2,196.55
Total	$398,933.56	$372,864.48	$ 390,891.61
EXPENDITURES			
Deficit	2,328.92	941.40	1,238.80
Salary of clergy	90,176.22	91,800.32	90,378.25
Current operating (including pension payments)	49,029.62	48,301.44	51,082.40
Other current	17,399.61	16,051.57	19,711.22
Special parochial	79,940.39	70,751.00	64,540.27
Episcopal and Contingent	12,788.92	13,771.10	15,265.75
Forward movement	60,162.41	59,187.57	59,830.83
Other general	22,210.15	18,990.76	20,895.80
Capital and transfers	51,537.63	40,878.13	55,403.40
Balances	13,359.69	12,191.19	12,544.89
Total	$398,933.56	$372,864.48	$ 390,891.61
VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY			
Churches and chapels	----------	1,301,450.00	1,258,650.00
Rectories	----------	333,000.00	319,000.00
Parish houses	----------	524,200.00	613,150.00
Land, furniture, etc.	----------	1,186,150.00	1,027,889.00
Total	$3,030,400.00	$3,344,800.00	$3,218,689.00

THE LAWRENCE S. HOLT FUND

Extracts from *Agreement and Deed of Trust* between Lawrence S. Holt, and the American Security and Trust Company (of Washington, D. C.), dated July 19, 1923.

"(2) Ten twenty-fifths ($10/25$) of said net income unto the Treasurer or other proper financial officer for the time being of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, whose receipt shall be a full discharge and acquittance of the Trustee. Said net income shall be used and applied under the direction of the Bishop for the time being of said Diocese with the approval of the Standing Committee, for the time being of said Diocese for establishing, development and maintaining dependent missionary and church work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in said Diocese of North Carolina."

THE WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND

In the year 1926, the Diocese became entitled, under the will of the late William H. Williamson, to certain proportions of the income of a trust fund established by him, amounting to $210,000.

Of the income of this fund, part goes to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and part to the Treasurer of the Diocese for purposes expressed.

The two clauses of the will specifying amounts thus left to the Diocese are as follows: "It (The Trustee Corporation) shall pay $42/210$ of the said income to the trustees of the Thompson Orphanage of Charlotte, N. C., to be used by said Trustees in any manner they may see fit, for the maintenance of said Orphanage.

"It shall pay $45/210$ of said income to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina to be used for supplying a Diocesan Missionary, to be selected by and to be under the direction of the Bishop and Archdeacons of the Diocese of North Carolina.

"It is my desire that this income shall be used to supply and maintain a missionary minister whose duty it shall be to hold missions where needed in the Diocese of North Carolina and to aid in holding Services in those parishes that have no full time ministers; it being my desire that this income shall help build up and revive weak Churches and bring new members to the Church."

INDEX

	Page
Account of Bishop	77
Account of Bishop Coadjutor	102
Address of the Bishop	57
Address of Bishop Coadjutor	78
Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	195
Clergy list	6
Committees appointed	31
Diocesan budget	30
Diocesan officers	3
Election of officers, delegates, etc.	48
Journal of Proceedings	21
Memorial, The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D.	19
Memorial, The Rev. Joseph Theodore McDuffie	20
Parishes and missions	12
Parochial Reports	115
Reports:	
Archdeacon of Charlotte	108
Archdeacon of Raleigh	104
Auditor Forward Movement Fund	189
Carolina Churchman	42
Chapel Hill	41
Church Pension Fund Committee	45
Committee on Canons	52
Committee on Finance	35
Committee on State of the Church	53
Executive Council	23
Good Samaritan Hospital	43
Mission to the Deaf	50
St. Augustine's College	39
St. Peter's Hospital	44
Standing Committee for 1927	22
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution	36
Treasurer	173
Treasurer of Forward Movement Fund	189
Treasurer Convocation of Charlotte	110
Treasurer Convocation of Raleigh	106
Trustees of the Diocese	32
Resolutions:	
relating to Karrer bequest	34
appreciation of The Rev. Morrison Bethea	42
amending the Constitution	46
on Near East Relief	49
on Negro Clergy and people	49
as to amending Canon Vestries	50
on Lenten Offerings of Church Schools	51
on death of Bishop Delany	55
Woman's Auxiliary	38
Table of Statistics	196

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS

HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 14 AND 15, 1929

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1929

The One Hundred and Fourteenth

Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

is Appointed to be Held

on May 13 and 14, 1930

in

Christ Church

Cleveland, N. C.

INDEX

A

Amendments, Diocesan Constitution and Canons 180
Amendments, General Church Constitution 55
Apportionment, Resolution on basis of 74

B

Bishop, Address of 79
Bishop, Discretionary Account of 97
Bishop Coadjutor, Address of 98
Bishop Coadjutor, Discretionary Account of 104
Budget, Diocesan, for 1930 28

C

Camp Deficit, Contributors to 27
Candidates and Postulants 11
Canons, Report of Commission on 67
Carolina Churchman, Report of 59
Cheshire, Elizabeth Mitchell, Resolution on death of 38
Church Pension Fund, Report of Committee on 74
Clergy, Lists of 6
Cleveland, 1930 Convention 71
College Work, Report of Executive Secretary of 51
Committees, Canonical 31
Convention Reports, Resolutions on 68

D

Deaf, Report of Missionary to 48
Diocesan Debt, Resolution on 28
Diocesan Officers and Committees 3

E

Elections, Officers and Delegates 66
Episcopal and Contingent Fund, 1929 Assistants 169
Evaluation Committee, Report of 31
Evaluation Committee, 1929-30 35
Examining Chaplains, Report of 55
Executive Council, Report of 21
Executive Secretary, Report of 60

F

Finance, Report of Committee on 35

G

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Resolutions of Appreciation 27
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 58

H

Henderson, Resolutions of Appreciation 71

I

Inter-racial Work, Report on 63
Inter-racial Work, Committee on 71

J

Journal of Proceedings 19

K

Kittrell, Report on Status of 68

L

Lenten Offering, Secretary, Report of 54
Negro Archdeacon, Resolutions on 59
Negro Clergy and People, Report of Committee on Ministrations to 59

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 12
Parochial Reports 129
Placement of Clergy, Report on 55

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of 49
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Resolutions on 27
St. Mary's School, Report of Trustees of 39
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 57
Standing Committee, Report of 20
State of Church, Report of Committee on 72
State of Church, Committee for 1930 73
Statistics, Table of 176

T

Thompson Episcopal Home, Report of Trustees of 42
Thompson Episcopal Home, Endowments of 45
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 151
Treasurer of Forward Movement, Report of 170
Trust Funds, Description of 178
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 29
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 65

U

University of N. C., Report of Student Chaplain 50
University of the South, Report of Trustees of 55

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 41
Woman's Auxiliary, Resolutions Commending ..... 27 and 42

Y

Young People's Work, Report of Executive Secretary of 51

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1929

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Charlotte

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Greensboro

TREASURER

Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh

TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

Mr. J. RENWICK WILKES, Charlotte

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Greensboro

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop, Chairman

The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman

The Executive Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer

(Until 1930)

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb
Miss Easdale Shaw

(Until 1931)

The Rev. Milton A. Barber
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mrs. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Meade H. Willis

(Until 1932)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. John Long Jackson
Miss Rena H. Clark
Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

FIELD DEPARTMENT

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

Associate Members

Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. D. Russell Clark
Dr. Wade R. Brown
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. J. J. Kiser

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, Chairman

The Rev. John Long Jackson — Mrs. Ralph B. Coit

Associate Members

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin — The Rev. Henry G. Lane

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett — The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Chairman

Mr. John S. Holmes — Mr. A. Thomas White

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman

Mr. Meade H. Willis — Mr. J. Cheshire Webb

Associate Member

The Rev. John L. Jackson

PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Chairman

Miss Rena H. Clark

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Chairman

Miss Easdale Shaw

Associate Members

Mrs. T. W. Bickett — Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon

Mrs. R. D. Bullock — Mrs. G. Burnet Lewis

Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, President

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes — The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Mr. Samuel Lawrence

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary

The Rev. Robert B. Owens — The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin — The Rev. Mark H. Milne

The Rev. John Moore Walker

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

The Rev. John L. Jackson — Mr. M. M. Murphy

Mr. William A. Erwin — Mr. Arthur H. London

Mr. Julius A. Mackie

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

Mr. Ralph B. Coit — Mr. Thomas H. Webb

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch
Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1931)

The Rev. John Moore Walker

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. John H. Cutter

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1930)	(Until 1933)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	The Rev. Milton A. Barber
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Thomas H. Battle	Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett
Mrs. Walter D. Toy	Mr. William A. Erwin

DIOCESAN MANAGEMENT OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of the Executive Committee

(Until 1930)	(Until 1932)
The Rev. John M. Walker	The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse	Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. Thomas H. Webb	Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker

(Until 1934)

Mr. A. H. Boyden
Mr. Henry A. London
Mrs. S. Westray Battle

OFFICERS OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION

The Bishop Coadjutor, in charge
Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary
Mr. A. Thomas White, Treasurer

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Milton A. Barber	Mrs. Frank N. Challen
The Rev. John Long Jackson	Mr. J. H. Cowles
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. John S. Holmes
The Rev. Elwood L. Haines	Mr. Henry M. London
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. Ravenscroft, Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor. 310 N. Caswell Road, Charlotte.

Allen, Daniel Webster, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. John's Church, Madison, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. P. O. Walnut Cove.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

*Baxter, Edward Worsley, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

*Benton, William DeLancey, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Buxton, Clarence Edward, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Greensboro.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.

Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

Clarkson, Thomas Simons, Deacon in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.

*Cox, Harvey Atkinson, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

*Craighill, Francis Hopkinson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

Crittenden, William Bentley, Field Secretary for Colored Work, The National Council. 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

*Drew, Alaric James, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and in charge of work at Samarcand, and the State Sanatorium.

*Duncan, Norvin Cornelius, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Davie County. P. O. Cooleemee.

Edwards, Frederick Hubert Uriah, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

Edwards, Henry, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville.

*Fisher, George, A., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro.

*Fortune, Roma Coxey, Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. Durham.

*Goold, Edgar Hunt, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

*Gordon, William Jones, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.

*Gribbin, Robert Emmet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

*Haines, Elwood Lindsay, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro.

*Hamaker, John Forry, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Minister-in-Charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville, P. O. Wadesboro.

*Hardin, William Hill, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan Co., St. James', Iredell Co., St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. P. O. Rockingham.

Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

Horsfield, Frederick Henry Townsend, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*Hughes, Israel Harding, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*Hughes, Isaac Wayne, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson.

Hughes, Nicholas Collin, D.D., Retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

*HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

INGLE, JULIAN EDWARD, Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

*JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Priest in charge of St. Anne's Church, Littleton, St. Luke's Church, Warren County, and All Saints' Church, Warrenton. P. O. Warrenton.

*JONES, JOHN HERBERT, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

*JORDAN, CLARENCE HENRY, P. O. Weldon.

*JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LANE, HENRY GARDINER, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*MALLETT, JAMES REGINALD, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. John's Church, Kittrell; Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and Franklinton Mission. P. O. Louisburg.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer, and St. John's Church, Salisbury.

MOORE, DESASSURE PARKER, Deacon in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of our Saviour, Jackson.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD.

OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PARTRICK, THEODORE, JR., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

*PERSON, ALLEN, Assistant at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and in the missions of Edgecombe County.

*SEAGLE, JOHN CREIGHTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Deacon in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, St. John's Church, Williamsboro, and Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg.

*THOMAS, DUNCAN, Deacon in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Erwin.

THOMAS HARRIS BUSH.

*TROTT, THOMAS LEE, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Statesville.

*WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*WALKER, JOHN MOORE, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

*WAY, WARREN WADE, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Episcopal Home, Charlotte.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W. Washington, D. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle	ordained	June	11,	1865
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	"	Dec.	24,	1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May	1,	1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.	"	May	15,	1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April	3,	1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April	3,	1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept.	18,	1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept.	23,	1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May	3,	1895
William John Wright	"	Feb.	11,	1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May	31,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May	31,	1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June	12,	1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct.	7,	1897
Warren Wade Way	"	June	18,	1899
Francis Joyner	"	June	21,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber	"	Oct.	8,	1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct.	22,	1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May	24,	1900
Henry Bush Thomas	"	June	22,	1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec.	21,	1902
Clarence Henry Jordan	"	July	26,	1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April	5,	1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May	4,	1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec.	6,	1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec.	20,	1905
Henry Gardiner Lane	"	June	21,	1906
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May	26,	1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec.	1,	1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June	13,	1908

William Jones Gordon	ordained	Oct.	9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan.	24, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June	6, 1909
John Creighton Seagle	"	June	6, 1909
Jacob Richard Jones	"	Sept.	15, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash	"	Dec.	19, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec.	20, 1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May	9, 1913
Thomas Fletcher Opie	"	June	5, 1914
Alaric James Drew	"	June	7, 1914
John Moore Walker	"	July	24, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter	"	Aug.	30, 1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan	"	Oct.	18, 1914
Clarence Edward Buxton	"	Feb.	8, 1917
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	"	June	30, 1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	"	Sept.	22, 1918
James Reginald Mallett	"	Dec.	18, 1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec.	20, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May	30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June	8, 1920
Elwood Lindsay Haines	"	Sept.	5, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May	22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	"	May	4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar.	11, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden	"	Dec.	28, 1924
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan.	2, 1927
Henry Edwards	"	June	16, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	Jan.	27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen	"	June	16, 1929
Allen Person	"	June	23, 1929

DEACONS

Duncan Thomas	"	April	15, 1928
Lewis Page Spencer	"	May	26, 1929
deSassure Parker Moore	"	June	16, 1929
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	July	14, 1929

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummel Pollard	admitted	June	10, 1906
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	Sept.	5, 1927
Jackson Augustus Martin	"	Sept.	5, 1927
Ernest McGerson Winborne	"	Jan.	24, 1929
Edwin William Hurst	"	Feb.	8, 1929

POSTULANTS

LeRoy Winstead Leggett, John Jordan Green, Odell Harris, Albert Evans Sanderson, Frank Easton Pulley, Milton Moran Weston, Jr.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Ansonville, All Souls, (Or) The Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's, (Or) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington, Holy Comforter, (P) The Rev. Thomas F. Opie

*Erwin A. Holt	E. O. Steinbach
Finlay L. Williamson	Roger Gant
*Samuel J. Hinsdale	J. Dolph Long
Hobart Steele	R. A. Williams

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P) The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*G. Kenneth G. Henry	*W. Dougald MacMillan
Gregory L. Paine	Marcus C. S. Noble
Gustave M. Braune	Robert E. Coker
Harry D. Carter	Horace D. Crockford

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, (M) The Rev. Allen Person

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, (P) The Rev. Robert B. Owens

C. V. Palmer	George H. Cosby
*C. G. Creighton	W. G. Thomas
W. H. Peeps	A. L. Parker
*E. M. Spong	S. A. VanEvert

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, (Un) The Rev. Robert B. Owens

Charlotte, St. Martin's, (P) The Rev. John Long Jackson

Mr. Howard M. Dumbell	Mr. Charles Blackburn
Mr. Clarence E. Frick	Mr. Lewis E. Green
*Mr. Frederick Jackson	Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. Frederick C. Abbott	*Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler

Charlotte, St. Peter's, (P) The Rev. John Moore Walker

*Lewis C. Burwell	*W. H. LaBouisse
Hamilton C. Jones, Jr.	Thomas P. Wharton
*M. M. Murphy	Ralph Van Landingham
*John H. Small	George Phillips

China Grove, Ascension, (Or) The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*W. L. Harris

Cleveland, Christ Church, (P) The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*W. F. Thompson	Thomas L. Kester
R. N. Moore	J. Kenneth Barber
J. C. Barber	A. H. Ketchie
C. A. Brown, Jr.	George W. Gardner

Concord, All Saints', (P) The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

W. G. Brown
*Thos. H. Webb
*G. B. Lewis
*R. P. Gibson
*Cameron McRae
L. V. Elliott
A. H. Jarratt
E. K. Willis

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, (Or) The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

Davie County, Ascension, (Un) The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

Durham, Deaf Mission (Un) The Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's, (Un) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's, (Un) Mr. Edwin W. Hurst

Durham, St. Philip's, (P) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

*W. A. Erwin
E. K. Powe
H. E. White
*K. P. Lewis
A. E. Burcham
W. H. Ruffin
H. C. Bird
C. E. Boesch

Edgecombe Co., St. Ann's, (Un) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, (Un) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, (Un) The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

Enfield, Advent, (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

*H. S. Harrison
*R. M. Williams
Herman Winston
Sam Peirson

Erwin, St. Stephen's, (Or) The Rev. Duncan Thomas

T. V. Brannock
J. T. Strother

Franklinton Mission (Un) The Rev. James D. Miller

Germanton, St. Philip's, (Un) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

*Wade R. Brown
*C. C. Harrison
*Ralph B. Coit
Henry G. Thurman
A. W. Fetter
*Lawrence MacRae
Francis Jordan
S. S. Dillard

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, (P) The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

*J. R. Donnell
*Frank N. Challen
S. B. Zeigler
C. F. Newman
*D. H. Blair
Chas. J. Faulstick
*L. H. Redmond
Clarence D. Blair

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Quintin Gregory
Sterling M. Gary
Walter G. Bass
F. H. Gregory

Hamlet, All Saint's, (Or) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*J. B. McNeely
Charles Crofton

Henderson, Holy Innocents', (P) The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
*S. P. Cooper
*S. B. Burwell
*Leon Joyner
*Col. Henry Perry
*John Zollicoffer
*A. J. Cheek
*R. E. Clements
*F. B. Robards

Henderson, St. John's, (Un), The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

High Point, St. Mary's (P) The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
Jay J. Dell
L. R. Stewart
*Roy C. Preston
O. L. Rowland
*R. F. J. Johnson
Matt Wall
Thomas Turner, Jr.
D. C. MacRae

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.
*J. Cheshire Webb
Paul C. Collins
Alex H. Graham
Winder H. Webb
William L. Wall
Samuel Latta
James Webb
Whitmell Webb

Iredell County, St. James, (Or) The Rev. William H. Hardin

Jackson, Church of our Saviour, (P) The Rev. D. Parker Moore
Geo. Pollock Burgwyn
E. W. Lewis
W. H. S. Burgwyn
Eric Norfleet

Kittrell, St. James, (P) The Rev. James D. Miller

Laurinburg, St. David's, (Un) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Lawrence, Grace Chapel, (Un) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Leaksville, Epiphany, (P) The Rev. Morrison Bethea
M. N. Shaw
Dr. S. L. Martin
Dr. J. B. Ray
*James Hairston
Edward Harris
C. J. Mayhew
I. Setliff
Frank Griggs

Lexington, Grace Church, (P) The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes
S. W. Rabb
*J. C. Spicer
*F. L. Hill
*J. H. Cowles

Littleton, St. Alban's, (Un) The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Paul's, (P) The Rev. James D. Miller
W. W. Neal
R. H. Davis
John W. King
Hill Yarborough
L. L. Joyner
R. C. Beck
W. J. Shearin
J. B. King

Madison, St. John's (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Mayodan, Messiah, (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's (Or) The Rev. John Long Jackson
Edwin L. Blythe
Adrian Price

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest, (Or) The Rev. Lewis Page Spencer
James R. Carroll
James R. Carroll, Jr.

Milton, Christ Church, (Un) The Rev. William H. Hardin

Monroe, St. Paul's, (Or)
*H. H. Wolfe
F. H. Fairley

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
J. D. Simpson

Northampton County, St. Luke's (Or), The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum
A. Wilkins
R. H. Joyner

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', (Or) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Orange County, St. Mary's, (Or) The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, (P) The Rev. Reuben Meredith
*R. H. Lewis
Marshall Pinnix
E. G. Peoples
Kennon Taylor
*A. W. Graham
*B. K. Lassiter
*John G. Hall
A. H. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, (P) The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
*Arthur H. London
Daniel L. Bell
*George R. Pilkington
Alex Riddle

Raleigh, Christ Church, (P) The Rev. Milton A. Barber
*Chas. Root
John Ward
*Frank P. Haywood
A. M. Maupin
*J. H. Rawls
Samuel Lawrence
*Gordon Smith
John C. Drewry

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, (P) The Rev. Henry G. Lane
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.
A. B. Morgan
*H. M. London
J. S. Holmes
*A. B. Andrews
*F. T. Ward
*S. E. Boney
G. H. Andrews

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, (Un) The Rev. Warren W. Way

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, (M) The Rev. Harvey A. Cox
Harvey Jones, Jr.
T. A. Arnold

Reidsville, St. Thomas', (P) The Rev. Morrison Bethea
Scott Fillman
Roy Moffit
*Robert Hairston
T. R. Brooks
John W. Satterfield
Kerns Thompson
Thomas Rankin
Manton Oliver

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, (P) The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
Herbert Petar
*Robert D. Scott

Ringwood, St. Clement's, (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', (P) The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum
J. A. Moore
J. H. Lyerly
*T. W. Mullen
W. F. Joyner
*E. H. Joyner
Hunt Parker
*W. J. Long
C. A. Webb

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, (P) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*George Bowes
Thomas A. Covington
*Beverly T. Payne
*Isaac London
Charles King
Walter King
Arthur Corpening
*Charles Crofton

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, (Or) The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon
George Patterson

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, (P) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*T. H. Battle
*F. S. Spruill
*B. C. Willis
*K. D. Battle
R. L. Arrington
T. J. Pearsall
W. L. Thorp
I. T. Smith

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, (Un) The Rev. William H. Hardin

Roxboro, St. Mark's, (Un) Mr. Edwin W. Hurst

Salisbury, St. John's, (M) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Salisbury, St. Luke's, (P) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

*Francis J. Murdoch
W. Henry Hobson
Bate C. Toms
Donald Clement
P. A. Wallenborn
R. J. Overton, Sr.
Claude S. Morris
Ernest Hardin

Salisbury, St. Paul's, (P) The Rev. John C. Seagle

Salisbury, St. Peter's, (Or) The Rev. John C. Seagle

Sanford, St. Thomas', (Or) The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

*Watkins W. Robards
Gillam Anderson

Scotland Neck, Trinity, (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

W. E. Allmand
*P. E. Shields
J. B. Hall
*G. H. Johnson
*W. E. Smith
A. B. Hill
T. D. Temple
C. S. Alexander

Selma, St. Gabriel's, (Un) The Rev. Duncan Thomas

Semora, Cunningham Chapel, (Un)

Smithfield, St. Paul's (Or), The Rev. Duncan Thomas
*Richard Holt

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, (P) The Rev. Alaric J. Drew

*Roy P. Rosser
John S. Ruggles
*George W. Munroe
Hugh J. Betterley
Harold M. Fowler
W. Moultrie Moore
John M. Jordan
Elmer E. Davis

Speed, St. Mary's, (Or) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*Henry Gray Shelton

Spencer, St. Joseph's, (Un) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's, (Or) The Rev. William J. Gordon
*Samuel Hairston
Ernest E. Easley

Spring Hope, St. Jude's, (Un) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Statesville, Trinity, (Or) The Rev. Thomas L. Trott
W. E. Lankford
J. J. Kiser

Stoneville, Emmanuel, (Un) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Stovall, St. Peter's, (Or) The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Tarboro, Calvary, (P) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*S. S. Nash
J. W. Forbes
*J. Russell Clark
Hiram Phillips
Thos. B. Bass

Townesville, Holy Trinity (St. John's, Williamsboro), (P) The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
*Nathaniel Boyd
*Charles Taylor

Wadesboro, Calvary Church, (P) The Rev. John F. Hamaker
E. N. Baker
James A. Hardison
R. T. B. Little
Wm. L. Marshall
K. M. Hardison
Dr. James S. Webb

Wake County, St. John's, (Or) The Rev. James D. Miller
Geo. H. Greason
T. Plummer Jones

Walnut Cove, Christ Church (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Warrenton, Emmanuel (P) The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
*George W. Poindexter
W. G. Rogers
*Stephen E. Burroughs
James B. Boyce, Jr.

Weldon, Grace Church (P) The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, (P) The Rev. Edward W. Baxter
W. J. Boykin
J. C. Eagles
Dr. C. E. Moore
E. L. Tarkenton
R. C. Bagby
T. M. Myatt
*R. D. Topp
Kersey Smith

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, (P) The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Rufus T. Steadman
Samuel P. Collier
*Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
Robert E. Lassiter
William A. Goodson
Benjamin E. Phillips
*Julius A. Mackie
*J. Bryan Harper

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's, (P) The Rev. William H. Hardin
Samuel H. Wetmore
Fitzhugh Watson

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels (Or) The Rev. Henry Edwards

Durham, St. Titus' (Or) The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson
Dr. J. W. Cordice

Greensboro, Redeemer, (Un) Mr. John Jordan Green, *Cathechist*

Henderson, Church of the Resurrection, (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, *Cathechist*

Littleton, St. Anna's, (Un) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Louisburg, St. Matthias', (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, *Cathechist*

Monroe, Holy Trinity, (Or) The Rev. Henry Edwards

Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Un) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Pittsboro, St. James' (Or) The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (P) The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

C. W. Hoover
*A. T. White
*Dr. Charles Dunston
Dr. T. L. Love

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) The Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, (Un) The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Salisbury, St. Philip's, (Un)

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Un) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Statesville, Holy Cross, (Un) The Rev. Henry Edwards

Tarboro, St. Luke's, (P) The Rev. Milton M. Weston

*C. M. Doney
Geo. Maubrey
Jack Lloyd
E. Pittman

Warren County, St. Luke's, (Un) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Warrenton, All Saints' (Or) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Joseph K. Green
James Teary

Wilson, St. Mark's, (Or)

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, (On)

ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Parochial Mission

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention

Un—Unorganized Mission

*—Delegates so marked were present

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

HENDERSON, N. C., May 14, 1929.

The one hundred and thirteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C. beginning Tuesday, May 14, 1929.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in the Church of the Holy Innocents at 7:30 a.m. by the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and the Rev. Elwood L. Haines.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by Bishop Penick, assisted by the Rev. Morrison Bethea and the Rev. William H. Hardin.

In the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Bishop Coadjutor called the Convention to order at 10:30 a.m. and the roll was called by the Secretary; twenty-eight clergy and eighty-two delegates from thirty-four parishes and six missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, Bishop Penick declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines was elected Secretary, and the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On the motion of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the hours of the Convention were fixed according to the printed program.

Bishop Penick, in the absence of Bishop Cheshire, read the Bishop's Address. (See Appendix A.)

Bishop Penick then read his annual address to the Convention. (See Appendix A.)

The addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of greeting to the Convention of the Diocese of Virginia on the occasion of the one hundredth anniversary of the Missionary Society of the Diocese. (The telegram was duly sent and a reply greeting received.)

On the motion of Mr. Samuel S. Nash, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram to the Rev. Robert B. Owens expressing the Convention's regret for his absence, after thirty-nine years of consecutive attendance upon our diocesan conventions.

On the motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram to the Bishop of the Diocese, expressing the Convention's regret for his absence, and conveying its loving sympathy on account of the illness of Mrs. Cheshire.

(The above telegrams were duly sent.)

In the absence of the Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was appointed chairman of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1928

February 10. This meeting was called at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese to consider the appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund. The schedule of appropriations submitted by the Bishop was approved by the Standing Committee.

March 29. There was laid before the Committee the application of Mr. Duncan Thomas to be recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. The Candidate being more than thirty years of age, and having had considerable experience in public speaking and pastoral work as a Presbyterian Minister, the Standing Committee unanimously recommended that the time of his Candidacy for Holy Orders be shortened, and that he be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after this date.

On the other hand, Mr. Allen Person's application to be recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate gave rise to considerable discussion. As Mr. Person had not served out his full three years as a Candidate, and as he would not complete his course at the Theological Seminary of Virginia until the following June, some of the members of the Standing Committee—perhaps all of them—could see no reason for recommending him for ordination to the Diaconate at this time. But Bishop Penick having requested that the time of his Candidacy be shortened and that he be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, this was done, not, however, by a unanimous vote.

The Standing Committee is not averse to recommending that the time of a man's Candidacy be shortened, when circumstances seem to justify it. But we are of the unanimous opinion that when such request is made, good and sufficient reasons therefor should be given by the Bishop; or by the Candidate, endorsed by the Bishop.

September 18. This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee since its reëlection by the last Diocesan Convention, the Committee was duly organized by the reëlection of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this meeting the application of the Rev. Duncan Thomas, Deacon, to be recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood was presented. On account of the age and past experience of Mr. Thomas, the Committee recommended that his time as Deacon be shortened, and that he be ordained to the Priesthood at any time after October 15, 1928, provided that all the requirements of Canon Five shall have been met.

The application of Mr. Lewis Page Spencer, Postulant, to be recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders was favorably acted on. And for good and sufficient reasons, he was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate as of May 1, 1928.

November 27. The Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune, a Deaf Mute Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

The Committee postponed action on the application of Mr. Parker Moore to be recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. Mr. Moore had been a Candidate only eighteen months. No reason was given either by him or by the Bishop why the time of his Candidacy should be shortened and he be recommended for ordination at this time. Hence the refusal of the Committee to act favorably on this application.

Respectfully submitted,

Milton A. Barber, *President.*

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the rules of order were suspended to permit the report of the Evaluation Committee of the Diocese to be placed on the calendar for the afternoon session to follow the report of the Committee on Elections.

The Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Secretary of the Executive Council of the Diocese, read the report of the Executive Council, as follows:

Report of the Diocesan Executive Council

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro, July 13, 1928, and was reorganized as follows:

Field: The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman; the Rev. William H. Hardin, Mr. Fred W. Glover.

Finance: Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman; Mr. Meade H. Willis, Mr. J. Cheshire Webb.

Missions and Church Extension: The Rev. Henry G. Lane, Chairman; Mrs. Frank S. Spruill, Mrs. Ralph B. Coit, Mr. Lewis C. Burwell.

Publicity: The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Religious Education: The Rev. Norwood Bowne, Chairman; Mr. John S. Holmes, Mr. J. Bidgood Wahmann.

Christian Social Service: The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Chairman; Miss Easdale Shaw.

Additional members of the departments were elected during the year and confirmed by the Council as follows: *Field:* Messrs. John H. Cutter, Richard H. Lewis, Wade R. Brown, D. Russell Clark, Arthur H. London and J. J. Kiser. *Religious Education:* The Rev. Messrs. Alfred S. Lawrence, J. Reginald Mallett, and Clarence E. Buxton, Mrs. Frank N. Challen. *Christian Social Service:* Mrs. R. D. Bullock, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mrs. G. Burnet Lewis, The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, at the advice of his physician, resigned as a member of the Executive Council on September 12, 1928. The Rev. Milton A. Barber was unanimously elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and was appointed to the chairmanship of the Department of Religious Education.

Five meetings of the Council were held during the year. Bishop Penick presided at all sessions, the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, serving as Secretary and Treasurer of the Council.

Field Department

The special committee on Advance Work for the erection of a church for the deaf in Durham reported contributions and pledges totalling $11,305. The committee, composed of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, and Mrs. Warren W. Way was continued, with the request that it collect all unpaid pledges. At the request of the Executive Council, Bishop Cheshire appointed the following building committee to proceed with the erection of the church for the deaf in Durham as soon as the necessary funds were in hand: The Rev Sidney S. Bost, Chairman; The Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Col. Clarence E. Boesch, Mr. Erwin A. Holt, and Mr. E. K. Powe.

The Forward Movement campaign preparations began with a Diocesan Conference in Greensboro September 21-23 with 42 laymen and 37 clergy, representing 38 churches, in attendance. Later,

district conferences were held in Wadesboro, Burlington, Raleigh, Chapel Hill, Rocky Mount, Weldon, Monroe, Henderson and Cleveland. The district chairmen who were largely responsible for the success of these district conferences were: The Rev. Messrs. Howard S. Hartzell, Royal G. Shannonhouse, Theodore Partrick, Jr., John M. Walker, B. N. DeFoe Wagner, J. Reginald Mallett, Milton A. Barber and Norvin C. Duncan. Lay assistants who coöperated ably in carrying through these conferences were: Messrs. Beverly D. Payne, W. E. Smith, Arthur B. Morgan, Wade R. Brown, P. S. Kittrell and W. Frank Thompson. Addresses on the Forward Movement were made by representatives of the Field Department at all of the Fall district meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary. Special literature prepared by the Department consisted of a Worker's Handbook and an illustrated poster, and copies of the General Convention number of the *Carolina Churchman* were sent to selective lists of members in various churches.

The Commission on Evangelism was reorganized on November 22, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson of Charlotte being chosen as chairman. Mr. Clarkson being unable to serve, Bishop Penick assumed the chairmanship at the request of the Field Department.

Looking forward to the Forward Movement Campaign of 1929, the Department has created six field districts in the Diocese, and has elected additional members to the Department to represent it and promote its work in these districts. Plans are under way for another Diocesan Conference, to be held in Chapel Hill, September 25-27 inclusive, with Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of tre National Council as principal speaker.

The cause of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan was commended to the churches of the Diocese as worthy of our earnest support, with the recommendation that a special offering be taken for this purpose in each church sometime before September 1.

Finance Department

By action of the Council, the Forward Movement Treasurer was instructed to hereafter make no advances on missionary salaries unless the same be approved by the Finance Department.

Faced with the fact that 37 churches were delinquent in the payment on their quotas on January 16, when the books were closed, it was decided that stress should be placed throughout the year upon the necessity of prompt payments.

Total pledges for 1929 amounted to $71,317. The budget called for $77,000, including an unexpected increase of $3,700 in our General Church quota. It was necessary to reduce the 1929 budget to $76,445, which was defined as follows:

National Council	$24,500.00
Provincial Apportionment	735.00
Diocesan Debt	3,720.00
St. Mary's Note, N. C. C. W.	650.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00
Field	300.00
Finance	1,650.00
Missions	16,190.00
Publicity	400.00
Religious Education	4,000.00
Social Service	14,700.00
Executve Council	300.00
Executive Secretary	6,300.00
	$76,445.00

By the generosity of the Woman's Auxiliary, which assumed $1,000 of the increase in the General Church Quota, and of four churches which agreed to relinquish part of their quota credits to the total amount of $685, the shortage was reduced from $5,128 to $3,443. In the face of the financial emergency in the Diocese it was decided that a campaign be conducted in the Fall, under the leadership of Bishop Penick, to relieve the budget of the item for the Diocesan Debt.

The action of the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary to the effect that the amount contributed by the Auxiliary to the Forward Movement shall no longer be credited, after 1929, to quotas of individual parishes and missions but shall go undesignated to the Forward Movement Fund of the Diocese, was received with gratification.

A revised form of the annual parochial report was approved and ordered printed for immediate use.

The following budget for 1930 was presented by the Finance Department, and approved by the Executive Council:

National Council	$24,500.00
Provincial Apportionment	735.00
Diocesan Debt	3,540.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00
Field	600.00
Finance	1,750.00
Missions	17,000.00
Publicity	400.00
Religious Education	4,500.00
Social Service	14,700.00
Executive Council	300.00
Executive Secretary	6,300.00
	$77,325.00

Department of Missions and Church Extension

The Advent-Epiphany Offering of the church schools, which helps to support our missionary to the deaf, amounted in 1928-1929 to $1,005.86. The expenses of promoting the offering were $126.

On recommendation of this department, the Council instructed the Forward Movement Treasurer to pay the additional amount of $520 per year on the salary of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, and $200 to the Rev. I. Harding Hughes for his work at China Grove. With regard to the former, the amount has heretofore been paid by St. Philip's Church, Durham, but inasmuch as Mr. Fortune is a Diocesan missionary, it was felt that the Diocese should assume his full support. Pension Premiums on the amounts above are to be paid in addition.

Approval was given to the plan of creating six districts in the Diocese for purposes of missionary supervision, with a man in each district whose duty it shall be to keep in constant touch with the work in his district, and report regularly to the department. This matter was referred to the Evaluation Committee, and has been recommended in the report of that committee to the Convention.

Department of Publicity

Coöperation was given to all the departments in the matter of making known their plans and accomplishments. Particularly was this true in connection with the Field Department at the time of the Forward Movement Campaign.

The form of *The Carolina Churchman* was considerably improved during the year, without extra cost, the newspaper form giving way to a modified magazine type of publication.

Department of Religious Education

The Rev. Edward W. Baxter was elected Diocesan Lenten Offering Secretary for 1929. A Lenten Offering quota of $7,000 was adopted.

The Executive Secretary was appointed in temporary charge of the Service Program of the Church School.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett was placed in charge of the N. A. T. A. credits, and was asked to promote the interests of the Teacher Training Conferences to be held at Kanuga and Sewanee.

The matter of the participation of this Diocese in the purchase of the Kanuga Lake property was reconsidered. A special committee, consisting of Messrs. Kemp P. Lewis, Meade H. Willis, and John S. Holmes was appointed to investigate the subject, with particular reference to costs of operation. This committee reported unfavorably, and the report was accepted by the Executive Council.

Later, the Council declined the invitation of Bishop Finlay to have this Diocese represented on the Board of Trustees to hold the said property.

The 1928 Diocesan Camps reported a deficit of $850. This deficit was cleared off during the course of the year by the generous gifts of a number of churches and individuals.

A Diocesan Camp Committee, composed of Mr. Albert L. Boyle, Chairman; the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, the Rev. Henry G. Lane, Mr. Meade H. Willis, Mrs. Frank N. Challen was appointed by the department. In order to avoid an operating deficit in 1929 it was decided that individual gifts to the total amount of $600 should be solicited by the chairman, before the opening of the camps.

The Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina were asked to make some definite contribution towards the work at educational institutions in the state to which they are not already contributing.

Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Executive Secretary of Young People's Work, took charge of student work at N. C. C. W., Greensboro, on October 15, in addition to her other duties.

St. Mary's Chapel, N. C. C. W., Greensboro was restored early in 1929, and was dedicated by Bishop Penick on April 13. Dr. Wade R. Brown of Greensboro was chairman of the Building Committee in charge of the work. To cover the cost of the operation it was estimated that $2,400 would be required, in addition to the $1,000 which had been previously guaranteed by the Woman's Auxiliary. The Men's Club of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro raised this amount by borrowing the funds on their obligation, properly endorsed, and were guaranteed against loss by the Executive Council. A committee, with Mr. Ralph B. Coit as chairman was appointed to raise the sum of $2,400 and to turn the money over, as raised, to the Men's Club of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to act as a credit against the guarantee. The Chapel was furnished through the efforts of a local committee of women, and by means of special gifts for this purpose.

The Executive Secretary was appointed to represent the Executive Council in taking such steps as appeared necessary in order to coördinate the financial situation of St. Mary's Chapel, N. C. C. W., and to report later to the Council.

Department of Christian Social Service

Social Service Conferences were held in March at Rocky Mount and Greensboro, under the leadership of the Rev. Charles N. Lathrop, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Department of Christian Social Service of the National Council.

The work of the Department concerned itself principally during the year with the effort to secure the appointment of active committees in the parishes of the Diocese, and with the encouragement of our church people in the establishing of a personal contact with families of children in the orphanages and training schools, and with children discharged from such institutions.

(Signed) EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman.*
(Signed) ELWOOD L. HAINES, *Secretary.*

Bishop Penick conducted noonday prayers for missions. The following recommendations of the Executive Council were adopted:

1. That the cause of St. Luke's International Hospital, Toyko, Japan, be commended to the Churches of the Diocese as worthy of our earnest support, with the recommendation that a special offering for this purpose be taken in each church sometime before September 1.

2. That the thanks of the Convention be extended to the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary for guaranteeing for 1929 the payment of $1,000 of the increase in the quota of the Diocese to the General Church, and to All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and St. Luke's Church, Salisbury for relinquishing a portion of their credits for offerings counting on the quota.

3. That the Convention commend the generosity of those parishes and individuals which contributed towards the clearing off of the deficit of our 1928 Diocesan Camps.

4. That the appreciation of the Diocese be extended to the Men's Club of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro for its assistance in financing the reconstruction of St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Greensboro; and also to those local committees which coöperated in the undertaking.

5. That the Convention approve the conducting of a Diocesan campaign this Fall, under the leadership of Bishop Penick, for the purpose of raising funds to clear off the Diocesan debt.

On the motion of the Rev. John Moore Walker, it was resolved that the fifth recommendation, viz.: that the Convention approve the conducting of a Diocesan campaign this Fall to raise funds to clear off the Diocesan debt be reconsidered.

On the motion of the Rev. John Long Jackson, it was resolved that action on this matter be deferred until after the consideration of the 1930 Diocesan Budget.

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman of the Finance Department of the Executive Council, explained the details of the proposed budget.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2 p.m.

The Chairman called to Convention to order.

On the motion of the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, it was resolved that the budget proposed by the Executive Council be amended by the insertion of an additional item of three hundred dollars for the maintenance of St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Greensboro.

On the motion of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, it was resolved that the budget be further amended to include an item of six hundred and fifty dollars as a yearly guarantee towards the payment of the note of $2,400 for St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Greensboro.

On the motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the following budget for 1930 was adopted:

National Council	$24,500.00
Provincial Apportionment	735.00
Diocesan Debt	3,540.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00
Note and Interest, St. Mary's House	650.00
Maintenance, St. Mary's House	300.00
Executive Council	300.00
Executive Secretary, Salary and Expenses	6,300.00
Field Department	600.00
Finance Department	1,750.00
Department of Missions and Church Extension	17,000.00
Department of Publicity	400.00
Department of Religious Education	4,500.00
Department of Christian Social Service	14,700.00
	$78,275.00

On the motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, the recommendation of the Executive Council that a campaign be conducted in the Fall of 1929, under the leadership of Bishop Penick, to relieve the budget of the item for the Diocesan debt, was approved.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese to the Diocesan Convention of 1929

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

May 15, 1928. They executed a deed in fee simple to the West End Laundry, Incorporated, for certain lots, Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14—Block C, Western Heights, Charlotte; and endorsed "without recourse" notes given for purchase money of same; that proceeds might be used for improvement of the new property of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte.

June 5. The Trustees signed an agreement to secure a gift of $1,000 for St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte, from the American Church Building Fund Commission.

July 1. The Trustees received this day a deed from the Spray Water Power and Land Company for a lot in the town of Spray. Records of Rockingham County, Book 216, page 281.

October 31. The Trustees of the Diocese executed a deed to Julius H. Cooper for the lot held for the use of St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford. The purchase money not being received by the Trustees, but being expended by the local authorities in providing larger and more desirable property for use of the Mission.

November 16. The Trustees having, as reported to the Convention of 1928, been obliged by the terms upon which the lot in Elm City had been conveyed to them, to surrender one-half of said lot to the heirs at law of the grantor, leaving a lot only twenty feet front, less than the width of the building; and the building being in a dilapidated and ruinous condition, they were unable to make any advantageous disposition of the building; and were obliged to sell the lot and building to the Methodist Episcopal Church of Elm City, for the sum of $200. Of this sum, one hundred and fifty dollars, a gift from the American Church Building Fund Commission was returned to that Commission. The remaining fifty dollars, your Trustees suggest might be given to the Building Fund of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. This deed was dated December 16, 1928.

January 18, 1929. The Trustees, by a deed recorded in Durham County, Book 94, page 424, conveyed to Eugene L. Henderson, Lawrence W. Wilhoite and J. W. V. Cordin, as Trustees of St. Titus' Church, Durham, a lot heretofore conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by said Wilhoite and wife. This deed was made by the Trustees at the request of Bishop Penick, that the local congregation through their Trustees might more conveniently carry their plans for obtaining a more desirable property for the purpose of their work.

March 4. The Trustees this day took the necessary action to enable the Treasurer to exchange stock in the Missouri Pacific Railway Company, for new securities in a new corporation, under a reorganization of said Company.

The Trustees have been notified by the Executor of the late Mrs. Laura F. Galloway, relict of the late Alexander Broadnax Galloway, of Elkin, that under the last will and testament of Mrs. Galloway, effectuating a direction in her husband's will, the Diocese has become entitled to a legacy, represented by two notes, one for $1,800, the second for a balance due on the note of $1,162. The latter note is probably valueless, the maker having become insolvent since Mrs. Galloway's will was made. During her life, Mrs. Galloway built at her own cost, the beautiful Chapel at Elkin, and conveyed it to the Trustees of the Diocese, representing an expenditure far beyond the amount contemplated in Mr.. Galloway's will. The Trustees recommended that the Convention pass a resolution authorizing the Trustees to receive the two notes mentioned above in full satisfaction for all claims of the Diocese against the estate.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE.
ALBERT L. COX.
GAVIN H. DORTCH.

The above report was referred to the following canonical committee:

Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
Mr. Thomas H. Webb.
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs.

Nominations were made as in the rules of order.

Mr. Frank P. Haywood presented the resignation of Mrs. S. F. Telfair as a member of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Episcopal Home. On the motion of Mr. Frank S. Spruill, the resignation was accepted.

Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker was elected to fill the unexpired term of Mrs. S. F. Telfair as a member of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Episcopal Home.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the following canonical committees:

Canonical Committees

1. On Canons:

Chairman, The Rev. Robert B. Owens. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, The Rev. Alaric James Drew, Dr. Wade R. Brown, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

2. On The State of the Church:

Chairman, The Rev. Edward W. Baxter. The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. Isaac London.

3. On Finance:

Chairman, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. William A. Erwin, Mr. M. M. Murphy, Mr. Julius A. Mackie.

4. On Theological Education:

Chairman, The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner, The Rev. J. Herbert Jones, Mr. W. L. Harris, Mr. J. H. Cowles.

5. On Elections:

Chairman, The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes. The Rev. John F. Hamaker, Mr. Samuel J. Hinsdale, Mr. A. W. Graham, Mr. Robert Hairston.

6. On New Parishes:

Chairman, The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, Mr. W. Frank Thompson, Mr. J. R. Donnell, Mr P. E. Shields.

7. On Unfinished Business:

Chairman, The Rev. Morrison Bethea. The Rev. John C. Seagle, Mr. Francis J. Murdoch, Mr. T. W. Mullen.

8. On Report of the Trustees of the Diocese:

Chairman, Mr. Thomas H. Battle. Mr. Thomas H. Webb, Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the report of the Evaluation Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

Report of the Evaluation Committee to the 113th Annual Convention

The Evaluation Committee, by authority of the last Convention, has made, during the past year, a study of existing conditions in the Diocese with the view of discovering how methods now employed in the various phases of our Diocesan activity may be improved, and how the Church's development may be better assured.

With this in mind, it has seemed best to approach our study from the four angles of Administration, Missions, Institutions, and Young People's Work and Organization activities. With regard to each of these, a careful, but by no means exhaustive investigation has been made. At the four meetings which have been held since the Committee was appointed, many of the findings of the sub-committees on these topics have been given the unanimous endorsement of the Committee, and embodied in the form of recommendations. Others of apparent value have been thoroughly discussed, but no action has been taken, principally because it was felt that they called for still further investigation.

Your Committee offers for your consideration and action the following recommendations:

Administration

1. That the Bishop meet with the vestries and missionary committees of the parishes and missions once each year, where practicable, and call for and inspect the Church Registers.

2. That the annual parochial reports be hereafter printed in tabulated form in the Diocesan Journal.

3. That the time of the Diocesan Convention be changed to not later than the third week in February.

4. That the Convention give serious consideration to the policy of self-entertainment by the delegates to the Convention.

5. That the Finance Committee of the Diocese be discontinued and that its present duties be carried out by the Finance Department of the Executive Council.

6. That the Canon creating the Executive Council (XVII) be amended by adding an additional member to the Executive Council, who shall be nominated by the Colored Convocation and elected annually by the Diocesan Convention.

7. That the organization of the Colored Convocation in this Diocese be made to correspond as far as possible to the Executive Council and Departmental plan.

8. That any clergyman, even the rector of a parish, who receives part of his stipend from Diocesan missionary funds, shall be liable to do missionary work under the direction of the Bishop.

9. That annual meetings of clergy in each convocation shall be held for purposes of fellowship and inspiration, and that the matter be referred to the Field Department of the Executive Council.

10. That every person receiving an expense account from the Executive Council and every person receiving an appropriation from the Executive Council, make a detailed quarterly report of expenditures to the chairman of the Finance Department, such reports to be

submitted to the Executive Council at each quarterly meeting thereof; and that no expense account or departmental appropriation be used for any other purpose than that designated in the budget; and that the chairman of the Finance Department submit annually to the Diocesan Convention an account of receipts, expenditures and lapsed balances (if any) of each employee and department of the Executive Council.

Missions

11. That the following list of suggestions be accepted as a policy for guidance in the future administration of the missionary work of the Diocese:

a. The grouping of Hamlet and Laurinburg with Rockingham.

b. The grouping of Cleveland, Cooleemee, Ascension, Davie County, and Woodleaf.

c. The grouping of St. Peter's, Salisbury, St. Paul's, Salisbury and St. Matthew's, Rowan County.

d. The grouping of Walnut Cove, Mayodan, Germanton, Madison and Stoneville, with the missionary residing in Walnut Cove.

e. The grouping of Mount Airy and Elkin, consideration to be given to the possibility of combining the latter work with that at Wilkesboro in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

f. The grouping of West Durham, Roxboro, Cunningham Chapel and Milton.

g. The grouping of Townesville, Williamsboro and Middleburg.

h. The grouping of Erwin, Smithfield, Selma and Dunn.

i. Warrenton, Littleton and Ridgeway to become self-supporting.

j. $300 now being paid from the Holt Fund to Rockingham to be withdrawn.

12. That further study of our Colored Work be made by the Evaluation Committee.

13. That the Diocese be divided into districts, and a rector living in each district be chosen by the Department of Missions and Church Extension, subject to the approval of the Executive Council, whose duty it shall be to keep in constant touch with the missionary work in his district, working in coöperation with and under the direction of the Bishop and the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Institutions

14. That the annual reports of all Diocesan institutions shall include the names of donors and the sources of all their endowment funds.

Young People's Work and Organization Activities

15. That the Parish Council plan be used more extensively in the Diocese and that it be recommended to the churches of the Diocese by the Field Department of the Executive Council.

16. That the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King be encouraged and extended, and that annual reports from the same be made to each Diocesan Convention.

Your Committee feels that the matter of Evaluation is one that cannot be satisfactorily concluded in the period of one year. It therefore respectfully offers the further recommendation:

THAT AN EVALUATION COMMITTEE BE APPOINTED BY THIS CONVENTION TO SERVE FOR THE ENSUING YEAR WHICH SHALL CONTINUE THE UNFINISHED WORK OF THE PRESENT COMMITTEE AND SUBMIT A REPORT AT THE NEXT DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

(Signed) SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*
(Signed) ELWOOD L. HAINES, *Secretary.*
JOHN L. JACKSON.
FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL.
THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
KEMP P. LEWIS.
FRED W. GLOVER.
JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR.
JOHN S. HOLMES.

On the motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost the following recommendations in the above report were adopted: 1, 2, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16.

On the motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, recommendation No. 11 was approved, with the following amendment to section a: "with the provision that the arrangement be on a yearly basis, to be terminated at the option of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, at the end of any current year."

Recommendations 5 and 6 were referred to the Committee on Canons. (See report on page 67.)

On the motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, it was resolved that an Evaluation Committee be appointed by this Convention to serve for the ensuing year which shall continue the unfinished work of the present committee and submit a report at the next Diocesan Convention.

The Chairman appointed the following as members of the Evaluation Committee:

The Rev. John Moore Walker, *Chairman.*
The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.
The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner.
The Rev. Reuben Meredith.
Mr. Kemp D. Battle.
Mr. J. C. Spicer.
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs.
Mr. Isaac London.

Mr. Henry M. London submitted his report as the Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes submitted his report as the Treasurer of the Forward Movement. (See Appendix C.)

The reports of the Treasurers were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the report of the Finance Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Fall meeting of the Committee on Finance was held in the Church House of St. Philip's, Durham, on October 30, 1928, there being present Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman; Rev. John L. Jackson; Mr. John H. Cutter; Mr. William A. Erwin; and the Treasurer, Mr. Henry M. London.

The report of the treasurer was heard, and his accounts were ordered to be audited at the close of the fiscal year.

The committee found it possible to reduce the rate of assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for this year; and upon motion it was recommended that the assessment for the year 1929 be 11 per cent upon Minister's salary and current expenses. This is a reduction of 1 per cent as compared with the year 1928.

The Budget as follows is recommended:

Bishop's salary	$ 5,000.00
Bishop's traveling expenses	500.00
Salary of Bishop Coadjutor	5,000.00
Traveling expenses of Bishop Coadjutor	1,000.00
Clerical help and office expenses Bishop Coadjutor $600 a year, beginning June 1, 1929	350.00
Repairs and Insurance Bishop's residence	250.00
Premium on Pensions	950.00
Printing Journal	700.00
Salary of Treasurer	600.00
Salary Secretary to Convention	300.00

Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention	$ 250.00
Provincial Synod and delegates' expenses	120.00
Executive Council expenses	200.00
Office rent for preservation of Diocesan Records	144.00
Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	200.00
Total	$15,564.00

The following resolutions are offered:

(1) That the budget as above offered be adopted.

(2) That the assessment for the E. and C. Fund for 1929 be 11 per cent of Minister's salary and current expenses.

The Finance committee recommends that a sum, not to exceed $150 annually, be provided for the payment of expenses of Examining Chaplains and Candidates for Holy Orders at such times as canonical examinations are held; and that the treasurer be ordered to pay such expenses when bills for same have been properly endorsed by the Examining Chaplains. We further recommend that this action go into effect upon its adoption by the Convention, and be not retroactive, owing to the fact that this was not made an item of expense for this year's budget.

We recommend that the following arrearages on 1928 E. and C. assessments be remitted:

Mount Airy—Trinity	$25.00	
Madison—St. John's	8.00	
Salisbury—St. Paul's	41.00	
Stovall—St. Peter's	3.00	
Monroe—St. Paul's	46.00	
		$123.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Henderson—Resurrection	$ 3.00	
Durham—St. Titus'	3.00	
Monroe—Holy Trinity	3.00	
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	3.00	
Statesville—Holy Cross	3.00	
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	36.00	
Warrenton—All Saints'	18.00	
Louisburg—St. Matthias'	3.00	
Satterwhite—St. Simeon's	3.00	75.00
		$198.00

Respectfully submitted,

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE,
SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

On the motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the report of the Finance Committee, with recommendations, was adopted.

The Convention took a recess until 8 p.m., at which hour an inspirational service was held in Holy Innocents' Church. The service was conducted by Bishop Penick, assisted by the Rev. John Long Jackson. The special speaker was the Rev. Lyman P. Powell, D.D., of New York City, who addressed the members of the Convention on "The Church's Program."

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 15, 1929

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. at the local churches.

At 9:30 a.m., morning prayer was read by Bishop Penick, assisted by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

The Convention was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by Bishop Penick.

The Chairman announced the death, shortly after midnight, of Bishop Cheshire's wife, Elizabeth Mitchell Cheshire, and called upon the Convention to take suitable action.

On the motion of the Rev. John Long Jackson, it was resolved that the Chairman appoint a committee of one presbyter and one layman to draw up suitable resolutions of sympathy and love and convey the same in person to Bishop Cheshire and his family this afternoon. The Chairman appointed the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, and Mr. William A. Erwin.

On the motion of the Rev. John Long Jackson, it was resolved that a committee of two presbyters, two laymen, and one presbyter of the Colored Convocation be appointed to represent the Convention at the funeral of Mrs. Cheshire on May 16. The Chairman appointed the following as members of this committee: The Rev. Milton A. Barber, The Rev. Morrison Bethea, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Thomas H. Battle and the Rev. Milton M. Weston.

On the motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to send from this Convention an appropriate floral tribute.

On the motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, the Secretary was instructed to send the following telegram to Bishop Cheshire: "To our Father in God his children of this Diocese extend affectionate sympathy. The Convention of North Carolina."

The above resolutions were passed unanimously by a rising vote.

(The telegram was duly sent.)

On the motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Edwin W. Hurst, a candidate for Holy Orders, was accorded the privilege of a seat in the convention.

The Secretary then read the minutes of the first day's proceedings, which were approved.

Bishop Penick read his report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, as follows:

Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School for the Year 1928

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1928.

The Revenue Account of the Business Manager for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1928, a copy of which is hereto attached and made part of this report, shows a loss in the current operating fund of the School of $2,791.22. An annual deficit is almost certain to occur unless the income for maintenance can be increased. The amount of the income is affected chiefly by two factors, namely, the tuition charge and the number of students. For both of these the Trustees have made provision in the future by increasing the tuition charge from $600 to $650, beginning with the Fall term of 1929 and by employing an alumni secretary who begins work on the 20th of June next from whose efforts it is hoped and expected that the number of students shall be materially increased. During the year efforts have been made to secure from all the Carolina Dioceses definite and increased financial support. There has been no increase in the School Endowment and no addition to the number of Scholarships.

The total enrollment for the year has been 236 girls, of which number 188 are resident and 48 day students. The former class represent 15 different states extending from North Carolina to California and from Michigan to Alabama. One student is from Porto Rico and two are from China. Fifty-six per cent of the student body is from North Carolina. Nine per cent is from South Carolina, ten per cent from Virginia. The 106 girls from North Carolina are divided by Dioceses as follows: East Carolina 37 per cent, North Carolina 58 per cent. Western North Carolina 11 per cent.

The religious affiliation of the student body shows the following Churches represented among the resident students: Episcopalian 124, Presbyterian 23, Methodist 17, Baptist 14, Christian 3, Lutheran

2, Congregational 2, Chinese 2, Dutch Reformed 1. Of the day students 40 per cent are Episcopalian, 8 per cent Presbyterian, 25 per cent Methodist, 23 per cent Baptist, and 4 per cent Congregational.

An outstanding event of the year has been the completion of the Margaret Locke Erwin Holt Memorial Junior-Senior Dormitory. This is a handsome, modern, fire-proof building of scholastic type of architecture and fits harmoniously into the group of other buildings. It has accommodations for 50 students and 3 teachers. Its construction was made possible through the generosity of Mr. Lawrence S. Holt. The Infirmary has been removed to a new site, greatly enlarged and improved and now provides for the School a model hospital with 30 beds. The physical condition of the School was considerably improved during the Summer by the laying of hardwood floors in the main building and the two wings.

The health of the student body has been good. Shortly before Christmas 1928, during the height of the influenza epidemic, the school was closed a few days ahead of the scheduled holiday as a precautionary measure.

There have been few changes in the personnel of the staff with the important exception of the employment of an experienced librarian under whose supervision the books of the library have been recatalogued.

It is to be noted that a considerable number of graduates are completing their college training at the University of North Carolina, Duke University, North Carolina College for Women, Sweet Briar, Converse and other institutions with honor to themselves and to St. Mary's School. Thus the School continues to maintain its traditionally high scholastic standards and ideals of culture and Christian leadership.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President Board of Trustees.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT—FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1928

INCOME

General Charges—Patrons	$134,951.07
Forfeitures	344.50
Forward Movement Fund	2,566.54
Interest Received	513.30
Scholarship Income	1,413.75
School Supplies	4,061.15
Miscellaneous	53.00
Loss	2,791.22
Total	$146,694.53

EXPENDITURES

Operating	$144,170.48
Alumnae Expense	.85
Bad Debts	745.35
Church Pension Fund	324.46
Insurance	812.87
Interest, Exchange	211.92
Saint Mary's Bulletin	270.70
School Memberships	157.90
Total	$146,694.53

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, *Secretary*,
Saint Mary's School.

Verified:
CHAS. N. GOODNO, C. P. A.

The Secretary read the report of Mrs. Frank S. Spruill, the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, as follows:

Herewith I submit a report of the activities of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year ending December 31, 1928.

In many respects, the year 1928 has been a year of progress.

There are eighty-four active Branches of the Auxiliary.

The Department of Religious Education reports educational work being done in seventy Branches. Discussion groups have been held, most helpful Diocesan Institutes conducted, and many new leaders developed.

The Social Service Department reports the adoption by the Auxiliary of fifty-eight children at the Thompson Episcopal Home. An aim of this Department is the intelligent coöperation in Diocesan and Civic Social Service Agencies, and the uniting in this work with other denominations.

Work in the Supply Department goes steadily on, with a room well equipped for emergency calls, organized along Red Cross lines. More than a thousand garments were made during the past year.

At the Triennial in New Orleans, and also in Washington, North Carolina led in the amount of the *United Thank Offering* in the Fourth Province.

More than two hundred women from this Diocese attended the Triennial in Washington.

Your Diocesan Convention elects one woman annually for membership on the Diocesan Council. Those now occupying this position are Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Miss Easdale Shaw, Mrs. R. B. Coit. The

term of office of Mrs. F. S. Spruill expires this month, and the Woman's Auxiliary respectfully submits for your consideration to this position the name of Miss Rena H. Clark of Tarboro.

The recent Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary held in Raleigh was largely attended.

With trained leaders, bringing us messages direct from Japan, China, Alaska, England, Liberia and America, the exercises could not fail to be of great interest and inspiration.

If money really be the *acid* test, the figures below bear testimony to the fact that our women have met this challenge squarely.

On hand January 1, 1928	$ 427.63
Budget Quota	4,138.15
Advance Work	1,302.35
Corporate Gift	421.61
Central Fund	782.56
Specials	4,962.09
United Thank Offering	7,647.08
Box Work *in* the Diocese	3,363.88
Box Work *out* of the Diocese	3,429.53
Amount spent locally for Social Service not reported through Diocesan Treasurer	4,738.46
	$31,213.34

"For work to do, and strength to do the work, we thank Thee, Lord."

Respectfully submitted,

ALICE WINSTON SPRUILL, *President.*

April 18, 1929.

On the motion of the Rev. James D. Miller, the appreciation of the Convention for the noble work of the Woman's Auxiliary during the past year was expressed by a rising vote.

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Episcopal Home was read by the Rev. John Long Jackson, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME TO THE 1929 CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA

During the past year the Board of Managers, after serious consideration, has changed the name of our Institution from the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution to the Thompson Episcopal Home. This was done to remove any stigma or unpleasantness that the name Orphanage might have for our children

and yet to keep the name of Mr. Thompson, who was the donor of the land on which the Orphanage was established, and to remind our people that it is the property of the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina and primarily to keep uppermost in our minds that we are striving to make this institution a real home for the children that are placed in the care of the Church as their mother.

First, we wish to give expression of our gratitude to Almighty God for the full recovery from his serious illness of our Superintendent, the Rev. William H. Wheeler, who has been able to give unsparingly of himself during the past year for the care and training of the children, and also we desire to express to him our appreciation of his devoted and consecrated service to this work of such great importance.

The Home has sheltered within the past year a total of 139 children and now we have a maximum number of 110, of whom 62 are girls and 48 are boys, and 27 of these have been received during the past year. Of the above number, 64 of the children are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 27 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 19 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. 22 of these children are full orphans, 67 of them have one parent living, and 21 of them have both parents living. During the past Fall, it was decided to increase the number of children which are received into the Public Schools of the City of Charlotte and to send our children who are eligible for the first grade. At the present time, we have three children in the Charlotte High School, one of whom is in the graduating class, 20 children at the Junior High School, and 54 children in the Grammar and Primary Schools of the City. The other 30 children, including those too young for the public schools and several backward children, are given Kindergarten training and special work under Miss Elsie Nall, the very efficient Kindergartner who has been employed for many years by our Institution, and three are too young for the Kindergarten.

During the past year, the health of the children has been unusually good and we desire to express our gratitude to Dr. Myers Hunter, who is completing his twenty-second year as Physician of our Home and under whose care our children have enjoyed remarkable health.

We would call attention to certain new plans that have been put into effect during the past year.

1. A group of women of the City of Charlotte have given unstintingly of their time to the mending of the clothes for the Baby Cottage, the making of new garments and gathering of clothing and shoes from friends throughout the State, and under the direction of Mr. Wheeler, have promoted the plan to interest Auxiliaries and

individuals in the clothing and care of our children. Ninety-one of the children are now being clothed in this way and we cannot give too great praise to our people throughout the State who have so generously responded to this cause and have sent such generous boxes to supply the needs of the children. The Diocese of East Carolina, through its Woman's Auxiliary, has undertaken to clothe the 27 children from that Diocese.

2. A special Committee has been appointed to assist the Superintendent in the admission of children and this Committee has put into effect a plan of careful medical tests of those children to be admitted in order that in the future as far as possible our Institution shall be protected from receiving mental and physical defectives, and we urge that all who request the admission of children to our Home coöperate with our authorities in protecting our other children by great care in an examination of the condition of the applicant's health.

3. A special Committee has been appointed to coöperate with our Superintendent in the follow-up work of the children who are dismissed from the Institution, and we again urge that our Church people throughout the State realize their responsibility to assist in every possible way the boys and girls who having finished their years at our Home return to the communities from which they have come.

4. The Executive Committee, under the authority of the Board of Managers, has decided to discontinue as soon as practicable the farm, and a special Committee has been appointed to try to lease twenty-five acres in the rear of our buildings for a golf course, which it is hoped may add to the income of our Institution.

5. It has been decided that a layman shall be employed to be the assistant Superintendent of the Home and that under the direction of our Superintendent he shall have charge of the office, shall be responsible for the supplies bought and issued for the various cottages, shall have the care of the upkeep of the buildings and grounds, and it is hoped that he will relieve Mr. Wheeler of much of the routine of his duties in order that he may visit the churches and communities of our State in furthering the work of our Home.

6. It has been found necessary for the cause of economy to discontinue our recreation director and it is hoped that the women of East Carolina who have so generously supported this work, will be willing to give the $540 which they have for the past several years contributed for recreation work towards the salary of our Kindergartner in order that we may be able to continue this important work.

In conclusion, we would call to the attention of the people throughout the State that now we are in need of continued liberal support. During the year 1928, our actual expenses were $2,000 more than our receipts and this condition was largely caused by the decreased offerings from our Dioceses. The Executive Committee has found it necessary to make very drastic changes in order that we might bring our expenditures within our estimated receipts. We urge all our people to help us as generously as possible and we desire to assure them that every effort shall be made to economize at our Home as far as it is practicable to do so without in any way neglecting these children that have been placed in our care.

We append to our report the statement of our Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, and we would urge upon our people throughout the State to continue generous gifts and legacies for this work. It is our hope that some day there shall be a sufficient endowment of our Home so that our constituent Dioceses may be relieved of the large amount which it is now necessary for us to ask.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. JACKSON,
Reporting for the Board of Managers.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME

Received by Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Trustee (1910-1919):

1910.	Estate of Mrs. Mary E. Fonville	$ 196.75
	Gift of Mr. Frank Wood	2,000.00
	Mrs. Mary Louise Cowles Memorial	50.00
	Legacy from Estate of Bishop Lyman	2,104.00
	Gift of Mr. Jas. K. Ruffin	2,262.00
	Legacy from Estate of Dr. Donoghue	250.00
	Girdwood Memorial Fund	1,250.00
	Gift in Memory of Dr. Wetmore	10.00
	Gift from St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh for a Memorial cot in the Infirmary in memory of Ada Foster	100.00
	Legacy from the Estate of Rev. Arthur Wrixon of Warrington, England	866.34
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. C. A. Rice	1,000.00
	Gift from Major W. A. Smith (2 shares of Vance Cotton Mill stock to be used for Library fund—Est. value)	200.00
	Gift of Mrs. T. M. Marsh	650.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Mary A. Southerland	850.00
	Gift of Mrs. Rowena Mick, Clinton, N. C.	100.00
	Legacy from the Estate of Judge W. P. Bynum	1,000.00

1910.	Legacy from the Estate of Mr. J. C. Steadman	$ 5,000.00
	Gift of Miss Anne H. Spruill in memory of her sister, Mrs. William H. Smith	30.00
1912.	Gift of Mrs. Rebecca Hill	500.00
	Gift of Miss Adelaid Avery	25.00
	Legacy from the Estate of Mr. W. L. London	500.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Lucy Capehart	500.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. McDonald Watkins	100.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. O. J. Thies	200.00
	Gift from Mr. J. F. Myers of Charlotte	500.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. Jas. C. Martin of High Point	250.00
1917.	Gift from Food Administrator Henry A. Page	93.25
	St. Andrew's Sunday School of Greensboro, War Savings Stamps	35.00
	In 1920 the Endowment Fund Trustee, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, received from the former Trustee, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, cash and securities amounting to $18,384.00 which represented the balance from above legacies and gifts after certain payments for improvements, etc., authorized by the Board of Managers had been deducted from receipts received by Mr. Shannonhouse.	
1920.	Received by Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Trustee (1920-1929):	
	Legacy from Estate of Anna Moore Parker, of Raleigh	1,000.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Virginia G. Empie, Wilmington	100.00
	Legacy from Estate of J. Q. Jackson	500.00
1921.	Gift of Dr. Aldert Smedes Root	25.00
	Gift of Mr. William A. Erwin, Jr. in memory of his wife Haffye Louise Barton Erwin, trust fund held by the Treasurer of the Diocese of N. C. estimated value	7,397.00
1922.	Legacy from Estate of Mr. Stephen F. Lord, Winston-Salem	1,000.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Mary McDonald, Concord	1,472.56
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. R. H. Hicks, Rocky Mount	2,000.00
1923.	Gift from Mrs. Kate W. Moore in memory of her husband Dr. Baxter H. Moore	1,000.00
1923.	Legacy from Estate of Margaret Bessent	100.00
1924.	Since this date the annual gift from C. B. Beadle Biltmore, N. C. as memorial to Bonnie Beadle	250.00

1925.	Gift from Mr. and Mrs. Jno. H. Cutter, Charlotte	$ 3,000.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. C. A. Hunt, Lexington, N. C.	200.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Mary Wood, Edenton, N. C.	500.00
	Gift from Mrs. Charles Adams	50.00
	Gift from Mrs. Eliza Y. Wooten in memory of her husband, Rev. Edward Wooten	100.00
	The John Harvey Memorial Trust Fund held by the Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina	500.00
	Gift from Mrs. Frances K. Frercks of Salisbury, N. C., memorial to her husband, Peter A. Frercks and her son, Francis Frercks	16,000.00
	Gift from Mrs. H. B. Hardy	5.00
1926.	Gift from B. S. Bronson, Jr. in memory of Irene Faulkner Bronson	50.00
	Gift of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Mr. E. S. Clayton, Statesville in memory of Rev. Edwin A. Osborne	20.00
1927.	Estate of Mr. William H. Williamson, Charlotte held as a trust fund by the American Trust Co. of Charlotte—estimated value	42,000.00
	The Martha Hoskins Lewis Memorial Trust Fund held by the Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co. estimated value	5,000.00
1928.	Memorial to Mrs. Bessie B. West of Raleigh given by her heirs	2,000.00
	The Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund held by the Providence Trust Company of Philadelphia, Pa.—estimated value	44,000.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Annie R. Webb of Hillsboro	1,000.00
	Gift from Mr. Rawlinson Myers of one share of Mecklenburg Farmers Federation	50.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Bettie Gibson, Concord two shares of Bank stock—value	150.00
	Gift from the Thompson Orphanage Guild of Charlotte	1,000.00
1929.	Legacy from Estate of Mr. Benjamin N. Duke—cash not yet received	10,000.00
	Legacy from Estate of A. A. Clifton of Louisburg, N. C. not yet received—estimated value not less than	6,000.00
	At the present time Trustee of the Endowment Fund holds in Real Estate Notes $50,635, in Stocks and Bonds $1,420, and in Bank balance	

1929.	$243.14, or he holds in trust a total of	$ 52,298.14
	In addition to the above, the estimated Duke and Clifton Legacies—cash not yet received	16,000.00
	Five Trust Funds, which are held by Trust Companies and Diocesan Treasurers, whose interest is sent to Treasurer of Endowment Fund—estimated value	98,897.00
	Total of Cash, Stocks and Bonds, Real Estate Mortgages and Trust Funds, all of which are used for the maintenance of the work of the Thompson Episcopal Home	$167,195.14

The Rev. William H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Episcopal Home, addressed the Convention on the work of the Home.

The Rev. Roma C. Fortune submitted his report as Missionary to the Deaf, as follows:

REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I respectfully submit this my annual report of work for the year ending May 1, 1929.

I have delivered 124 sermons and addresses. I have baptized one infant; officiated at one funeral, and at one marriage.

Ten candidates have been presented for Confirmation as follows; eight in Burlington; one in Greensboro; and one in Durham.

Not counting the numbers of persons who attend our regular weekly services in Durham, I have preached to 1,234 deaf persons during the year. I visited the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton and delivered chapel talks to the students. All the stations which I visit show marked improvement.

Collections for the year, outside St. Philip's, Durham, were $104.56. My expenses taken out of these offerings were $96.35, leaving a balance on hand of $8.21.

We have had fine coöperation from the Bishops and Rectors, for which we are deeply grateful.

Respectfully submitted,
ROMA C. FORTUNE, *Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina.*

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost reported verbally on the status of the new Church for the Deaf in Durham.

The report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes' Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, as follows:

Report of St. Augustine's College, Including St. Agnes' Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle Training School, May 1, 1929

During the past year, the sixty-second Annual Session, there have been enrolled 377 students including 35 pupil nurses in the St. Agnes' Training School and 8 students in the Bishop Tuttle School for Religious and Welfare workers.

While the bulk of the students come from North Carolina, the enrollment includes students from as far south as Alabama, as far west as Colorado and as far north as New England. There are a few students from South America and the West Indies.

Owing to the improvement in Public School facilities in many places elementary work is not needed as much as formerly, so that more attention can be given to direct preparation of teachers and leaders, in accordance with the provisions of the original Charter of the Institution.

As a result of a generous gift from the Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter, we shall soon be in a position to erect a suitable Library Building.

We are also eagerly awaiting the erection of the Cheshire Building—a much needed Dining Hall and Domestic Science Building, which is to be built and named in honor of our beloved Bishop Cheshire who, since 1893, has been the faithful and helpful President of our Board of Trustees. The widespread interest manifested throughout the Church in this tribute of North Carolina to Bishop Cheshire, and the enthusiastic words of commendation from Church leaders including Presiding Bishop Murray, Bishop Lloyd and Dr. James H. Dillard, are most gratifying. Bishop Murray writes, "The Bishop whose name you propose to have associated with it, is one of the greatest Bishops of our Church in his every relationship thereto. He has the confidence and affection of his brother Bishops in a wonderful degree. Any contribution to the cause in question will aid a worthy undertaking and honor a great name."

The annual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers will be held in June. Evangelism and Religious Education will be emphasized at the Conference.

St. Agnes' Hospital is now accredited by the American Medical Association and by the American College of Surgeons. During the year there have been about 1,000 bed patients and about 17,500 hospital days. 581 operations have been performed. The patients themselves have paid about $18,000. The hoped for new Nurses'

Home will make it possible to use a part of the old Home for a clinic and out-patient department, in which the Duke Fund and Rosenwald Fund are interested.

The Bishop Tuttle Training School is graduating a class of five young women trained for Religious and Welfare work. This School, which is supported by the Woman's Auxiliary, is already making a valuable contribution to our Negro work.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President.*

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read his report as Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, as follows:

REPORT OF THE WORK AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

In spite of the fact that the total number of students at the University is less than it was a year ago, the number members of, or expressing a preference for, the Episcopal Church, is greater than ever before. The number is 340, or 13½ per cent of the student body. There were also over a hundred Episcopalians in the Summer school.

Our work goes on much as in previous years. As the most important part of the work is personal, it does not belong in such a report as this. But there are certain things that are worth mentioning, as indicating what is being done. We now have a flourishing branch of the Young People's Service League among the students. Students are active in all phases of Church work, ushering, singing in the choir, serving as acolytes, teaching in the Sunday school, and so on. The girl students have charge of the altar guild work.

During the Winter quarter, under the auspices of the Student Vestry and the Woman's Guild, a series of Sunday afternoon teas was given in the Parish House. These teas proved very popular, and were a means of bringing faculty and students together.

Through the kindness of several organists, monthly organ recitals have been given, and have been well attended.

At the end of January, Bishop Darst, the Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, and four seminary students, came to Chapel Hill, and stayed several days. They came especially with the idea of recruiting men for the ministry, and considerable interest was aroused.

In September of 1928, the work at Chapel Hill suffered a great loss in the death of Andrew Henry Patterson. Mr. Patterson, besides his other manifold works, was always deeply interested in the work of the Church among the students, and his personal influence was a great power for good throughout the campus. It will be difficult to fill his place.

It seems impossible not to speak of financial needs. As some Parishes failed to subscribe what was expected, a cut of $75 was made on the student fund. So the fund available for student entertainment, postage, etc., is now only $125, totally inadequate for about 450 students. I have gotten on fairly well through a few special gifts, and several grants from the parochial funds, but if the Diocesan grant cannot be increased, further special gifts are urgently needed. We also need money for books. We need an up to date theological library at Chapel Hill. We already have a good beginning, and what books we have are in constant use.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education of the Executive Council, presented the report of Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Executive Secretary of Young People's Work and College Work as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK AND COLLEGE WORK

Young People's Work. It is a great satisfaction that I am able to report great progress along the line of the Young People's Service League.

The Diocesan Summer Camps were held in June, 1928 at Chimney Rock Camp, Lake Lure, N. C. Camp Cheshire for boys had 46 paid campers and a staff of 7. Camp Penick for girls had an enrollment of 67 paid campers and a staff of 18. While this attendance did not measure up to our expectations, it exceeded that of the 1927 camps.

The Annual Diocesan Convention of the Y. P. S. L. was held in St. Mary's Church, High Point, with over 200 young people in attendance. It was a most successful convention, especially notable for the spirit and consecration of the members to the task in hand.

In November a special campaign was conducted to raise early in the year the sum of $600, which the Leagues pledged to Bishop Penick for a scholarship at Sewanee for a young man studying for the ministry. While the entire amount was not raised in November, the amount was later raised in full for the first time since this project was adopted, and was paid to the Bishop by April 15, 1929.

During Lent, 1929 the Y. P. S. L. put on a special campaign for subscriptions to the *Carolina Churchman*, which resulted in 300 new subscribers and many renewals. Also, a special course of study was conducted in preparation for the Bishop's Test, which was held at Easter time. The winner will be awarded the cup at the Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention. Following Easter, a series of programs of

mission study on Africa and Personal Evangelism were held. Seven district meetings were conducted, with a largely increased attendance over last year.

One of the outstanding events of the year was the presentation by Miss Margaret Bell, President of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese, of the first Young People's Thank Offering. This took place at the opening service of the General Convention in Washington in October. The offering amounted to $386. The plan was originated by the League of this Diocese, and is now being adopted by the young people in many parts of the Church.

The significance of the Y. P. S. L., and particularly of our Summer Camps for young people is attested by the fact that over 86 per cent of the credits of this Diocese in the National Accredited Teachers' Association are held by the young people, some of them having as many as six or seven of the twelve required.

At present there are five young men and women of the Y. P. S. L. preparing for life service in the Church. Four are studying for the ministry and one girl is graduating this year from the Church Training School in Philadelphia, and offering herself for missionary work.

There are, at present, 36 active chapters of the League in the Diocese.

During the year I have made 37 visits to Parish Leagues, conducted seven district meetings, sent out to the Leagues of this and other Dioceses many outlines and suggestions for programs, compiled a reading list, a bibliography for counselors and the programs for the Bishop's Test. I have addressed local and district meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary and served as Secretary of the Department of Religious Education. My activities also include attendance at a three-day Provincial Conference on Religious Education and the first National Young People's Conference at Sewanee, attendance at the General Convention in Washington, and the teaching of two courses on Young People's Work at both the Adult and Young People's Divisions of the Sewanee Summer Training School.

College Work. On November 1, I took charge of the work among the Episcopal students at the North Carolina College for Women in Greensboro. Since November 18 a Sunday school Class has met on Sunday evenings. The present enrollment is 43. The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett conducted five of the classes during the Spring, his subject being "The Book of Common Prayer."

Noonday services were held three days each week during Lent in one of the society halls on the campus, the average attendance being 46. Clergy of the three Carolina Dioceses were the speakers, generously paying their own travelling expenses.

Through the generous coöperation and support of the Executive Council, the bishops, clergy, Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Service League, and certain laymen of this Diocese, and the assistance of the Dioceses of East and Western North Carolina and individuals throughout the Church, St. Mary's Chapel has been remodelled and furnished, and the gracious, lovely and homelike St. Mary's House, the Episcopal Student Center, is the result. On April 13 Bishop Penick dedicated the house and conducted the ceremonial of lighting the first fire upon the hearth. There were about 150 people present. It is impossible to put into this report a record of the far-reaching results of the establishment of St. Mary's House. Here early celebrations of the Holy Communion are conducted on the second and fourth Sundays of each month, and the Church School meetings are held at 6:45 every Sunday evening. The House is constantly in use as a place of recreation, rest and study. The week following the dedication, Deaconess Whitaker of New York held a series of four twilight conferences on Personal Religion, with an average attendance of 41. The local rectors both report an increased attendance of college students at the regular Sunday morning services since the opening of St. Mary's House.

The Episcopal students have organized "The Episcopal Club," and have elected a student "vestry," composed of officers of the Club and six others. Since November 1 this Club has raised $140 towards the cost and furnishings of the House and $20 towards the National Student Lenten project. $75 has been pledged towards the Forward Movement for 1930. Plans for the coming year include the clothing of a child at the Thompson Episcopal Home.

In the past six and one-half months I have made 200 calls on the various students, and 15 visits to girls in the infirmary. I have entertained students at meals in my home 84 times, served refreshments every Sunday evening following the class, and held three teas for rectors in the Diocese who have desired to meet with the girls from their Parishes. I would like to urge any rector in the Diocese to let me know when he is going to be in Greensboro, in order that I may arrange for the girls from his Parish to meet with him in St. Mary's House.

It has been a year of great activities, but one full of joy in the service of the young people, and with results beyond anything we dared hope for.

Respectfully submitted,

ANNE HALL CHALLEN.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Diocesan Lenten Offering Secretary, as follows:

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING OF 1929

(May 13, 1929)

Diocesan Quota	$7,000.00
Amount Reported to date	6,433.20
No. Schools to raise quota	46
No. Schools not reported	27

Schools to Win Banner Awards

Class A (Over 100)—Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
Class B (50-100)—Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
Class C (Under 50)—St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
Colored Convocation—St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.

Schools to Win Certificates of Distinction

(For Raising or Exceeding Quota)

Ansonville, All Souls'
Battleboro, St. John's
Charlotte, St. Andrew's**
Charlotte, St. Martin's
Cleveland, Christ
Davie County, Ascension
Enfield, Advent**
Greensboro, St. Andrew's
Halifax, St. Mark's
Hamlet, All Saints'
High Point, St. Mary's
Littleton, St. Alban's**
Mayodan, Messiah**
Monroe, St. Paul's
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'
Orange County, St. Mary's
Oxford, St. Stephen's
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's
Raleigh, Christ
Raleigh, Good Shepherd
Raleigh, St. Saviour's
Reidsville, St. Thomas'
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'**
Rockingham, Messiah**
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd
Roxboro, St. Mark's
Salisbury, St. Paul's
Scotland Neck, Trinity**
Smithfield, St. Paul's
Southern Pines, Emmanuel**
Spray, St. Luke's**
Statesville, Trinity
Stovall, St. Peter's
Tarboro, Calvary Missions
Townesville, Holy Trinity**
Warrenton, Emmanuel
Weldon, Grace
Wilson, St. Timothy's
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's
Pinehurst, The Village Chapel

Colored Convocation

Louisburg, St. Matthias'
Statesville, Holy Cross
Raleigh, St. Augustine's

**Indicates that the assigned quota was considerably exceeded.

(Signed) E. W. BAXTER,
Diocesan Lenten Offering Secretary for 1929.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention regarding certain amendments to the Constitution proposed at the Convention of 1928 and to be finally acted upon at the Convention of 1931. The matter was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Secretary read a communication from the Commission on recruiting, training and admitting men to the ministry, enclosing certain resolutions regarding the placement of clergy. The matter was referred to the Committee on Theological Education, to report on the same at the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. John Long Jackson, it was resolved that the Secretary be instructed to send a telegram of greeting to the Diocesan Convention of East Carolina, now in session.

(The telegram was duly sent and a reply greeting received.)

The Rev. John Moore Walker read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

We attended the meeting of the Board at its usual convening at Commencement time. Two items of importance we wish to report:

1. The present enrollment is the largest in the history of the institution, and the largest class on record will be graduated this year.

2. In accordance with the Board's action last June, the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell was employed to prosecute the plans looking towards the enlargement of Sewanee's endowment and the extension of her facilities.

LEWIS C. BURWELL.
JOHN MOORE WALKER.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, together with certain considerations with regard to the standards of the ministry, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS, FOR 1928

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On March 20, Duncan Thomas was examined under Canon 5, V (i), and a satisfactory examination was reported.

On the same day Allen Person was examined under Canon 4, I, (i), with the exception of The Greek New Testament and Homiletics, and a satisfactory examination was reported.

On April 11 Lewis Page Spencer was examined under Canon 2, V, (iv), and a satisfactory examination was reported.

On September 4 DeSassure Parker Moore was examined under Canon 4, II, and a satisfactory examination was reported.

On September 13 Leroy Winstead Leggett was examined under Canon 2, V, (ii), with the exception of Philosophy, and a satisfactory examination was reported.

On the same day Ernest McGersin Winborne was examined under Canon 2, V (ii), with the exception of Psychology, and a satisfactory examination was reported. In December the said candidate passed Psychology, and was so reported.

On December 27 the Board of Examining Chaplains met in Greensboro. The Rev. W. W. Way was reëlected chairman, and the Rev. A. S. Lawrence secretary. It was decided that in future regular examinations should be held twice a year, on the Wednesday after Easter, and on the third Wednesday in September, in Greensboro.

(Signed) ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese begs leave to submit the following considerations with regard to the standards for the ministry of Christ's Church:

Fully and freely we acknowledge that the first and foremost requisite for the sacred ministry is sturdy character. That a man qualify first in the so-called natural virtues. To illustrate: that he be a man of strict rectitude in business dealings; that in the face of temptation he be strong enough to rule his own appetites.

Upon a foundation the distinctively Christian virtues may be built; unaffected humility, the loving zeal befitting one who would try, however unworthily to imitate the Good Shepherd.

Now we desire to go on and stress three thoughts.

First, there is often too much haste in seeking ordination. Perhaps both people and prospective minister are too prone to urge that the candidate be ordained at an early date. Is this not often a sign of wasteful superficiality, the haste that craves quick results without due regard to getting solid results? They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength.

If this idea is sound we would urge next that in these times of abundant educational opportunity the usual scheme of study for the healthy young theological student should be preparatory school, college or university and finally graduate training in theological seminary. We should be chary of substitutes for this rounded discipline. Some would propose something else as just as good.

Well, is it just as good? In particular, is that something else just as hard? Or is it proposed because it provides a short cut, follows the line of least resistance? Is it better that the prospective clergyman somehow is spared the stern discipline which faces the competent attorney-at-law? Or the physician trained in years of rigorous study and exacting experiment that he may really minister to the bodies of men?

There has always been this call for an educated ministry. The fathers of the Greek Church commended the gospel of Christ to the intellect of the early centuries. In every great era in the long life of Christendom the need of the time has been met by men of light and leading. Men must think; they must ask questions; they must have answers.

Today the need for competent thinkers, teachers and leaders is glaringly apparent. We live in a time of stress and confusion, even revolution. The minister of Christ stands today before people who are puzzled by the new science, now psychology, new ethics. We live in a topsy-turvy, dizzy world. Furthermore: The discoveries of scholars digging on the sites of buried cities give us fresh light on the Bible; the researches of eager students disclose facts of great significance not known heretofore concerning the Book of all books. The minister of Christ should be a man ready to give to every one that asks a reason for the faith that is in him, a workman that has no need to be ashamed, rightly dividing the Word of truth.

WARREN W. WAY.
ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The report of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, was read by Mr. M. M. Murphy, as follows:

REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE

The Board of Managers of St. Peter's Hospital are pleased to submit as a matter of information and record, the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1, 1928, to January 1, 1929.

During the period covered by this report the hospital has admitted for treatment, 2,471 patients for 20,395 days. Of this number 184 were charity patients who were treated for a period of 2,982 days, and 64 were admitted as semi-charity patients for 998 days, of which 331 were free days, making a total of 3,313 free days. The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity pay for hospital services only and such a portion of the regular fee as they can. In many instances payments are very small. The total cost to the hospital of all charitable services during the

year amounted to $11,595.50, an average of more than $966.29 a month.

The Institution is in splendid condition in every respect; we have recently spent more than $10,000 for improvements for which we were able to pay cash, and have now available assets as follows:

Dividend stock of Mutual B. & L. Association	$5,000.00
On City Real Estate first mortgage (Endowment)	5,000.00
Paid on 300 shares of B. & L. Stock	1,950.00

It is the desire of the Managers to administer affairs of the Hospital in an economical manner without any intention or desire of accumulating a surplus, but we wish to be always prepared to continue in the most efficient way, the work for which it was organized.

The Training School for Nurses, under direct supervision of the Superintendent and help of the doctors of the staff furnishes an opportunity for young women to prepare themselves for the nursing profession, and we are always glad to have energetic, Christian young women who are interested in this work. They are given $15 per month and board while in training.

ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL,
M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

Mr. M. M. Murphy presented the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People, Charlotte, as follows:

REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE

The Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital wishes to gratefully acknowledge the interest and generous help of its many friends and begs to submit the following report for the year 1928:

The Hospital has cared for—

1,376 Patients for 9,669 days.
454 Charity Patients for 3,165 days.
41 Births.
39 Deaths.
350 Medical Cases.
1,025 Operations.

Receipts	$10,418.26
Gifts	5,665.50
	$16,083.76
Disbursements	15,924.62
Balance	$ 159.14
Elevator Fund	1,621.15
J. L. Meyers' Legacy	5,000.00

EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer.*

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter reported for the special committee appointed at the last Convention to take under consideration the part of the Bishop's address dealing with the question of special episcopal ministrations for our Negro clergy and people, as follows:

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to take under consideration the portion of the Bishop's address dealing with the questions of Special Episcopal Ministrations for our Negro Clergy and people, begs to recommend that in view of the decision of the Southern Bishops at their meeting in Atlanta in February of this year to ask the General Convention for a Missionary District for the Negro work, that it is inexpedient to take any steps toward the election of a Negro Suffragan Bishop for this Diocese. They recommend the employment of an efficient Negro archdeacon in order that this work may be carried on with greater efficiency. And therefore:

Resolved, That a Negro Archdeacon be appointed to care for this work, at the discretion of the Bishop and the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

A. B. HUNTER.
MILTON A. BARBER.
JOHN H. COWLES.

On the motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, the above resolution was adopted, and the matter was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Executive Council.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. submitted the report of the *Carolina Churchman,* as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1928

RECEIPTS

Subscriptions	$ 975.49
Advertisements	245.72
Appropriations	821.50
Gifts (special issue)	134.50
Bank loans	300.00
Balance from 1927	12.42
Total	$2,489.63

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid for Printing	$1,369.00
Salary of Editor	500.00
Postage	84.98
Engravings	40.71
Clerical assistance	71.50
Pension Fund	38.92
Traveling expenses	35.00
Incidental	22.50
Bank loan repaid	300.00
Total	$2,462.61
Balance carried forward	27.02
	$2,489.63

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., *Editor.*

The Rev. Elwood L. Haines submitted his report as the Executive Secretary of the Diocese as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF THE DIOCESE

A resume of my activities during my thirteen months of service is obviously in order in this first report to the Convention, and will perhaps help to answer the question so frequently asked regarding the duties of an Executive Secretary. The office represents to the Diocese a new venture and to me a new experience.

My duties began on April 15, 1928. From this date until April 2, 1929, when I moved to Greensboro because it seemed to be more central for my work, I had the privilege of making my headquarters at the Thompson Episcopal Home in Charlotte. I wish to here express to the authorities of the Thompson Episcopal Home, and to the Rev. Mr. Wheeler in particular, my great appreciation for this happy arrangement. The rector and vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro have likewise been most generous and thoughtful in providing me with an office in the Parish house and a new automobile and facilitating my work in a number of ways.

Shortly after my arrival in the Diocese, the office of Secretary of the Diocese and Secretary and Treasurer of the Executive Council were combined in that of the Executive Secretary. The former involved the preparation of the Convention Journal and the triennial report to the General Convention, and the safe keeping of insurance policies on certain Diocesan properties, certificates of title to the automobiles used by our missionary clergy and similar records. Executive Council duties included attendance at Council and Department meetings and a considerable volume of correspondence. I have also served as secretary of the Evaluation Committee.

Some of the most wholesome and inspiring experiences have come in connection with the Diocesan Camps, where I have taught missionary courses and served as business manager. During the month of August I attended the Young People's Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School, and taught two courses. Throughout the year I have made as many contacts as possible with the members of the Young People's Service League, and record my impression that everything we as a Diocese can do to enlist and hold the loyalty of our youth will prove to be the most profitable kind of investment.

In the Fall, my time was chiefly taken up with preparations for the Forward Movement Canvass. The outline of this work has already been presented in the report of the Executive Council. Following this, I was engaged, in coöperation with the Woman's Auxiliary, in promoting the study of "The New Africa." I had the pleasure of holding all-day mission study conferences in Raleigh and Greensboro in November, and later of addressing Parish groups in Charlotte, Henderson, Winston-Salem, Lexington, Roanoke Rapids, Warrenton, and a number of other points. So far as possible, I have attended the Spring and Fall district meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, and had the privilege of speaking at a number of them.

I am grateful to the clergy for assisting me in the setting up of a Diocesan mailing list, which will prove of service to the Bishop and Diocesan committees, and, when funds are available, will make it possible for "The Church at Work" to be mailed direct to every family.

The Service Program of the Church School, being without a leader, owing to the removal from the Diocese of Mrs. Henry M. Bonner, the Department of Religious Education appointed me temporarily in charge of this important feature of its work. The chief requirement here seemed to be for simplification. With that in mind I prepared and distributed in January a mimeographed booklet which I hope has proven of some help to rectors and superintendents. The chief purpose of the program is to stimulate the Diocesan and National Church offerings of the children, and to train them in intelligent and consecrated giving by laying stress upon the educational and devotional features naturally attached to them. The lack of any adequate appropriation for this work has made it impossible to do this with any considerable degree of effectiveness.

The most important function of an Executive Secretary is to relieve the Bishop of administrative details. Matters concerning the Clergy Pension Fund, the preparation of reports to the National Council and interviews with vestries have been assigned to me, from time to time by Bishop Penick. As I grow more familiar with local situations, I trust I shall prove of greater usefulness to our congregations, as called upon, in certain problems that may arise.

One of my most striking discoveries, as I have gone about the Diocese, is the vitality of neglected congregations. It is false economy for mission churches to be allowed to remain vacant in order that the money required at those points may be expended elsewhere. Yet often it has seemed that nothing else could be done. I have visited a number of times such churches as Walnut Cove and Mount Airy, to find them in many ways thriving splendidly despite the fact that they have been without regular priestly or pastoral care for over a year. Unfortunately, however, this is not always true.

Our most serious concern in the Diocese at present is the financial situation. The Department of Religious Education has been almost eliminated by budget reduction. Healthy, progressive work on the part of the other departments is becoming increasingly impossible. In part, it is a reflection of the times—a passing phase. But it also reveals an unfamiliarity with the things we are trying to do. The training of youth in the Christian life, the evangelizing of the unchurched, the care of the neglected, and the machinery with which these things can be accomplished—this is the Church's Program for the Kingdom of God. Group responsibility, Diocesan pride, cannot survive the shock of hard times. Personal responsibility for a "Program Understood" can.

ELWOOD L. HAINES, *Executive Secretary.*

Summary of Activities

Number of Churches visited	65
Number of Diocesan meetings attended	44
Conferences with Vestries held	7
Sermons and Addresses	172
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	16
Other Services Conducted	21

EXPENSE ACCOUNT, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, APRIL 15, 1928-MAY 14, 1929

RECEIPTS

J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer	$1,750.00
Holy Innocents', Henderson, Travel	15.00
Grace, Lexington, Travel	4.44
Refunds	78.32
	$1,847.76

EXPENDITURES

Travel	$ 502.86
Stenographer	542.32
Postage	117.80
Office Supplies	505.70

Telephone and Telegrams	$ 63.05
Insurance	13.20
Special Edition, *Carolina Churchman*	25.00
Moving Expenses to Greensboro	63.00
Bank Charges	4.00
Miscellaneous	7.34
	$1,844.27
Balance Carried Forward	3.49
	$1,847.76

The above report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes addressed the Convention on Inter-racial Work, and presented resolutions on this subject, as follows:

Believing in the Fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man, and in the teachings of Jesus, and in the Church of Christ as the interpreter and instrument of these truths, we hold that, as a body of Christian believers, we owe particular duty to the problems, individual and collective, that affect the realization of these truths. Many problems do confront us, among them being that of the proper adjustment of the relationships between the white and negro races. In the long history of the contact of these two races in our nation and in our state, many serious difficulties have arisen. To recite these difficulties is unnecessary here. We recognize their existence and our responsibility to them.

The Negro constitutes one-third of the population of our state. His life is inextricably interwoven with the life and the history of this state. He is a human being. He is here to stay. He has rights and duties and privileges. There are differences in race and inheritance and experience that have produced grave problems in his contact with the white race. As Christians and as churchmen, we owe it to ourselves, our church and our fellow man and to the furtherance of our religion to face these difficulties in a Christian spirit. We believe that the teachings of Jesus are a sufficient guide to us in this situation as in all others. If we but work in the Christian spirit, there will be no uncertainty as to the outcome of our efforts. Gratifying progress has already been made in our state. Probably nowhere in the United States are the inter-racial conditions quite so satisfactory as in North Carolina. A degree of good will and harmony prevails that is very remarkable. This is the testimony of negro leaders as well as white. The world

wide attention that is being given to inter-racial problems indicates that we have an opportunity in America and in North Carolina to set an example to the whole world of dealing with this situation in the most satisfactory way. It is a marvelous opportunity that confronts us. We would recognize the good work that has already been done by our Church along these lines. However, this is but an earnest of what we should do.

Recognizing that problems do exist, and recognizing our duty as Christians, and desiring to promote in all legitimate and proper ways the progress and welfare of the Negro, and to promote the completest understanding and good will between the white and negro races, and desiring to aid particularly in the religious progress of the Negro,

Be it Resolved, by the Protestant Episcopal Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in Convention assembled at Henderson, May 14-15, 1929:

1. That we assure the Negroes of North Carolina of our Christian affection.

2. That we rejoice in their progress and the happy relations now existing between them and the white race.

3. That we pledge our efforts to a continuance and further advancement of these pleasant relations.

4. That we pledge our coöperation to the Southern Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation, a body which is composed of earnest, Southern Christian men and women, who are conducting a remarkable "adventure in good will."

5. That we pledge our coöperation to the North Carolina Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation, composed of men and women of both races who are devoting their efforts to the promotion of understanding and good will.

6. That, in the furtherance of these ideas and purposes, the Chairman of this Convention appoint a Commission of ten men and women, known as the Protestant Episcopal Diocesan Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation, whose duty it shall be to formulate practical plans for the furtherance of this work.

7. That, as far as possible and practicable, we recommend that Race Relations Sunday shall be observed each year in our churches.

8. That we recommend that inter-racial work be called to the attention of our Ministerial Associations.

9. That Mission Study Classes and other study classes in Inter-racial Relations be recommended.

10. That our church press and publications carry constructive material, both editorial and in the news column, concerning Inter-racial work.

11. That it is understood that no church or person be asked or expected to participate in any of this work against his own preference or desire.

A. B. HUNTER.
S. S. BOST.
THOMAS L. TROTT.
T. H. BATTLE.
I. HARDING HUGHES.

The Chairman appointed the following special Committee to consider this whole matter, and to report on the same at this Convention:

Mr. Frank S. Spruill, *Chairman.*
Mr. William A. Erwin.
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

The Secretary read the report of the Committee on the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese to the Diocesan Convention of 1929 hereby reports that it has examined the said report, signed by Bishop Cheshire, Mr. Gavis H. Dortch and General Albert L. Cox of the Board of Trustees, and finds the same correct.

The Committee hereby recommends that the same be approved in every particular and that, as recommended therein, the sum of fifty dollars ($50) of the two hundred dollars ($200) received for the Elm City lot be given to the Building Fund of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The Committee furthermore recommends that the two notes offered by the Executor of the late Mrs. Laura F. Galloway as specified be received and canceled in full satisfaction for all claims of the Diocese against the estate of Mrs. Laura F. Galloway, and of her husband, the late Alexander Broadnax Galloway, as recommended in the said report.

(Signed) THOMAS H. BATTLE,
THOMAS H. WEBB,
For the Committee.

On the motion of Mr. Thomas H. Battle, the recommendations of the Committee were approved.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Lewis C. Burwell and Mr. G. K. G. Henry as tellers of the votes for the various Diocesan offices.

On the motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, the Secretary was instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for the nominees

for the Standing Committee, the Treasurer of the Diocese, the representative of the Woman's Auxiliary on the Executive Council, and the Trustees of the Diocese, the same being unopposed for election.

The Convention then proceeded with the ballot, and the tellers reported the following elections:

Standing Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel W. Lawrence

Treasurer of the Diocese

Mr. Henry M. London

Treasurer of the Forward Movement

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Diocesan Executive Council

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. John Long Jackson
Miss Rena H. Clark
Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. A. Thomas White

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

Trustees of the Diocese

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch
Gen. Albert L. Cox

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

The Rev. Milton A. Barber
The Rev. Elwood L. Haines
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. John L. Jackson
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mrs. Frank N. Challen
Mr. J. H. Cowles
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Henry M. London
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence reported for the Committee on Canons, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons begs leave to report as follows:

1. *Resolved*, That the words "Members of the Board of Examining Chaplains" be inserted after the words "Committee on Canons" in Canon VI, Section 3.

The purpose of this resolution is to legalize the payment by the Treasurer of the Diocese of the expenses of the Examining Chaplains.

2. At the close of the last Convention, there was referred to this committee a resolution offered by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, found on page 56 of the Journal. If this change is desirable, no action of this committee is necessary. A resolution of the Convention is sufficient. (See Canon VIII, Section 1.)

3. Resolution 5 of the Evaluation Committee, providing that the Finance Committee of the Diocese be discontinued, and that its present duties be carried out by the Finance Department of the Executive Council has been referred to this committee. Your committee believes that such a change would be contrary to Canon 53, Section V of the General Convention, and that, even if legal, it would be undesirable. We therefore disapprove, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

4. Resolution 6 of the Evaluation Committee, providing for a colored member on the Executive Council, has also been referred to us. We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Section 1, Canon XVII, be amended as follows:

Add—"and one colored representative to be elected by the Convention." And also that Section 2 of the same Canon be amended by inserting the words, just before the last sentence, "It shall also annually elect one colored member whose term of office shall be one year."

5. A resolution seeking for representation of Parochial Missions in the Convention has been received. We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon XXVIII be amended as follows:

Add to Section one "and a Mission may be organized within the limits of an existing Parish by the Rector of said Parish, with the consent of the Bishop."

Cut out Section 3, and substitute for it the following: "The Bishop shall appoint the above named officers at the organization of a Diocesan Mission, and annually thereafter; and the Rector shall likewise appoint them in the case of a Parochial Mission: provided, that whenever the number of communicants in said Mission shall be not less than twenty, said communicants may elect

annually from their own number the officers of the Mission; and in case they fail to do so, the Bishop or Rector may either appoint new officers, or allow the officers last chosen to continue until the time for the next annual election of officers.

6. A resolution seeking to amend Canon XXII, Section 1, by inserting the words "and who shall have contributed regularly to the support of the Parish, and to the Forward Movement of the Church," after the words "in good moral standing," has also been received.

Your committee believes that it is unwise and undesirable to include such limitations in the wording of a canon, and we therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

7. *Resolved*, That the words "Thompson Episcopal Home" be substituted for the words "Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute," wherever the latter words occur. (Canon XIII and Rules of Order.)

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Acting Chairman of Committee on Canons.

The report, with resolutions, was adopted.

On the motion of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, it was resolved that the Secretary be asked to print in the Diocesan Journal such changes as are made annually in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and also all changes which have been made since the publication of the last edition of the Constitution and Canons.

Mr. John H. Small presented the following resolutions which were referred to the Evaluation Committee, to report on the same at the next Convention:

That all reports of officers, committees, institutions and activities of the Diocese, with the exception of the addresses of the Bishops, which are to be presented to the Diocesan Convention, be printed and mailed, not later than one week before the convening of the Convention to each clergyman and authorized lay delegate thereof;

And that no portion of the said reports, except recommendations thereof, be read before the Convention;

And that the Rules of Order be amended accordingly.

Mr. Augustus W. Graham submitted the report of the special committee on the status of the church at Kittrell, as follows:

Your committee appointed to investigate the status of St. James' Parish, Kittrell, and to make recommendations as to the disposition

of the property of said Parish, respectfully begs leave to report as follows:

This Parish, whose existence extends back to the time of the Civil War and perhaps farther, owns a small wooden church building and a rectory. There has been no resident Rector for some years, and the rectory has been rented for some time at ten dollars per month.

Some time about the year 1880, the ladies of the Parish formed a Ladies' Aid Society. To this society were admitted a few ladies who were not members of the Episcopal Church. The society by various means raised a fund for the benefit of the Parish. For a number of years this fund was administered by the Reverend Mr. Ingle, who then had charge of the Parish, and upon his retirement was turned over to Mr. J. C. Kittrell, of Henderson, N. C., who is not a member of the Episcopal Church, but who has been faithfully acting as trustee, without cost to the society, and making yearly reports to the society.

According to Mr. Kittrell's last report, dated May 1, 1929, a copy of which he very kindly furnished your committee, the fund now amounts to $10,759.15. However $5,200 of this amount is represented by fifty-two shares of certain stock which was valued at one hundred dollars per share in arriving at the total, whereas Mr. Kittrell informed your committee that said stock is not worth more than eighty dollars per share, so that the total fund cannot now be reckoned at more than $9,719.15. The income from this stock and the other investments of this fund for the past fiscal year was $437.55.

For many years the income from this fund, together with additions contributed by members and others, was added to the principal, but for the past few years the income has been used to help defray the expenses of the Parish.

Services are held in the church on the second Sunday in each month by the Reverend Mr. Miller, who has charge of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. There is no Sunday school connected with the Church.

There are now no male members of the Parish and only seven ladies, four of whom are well past middle life. The only one of the others who has any children is married to a member of the Methodist Church, and her children attend the Methodist Sunday school. There seems little chance therefore for this Parish to grow, unless an active campaign of evangelism is undertaken.

In spite of the disheartening conditions above outlined your committee is at a loss as to what steps should be taken by the Diocese with regard to this Parish. It has been suggested that the fund raised by the Ladies' Aid Society should be turned over to the

trustees of the Diocese, but your committee knows of no legal way in which this can be done against the wishes of the members of the society.

Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese provides that ten or more adult persons may organize themselves into a Parish, and Canon XXI provides that any number of persons, including at least ten communicants, may organize a Parish, and it prescribes the steps to be taken. Canon XXII directs that a vestry of not less than three nor more than twelve males shall be elected annually, and Canon XXV provides that, in case of the dissolution of the Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the trustees of the Diocese in trust for the interest of the church in the said late Parish, but there is no provision made in the constitution or Canons of machinery for the dissolution of a Parish. Your committee is therefore of the opinion that the Diocese can do nothing about the matter until a Canon has been adopted setting forth under what conditions a Parish may be declared dissolved.

We may add that the President and Treasurer of the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Church are perfectly willing to have the fund of the said society taken over by the trustees of the Diocese, but we are informed that the other five members of the society do not desire said trustees to take charge of the same so long as Miss Kate Capehart, the present Treasurer, remains in the Parish. Miss Capehart told a member of your committee that she expects to leave the Parish within the next year.

Therefore, if it is the desire of the convention that the trustees of the Diocese should take over this fund in the near future, we would suggest that the members of the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Church sign an agreement transferring said fund to said trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES,
A. W. GRAHAM, JR.,
Committee.

The above report was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of affectionate greeting to the Rev. Julian Edward Ingle, the oldest clergyman of the Diocese, and a former Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson.

(The telegram was duly sent.)

The Convention took a brief recess for lunch.

The Chairman called the Convention to order at 2:15 p.m., and appointed the following Board of Examining Chaplains, which was confirmed by the action of the Convention:

The Rev. Warren W. Way.
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.
The Rev. Robert B. Owens.
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold.
The Rev. Mark H. Milne.
The Rev. John Moore Walker.

Mr. Frank S. Spruill reported for the special committee on Inter-racial Work, stating that the matter required further study. The Committee was continued, with instructions to report at the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, it was resolved that if alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod are necessary, their appointment be left to the discretion of the Chairman.

On the motion of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, it was resolved that this Convention recognize with satisfaction the honor to be conferred on one of its number, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, who is to receive the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College.

Mr. W. Frank Thompson and the Rev. William H. Hardin extended to the Convention an invitation to meet in Christ Church, Cleveland, in 1930.

On the motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, it was resolved that the Convention accept with thanks the invitation of Christ Church, Cleveland.

On the motion of Dr. Wade R. Brown, the following resolutions were adopted:

That this Convention extend to the Rector, Vestry and Parishioners of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and to the other members of the community which have assisted in the entertainment of this Convention, its appreciation for their gracious hospitality during the 113th annual meeting;

That a like expression be extended to the members of the Chapel of the Resurrection for the entertainment of the colored delegates;

And that the local press be assured of the thanks of the Convention for its splendid coöperation.

The Rev. Edward W. Baxter read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your committee begs leave to make a resume of the affairs of the Diocese, so far as the data is available in the limited time allowed since its announcement.

We find that the past year has been one of progress and growth. There is a considerable increase in the number of communicants, despite the fact that many Parishes have dropped the names of lost and removed communicants.

The confirmations this year were 542 (499 white and 43 colored) as against 609 (510 white and 59 colored) in 1928.

We regret that the Bishop of North Carolina finds that his four score years require that he should lessen the labors now carried on by him. The additional duties will be therefore placed on the Bishop Coadjutor. For the future Bishop Cheshire will continue to make the Episcopal visitations to those Parishes heretofore visited by him; also keep the Diocesan register, including giving and receiving letters dimissory for the clergy, the formal part of admitting postulants and candidates for Holy Orders, and the necessary business before the Standing Committee, leaving to Bishop Penick the greater part of the Episcopal supervision of the Diocese and its work.

The number of clergy is now the same as last year, one ordination and six additions being balanced by seven letters dimissory. The eight candidates for Orders and six postulants, a total of fourteen, is an increase of one.

The raising of St. Augustine's College to the rank of a Grade A College—the only Grade A College for the colored people of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States—is a matter of congratulation. It is a recognition of the decreasing attendance in the lower grades due to the development of the State school system, and its greatly increased attendance in the elementary grades. Further, it is a recognition by the Church of an increasing attendance of the higher grades, and professional and useful occupations, and the Church realizing its opportunity, and making the most of the same. The greatly increased attendance shows the wisdom of the action heretofore taken.

The work of St. Mary's School challenges attention. The address of the Bishop contains this significant sentence "There is a progressive diminution in attendance upon the preparatory classes. There must be a raising of our standards and an upward movement. In short, St. Mary's School should advance to the grade of a full college. This is the declared judgment of the Trustees." This is a recognition of the greatly increased number of students in the State Public High Schools, who now enroll over 100,000. Is it

profitable or practicable for the Church to attempt to compete with the State? Or should the Church move forward to the field of higher education for our young women, who have graduated from the State and private high schools, for which there is an open field? The Church in the entire United States has no Grade A College for women. We are informed that St. Mary's School is the best equipped of all the Junior Colleges of the Church to be changed into a standard College. However, this change will require the raising of considerable endowment, and the increase of the present equipment, which is a matter of great financial consequence.

We note with great interest that the splendid work of the Thompson Episcopal Home is being carried on so successfully. The work of training and educating children, spiritually and mentally, for practical work in life, which the Church has undertaken appeals most strongly to all of us. Again we commend this great work.

The Treasurer's report shows that $15,141.75 has been collected on the $15,304.75 assessment for the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund, which shows less than 2½ per cent of the amount failed to be paid. This deficit is due to the delinquencies of 17 churches and missions (7 white and 10 colored).

We heartily commend the work of the Executive Secretary and take this opportunity of placing the stamp of our approval upon this new office in our Diocesan Administration.

We endorse the Student work at the University of North Carolina, and at the North Carolina College for women, and look for a greater development in the field of student work.

We call attention to the recommendation contained in the 1928 report, that the committee on the State of the Church should be named in advance, so that they may, before the convention assembles, review and summarize the work of the Diocese.

E. W. BAXTER, *Chairman.*
ISAAC LONDON.
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.
J. REGINALD MALLETT.

On the motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, it was resolved that the Committee on the State of the Church be appointed at this time, to report at the next Convention. The Chairman appointed the following Committee:

The Rev. William H. Hardin, *Chairman.*
The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.
The Rev. J. Herbert Jones.
Mr. G. Burnet Lewis.
Mr. John S. Small.
Mr. H. S. Harrison.

The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Evaluation Committee for consideration:

That the basis of apportionment for the Forward Movement and the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund be made on the basis of the current expenses of the several Parishes and missions, exclusive of the item of salaries for the Rector or missionary in charge and assistants.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit submitted the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee, as follows.

Greensboro, N. C., May 13, 1929.

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1928:

The following amounts were collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund:

First Quarter	$ 3,601.25
Second Quarter	2,982.46
Third Quarter	2,094.87
Fourth Quarter	3,564.15
Total	$12,242.73

Exhibit A attached gives the names of the Parishes in arrears for the year 1928 and the amount of said arrears.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $285.75. Exhibit B attached gives an itemized statement of the administrative expenses.

The Committee is glad to report that while all the Parishes in the Diocese did not pay their 1928 assessments in full, no Parish failed to pay something on their assessments and, therefore, the Diocese of North Carolina is entitled to participate in the $1,000 grants to widows of clergymen who die in active service under the resolutions of 1921 and to increased pensions under the resolutions of March 1, 1917.

The Committee has been furnished by the New York Office with a schedule of all unpaid pension assessments from Parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for the entire period since the pension fund went into effect, and will be glad to furnish this information to any one interested.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,

Treasurer Church Pension Fund, Diocese of North Carolina.

EXHIBIT A

Churches in Arrears to the Church Pension Fund for the Year 1928:

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels—Rev. Henry Edwards	$ 9.38
Same town and churches—Rev. W. B. Crittenden	10.15
Duke, St. Stephen's—Rev. A. C. D. Noe	16.29
Durham, St. Titus'—Rev. E. L. Henderson	25.80
Greensboro, Redeemer—Rev. E. F. Barrow	4.30
Leaksville, Epiphany—Rev. Allen Person	10.65
Monroe, Holy Trinity—Rev. W. B. Crittenden	.08
Monroe, St. Paul's—Rev. Duncan Thomas	20.93
Mount Airy, Trinity—Rev. A. H. Marshall	11.71
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope—Rev. J. H. Jones	.45
Statesville, Trinity—Rev. T. L. Trott	40.34
Stovall, St. Peter's—Rev. R. Meredith	13.50
Warren County, St. Luke's—Rev. J. R. Jones	1.80
Warrenton, All Saints'—Rev. J. R. Jones	23.10
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—Rev. J. H. Jones	5.29

All are due interest to date.

Greensboro, N. C.,
May 13, 1929.

EXHIBIT B

Administrative Expenses Church Pension Fund

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand December 31, 1927	$ 8.27	
Receipts during the year	282.75	
		$291.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Stenographer	$255.00	
Stamps	7.00	
Stationery	19.50	
Protest Fee on bad check	1.25	
Bank Fee for one month	.50	
Premium on Bond	2.50	
		$285.75
Balance on hand December 31, 1928		$ 5.27

Greensboro, N. C.,
May 13, 1929.

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, followed by the benediction by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

(Signed) EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop Coadjutor.

Attest:
ELWOOD L. HAINES,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you to the one hundred and thirteenth Annual Convention of our Diocese.

There have been a few changes in our clergy list, but there has been no death in our ranks since our last meeting.

I have never had to present so meager an account of my own activities as this report will contain. Increasing years naturally tend to reduce the number of my services and the extent of my ministrations; but to age has been added sickness, sickness in my family, as well as my own ill health, for much of the year. In my own case the sickness was not at any time of a serious character, though it interfered greatly with the performance of my official duties. But the situation in my family for the greater part of the year was such that I was unable to give proper attention to my work. I very greatly appreciate the generosity of the clergy and people of the Diocese in putting up with my inadequate services. So long as I am able to continue my work it is my earnest desire to serve them to the full extent of my ability; and I depend with confidence upon their kindness and indulgence for anything which may be lacking on my part, when I have done my best.

My official acts during the year:

Jan. 1. *The Feast of the Circumcision.* Sunday.
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

5. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

6. *Feast of the Epiphany.*

Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

10. Greensboro: Attended Department meetings of the Diocesan Executive Council.

11. Greensboro: Attended quarterly meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

Jan. 15. *Second Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel: Officiated at the funeral of the late Wm. E. Stone, of St. Mary's School, and also in the cemetery at Greensboro, at the interment.

19. In Tarborough: Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Tarborough Hospital.

22. *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Raleigh, Christ Church: The Rector absent; said morning prayer and preached.

31. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's School.

Feb. 5. *Septuagesima Sunday*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

9. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

10. Attended meeting of the Standing Committee to confer upon Appropriations from the Holt Fund.

12. *Sexagesima Sunday. Visitations.*
Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: 11 a.m. Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Preached, confirmed one person.

18. Durham: Conference with Priest in charge of St. Titus' Mission, on work of said Mission.

19. *Quinquagesima Sunday.*
11 a.m., Durham, St. Philip's Church: *Visitations.* Preached, confirmed 12 persons and administered the Holy Communion.
4:30 p.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

21. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions and Church Extension.

April 1. *Palm Sunday.* Raleigh. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. St. Ambrose's Church. Confirmed 4 persons.

3. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed 25 persons.

April 4. Raleigh, St. Augustine's College: *Visitation.* Confirmed 12 persons.

5. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8. *Easter Day.* Rocky Mount. *Visitation.* Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion. Confirmed 14 persons.

21. *The Fiftieth Anniversary of my Ordination as Deacon.*
10:30 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector and his assistant.
5 p.m. In the Chapel of the Parish House, confirmed one person.

22. *Second Sunday after Easter.*
11 a.m. In same church, officiated with Rector.

24. In private house in Edgecombe County I confirmed one person.

29. *The Third Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church: Confirmed six persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Confirmed 11 persons and made an address.

May 2. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: *Visitation.*
I confirmed two persons.

6. *Fourth Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh. *Visitation.*
Christ Church: Confirmed 28 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

8. *Annual Convention of the Diocese.*
Charlotte, St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage.

9. 9:30 a.m. Officiated at morning prayer. Presided morning and afternoon in the business sessions of the Convention.
8 p.m. Charlotte, Wesley Heights: Officiated with Bishop Penick and others of the Clergy at the opening of the Parish House of St. Andrew's Mission.

13. *Fifth Sunday after Easter.*
Charlotte. 11 a.m. St. Peter's Church: Preached.

May 17. *Ascension Day.*
Warrenton, Emmanuel Church.
District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary.
10:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion. Attended the sessions of the Auxiliary.

19. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

20. *Sunday after the Ascension. Visitation.*
St. Mary's School Chapel: 11 a.m. Confirmed one person, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel: Officiated at Commencement. Sunday service.

23. *Commencement of St. Augustine's College.*
10 a.m. Attended the Commencement Exercises in Taylor Hall; delivered the diplomas to the graduates.
2 p.m. Attended the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

24. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

27. *Whitsun Day.*
St. Mary's School Chapel: Officiated at the Commencement Sunday service.

29. St. Mary's School Commencement.
11 a.m. Attended Commencement Exercises in the auditorium.
12 m. In St. Mary's Chapel: Officiated at the closing service; delivered diplomas to the graduates, and made an address.
3 p.m. Presided in the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees in the absence of Bishop Penick, President of the Board.

30. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: *Visitation.*
8 p.m. Preached; confirmed two persons.

June 2. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Officiated at a funeral.

3. *Trinity Sunday. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Hamlet, All Saints' Church: Dedicated the Altar; preached; administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Rockingham, Church of the Messiah: Preached, and confirmed six persons.

June 6. Raleigh, Chapel of St. Ambrose's Church: *Visitation.*
8 p.m. Preached; confirmed five persons. After the service had a conference with the Vestry.

8. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

26. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Officiated at a funeral.

July 3. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

13. Greensboro: 10 a.m. Attended quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
4 p.m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Evaluation Committee.

19. Raleigh: Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick person.

29. *Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

Aug. 1. Raleigh: Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick person.

5. *Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*
Raleigh: 11 a.m. St. Ambrose's Church. *Vacant:* Said morning prayer and preached.

19. *Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*
Raleigh: 11 a.m. The Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector absent. I said morning prayer and the Ante-Communion, and preached.

23. 3 p.m. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church: I baptized an infant.
4:30 p.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Baptized an infant.
8 p.m. In same church. Confirmed two persons.

24. *St. Bartholomew's Day.*
Tarborough: 10:30 a.m. In same church. Confirmed one person.
12:30 p.m. At Edgecombe County Home: Confirmed two persons.

26. *Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.*
Raleigh: 11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd. Rector absent. I said morning prayer and the Ante-Communion, and preached.

Aug. 28. Raleigh: Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick person.

30. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: *Visitation.* Preached; confirmed one person.

Sept. 2. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
11 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
6:30 p.m. In Chapel of Parish House: I confirmed one person.
8 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Preached; confirmed one person.

4. Raleigh: Administered the Holy Communion to a sick person in private.

22. Greensboro: Attended Conference on the Diocesan Forward Movement.

23. *Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity.*
8 a.m. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church: I administered the Holy Communion.
11 a.m. In same church: Officiated at the service, and made an address.
5 p.m. Durham: Had Conference with the Rev. Sidney S. Bost on Deaf Mute Work.

30. *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Said morning prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church: Said evening prayer and preached.

Oct. 3. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Officiated at a marriage.

4. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

7. *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.

30. Durham: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Evaluation Committee.
2:30 p.m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Confirmed one person.

Nov. 1. *All Saints' Day.*
Wake County, St. John's Mission: Preached; administered the Holy Communion.

2. Louisburg, St. Matthias' Church: *Visitation.*
Confirmed four persons and made an address.
Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

9. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: *District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.*
11 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church: *Visitation.* Preached.

11. *Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached; confirmed four persons; administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Preached.

16. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church. *Visitation.*
7 p.m. Preached and confirmed six persons.

18. *Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Weldon, Grace Church: Preached; confirmed two persons.

25. *Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church: Preached and confirmed two persons.

Dec. 2. *First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:45 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Preached and confirmed three persons.

30. Raleigh: Baptized an infant in a private house, on account of the prevailing influenza, using the office of public baptism.

During the year I have officiated beyond the bounds of the Diocese as follows:

June 12. In St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.: I officiated with other Bishops and Clergymen at the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Alexander Guerry, D.D., late Bishop of South Carolina.

Oct. 10-20. I attended the various services, sessions, etc., in connection with the meeting of the General Convention in Washington, D. C.

Nov. 13. In St. Thomas' Church, Bath, in the Diocese of East Carolina, I attended the annual meeting of the Association for the restoration and preservation of this interesting old church. At the request of Bishop Darst, I acted as celebrant in the office of the Holy Communion. After the service I attended the annual meeting of the Association.

During the year I officiated in the Diocese at 77 services; administered the Holy Communion 26 times; preached 30 times, and made six addresses; baptized two infants, and officiated at eight funerals, and at one marriage.

Outside the Diocese I have officiated on very few occasions.

During the year I confirmed 163 persons, of whom 24 were colored. Bishop Penick reports a total of 379 confirmations, 19 being colored, making a total of 542, of whom 43 were colored.

We have added to our clergy list since our last Convention, by Letters Dimissory:

The Rev. James Reginald Mallett, Priest, from Ohio, May 8, 1928.

The Rev. Jacob Richard Jones, Priest, from W. North Carolina, May 18, 1928.

The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum, Priest, from East Carolina, June 4, 1928.

The Rev. Henry Edwards, Priest, from Newark, Nov. 1, 1928.

The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr., Priest, from Washington, Feb. 1, 1929.

The Rev. Harvey Atkinson Cox, Priest, from S. Virginia, Feb. 1, 1929.

We have lost by Letters Dimissory:

The Rev. Alex. D. C. Noe, Priest, to East Carolina, June 1, 1928.

The Rev. Geoffrey M. Horsfield, Deacon, to Washington, June 5, 1928.

The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Priest, to East Carolina, June 15, 1928.

The Rev. Arthur Myron Cochran, Priest, to Tennessee, June 25, 1928.

The Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck, Priest, to Kentucky, June 26, 1928.

The Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Priest, to East Carolina, Oct. 31, 1928.

The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Priest, to Western North Carolina, Nov. 15, 1928.

On Septuagesima Sunday, January 27, 1929, I advanced to the Priesthood in St. Philip's Church, Durham, the Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune, our Diocesan missionary to the deaf. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the candidate, and I preached the sermon. I was assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Bost, Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, and the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton. All the Presbyters present joined in the Imposition of Hands.

Mr. Fortune is ministering most diligently and effectively to the deaf throughout the Diocese, making his headquarters in Durham and travelling every month over an extensive circuit. He has been specially encouraged by the results of his work in Greensboro and in Burlington. In both these places he has presented quite a number for confirmation and has an organization among the local deaf people. It is hoped that the church for the deaf may soon be erected in Durham to give a permanent center of interest and activity for this important branch of our Diocesan work.

The fields of labor of the clergy remain as given in the Journal of our Convention of the year 1928, with the following changes:

The Rev. Morrison Bethea has resigned the work as Archdeacon of Raleigh, and has accepted a call to become Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and also of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, beginning September 1, 1928.

The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, has also taken under his charge by the appointment of Bishop Penick All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

The Rev. John Herbert Jones has been transferred from St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, and has been put in charge of the important colored Mission of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem.

The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan has resigned the parishes of Weldon, Halifax and Jackson, and is at present without parochial charge; desiring a brief season of rest before resuming pastoral work.

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie has taken a six-months' leave of absence from his parish of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and has temporary work on the staff of *The Churchman* of New York City. The Rev. Wm. A. Pearman, of the Diocese of Virginia, is supplying the parish during his absence.

The Rev. Allen Person, who last year served temporarily in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, is now serving in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, with special charge of the Chapel of Hope.

The Rev. Duncan Thomas has removed from St. Paul's, Monroe, and has taken charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. He has also under his care St. Gabriel's Church, Selma.

The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum has become Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, with charge also of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.

The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr., received from Washington, is Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, our colored parish in Raleigh.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox takes the place of the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, as assistant in Christ Church, Raleigh, with special charge of the very important and rapidly developing congregation of St. Saviour's Church.

The Rev. Henry Edwards, received from the Diocese of Newark, has been assigned to the important colored congregation of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, in place of the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, who resigned that charge during the year 1927 to accept the position of Field Secretary for our Negro work under the National Council.

The Candidates for Orders are:

George Crummel Pollard.
Thomas Simons Clarkson.
DeSassure Parker Moore.
Andrew Dallam Milstead.
Jackson Augustus Martin.
Lewis Page Spencer.
Ernest McGerson Winborne.
Edwin William Hurst.

The Postulants are:

LeRoy Winstead Leggett.
John Jordan Green.
Odell Harris.
Albert Evans Sanderson.
Frank Easton Pulley.
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.

It will be seen from the foregoing lists that we have a larger number of Candidates than we have had for a good many years; and the character of these young men gives an assurance of good service, when they shall have been ordained to the ministry.

Though there are a few of the parishes and missions of the Diocese at this time unprovided with pastoral care, yet, on the whole, the Diocese is very well provided with clergymen. The only vacancies in fields of any great extent or importance are of recent occurrence, and there is a good prospect of these being filled at an early date.

We have greatly missed the services of Bishop Delany, who for a little less than ten years had served our colored congregations, and also those of the other Carolina Dioceses, with earnest devotion, and whose counsel in all matters relating to that branch of our work was always wise and helpful.

In what way we shall best meet the necessities of the work among our colored brethren, and especially, how we shall best and most acceptably provide Episcopal oversight and ministration for our colored clergy and congregations, is one of the most important questions now before the Church. We have a special committee of this Convention, appointed last year to consider this matter, and ordered to report to this Convention. The chairman of this committee requested a conference with me a

few weeks ago, to consider whether it was desirable that the committee should make a report, with a view of committing the Diocese to some line of action on this very important matter. So far as I understood at that time, he was inclined to think that it would not be desirable at this time to adopt a definite Diocesan policy. Since the questions involved affect our work throughout the whole country, the General Convention in October last took up the matter as of National concern; and our National authorities are earnestly endeavoring to work out a solution, and to settle upon a policy applicable to the whole Church. A Conference of Southern Bishops and official representatives of the National Council was held in Atlanta, February 26 and 27, attended by almost every Southern Bishop, for the sole purpose of considering this question. No final conclusion was arrived at, but I think substantial progress was made; and I believe that eventually a policy will be adopted satisfactory to all parties. It is so large a question, involving such vast possibilities of good or of evil to the Church, that it cannot be dealt with hastily. Delay, which shall allow of mature deliberation and an eventual satisfactory determination, is the part of wisdom. Patience is necessary in the proper settlement of any question so complicated and so important to us all.

In the meantime I believe that Bishop Penick and I, as long as a good Providence may continue my strength, will be able to supply all needed Episcopal services to the colored Churchmen of this Diocese.

In this connection, I cannot refrain from calling the attention of the Convention to the very great development of our colored institution in Raleigh, St. Augustine's College. Although, as you know, it is not a Diocesan institution, but one of a general and National character, its location in our Diocese brings it very close to us in interest, and makes us the largest beneficiary of its enlightening and elevating influence.

When I became Bishop of the Diocese in 1893, the School had been in operation about twenty-five years under the able and devoted management of its founder, the Rev. J. Brinton Smith, and his successors, the Rev. Jno. E. C. Smedes, the

Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, and the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. But those had been "lean years," and up to that time there had been but little advance and development over the institution as first founded. Indeed, it was but little known to our National Church, and was hardly more than a Diocesan School, confined in its management and in the influence of its work to the Diocese within the State of North Carolina. It reported in 1893 the attendance of one hundred and sixty-seven pupils.

But the Rev. Mr. Hunter had the gift of vision. And his vision and enterprise attracted and inspired me. I was pleased to second him in his effort to lift the School out of its more or less local and Diocesan status, and to give it its proper place as an institution of the National Church, and as such having a claim upon the whole Church for its interest and support. I cannot go into any account of the methods by which the desired result was effected; but it was accomplished, and St. Augustine's School became recognized throughout the Church as our highest and most important institution for the education of the Negroes of the South.

The effect of this wise and enlightened policy was manifested locally by the permanent improvements added during Dr. Hunter's administration. The beautiful stone chapel, Taylor Hall and library, the George C. Thomas Dormitory, and above all, St. Agnes' Hospital, are permanent buildings which preserve the memory of Dr. Hunter's work for St. Augustine's.

And the mention of St. Agnes' Hospital reminds me that his excellent wife had no small share in putting St. Augustine's where it now stands in the eyes of our church people throughout the country at large. The Woman's Auxiliary is the most important auxiliary agency in our general church work. By Mrs. Hunter's efforts chiefly the Woman's Auxiliary all over the country became interested in St. Augustine's. Under Mrs. Hunter's leadership the Woman's Auxiliary built St. Agnes' Hospital, and their generous interest continues to be of great value in the maintenance of the whole work.

Not the least important of Dr. Hunter's contributions was in finding a man to take up and carry on his work. In 1907 he associated with himself in the School the Rev. Edgar H.

Goold, who, in 1916, succeeded him as Principal. The good work begun by Dr. Hunter has continued without check under Mr. Goold. Having a few years ago attained, and maintained with credit, the status of a junior college, St. Augustine's School in 1928 was incorporated as a college with a full four-year curriculum, and Mr. Goold became its first president. Along with academic development Mr. Goold has been able to continue its material improvement. Since the beginning of his administration there have been added the large and commodious Academic Building costing $90,000, the South Transept of the Chapel, the Practice School Building, the Model Farm Building, the President's house, the Hospital Annex and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School, at a total cost including the Academic Building, of $164,000. And he has plans for beginning this summer a dining hall and domestic science building at a cost of $45,000, a girls' dormitory at $50,000, a library building at $25,000, and a nurses' home at $50,000. Much of the needed funds for these new buildings he has in hand, with assured prospects of obtaining the rest in the near future. Truly the Church and our own Diocese may congratulate itself upon the condition of this important institution. Its attendance of pupils of all classes for the year 1928 was 406.

I would direct your attention to an institution of still greater importance to our own Diocese, and one very near to our hearts, St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Early in my Episcopate the critical situation of this School, then the private property of Dr. Smedes, and carried on upon premises rented for the purpose from the Cameron estate, demanded the action of this Convention for its preservation, as Dr. Smedes reported to me that he was no longer able to carry it on himself. You know the story, how by the strenuous exertions of this Diocese, which assumed the whole responsibility, and bore the greater part of the burden, assisted by our sister Dioceses of Carolina, which afterwards became associated with us, we succeeded almost beyond our hopes, in securing that noble school for the Church, and establishing it as the Diocesan School for girls of the Carolina Dioceses. As a result of our efforts in carrying through and carrying on that great enterprise, we have real estate

and buildings into which we have put $266,070, and an income from investments representing a capital of about $100,000. And for furniture and equipment we have spent $62,000, making a total investment of over $425,000. Although we have had the generous assistance and coöperation of our sister Dioceses, I do not think they would object to my saying that by very far the greatest part of this has come from the Diocese of North Carolina, and the church people and people generally of this part of our State. This great material achievement very inadequately represents the value which the Church in all our Dioceses and our whole community receives annually from the young lives brought under the stimulating, developing and refining influences of the school. To us St. Mary's School, taking in its past and its present, represents the best and greatest work of this Diocese. When the Diocese undertook the responsibility of carrying it on in 1897, its roll of boarding pupils carried less than forty names; for some years past it has been near two hundred, sometimes above that number. In 1897 few of us dared to hope that we could accomplish what we have done.

Now I am saying all this to encourage you, to show that faith and courage and hard work in a good cause can accomplish great things. That has been our experience in the past. I wish you to continue to support this school with the same zeal and faith and courage. St. Mary's School, in my judgment, is now at a critical point in its history, and needs the renewed interest and support of this Diocese and of those Dioceses associated with us. Those to whom its government has been committed are of the all but unanimous opinion that its future prosperity and usefulness demand a new advance and development, not merely to increase its usefulness and prosperity, but to maintain its status, and to prevent retrogression. No department of American life is at this moment showing greater and more rapid development than education. The great improvement in schools everywhere provides local opportunities for the grades which in the past have been most largely attended in schools like St. Mary's. There is a progressive diminution in attendance upon the preparatory classes. There must be a rais-

ing of our standards and an upward movement. In short, St. Mary's School should advance to the grade of a full college. This is the declared judgment of the Trustees. It was slowly and with reluctance that I yielded to this policy. I yielded only from the logic of facts. This is a new era, and there must be a new development. In May, 1927, having completed thirty years of service as President of the Board of Trustees, I resigned that position and nominated Bishop Penick as my successor. I gave as my reason that a new man, a younger man, a man more able to respond to the necessities of the situation, was needed to carry St. Mary's forward. He is capable of doing this. But he cannot do it by himself. You must help him. When I undertook this great enterprise thirty-two years ago, the Convention of the Diocese gave me a generous and enthusiastic support. A great part of the time and thought of this Convention was given year after year to the interests and to the business of St. Mary's School. I had some times to remind members of the Convention that we had other interests and other duties demanding our attention. It was that kind of coöperation and support which accomplished the task we then undertook. Give Bishop Penick the same backing, and he will lead you to the same success which God's good providence gave us.

Many things I might say, in considering the interests of the Diocese, but I am taking too much of the time of the Convention. The concentration of all administrative powers in the Diocesan Executive Council has deprived the missionary convocations and the Archdeacons of their function. I suppose our Canons had just as well be adjusted to this new situation. I feel that justice requires that in taking leave of our Convocations and Archdeacons, I should say a word in regard to them. Before they were put in charge of the missionary work of the Diocese, the missionary treasury was always in arrears at the end of the year. I had to raise a special fund to pay up its arrears before I could inaugurate the new scheme. From that time until the work was taken from them, they always managed to pay their expenses, and to show a small credit balance at the end of the year. That method of administration has proven to

be inconsistent with the centralized system which we have adopted upon recommendation of the National Council. I have been obliged to recognize this. But in my judgment the missionary work has never been so well attended to in this Diocese as it was under the Archdeacons. Vacant parishes and missions were supplied by them; scattered communicants and members of the Church were visited and looked after by them, and they were most useful in the many troubles which perplex young missionaries and weak and struggling congregations; and in allaying strifes and contentions, apt to arise, especially in small communities. I should never have been able to carry on the missionary work of the Diocese without their aid. And directly and indirectly they were very effective in raising funds in special emergencies, furnishing cars for our country missionaries, and advising and aiding in financial difficulties. I say with sincerity that I believe we could hardly find a better man for our Executive Secretary than we have in the Rev. Mr. Haines. But with all his manifold duties it is a matter of impossibility for him even to attempt to take the place of an Archdeacon in the missionary work of the Diocese. I have myself endeavored to supply the place of the Archdeacon of Raleigh as well as I could, though most inadequately. The four men who served for the longest terms as Archdeacons, giving their whole time to the work, were the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne and the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin in the Convocation of Charlotte, and the Rev. N. Colin Hughes and the Rev. Morrison Bethea in the Convocation of Raleigh. I wish here to express my grateful sense of the value of their work to the Diocese, and my personal obligations to each one of them for his loyal assistance to me personally and officially. I have never known more diligent, faithful laborers in the ministry, or men more useful to the Diocese. I shall never cease to remember the loyal affection with which they coöperated with me, and the help they were to me in my office.

One thing more, and I will bring this over-long address to a close. For over thirty-five years I have been the Bishop of the Diocese, a longer term than that of any of my predecessors. I have entered upon the eightieth year of my natural life. I am

thankful for the degree of health and strength which I still enjoy. But I feel very distinctly the decay of my natural powers. We are now entered upon methods of ecclesiastical administration very different from those to which I have been accustomed; more complicated, more strenuous, more efficient. A younger and more vigorous leader is needed, one more adaptable and more in sympathy with changing conditions and methods. We have one whom we all believe to be eminently fitted to carry on the Diocese with success and with the confidence, sympathy and affection of all. We thank God, I am sure, that we have such a man in our Bishop Coadjutor. I have asked Bishop Penick to take upon himself the whole general administration of the Diocese. I do not wish to cease to work. I trust I may yet be able to be useful in a restricted sphere. What I propose to take for my part of the Episcopal administration is the pastoral visitations of those parishes which I have been serving during the past two years; to keep the Diocesan Register, including giving and receiving the Letters Dimissory of the Clergy, and the formal part of admitting Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and the necessary business before the Standing Committee in this Diocese, leaving to Bishop Penick the entire oversight and personal direction of Candidates, as has been the case during the whole of his service as Bishop Coadjutor. I believe I may thus be useful to him and to the Diocese; and I understand that it is quite agreeable to him, that I should continue my function to the extent above indicated.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1928

To Cash, on hand January 1st		$ 200.86
THE BISHOP'S COLLECTIONS		289.17
THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY		201.00
BUILDINGS AND LANDS:		
Mrs. James E. King for Holy Trinity, Monroe	$125.00	
Archdeacon Hardin, Contribution returned	100.00	
E. B. Love, Ch. of Redeemer, Greensboro, on acct. loan	30.00	
Sale of lot in Elm City	200.00	455.00
EDUCATION FUND:		
Andrew Milstead, advance returned	$ 25.00	
Henry M. London, Treas., advance repaid	48.75	
Bishop Penick, advance to Candidate repaid	22.70	
Bishop Penick, advance to Candidate repaid	126.25	222.70
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Mr. Maurice Chandler at Bishop's discretion	$ 25.00	
Miss Karrer's legacy	200.00	225.00
		$1,593.73
By Cash, EDUCATION FUND:		
Books for Vocational office, Univ. of N. C.	$ 2.50	
Winstead Leggett, Postulant, traveling expenses	25.00	
DuBose School, board for Postulant	150.00	
DuBose School, board for Postulant	151.50	
DeSassure P. Moore, Postulant	22.70	
Daniel W. Allen, Candidate	175.00	
Bishop Penick for Candidate	75.00	
Henry M. London, Treas., to correct arrears	25.00	626.70
BUILDINGS AND LANDS:		
Rent of Office, December, 1927	$ 12.00	
Bishop Penick, for Holy Trinity, Monroe	125.00	
Archdeacon Bethea, repairs on Church in Selma	75.00	
Town of Wendell, street assessment	21.62	233.62
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Printing and blank books		7.25
		$ 867.57
Balance on hand December 31st		726.16
		$1,593.73

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I submit herewith my Journal of Official Acts for the year 1928. This diary shows that I have made 55 Visitations within the Diocese, celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, officiated at 24 other services, laid the corner stone of two new Churches, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and St. Thomas', Sanford, officiated at 2 Funerals, ordained 2 Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate, read the service of Confirmation on 50 occasions, delivered 112 sermons and addresses, held 38 conferences, attended 55 committee and Trustee meetings, participated in 2 Canonical Examinations and confirmed 379 persons. Outside the Diocese, I have celebrated the Holy Communion 6 times, officiated at 19 other services including one Wedding and one Baptism of an infant, spoken 32 times and attended 5 committee meetings. On the 13th of May, I left the Diocese for an enjoyable and beneficial European trip, returning to North Carolina July 5. The statistics covering my work within the Diocese contain only one item deserving of special note. I refer to the number of Confirmations which exceed that of any previous year since I have been Bishop with the exception of 1924. This fact I attribute to the Bishops' Crusade, the fruit of which I believe the Diocese has been reaping during the past two years; also to the increased number of visitations including the Parishes and Missions of the Colored Convocation, in some of which good sized classes have been presented for Confirmation. The chief explanation, however, of the larger numbers in the Confirmation classes lies, in my opinion, in the deeper zeal and devotion of the clergy and lay leaders in whom there is becoming more and more apparent a sense of joint responsibility for the growth of the Church. One has the feeling that the Candidates are being competently instructed in the things that a Christian disciple and loyal Churchman should know and believe to his soul's health. In these days of liberal education when large numbers of serious-minded people are reading and thinking

earnestly upon the claims of Christianity, it behooves our Church to challenge the intelligence as well as quicken the spirit of inquirers who are seeking for full membership within her fold. And the most propitious moment for such instruction in "the faith once delivered" is during the receptive pre-Confirmation period.

In the Church at large, the most out-standing event of the year was the meeting of the General Convention at Washington last October. It is unnecessary to comment more than briefly upon this Triennial. Always an impressive gathering, the Convention last Fall was noticeably so, not only in the number and personnel of the delegates but in their manifest spirit of unity and devotion to the larger interests of the Church. Some mooted questions which had occasioned anxious anticipations on the part of many earnest Churchmen were quickly disposed of without feeling or acrimonious debate. Among many achievements, mention should be made of the completion of Prayer Book Revision. The newly authorized book should certainly be in our hands this year. While some things may remain to be desired for the simple reason that the worship of God is an ever growing and deepening experience, for which no fixed forms of worship are ever a sufficient and satisfactory expression, the new book, nevertheless, will be recognized and appreciated for its improvement and enrichment as a far more appropriate and practical manual for private and corporate worship. In this connection, perhaps, a word of caution needs to be said. During the years in which the Prayer Book has been under revision, there has been abroad in the Church a certain spirit of experimentation in various forms of worship which has led to the occasional use of unauthorized services and prayers. While a portion of the book was approved and other portions had not been finally acted upon, the distinction grew somewhat blurred between that which was allowable for use and that which was not. Since the new book has now been completed and authorized and will soon be in general use, the loyalty of our clergy to the prescribed forms of public worship will eliminate all special and unauthorized prayers and evoke a strict observance of rubrical directions. This curtailment of a liberty to

which some of us had nearly grown accustomed will enable us to appreciate the excellencies of the new Book of Common Prayer.

Concerning the Church within our Diocese, let me speak first of the Colored Convocation. Since the lamented death of Bishop Delany, the work of direct supervision of the Colored congregations has been divided between your Diocesan and Coadjutor. This contact has given me a new appreciation of the serious disadvantages under which our Colored brethren are compelled to labor. Among these we may mention the difficulty of doing permanent and constructive work with a large floating element in the Colored population. Every Church, indeed, has to meet this problem, but on the whole, this situation is not so acute in the white congregations where a larger percentage of members own their own homes and enjoy a fixed residence. I am convinced that the Colored Convocation needs our sympathetic attention. The appropriation of the National Council for Negro Work in this Diocese has been reduced annually for a number of years. This reduction has occasioned the closing of our Colored Parochial Schools except in Tarboro, Warrenton, Henderson and Louisburg. In the larger cities of the Diocese where the public school facilities for negro children have been improved in recent years, the discontinuance of our Parochial Schools has not deprived these children of educational advantages. But it has unquestionably diminished the broader influence of the Church and reduced the number of its helpful contacts. Our Colored brethren of the clergy and laity alike are earnestly endeavoring to meet and adjust themselves to these new conditions. But they deserve a larger measure of our sympathy and coöperation, such a spirit, for instance, as has been shown at Oxford within the past year where, with the generous help of local white friends, St. Cyprian's Church has been transformed into one of the most creditable buildings in the Diocese. I venture to express the hope that the Recommendations of the Evaluation Committee concerning the Colored Work will be approved by this Convention. This would provide for representation on our Executive Council which they have not had since the death of Bishop Delany. It would provide also

for the organization of the Colored Convocation into departments similar to those now in existence. These are two ways of admitting our Colored brethren into new Diocesan responsibilities which, in my judgment, they are capable of bearing and, therefore, should bear.

As for the election of a Negro Bishop to have direct supervision of this work in North Carolina, I hold my judgment, for the present in suspense. This Diocese has led the Church in trying out the Suffragan plan. In the mind of some, this is the best plan and should be continued. Others are not satisfied with the success of this experiment. Still others feel that the Suffragan plan has not been given a fair trial. The Conference of southern Bishops meeting in Atlanta last February went on record as favoring the Racial Missionary Episcopate. That would mean the erection of a separate missionary jurisdiction comprising the negro congregations within a designated group of Dioceses over which a negro Bishop, elected by the House of Bishops, would have exclusive jurisdiction. This plan meets with the objection that it is in violation of the Catholic principle that the Bishop of the Diocese is chief pastor of every soul within his Diocese and that responsibility for no separate group of his people, divided on racial or any other lines, can be disavowed, and surrendered to another independent authority having jurisdiction within the same territorial bounds. History, it is claimed, can demonstrate the failure of such parallel jurisdictions. Of course, one feels a sincere respect for history and precedent and tradition. At the same time, we are foolish enough to suspect that all the history of the Christian Church has not yet been written and that the future may witness the establishment of precedents as yet undreamed of, and the glorifying as traditions of what now appear to be dangerous stumbling blocks. No action on this matter of the Racial Missionary Bishop can be taken before the next General Convention because, if approved, it would involve complicated legislation. Meanwhile I hope that our clergy and laity, white and colored alike, will give themselves to the study of this difficult and important problem, having that mind in you which was also in Him who dared to be a pioneer in thought and action, and in whose will is found the spirit of liberty.

The year 1928 was the first term in office of the Diocesan Executive Secretary. I think that we should recognize our good fortune in having secured for this position such a man as the Rev. Mr. Haines. It is difficult to imagine how anyone could have accomplished more within the brief compass of twelve months. His work has combined and coördinated that of several other Diocesan officers. His position was new and subject to all the uncertainty of any experiment. But the results of the venture in creating this new office have already led in the direction of increased administrative efficiency in our Diocesan life. Mr. Haines' manifold duties call for spiritual leadership, missionary zeal and executive capacity all of which qualities are splendidly apparent in the first incumbent of this office. I believe we need to caution ourselves not to embarrass the usefulness of this position by making it the convenient depository for all sorts of Diocesan routine.

The condition of our Diocesan finances calls for the special attention of this Convention. We are operating, at present, under a strain that does not denote a healthy state of affairs. The Forward Movement Campaign last fall was well conducted and, in most places, successfully carried through. And yet, after making no allowance for shrinkage in pledges, we face at the beginning of 1930 a deficit of $3,800. This amount corresponds to the increase in our quota to the National Church that was laid upon the Diocese by the last General Convention. Our Executive Council accepted this additional obligation without protest in accordance with the traditional missionary spirit of North Carolina. If the objection is raised that we should have refused this heavier burden on the ground that other and richer Dioceses are doing less than their proportionate share, the only answer is that we prefer to set our standards according to an ideal rather than by the short-comings of others. The most serious phase of our present financial situation is that our budget carries so many preferential items that whenever curtailment becomes necessary, our Diocesan missionary work suffers. Two remedies are possible: first, economy; second, the reduction of preferential items in the budget. The report of the Evaluation Committee provides for economy by recom-

mending a re-grouping of mission points in a way that should effect a saving but not at the price of effective ministrations at these places. The Executive Council has provided for the reduction of preferential items in the budget by recommending a special effort this Fall to pay the Diocesan debt, now amounting to $12,000. This debt was incurred by the Diocese fulfilling its promise to give $15,000, towards the Sewanee Endowment Fund. It now constitutes, as it should, a first claim upon the income of the Forward Movement in the sum of $3,000, annually, with interest on the unpaid balance. If this annual item could be eliminated from the budget, and even our present rate of giving be maintained, a balance between our income and expenditures would be restored. The only way to drop this troublesome debt item is to pay it; and the only way to pay it is to raise it, since there is no surplus fund available for such a purpose. To this end I hope you will agree as to the wisdom and importance of a special effort this Fall. Failing in this, or some similar extraordinary measure, we are confronted with certain deficit at the end of the year, and, in consequence, further curtailment of Diocesan missionary work. I share your aversion to campaigns. But since the cause is good, and the necessity is upon us, I believe the proposed method of relief will commend itself to your business judgment. I cannot conclude this reference to our financial situation without making grateful acknowledgment to the Chairman of the Finance Department, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, for the devotion and skill with which he has improved the business affairs of the Diocese. His time and experienced judgment have been at the disposal of the Church without stint for three years. We owe him an expression of thanks.

I wish that time permitted me to speak of other phases of our Church life in North Carolina: of Rural work and the importance of it; of work among College students and the need for it; of Evangelism and the necessity for it; of our institutions and the beauty of their testimony to the spirit of Christ. I should like to pay a tribute to the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. Their register of good deeds makes me suspect that if the Roman soldiers, on the way to Calvary, had not impressed Simon of

Cyrene into service, certain women of the company would have picked up the Master's cross and followed after Him.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop Coadjutor.

BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNT
FEBRUARY 1, 1928 TO FEBRUARY 1, 1929

RECEIPTS

Balance brought forward, February 1, 1928	$ 303.64	
Offerings	699.14	
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem (Scholarship)	550.00	
Young People's Service League (Scholarship)	1,075.25	
H. M. London, Treasurer Diocesan Educational Fund	95.52	
Woman's Auxiliary	406.35	
S. S. Bost, Murdoch Memorial Society	600.00	
Individuals	635.00	
St. Peter's Men's Club, Charlotte	75.00	
Refunds	178.80	
Rental former archdeacon's residence, Raleigh	100.80	
Special	75.91	$4,795.41

DISBURSEMENTS

Education:		
University of the South on students' accounts	$1,514.00	
Daniel W. Allen	625.00	
LeRoy Winstead Leggett	160.00	
Andrew D. Milstead	10.00	
DeS. Parker Moore	598.50	
Allen Person	105.00	
Frank E. Pulley	135.00	
Albert E. Sanderson	191.95	
Ernest M. Winborne	193.00	
David Yates	130.00	
Miscellaneous:		
Eye glasses for students	26.70	
Insurance premium married Candidate for Orders	68.10	
Refund to Bishop Cheshire for one payment above	22.70	
Interest on clergyman's note	27.00	
Refund to Bishop Cheshire for amount advanced to Daniel W. Allen	126.25	
Donation to Sewanee Theological Library and Summer School	33.00	

George W. Goodson, Personal and Traveling Expenses	$ 35.00	
Pension Fund, John F. Hamaker	13.61	
Towards Funeral Expenses Clergyman's Family	25.00	
John J. Green, Traveling Expenses	10.00	
J. Herbert Jones, Moving Expenses	25.00	
St. Andrew's Building Fund, Charlotte	240.00	
Insurance Premium, Redeemer, Greensboro	27.50	
Current Expense, St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	7.20	
Walnut Cove Rectory Note	58.40	
Awards Y. P. S. L.	28.50	
Mrs. Frank N. Challen for Chairs, St. Mary's	10.00	
Safety Deposit Box Rent	1.50	
University Supply Store, Sewanee, Tennessee, Account Pulley	12.50	
On Deficit Diocesan Camps	70.00	
Miss Lillie Hill Towards New Car	25.00	
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	19.15	
Rev. Percy Eubanks	126.90	4,701.46
Balance, February 1, 1929		93.95
		$4,795.41

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1928

Jan. 1. 11:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

4:00 p.m. St. Joseph's, Spencer. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Milne. I preached.

2. 1:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Thomas S. Clarkson, theological student.

3. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Frank N. Challen regarding Diocesan camps.

5. Forenoon. Conference with Bishop Cheshire and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

2:00 p.m. Presided at the meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Moore Walker. I preached and confirmed a class of thirty-one candidates.

7:00 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Officiated at the Service of the Feast of Lights by the Church School

of the Parish. I preached. The City Union of the Y. P. S. L. was in attendance.

Jan. 10. 3:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Department of Religious Education.
8:00 p.m. King Cotton Hotel. Attended a joint meeting of the Finance and Missionary Departments.
12:00 Midnight. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Diocesan Executive Secretary Elect.

11. 9:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Field Department.
10:00 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
6:30 p.m. Addressed the Men's Club of Holy Trinity Parish.

12. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

14. Heard with deep regret of the death of Mr. William E. Stone, veteran teacher of history at St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Out of the Diocese

15. 8:00 a.m. Christ Church, New Bern. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Diocesan Convention Y. P. S. L. of East Carolina.
11:00 a.m. In the same church I preached the Convention sermon.
7:30 p.m. After Evening Prayer was read by the Rector I preached.

16. Returned to the Diocese.
3:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions to draft a budget for 1928.
9:00 p.m. Conference with Rev. Warren W. Way concerning St. Mary's School.
10:00 p.m. Conference with Rev. Henry G. Lane regarding Camp Cheshire.

17. 8:30 p.m. Charlotte. Met with the Thompson Orphanage Committee on Recreation and Physical Education.

19. 12:30 p.m. Charlotte. Met with the Diocesan Department of Religious Education to redraft its budget for 1928.

Jan. 20. 11:00 a.m. St. Michael's Rectory, Charlotte. Conferred with prospective negro candidate for the ministry.

6:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House. Attended a meeting of the Churchmen's Club. Heard an address by Hon. John Small and pronounced the benediction.

21. 4:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Andrew D. Milstead concerning student work at Chapel Hill.

22. 11:00 a.m. Ascension Church, Davie County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

4:00 p.m. Cooleemee. In private confirmed an aged woman.

6:30 p.m. Addressed Y. P. S. L. of Good Shepherd Church.

7:00 p.m. The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.

25. 4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte. Officiated at the unveiling and dedication of a memorial tablet to Miss Hattie Moore, leader of a group of women called "The Busy Bees" who raised the money ($500) to buy the lot on which St. Peter's Hospital stands.

Appointed Helen M. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C., to the benefit of the Martin scholarship at St. Mary's School for the 1928-29 term.

26. 11:30 a.m. Conference with the Rev. William H. Wheeler. I agreed to administer the business of the Thompson Orphanage so far as my absence from the city would permit during the month of February. During Mr. Wheeler's illness responsibility for the affairs of the orphanage devolved chiefly upon the Rev. John L. Jackson.

Received notice from Bishop Quin of the suspension from the ministry of the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

27. 7:30 p.m. All Saints', Hamlet. Preached at the first of a series of special services arranged by the Priest in Charge, the Rev. William A. Lillycrop.

29. 11:00 a.m. St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. I read Morning Prayer. After service I presided at a congregational meeting and appointed wardens, lay reader and superintendent of the Church school.

7:45 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Rev. Edw. F. Barrow read Evening Prayer. I preached.

31. 10:30 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the trustees of St. Augustine's

School, at which time steps were taken to make this institution a four year standard college.

Feb. 2. 9:00 p.m. Charlotte. Met with special committee of the Diocesan Council to work out a new basis for Forward Movement quotas for 1929.

Out of the Diocese

5-10. Parochial Mission, St. John's Church, Montgomery, Ala. During this Mission I preached eight times and celebrated the Holy Communion once.

10. Received from the Bishop of Missouri notice of removal from the ministerial office of the Rev. John Hanckel Taylor.

12. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Ala. Preached. On the same day I baptized one infant.

13. Returned to the Diocese.
Mailed consent for the election of the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

16. 11:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, and made an address to the clergy of the Charlotte Convocation.

19. 11:00 a.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden. I preached.
6:15 p.m. Davidson. Addressed the students of the college at the Y. M. C. A. Vesper Service.

20. Issued lay reader's license to Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Church Service League of the Parish.

21. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Met with Diocesan Department of Missions.
6:30 p.m. Greensboro. Conference with Rev. Edw. F. Barrow who is leaving the Diocese for Augusta, Ga.

22. 10:30 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Preached.

23. 12:05 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at Noonday Service and preached.
12:45 p.m. In the same church. Confirmed one person.
2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

24. 12:05 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Preached.

26. 7:50 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Feb. 26. 11:00 a.m. Read Morning Prayer and preached.
5:00 p.m. Conducted choral evensong.
7:00 p.m. Addressed the Y. P. S. L. of Christ Church.

27. 12:05 p.m. Raleigh. Preached in the State Theater at the Noonday Service conducted by the Rev. Henry G. Lane.
7:30 p.m. St. Mark's, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed one.

28. 4:30 p.m. Trinity, Statesville. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

March 1. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the deposition of the Rev. John Butterworth Robinson.

2. 6:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Men's Club of the Parish. Heard an excellent address by Prof. Andrew H. Patterson and pronounced the benediction.

3. 10:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. William H. Wheeler concerning the Thompson Orphanage.

4. 7:30 a.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the Y. P. S. L. of St. Andrew's Parish and the Church girls at N. C. C. W. During the breakfast hour in the Parish House I made an address.
11:00 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, Rev. C. E. Buxton and Rev. Roma C. Fortune assisting. I preached and confirmed seven candidates presented by Mr. Buxton and five deaf persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Fortune. I dedicated two memorial chancel windows and a memorial pair of brass altar vases and the following gifts: U. S. Flag, clergy chair, seven-branch candle stick and Eucharistic lights.
4:30 p.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Rev. H. Norwood Bowne read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seventeen.

5. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Frank N. Challen about the Diocesan camps.

Out of the Diocese

7. 8:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Asheville. Preached.

8. Returned to the Diocese.

March 9. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Mr. Addison P. Mangum concerning the contingent fund of St. Mary's School.

Out of the Diocese

11-17. During this week I was the noonday preacher at Christ Church, Rochester, N. Y., and spoke five times.

17. Returned to the Diocese.

18. 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed twenty-four persons.
7:00 p.m. Addressed a meeting of the Y. P. S. L. of St. Martin's Church.

19. 12 M. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the State Y. M. C. A. Personnel Committee.
4:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Service League of St. Peter's Parish and thanked the members for their gift of Episcopal vestments.

20. 9:00 a.m. St. Luke's Rectory, Salisbury. Took part in the examination of Allen Person and Duncan Thomas, candidates for Holy Orders.

21. 7:30 p.m. Trinity, Statesville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Trott. I preached and confirmed five persons.

22. 3:30 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Frank N. Challen concerning Diocesan camps.
5:00 p.m. Conference with Andrew Milstead concerning his entering the Virginia Seminary in September.
5:30 p.m. Conference with Allen Person concerning his ordination.

23. 6:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Churchmen's Club and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Chas. E. McAllister of Newark, N. J., who on this night was concluding a very successful Mission in St. Peter's Parish.

Out of the Diocese

24-28. During this period I gave a series of lectures on the Bible in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, preached once and addressed the students of the University of Chattanooga.

28. Returned to the Diocese.

March 30. 9:00 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

11:30 a.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

8:00 p.m. Conference with Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson concerning Valle Crucis Training School.

31. 4:15 p.m. Charlotte. Met with the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L.

In accordance with recommendation from the Standing Committee dated March 29, 1928, I took order for the ordination to the Diaconate of Allen Person and Duncan Thomas, candidates for Holy Orders, ordination to be held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, April 15, 1928.

April 1. 11:00 a.m. The Village Chapel, Pinehurst. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, and preached.

8:00 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse read Evening Prayer and baptized one person. I preached and confirmed three candidates.

2. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted Twilight Service.

3. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted Twilight Service.

8:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the local Diocesan Convention Committee.

4. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted Twilight Service.

5. 9:30 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with Bishop Cheshire on Diocesan business.

2:00 p.m. Rectory of St. Mary's School. Presided at a meeting of the School Executive Committee.

8:00 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

6. 12 M. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Conducted three hour Good Friday Service.

4:00 p.m. Conference with Rev. Leslie Glenn concerning student work in this Diocese.

8. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 8. 11:00 a.m. In the same church celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

3:30 p.m. In the same church conducted the Easter Festival for the Church school of the Parish and made an address.

8:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin and Rev. Arthur H. Marshall read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nineteen persons.

11. Mailed to Bank of Stokes County, Walnut Cove, check of Henry M. London, Treasurer, in the sum of $585, being appropriation from the Holt Fund for 1928 and my check as Bishop Coadjutor in the sum of $58.40 in full payment of note of $600 and interest to April 11, 1928, being the last payment on the purchase price of the rectory in Walnut Cove.

Out of the Diocese

12. 4:00 p.m. St. Mark's, Gastonia. Addressed the Piedmont Carolina Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Returned to the Diocese the same night.

13. M. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the State Personnel Committee, Y. M. C. A.

14. Received from Bank of Stokes County, Walnut Cove, N. C., cancelled note of J. H. Fulton and William H. Hardin, trustees for Walnut Cove rectory property which note together with deed of trust for this property I mailed this date to William H. Hardin, Salisbury, N. C., for reconveyance to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

15. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, read the Litany, preached and ordained to the Diaconate Duncan Thomas and Allen Person, candidates for Holy Orders. Mr. Thomas was presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon and Mr. Person by the Rev. John Moore Walker. The Epistle was read by Mr. Gordon, the Gospel was read by Mr. Person. Mr. Thomas has been assigned to St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Mr. Person to St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville.

16. 3:00 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Officiated at the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D., the late Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. The following clergy participated in

the service: The Rev. A. B. Hunter, D. D., Archdeacon Jas. S. Russell, D. D., Rev. Samuel W. Grice and the Rev. Milton A. Barber. I read to the congregation an affectionate message from Bishop Cheshire who by reason of sickness was unable to be present. I conducted the service at the cemetery and pronounced the benediction.

April 17. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Henry G. Lane about Camp Cheshire.

8:30 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Made an address of welcome in behalf of Bishop Cheshire who because of illness was unable to be present at the forty-sixth annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

18. 7:30 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Woman's Auxiliary Convention. Presented the United Thank Offering for 1927 and had prayer in commemoration of the Auxiliary members who had died during the past year. During the day I was in attendance upon the sessions of the Convention and at 12 M. made an address.

5:00 p.m. Edgecombe General Hospital. Confirmed one patient.

7:00 p.m. Calvary Church. Confirmed six persons.

7:30 p.m. and 7:45 p.m. I confirmed two candidates who had come in too late for the earlier service.

8:00 p.m. Officiated at the Evening Service of the Auxiliary Convention and introduced the Bishop of Delaware who preached the sermon.

9:30 p.m. In the church. Confirmed one person.

I sat with the Auxiliary Convention in special session until midnight.

19. 7:30 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Assisted Bishop Darst at a Celebration of the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Edgecombe County Tuberculosis Camp. Confirmed one boy.

12 M. Conducted noonday prayers for the Convention and instituted the new officers.

8:00 p.m. St. Mary's rectory, Raleigh. Met with the Departments of Missions and Church Extension.

20. 10:30 a.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Renewed lay reader's license for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

April 22. 11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross. Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rector.

12:30 and 3 p.m. I held conference with Ernest Winborne and Andrew Milstead concerning their seminary work in the Fall.

7:45 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. I preached and confirmed three persons.

23. 3:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the parochial branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

24. 8:00 p.m. Hotel Charlotte. Addressed the District Rotary Convention.

26. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

6:30 p.m. First Methodist Church, Charlotte. Addressed a joint meeting of the Wesley Bible Class of the city.

8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House. Attended a meeting of the local Diocesan Convention Committee.

Out of the Diocese

29. 11:30 a.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Preached on the Expansion Fund of the University of the South.

8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Columbia, S. C. Preached again on same subject.

30. Returned to Diocese.

May 1. 5:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. John C. Seagle, wife of the Priest-in-Charge of this mission.

2. 10:30 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

3. 8:00 p.m. Met with Diocesan Convention Committee at St. Peter's Parish House.

4. 5:00 p.m. Conference with prospective candidate for the ministry.

6. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by Dr. Opie, and 8 deaf persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

May 6. 5:00 p.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Officiated at the Service of Benediction of the new St. Mary's Church, assisted by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rev. Clarence E. Buxton and the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin. I preached and dedicated the memorial altar, pulpit, vestry lights and bread box and a gift of altar linen.

7. 7:00 p.m. Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte. Attended the annual Diocesan Laymen's Rally and heard an excellent address by Hon. John J. Parker and pronounced the benediction.

8. 7:15 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Ven. William H. Hardin, this being the opening service of the 112th Diocesan Convention.

9:30 a.m. Assisted in Morning Prayer.

10:00 a.m. Read to the Convention my annual address.

During the rest of the day I was in attendance upon the sessions of the Diocesan Convention and presided a portion of the time.

9. 7:15 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

9:30 a.m. Assisted in Morning Prayer. Until 5 P. M. in attendance upon the sessions of the Diocesan Convention.

8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church and Parish House, Seversville. Officiated at the Service of Benediction of this new building and dedicated the altar, a beautiful piece of wood carving by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens. The sermon was preached by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. Bishop Cheshire pronounced the benediction.

10. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Bishop Cheshire concerning the duties of the Diocesan Executive Secretary.

8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Said the invocation at the graduating exercises of the nurses of St. Peter's Hospital.

11. Issued lay reader's license to R. G. Paxton, James T. Stewart, Jr., Edgar Hartley for use in St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

13. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Rev. Robt. B. Owens read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of fifteen persons.

4:00 p.m. Left for New York City for a trip to Europe.

July 5. Returned to Diocese.

During my absence the following Notices of Deposition were received:

May 24—From the Bishop of Kentucky. Notice of Deposition from the ministry of Rev. Chas. Gilbert Mears, Deacon.

June 7th—From the Bishop of Pennsylvania. Notice of Deposition from the ministry of Rev. Frederick Alexander Garrett, Presbyter.

On June 19th, in Paris, I heard with deep distress of the death of the Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, and sent a cable of sympathy to Mrs. Guerry at Charleston, S. C.

8. 11:00 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson.

5:00 p.m. Winston-Salem. Officiated at the laying of the cornerstone of the new St. Paul's Church. Rev. H. Norwood Bowne read the lesson. Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, the Rector, read an historical sketch of the Parish.

12. 8:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Met with the Department of Religious Education.

13. 10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

2:30 p.m. Met with Evaluation Committee.

4:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Sidney S. Bost concerning the Murdoch Memorial Society Fund for ministerial education.

14. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee meeting.

Renewed lay reader's license for Benj. Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, and St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County.

15. 11:00 a.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Read Morning Prayer and preached. After the service I met with the mission committee.

Out of the Diocese

16. Left this date with my family for Folly Beach, S. C., returning from there July 30th.

During this period I received July 19th from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of the Bishop of Albany.

July 30. Returned to the Diocese.

Out of the Diocese

August 2. Sewanee, Tenn. For two weeks served as Director of the Adult Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School. During this period I celebrated the Holy Communion four times, officiated at fourteen other services and delivered two addresses.

17. Returned to Diocese.

18. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice that the Bishop of Lexington had resigned his jurisdiction.

19. 11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Deacon in charge since June 8th.

7:00 p.m. In private confirmed an old man eighty-seven years old.

7:45 p.m. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Allen. I preached.

21. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

22. Received from the Bishop of Honolulu Notice of the deposition of William Ashe Everest, Presbyter.

26. 11:15 a.m. Holy Trinity, Townesville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two boys presented by Mr. Ernest M. Winborne, theological student.

8:00 p.m. Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. Preached at the closing service of a week's Mission conducted by Messrs. Ernest M. Winborne and LeRoy Winstead Leggett.

27. Raleigh. Conference during the forenoon with Bishop Cheshire on Diocesan business. On the afternoon of the same day with Bishop Cheshire, Rev. Warren W. Way and Mr. William A. Erwin, I inspected the new Senior dormitory at St. Mary's School.

28. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, Rev. Robert B. Owens and Rev. John C. Seagle. I

preached. This was the annual home-coming of Christ Church congregation,—a large and inspiring gathering.

Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles notice of the renunciation of the ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Percy Wise Clarkson, Presbyter.

Aug. 29. Renewed lay reader's license for J. Henry L. Rice for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, under the direction of the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

3:00 p.m. Crittenton Home, Charlotte. Made an address.

30. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

31. 10:30 a.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of the Archdeaconry for Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina. I celebrated the Holy Communion and made an historical address. Presided at the morning and evening sessions of the Convocation.

8:00 p.m. Rev. F. H. U. Edwards read Evening Prayer. I preached and pronounced the benediction.

Sept. 1. 10:30 a.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Delivered an address to the Colored Convocation.

3:00 p.m. Presided at the afternoon session.

8:00 p.m. St. Michael's Church, in a memorial service to the late Suffragan Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D., I made a brief talk and pronounced the benediction.

2. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. Preached and confirmed eighteen children.

4. 11:30 a.m. Charlotte. Took part in the examination of DeSassure Parker Moore for Deacon's Orders.

5. 8:00 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Confirmed four persons presented by John Jordan Green, lay reader, and made an address.

6. 2:00 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

On this date I received from Bishop Cheshire a letter dated Sept. 5, 1928, requesting me to assume full charge of the administrative work of the Diocese, formal announcement of which the Bishop would make at the Diocesan Convention in 1929.

Sept. 7. Renewed lay reader's license for Elliott F. Duncan and Willie J. Duggins for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

8. Conference with Rev. Elwood L. Haines regarding Diocesan business.

9. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

10. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mrs. Frank N. Challen concerning college work in this Diocese.

11. 12 M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Officiated at the funeral of my friend, Andrew Henry Patterson.
5:30 p.m. Moravian Cemetery, Winston-Salem. At the conclusion of the Moravian funeral service conducted by Bishop Rondthaler and others I pronounced the benediction.
7:00 p.m. Greensboro, King Cotton Hotel. Attended a meeting of the Finance Department.
10:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Department of Religious Education.

12. 9:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.
10:00 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

14. 12 M. Charlotte. Conference with Andrew D. Milstead about his seminary work at Alexandria, Va.

15. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D. D.

17. 8:00 P. M. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Attended a congregational meeting to make plans for a new Parish House and delivered an address.

19. Issued lay reader's license to Claude Herndon Hasty for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, under the direction of the Rev. Duncan Thomas.

20. 9:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. This was the opening service of the Fall term of St. Mary's School. I made an address and closed the service with prayers and benediction.

21. 1:00 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro Participated in the program of the Forward Movement Conference and made an address.

Sept. 21. 8:00 p.m. Holy Trinity Church. Presided at the evening session of the conference and closed the meeting with prayers and benediction.

22. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

9:30 a.m. At the Parish House. Participated in the program of the Forward Movement Conference and made an address.

1:00 p.m. Delivered the opening address of the Forward Movement Conference for Laymen.

23. 7:30 a.m. St. Stephen's, Oxford. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Reuben Meredith.

11:00 a.m. St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards and Rev. Eugene L. Henderson. I preached and confirmed eight candidates presented by the priest in charge.

3:30 p.m. Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. After the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes had baptized three infants I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Geo. C. Pollard, lay reader.

7:30 p.m. St. John's, North Henderson. Mr. Hughes read Evening Prayer and I preached.

26. Accepted the resignation of the Rev. William A. Lillycrop, priest in charge of All Saints', Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg, to become effective Nov. 1, 1928.

28. 7:30 p.m. Sheraton Hotel, High Point. Attended the opening banquet of the Y. P. S. L. Annual Convention.

9:45 p.m. St. Mary's Church. Conducted the Service of Preparation for the Holy Communion and made an address.

10:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee.

29. 9:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rev. Elwood L. Haines and Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. This was the Corporate Communion of the Young People's Convention. A Thank Offering amounting to $329.37 was presented. This offering will be made in behalf of the Young People's Service League of this Diocese by Miss Margaret A. Bell, President, at the opening service of the General Convention to be held in Washington, D. C., October 10, 1928. This is the first Thank Offering

of the young people of any Diocese in the American Church.

Sept. 29. 10:00 a.m. St. Mary's Parish House. Attended business sessions of the Young People's Convention and delivered my annual charge.

4:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the newly elected Executive Committee of the Young People's Service League.

7:30 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector.

11:00 a.m. Took part in the closing service of the Convention. Installed the new officers and made a brief address. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Raymundo d'Ovies.

Oct. 1. 8:00 p.m. Attended a Preaching Mission service at St. Martin's, Charlotte, and heard a sermon by Bishop Bratton.

2. 11:45 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Mrs. Frank N. Challen and Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes concerning the budget of the Department of Religious Education.

4:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the State Personnel Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

3. Received from the Bishop of California notice of deposition of the Rev. William Lloyd Cornwell, Deacon.

Upon recommendation of all the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese I have this day dispensed Ernest M. Winborne, Postulant, from examination in the Greek of the New Testament in accordance with Canon 4, Sec. 9 (ii).

4. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the School Executive Committee.

4:00 p.m. Sanford. Officiated at the laying of the cornerstone of the new St. Thomas' Church and made an address. Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence presided in the service. The Priest-in-Charge, Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, read a history of the mission.

5. 1:00 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the County Red Cross Roll Committee.

6. Received from the Bishop of Newark letter of transfer to this Diocese of Rev. Henry Edwards to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, on October 7th, and forwarded the same date to Bishop Cheshire.

Oct. 7. 11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service I met with the Vestry.

8. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.

8:30 p.m. Monroe. Met a delegation from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church for conference.

Out of the Diocese

9. In attendance upon the sessions of the General Convention.

9. 11:00 a.m. Willard Hotel, Washington. Attended a session of the Department of Missions of the National Council and Domestic Missionary Bishops and the Bishops of Dioceses receiving aid from the National Council.

10. 7:30 a.m. Epiphany Church, Washington, D. C. Attended a Corporate Communion of the Bishops and delegates to the General Convention.

10:30 a.m. Cathedral Close, Mount St. Albans. Attended the opening service of the General Convention. An address was delivered by the President of the United States. The sermon was preached by Bishop Anderson of Chicago.

2:30 p.m. Attended opening session of the House of Bishops. Was appointed a member of the Prayer Book Committee of the House.

11. 7:30 a.m. National Cathedral. Attended the United Thank Offering Service of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Auxiliary of this Diocese gave $21,968.

13. 7:00 p.m. Press Club, Washington. Attended the Young People's Service League banquet and made a few remarks.

14. 11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Epiphany, Washington. Preached.

4:00 p.m. Cathedral Close. Officiated in Evening Prayer.

5:30 p.m. Chapel of Joseph of Arimathea in the National Cathedral. Presented Cross of Honor in the Order of San Greal to Bishop Brent, Bishop Rowe, Bishop Murray, Dr. Ralph A. Cram and others.

Oct. 15. 7:30 a.m. Epiphany Church, Washington. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion, this being his thirty-fifth anniversary and my sixth anniversary of Consecration to the Episcopate.

7:00 p.m. Took dinner with the Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations.

16. 7:00 p.m. City Club. Attended a banquet of Virginia Seminary graduates.

17. 7:00 p.m. University Club. Took dinner with a group of younger Bishops.

18. 1:00 p.m. Luncheon with the Deans of the Sewanee Summer School.

19. 1:00 p.m. Press Club. Attended a banquet of the Sewanee alumni.

21. 11:00 a.m. Monumental Church, Richmond. Preached.

22. Chevy Chase Country Club. With the other members of the House of Bishops, the guest of Bishop Freeman and the Cathedral Chapter. Addresses were made by Bishop Freeman, Bishop Gailor, Bishop Johnson, General Pershing, Mr. Morehouse and Dean Bratenahl.

23. Dinner and conference with the southern Bishops concerning the Church work among Negroes.

24. Convened a meeting of a special committee on tentative missionary districts and Negro suffragans.

25. Returned to Diocese.

28. 11:00 a.m. Cleveland, Christ Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by Archdeacon Hardin.

3:00 p.m. St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

7:30 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of eleven candidates.

30. 10:00 a.m. Church House, Durham. Met with Diocesan Evaluation Committee.

Nov. 1. Resignation of Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg, effective this date, to accept call to the Diocese of East Carolina.

Nov. 4. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. I took this opportunity to congratulate the Rector and congregation upon the renovation and beautifying of the church building and the construction of a new rectory.

3:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. The Rev. Mr. Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. St. Alban's, Littleton. After Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Wagner, I preached.

9:00 p.m. Littleton. Confirmed one person in private.

5. Received from Bishop of Southern Florida notice of deposition from the ministry of the Rev. R. Paul Ernst, Presbyter.

8. 7:00 p.m. Selwyn Hotel, Charlotte. Presided at a Red Cross Roll Call Workers' Meeting as Chairman of Mecklenburg County and made an address.

9. 10:30 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, this being the opening service of the Mecklenburg Woman's Auxiliary District meeting. I explained to the meeting the additional quota for this Diocese from the National Council for 1929-31.

Out of the Diocese

10. 6:30 p.m. First Baptist Church, Greenville, S. C. Officiated at the marriage of my wife's brother.

Returned to the Diocese that evening.

11. 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Concord. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed two persons.

7:30 p.m. Ascension, China Grove. Mr. Hughes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Out of the Diocese

12-15. In attendance upon a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South held at Sewanee, Nov. 13th and 14th and a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council held in All Saints' Parish House, Atlanta, 9:00 a.m., Nov. 15th.

16. Noon. Charlotte. Conference with Lieut. Lawrence Oxley concerning St. Ambrose's, Raleigh.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Rev. Eugene L. Henderson concerning St. Titus', Durham.

Nov. 16. 6:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish on the Forward Movement.

18. 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum. I preached and confirmed a class of five candidates.

3:00 p.m. St. Luke's, Northampton County. Mr. Bynum read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

7:45 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Partrick read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

19. 4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Service League of the Parish on the Church's Program.

20. 11:30 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Rev. Robt. W. Patton concerning St. Augustine's College.

22. 10:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Dr. Opie. This was the opening service of the Guilford Woman's Auxiliary District meeting. In the afternoon session I made an address on Evangelism.

1:00 p.m. Burlington. Presided at a meeting of the special committee of the Executive Council to decide finally upon the Kanuga Lake proposition.

4:00 p.m. Presided at a reorganization meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

Out of the Diocese

25. Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. I preached to the students at the morning and afternoon services.

26. Returned to the Diocese.

27. 8:00 p.m. Statesville. Addressed the Men's Club of Trinity Mission on the Church's Program.

Out of the Diocese

29. Spent Thanksgiving Day with my family visiting relatives in Columbia, S. C.

Returned to Diocese Saturday, December 1st.

Dec. 2. 11:00 a.m. St. Thomas', Reidsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea.

Dec. 2. 5:00 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed 32 presented by Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Rector.

7:00 p.m. At the residence of Mr. Frank N. Challen I addressed the Church girls of the N. C. College for Women.

3. 4:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Addressed the Service League of the Parish and representatives of the Wake District.

4. 8:00 p.m. Conference with a committee from St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

5. 1:00 p.m. Addressed the Woman's Club of Charlotte.

6. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the School Executive Committee.

7. Noon. Conference with Dr. Weatherford concerning the participation of this Diocese in the Blue Ridge Conference.

9. 10:30 a.m. Holy Innocents' Henderson. Addressed the Church School of the Parish.

11:00 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

7:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Parish House, Oxford. Made a brief talk to the Y. P. S. L. of the Parish.

7:30 p.m. Rev. Reuben Meredith read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven candidates.

9:00 p.m. Met with the Forward Movement Committee of the Parish.

11. 2:00 p.m. Greensboro. Inspected St. Mary's Chapel with Mrs. Frank N. Challen and noted need for repairs on the building.

6:00 p.m. King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro. Met with Diocesan Camp Committee.

8:00 p.m. Met with Diocesan Department of Religious Education.

12. 10:00 a.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

16. 11:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

4:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. Rev. John C. Seagle read Evening Prayer. Rev. Frank J. Mallett preached.

I confirmed nine candidates and addressed the class.

Dec. 16. 7:30 p.m. St. Peter's, Salisbury. Rev. Mr. Seagle and Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

19. 7:30 p.m. St. Luke's, Spray. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed fourteen candidates.

20. 12 M. Raleigh. With Rev. E. H. Goold in conference with a committee representing the Bishop Payne Divinity School concerning the removal of that seminary to the premises of St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

23. 11:00 a.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed three persons.

27. 2:00 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Met with the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.

28. 3:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Rev. Elwood L. Haines and David Yates concerning Diocesan camps.

29. Received from Miss Emma J. Hall, Charlotte, cashier's check for $1,000 from the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, which I handed this day to Rev. William H. Wheeler.

Signed as Bishop Coadjutor renewal notes for $800, $3,200 and $4,000 for one year on account of the Sewanee Debt Fund and forwarded these notes this day to Bishop Cheshire for his signature.

12:30 p.m. Conference with Rev. Elwood L. Haines on the Forward Movement.

30. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Alaric J. Drew.

7:30 p.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John F. Hamaker. I preached.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CLERGY AND

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
Ansonville, All Souls'	John F. Hamaker	210 E. Wade St. Wadesboro	
Battleboro, St. John's	Francis H. Craighill	225 N. Church St., Rocky Mount	
Burlington, Holy Comforter	Thomas F. Opie, D. D.	E. Davis St.	R. A. Williams C. C. Branson
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Alfred S. Lawrence	Chapel Hill	
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Allen Person	8 Westminister Place	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Robert B. Owens	1508 South Blvd	C. G. Creighton R. H. Bouligny
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Robert B. Owens	1508 South Blvd	
Charlotte, St. Martin's	John L. Jackson	1566 E. Seventh St.	Clarence E. Frick B. Atwood Skinner
Charlotte, St. Mary's	Wm. H. Wheeler	1130 E. Fourth St.	Harvey Hopson
Charlotte, St. Peter's	John M. Walker	1548 E. Seventh St.	B. A. Southerland Kenneth Moak
China Grove, Ascension	I. Harding Hughes	12 N. Spring St., Concord	
Cleveland, Christ	Wm. H Hardin	Salisbury	
Concord All Saints'	I. Harding Hughes	12 N. Spring St.	A. H. Jarrett R. P. Gibson
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	J. H. L. Rice
Davie County, Ascension	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	
Durham, St. Andrew's	Sidney S. Bost	112 N. Queen St.	
Durham, Deaf Mission	Roma C. Fortune	408 E. Geer St.	
Durham, St. Joseph's	Edwin W. Hurst	Erwin Road, W. Durham	
Durham, St. Philip's	Sidney S. Bost	112 N. Queen St.	W. B. LaFar J. A. Robinson
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	Samuel S. Nash
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Thomas S. Clarkson	Mount Airy	
Enfield, Advent	Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Scotland Neck	
Erwin, St. Stephen's	Duncan Thomas	Erwin	
Franklinton, Mission	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
Germanton, St. Philip's	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	J. Reginald Mallett	409 N. Elm St.	Dr. Wade R. Brown Charles G. Harrison
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Clarence E. Buxton	311 Blandwood Ave.	C. P. Langley C. D. Blair
Halifax, St. Mark's	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	S. M. Gary
Hamlet, All Saints'	Howard S. Hartzell	307 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham	David Barlow
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Isaac W. Hughes	218 Chestnut St.	Tom S. Kittrell Jno. H. Zollicoffer
Henderson, St. John's	Isaac W. Hughes	218 Chestnut St.	
High Point, St. Mary's	H. Norwood Bowne	P. O. Box 169	Edgar Hartley
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Wm. D. Benton, D. D.	Hillsboro	
Iredell County, St. James'	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
Jackson, Our Saviour	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
Kittrell, St. James'	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
Laurinburg, St. David's	Howard S. Hartzell	307 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham	
Lawrence, Grace	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	Samuel S. Nash
Leaksville, Epiphany	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	
Lexington, Grace	Wilmot S. Holmes	Box 249	
Littleton, St. Alban's	B. N. DeFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
Madison, St. John's	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
Mayodan, Messiah	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	Elliott F. Duncan W. J. Duggins
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	John L. Jackson	1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte	
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest			Lewis P. Spencer
Milton, Christ	Wm. H. Hardin		
Monroe, St. Paul's			C. H. Hasty T. P. Dillon
Mount Airy, Trinity	Thomas S. Clarkson	Mount Airy	
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	
Orange County, St. Mary's	Wm. D. Benton, D. D.	Hillsboro	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	A. W. Graham R. H. Lewis
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Royal G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
Raleigh, Christ	Milton A. Barber	111 New Bern Ave.	
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Henry G. Lane	1540 Iredell Drive	J. S. Holmes Albert L. Cox
Raleigh, St. Mary's	Warren W. Way	St. Mary's School	
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey A. Cox	618 Tucker St.	H. J. Bryson

LAY OFFICERS

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Salary of Rector
			Gen. Wm. A. Smith	$ 250.00
J. P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	Geo. W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips	300.00
Erwin A. Holt	Roger Gant	S. A. Steele	Erwin A. Holt	3,000.00
Wm. M. Dey	Elmer G. Hoefer	Gregory L. Paine	G. Kenneth G. Henry	3,250.00
			Miss Carrie M. Wilkes	1,500.00
W. G. Thomas	A. L. Parker	C. M. Spong	T. L. Black	2,400.00
			Miss Pauline Williams	150.00
Howard M. Dumbell	Wm. L. Mauney	Theodore A. Peck	Clarence E. Frick	3,000.00
			Wm. H. Wheeler	
M. M. Murphy	L. C. Burwell	J. L. Williamson	Miss Carrie M. Wilkes	4,200.00
W. L. Harris (Acting)		Mrs. W. J. Swink	Mrs. W. J. Swink	100.00
Wm. F. Thompson	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber	
Thos. H. Webb	W. H. Gibson	Richard Leigh	R. P. Gibson	2,400.00
Dr. A. B. Byerly		Jerry James	J. H. L. Rice	300.00
			Sanford Kimmer	200.00
J. Harper Erwin	Col. Clarence E. Boesch	C. A. Moore	C. A. Moore	2,520.00
			Samuel S. Nash	
				115.00
R. M. Williams	S. W. Dickens	S. W. Dickens	R. M. Williams	1,000.00
			F. V. Brannock	1,000.00
			Dr. R. B. Henderson	60.00
			Miss Anna Hill	60.00
Ralph B. Coit	E. Ross Carver	Lawrence Macrae	Charles G. Harrison	4,800.00
S. B. Ziegler	J. R. Donnell	G. F. Newman	G. F. Newman	2,400.00
			S. M. Gary	200.00
J. T. Capehart	J. B. McNeely	O. D. Davis	Claude C. Hudnell	550.00
Henry Perry	Sidney P. Cooper	John H. Zollicoffer	Tom S. Kittrell	3,000.00
L. R. Stewart	Roy C. Preston	Donald C. Macrae	R. F. J. Johnson	2,400.00
Wm. L. Wall	J. Cheshire Webb	James Webb	James Webb	1,500.00
James Wagner	P. A. Shinn	John T. Hagler	John T. Hagler	25.00
Pollock Burgwyn	Wilkins Lewis	Wilkins Lewis	Wilkins Lewis	250.00
			Miss Lucile Ellis	400.00
			C. M. Fetter	70.00
			Samuel S. Nash	
Dr. S. L. Martin	Dr. J. B. Ray	J. J. Hairston	Martin N. Shaw	800.00
C. A. Hunt	J. H. Cowles	J. H. Cowles	Miss C. H. Hunt	2,000.00
J. P. Pippen	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster	425.00
R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner	Hill Yarborough	John W. King	600.00
			Thomas P. Pratt	
			Elliott F. Duncan	255.00
Adrian Price	Wm. Reames	Thomas A. Price	Wm. N. Kinney	400.00
		Robin Carroll	Robin Carroll	
J. C. M. Vann		F. H. Fairley	T. P. Dillon	1,100.00
M. A. Pendelton			G. A. Kittrell	593.00
			R. H. Joyner	225.00
P. G. Shelton	Edw. Little	C. F. Eagles	C. K. Edwards	
Thomas Walker	John Bacon		John Bacon	
J. G. Hall	B. K. Lassiter	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis	2,160.00
Arthur H. London	Geo. R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will L. London	750.00
Charles Root	John Ward	John Ward	Frank B. Haywood	4,200.00
Graham H. Andrews	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	Henry M. London	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	4,000.00
			Wm. C. Guess	
T. A. Arnold	C. R. Williams	H. J. Bryson	T. A. Arnold	360.00

CLERGY AND LAY

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	B. N. DeFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Scotland Neck	
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	T. W. Mullen W. F. Joyner J. A. Moore
Rockingham, Messiah	Howard S. Hartzell	307 Fayetteville Road	
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	Martin N. Shaw
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Francis H. Craighill	225 N. Church St.	Thomas H. Battle Frank S. Spruill
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
Roxboro, St. Mark's	Edwin W. Hurst	West Durham	
Salisbury, St. Luke's	Mark H. Milne	131 W. Council St.	Louis B. Clement J. Allen Dunn
Salisbury, St. Paul's	John C. Seagle	912 S. Main St.	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	John C. Seagle	912 S. Main St.	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	Royal G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
Scotland Neck, Trinity	Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Scotland Neck	Henry T. Clark W. E. Smith
Selma, St. Gabriel's	Duncan Thomas	Erwin	
Semora, Cunningham Chapel			
Smithfield, St. Paul's	Duncan Thomas	Erwin	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Alaric J. Drew	P. O. Box 1317	Thomas A. Kelly
Speed, St. Mary's	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	S. S. Nash
Spencer, St. Joseph's	Mark H. Milne	131 W. Council St., Salisbury	
Spray, St. Luke's	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	G. H. Quesenbury
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	Francis H. Craighill		
Statesville, Trinity	Thos. L. Trott	428 Walnut St.	
Stoneville, Emmanuel			
Stovall, St. Peter's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	
Tarboro, Calvary	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	J. W. Forbes A. D. Mizell S. S. Nash L. W. Shook J. H. Chillington D. R. Clark
Townesville, Holy Trinity			Lewis P. Spencer
Wadesboro, Calvary	John F. Hamaker	210 E. Wade St.	
Wake County, St. John's	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
Walnut Cove, Christ	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
Warrenton, Emmanuel	B. N. DeFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
Weldon, Grace	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
Wilson, St. Timothy's	Edw. W. Baxter	202 N. Goldsboro St.	
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Robt. E. Gribbin	836 N. Hawthorne Road	Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
Woodleaf, St Andrew's and St. George's	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	

COLORED

Charlotte, St. Michael's	Henry Edwards	316 W. Hill St.	Oscar J. Jackson
Durham, St. Titus'	Eugene L. Henderson	401 Pekoe Ave.	
Greensboro, Redeemer			John J. Green
Henderson, Resurrection	Isaac W. Hughes	218 Chestnut St.	Geo. C. Pollard
Littleton, St. Anna's	Jacob R. Jones		G. E Harris
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	James D. Miller		Geo. C. Pollard
Monroe, Holy Trinity	Henry Edwards	316 W. Hill St., Charlotte	
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	Frederick H. U. Edwards	P. O. Box 342	
Pittsboro, St. James'			
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	Geo. A. Fisher	501 S. Wilmington St.	Geo. C. Nesbitt H. H. Towns
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Edgar H. Goold	St. Augustine's College	Reginald L. Lynch
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	Frederick H. U. Edwards	P. O. Box 342	
Statesville, Holy Cross	Henry Edwards	316 W. Hill St., Charlotte	
Tarboro, St. Luke's	Milton M. Weston	Box 621	
Warren County, St. Luke's	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	Robert L. Harris
Warrenton, All Saints'	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	
Wilson, St. Mark's			John H. Clarke
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	John H. Jones	1712 E. 14th St.	T. S. Johnson

OFFICERS—*Continued*

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Salary of Rector
Hunter K. Penn	Manton Oliver	Eugene Irvin	Scott Fillman	$ 1,000.00
		Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins	200.00
			C. A. Williams	120.00
T. W. Mullen	J. A. Moore	J. A. Moore	A. L. Taylor	1,900.00
Arthur G. Corpening	Beverly T. Payne	Walter King	Geo. M. Bowes	2,000.00
			Miss Lillie H. Hill	
Kemp D. Battle	Wm. L. Thorp	E. Carr Speight	A. G. Spencer	3,300.00
George A. Rufty		A. D. Carscaddon	A. D. Carscaddon	50.00
Nathan Lunsford		Tom Leigh	Mrs. Nathan Lunsford	75.00
Albert H. Graf	Claude S. Morris	Wm. Locke McKenzie	Bate C. Toms	2,400.00
Walter A. Winecoff	Geo. H. Rusher	Henry C. Miller	Henry C. Miller	400.00
Wm. R. Lyerly			Wm. R. Lyerly	400.00
Norwood G. Smith		W. W. Robards	W. W. Robards	350.00
Chas. H. Smith	C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	J. B. Hall	1,650.00
H. L. Skinner	N. W. Lawrence	R. R. Holt	R. R. Holt	400.00
James B. Swett	Elmer E. Davis	James B. Swett	W. M. F. Allen	2,000.00
R. H. Langren	J. H. Satterthwaite	R. H. Langren	S. S. Nash	100.00
			Mrs. Bernice Burgess	60.00
Samuel Hairston	W. Harris Nelson	Samuel Sutliff	Ernest E. Easley	1,210.00
			Chas. Brantley	50.00
B. S. Feild			C. W. White	988.44
			Richard Gregory	300.00
Jos. W. Forbes	Don Gilliam	Alonzo D. Mizell	Alonzo D. Mizell	3,000.00
Robert Taylor	Nathaniel Boyd		Edmund Taylor	400.00
Wm. L. Marshall	Jas. S. Webb	R. T. B. Little	H. H. Hardison	1,800.00
				50.00
			J. H. Fulton	234.95
W. G. Rogers	R. J. Jones		G. W. Poindexter	1,620.00
Geo. C. Green	E. H. Smith	E. H. Smith	E. H. Smith	866.67
W. J. Boykin	Dr. C. E. Moore	R. C. Bagby	E. L. Tarkenton	3,000.00
Robt. E. Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.	John E. Buxton	Meade H. Willis	5,000.00
Samuel H. Wetmore	Wm. C. Benson	A. G. Etheridge	A. G. Etheridge	50.00

CONVOCATION

Oscar J. Jackson	C. B. Bailey	Zollie Cornelius	Edw. Moss	$ 1,200.00
L. W. Wilkoite	Thos. L. Reynolds	Joseph W. Jones	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	432.00
W. T. Wallace		G. B. Love	G. B. Love	33.00
Virgil Gales	N. G. Wyche	T. H. S. Royster	Julius Steele	
G. E. Harris	W. M. Fogg	G. E. Harris	G. E. Harris	60.00
Rickie Hill	Lewis King	W. Boyd Foster	Samuel A. Harris	
Dr. H. H. Cryt			F. A. Crowell	
Harry Satterwhite			Miss R. C. Hennie	96.00
C. W. Hoover	Dr. J. O. Plummer	Lt. L. A. Oxley	A. T. White	1,020.00
Chas. H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	John W. Holmes Edgar H. Goold	
Dr. J. W. Bryan	Dr. J. W. Black			
S. Royster				9.50
			Dr. R. S. Holliday	
C. M. Dancy	E. Pittman	W. C. Dunn	Geo. Maubrey	
				24.00
Jos. K. Green	Edw. S. Baldwin	Percy Adams	Caesar Cawthorne	150.00
John W. Rogers	Edwin W. Fisher	John H. Clarke	John H. Clarke	144.00
T. S. Johnson	Leonard S. Parrish	A. T. Kennedy	A. T. Kennedy	1,200.00

PAROCHIAL

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
Ansonville, All Souls'	----	----	----	----	----	18	20	13	15	------	3	------
Battleboro, St. John's	1	----	----	----	----	68	50	50	22	6	2	------
Burlington, Holy Comforter	2	3	16	1	4	216	154	189	93	31	13	8
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	7	----	2	6	5	229	147	146	59	36	52	8
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6	----	----	----	----	105	96	55	52	------	12	------
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	4	1	15	2	3	332	244	244	53	34	40	6
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	----	----	----	1	----	33	16	23	53	10	4	------
Charlotte, St. Martin's	15	3	24	2	5	593	340	298	80	47	57	37
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5	----	18	1	1	117	72	42	50	266	10	2
Charlotte, St. Peter's	16	----	32	7	10	932	647	697	96	85	64	20
China Grove, Ascension	----	----	1	----	----	24	14	15	45	------	5	------
Cleveland, Christ	3	----	9	----	----	143	93	101	36	8	12	1
Concord, All Saints'	----	----	2	2	2	95	65	74	83	16	12	4
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	9	1	7	3	2	112	67	68	48	15	29	5
Davie County, Ascension	----	----	----	----	----	24	20	20	10	6	11	------
Durham, St. Andrew's	2	----	4	----	----	67	46	49	65	7	------	------
Durham, Deaf Mission	----	6	16	1	2	73	120	134	104	32	------	------
Durham, St. Joseph's	8	----	5	----	2	246	188	182	103	13	12	------
Durham, St. Philip's	9	----	19	7	8	628	438	462	143	86	46	8
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	1	----	----	1	----	62	69	36	13	1	5	------
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------
Enfield, Advent	2	1	4	----	1	84	65	65	44	23	11	5
Erwin, St. Stephen's	----	----	----	----	----	100	62	62	------	------	------	------
Franklinton, Mission	----	----	----	----	----	8	4	4	10	------	------	------
Germanton, St. Philip's	----	----	----	----	----	12	12	8	------	------	------	------
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	8	3	31	3	4	530	252	282	50	19	64	56
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	1	----	12	1	9	362	208	210	78	7	19	9
Halifax, St. Mark's	----	----	----	----	----	24	24	24	14	6	10	------
Hamlet, All Saints'	5	----	----	----	1	67	48	48	80	38	31	4
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4	4	16	6	6	335	304	279	92	146	43	26
Henderson, St. John's	2	----	----	----	3	78	17	20	14	------	9	------
High Point, St. Mary's	9	1	17	4	7	230	127	136	80	40	56	20
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4	----	----	1	7	93	74	69	67	68	27	------
Iredell County, St. James'	2	----	----	----	----	62	48	48	15	1	12	------
Jackson, Our Saviour	1	----	----	1	1	30	15	16	12	------	9	------
Kittrell, St. James'	----	----	----	----	1	11	8	8	2	------	11	------
Laurinburg, St. David's	----	----	----	----	----	13	8	8	40	4	9	------
Lawrence, Grace	1	----	----	----	2	48	28	27	16	2	6	------
Leaksville, Epiphany	1	----	3	----	1	125	76	56	40	25	12	------
Lexington, Grace	----	----	3	----	----	75	49	50	56	48	22	5
Littleton, St. Alban's	2	----	1	----	2	43	40	33	10	8	10	------
Louisburg, St. Paul's	1	----	----	1	2	100	81	61	60	24	12	1
Madison, St. John's	1	----	1	----	----	16	12	16	------	------	------	------
Mayodan, Messiah	6	4	16	----	2	90	68	73	42	25	2	------
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	----	----	4	----	----	89	54	62	41	5	11	------
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	----	----	----	----	----	14	17	4	13	3	------	------
Milton, Christ	----	----	----	----	----	7	7	7	11	------	11	------
Monroe, St. Paul's	1	----	----	----	1	145	119	119	73	23	4	1
Mount Airy, Trinity	----	----	----	----	----	52	40	40	44	1	6	------
Northampton County, St. Luke's	----	----	2	----	----	38	20	22	12	------	2	------
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2	----	----	----	----	43	39	29	15	32	7	------
Orange County, St. Mary's	----	----	----	----	----	27	16	16	11	5	4	------
Oxford, St. Stephen's	8	----	7	3	4	215	171	172	92	100	52	28
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2	----	----	----	1	52	31	33	25	8	12	------
Raleigh, Christ	9	4	28	9	19	1,200	635	642	42	75	63	41
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	7	----	25	4	6	750	487	481	95	94	50	40
Raleigh, St. Mary's	----	----	1	1	2	------	7	7	66	240	33	15
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	15	2	6	4	6	289	170	170	102	19	37	3
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	----	----	3	1	----	100	83	66	40	25	12	------
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1	----	----	----	1	37	34	31	12	7	12	2
Ringwood, St. Clement's	1	----	6	----	----	19	9	19	11	1	3	------
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	2	----	7	1	2	264	160	164	52	2	8	3
Rockingham, Messiah	3	----	6	----	4	69	55	63	50	17	12	13
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	----	----	----	----	5	100	30	20	12	------	------	------
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	8	7	18	4	11	728	476	496	85	51	51	10
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	7	----	11	----	----	137	66	74	41	1	12	------

STATISTICS

CHURCH SCHOOL

SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class Enrollment	Number Sessions Held	Advent-Epiphany Offering	Lenten Offering	Other Outside Purposes	Local Support	Total Contributions
					$ 75.57	$ 17.85	$	$	$ 93.42
Thos. A. Williams	4	20		52	10.00	50.00			60.00
Hobart Steele	17	94	42	52	45.50	181.06			226.56
Urban T. Holmes	11	48	20	38	25.00	126.95	57.51		209.46
Kenneth W. Moak	9	90	9	52		10.43	4.94	74.2	89.62
C. V. Palmer	10	80		39		175.00		146.06	321.06
Francis O. Clarkson	5	40		53	1.59	7.00		90.84	99.43
B. Atwood Skinner	26	180	61	43	95.00	250.00	333.91	430.19	1,109.10
Miss Elsie Nall	2	42		37	5.25	19.15		10.00	34.40
John H. Small	38	376		39	100.00	292.79		374.79	767.58
						3.64			3.64
Wm. Frank Thompson	12	61	14	52	10.00	25.00	16.25	140.95	192.20
Richard P. Gibson	7	18	14	48		35.49	34.51	29.40	99.40
J. H. L. Rice	13	99	8		16.04	43.74			59.78
J. C. Smith	4	35			7.17	10.60			17.77
Chas. H. Burcham	6	68		52		17.94	2.06	20.00	40.00
		130				7.00			7.00
Wm. A. Erwin	12	98	180	52		7.32			7.32
L. T. Butler	22	153	22	46	8.85	83.90	22.25	150.00	265.00
S. S. Nash (Tarboro)	4	71		48		4.19			4.19
H. S. Harrison	6	22	15	52	10.00	58.35		74.15	142.50
E. H. Bost	8	101	20					132.32	132.32
Edwin F. Lucas	23	167		46	25.15	345.64		311.36	682.15
Clarence E. Anderson	18	83	73	52	39.11	111.80	40.69	120.00	311.60
Quentin Gregory	4	16	8	12	5.00	25.70	20.20	60.71	111.61
J. B. McNeely	6	33			12.50	45.00			
Eric G. Flannagan	14	103	40	52	45.00	147.22		165.94	358.16
Col. Henry Perry	7	92		48		3.25		32.00	35.25
L. R. Stewart	11	52		52	14.68	156.13		196.33	367.14
Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D. D.	5	22				86.66			86.66
John T. Hagler	5	52	10		4.00	12.50		9.30	25.80
Mrs. Wilkins Lewis	3	11	5	48	3.75	20.00			23.75
					5.00	2.00			7.00
S. S. Nash (Tarboro)	4	46		48		8.52			8.52
I. H. Setliff	7	53	23	52		34.51			34.51
J. C. Spicer	7	37	12	52	4.00	60.00		246.08	310.08
Mrs. L. H. Justis	5	15		48	6.50	86.00		15.00	107.50
Wm. W. Neal	9	24	10	53		64.60	9.88	41.24	115.72
Elliott F. Duncan	10	100	31	52	5.00	25.00		176.00	206.00
Edwin L. Blythe	11	27	16	48	16.72	28.20		69.64	114.52
C. H. Hasty	9	54	6	52		78.30		88.45	166.75
Mrs. G. N. Gilbert	4	35		52	8.00	25.00			33.00
						5.00			5.00
Russell Clark (Tarboro)	3	40	25	50		10.81			10.81
Alan J. Cameron (Hillsboro)	4	22				15.62			15.62
A. H. Taylor	11	78			22.70	134.31		78.15	235.16
D. L. Bell	5	19	10		12.41	40.90			53.31
Rev. Milton A. Barber	22	171	30	44	50.00	477.06	42.00	95.00	664.56
J. S. Holmes	30	188	42	52		403.94		347.01	750.95
Rev. Warren W. Way	4	188	6			129.97			129.97
Harvey Jones, Jr.	23	170	57	52		100.00			100.00
Manton Oliver	8	10	13	52		30.00	56.58		86.58
Stephen Crowder	3	12		35		5.00	5.89	4.50	15.39
C. A. Williams	4	25		50		3.00			3.00
T. W. Mullen	8	80		50	26.26	126.45			152.71
Isaac S. London	7	28	6	52	10.00	142.20			152.20
Miss Lillie Hill	3	42	14	43	8.50	8.00			16.50
I. T. Smith	24	184	76	52	50.00	250.00	214.06		514.06
Richard L. Shoaf	5	74	15	52	5.00	15.00	2.64	4.80	37.44

PAROCHIAL STA

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
Roxboro, St. Mark's	----	----	----	----	----	21	16	16	20	5	----	----
Salisbury, St. Luke's	5	2	10	6	7	425	245	253	92	53	60	15
Salisbury, St. Paul's	4	1	9	----	----	87	45	52	50	2	12	2
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2	1	4	----	3	54	36	36	50	2	12	2
Sanford, St. Thomas'	----	1	3	----	----	31	30	23	25	7	12	----
Scotland Neck, Trinity	7	1	3	1	2	223	157	159	104	50	20	25
Selma, St. Gabriel's	----	----	----	----	----	6	6	6	----	----	----	----
Semora, Cunningham Chapel	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Smithfield, St. Paul's	3	----	4	----	----	33	22	30	16	----	8	----
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	----	1	7	----	2	86	63	72	115	24	50	29
Speed, St. Mary's	1	4	----	----	2	105	91	84	46	11	10	2
Spencer, St. Joseph's	----	----	----	----	----	4	6	4	18	----	----	----
Spray, St. Luke's	17	11	14	1	11	241	101	110	104	130	16	3
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	----	----	----	----	----	21	11	13	10	1	----	----
Statesville, Trinity	2	----	8	4	1	90	85	90	75	7	13	4
Stoneville, Emmanuel	----	----	----	----	----	3	3	2	1	----	----	----
Stovall, St. Peter's	----	----	3	----	----	22	15	18	15	5	4	----
Tarboro, Calvary	36	13	20	9	23	885	599	608	455	580	101	75
Townesville, Holy Trinity	----	----	2	----	6	50	46	19	15	10	2	1
Wadesboro, Calvary	1	----	----	3	3	127	91	83	65	82	42	14
Wake County, St. John's	----	----	----	----	----	21	20	12	10	1	4	1
Walnut Cove, Christ	3	----	----	----	----	66	27	25	26	----	----	----
Warrenton, Emmanuel	4	----	----	1	3	179	96	96	27	19	17	20
Weldon, Grace	----	----	2	1	1	108	86	86	74	46	11	8
Wilson, St. Timothy's	3	1	----	1	7	300	260	241	94	37	24	6
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	29	2	19	3	5	593	435	456	156	50	65	20
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	2	----	4	1	2	38	30	32	24	6	12	----

COLORED

Charlotte, St. Michael's	----	----	----	1	----	85	85	85	26	14	3	2
Durham, St. Titus'	3	1	1	1	3	85	65	71	54	10	12	3
Greensboro, Redeemer	5	2	4	----	----	22	33	22	32	5	4	----
Henderson, Resurrection	10	----	4	----	----	35	23	23	92	169	8	----
Littleton, St. Anna's	----	----	----	----	1	17	----	17	8	----	----	----
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	4	----	4	----	5	95	63	67	92	160	8	3
Monroe, Holy Trinity	12	8	10	----	----	20	15	10	----	----	----	----
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	1	3	8	3	4	30	25	28	56	9	15	9
Pittsboro, St. James'	----	----	----	----	----	22	22	22	----	----	----	----
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	6	4	10	1	4	90	113	70	72	24	10	17
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1	3	12	----	1	141	144	141	45	375	40	3
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	----	----	----	----	----	22	22	16	----	----	----	----
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	----	----	----	1	----	20	11	14	7	----	7	----
Statesville, Holy Cross	----	----	----	----	----	20	14	20	----	52	----	----
Tarboro, St. Luke's	4	2	----	4	1	82	60	59	135	175	14	10
Warren County, St. Luke's	----	----	----	----	2	27	29	27	5	4	7	1
Warrenton, All Saints'	----	----	----	----	6	73	44	37	58	6	8	----
Wilson, St. Mark's	5	----	----	----	3	110	48	48	44	2	9	----
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	----	----	3	----	2	62	39	30	52	14	24	----

TISTICS—*Continued*

CHURCH SCHOOL

SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class Enrollment	Number Sessions Held	Advent-Epiphany Offering	Lenten Offering	Other Outside Purposes	Local Support	Total Contributions
Edwin W. Hurst (W. Durham)	3	22	----	52	$ 6.00	$ 11.00	$------	$------	$ 17.00
E. C. Gregory, Jr.	17	93	14	52	30.00	150.00	--------	144.60	324.60
Walter A. Winecoff	9	49	18	52	23.60	35.30	--------	66.00	124.90
Archie Lyerly	5	32	12	52	5.00	15.75	--------	12.00	32.75
W. W. Robards	3	5	1	48	--------	8.26	--------	12.00	20.26
C. S. Alexander	13	62	37	52	30.00	300.31	253.23	303.72	887.26
Mrs. H. L. Skinner	3	6	3	52	5.00	16.05	--------	--------	21.05
Rev. Alaric J. Drew	10	47	9	52	--------	31.10	--------	80.57	111.67
S. S. Nash (Tarboro)	5	55	----	52	--------	24.85	--------	--------	24.85
G. H. Quesenbury	16	222	88	52	76.69	178.60	49.94	129.50	434.83
J. J. Kiser	6	48	----	52	15.00	50.50	--------	71.63	137.12
J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, L. W. Shook, D. R. Clark	36	367	200	312	35.00	433.14	--------	--------	468.14
Charles Taylor	3	11	14	52	3.00	8.00	14.70	26.00	51.70
Rev. John F. Hamaker	6	43	----	52	16.78	50.40	2.82	73.45	143.45
J. H. Fulton	5	30	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
C. C. Hunter	8	55	20	----	--------	80.00	--------	--------	80.00
E. H. Smith	4	30	----	50	--------	62.32	--------	--------	62.32
Edw. Joyner	13	87	----	52	30.00	69.76	--------	100.24	200.00
Fred S. Hill	44	159	38	52	50.00	377.35	30.70	595.53	1,053.58
Fitzhugh Watson	4	35	11	52	2.25	5.00	4.70	14.47	26.92

CONVOCATION

Oscar J. Jackson	5	58	10	----	$ 10.00	$104.00	--------	$ 13.00	$ 127.00
Jos. W. Jones	5	34	9	----	--------	--------	5.00	7.00	12.00
John J. Green	----	18	----	----	4.86	--------	--------	3.00	7.86
T. H. S. Royster	6	105	----	52	15.00	--------	--------	72.58	87.58
Geo. C. Pollard	9	243	11	52	25.00	--------	55.15	230.62	310.77
F. A. Crowell	6	42	----	50	--------	--------	--------	9.10	9.10
R. C. Hennie	5	40	10	39	--------	--------	--------	6.75	6.75
William Harris	2	18	----	----	--------	5.50	--------	--------	5.50
Dr. J. O. Plummer	6	46	----	52	--------	150.00	--------	--------	150.00
Chas. H. Boyer and R. L. Lynch	17	197	24	52	--------	217.17	--------	24.65	241.82
Dr. J. W. Black	2	20	----	40	3.00	6.68	--------	18.00	27.68
S. Royster	2	30	10	27	--------	--------	--------	3.85	3.85
Mrs. Sue Carson	7	50	----	52	4.00	12.00	--------	--------	16.00
Rev. M. M. Weston	10	108	14	50	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
Robt. L. Harris	4	24	26	----	--------	--------	2.00	10.38	12.38
Percy Adams	3	26	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
John H. Clarke	5	14	21	48	--------	15.22	7.00	7.04	29.26
A. T. Kennedy	5	25	10	34	--------	--------	--------	25.00	25.00

RECE

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1927	For Current Expenses			For Special Parochial	
		From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From All Other Sources	From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations
Ansonville, All Souls'	$	$ 249.50	$	$ 15.00	$ 161.00	$
Battleboro, St. John's	55.73	645.93				
Burlington, Holy Comforter	6.74	4,499.90		542.57		
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	463.38	3,381.06	9.28	362.06		350.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		58.90	74.25	4.94		
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1,321.14	5,098.01			83.89	1,772.67
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	17.19	316.76				99.43
Charlotte, St. Martin's		8,311.85			2,292.11	311.25
Charlotte, St. Mary's	6.80					
Charlotte, St. Peter's		30,700.26	509.09	1,007.10	172.08	
China Grove, Ascension		269.14				
Cleveland, Christ		296.09	116.60			
Concord, All Saints'	64.03	4,356.47	35.49			
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	185.22	1,085.64		14.55	7.24	
Davie County, Ascension		354.90				
Durham, St. Andrew's		290.88				
Durham, Deaf Mission						
Durham, St. Joseph's		728.08			1,006.70	
Durham, St. Philip's		8,984.31	104.00		103.17	145.09
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		3.00				
Elkin, Galloway Memorial		259.63				
Enfield, Advent		1,441.87			703.67	
Erwin, St. Stephen's		439.31	132.32	472.57		
Franklinton, Mission		60.00				
Germanton, St. Philip's		68.00				
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	556.24	10,849.40		522.80		311.36
Greensboro, St. Andrew's		4,177.96	113.76	776.50	50.64	
Halifax, St. Mark's		731.86	20.79			52.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	19.92	1,106.51				
Henderson, Holy Innocents'		5,645.19			165.75	884.01
Henderson, St. John's		128.02				
High Point, St. Mary's		4,256.04	240.00		30.43	62.63
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		2,154.00		211.00	500.00	887.00
Iredell County, St. James'		30.00	9.30	25.00		
Jackson, Our Saviour		310.10	42.30	100.00		
Kittrell, St. James'	144.35	32.75	23.25	275.00		
Laurinburg, St. David's	77.86	252.32		31.25		
Lawrence, Grace		3.00				
Leaksville, Epiphany	59.35	784.94			17.73	
Lexington, Grace	366.40	1,862.16		1,212.50	465.00	
Littleton, St. Alban's		259.76				
Louisburg, St. Paul's	82.20	776.60				19.30
Madison, St. John's						
Mayodan, Messiah		585.77				
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	101.18	534.30			38.30	
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest						
Milton, Christ		96.00				
Monroe, St. Paul's	117.59	2,111.23				12.28
Mount Airy, Trinity		650.60				
Northampton County, St. Luke's	7.95	113.36				
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	9.60	88.99				
Orange County, St. Mary's	109.72	41.60			20.00	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	507.85	3,709.86		235.83		
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	126.75	1,228.05				
Raleigh, Christ		13,763.25		1,168.15	1,209.10	
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	539.09	11,377.68	46.53			
Raleigh, St. Mary's		207.68				
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	106.05	877.15	511.68	87.63		
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	126.52	1,364.90				
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		273.30			31.70	
Ringwood, St. Clement's		174.00			30.00	
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	33.73	2,595.18				
Rockingham, Messiah		2,645.44	76.96		505.00	5.00

IPTS

Purposes	For Forward Movement			For Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects		Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations			
$	$ 50.00	$ 17.85	$ 24.00	$	$	$	$	$ 517.35
		64.00			51.35			817.01
	1,181.26			198.59				6,429.06
	816.17	126.95	41.78	147.11	15.11			5,712.90
1,708.67		10.93	2.90					1,860.59
	1,725.29	211.00	98.72	252.16	222.60	255.00		11,040.48
								433.38
	2,693.80	407.50	204.00	3,082.19	435.00			17,737.70
	100.60	24.40		2.95	5.00		1.30	141.05
793.78		294.59	264.00	1,348.72	756.68			35,846.30
								269.14
31.71	363.75	25.00	26.25					859.40
			116.84	67.70		450.00	61.25	5,151.78
		59.78	32.15	47.65				1,432.23
		17.77	15.48					388.15
		20.00						310.88
28,368.86								30,103.64
1,066.80	4,680.00	392.75	227.92		52.00			15,756.04
	46.47	4.19	3.69	1.00				58.35
								259.63
	48.90	58.35	23.25	62.20				2,338.24
	332.50							1,376.70
								60.00
	22.56							90.56
103.68		370.79	89.85			6,300.00		19,104.12
	1,140.42	27.51	54.00	69.68		700.00		7,110.47
572.12		62.20	41.30		63.70			1,543.97
								1,126.43
	1,855.38	495.47	301.35	10.00	737.27			10,094.42
								128.02
	401.79	171.72	19.65	41.37		1,122.60		6,346.23
350.00	1,017.00							5,119.00
	51.00	9.00						124.30
		58.75		18.00	40.73			569 88
								475.35
								361.43
	56.08	8.52	10.40	4.56	10.00			92.56
	347.59	34.51				49.00		1,293.12
	651.00		130.00	25.00		1,300.00		6,012.06
	194.42	103.50	10.08		65.15	330.00		962.91
31.10	153.43		37.98			300.00		1,400.61
	225.00	30.00						840.77
120.00	259.98	40.70	29.32	24.52	67.90	800.00		2,016.20
	48.00		13.11		12.11			169.22
5.45			24.30		12.27	6.50		2,289.62
		25.00						675.60
	88.57	5.00	10.00	9.83				234.71
								98.59
	95.00							266.32
134.65	1,266.27	134.26	143.00	88.70				6,220.42
	389.15	53.31	23.61			40.00		1,860.87
1,801.80	4,750.55	952.00	405.15	518.05	1,875.05			26,443.10
1,310.76	2,887.35	703.94	362.94	238.22		3,990.14		21,456.65
	985.72	277.97	28.43		50.00			1,549.80
								1,582.51
			56.58					1,548.00
	44.23	7.50	9.00				12.16	377.89
	3.00							207.00
								2,628.91
	133.40	190.20	27.00	10.67			104.35	3,698.02

RECEIPTS—

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1927	For Current Expenses			For Special Parochial	
		From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From All Other Sources	From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$	$	$
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	35.19	7,200.83	180.00	285.00	1,327.28	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's		69.80				4.80
Roxboro, St. Mark's	37.30	1,026.63				
Salisbury, St. Luke's	231.90	5,127.55	75.00		70.09	
Salisbury, St. Paul's		379.12	10.00	72.45		
Salisbury, St. Peter's		526.80	22.50			
Sanford, St. Thomas'		290.78	35.00	196.00		
Scotland Neck, Trinity		1,819.51		55.00	360.02	
Selma, St. Gabriel's						
Semora, Cunningham Chapel						
Smithfield, St. Paul's	186.54	618.87		240.00	12.50	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	51.18	4,370.27	1,150.40		39.39	
Speed, St. Mary's		167.19				
Spencer, St. Joseph's		163.88				
Spray, St. Luke's	87.31	1,157.40		730.00	568.37	
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	716.39	52.17				
Statesville, Trinity	33.98	1,896.89				
Stoneville, Emmanuel						
Stovall, St. Peter's						
Tarboro, Calvary		6,336.44		25.00	8.30	
Townesville, Holy Trinity		552.47		16.94		
Wadesboro, Calvary		3,589.73				
Wake County, St. John's		49.66				
Walnut Cove, Christ	75.70	369.00				
Warrenton, Emmanuel	151.92	2,286.56		282.86		
Weldon, Grace	22.28	1,503.44				
Wilson, St. Timothy's	576.01	7,471.59				
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1,776.55	19,451.52		46.20	497.11	
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's		53.00	14.47			

COLORED

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$	$ 1,128.47	$	$ 344.00	$	$
Durham, St. Titus'		544.00			294.00	
Greensboro, Redeemer	1.58	348.36				
Henderson, Resurrection		60.27	35.31			
Littleton, St. Anna's		71.09				
Louisburg, St. Matthias'		149.60	116.02		26.79	9.18
Monroe, Holy Trinity						
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	49.73	111.87			57.81	
Pittsboro, St. James'						
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's		1,358.19			13.25	
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	32.53	83.54			60.40	24.65
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope						
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		17.50			3.95	
Statesville, Holy Cross		26.00				
Tarboro, St. Luke's		216.76	71.50		9.98	
Warren County, St. Luke's		3.00			13.25	
Warrenton, All Saints'		251.17				96.10
Wilson, St. Mark's	32.22	295.80	15.25	35.00	64.00	
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's						

Continued

Purposes	For Forward Movement			For Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects				
From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
$	$	$	$	$	$ 83.50	$	$	$ 83.50
199.39	2,329.47	883.19	288.34	223.86	30.87			12,983.42
	197.36	20.00	12.64					304.60
								1,063.93
	1,388.04		60.75					6,953.33
		81.90	2.00		9.45			554.92
		25.00	3.00	5.00	25.75			608.05
	44.00	8.26		15.12			14.09	603.25
	210.23	330.31	88.64	120.32	98.42	11,000.00	1,000.00	15,082.45
			41.00					1,098.91
	30.34	31.10	7.10	71.06	26.50	2,774.92		8,552.26
	388.34		24.85	9.20				589.58
								163.88
275.57	186.26	299.00	19.74	21.83	175.52			3,521.00
30.26								798.82
								1,930.87
1,956.77	2,242.83	285.90	84.16					10,939.40
	57.25	31.40	27.50		48.90			734.46
	154.20	65.53	57.05	47.34		1,684.77		5,598.62
							.34	50.00
	105.00							549.70
	477.14			94.87				3,293.35
	335.34	62.32						1,923.38
98.18		69.76	88.16			2,709.31		11,013.01
		647.35	911.50	782.00		3,383.67		27,495.90
72.00	207.87	17.45	1.00					365.79

CONVOCATION

$	$	$ 127.00	$	$	$	$	$	$ 1,599.47
500.00		39.00			5.00			1,382.00
		17.50			4.50	94.40		466.34
	25.00	34.00			33.46			188.04
	12.00							83.09
	77.00	7.00			26.00			411.50
1,100.00	40.00			892.96		5,776.35		8,028.72
		150.00				147.75		1,669.19
	670.00	247.17			651.90			1,770.19
								21.45
		12.00						38.00
								298.24
		4.08						20.33
125.00				14.39				486.66
14.14	33.38				44.80			534.59

DISBUR

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses				Special
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Pension Premiums	Visiting Clergy, Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Other Current Operating Expenses	Repairs and Improvements
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 253.00	$	$	$	11.50
Battleboro, St. John's	329.16	23.70		44.00	3.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	3,934.08	270.38		653.09	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,165.35	148.90		472.50	200.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	928.05	60.20		25.00	273.23
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	4,032.80	216.30		1,656.94	506.50
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	243.75	11.25		21.00	6.85
Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,256.54	270.24	979.23	1,722.99	441.25
Charlotte, St. Mary's					
Charlotte, St. Peter's	8,260.47	378.52	1,315.00	2,201.01	1,409.28
China Grove, Ascension	112.00	20.65		3.00	
Cleveland, Christ	336.49			51.85	
Concord, All Saints'	2,741.31	199.02	21.90	280.64	695.27
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	426.50			96.14	223.05
Davie County, Ascension	200.00	15.00		18.00	
Durham, St. Andrew's	12.00			278.88	
Durham, Deaf Mission					
Durham, St. Joseph's	1,293.78	81.00	240.00		28,368.86
Durham, St. Philip's	5,469.03	189.00	75.00	1,625.56	397.39
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's				3.00	
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	150.25	7.88		7.50	
Enfield, Advent	1,174.78	75.32		192.07	703.67
Erwin, St. Stephen's	747.70	23.20		99.62	22.03
Franklinton, Mission	60.00				
Germanton, St. Philip's	60.00			3.00	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5,241.25	283.35	524.30	2,207.10	1,794.63
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3,283.80	198.42	20.00	1,653.02	274.02
Halifax, St. Mark's	251.16	15.00		99.70	556.53
Hamlet, All Saints'	588.09	23.09	30.00	15.00	39.52
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4,140.51	180.34		599.00	941.78
Henderson, St. John's	40.00			54.82	
High Point, St. Mary's	3,502.21	210.00		308.60	70.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,500.00	135.00		730.44	1,321.56
Iredell County, St. James'	25.00			5.00	
Jackson, Our Saviour	262.00	22.50		63.80	16.85
Kittrell, St. James'	410.00			6.00	
Laurinburg, St. David's	99.50	17.13		31.96	3.00
Lawrence, Grace				3.00	
Leaksville, Epiphany	583.30		7.42	97.00	74.36
Lexington, Grace	2,320.00	179.64		260.00	1,635.30
Littleton, St. Alban's	321.68	21.38	6.98	155.58	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	718.40				1.71
Madison, St. John's					
Mayodan, Messiah	270.00	10.64	7.07	81.01	
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	428.00	31.80	25.45	145.38	821.47
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest					
Milton, Christ			50.00	46 00	
Monroe, St. Paul's	1,397.35			205.93	52.93
Mount Airy, Trinity	313.10			62.50	300.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	119.75		9.83	24.00	
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	14.49		5.00	35.25	3.56
Orange County, St. Mary's				35.18	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	3,001.67	194.68		354.83	310.10
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	790.40	68.90		167.00	
Raleigh, Christ	7,011.60	558.80		3,708.55	964.35
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	6,981.79	384.46	40.00	1,789.33	827.13
Raleigh, St. Mary's				135.36	
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	1,190.83			50.00	44.17
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	587.07	39.15		142.00	207.45
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	15.44		24.47	.75
Ringwood, St. Clement's	150.00			24.00	30.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,546.80	131.19	75.00	71.42	257.20
Rockingham, Messiah	2,174.69	150.00		316.03	119.68

SEMENTS

Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1928	Total Disbursements
$ 161.00	$	$ 50.00	$ 41.85	$	$	$	$ 517.35
		229.25	64.00	55.35		68.55	817.01
95.83		1,020.53		198.59		256.56	6,429.06
131.26	615.60	1,195.96		147.11	446.78	189.44	5,712.90
424.11		150.00					1,860.59
943.95	36.00	2,035.01		672.22	200.00	740.76	11,040.48
69.69		44.27				36.57	433.38
2,492.11	418.01	3,305.30		2,579.39	262.50	10.14	17,737.70
1.10		100.60	29.40	9.95			141.05
5,035.88	2,076.24	7,274.88	535.72	3,462.45	3,865.97	30.88	35,846.30
		94.35	20.89	18.25			269.14
24.35		363.75	51.25	31.71			859.40
18.00	42.75	751.00	116.84	185.05	100.00		5,151.78
		429.00	46.05	33.75		177.74	1,432.23
		135.00		20.15			388.15
			20.00				310.88
120.00							30,103.64
502.47	1,066.80	4,143.40	536.60	750.79	1,000.00		15,756.04
		52.60		1.00		1.75	58.35
33.00		25.00	16.00	20.00			259.63
		130.50		62.20			2,338.24
95.77		332.50		37.31		18.57	1,376.70
							60.00
		22.56				5.00	90.56
783.31	3,325.00	2,804.51	445.49	73.53	1,600.00	21.65	19,104.12
44.94	128.25	1,140.42	81.51	69.68	150.00	66.41	7,110.47
56.79		214.00	100.00	178.90		71.89	1,543.97
	340.00	55.45		25.00		10.28	1,126.43
631.25		1,855.38	796.82	747.27		202.07	10,094.42
1.80						31.40	128.02
30.43	314.61	401.79	191.37	75.13	1,186.95	55.14	6,346.23
400.00		1,017.00				15.00	5,119.00
9.30		51.00	9.00	25.00			124.30
		146.00		58.73			569.88
			3.75			55.60	475.35
3.00		30.90				175.94	361.43
		64.60	10.40	14.56			92.56
		450.00			50.00	31.04	1,293.12
465.00	36.00	651.00	130.00	25.00		310.12	6,012.06
		308.00		65.15	57.69	26.45	962.91
49.25	61.52	39.33	37.98		462.77	29.65	1,400.61
		225.00	30.00			217.05	840.77
	48.25	330.00		108.92	50.00	26.93	2,016.20
		48.00	13.11	12.11			169.22
71.46	22.18	338.30		61.56	63.00	76.91	2,289.62
							675.60
		30.00	5.00			46.13	234.71
13.00						27.29	98.59
		95.00				136.14	266.32
50.00	69.50	1,543.53		88.70	400.00	207.41	6,220.42
		466.07		49.25	300.00	19.25	1,860.87
3,384.50	1,340.00	5,175.55	932.15	2,290.20		1,077.40	26,443.10
636.83	778.41	3,287.35	1,068.88	238.22	5,424.25		21,456.65
		1,200.00		91.73		122.71	1,549.80
196.24						101.27	1,582.51
61.36		431.25				79.72	1,548.00
		111.50	7.50	18.23			377.89
		3.00					207.00
205.07	203.04	127.03				12.16	2,628.91
4.88	171.47	171.40	179.20	10.67	400.00		3,698.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses				Special
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Pension Premiums	Visiting Clergy, Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Other Current Operating Expenses	Repairs and Improvements
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$ 3.00	$
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,898.64	267.03	300.00	1,438.01	916.56
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	12.00		50.00	3.00	
Roxboro, St. Mark's	145.50	8.97		69 60	128.93
Salisbury, St. John's					
Salisbury, St Luke's	3,489.04	216.30	16.51	700.66	429.37
Salisbury, St. Paul's	431.00	30.00		.57	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	445.25	30.00		38.05	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	374.33	31.88		129.66	
Scotland Neck, Trinity	2,027.21	153.12	10.00	684.18	33.22
Selma, St. Gabriel's					
Semora, Cunningham Chapel					
Smithfield, St. Paul's	418.78		10.00	104.30	110.87
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	3,061.44	222.98	20.00	512.22	
Speed, St. Mary's	100.00			67.19	
Spencer, St. Joseph's	67.00			3.00	
Spray, St. Luke's	1,417.05	81.29	395.57	149.96	30.66
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	72.60			39.20	37.15
Statesville, Trinity	1,250.99	52.52		310.64	
Stoneville, Emmanuel					
Stovall, St. Peter's					
Tarboro, Calvary	4,579.26	331.95		1,450.23	655.98
Townesville, Holy Trinity	451.88	22.95		24.00	10.24
Wadesboro, Calvary	2,110.34	159.87	9.83	410.27	42.04
Wake County St. John's	50.00				
Walnut Cove, Christ	280.20	27.90		38.00	48.60
Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,869.74	129.42		493.00	187.60
Weldon, Grace	1,084.67	70.00		272.43	39.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	4,181.66	226.21	6.50	882.77	168.55
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9,966.29	563.77	2,165.00	1,711.76	132.13
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	67.00			3.00	55.00

COLORED

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 489.64	$	$	$ 227.14	$ 81.21
Durham, St. Titus'	461.00	15.00	25.00	43.00	32.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	111.00		7.00	17.67	12.75
Henderson, Resurrection	59.90		14.50	3.00	
Littleton, St. Anna's	28.36	4.52		33.42	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	255.80		60.00	3.00	
Monroe, Holy Trinity					
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	86.00	11.60		3.00	1,100.00
Pittsboro, St. James'					
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	845.90	48.22	57.65	50.62	373.75
Raleigh, St. Augustine's			25.00	50.00	
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope					
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	9.50				
Statesville, Holy Cross	8.00				
Tarboro, St. Luke's	158.51	26.50			70.00
Warren County, St. Luke's				3.00	
Warrenton, All Saints'	200.25			3.00	221.10
Wilson, St. Mark's	156.65	10.64	10.12	271.00	
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's					

—Continued

Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1928	Total Disbursements
$	$	$ 45.59	$	$ 28.50	$	$ 6.41	$ 83.50
475.29	900.00	3,501.00		274.89		12.00	12,983.42
9.60		197.36	32.64				304.60
5.00		50.40			597.37	58.16	1,063.93
70.09		1,920.75	60.75	18.58		31.28	6,953.33
		83.90		9.45			554.92
2.25		85.00		7.50			608.05
		44.00	8.26	15.12			603.25
	326.80	629.18		218.74	11,000.00		15,082.45
		10.00		41.00		403.96	1,098.91
1,092.27	448.51	30.34	38.20	97.56	2,341.30	687.44	8,552.26
		388.34	24.85	9.20			589.58
43.63		30.00		20.25			163.88
588.37		186.26	318.74	203.35		149.75	3,521.00
133.02		20.00		5.35		491.50	798.82
25.00	25.00	252.18				14.54	1,930.87
345.80	963.29	1,495.55	1,089.42	27.92			10,939.40
19.40		57.25	27.50	117.24		4.00	734.46
	37.93	650.77	122.58	56.16	1,998.83		5,598.62
							50.00
		105.00				50.00	549.70
		269.83	94.87	47.84		201.05	3,293.35
	21.00	335.34	62.32			38.62	1,923.38
		1,297.66		112.31	4,051.33	86.02	11,013.01
1,881.26	677.87	5,246.40		1,143.28	3,383.67	624.47	27,495.90
14.47		207.87	18.45				365.79

CONVOCATION

$ 2.20	$	$ 177.00	$	$ 50.00	$ 84.00	$ 488.28	$ 1,599.47
232.00	30.00		14.00	30.00	500.00		1,382.00
97.24		30.14		17.00	159.40	14.14	466.34
22.17		15.00	34.00	33.46		6.01	188.04
		12.00				4.79	83.09
26.70	25.00	7.00	26.00			8.00	411.50
889.97	58.30			52.48	5,776.35	51.02	8,028.72
40.35	1.00		150.00	62.50	25.00	14.20	1,669.19
85.05		917.17		651.90		41.07	1,770.19
3.95				7.00		1.00	21.45
			12.00			18.00	38.00
41.48						1.75	298.24
13.25			4.08				20.33
15.00				47.31			486.66
5.35		44.13		10.00		26.70	534.59

PROPERTY AND OR

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
Ansonville, All Soul's	$	$	$	$	$
Battleboro, St. John's	4,000.00			1,500.00	1,000.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	40,000.00	10,000.00	42,800.00	15,000.00	16,000.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	118,000.00	6,000.00	35,000.00	18,000.00	30,000.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8,400.00		3,500.00		1,600.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	45,000.00	9,000.00		75,000.00	5,000.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7,500.00			3,500.00	1,000.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	20,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	9,500.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5,400.00	12,000.00			
Charlotte, St. Peter's	45,000.00	12,000.00	78,500.00	106,000.00	10,000.00
China Grove, Ascension	5,000.00			300.00	300.00
Cleveland, Christ	4,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	1,300.00	350.00
Concord, All Saints'	8,000.00	5,000.00		10,000.00	3,500.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	12,500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00		
Davie County, Ascension	1,200.00			500.00	300.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	2,500.00			5,000.00	
Durham, Deaf Mission					
Durham, St. Joseph's	18,000.00		30,000.00	30,000.00	
Durham, St. Philip's	85,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2,000.00			100.00	100.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	6,000.00				
Enfield, Advent	7,000.00				4,000.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	5,000.00			2,000.00
Franklinton, Mission					
Germanton, St. Philip's	1,000.00			500.00	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5,000.00	6,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	2,000.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	5,000.00		40,000.00	5,000.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	5,000.00				500.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	3,500.00	7,068.00		2,590.00	1,500.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	20,000.00	5,000.00	31,000.00	18,000.00	8,300.00
Henderson, St. John's					
High Point, St. Mary's	45,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	16,500.00	12,500.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	7,500.00	3,500.00			1,800.00
Iredell County, St. James'	1,200.00				150.00
Jackson, Our Saviour	20,000.00		1,000.00	250.00	1,000.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3,000.00	2,000.00			
Laurinburg, St. David's	1,000.00			2,500.00	
Lawrence, Grace	2,500.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	500.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	4,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Lexington, Grace	8,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00		3,500.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	500.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	5,000.00		4,000.00	3,500.00
Madison, St. John's	1,500.00		250.00		750.00
Mayodan, Messiah	7,000.00	4,000.00	3,800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	7,500.00	3,500.00	750.00	1,000.00	500.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	1,500.00			100.00	200.00
Milton, Christ	5,000.00				
Monroe, St. Paul's	10,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00
Mount Airy, Trinity	3,000.00			1,000.00	
Northampton County, St. Luke's	3,000.00		1,500.00		
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2,000.00		100.00	150.00	200.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	4,000.00				
Oxford, St. Stephen's	35,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	4,000.00		600.00	1,800.00
Raleigh, Christ	125,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	50,000.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	80,000.00	22,000.00	25,000.00	40,000.00	25,000.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's					
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	65,000.00	10,000.00		15,000.00	7,000.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,000.00			1,000.00	500.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5,000.00				
Ringwood, St. Clement's	1,500.00			200.00	500.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	20,000.00	10,000.00		5,250.00	4,000.00
Rockingham, Messiah	7,000.00				800.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's				100.00	150.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	35,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	12,000.00	9,000.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	2,500.00	200.00	500.00	50.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	7,500.00			2,500.00	350.00

GANIZATIONS (MEMBERSHIP)

Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Daughters of the King	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Boy's Club or Boy Scouts	Total Money Raised by all Organizations
$	$	$	3									$
1,000.00			13									72.50
75,000.00			54	16				12				1,047.75
141,750.00	10,194.65		60					30				978.61
8,400.00					8			25				37.50
			35	80				6	35			1,818.43
5,000.00	1,200.00											
31,500.00	500.00		76	63				39	45	5	48	2,734.94
13,700.00								25			12	3.22
122,500.00					300	25		53	425	9		6,597.22
3,000.00												
4,800.00			20					20				78.15
			18									
15,000.00			10	12				15				
800.00				6								29.65
1,000.00			18									
33,000.00		20,000.00	12					15		7		
62,500.00			185					25		8	25	1,168.50
1,000.00								12				12.00
	2,000.00		21									557.08
			18					30				
1,000.00												
41,100.00	25,100.00		75		250			34	100			1,800.00
20,250.00	700.00		32	55				18	25			1,109.23
2,500.00		70.00	10	12								695.51
5,000.00												
50,000.00			95	65			47	15				1,327.00
64,800.00	44,693.70		20	25				18	22	8	14	
7,000.00		19,000.00	22	24								
		2,000.00	12									
		10,000.00										
750.00	100.00											
3,000.00			12									10.00
3,000.00	600.00		15									
10,500.00	1,300.00	15,000.00	17							7		256.60
2,000.00	330.00		28	28								473.81
	1,000.00		18					10				168.00
			9									
15,500.00	150.00		14					12				173.75
5,000.00	750.00		26	26								288.88
1,000.00			11									15.59
6,500.00	750.00		20		12			12				306.02
2,500.00			9									
			8									45.80
1,500.00												
			9				11					52.52
39,850.00	1,100.00		40	37				30	30			1,216.59
6,500.00		800.00	16									159.75
169,500.00	4,567.50	21,000.00			200			34			16	3,417.40
93,000.00	12,694.38	2,000.00	140	29			25	27		9		2,859.40
			14					190				
			24				25	30				535.56
12,400.00			15									
			11									40.00
22,150.00			40	40				40				
4,000.00	104.35		23	21				15		8		703.00
			5									
64,900.00	16,100.00		260	32				30	108		20	2,918.54
3,000.00		5,350.00		15								52.00
			8									

PROPERTY AND ORGAN

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
Salisbury, St. Luke's (Including St. John's Chapel)	$ 31,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$	$ 17,000.00	$ 5,000.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,00 .00				300.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,500.00		500.00	1,200.00	500.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,000.00	2,000.00		5,000.00	200.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	27,500.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	7,500.00	9,000.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	4,500.00			1,000.00	500.00
Semora, Cunningham Chapel	1,)00. 0				
Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,000.00	4,000.00			1,500.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel		30,000.00		13,650.00	2,000.00
Speed, St. Mary's	3,000.00			200.00	
Spencer, St. Joseph's	1,500.00			2,000.00	
Spray, St. Luke's	20,000.00			6,000.00	1,500.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3,000.00			500.00	600.00
Statesville, Trinity	3,000.00	4,500.00			
Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,000.00			500.00	150.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	1,500.00			300.00	
Tarboro, Calvary	40,000.00	7,000.00	73,000.00	23,000.00	6,000.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	2,500.00	4,500.00		300.00	300.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	10,000.00	4,000.00			
Wake County, St. John's					
Walnut Cove, Christ	1,500.00	4,500.00		1,500.00	
Warrenton, Emmanuel	23,000.00	7,000.00		8,000.00	13,280.00
Weldon, Grace	6,000.00	6,000.00		5,000.00	1,000.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	60,000.00	3,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00	6,000.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's				35,000.00	12,000.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	1,200.00				250.00

COLORED

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 5,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,500.00	$
Durham, St. Titus'				12,000.00	2,500.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	7,500.00	1,125.00		6,500.00	
Henderson, Resurrection	2,500.00			1,500.00	200.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	800.00				25.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3,000.00		2,000.00	1,500.00	300.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	700.00				100.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,400.00	1,500.00		1,600.00	600.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	1,000.00			600.00	200.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	4,000.00	3,500.00		5,000.00	1,000.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	13,750.00	8,000.00			5,000.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope				2,000.00	
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1,000.00		500.00		
Statesville, Holy Cross	600.00			1 500.00	75.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	5,000.00				1,000.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	388.00			40.00	140.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3,000.00	2,000.00			
Wilson, St. Mark's	6,000.00		2,000.00		300.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's			4,500.00	2,500.00	500.00

IZATIONS (MEMBERSHIP)—*Continued*

Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Daughters of the King	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Boy's Club or Boy Scouts	Total Money Raised by all Organizations
$ 31,000.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 3,500.00	12	50				20			16	$ 595.63
1,500.00			6					9				17.00
2,500.00			8	9								48.25
1,600.00			10									202.50
40,500.00	20,000.00		47	25				8	40			545.22
6,000.00			4									
7,000.00			14									
26,000.00	16,829.00		5	25					20			
2,000.00												
800.00			6	7								19.25
10,800.00			15	13				31			39	474.98
2,000.00			6									
3,500.00												
			2									
75,000.00	21,800.00	15,000.00	91	58				25				2,100.25
5,450.00			17									80.30
8,000.00			43	17				13				
6,000.00			10									
16,000.00	6,500.00	500.00	38	30				13				
14,000.00			36					20				
47,000.00	10,000.00				90			35				2,020.81
8,000.00		100.00			100			30	40		12	3,018.60
900.00			8									25.50

CONVOCATION

$ 12,000.00	$	$	20	18				12	18			$ 240.81
			14									85.60
5,750.00	564.20		9									370.36
2,000.00			9									31.88
500.00												
3,000.00			14									32.80
			4									3.00
8,500.00	3,308.00											
4,000.00	125.00	3,309.99	6					9		6		4.00
20,000.00			16									431.42
	750.00											
2,000.00			8									
			4									1.00
3,000.00		130.00	8									96.10
2,700.00				25								44.80
4,500.00	150.00		8						12			

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1929.

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA for the year ended January 31, 1929. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed on the following pages.

We certify that the securities as herein enumerated were on hand, that the receipts listed are as recorded in the books, and that disbursements listed are supported by paid bank checks.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. STEELE & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

By R. L. Steele, C.P.A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 12, 1929.

CURRENT AND ENDOWMENT

January

ASSETS		Endowment
Cash Invested		
Citizens National Bank		
William H. Williamson Trust Fund	$ 344.26	
Miss Emma Karrer Trust Fund	.29	$ 344.55
Mechanics Savings Bank		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		606.38
Total		$ 950.93
Investments:		
Bonds	$ 24,050.00	
Stocks	3,000.00	27,050.00
Property		
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon, Raleigh, Convocation	7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C.	6,500.00	21,714.23
Total		$ 49,715.16

	Current	Episcopal
Cash		
Citizens National Bank		$ 169.54
Accounts Receivable		
Arrears due from Missions and Parishes		363.00
		$ 532.54
Total Assets		$ 50,247.70

FUND BALANCE SHEET

31, 1929

Exhibit A

Funds	Funds and Surplus
Funds	
Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,350.00
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund	3,400.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	34,320.61
Surplus	344.55
(Unexpended balances of income from William H. Williamson Trust Fund and Miss Emma Karrer Trust Fund)	
Total	$ 49,715.16

And Contingent Fund

Current Fund Surplus	$ 532.54
	$ 532.54
Total Funds and Surplus	$ 50,247.70

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

JANUARY 31, 1929

Name of Fund	On Hand Beginning of Year	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance End of Year	Schedule
			Debit	Credit			
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 357.98	$ 16,985.25	$ 7,489.27	$	$ 18,662.96	$ 169.54	1
Permanent Episcopal Fund	606.38	7,132.52	294.25	1,426.77		606.38	2
Diocesan Theological Education Fund			191.01		191.01		3
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund		132.25			132.25		4
Bynum Legacy		93.51		93.51			5
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50		97.50			6
Murdoch Legacy		227.38			227.38		7
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund		142.43			142.43		8
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund		376.54			376.54		9
W. A. Erwin Trust Fund		1,877.84			1,877.84		10
Miss Emma Karrer Trust Fund		480.00	6,500.00	294.25	6,685.46	.29	11
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	273.99	2,070.27			2,000.00	344.26	12
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		10,592.32		562.50	10,029.82		13
Total	$ 1,238.35	$ 40,207.81	$ 8,474.53	$8,474.53	$ 40,325.69	$ 1,120.47	

REVENUE AND EXPENSE

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

January 31, 1929

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 926.77
Bishop Penick		300.00
Diocese of East Carolina		200.00
Diocese of South Carolina		168.78
Diocese of Upper South Carolina		168.72
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		562.50
Assessment Against Missions and Parishes	$ 15,504.75	
Less Prior Years Assessments Relieved	57.00	15,447.75
Total Revenue		$ 17,774.52
EXPENSE:		
Salaries and Expense of Bishops	$ 12,900.00	
General and Administrative Expense	2,487.07	
Traveling Expense of Clergymen and Delegates to Diocesan and General Conventions	1,163.55	
Interest Paid	38.87	
Pension Fund	880.78	
Maintenance Episcopal Residence	192.69	17,662.96
Surplus for the Year		$ 111.56
Surplus at Beginning of Year		420.98
Surplus at End of Year		$ 532.54

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending January 31, 1929

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND (Schedule 1)		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 357.98
RECEIPTS:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund	$ 926.77	
Bishop Penick	300.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	200.00	
Diocese of South Carolina	168.78	
Diocese of Upper South Carolina	168.72	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	562.50	
Parishes and Missions	15,147.75	
Loan from Citizens Bank	1,000.00	18,474.52
Total		$ 18,832.50

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:			
Bishop Cheshire, Salary and Expense		$ 5,500.00	
Bishop Penick, Salary and Expense		6,000.00	
Bishop Delany, Salary and Expense		1,400.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence		192.69	
Executive Council Expense		200.00	
Office Rent for Records of Diocese		132.00	
R. B. Coit, Church Pension Fund		880.78	
Audit and Printing Journal		904.50	
Citizens National Bank, Note Paid		1,000.00	
Citizens National Bank, Interest		38.87	
F. P. Dearing, Provincial Synod		86.00	
W. W. Skiddy, General Convention		350.00	
Expense of Delegates to General Convention		600.00	
Rev. M. Bethea, Salary and Postage		118.00	
Rev. E. L. Haines, Salary as Secretary		192.00	
Printing and Postage for Secretary		64.40	
Stenographic Work for Secretary		74.71	
H. M. London, Salary as Treasurer		600.00	
Printing and Postage for Treasurer		33.71	
Registering Deed to Miss Emma Karrer Lot		1.75	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.50	
Insurance on Archdeacon's House		50.00	
Rev. S. S. Bost, Standing Committee		2.00	
Rev. J. L. Jackson, Finance Committee		15.50	
Clergymen's Expense to Convention:			
Rev. W. S. Holmes	$ 2.15		
Rev. E. L. Henderson	7.40		
Rev. M. M. Weston	12.50		
Rev. J. H. Jones	10.40		
Rev. G. C. Pollard	10.00		
Rev. J. R. Jones	12.40		
Rev. F. H. Edwards	8.35		
Rev. Duncan Thomas	2.00		
Rev. A. S. Lawrence	9.00		
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse	10.00		
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	5.90		
Rev. N. C. Duncan	3.30		
Rev. M. Bethea	7.60		
Rev. A. J. Drew	5.00		
Rev. R. C. Fortune	7.75		
Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner	12.00		
Rev. F. H. Craighill	20.00		
Rev. R. Meredith	11.90		
Rev. T. Partrick, Jr.	3.00		
Rev. C. E. Buxton	4.00		
Rev. S. S. Bost	7.20		
Rev. E. H. Goold	8.50		
Rev. J. F. Hamaker	8.20		
Rev. B. M. Lackey	8.40		
Rev. H. G. Lane	8.40		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	4.20		
Rev. W. J. Gordon	4.00	213.55	$ 18,662.96
Balance on Hand End of Year			$ 169.54

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND (Schedule 2)		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 606.38
RECEIPTS:		
Interest—A. C. L. Certificate of Indebtedness	$ 30.00	
Coupons—Bankers Realty Company	385.00	
Dividend—Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Interest—Mechanics Savings Bank	24.60	
Interest—Emma Karrer Loan on Lot	294.25	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	127.50	
Sale A. C. L. Certificate of Indebtedness	1,252.67	
Sale Liberty Bonds Third Issue	5,132.75	7,426.77
Total		$ 8,033.15
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	$ 6,500.00	
To Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	926.77	$ 7,426.77
Balance on Hand End of Year		$ 606.38
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND (Schedule 3)		
RECEIPTS:		
By Transfer from Bynum Legacy	$ 93.51	
By Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	$ 191.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Bishop Penick for Aid to Ministerial Students	$ 142.26	
Paid to Bishop Cheshire	48.75	$ 191.01
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND (Schedule 4)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons— Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	75.00	
Coupons Texas City Terminal Railway Co.	36.00	$ 132.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		$ 132.25
BYNUM LEGACY (Schedule 5)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue		$ 93.51
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 93.51

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

MARTHA CLARK LEGACY (Schedule 6)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	55.00	$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 97.50
MURDOCH LEGACY (Schedule 7)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue		$ 227.38
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		$ 227.38
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND (Schedule 8)		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	13.52	
Interest on Bank Balance	1.41	$ 142.43
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		$ 142.43
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND (Schedule 9)		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company, Charlotte	$ 372.82	
Interest on Bank Balance	3.72	$ 376.54
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer		$ 376.54
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND (Schedule 10)		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Company, Philadelphia		$ 1,877.84
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,126.70	
Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	375.57	
Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	375.57	$ 1,877.84
MISS EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND (Schedule 11)		
RECEIPTS:		
Loan from Permanent Episcopal Fund	$ 6,500.00	
Rent from House 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C.	480.00	$ 6,980.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of Residence at 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C.	$ 6,500.00	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	294.25	
& McKimmon McKee Insurance	46.41	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*:		
Mrs. E. B. Massey, Repairs	$ 6.00	
Summers Electric Company, Wiring	115.00	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, Repairs	1.40	
Baker & Rawls, Repairs	6.55	
Carolina Power & Light Company, Repairs	2.60	
T. R. Workman, Papering	7.50	$ 6,979.71
Balance End of Year		$ .29
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND (Schedule 12)		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 273.99
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company	$ 2,063.06	
Interest on Bank Balance	7.21	2,070.27
Total		$ 2,344.26
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		$ 2,000.00
Balance on Hand End of Year		$ 344.26
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND (Schedule 13)		
RECEIPTS:		
American Security & Trust Company	$ 10,567.32	
Refund from Andrew Milstead	25.00	$ 10,592.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionaries' Salaries	$ 4,174.76	
A. D. Mizell, Edgecombe County Missionary Work	2,000.00	
Rev. M. Bethea	141.74	
Rev. H. deC. Mazyck	25.00	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	41.74	
Rev. Duncan Thomas	70.87	
Rev. John C. Seagle	58.37	
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	41.74	
Rev. W. S. Holmes	25.00	
E. and C. Fund for Suffragan Bishop	562.50	
R. B. Coit, Pension Fund	152.25	
Bishop Penick, Walnut Cove Rectory	585.00	
Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00	
G. M. Bowes, Rockingham Church Debt	300.00	
Rev. W. H. Hardin, Salisbury Paving Assessment	338.35	
W. W. Robards, Sanford, St. Thomas	300.00	
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet Rectory	500.00	
Rev. R. B. Owens, Charlotte, St. Andrew's	300.00	
Bishop J. B. Cheshire, Missionaries in Edgecombe County	25.00	
American Church Building Fund:		
Statesville Rectory	200.00	
St. Mark's, Roxboro	450.00	$ 10,592.32

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

JANUARY 31, 1929

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1928	Assessment 1928	Amount Paid on 1928 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount of Arrears Jan. 31, 1929
Ansonville	All Souls'	$	$ 30.00	$ 30.00	$	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's		44.00	44.00			
Burlington	Holy Comforter		428.00	428.00			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		270.00	270.00			
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		495.00	495.00			
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		25.00	25.00			
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		21.00	21.00			
Charlotte	St. Martin's		568.00	568.00			
Charlotte	St. Mary's		5.00	5.00			
Charlotte	St. Peter's		1,062.00	1,062.00			
China Grove	Ascension		3.00	3.00			
Cleveland	Christ Church		36.00	36.00			
Concord	All Saints'		150.00	150.00			
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd		37.00	37.00			
Davie County	Ascension		18.00	18.00			
Durham	St. Andrew's		28.00	28.00			
Durham	St. Joseph's		138.00	138.00			
Durham	St. Philip's		653.00	653.00			
Durham	Mission to the Deaf		3.00	3.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial		5.00	5.00			
Erwin	St. Stephen's		97.00	97.00			
Enfield	Church of the Advent		89.00	30.00			59.00

Franklinton	Mission		3.00	3.00			
Germanton	St. Philip's		3.00	3.00			
Greensboro	Holy Trinity		771.00	771.00			
Greensboro	St. Andrew's		430.00	430.00			
Halifax	St. Mark's		34.50	34.50			
Hamlet	All Saints'		50.00	50.00			
Henderson	Holy Innocents'		599.00	599.00			
High Point	St. Mary's		357.00	357.00			
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's		211.00	211.00			
Iredell County	St. James'		5.00	5.00			
Jackson	Our Saviour		39.00	39.00			
Kittrell	St. James'		3.00	3.00			
Laurinburg	St. David's		5.00	5.00			
Lawrence	Grace Church		3.00	3.00			
Leaksville	Epiphany		97.00	97.00			
Lexington	Grace Church		260.00	260.00			
Littleton	St. Alban's		44.00	44.00			
Louisburg	St. Paul's		98.00	98.00			
Madison	St. John's		8.00				8.00
Mayodan	Messiah		45.00	45.00			
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's		52.00	52.00			
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest		5.00	5.00			
Milton	Christ Church		6.00	6.00			
Monroe	St. Paul's		139.00	93.00			46.00
Mount Airy	Trinity		65.00	40.00			25.00
Northampton County	St. Luke's		24.00	24.00			
Orange County	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00			
Oxford	St. Stephen's		240.00	240.00			
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's		98.00	98.00			
Raleigh	Christ Church		1,045.00	1,045.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		844.00	844.00			
Raleigh	St. Mary's School		50.00	50.00			

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

JANUARY 31, 1929

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1928	Assessment 1928	Amount Paid on 1928 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount of Arrears Jan. 31, 1929
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	$	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$	$	$
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		142.00	142.00			
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd		24.00	24.00			
Ringwood	St. Clement's		14.00	14.00			
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'		237.00	150.00			87.00
Rockingham	Messiah		270.00	270.00			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		3.00	3.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		607.00	607.00			
Roxboro	St. Mark's		12.00	12.00			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00			
Salisbury	St. John's		3.00	3.00			
Salisbury	St. Luke's		498.00	498.00			
Salisbury	St. Paul's		51.00	10.00			41.00
Salisbury	St. Peter's		19.00	19.00			
Sanford	St. Thomas'		48.00	48.00			
Scotland Neck	Trinity		208.00	208.00			
Selma	St. Gabriel's		3.25	3.25			
Smithfield	St. Paul's		90.00	90.00			
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		54.00	54.00			
Sparta	St. Ignatius'		3.00	3.00			
Speed	St. Mary's		10.00	10.00			
Spencer	St. Joseph's		3.00	3.00			
Spray	St. Luke's		50.00	50.00			

Spring Hope	St. Jude's		5.00	5.00			
Statesville	Trinity		127.00	127.00			
Stoneville	Emmanuel		3.00	3.00			
Stovall	St. Peter's		3.00				3.00
Tarboro	Calvary		587.00	587.00			
Townesville	Holy Trinity		24.00	24.00			
Wadesboro	Calvary		258.00	258.00			
Walnut Cove	Christ Church		38.00	38.00			
Warrenton	Emmanuel		256.00	256.00			
Weldon	Grace Church		153.00	153.00			
Wilson	St. Timothy's		502.00	502.00			
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's		959.00	959.00			
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's and St. George's		3.00	3.00			
COLORED CONVOCATION							
Charlotte	St. Michael's		50.00	50.00			
Durham	St. Titus'		3.00				3.00
Greensboro	Redeemer		3.00	3.00			
Henderson	Resurrection	3.00	3.00			3.00	3.00
Littleton	St. Ann's		3.00	3.00			
Louisburg	St. Matthias'	3.00	3.00			3.00	3.00
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00	3.00			3.00	3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's		3.00	3.00			
Pittsboro	St. James'		3.00	3.00			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's		100.00	100.00			
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		50.00	50.00			
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00	3.00		3.00		3.00
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	3.00	3.00			3.00	3.00
Statesville	Holy Cross	3.00	3.00			3.00	3.00
Tarboro	St. Luke's	22.00	19.00			22.00	19.00

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

JANUARY 31, 1929

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1928	Assessment 1928	Amount Paid on 1928 Assessment	Amount Paid on Arrears	Arrears Relieved	Amount of Arrears Jan. 31, 1929
Warrenton	All Saints'	$ 3.00	$ 18.00	$	$ 3.00	$	$ 18.00
Warren County	St. Luke's		3.00	3.00			
Wilson	St. Mark's		31.00	31.00			
Winston-Salem	St Stephen's	20.00	36.00			20.00	36.00
Total		$ 63.00	$ 15,504.75	$ 15,141.75	$ 6.00	$ 57.00	$ 363.00

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1929

SUMMARY

Arrears January 31, 1928		$ 63.00
Assessment 1928		15,504.75
Total Amount Due		$ 15,567.75
Paid on Assessment, 1928	$ 15,141.75	
Paid on Arrears	6.00	
Arrears Relieved	57.00	15,204.75
Amount of Arrears January 31, 1929		$ 363.00

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER

JANUARY 31, 1929

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Bankers' Realty Company Bonds	$ 6,000.00	
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock	3,000.00	
N. C. Highway 4½% Bonds	3,000.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	$ 18,500.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds, Fourth Issue		5,350.00
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Telephone and Telegraph 5½% Bonds	$ 1,000.00	
N. C. Highway 4½% Bond	1,000.00	2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds, Fourth Issue		2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND		
N. C. Highway 4½% Bonds	$ 3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury 3⅜% Certificate	400.00	3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds, Fourth Issue	$ 500.00	
American Telephone and Telegraph 5% Bond	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Railway Bonds	600.00	2,100.00
Total		$ 33,550.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1929, TO DECEMBER 31, 1929

(Based on reports in Journal of 1928, eleven per cent upon salary of clergy and assistants, music and choir and current operating expenses).

Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 30.00
Battleboro, St. John's	40.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	414.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	175.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	420.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	21.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	546.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	25.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,096.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	38.00
Concord, All Saints'	200.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	50.00
Davie County, Ascension	22.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	27.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	134.00
Durham, St. Philip's	582.00
Durham, Mission to the Deaf	3.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	124.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	110.00
Franklinton, Mission	3.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	678.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	356.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's	3.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	496.00
High Point, St. Mary's	344.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	200.00
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00
Jackson, Our Saviour	28.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace Church	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	60.00
Lexington, Grace Church	238.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	35.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	94.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	45.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	54.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00
Milton, Christ Church	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	132.00
Mount Airy, Trinity	55.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	20.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	312.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	90.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	880.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	700.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	$ 132.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	23.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	13.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	220.00
Rockingham, Messiah	250.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	595.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	410.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	45.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	22.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	44.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	234.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	60.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3.00
Speed, St. Mary's	10.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	50.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	5.00
Statesville, Trinity	118.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Tarboro, Calvary	576.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	268.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	40.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	190.00
Weldon, Grace Church	126.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	498.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	944.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	50.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	100.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	12.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	16.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Grand Total	$14,354.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1929

J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer,
Forward Movement Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:

We have completed the annual audit of the Forward Movement Fund, Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning February 1, 1928 and ending January 31, 1929, and present, herewith, our report contained in the attached Exhibit "A" and Schedules No. 1 and No. 2.

The budget for the year 1928 amounted to	$	78,445.40
Amount received to January 31, 1929		73,939.70
Balance not yet received	$	4,505.70
Amount received for special purposes	$	3,816.26
The 1928 budget for colored churches amounts to	$	2,201.00
Amount received		1,430.00
Balance not yet received	$	771.00
Amount received from Colored Churches for special purposes	$	9.30

We verified all cash transactions and found the books in balance.

We wish to express our appreciation to you for the assistance rendered us during the audit.

Respectfully submitted,
Todd-McCullough & Company.

Charlotte, N. C.
March 27, 1929.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

February 1, 1928 to January 31, 1929

RECEIPTS:			
Balance on hand, February 1, 1928			$ 4,980.41
Parishes, Sunday Schools, and Woman's Auxiliaries, except Lenten Offerings		$ 66,610.32	
Lenten Offerings		7,329.38	
			73,939.70
Schedule No. 2:			
Special Receipts—Credited to Churches		$ 3,816.26	
Sundry Special Receipts		1,378.50	
Camp Deficit Fund		692.00	
Sub-total		$ 5,886.76	
LESS: Memorial Church—Deaf Mutes		3,471.92	2,414.84
Bishop Cheshire Memorial Church for Deaf Mutes, Durham, N. C.			3,471.92
J. H. Cutter for Convocational work and at University of North Carolina			1,500.00
Raleigh Convocation:			
Refund Church Pension Fund		$ 62.47	
Miscellaneous		584.81	647.28
Charlotte Convocation—Miscellaneous			286.23
Refund from Colored Convocation representing overpayment			351.64
Diocese of Eastern North Carolina			80.00
Colored Convocation—General Missions			9,457.00
Interest Received:			
Holt Fund			4,196.50
Williamson Fund			2,282.72
Murdock Endowment Fund			555.92
Rowan County Churches			48.15
Note—Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C.			4,500.00
Total Receipts—Forward			$ 108,712.31
DISBURSEMENTS:			
General Missions		$ 20,695.00	
Raleigh Convocation		9,727.39	
Charlotte Convocation		13,896.26	
Colored Convocation		13,756.79	
Thompson Orphanage		15,500.00	
Executive Council		5,292.55	
Religious Education		2,509.00	
University of North Carolina		1,825.00	
North Carolina College for Women		385.00	
Field Department		400.00	
Interest on Notes for Current Operations		142.50	
Interest on Notes for Sewanee Debt		1,086.66	
Social Service		121.58	
Publicity		500.00	
Provincial Synod		690.00	
Reduction of the University of the South Debt	$ 3,000.00		
Loan for Current Operations	2,500.00		
		5,500.00	
St. Mary's School—Raleigh, N. C.		2,640.00	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued:*				
SPECIALS:				
Bishop J. B. Cheshire		$ 360.88		
Bishop E. A. Penick		406.35		
Thompson Orphanage		113.00		
Camp Fund Deficit—E. L. Haines, Treasurer		767.00		
Blue Ridge Conference		30.00		
Christ Church—Arden, N. C.		10.00		
Church at Camp Bragg, N. C.		2.00		
Building Fund—St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, N. C.		5.00		
American Church Building Fund—Rev. C. L. Pardee		15.34		
Appalachian School—Penland, N. C.		14.60		
Blue Ridge School		100.00		
Box Fund—Oteen, N. C.		5.00		
Dr. Tucker's Insurance	$ 73.27			
Bishop Seabury Memorial Fund	3.75			
Rev. H. O. Nash—Pachuca, Mexico	5.00			
Good Friday Offering	63.42			
Mrs. Willey—Sando Mingo, Mexico	4.00			
Rev. Mr. Ishii—Japan	5.00			
Child "Hope"—Cape Mount, Liberia	50.00			
Archdeacon Kent—Alaska Dog Team	50.00			
American Red Cross	2.20			
Florida and Porto Rico Relief	298.87			
Near East and Chinese Relief	39.61			
		595.12		
			$ 2,424.29	
EXPENSES:				
Treasurer's Salary		$ 1,000.00		
Traveling Expense		44.10		
Telephone and Telegraph		2.80		
Printing and Stationery		53.82		
Postage		58.20		
Audit		80.00		
Bond		12.50		
Safety Deposit Box		6.00		
Publicity		75.00		
Post Office Box Rent		8.00		
Lenten Offering Expense		68.28		
			1,408.70	
Total			$114,249.52	
ADD.				
1927 Receipts carried forward to 1928 and credited to church pledges in 1928			145.74	
				$ 98,646.46
Treasurer's Balance January 31, 1929—Schedule No. 1				$ 10,065.85

BANK AND TREASURER'S BALANCES

January 31, 1929

UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA:		
Bank Statement, January 31, 1929		$ 3,123.59
LESS:		
Outstanding Check No. 2269	$ 2,500.00	
		2,500.00
		$ 623.59
ADD:		
Adjustments, Check No. 2226 issued January 31, 1929, but not recorded until February 1, 1929	$ 83.33	
Deposit in Transit	227.70	
		311.03
Treasurer's Balance, January 31, 1929		$ 934.62
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT ON CITIZENS SAVINGS AND LOAN COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA:		

Certificate Number	Date	Interest Rate	Amount
1983	3-13-22	6%	$ 175.00
4994	11-18-25	6%	500.00
4995	11-18-25	6%	500.00

		1,175.00
Cheshire Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.		7,956.23
(The certificates of deposit were inspected by us on March 21, 1929)		
Total to Exhibit "A"		$ 10,065.85

RECEIPTS ON 1928 BUDGET

	Budget	Received	Special
Albemarle	$	$ .50	$
Ansonville—All Souls	50.00	109.42	.75
Battleboro—St. John's	277.00	287.00	5.00
Burlington—Holy Comforter	2,183.00	2,196.75	33.30
Chapel Hill—Chapel of Cross	1,300.00	1,315.00	169.53
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope		150.00	
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	2,025.00	2,035.51	61.35
Charlotte—St. Andrew's	93.00	32.00	2.00
Charlotte—St. Martin's	3,300.00	3,305.30	567.77
Charlotte—St. Mary's	130.00	130.00	10.25
Charlotte—St. Peter's	8,210.00	8,160.00	146.60
China Grove—Ascension	90.00	114.39	24.85
Cleveland—Christ	415.00	532.56	9.40
Concord—All Saints'	926.00	975.84	137.05
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	429.00	461.15	13.90
Davie County—Ascension	135.00	135.00	8.45
Durham—St. Philip's	4,680.00	4,844.02	327.05
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's	100.00	60.00	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	25.00	41.00	15.00
Enfield—Advent	430.00	165.50	12.00
Erwin—St. Stephen's	345.00	332.50	4.50
Franklinton		5.00	2.00
Germanton—St. Philip's	60.00	10.00	
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	3,250.00	3,270.00	65.00
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	1,600.00	1,439.23	37.54
Halifax—St. Mark's	314.00	314.00	34.00
Hamlet—All Saints'	342.00	174.38	
Henderson—Holy Innocents'	2,400.00	2,600.00	234.73
High Point—St. Mary's	1,000.00	593.16	37.10
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	1,017.00	1,122.00	71.60
Iredell County—St. James'	60.00	85.00	
Jackson—Our Saviour	146.00	146.00	
Kittrell—St. James'		7.93	
Laurinburg—St. David's	25.00	31.00	
Lawrence—Grace	75.00	80.00	2.56
Leaksville—Epiphany	450.00	472.53	
Lexington—Grace	910.00	939.00	4.00
Littleton—St. Alban's	308.00	308.00	4.85
Louisburg—St. Paul's	200.00	216.91	
Madison—St. John's	50.00		
Mayodan—Messiah	255.00	255.00	
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	329.00	330.00	29.90
Milton—Christ	48.00	61.55	1.50
Monroe—St. Paul's	575.00	398.63	9.41
Mount Airy—Trinity	204.00	58.50	8.50
Northampton—St. Luke's	80.00	80.00	
Orange County—St. Mary's	95.00	85.00	
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1,500.00	1,631.28	75.51
Pinehurst		77.51	
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's	415.00	458.52	6.00
Raleigh—Christ	6,000.00	6,000.00	256.70
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	4,400.00	4,400.00	178.54
Raleigh—St. Mary's	1,200.00	1,200.00	44.98
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	400.00	400.00	14.10
Reidsville—St. Thomas'	450.00	473.55	15.00
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	150.00	127.50	11.75

RECEIPTS ON 1928 BUDGET—*Continued*

	Budget	Received	Special
Ringwood—St. Clement's	$ 30.00	$ 3.00	$
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints'	1,000.00	300.00	20.70
Rockingham—Messiah	500.00	350.60	8.36
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	100.00	45.59	
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	3,522.00	3,522.00	258.21
Rowan County—St. Matthew's	230.00	229.00	1.22
Roxboro—St. Mark's	50.40	50.40	
Salisbury—St. Luke's	2,170.00	2,176.60	3.30
Salisbury—St. Paul's	150.00	105.13	3.80
Salisbury—St. Peter's	84.00	87.75	2.50
Sanford—St. Thomas'	100.00	52.26	
Scotland Nec —Trinity	1,000.00	588.68	98.83
Selma—St. Gabriel's	15.00	15.00	
Smithfield—St. Paul's	119.00	151.05	
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	100.00	107.10	32.45
Speed—St. Mary's	364.00	364.00	2.90
Spencer—St. Joseph's	30.00	30.00	
Spray—St. Luke's	500.00	506.77	28.11
Spring Hope—St. Jude's	20.00	22.50	1.50
Statesville—Trinity	345.00	352.25	20.65
Tarboro—Calvary	1,800.00	1,800.00	162.35
Townesville—Holy Trinity	100.00	80.25	7.50
Wadesboro—Calvary	800.00	800.00	32.50
Walnut Cove—Christ	105.00	105.00	
Warrenton—Emmanuel	1,096.00	190.25	76.44
Weldon—Grace	966.00	411.66	42.62
Wilson—St. Timothy's	2,479.00	1,680.42	32.50
Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	4,800.00	4,921.50	271.00
Woodleaf—St. George's	218.00	226.32	5.50
COLORED CHURCHES			
Charlotte—St. Michael's	300.00	164.00	
Durham—St. Titus'	150.00		
Greensboro—Redeemer	70.00	35.00	3.75
Henderson—Resurrection	15.00	15.00	
Littleton—St. Anna's	10.00	24.73	
Louisburg—St. Matthew's	50.00	25.00	
Monroe—Holy Trinity	15.00		
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	99.00		
Pittsboro—St. James'	20.00	17.50	
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	200.00	150.00	
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	900.00	918.17	5.55
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	50.00	9.68	
Satterwhite—St. Simeon's	15.00		
Statesville—Holy Cross	12.00	16.00	
Tarboro—St. Luke's	50.00		
Warren County—St. Luke's	10.00		
Warrenton—All Saints'	100.00		
Wilson—St. Mark's	105.00	54.92	
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	30.00		
Total Budget	$ 78,445.40		
Total to Exhibit "A"		$ 73,939.70	
Total to Exhibit "A"			$ 3,816.26

*TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1927	1928
Clergy	70	66
Deacons Ordained	2	
Priests Ordained		1
Clergy Received	2	6
Clergy Transferred	3	7
Candidates for Orders	5	7
Parishes	45	45
Organized Missions	39	39
Unorganized Missions	40	40
Baptisms, Infant	427	374
Baptisms, Adult	108	101
Baptisms, Total	535	475
Confirmations	635	542
Marriages	105	120
Burials	177	265
Baptized Persons	16,072	15,905
Communicants	10,317	10,671
Church School Teachers	895	861
Church School Pupils	6,581	6,735
Bible Classes	1,666	1,543
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	9,142	9,139
Total Contributions, Church Schools		$15,327.68

RECEIPTS, 1927

Balances	$ 9,971.61
Parish Support	234,512.28
Special Parochial	25,373.80
Episcopal and Contingent	4,036.00
Forward Movement	40,024.07
Other General	15,452.87
Capital and Transfers	59,324.43
Deficits	2,196.55
Total	$390,891.61

RECEIPTS, 1928

Balances	$ 9,310.89
Current Expenses	232,079.11
Special Parish Purposes	56,837.35
Forward Movement	51,935.27
Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects	14,303.31
Capital and Transfers	43,214.41
Deficits	1,193.49
Total	$408,873.83

EXPENDITURES, 1927

Deficits	$ 1,238.80
Salary of Clergy	90,378.25
Current Operating	51,082.40
Other Current	19,711.22
Special Parochial	64,540.27
Episcopal and Contingent	15,265.75
Forward Movement	59,830.83
Other General	20,895.80
Capital and Transfers	55,403.40
Balances	12,544.89
Total	$390,891.61

EXPENDITURES, 1928

Salary of Clergy	$ 92,125.33
Organist and Choir Exp.	19,359.54
Fuel, Light and Water	9,495.90
Sexton	12,392.79
Pension Premiums	7,604.11
Visit. Clergy, Pd. Workers	6,614.86
Other Current Operating	33,410.60
TOTAL CURRENT EXPENSES	181,003.13
Repairs and Improvements	48,846.64
Deficits, Inter. on Loans	14,608.33
Other Spec. Parish Exp.	23,427.09
TOTAL SPEC. PARISH EXP.	86,882.06
Paymt. on Fwd. Mvt. Quo.	63,040.23
Offerings Counting on Quo.	7,659.42
Other Special Offerings	16,028.70
TOTAL MIS. AND CHAR. OB.	86,728.35
Capital and Transfers	45,937.16
Balances	8,323.13
Total	$408,873.83

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

	1927	1928
Churches and Chapels	$ 1,258,650.00	$ 1,364,538.00
Rectories	319,000.00	346,693.00
Parish Houses	613,150.00	638,400.00
Land	794,425.00	929,830.00
Furniture	233,464.00	309,220.00
Total Values	3,218,689.00	3,588,681.00
Insurance	1,393,550.00	1,557,150.00
Indebtedness	253,133.53	206,060.88
Endowments	56,852.00	117,759.99

MEMBERSHIP OF PARISH ORGANIZATIONS, 1928

Woman's Auxiliary	2,099 (77)	Young People's Serv. Leag.	1,047 (40)
Woman's Guild	863 (29)	Men's Club	920 (13)
Church Service League	960 (7)	Boys' Club or Boy Scouts	202 (9)
Daughters of King	25 (1)	Brotherhood St. Andrew	67 (9)
Girls' Friendly	108 (4)		

Total Money Raised by All Organizations $ 44,250.56

**Items for the year 1928 are in accordance with the revised form of Parochial Report.*

THE LAWRENCE S. HOLT FUND

Extracts from *Agreement and Deed of Trust* between Lawrence S. Holt, and the American Security and Trust Company (of Washington, D. C.), dated July 19, 1923.

"(2) Ten twenty-fifths ($^{10}/_{25}$) of said net income unto the Treasurer or other proper financial officer for the time being of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, whose receipt shall be a full discharge and acquittance of the Trustee. Said net income shall be used and applied under the direction of the Bishop for the time being of said Diocese with the approval of the Standing Committee, for the time being of said Diocese for establishing, development and maintaining dependent missionary and church work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in said Diocese of North Carolina."

THE WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND

In the year 1926, the Diocese became entitled, under the will of the late William H. Williamson, to certain proportions of the income of a trust fund established by him, amounting to $210,000.

Of the income of this fund, part goes to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Episcopal Home and part to the Treasurer of the Diocese for purposes expressed.

The two clauses of the will specifying amounts thus left to the Diocese are as follows: "It (The Trustee Corporation) shall pay $^{42}/_{210}$ of the said income to the trustees of the Thompson Episcopal Home of Charlotte, N. C., to be used by said Trustees in any manner they may see fit, for the maintenance of said Home.

"It shall pay $^{45}/_{210}$ of said income to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina to be used for supplying a Diocesan Missionary, to be selected by and to be under the direction of the Bishop and Archdeacons of the Diocese of North Carolina.

"It is my desire that this income shall be used to supply and maintain a missionary minister whose duty it shall be to hold missions where needed in the Diocese of North Carolina and to aid in holding Services in those parishes that have no full time ministers; it being my desire that this income shall help build up and revive weak Churches and bring new members to the Church."

THE WILLIAM A. ERWIN TRUST FUND

In the year 1920, a trust fund to the value of $30,000 was set up by William Allen Erwin of Durham, N. C., with the Provident Trust Company of Philadelphia as trustee. The income of over $1,800 a year is paid to the treasurer of the Diocese in quarterly installments and by him to the treasurers of St. Joseph's, West Dur-

ham; Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and St. Stephen's, Erwin (in the proportion of 3-5, 1-5 and 1-5 respectively) for the upkeep of and insurance on these church properties.

THE HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND

In 1921 William A. Erwin, Jr., of Durham, established a trust known as the Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund in memory of his deceased wife with the American Trust Company of Charlotte as trustee. The annual income of over $300 goes to the Thompson Episcopal Home Endowment Fund.

AMENDMENTS

Since the Convention of 1926 certain portions of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese have been amended to read as follows:

CONSTITUTION

Article XIII

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, except by a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

CANONS

Canon XI, Sec. 3. *Officers of the Convention, etc.*—The Secretary, the Treasurer, the clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, and the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, of the Finance Committee and of the Committee on Canons, and members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance. But no Clergyman who comes to the Convention after the first day of its session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without special action of the Convention.

Canon XVII, Sec. 1. There shall be an Executive Council of the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such; six clergymen, and six laymen, to be elected by the Convention; three lay women to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Woman's Auxiliary; and one representative of the Young People's Service League to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Young People's Service League, and one colored representative to be elected by the Convention.

Sec. 2. The Convention shall annually elect two clergymen and two laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary, one woman whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Young People's Service League, one member who shall be not less than twenty-one years of age, and whose term of office shall be one year. It shall also annually

elect one colored member whose term of office shall be one year. And no elective member of the Council shall be eligible for re-election until a period of one year shall have elapsed.

CANON XXIII

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures

Sec. 1. When a Parish or congregation becomes vacant the Church wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election signed by the Church wardens shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified minister, and that he has accepted the office, notice shall be sent to the secretary of the Convention, who shall so record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 4. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

CANON XXVI

Registration, Reports, Etc.

Sec. 1. *Private and Parish Registers.*—It is hereby ordered that each Clergyman of this Church shall keep a register of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and burials solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and burials within his Parish or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish. This book shall be presented to the Bishop for his inspection at every annual visitation.

Sec. 3. "Every clergyman shall instruct his people at least once a year in regard to the law of this Church concerning letters of transfer, when communicants remove from his Parish to that of

another, he shall promptly inform the Rector thereof, and shall use all diligence that they may become promptly affiliated with the Parish to which they have removed."

(Change sections 3 and 4 to 4 and 5.)

CANON XXVIII

Missions

Sec. 1. Any Mission outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in the neighborhood; and a Mission may be organized within the limits of an existing Parish by the Rector of the said Parish, with the consent of the Bishop.

Sec. 3 (new). The Bishop shall appoint the above named officers at the organization of a Diocesan Mission, and annually thereafter; and the Rector shall likewise appoint them in the case of a Parochial Mission; provided, that whenever the number of communicants in the said Mission shall be not less than twenty, the said communicants may elect annually from their own number the officers of the Mission; and in case they fail to do so, the Bishop or Rector may either appoint new officers, or allow the officers last chosen to continue until the time for the next annual election of officers.

In addition to the above changes in the Canons, it is to be noted that the title "Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution," appearing in Canon XIII, should be changed to "Thompson Episcopal Home."

RULES OF ORDER

Order of Business

1. Insert "Woman's Auxiliary" after St. Mary's School, and "Church Pension Fund" after "The Carolina Churchman" in the Order of Business, under the afternoon of the first day.

2. Change "Managers of Thompson Orphanage" to "Managers of Thompson Episcopal Home" under the afternoon of the first day.

3. Change "St. Augustine's School" to "St. Augustine's College" in I-12.

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

CLEVELAND, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 13 AND 14, 1930

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1930

The One Hundred and Fifteenth

Annual Convention of The Diocese of North Carolina

Is Appointed to be Held

On May 5 and 6, 1931

in

The Church of the Good Shepherd

Rocky Mount, N. C.

INDEX

A

Advance Work, Committee on 63
Advance Work, Resolution on 34
Amendments, Diocesan Canons ..... 59 and 72

B

Bishop, Address of 95
Bishop, Discretionary Account of 111
Bishop, Official Acts of 96
Bishop Coadjutor, Address of 112
Bishop Coadjutor, Discretionary Account of 117
Bishop Coadjutor, Official Acts of 120
Budget, Diocesan, for 1931 64

C

Camps, Diocesan, Resolution on 61
Candidates and Postulants 13
Canons, Report of Committee on ..... 59 and 72
Carolina Churchman, Report of 51
Church Pension Fund, Report of Committee on 49
Church Pension Fund, Resolution on 36
Church School Survey, Resolution on 85
Church Schools, Resolution on District Conventions of 85
Clergy, Lists of 8
Cleveland, Christ Church, Resolution of Appreciation 90
Colored People, Resolution on Work Among 62
Committees, Canonical 51
Constitution and Canons 197
Constitution and Canons, Resolution on Printing of 61

D

Deaf, Report of Missionary to 40
Diocesan Bounds, Resolution on Change of 62
Diocesan Debt, Resolution on 36
Drew, Rev. Alaric J., Memorial Resolution to 23
Director of Religious Education, Resolution on 61

E

Elections, Officers and Delegates 56
Episcopal and Contingent Fund, 1930 Assessments 185
Evaluation Committee, Report of 61
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of 61
Examining Chaplains, Report of 49
Executive Council, Report of 27
Executive Secretary, Report of 88

F

Finance, Report of Committee on ..... 38 and 71

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 70

H

Holt, Lawrence S., Resolution of Appreciation 36

I
Industry, Report of Committee on Relation Church to 65
Ingle, Rev. Julian E., Memorial Resolution to 22
Insurance, Church, Resolution on 79
Inter-racial Work, Report of Committee on 67
Isolated Deacons, Resolution on 62

J
Journal of Proceedings 25

K
Kittrell, Committee on Status of Church at 69

L
Lenten Offering, Report of Secretary of 52

M
Missions, Diocesan, Resolution on Study of 77

N
Parishes and Missions, List of 14
Parishes not Self-Supporting, Resolution on 78
Parochial Reports 145
Personal Evangelism, Resolution on 77
Placement of Clergy, Resolutions on 58

R
Representation in Convention, Resolution on 78

S
St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, Resolution Commending 37
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, Report of 46
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees of 40
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report Special Committee 69
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Resolution on 72
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 71
Salaries Missionary Clergy, Resolution on 77
Standing Committee, Report of 26
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 73
Statistics of Diocese, Table of 195

T
Theological Education, Report of Committee on 57
Thompson Orphanage, Report of Trustees of 44
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 169
Treasurer of Forward Movement, Report of 186
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 37
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 70

U
University of N. C., Report of Student Chaplain of 48
University of the South, Report of Trustees of 57

V
Valuation of Church Property, Resolution on 83

W
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 43
Woman's Auxiliary, Resolution Commending 44

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1930

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Charlotte

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, Greensboro

TREASURER

Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Charlotte

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, Greensboro

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop, Chairman
The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman
The Executive Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer

(Until 1931)

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mrs. Ralph B. Coit
Mrs. John P. Hall
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Meade H. Willis
Mr. A. Thomas White

(Until 1932)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. John Long Jackson
Miss Rena H. Clark
Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

(Until 1933)

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
The Rev. John Moore Walker
Miss Sally Dortch
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. Fred W. Glover

Departments of the Executive Council

FIELD AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Miss Rena H. Clark
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

Associate Members

The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum — Dr. Wade R. Brown

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman

Mr. Meade H. Willis — Mr. Fred W. Glover

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D. — Mrs. Ralph B. Coit

Associate Members

The Rev. Robt. B. Owens — The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin — The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes — The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman

Mrs. John Perry Hall — Mr. John S. Holmes

Mr. A. Thomas White

Associate Members

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett — Mrs. Baxter S. Moore

Miss Rosalie Wilson — Mrs. Warren W. Way

Lt. Lawrence A. Oxley

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

The Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman

Miss Sally Dortch — The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes — The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Mr. Samuel Lawrence

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary

The Rev. Robert B. Owens — The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin — The Rev. Mark H. Milne

The Rev. John Moore Walker

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

The Rev. John L. Jackson — Mr. Arthur H. London

Mr. William A. Erwin — Mr. Julius A. Mackie

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

Mr. Ralph B. Coit — Mr. James R. Donnell

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1931)

The Rev. John Moore Walker

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell
Mr. John H. Cutter

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1933)	(Until 1936)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.	Mr. Richard H. Lewis
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett	Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mr. William A. Erwin	Mr. J. Cheshire Webb

DIOCESAN MANAGEMENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of the Executive Committee

(Until 1932)	(Until 1934)
The Rev. William H. Hardin	Mr. A. H. Boyden
Mr. Fred W. Glover	Mr. Henry A. London
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker	Mr. Thomas W. Mullen

(Until 1936)

The Rev. John Moore Walker
Mr. J. Rawlinson Myers
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

OFFICERS OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION

The Bishop Coadjutor, in charge
The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Dean
Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary
Mr. George C. Pollard, Treasurer

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.	Mrs. Frank N. Challen
The Rev. John Long Jackson	Mr. J. H. Cowles
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Mr. John S. Holmes
The Rev. Elwood L. Haines	Mr. Henry M. London
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Miss Rena H. Clark
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. Ravenscroft, Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor. 310 N. Caswell Road, Charlotte.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. John's Church, Madison, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. P. O. Walnut Cove.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Benton, William DeLancey, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

Buxton, Clarence Edward, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Greensboro.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*Clarkson, Thomas Simons, Deacon in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.

*Cox, Harvey Atkinson, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

*Craighill, Francis Hopkinson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

*Crittenden, William Bentley, D.D., Field Secretary for Colored Work, The National Council. 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

*Drane, Frederick Blount, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

*Duncan, Norvin Cornelius, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Davie County. P. O. Cooleemee.

Edwards, Frederick Hubert Uriah, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

Edwards, John Henry, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville.

*Fisher, George A., Jr., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro.

Fortune, Roma Coxey, Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. Durham.

*Goold, Edgar Hunt, A.M., President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

*Gordon, William Jones, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

Green, John Jordan, Deacon in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

*Gribbin, Robert Emmet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

*Haines, Elwood Lindsay, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro.

*Hale, Samuel Whitney, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson.

*Hamaker, John Forry, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

*Hardin, William Hill, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan Co., St. James', Iredell Co., St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. P. O. Rockingham.

Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

Horsfield, Frederick Henry Townsend, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*Hughes, Israel Harding, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson.

HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, D.D., Retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

*JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Priest in charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton, St. Luke's Church, Warren County, and All Saints' Church, Warrenton. P. O. Warrenton.

*JONES, JOHN HERBERT, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

JORDAN, CLARENCE HENRY, Tarpon Springs, Florida.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

MALLETT, JAMES REGINALD, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. John's Church, Kittrell; Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and Franklinton Mission. P. O. Louisburg.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer, and St. John's Church, Salisbury.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Globe, Arizona.

*OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PARTRICK, THEODORE, JR., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

*PERSON, ALLEN, Assistant at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

*Robinson, Clayton Earle Bullis, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and in the missions of Edgecombe County.

*Seagle, John Creighton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

*Shannonhouse, Royal Graham, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

Spencer, Lewis Page, Deacon in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, St. John's Church, Williamsboro, and Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg.

Thomas, Duncan, Deacon in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Erwin.

*Trott, Thomas Lee, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Statesville.

Wagner, Belford Northrop DeFoe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*Walker, John Moore, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh St., Charlotte.

*Way, Warren Wade, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh.

*Weston, Milton Moran, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.

Wheeler, William Hardin, Superintendent of the Thompson Episcopal Home, Charlotte.

Wright, William John, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W. Washington, D. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordained	Dec.	24,	1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May	1,	1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.	"	May	15,	1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April	3,	1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April	3,	1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept.	18,	1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept.	23,	1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May	3,	1895
William John Wright	"	Feb.	11,	1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May	31,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May	31,	1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June	12,	1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct.	7,	1897
Warren Wade Way, D.D.	"	June	18,	1899
Francis Joyner	"	June	21,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	"	Oct.	8,	1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct.	22,	1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May	24,	1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec.	21,	1902
Clarence Henry Jordan	"	July	26,	1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April	5,	1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May	4,	1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec.	6,	1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec.	20,	1905
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May	26,	1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec.	1,	1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Edgar Hunt Goold, A.M.	"	June	13,	1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct.	9,	1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan.	24,	1909

John Long Jackson	ordained	June	6, 1909
John Creighton Seagle	"	June	6, 1909
Jacob Richard Jones	"	Sept.	15, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash	"	Dec.	19, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec.	20, 1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May	9, 1913
Thomas Fletcher Opie, D.D.	"	June	5, 1914
John Moore Walker	"	July	24, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan	"	Oct.	18, 1914
Frederick Blount Drane	"	July	23, 1916
Clarence Edward Buxton	"	Feb.	8, 1917
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	"	June	30, 1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	"	Sept.	22, 1918
James Reginald Mallett	"	Dec.	18, 1918
Samuel Whitney Hale	"	Dec.	18, 1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec.	20, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May	30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June	8, 1920
Elwood Lindsay Haines	"	Sept.	5, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May	22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	"	May	4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar.	11, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden, D.D.	"	Dec.	28, 1924
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan.	2, 1927
John Henry Edwards	"	June	16, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	Jan.	27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen	"	June	16, 1929
Allen Person	"	June	23, 1929
deSaussure Parker Moore	"	June	15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst	"	June	15, 1930

DEACONS

Duncan Thomas	"	April	15, 1928
Lewis Page Spencer	"	May	26, 1929
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	July	14, 1929
John Jordan Green	"	March	9, 1930
Jackson Augustus Martin	"	June	15, 1930

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummel Pollard	admitted	June	10, 1926
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	Sept.	5, 1927
Ernest McGerson Winborne	"	Jan.	24, 1929

POSTULANTS

Odell Harris, Albert Evans Sanderson, Frank Easton Pulley, Milton Moran Weston, Jr., David Yates, Robert Loys Vernon.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Ansonville, All Souls', (Or) The Rev. John F. Hamaker
Gen. Wm. A. Smith

Battleboro, St. John's, (Or) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington, Holy Comforter, (P) The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D.

*Erwin A. Holt	F. L. Williamson
Roger Gant	S. A. Steele
*S. J. Hinsdale	J. Dolph Long
R. A. Williams	A. M. Barrow

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P) The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*G. Kenneth G. Henry	Urban T. Holmes
Herman G. Baity	J. Coriden Lyons
Elmer G. Hoefer	*Gregory L. Paine
*W. Dougald MacMillan	Isaac H. Manning

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, (M) The Rev. Allen Person

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, (P) The Rev. Robert B. Owens

*C. G. Creighton	T. L. Black
*W. G. Thomas	S. A. Van Every
C. E. Greenleaf	Chas. G. Miller
*W. T. Jenkins	R. Corson Rose

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, (Un) The Rev. Robert B. Owens

Charlotte, St. Martin's, (P) The Rev. John Long Jackson

William M. Rosborough	Frederick C. Abbott
Clarence E. Frick	Howard M. Dumbell
Frederick Jackson	*William L. Mauney
*Fred W. Glover	Frederick C. Wussner

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler

Charlotte, St. Peter's, (P) The Rev. John Moore Walker

*H. A. London	H. C. Worrall
*John H. Small, Jr.	W. H. Labouisse
*Ralph Van Landingham	F. O. Clarkson
*J. H. Cutter	H. C. Jones, Jr.

China Grove, Ascension, (Or) The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
*W. L. Harris

Cleveland, Christ Church, (P) The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*Wm. Frank Thompson
*Chas. A. Brown, Jr.
J. Claude Barber
Thos. L. Kesler
*A. Herbert Ketchie
Geo. B. Owens
Wm. B. Kesler
W. Thomas Gardner

Concord, All Saints', (P) The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Thos. H. Webb
*G. B. Lewis
*Wm. G. Brown
*R. P. Gibson
*Cameron MacRae
*L. V. Elliott
Fab. J. Haywood
W. H. Gibson

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, (Or) The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

*J. H. L. Rice
C. E. Alexander

Davie County, Ascension, (Un) The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

Durham, Deaf Mission (Un) The Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's (Un) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's (Un) Mr. Edwin W. Hurst

Durham, St. Philip's, (P) The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

W. A. Erwin
*K. P. Lewis
J. E. Abernethy
*W. B. LaFar
H. C. Bird
W. P. Ward
H. E. White
J. H. Erwin, Jr.

Edgecombe Co., St. Ann's, (Un) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, (Un) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, (Un) The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

Enfield, Advent, (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

*H. S. Harrison
*R. M. Williams
Herman Winston
Sam Pierson, Jr.

Erwin, St. Stephen's (Or) The Rev. Duncan Thomas

*E. H. Bost
T. V. Brannock

Franklinton Mission (Un) The Rev. James D. Miller

Germanton, St. Philip's, (Un) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

*Wade R. Brown
*Lawrence MacRae
*Ralph B. Coit
Charles G. Harrison
Henry J. Thurman
E. Ross Carver
Edward F. Lucas
Henry Maclin, Jr.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, (P) The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

*J. R. Donnell
*F. N. Challen
*L. H. Redmond
*G. F. Newman
C. D. Blair
C. E. Anderson
S. B. Ziegler
D. M. Cox

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Hamlet, All Saint's, (Or) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Oscar Davis
James B. McNeely

Henderson, Holy Innocents', (P) The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*Col. Henry Perry
*S. P. Cooper
Leon Joyner
A. J. Cheek
T. S. Kittrell
John H. Zollicoffer
D. Boyd Kimball
F. B. Robards

Henderson, St. John's, (Un), The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

High Point, St. Mary's (P) The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

*Richard I. Quigley
*H. I. Coffield
*R. K. Stewart
O. L. Rowland
Thomas Turner, Jr.
Matt Wall
*John N. Bready
E. J. Payne

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Wm. L. Wall
*J. Cheshire Webb
*Paul C. Collins
*Winder H. Webb
Alex. H. Graham
Samuel T. Latta
Owen S. Robinson
Oscar Parsley

Iredell County, St. James', (Or) The Rev. William H. Hardin

*Pink A. Shinn
James T. Hagler

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, (P) The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Kittrell, St. James', (P) The Rev. James D. Miller

Laurinburg, St. David's, (Un) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Lawrence, Grace Chapel, (Un) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Leaksville, Epiphany, (P) The Rev. Morrison Bethea

Thos. W. Ault
*Martin N. Shaw
*James J. Hairston
*Robert W. Harris
Dr. S. L. Martin
Dr. J. B. Ray

Lexington, Grace Church, (P) The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes

*C. A. Hunt
*J. H. Cowles
*S. W. Rabb
J. C. Spicer
L. R. Hunt
R. H. Hunt
F. L. Hill
*Robardo Wheat

Littleton, St. Alban's, (Un) The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Paul's, (P) The Rev. James D. Miller

W. W. Neal
J. B. Yarborough
P. R. White
*Hill Yarborough
L. L. Joyner
R. C. Beck
J. W. King
W. J. Shearon, Jr.

Madison, St. John's (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Mayodan, Messiah, (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*Elliott F. Duncan
Willie J. Duggins

Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's (Or) The Rev. John Long Jackson

*Adrian D. Price

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest, (Or) The Rev. Lewis Page Spencer

Milton, Christ Church, (Un) The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Monroe, St. Paul's, (Or) The Rev. Frederick B. Drane

H. H. Wolfe
T. E. Griffin

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

J. Dillard Simpson
*W. P. Thomas

Northampton County, St. Luke's (Or) The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', (Or) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Orange County, St. Mary's, (Or) The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, (P) The Rev. Reuben Meredith

*R. H. Lewis
*B. K. Lassiter
*E. G. Peoples
Hugh S. Easton
Marshall Pinnix
R. Kennon Taylor
A. H. Taylor
Junius Cooper

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, (P) The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

*Arthur H. London
*George R. Pilkington
Daniel L. Bell
J. Wm. Hunt

Raleigh, Christ Church, (P) The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

*J. H. Rawls
A. M. Maupin
*Samuel Lawrence
L. E. Hinkle
Gordon Smith
*C. B. Cheatham
James R. Bynum
John C. Drewry

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, (P)

Graham H. Andrews
*Henry M. London
*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
Frank T. Ward
A. B. Morgan
*J. S. Holmes
William Bailey
*A. B. Andrews

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, (Un) The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, (M) The Rev. Harvey A. Cox
L. P. Brooks
*Harvey Jones, Jr.

Reidsville, St. Thomas', (P) The Rev. Morrison Bethea
John Satterfield
Alex Irvin
Robert Hairston
Thomas Rankin

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, (P) The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
Robert D. Scott
Edward Petar
Herbert Petar
Spencer Scott

Ringwood, St. Clement's, (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', (P) The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum
*T. W. Mullen
W. J. Long
*W. F. Joyner
J. F. Oates
*M. R. Vick
A. L. Taylor
J. H. Lyerly
J. B. Batton

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, (P) The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell
*Isaac London
Charles King
Arthur G. Corpening
George Bowes
*Walter King
Robert Dicks

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, (Or) The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon
George Patterson
Robert Bennett

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, (P) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
*Thomas H. Battle
*Kemp D. Battle
Dr. B. C. Willis
N. L. Alcocke
Frank E. Winslow
George B. Daniel
R. D. Bulluck
R. L. Arrington

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, (Un) The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Roxboro, St. Mark's, (Un) Mr. Edwin W. Hurst

Salisbury, St. John's, (M) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Salisbury, St. Luke's, (P) The Rev. Mark H. Milne
C. S. Morris
R. J. Overton
*Ernest Hardin
Hayden Clement
*Francis Murdoch
*Henry Hobson
*P. A. Wallenborn
W. C. Coughenour

Salisbury, St. Paul's, (P) The Rev. John C. Seagle
*Henry C. Miller
*Ray Winecoff

Salisbury, St. Peter's, (Or) The Rev. John C. Seagle

Sanford, St. Thomas', (Or) The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
W. W. Robards
Gilliam Anderson

Scotland Neck, Trinity, (P) The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
*W. E. Smith
Stuart Smith
G. H. Johnson
W. E. Allmand
J. B. Hall
A. L. Purrington
C. S. Alexander
A. B. Hill

Selma, St. Gabriel's, (Un) The Rev. Duncan Thomas

Smithfield, St. Paul's, (Or) The Rev. Duncan Thomas

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, (P)
*Thomas A. Kelley
*W. Moultrie Moore
Harold M. Fowler

Speed, St. Mary's, (Or) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Spencer, St. Joseph's, (Un) The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's, (Or) The Rev. William J. Gordon
*Ernest E. Easley
Samuel Hairston

Spring Hope, St. Jude's, (Un) The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Statesville, Trinity, (Or) The Rev. Thomas L. Trott
*B. S. Feild
Walter E. King

Stoneville, Emmanuel, (Un) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Stovall, St. Peter's, (Or) The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Tarboro, Calvary Church, (P) The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*Samuel S. Nash
J. W. Forbes
W. D. Bryan
W. H. Philips
Russell Clark
E. H. Lewis
Don Gilliam
*Francis Jenkins

Townesville, Holy Trinity (St. John's, Williamsboro), (P) The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
C. S. Taylor
William Tarry

Wadesboro, Calvary Church, (P) The Rev. John F. Hamaker
Wm. L. Marshall
Jas. A. Hardison
E. N. Baker
R. T. B. Little
H. H. Hardison
J. Smith Henry
*Wm. B. Little

Wake County, St. John's, (Or) The Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, (Or) The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
J. G. Fulton

Warrenton, Emmanuel, (P) The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
Gordon W. Poindexter
Stephen E. Burroughs
L. B. Beddoe
J. P. Scoggin

Weldon, Grace Church, (P) The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, (P) The Rev. Samuel W. Hale

W. J. Boykin
C. E. Moore
R. D. Topp
*S. W. Smith, Jr.
J. C. Eagles
E. L. Tarkenton
F. L. Carr
Campbell Dance

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, (P) The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Meade H. Willis
*Frederick S. Hill
Bryan Harper
*Julius A. Mackie
*J. Porter Stedman
John C. Whitaker
*Henderson B. Gabriel
*Benjamin E. Phillips

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's, (P) The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*Samuel H. Wetmore
Wm. A. Benson
A. Guy Etheridge
Watson Wetmore
Fitzhugh Watson
Geo. W. Ratledge

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', (Or) The Rev. Henry Edwards

Durham, St. Titus' (Or) The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson

L. W. Wilhoite
R. N. Harris

Greensboro, Redeemer, (Un) The Rev. John Jordan Green

Henderson, Church of the Resurrection, (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist

Littleton, St. Anna's, (Un) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Louisburg, St. Matthias', (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist

Monroe, Holy Trinity, (Or) The Rev. Henry Edwards

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, (Un) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Pittsboro, St. James' (Or) The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, (P) The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

*A. Thomas White
*L. A. Oxley
Chas. A. Dunston
T. L. Love

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, (Un) The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Salisbury, St. Philip's, (Un)

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, (Un) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Statesville, Holy Cross, (Un) The Rev. Henry Edwards

Tarboro, St. Luke's, (P) The Rev. Milton M. Weston

C. M. Dancy
George Mabrey
Elzie Pittman
Jackson Lloyd

Warren County, St. Luke's, (Un) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Warrenton, All Saints', (Or) The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Wilson, St. Mark's, (Or) The Rev. Samuel W. Hale
*John H. Clark

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, (On) The Rev. J. Herbert Jones

ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Parochial Mission

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention

Un—Unorganized Mission

*—Delegates so marked were present

The Reverend Julian Edward Ingle

Born in Washington, D. C., August 25, 1838.

Ordained Deacon 1864 and Priest 1865 by Bishop Potter.

Curate St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, 1864.

Rector Ascension Church, Westminster, Md., 1871.

Rector Trinity Church, Woodbridge, N. J., 1875.

Rector Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C., 1879—1908.

Secretary Diocese of North Carolina 1892—1917.

Deputy to General Convention 1892-1901-1904.

His was a life of singular purity; of devotion to duty; of love to God and man. He was diligent as a pastor, conscientious in every endeavor, and, like St. Barnabas, was "a good man, and full of the Holy Ghost and of faith."

His departure occurred on November 4, 1929.

"He that liveth and believeth in Me shall never die."

The Reverend Alaric James Drew

Born in Moira, New York, September 23, 1886.

Deacon in 1913 and Priest in 1914 by Bishop Nelson.

Rector Church of the Messiah, Rensselaer, N. Y., 1914-1918.

Secretary Archdeaconry of Troy 1926.

In more recent years he was Priest-in-charge of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

He was zealous in missionary works, and in addition to his work at Southern Pines he rendered notable service at the State Tubercular Sanatorium, Samarcand and Pine Bluff.

Though his sojourn here was brief he accomplished fine things. He earned his Master's commendation:

> "Well done, thou good and faithful servant. . . . enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

Departed on Wednesday, March 19, 1930.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

Cleveland, N. C., May 13, 1930.

The one hundred and fourteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Christ Church, Cleveland, N. C. beginning Tuesday, May 13, 1930.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in Christ Church at 9:30 A.M., the Bishop of the Diocese officiating, assisted by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., and the Rev. William H. Hardin.

The Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order at 10:30 A.M. and the roll was called by the Secretary; forty clergy, and sixty delegates from 26 parishes and 8 organized missions, were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines was elected Secretary and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the hours of the Convention were fixed according to the printed program.

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley announced that St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, had attained full self-support and presented the proposed building program of that Church.

On motion of Mr. Samuel S. Nash, the Secretary was instructed to send telegrams of greeting and condolence to the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes and Mr. William A. Erwin.

Bishop Cheshire then read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis brought a message of greeting to the Convention from Mr. William A. Erwin and announced that plans had been drawn up for the erection of a two story brick parish house at St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, the same to be the gift of Mr. Erwin.

An invitation from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, for supper at Milford Hills was extended

to the members of the Convention by the Rev. Mark H. Milne and was accepted by the Convention.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., read the report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1929

January 24. At this meeting Bishop Cheshire presented the schedule of appropriations from the Holt Fund as agreed upon by himself and Bishop Penick; and the Committee gave formal approval of the schedule as presented.

Ernest M. Winborne was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of December 8, 1928.

Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. John Insley Blair Larned as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island; and of the Rev. Frank Elmer Wilson, S.T.D., as Bishop of the new Diocese of Eau Claire.

February 12. Edwin William Hurst was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

May 20. This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee as elected by the last Diocesan Convention, the Committee was duly organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., as President and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this meeting John Jordan Green was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of April 3, 1929, and Lewis Page Spencer and deSaussure Parker Moore were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate; while Allen Person and Daniel Webster Allen, Deacons, were recommended for Ordination to the Priesthood.

June 17. Thomas Simons Clarkson was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

September 5. Edwin William Hurst was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate. At this meeting consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Francis Marion Taitt, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. Likewise consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Dioceses of Virginia and Western New York.

December 10. Albert Evans Sanderson was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 4, 1929. On the ground that he was forty-five years of age, and had had considerable experience in public speaking and teaching, the Committee recommended that the time of the Candidacy of John Jordan Green be shortened to six months, and that he be ordained to the Diaconate at any time designated by the Bishop.

At this meeting consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Harrington Littell, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary

District of Honolulu; the Rev. Elmer Nicholas Schmuck, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming; and the Rev. Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., as the Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York.

For the Information of the Convention

That this report may not all be ancient history, I would state, for the information of the Convention, that the Standing Committee, since the beginning of 1930, has given consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Hayward S. Abelwhite as Bishop of the Diocese of Marquette; the Rev. Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles; the Rev. Henry Wise Hobson as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio. We also gave formal approval of the election of the Rt. Rev. Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, to be Bishop of that Diocese.

What is more personal to ourselves—we have recommended de Saussure Parker Moore for Ordination to the Priesthood on June 15th or any day thereafter; and Jackson Augustus Martin for Ordination to the Diaconate on June 1st or any day thereafter.

MILTON A. BARBER, S.T.D., *President.*

The Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Secretary of the Executive Council of the Diocese, read the report of the Executive Council, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro, July 5, 1929, and was reorganized as follows: *Field:* The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman; the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Richard H. Lewis. *Finance:* Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman; Mr. Meade H. Willis, Mr. J. Cheshire Webb. *Missions and Church Extension:* Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, Chairman; the Rev. John L. Jackson, Mrs. Ralph B. Coit. *Publicity:* The Rev. William H. Hardin, Chairman; Miss Rena H. Clark. *Religious Education:* The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., Chairman; Mr. John S. Holmes, Mr. A. Thomas White. *Christian Social Service:* The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Chairman; Miss Easdale Shaw.

Associate members of the departments were elected during the year and confirmed by the Council, as follows: *Field:* Dr. Wade R. Brown, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. John H. Cutter, Mr. D. Russell Clark. *Finance:* The Rev. John L. Jackson. *Missions and Church Extension:* The Rev. Messrs. Isaac W. Hughes, William H. Hardin, J. Reginald Mallett, Theodore Partrick, Jr., John L. Jackson, Henry G. Lane. Later, the Rev. John M. Walker was elected

in place of the Rev. John L. Jackson, and the Rev. Sidney S. Bost in place of the Rev. Henry G. Lane. *Religious Education:* Mrs. Baxter S. Moore, Miss Rosalie Wilson, Mrs. Warren W. Way, the Rev. Messrs. Francis H. Craighill and J. Reginald Mallett and Mr. Isaac London. *Christian Social Service:* Mrs. R. D. Bullock, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mrs. G. Burnet Lewis and the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

Four meetings of the Council were held during the year. Bishop Penick, the Rev. Messrs. Bost, Hardin and Hughes, Messrs. Burwell and Cutter and the Executive Secretary attended all of the meetings. Miss Rena H. Clark, Mrs. Ralph B. Coit, the Rev. Messrs. Gribbin, Jackson and Barber, and Messrs. Lewis and White attended three; Mr. Webb attended two; and Bishop Cheshire, Miss Easdale Shaw and Mr. Willis attended one.

Bishop Penick presided at all sessions, the Executive Secretary serving as Secretary and Treasurer of the Council.

Field Department

The annual Diocesan Forward Movement Conference was held in Chapel Hill September 25-27, with an attendance of 45 clergy, and 62 laymen from 22 parishes and missions. The conference leaders were the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., the Rev. W. Brooke Stabler, the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, The Rev. Leicester F. Kent, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, and Dr. Lewis B. Franklin.

Within the period October 22-31, six district conferences were held in Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Charlotte, Enfield, Warrenton and Raleigh, with a total attendance of 447 from 67 churches. In addition to these, conferences were conducted with the congregations of 13 churches, most of which had not been represented at either the diocesan or district conferences.

The department prepared and distributed a Forward Movement handbook entitled "Our Divine Commission," and a descriptive and illustrated folder which dealt with the types of work represented by the diocesan budget.

A study is being made at present of the parish council plan, and the formation of a list of special givers is being considered by a special committee of the department.

The department was represented at the Annual Conference of Executive Secretaries and Field Department Chairmen, held at Racine, Wisconsin, February 4-7 by the Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

Plans are now being made for a special conference on the Every Member Canvass at Kanuga during the week-end of July 4. Rectors are urged to appoint their Forward Movement Chairmen for next Fall's campaign immediately, and to urge them to attend this con-

ference, which will be led by outstanding leaders of the Church, and will be participated in by our neighboring Carolina dioceses.

The 1930 Diocesan Conference will be held in Greensboro September 23-24, opening with dinner Tuesday night and closing Wednesday afternoon. It has been decided to make this a joint conference of clergy and laity, rather than to have each group meet separately, as heretofore.

The department calls the Convention's attention to the challenge presented to this diocese by the Advance Work Program of the National Church, in which we have been asked to accept an equity of $12,000. This is for the providing of a Chapel for the tubercular home at Prescott, Arizona, and the purchase of land and buildings at Taira in the district of Tohoku, Japan.

Finance

The final results of the Every Member Canvass of 1929 showed that the total sum of $69,161 was pledged, as against assigned quotas of $72,288. Ninety-two white churches (or 77%) and all but one of the colored churches pledged in full. The fiscal year 1929 was ended with a deficit of $3,790, and a note for $4,000 to cover this deficit plus interest was authorized, the same to be carried through the year 1930. It was further necessary to reduce the 1930 budget from $78,275 to $75,225, the same being defined as follows:

General Church Quota	$24,500
Missions and Church Extension	16,000
Religious Education	4,400
Thompson Orphanage	12,500
Christian Social Service	200
Field	500
Finance	1,750
Publicity	400
Executive Council	300
Executive Secretary, Salary, Pension, Rent, Expenses	6,300
St. Mary's School and Junior College	3,000
St. Mary's House, N.C.C.W., Note and Interest	650
St. Mary's House, N.C.C.W., Maintenance	300
Student Chaplain, N.C.C.W.	150
Diocesan Debt and Interest	3,540
Provincial Apportionment	735
	$75,225

The receipts from the Diocesan Debt Campaign authorized by the last convention and conducted during the year under the leader-

ship of Bishop Penick were ordered to be applied towards the reduction of the notes in Winston-Salem, Durham and Rocky Mount, the interest saved to be marked as a credit for 1930. The complete returns of the campaign to date are as follows: Contributed by individuals, $820.00; Contributed by forty-three Churches, $3,017.55, Total, $3,837.55; Expenses of Chairman, $24.39; Net Receipts, $3,813.16.

The department records with gratification the splendid record of the churches in payments on 1929 pledges to the Forward Movement. The report of the Forward Movement Treasurer shows payments or credits of $70,805 on total pledges of $71,317. Forty-six churches exceeded, 27 equalled, and 32 fell below their quotas in their total payments.

The Diocesan budget proposed for 1931, and recommended to the Convention for adoption, is as follows:

General Church Quota	$24,500
Missions and Church Extension	16,000
Religious Education	5,300
Thompson Orphanage	12,500
Christian Social Service	200
Field	500
Finance	1,720
Publicity	400
Executive Council	300
Executive Secretary, Salary, Pension, Rent, Expenses	6,300
St. Mary's School and Junior College	3,000
St. Mary's House, N.C.C.W., Note and Interest	614
Diocesan Debt and Interest	1,908
1929 Deficit	3,389
Provincial Apportionment	735
	$77,366

Missions and Church Extension

The year was marked by the perfecting of the plan of having clerical representatives of the department in the six districts of the diocese. It was decided that their duties should be (1) to become familiar with conditions, problems and needs of the mission churches and to advise the department accordingly. (2) to report all matters of interest which come to their attention through correspondence with the clergy or personal visits to their churches. (3) to visit the missions and parishes receiving diocesan aid at least once a year. (4) to encourage the missionary clergy, forming friendly contacts and advising with them when called upon. (5) to be on the "qui vive" for new fields of enterprise. (6) to advise the department regarding placement of clergy, and recommend

changes or improvements in policy with reference to any mission.

The department decided that no trading of cars belonging to the diocese should be permitted without the consent and approval of the Council, and that solicitation of aid in the matter of exchanging cars should be discouraged.

The department reports the following additions to the staff of missionary clergy during the past year: the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, the Rev. D. Parker Moore, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. Fred B. Drane, and the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. It also records with sorrow the death of the Rev. Alaric J. Drew, whose splendid work at six points outside his parish in Southern Pines was brought to the department's attention at its January meeting.

The closing of the colored parochial school at Warrenton, and the assigning of Macclesfield and Elm City to the Rev. Samuel W. Hale of Wilson as likely fields for development were among the other matters determined upon by the department.

Recommendations by the department which were approved by the Council, were as follows:

1. That our white missionary work should no longer be referred to by convocations.

2. That salaries of missionaries should be regarded as having a prior claim in monthly payments from the Forward Movement Fund.

3. That definite recommendation be made to the Diocesan Convention regarding unpaid pensions assessments.

The department finds it necessary to dispense with the support of Miss Betty Gordon, mission worker at Spray after June 30, and hereby expresses its appreciation of her fine and faithful service.

Publicity

The Publicity Department addressed a letter to each of the clergy, asking that a publicity representative be appointed, whose duty it would be to send to the *Carolina Churchman* from time to time such items of news as would be of general interest to our people. An effort has also been made, with the clergy's coöperation, to increase the *Carolina Churchman's* subscription list.

The *Carolina Churchman* in every home is the goal of the department, and it is hoped that this objective will be reached in the not too distant future.

Through the generous and sympathetic coöperation of our leading state papers, the effort has been made to keep our people informed as to the progress that is being made, both materially and spiritually. We know from past experience that there can be very little missionary zeal and enthusiasm apart from an actual knowledge of the Church's needs and opportunities, and nothing is going to so

effectually dispel the apparent apathy which exists among so many of our church-folk as current information about these things.

Religious Education

The Department of Religious Education adopted four chief objectives for the year, as follows: (1) A Home Coöperation Campaign in every parish (2) Lists of accredited teachers to be posted throughout the diocese (3) The holding of Institutes for Teacher Training (4) The adoption of the Standard of Excellence of the Province and the promotion of the same throughout the diocese.

The latest report of the Home Coöperation Campaign shows that only sixteen churches responded. Three Teacher Training Institutes were held in the diocese, but only one of these was directly sponsored and promoted by the Department. Under the charge of Miss Rosalie Wilson, the provincial Standard of Excellence has been introduced into the various Church schools.

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill has been appointed to take charge of the development of educational work among isolated church people. Mrs. Baxter S. Moore, in addition to having supervision of the Birthday Thank Offering, prepares for the *Carolina Churchman* each month a letter on some phase of Church school methods, and serves as the reporter of the department.

The 1929 Advent Offering was in charge of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, the total returns to date being $822.56. The department recommends the abandonment of this project beginning with Advent, 1930.

The Christmas Box Work, under the direction of Mrs. J. Reginald Mallett, was participated in by 24 Church schools and two branches of the Y.P.S.L., a total of 408 gifts being sent to colored missions in Georgia, Virginia and South Carolina and 59 gifts to the Seaman's Church Institute. Cash contributions totalling $60 were also sent to a mission school in Cuba.

The final returns from the 1929 Lenten Offering, incomplete at the time of the report to the last Convention, amounted to $6,858.12. The objective set for 1930 was $7,500, and it was decided that it would be best for local schools to determine their own quotas. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., by appointment of the department, is in charge of the Lenten Offering this year, and will present his report to the Convention separately.

The two diocesan camps will be held June 10-23 at Camp Chimney Rock, Lake Lure and Camp Pinnacle, near Hendersonville, under the direction of Mrs. Frank N. Challen and the Rev. Elwood L. Haines. $512 has already been pledged towards the support of the camps by the men's clubs of St. Peter's, Charlotte, Holy Trinity, Greensboro and St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and the Diocesan Y.P.S.L.

The department strongly urges the retention in the 1931 proposed budget of the item of $500 for next year's camps.

The Camp Committee is as follows: the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Chairman; Rev. Messrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Elwood L. Haines, Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Mr. Meade H. Willis.

The department begs to report that the total cost of renovating St. Mary's House, N.C.C.W. was $3,215.91, and that this bill has been met in full and all bills for furnishings discharged. The Committee of Management of St. Mary's House, appointed by the Bishop and approved by the Executive Council, consists of the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, Chairman, the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Secretary, Mr. Ralph B. Coit, Treasurer, and Messrs. J. R. Donnell and Frank N. Challen. The Rev. Mr. Buxton has been continued as chaplain for the year 1930 at a salary of $150, but it has been decided to place the chaplaincy at N.C.C.W. on a voluntary basis after this year.

The department records with satisfaction and appreciation the work of Mrs. Challen as executive secretary of the Y.P.S.L. and student worker at N.C.C.W. It favors, however, the ultimate employment of a director of Religious Education in the diocese who will also have charge of Young People's Work, leaving Mrs. Challen free to devote her entire time to her N.C.C.W. activities.

The matter of the formation of Junior Service Leagues was very carefully considered. The department was inclined to approve of the organization of young people under 14 wherever conditions warranted, but felt that the nature of policy and programs should be left to the local authorities.

A special committee consisting of Mr. A. Thomas White, Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley and Professor Chas. H. Boyer was appointed to study the number and status of Episcopal students at the leading negro colleges and schools in the diocese.

Christian Social Service

The Department of Christian Social Service has endeavored to keep in touch with the Social Service authorities in the National Church and in the Province during the year, and to coöperate with their plans as far as possible. It has been most gratifying to find how much fine Social Service is being carried on locally by our own people in connection with every sort of welfare effort. Some of the finest service being rendered in the state is through individual members of our own Church.

The department regrets that it could not carry out its plans for institutes on domestic relations during the past year. It is possible that the incoming department may wish to undertake institutes in the Fall, at which time Mr. Spencer Miller, Social Service consultant at National Headquarters, might be secured as leader.

The department notes with satisfaction the employment of Mr. Bynum as Business Manager at the Thompson Orphanage, and certain improvements which have been made in the policy of that institution.

Recommendations

1. That the Convention accept the Advance Work equity of $12,000 for this diocese, and without making any guarantee that the whole amount will be raised, undertake the same as an objective.

2. That the proposed diocesan budget for 1931, as presented by the Executive Council, be approved.

3. That a vote of appreciation be extended to those churches and individuals which contributed in the Diocesan Debt Campaign.

4. That the Convention commend the splendid response on the part of the 73 churches which equalled or exceeded their 1929 quotas in their total payments to the Forward Movement Fund.

5. That the Convention make some expression of appreciation to Mr. Lawrence S. Holt for his generosity to the Church's work in the diocese through the establishment of a trust fund.

6. That, if any parish or mission of the Diocese, receiving aid from the Forward Movement, is in arrears to the Church Pension Fund on December 15 of any year, the amount of the arrearage shall be deducted from the amount of the Forward Movement appropriation for that parish or mission which is payable December 31; and the same shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund; and that the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund be requested to send notices of such arrearages to ministers and treasurers by November 15, the Pension Fund Committee also to advise them by letter that the same will be deducted from the appropriation for minister's salary unless paid within thirty days.

7. That the Chairman of the Convention appoint a special committee to draw up suitable memorial resolutions to the late Rev. Alaric James Drew and the late Rev. Julian Edward Ingle, and present the same to this convention for its adoption.

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman.*
ELWOOD L. HAINES, *Secretary.*

Bishop Penick conducted noon-day prayers for missions. The Bishop Coadjutor then took the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the following recommendation of the Executive Council was adopted:

That the Convention accept as an objective the amount of $12,000 set as the equitable share of this Diocese in the Advance Work Program of the National Church, without making any guarantee that the whole amount will be raised.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2 p.m.

Bishop Penick called the Convention to order and introduced Mrs. W. J. Loring Clark of Memphis, Tenn., the Provincial President of the Daughters of the King and one of the national vice-presidents of that Order, who addressed the Convention on the ideals and activities of the Daughters of the King.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the reading of the address of the Bishop Coadjutor was made the next order of business.

Bishop Penick then read his annual address to the Convention. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, it was resolved that that part of the Bishop's address having to do with St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, be referred to a special committee to report at the Wednesday session. The Chairman appointed the Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, and Dr. Wade R. Brown as a special committee to consider this matter.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, it was resolved that that portion of the Bishop Coadjutor's address regarding the placement of clergy be referred to the committee appointed by the last Convention to consider this subject, said Committee to report on its findings at the Wednesday session. The matter was referred to the Committee on Theological Education.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, it was resolved that that portion of the Bishop Coadjutor's address dealing with relationship between the Church and Industry be referred to a special committee, to report at the Wednesday session. The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Mr. Kemp D. Battle and Mr. G. Burnet Lewis.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Bishops' addresses were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Nominations were then made as in the rules of order. The Chairman appointed the following tellers: The Rev. Messrs.

Frederick B. Drane and Thaddeus A. Cheatham and Messrs. Stewart Rabb and Hill Yarborough.

Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman of the Finance Department, explained the details of the proposed budget for 1931. On motion of Mr. James R. Donnell, it was resolved that the 1931 budget be re-committed to the Department of Finance, to report at the Wednesday morning session.

The Chairman announced the appointment of Mr. Samuel Lawrence in place of Mr. Frank S. Spruill, and Mr. Richard H. Lewis as an additional member on the special committee to consider the matter of inter-racial work and to report at this Convention.

The following recommendations of the Executive Council were approved:

1. That a vote of appreciation be extended to those Churches and individuals which contributed in the Diocesan Debt Campaign.
2. That the Convention commend the splendid response on the part of the 73 Churches which equalled or exceeded their 1929 quotas in their total payments to the Forward Movement Fund.
3. That the Convention express, by a rising vote, its appreciation to Mr. Lawrence S. Holt for his generosity to the Church's work in the Diocese through the establishment of a Trust Fund.
4. That if any parish or mission of the Diocese, receiving aid from the Forward Movement Fund, is in arrears to the Church Pension Fund on December 15th of any year, the amount of the arrearage shall be deducted from the amount of the Forward Movement appropriation for that parish or mission, which is payable December 31st; and the same shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund; and that the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund be requested to send notices of such arrearages to the ministers and treasurers by November 15th, the Church Pension Fund Committee also to advise them by letter that the same will be deducted from the appropriation for minister's salary unless paid within 30 days.

On motion of Bishop Cheshire, it was resolved that a special committee be appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address referring to the death of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Alaric J. Drew. The Chairman appointed the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the Rev. William H. Hardin, and Mr. John S. Holmes as members of the said committee. (The memorial resolutions will be found on pages 22 and 23.)

Mr. Kemp D. Battle presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Viewing with satisfaction the action reported to this Convention by the delegates from St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, to wit: "Beginning with January 1, 1930, the rector, vestry, and congregation of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh will assume full self-support; and further expresses deep gratitude to the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., and the Diocese of North Carolina for their interest and liberal support during a period of more than fifty years."

Therefore, be it resolved: That in view of the forward step taken by the congregation of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, as noted above, the one hundred and fourteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in session at Christ Church, Cleveland, N. C., go on record as commending the proposed building program of said St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh to the interest and liberal support of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Church at large.

Bishop Cheshire then read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

May 12, 1929. The Trustees of the Diocese received from the local Trustees of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, a mortgage heretofore executed by the Trustees of the Diocese to secure the sum of $5,000 on the Rectory of said All Saints' Church. This mortgage had been fully satisfied and had been cancelled upon the Records of Richmond County. In the place of this cancelled mortgage the Trustees of the Diocese with the local Trustee of said church executed to L. H. Gibbon, Trustee, a mortgage on the same property to secure the sum of $3,006.43. This mortgage was dated February 15, 1929, but was executed by the Trustees of the Diocese May 11, 1929.

June 17, 1929. In pursuance of a Resolution of the Convention (see printed Journal of 1927, page 37) conveyed to the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, a lot of ground in Winston-Salem at the corner of Fourth and Cherry Streets, heretofore conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by the late John Cameron Buxton (see Book 100, page 132, Records of Forsyth County).

September 24, 1929. The American Church Building Fund Commission having made a gift of $500 to St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, for their Parish House, the Trustees of the Diocese in whom said

property is vested, signed an Agreement to refund said sum in case said property should be sold or diverted from Church use.

All of which is respectfully submitted, May 13, 1930.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
ALBERT L. COX,
GAVIN H. DORTCH,
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Thomas H. Battle, Mr. John H. Small and Mr. J. Henry L. Rice were appointed a special committee to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Mr. Henry M. London submitted his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund who was absent on account of illness. (See Appendix C.)

The reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese and the Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the report of the Committee on Finance as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE TO THE CONVENTION OF 1930

The Fall meeting of the Committee on Finance was held in the parish-house of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on September 26th, 1929. The treasurer's report was heard and his books were ordered to be audited at the close of the year.

We find it necessary to recommend that the basis of assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the year 1930 be 12½ per cent upon Ministers' salaries and Current Expenses.

The 1930 Budget as follows is recommended:

Bishop's salary and house	$ 5,000
Bishop's traveling expenses	500
Salary of Bishop Coadjutor (without house)	5,000
Traveling expenses of Bishop Coadjutor	1,000
Secretary to Bishop Coadjutor	600
Repairs and Insurance Bishop's residence	500
Premium on Pensions	900
Printing Journal	800
Salary of Treasurer	600
Salary Secretary of Convention	300

Emergency Fund for repairs and improvements to Diocesan property	$ 750
Special Convention Committees	100
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	150
Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention	250
Assessment Provincial Synod and delegates' expenses	236
Executive Council expenses	200
Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	200
Total	$17,086

Estimated receipts are:

Assessment on parishes and missions	$16,105	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	975	
		$17,080

The following resolutions are offered:

(1) That the budget as above offered be adopted.

(2) That the basis of assessment for the E. & C. Fund for 1930 be twelve and one-half per cent of Ministers' salary and current expenses.

We recommend that the following arrearages on 1929 E. & C. assessments be remitted:

Ringwood—St. Clement's	$ 4.10	
Salisbury—St. Paul's	30.00	
Salisbury—St. Peter's	4.50	
Spencer—St. Joseph's	3.00	$41.60

Colored Convocation

Henderson—Resurrection	$ 3.00	
Louisburg—St. Matthias'	3.00	
Satterwhite—St. Simeon's	3.00	9.00
		$50.60

Respectfully submitted,

REV. SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*
REV. JOHN L. JACKSON.
MR. ARTHUR H. LONDON.
MR. WILLIAM A. ERWIN.
MR. M. M. MURPHY.
MR. JULIUS A. MACKIE.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the report of the Committee on Finance, with recommendations, was adopted.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost then presented the report of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, as follows:

REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I submit herewith my annual report of work done for the year ending April 30, 1930.

I have delivered 129 sermons and addresses; baptized two adults; officiated at four marriages and two funerals. I have presented four candidates for Confirmation in Burlington.

Not counting the number of persons who have attended our regular weekly services in Durham, I have preached to 1,295 deaf persons within the year. There is a growing interest in our Mission to the Deaf. All the stations which I visit with some degree of regularity show marked improvement. Plans and specifications for the new Church to be built in Durham have been finished, and bids for the same received. Doubtless the building committee will make a separate report on this. We are exceedingly grateful to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese for their gift of a beautiful Communion service for use in our new Church. Without their devoted zeal the erection of our new Church might have been long delayed.

Financially speaking, offerings for the year, outside those received at our services in Durham, were $110.40. My expenses taken out of these offerings were $98.28, leaving a balance on hand of $12.12.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,
Missionary to the Deaf.

On recommendation of the Committee on Elections, Mr. Harvey Jones was accorded a seat and vote as a delegate from St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

Bishop Penick read his report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR THE YEAR 1929

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1929.

The revenue account for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1929, is

attached and made part of this report. It shows an operating profit for the session of $3,369.08. In the light of the current deficit for the year 1928 this profit is very gratifying and indicates both the efficiency and the policy of economy on the part of the school management. During the year a special Finance Committee composed of Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. Richard H. Lewis and Mr. Graham H. Andrews made a thorough study of the financial condition of the school. One of their most important findings was the necessity of securing from the Carolina dioceses a minimum of $5,000 annually in addition to the income from the present endowment in order to maintain its present Grade A standard among the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The Diocese of North Carolina for several years has been giving from Forward Movement funds $3,000 of this amount. Repeated efforts have been made with representatives from the other Carolina dioceses to persuade them to contribute the necessary balance of $2,000. These efforts have largely proved unsuccessful. It is required that the income from other than student sources be of a stable character. The Trustees express the urgent wish that the Conventions of all the Carolina dioceses make provision for their proportionate contribution towards the maintenance of St. Mary's from dependable sources.

During the session 1929-30, 190 students were in residence. Sixty-seven day and special students were enrolled. This registration is an increase of two in the number of resident students over the previous year and an increase of nineteen in the number of day and special students. The attendance of a large number of girls is especially noteworthy because of the economic stress of last year and the fact that tuition charges had been advanced. This increased enrollment is doubtless explained by the excellent reputation which St. Mary's sustains and also to the efforts of Miss Mela Royall, Alumnae Secretary. Miss Royall has been representing the school in her travels throughout the South, organizing alumnae associations and soliciting new students. The Trustees record with appreciation the effectiveness of her work.

About one-half of the resident students come from North Carolina. Other states in the order of the number represented in the student body are Virginia, South Carolina, New York, Georgia, Maryland and Pennsylvania. About 60 per cent of the student body are affiliated with the Episcopal Church. The Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist and Christian Churches are also represented.

It is significant to note that 65 per cent of the present enrollment are taking academic work in the College Department. For the last five years more and more students have been taking college work. This tendency which is becoming more pronounced each year was chiefly responsible for an important decision of a special committee of the Board of Trustees held October 31, 1929. This meeting

had been called to consider the educational policy of St. Mary's. It was decided to engage the services of educational experts to make an exhaustive investigation and study of the life and activities of St. Mary's School and Junior College with a view to determining with a reasonable degree of finality the policy that should govern the school in the future. The following gentlemen were invited and heartily accepted the invitation of the Trustees: Dr. Frazer Hood, Davidson College; Dr. N. W. Walker, University of North Carolina; and Dr. Benj. F. Finney, University of the South. On May 8th and 9th of this year these gentlemen met at St. Mary's and began their scientific and impartial investigation of this institution. Their report which will be submitted to the Trustees in June of this year will be awaited with interest. The Trustees are glad to express their deep appreciation for the services of these gentlemen.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President, Board of Trustees.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1929

Income

General Charges—Patrons	$135,600.70
Forward Movement Fund	4,310.00
Scholarship Income	780.00
School Supplies	2,885.01
Trustees' Appropriations	5,242.13
Miscellaneous	14.00
	$148,831.84

Expenditures

Operating	$142,993.20
Bad Debts	600.00
Church Pension Fund	325.24
Insurance	1,177.57
Saint Mary's Bulletin	233.75
School Memberships	133.00
Operating Profit for Session	3,369.08
	$148,831.84

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,
Secretary, Saint Mary's School.

Verified:
CHAS. N. GOODNO, *C. P. A.*

The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D. then addressed the Convention on the subject of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

The report of St. Mary's School and Junior College was referred to the same committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's address dealing with this institution.

The Secretary next read the report of the President of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, as follows:

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.,
Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.,

Gentlemen of the Diocesan Convention:

Herewith I submit my report as President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1929.

The year just passed has been one of progress. There are eighty-four active branches of the Auxiliary.

The Department of Religious Education has conducted, under able leadership, most helpful Diocesan Institutes.

The Department of Christian Social Service reports the adoption by the Auxiliary of practically all of the children at the Thompson Orphanage.

The Supply Department reports steady work.

There is a Diocesan room well equipped for emergency calls, organized along Red Cross lines. More than a thousand garments were made during the year.

At the Triennial in New Orleans, and also in Washington, North Carolina led, in the Fourth Province, in the amount of the United Thank Offering.

For the past year the Woman's Auxiliary has secured and paid the salary of a Church Army worker in an important mill village.

The Woman's Auxiliary undertook, as a memorial to Bishop Murray, to equip all the parishes and missions in the Diocese with the new prayer books.

Amounts Disbursed

Forward Movement	$ 4,145.43
Special Pledges	5,640.12
Central Fund	939.33
Diocesan Emergency Fund	1,000.00
Corporate Gift	1,181.60
Boxes	5,545.55
United Thank Offering	6,649.94
	$25,111.97

Not included in the above, as it did not pass through the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer, is a considerable sum expended by the Woman's Auxiliary for Social Service work in the individual parishes.

The recent Convention held in Winston-Salem was largely attended and messages of uplift and power were brought us from many parts of the globe. My term of office expired at this time, and the newly elected President of the Woman's Auxiliary is Miss Rena H. Clark of Tarboro.

Your Diocesan Convention elects one woman annually for membership on the Diocesan Executive Council. Those now occupying this position are Miss Easdale Shaw, Mrs. R. B. Coit, Miss Rena H. Clark. The term of office of Miss Easdale Shaw expires this month, and the Woman's Auxiliary respectfully submits for your consideration to fill this position the name of Miss Sally Dortch of Raleigh.

Our material obligations have all been met. In the heart of each individual, alone, is a record of the spiritual growth.

Respectfully submitted,

ALICE WINSTON SPRUILL.

On motion of the Rev. William J. Gordon, the Convention expressed, by a rising vote, its appreciation of the fine spirit and leadership of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens then read the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO THE 1930 CONVENTION

In the report to the Convention last year it was announced that the name of the Institution had been changed by vote of the Board of Managers to "The Thompson Episcopal Home." At this year's meeting of the Board, Mr. Hamilton C. Jones the Orphanage attorney, reported that a change in name could not be legally effected because of the terms set forth in the charter and deed. Therefore the legal and proper name of the Orphanage is, "The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution."

During 1929, 126 children were cared for, 68 girls and 58 boys. 88 spent the full year, 32,208 days. 38 spent 6,644 days. Total number days of care, 38,842. Total number of meals served, 116,576. 20 children were placed, including one tentatively placed in a church family in Middleburg. Three girls are in training at the Episcopal

Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital in Washington, D. C. One girl is in St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, one in Vance County Hospital, Henderson. One boy was placed in Jackson Training School, Concord. Thirteen were placed in reëstablished homes. Fifteen were received and one girl readmitted. Present number of children 104—55 girls, 49 boys. Full orphans 20, Half orphans 63, both parents 21. Diocese of North Carolina, 65, East Carolina, 25, Western North Carolina, 14.

The report of Dr. Hunter shows that the children have kept remarkably free from illness of every kind during the year past.

The Williamson Infirmary has cared for 175 sick cases with 1,199 days of care, and also interned for a period of two weeks, all children admitted during the year. Dr. Hunter and Dr. Barrett have thoroughly examined each child who has been received.

Only four operations have been performed and these of a minor nature. One child has been for a short time only in St. Peter's Hospital. Miss Robison, the nurse in charge at the Infirmary has presided with her usual skill and efficiency.

St. Mary's Chapel has been remodeled and beautified under the direction of a committee consisting of the Rev. R. B. Owens, Chairman; the Rev. J. L. Jackson and Mr. F. O. Clarkson. It is now one of the most beautiful little churches in the three Dioceses.

Regular services are held in the Chapel in which the Superintendent is assisted by one of the older boys. A vested choir renders the music heartily and the attitude of the children is reverent and devout. Six children were baptized and twelve were confirmed during the year. The older children attend Sunday School at one of the city parishes and the younger children a Sunday School at the Orphanage. The past year St. Mary's paid its quota to the Forward Movement in full and has over-pledged its quota for 1930 more than five times.

All children now attend the city schools save those enrolled in the Kindergarten and a few to whom Miss Nall is giving special coaching and attention, and three children of pre-school age. There are 51 in grammar schools, 22 in Junior High School, 4 in High School, 24 in Miss Nall's school, and three of pre-school age.

Invaluable training is given the younger children in the Kindergarten. Here fine character foundations are laid in such essential traits as reverence, courtesy, gentleness, quietness of voice and manner. Going into the city schools the children's lives are enriched and broadened by the many new contacts and interests and friendships which they acquire.

The Orphanage has been very fortunate in securing Mr. A. S. Bynum of Farmville for the position of assistant superintendent. Mr. Bynum has won the friendship and warm respect of all by his

pleasing personality and ready helpfulness, wherever his service may be required.

The following comparative tables as to cost of caring for the children will be of interest to the members of the Convention. Per Capita cost, 307.90.

Diocese of North Carolina (65 children)	$20,013.50
Diocese of East Carolina (25 children)	7,697.50
Diocese of Western North Carolina (14 children)	4,310.60

Total Cash Receipts During 1929 by Diocese

Diocese of North Carolina	$15,053.77
Diocese of East Carolina	3,527.91
Diocese of Western North Carolina	1,097.20

Respectfully submitted,

Committee from Board of Managers.

This report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold presented the report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes' Hospital, and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School, Raleigh, as follows:

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, INCLUDING ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE MEMORIAL TRAINING SCHOOL

May 1, 1930

During the past year, the sixty-third Annual Session, there have been enrolled 401 students, including 36 pupil nurses in the St. Agnes' Training School, and 15 students in the Bishop Tuttle School for Religious and Welfare Workers.

The total number of students in the College Department was 112. The first class will graduate from this steadily growing Department in 1931.

During the year there have been several needed additions to the physical equipment of the Institution. A suitable Library Building has been erected as the result of a generous gift from the Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter, and its equipment furnished by the Rosenwald Fund.

A much needed Dining Hall and Domestic Science Building has been built, and named the Cheshire Building in honor of Bishop Cheshire, who has been President of the Board of Trustees since 1893, and whose father was one of the incorporators of St. Augustine's.

This building was dedicated on Bishop Cheshire's eightieth birthday with appropriate exercises, including an address by Bishop Cheshire.

There has also been completed a modern, fireproof Girls' Dormitory, to be known as the Delany Building in honor of Mrs. N. J. Delany—widow of the late Bishop Delany—who for practically fifty years was connected with St. Augustine's, as student, teacher and matron. Substantial gifts from the General Education Board and the Rosenwald Fund, as well as gifts from many individuals, made possible the erection of these buildings.

As a result of a recent survey of all Negro colleges, made by the United States Bureau of Education, the American Medical Association has put St. Augustine's in Class I as regards the premedical work which it offers.

During Holy Week 10 persons were baptized and 14 confirmed. The Lenten offering for missions amounted to a little over $250.00.

The usual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference, will be held in June.

St. Agnes' Hospital and Training School for Nurses has had a year of progress. During the year there have been over a thousand bed patients, and about 23,000 hospital days. 579 operations have been performed. The patients themselves have paid over $16,000. An adequate Nurses' Home and Training School building has been erected as a result of a generous gift from the National Woman's Auxiliary, supplemented by gifts from the Duke Endowment and the Rosenwald Fund. The old home has been moved nearer to the Hospital and fitted up for an out-patient clinic and home for the internes and male employees of the Hospital.

St. Agnes' is now accredited by the American College of Surgeons, by the American Medical Association and by the North Carolina Board of Nurse Examiners. In a recent issue of the Bulletin issued by the North Carolina Board of Health the following statement is made about St. Agnes': "It may be said, without fear of contradiction from any quarter, that the nurses who have graduated from this hospital during the last thirty years have done as much to ameliorate suffering among the Negro race as any other agency in the State."

The Bishop Tuttle Training School for Church and Welfare Workers has had a capacity enrollment of students during the year. In order to receive more applicants, the third floor, which was not completed when the building was first erected, will be finished during the coming Summer. As is well known, this house was erected and its work made possible by the gifts of the Na-

tional Woman's Auxiliary. The effective work of the School amply justifies their interest and support.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President.*

This report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read his report as Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, as follows:

REPORT OF THE WORK AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

The number of students at the University affiliated with the Episcopal Church remains almost the same as last year, about 340 in the regular session, and about 100 in the Summer School. We are maintaining the work on the same general plans as in previous years, and many students are active in the work of the Church.

Under able leadership, the Y.P.S.L., composed entirely of students, has had a most successful year. Its discussion of matters of spiritual interest on the campus has been both stimulating and valuable.

In place of a regular evening service, short organ recitals have been given every Sunday night by our organist, Mr. N. O. Kennedy. These have been fairly well attended.

On the social side, afternoon teas have been held in the Parish House every Sunday during the Fall and Winter quarters. They seem to have met a real need, as from seventy-five to a hundred students have been present every week. The women of the parish, under the chairmanship of Mrs. J. H. Anderson, have had charge of these teas.

During the year, we have had helpful visits from Bishop Darst, Bishop Remington, and the Rev. Dr. G. L. Tucker.

One of our difficulties is the Bible Class. Though it has been well taught, it is poorly attended. Next year I plan to try it on a week day night, instead of the regular Sunday morning hour, and see if the change of time will make a difference in the attendance. Another difficulty is making personal contacts with students who do not attend church, or who go home every week-end.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence submitted the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, as follows:

Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains for 1929

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report.

In accordance with the plan adopted last year, the Board has met twice at Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro, for examination, on April 3 and September 18.

Examination on April 3

Edwin William Hurst, under Canon 5, V, (i) Satisfactory.

Thomas Simons Clarkson, under Canon 4, II. Incomplete. Completed May 28.

Lewis Page Spencer, under Canon 4, II. Incomplete. Completed April 29.

Daniel Webster Allen, deacon, under Canon 4, I. Incomplete. Completed May 16.

Allen Person, deacon, in Greek and Homiletics, Canon 4, I. Satisfactory.

Examination on September 18

The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, deacon, under Canon 4, I. Incomplete.

John Jordan Green, under Canon 4, II. Incomplete. Completed November 13, 1929.

Jackson Augustus Martin, under Canon 4, II. Incomplete. Completed December 2, 1929.

Alfred S. Lawrence,
Secretary, Board of Examining Chaplains.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit submitted the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, as follows:

Greensboro, N. C., May 12, 1930.

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1929. Assessments collected and forwarded to the New York office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

First quarter	$ 4,208.82
Second quarter	2,527.15
Third quarter	2,923.37
Fourth quarter	1,925.11
Total	$11,584.45

All white churches in the Diocese paid their assessments in full. The total unpaid assessments as shown by Exhibit A amounted to only $105.80.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $279.50 as shown by Exhibit B.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,

Treasurer, Church Pension Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina.

Exhibit A

Churches in Arrears to the Church Pension Fund for the Year 1929:

Charlotte—St. Michaels' and All Angels— Rev. H. Edwards	$37.50*
Durham—St. Titus'—E. L. Henderson	44.10*
Warren County—St. Luke's—J. R. Jones	1.80*
Warrenton—All Saints'—J. R. Jones	11.25*
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's—J. R. Jones	11.15

* Indicates that nothing has been paid during the entire year. All are due interest to the date of payment.

Exhibit B

Administrative Expenses, Church Pension Fund:

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31, 1928	$ 5.27	
Receipts during the year 1929	292.76	
		$298.03

Disbursements

Stenographer	$265.00	
Stamps	12.00	
Premium on bond	2.50	
		$279.50
Balance on hand December 31, 1929		$ 18.53

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., reported for the *Carolina Churchman,* as follows:

Year 1929

Receipts

Balance from year 1928	$ 27.02
Appropriations	675.00
Subscriptions	990.60
Borrowed from Bank	150.00
Advertising	109.86
	$1,952.48

Disbursements

Printing	$ 907.00
Salary Editor	500.00
Notes Repaid	150.00
Pension Fund	39.21
Postage	68.39
Clerical Help	56.75
Engravings	53.15
Traveling Expense	60.00
Stationery	31.00
Incidental	38.65
	$1,944.15
Balance	8.33

There are no bills remaining unpaid.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

The Chairman appointed the following Canonical Committees:

1. ON CANONS:
Chairman, the Rev. Robert B. Owens. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. H. N. Bowne, Dr. Wade R. Brown, Mr. Kemp D. Battle.

2. ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:
Chairman, the Rev. William H. Hardin. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, the Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards, Mr. H. A. London, Mr. Erwin A. Holt, Mr. John H. Small.

3. ON FINANCE:
Chairman, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, Mr. Julius A. Mackie.

4. ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:

Chairman, the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. The Rev. Reuben Meredith, the Rev. J. Herbert Jones, Mr. Elliott Duncan, Mr. John H. Cowles.

5. ON ELECTIONS:

Chairman, the Rev. Israel Harding Hughes. The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Mr. Samuel J. Hinsdale, Mr. Augustus W. Graham, Mr. William H. Little.

6. ON NEW PARISHES:

Chairman, the Rev. Mark H. Milne. The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, Mr. Wm. Frank Thompson, Mr. James R. Donnell, Mr. Wm. G. Thomas.

7. ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Chairman, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. The Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Mr. Francis J. Murdoch, Mr. Thomas W. Mullen.

8. ON REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Chairman, Mr. Thomas H. Battle. Mr. John H. Small, Mr. J. H. L. Rice.

On motion of Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan, it was resolved that the Convention send a message of greeting and an expression of loyalty to the new Presiding Bishop, the same to be conveyed by the Secretary of this Convention.

The Convention took a recess until 8 p.m., at which hour an inspirational service was held in Christ Church. The service was conducted by Bishop Cheshire, assisted by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., and the Rev. William H. Hardin. The special speaker was the Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., who addressed the members of the Convention on the subject of "Creative Christian Education." At this service the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, announced Miss Eleanor Markham, of St. Philip's Church, Durham, as the winner of the cup in the Bishop's Test of the Young People's Service League, and Miss Nannie Crowder, of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, as the runner-up.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Secretary for the Lenten Offering, reported the results of the 1930 Lenten Offering, as follows:

REPORT OF LENTEN OFFERING, 1930

Returns, as per attached sheet, show a total of $5,986.69 for white schools; and $497.97 for colored schools. The grand total amounts to $6,484.66.

Banners have been awarded to four schools, as follows:

Class A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, enrollment 142	$524.08
Class B., Trinity, Scotland Neck, enrollment 90	200.00
Class C., St. Alban's, Littleton, enrollment 15	47.33
Colored Convocation, St. Michael's, Charlotte, enrollment 152	75.00

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Lenten Offering Secretary.

LENTEN OFFERING AMOUNTS, 1930

Schools	*Amount of Offering*
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 3.27
Battleboro, St. John's	50.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	125.39
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	102.71
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	20.11
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	175.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	40.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	38.68
Charlotte, St. Martin's	250.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	238.67
Cleveland, Christ Church	25.00
China Grove, Ascension	2.53
Concord, All Saints'	65.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	37.23
Davie County, Ascension	12.50
Durham, Deaf Mission	6.00
*Durham, St. Andrew's	30.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	
Durham, St. Philip's	89.62
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	4.03
Enfield, Advent	90.17
*Erwin, St. Stephen's	11.51
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	524.08
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	103.55
Halifax, St. Mark's	25.00

Hamlet, All Saints'	$ 30.30
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	125.00
Henderson, St. John's	10.50
High Point, St. Mary's	82.13
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	54.76
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00
Jackson, The Saviour	16.25
Lawrence, Grace	6.35
*Leaksville, Epiphany	31.05
Lexington, Grace	78.20
Littleton, St. Alban's	47.33
Louisburg, St. Paul's	24.12
Mayodan, Messiah	61.78
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	16.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	75.50
*Mt. Airy, Trinity	16.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	3.59
*Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	16.00
*Orange County, St. Mary's	14.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	79.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	35.25
Pinehurst	50.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	460.39
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	280.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	144.83
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	55.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	34.26
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	8.52
*Ringwood, St. Clement's	1.42
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	100.78
Rockingham, Messiah	54.80
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	6.00
*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	158.10
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	13.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	100.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	50.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	17.50
Sanford, St. Thomas'	4.59
Scotland Neck, Trinity	200.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	16.42
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	28.81
Speed, St. Mary's	20.65
Spray, St. Luke's	196.90
Statesville, Trinity	37.83
Stovall, St. Peter's	4.64

Tarboro, Calvary	$ 393.50
Townesville, Holy Trinity	15.48
Wadesboro, Calvary	29.84
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	21.07
Warrenton, Emmanuel	43.19
*Weldon, Grace	44.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	50.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	425.51
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	6.00
	$5,986.69

Colored

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 75.00
Durham, St. Titus'	
Greensboro, Redeemer	
*Henderson, Resurrection	10.04
Littleton, St. Anna's	2.22
*Louisburg, St. Matthias'	41.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.50
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	50.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	255.09
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	
Statesville, Holy Cross	12.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	11.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	2.72
Warren County, St. Luke's	2.50
Wilson, St. Mark's	20.40
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	12.50
	$497.97

*Money not received by Treasurer by June 30.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 14, 1930

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. in Christ Church, Cleveland, Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was read in Christ Church, Cleveland, by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, assisted by the Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson.

The Convention was called to order at 9:50 a.m. by Bishop Cheshire.

The Secretary read the minutes of the first day's proceedings, which were approved. The Bishop Coadjutor then took the chair.

The Convention then proceeded with the ballot, and the tellers reported the following elections:

Standing Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

Treasurer of the Diocese

Mr. Henry M. London

Treasurer of the Forward Movement

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Diocesan Executive Council

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
The Rev. John Moore Walker
Miss Sally Dortch
Mrs. John Perry Hall
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

Mr. A. Thomas White

Trustees of the Diocese

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Gen. Albert L. Cox

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Elwood L. Haines
The Rev. John Long Jackson
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mrs. Frank N. Challen
Miss Rena H. Clark
Mr. John H. Cowles
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Henry M. London
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College

Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

Mr. Rawlinson Myers
The Rev. John Moore Walker
Mr. Thomas H. Webb
Mr. Thomas W. Mullen

The Rev. John Moore Walker reported for the Trustees of the University of the South.

The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes presented the report of the Committee on Theological Education, to which had been referred the matter of the Placement of Clergy, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Committee on Theological Education to which was referred the tentative report of the Commission on the Placement of the Clergy and its revised report begs leave to report as follows:

From a survey made for the Commission, it seems clear that better methods in clergy placement should be adopted by the Church in General Convention, with the hope and expectation that two desired results would follow, namely:

1. That as a whole, the clergy would render a more efficient service to the Church, by the placing of those without work into suitable work; by placing each clergyman in the position where his work will be most effective; by transferring those in positions where work and worker are not adjusted to each other into other work.

2. That the most capable of our youth and young men would be attracted to the ministry, with the confident expectation that each would find the field where he could render his best service.

There seems to be ample evidence that in each of these particulars it is very desirable that improvement should be made. The means by which the Commission proposes to make these betterments are practically two:

1. The establishment of a system of card indexes in the diocese and at National Headquarters to furnish available and reliable information in regard to every clergyman of the Church.

2. The responsibility for the placement of the clergy in cures shall be reposed in a committee of each diocese, consisting in the bishop of the diocese and the standing committee or a specially chosen committee. This committee shall have the power of nomination to vacant cures. The vestries shall have reserved to them the power of rejection of the nominations. This committee shall have also the power of removal or transfer of a clergyman from his cure, on petition of the minister or of the vestry or on its own initiative.

As interpreted by the Commission your committee would favor the establishment of a card index system in the diocese. That interpretation is that the records are to contain solely factual statements such as could be obtained from official records, journals, pension fund, etc. These are to be made easily available to diocesan committees by the card index. Your committee defers to the judgment of the Commission that they would furnish valuable information in placement of the clergy not otherwise available.

Doubtless, the placement and replacement of the clergy constitutes one of the weak spots in the efficiency of the work of the Church at the present time. Something should be done about it, though it be in the nature of an experiment. Were the problem faced with the necessity of experimentation by the several dioceses it might lead to results more valuable than to make a hard and fast system for the whole Church.

Your Committee doubts the wisdom for this diocese of the plan proposed by the Commission.

It would be cumbersome. It would break violently with the prerogative of vestry initiative. It does not frankly give the bishop of the diocese, as administrative head, the initiative which ideally would make for the greatest efficiency.

Any changes made will probably have to be a compromise measure conserving established rights and prerogatives, and deferring to lingering prejudices. It must also take account of exceptional conditions to be met.

Ideally, placement and replacement of the clergy would constitute a mutual responsibility between the bishop and the vestry, of highest consideration to the Church.

Your Committee offers for your consideration and action the following recommendations:

1. That a card index of the clergy be kept by the Executive Secretary, the same to be available to a national committee, if or when appointed.

2. That when a vacancy shall occur in a parish the bishop shall be notified and he shall within 30 days send the vestry the names

of three clergymen in recommendation of election, naming them in his priority of choice. The vestry shall within 60 days act on these nominations. Should all fail of election the bishop shall be notified at once, and shall within 30 days call on two of his clergy, preferably those in touch with the parish, to submit each one name in nomination, which with one other submitted by himself shall be presented to the vestry for their election. In case all of these clergy fail of election the vestry shall proceed to the election on their own initiative, in accordance with the canons of the General Convention and of their own diocese.

3. That no changes shall be made in the present method of supplying mission stations with clergy.

4. That upon representation or petition from either the rector or the vestry a committee of three shall have the power of removal of the clergyman. The committee shall be composed of the bishop, one man selected by the rector and one selected by the vestry. No removal shall be made under less than six months notice, nor unless other work is secured for him or provision made for his support.

Respectfully submitted,

WILMOT S. HOLMES.
J. HERBERT JONES.
W. L. HARRIS.
JOHN H. COWLES.

On motion of the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Resolution No. 1 was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Resolutions No. 2 and 4 in the above report were referred to the Committee on Canons, to report at the next Convention; a copy of the recommendations of the said Committee on Canons to be mailed to every clergyman and to the clerk of every vestry at least thirty days before the meeting of the Convention.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens, reporting for the Committee on Canons, first brought to the attention of the Convention certain proposed changes in the Constitution of the General Church, in accordance with the requirements of Canon 51 of the General Convention. He then presented the following recommendations of the Committee, which were adopted:

1. That the action of the Convention of last year, changing the name of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, be rescinded.

2. That Canon XVIII "Concerning Convocations" be repealed *in toto.*

3. That in all other canons, and in the Rules of Order, the word "Convocation" be changed to "Department of Missions and Church Extension," and the word "Archdeacon" to "Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension."

4. That Canon XVII, Section 6 be amended by striking out the words "by the first day of November" in lines 1 and 2, and inserting in line 2, after the word "prepare" the words "and present to the Annual Convention."

5. That in Section 7, line 5 of the same Canon the words "by October 15th of each year" be stricken out.

6. That Canon XXV be amended by the insertion of a new section as follows:

Sec. 1. If the Bishop and Standing Committee shall, after careful investigation deem it advisable that a Parish should be reduced to the status of a mission, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, they may bring the matter to the attention of the Convention, with a statement of their recommendations, and the reasons therefor. And if two-thirds of those present and entitled to vote in the Convention shall vote in favor thereof, the Parish shall *ipso facto* be reduced to the status of a mission, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, as the case may be. But note, that before such vote may be taken by the Convention, thirty days' written notice of the proposed action shall be given to the parish in interest, through its officers, and full opportunity to be heard by the Convention shall be afforded it.

7. That the present Canon XXV be amended further by the insertion of the words "reduction, or the" in line 1, immediately before the word "dissolution," and that the present Canon be designated as Section 2.

8. That Rule of Order 1, "Order of Business," be amended by transferring the report of the Committee on the State of the Church from the afternoon of the second day, to the *first* place under item "12" on the afternoon of the first day.

9. Inasmuch as the appointment of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund is required to be made by the ecclesiastical authority in Canon XXX, Section 2, that the items concerning the "nominations" and the "election" of that Committee be stricken out of the Rules of Order.

10. That the "Report of the Committee on Education" be made to read "The Report of the Committee on Theological Education" in item 12, afternoon of the first day, in the Rules of Order.

11. That Rule of Order XI be amended by striking out the last "proviso" thereof.

The Chairman nominated the following as members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the same being confirmed by the Convention:

The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. John Moore Walker

On motion of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, it was resolved that the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to have the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, with all revisions to date, printed in the Journal of the 1930 Annual Convention.

The Rev. John Moore Walker then presented the report of the Committee on Evaluation, as follows:

Report of the Committee on Evaluation

Items of import of a various sort were discussed at the two meetings held of the Evaluation Committee with the result of findings as follows:

1. Diocesan Camps

The committee is unanimous in its estimate of the importance of Camps for young people. Few activities in the diocese are more calculated to result in good. It has been suggested that better results could be attained by coöperating with the dioceses controlling Kanuga. There is much to be said both for and against this idea. However, in the judgment of the majority of the Committee it would be better to maintain our camps as at present operated.

Resolution: *Resolved*, That the Diocese provide annually in its Forward Movement budget for such financial support as may be necessary for the operation of the young people's Camps.

2. Religious Education

The committee reached the unanimous conclusion concerning the advantage of employing a full time diocesan officer as Director of Religious Education. Members of the Convention are aware that at present little is accomplished in the way of a Diocesan-wide Program of Religious Education. Church Schools, activities among students, young people's work all legitimately come under this head. The committee has in mind, however, the combination of the Y.P.S.L. and Church School work and a separate worker at the N.C.C.W.

Resolution: *Resolved*, That the Convention authorize the Executive Council to consider and, if practicable, to adopt the policy of

employing a full time Director of Religious Education who shall also have charge of the Y.P.S.L., a separate worker being provided for the N.C.C.W. activity.

3. Work Among Colored People

The committee is convinced that the failure in many instances of colored congregations in meeting their proportion of financial support of the work among them is responsible for the crippling of efforts made in their behalf.

Resolution: *Resolved*, That the Convention instruct the Departments of Missions and Church Extension to impress the necessity of a greater measure of self support on the part of colored congregations and parochial schools.

4. Changes in Diocesan Bounds

It was proposed to the Committee that serious consideration be given by its members to the question of the present division of the state into three dioceses. It was suggested that there were obvious advantages to accrue from a new alignment by means of which the dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina respectively would be strengthened and the territory of the diocese of North Carolina be so bounded as to make the administration of that diocese more convenient.

Resolution: *Resolved*, That the Convention give serious consideration to the question of the wisdom of ultimately bringing about a new alignment of diocesan boundaries in the State and that a special committee be appointed to study the subject and to report next year at the Convention.

5. Isolated Deacons

It was suggested to the committee that in certain instances a newly ordained deacon is handicapped as to his present usefulness and future development by being placed in sole charge of a work inconveniently removed from any older clergyman.

Resolution: *Resolved*, That the Convention instruct the Committee on Theological Education to give serious consideration to the problems connected with the placement of isolated deacons in charge of individual work and to confer with the bishops in regard to its findings.

6. Convention Reports

The committee was instructed by the last convention to report in the advisability of amending the Rules of Order in such fashion as to require that all reports of officers, committees, institutions and activities of the diocese, with the exception of the addresses

of the bishops be printed and mailed not later than one week before the convening of the convention to each clergyman and authorized lay delegate thereof; and that no portion of the said reports except recommendations thereof be read before the convention. The committee after consideration endorsed this plan, by means of which a great portion of mere routine could be eliminated at the time of the Convention; and, as a result, greater opportunity be had for discussing issues and questions of moment.

Resolution: *Resolved,* That the recommendations contained in Mr. John H. Small's resolution at the Convention of 1929 (see page 68—1929 Journal) be endorsed by this Convention and the necessary steps towards carrying them into execution be taken.

7. New Basis of Apportionment

The Convention of 1929 also instructed the committee to report on a suggestion of a new basis of apportionment for the Forward Movement and the E. and C. Fund (see page 74—1929 Journal) by which plan only the current expenses of the several parishes and missions, exclusive of the minister's salary, were to serve as the basis of apportionment and assessment. The committee is not in a position to recommend this change.

JNO. MOORE WALKER, *for the Committee.*

The following recommendations contained in the above report were adopted: 2, 3, 4, 5. Recommendation No. 1 regarding Diocesan Camps was referred to the Diocesan Executive Council.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the report of the Committee on Evaluation was received as a whole, with the thanks of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, it was resolved that the Chairman be authorized to appoint a special Committee on Advance Work, the number and the personnel of said Committee to be left to his discretion. The Chairman appointed the following Committee:

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, Chairman.
Mr. Cameron MacRae.
Mr. J. Porter Stedman.
Mr. Francis Murdoch.
Mr. Charles G. Harrison.
Mr. Samuel J. Hinsdale.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence.
Mr. John S. Holmes.
Mr. Thomas S. Kittrell.
Mr. Ben K. Lassiter.
Mr. Thomas W. Mullen.
Mr. J. Russell Clark.
Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley.
Mr. John H. Clark.

Bishop Cheshire then conducted noonday prayers for missions.

Mr. John H. Cutter reported for the Finance Department, to which was referred the 1931 proposed budget for reconsideration, as follows:

To The Diocesan Convention:

Pursuant to your instructions the undersigned Committee has considered carefully the revised budget for 1931. It has also considered the budget totalling $77,366, submitted to you previously.

Applicable to the latter we find upon investigation that due to some credits that had not been taken into consideration that the 1931 deficit has been reduced from $3,389 to $2,970. We have accordingly applied this credit towards reducing the budget that has been submitted to you reducing it to $76,947—from which approximately $4,100, being the Woman's Auxiliary offering, should further reduce it to $72,847.

It is the judgment of your Committee that this should be the basis of apportionments to our churches this Fall.

In addition to this we have worked out certain reductions amounting to $4,700, to apply to different Departments that can be best curtailed. These reductions are recommended in the event we are not able to raise more than $73,000. If the result of our canvass should exceed this figure, then it is suggested that these reductions be made on a *pro rata* basis.

Reductions proposed as follows:

Missions and Church Extension	$ 500
Dept. of Religious Education	1,050
Dept. of Christian Social Service	200
Administration	50
General Church	2,000
Diocesan Debt	900
	$4,700

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. CUTTER.
JOHN L. JACKSON.
CHESHIRE WEBB.

It was resolved that the amount of the proposed budget for 1931 be $76,947, and that this amount less the $4,100 expected

from The Woman's Auxiliary to apply on the Forward Movement be used as a basis of apportionment for the year 1931. The budget is defined as follows:

General Church Quota	$24,500
Missions and Church Extension	16,000
Religious Education	5,300
Christian Social Service	200
Thompson Orphanage	12,500
Field	500
Finance	1,720
Publicity	400
Executive Council	300
Executive Secretary, Salary, Pension, Rent, Expenses	6,300
St. Mary's School and Junior College	3,000
St. Mary's House, N.C.C.W., Note and Interest	614
Diocesan Debt and Interest	1,908
1929 Deficit	2,970
Provincial Apportionment	735
	$76,947

The Schedule of Reductions amounting to $4,700, as proposed by the Department of Finance, the same to be made on a *pro rata* basis, if necessary, was adopted.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle reported for the special Committee appointed to consider that portion of the address of the Bishop Coadjutor dealing with the relation of the Church to Industry, as follows:

Report of the Special Committee on the Relation of the Church to Industry

The special committee to which was referred that part of the address of the Bishop Coadjutor which deals with the relation of the Church to the human problems arising from the rapid industrialization of our state have given to the subject such consideration as the available time permitted. The problem is too complex to permit any finality of thought or expression. It calls for earnest and prayerful study and discussion, probably over a period of years.

We recognize, in the first place, the soundness of the traditional policy of our Church to take no part in its official capacity in the determination of measures of a political nature. That policy should

be rigidly adhered to. We also recognize the danger in making facile declarations of opinion on controversial subjects to the discussion of which practical men of affairs will consider that the Church brings inadequate knowledge and experience. With no desire to intrude our views on those who will consider us sophomoric in presuming to speak, we nevertheless feel that the issue is one which cannot be evaded.

The disorders and crimes which have accompanied strikes of factory operatives during the past year are but incidents in a titanic struggle which is throwing its sinister shadow athwart our horizon. The general features of that struggle are well known to those who make even a superficial examination of the history of the mechanization of industry. The mistakes made by other peoples and communities are available for our guidance. A repetition of those mistakes will be tragic in the extreme. In a great, vital, human problem of this kind, shall we say that the Church has no part? On such things as the physical and spiritual deterioration caused by excessive hours of labor; the attrition on social, family, community, and religious interests involved in the night work of women and children in factories, can it be that the Church has no mind? And if it has a mind, shall it be deterred by self-protective timidity from saying some word of encouragement to those to whom the Master came that they might have life and have it more abundantly? Bishop Penick, in his address to this convention, has spoken with authentic voice in challenging us to thought and action.

The Church has indeed no formula for such problems. It has no *open sesame* before which open inscrutable doors of economic and legislative measures. But the Church does bring a spirit which can overcome the world, an approach and a point of view in which are implicit the adjustments and the solutions of all human relationships. It is that spirit we should endeavor to evoke and not any set of measures which we should seek to formulate or advance. With that spirit it is possible for us to develop in this beloved state of ours a breadth of understanding between man and man, a unity of purpose to work out our economic destiny in a temper of mutual forbearance, a practical application of our belief in the Brotherhood of Man.

Believing that the Church comes to her harassed children, both among employers and employees, with healing gifts in her hand, we recommend the following resolutions:

1. That the clergy, both in the pulpit and in pastoral ministration, give increased attention to the human problems arising out of the industrialization of our state, and the adjustment of interests on a basis of equity and justice, and in a spirit of human brotherhood.

2. That to those of the Church's children who are leading actors

in this remodelling of our civilization, we express our sympathy in the intricacy of their problems, and our confident hope that in approaching those problems they will be animated by an earnest desire to build upon the solid rock of justice, fairness and Christian consideration of the welfare of all of God's people.

3. That the Chairman of this Convention be empowered to appoint after adjournment a Committee on Industrial Relations, composed of five or seven members at his option, who shall be authorized to give further study to this problem and make further recommendations to the Convention at its next session.

Respectfully submitted,

NORVIN C. DUNCAN.
KEMP D. BATTLE.
G. BURNET LEWIS.

The Report, with recommendations, was adopted.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, then introduced the Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education of the National Council, who addressed the Convention on the subject "What to Teach."

Mr. Samuel Lawrence presented the report of the special Committee on Inter-racial Work, appointed by the last Convention, as follows:

Your Committee, which was appointed to consider the report on Inter-racial matters made to the Convention of 1929 (see pages 63-65 of the Journal of that Convention) has studied and discussed that report, and recommends that it be adopted by the Convention, as it stands, except that in place of Resolution 6 the following resolution be adopted:

Resolved, That, in furtherance of these ideas and purposes, the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Service and the Inter-racial Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary be asked to coöperate with the work of the North Carolina Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation—the State branch of the Southern Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation.

Your committee feels that it is better to enlist the support of already existing agencies, rather than to establish a new agency for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL LAWRENCE, *Chairman.*
EDGAR H. GOOLD.
RICHARD H. LEWIS.

The above report, with its recommendations, was adopted. The complete set of resolutions on Inter-racial Work, as amended and hereby approved, is as follows:

1. That we assure the Negroes of North Carolina of our Christian affection.

2. That we rejoice in their progress and the happy relations now existing between them and the white race.

3. That we pledge our efforts to a continuance and further advancement of these pleasant relations.

4. That we pledge our coöperation to the Southern Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation, a body which is composed of earnest, Southern Christian men and women, who are conducting a remarkable "adventure in good will."

5. That we pledge our coöperation to the North Carolina Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation, composed of men and women of both races who are devoting their efforts to the promotion of understanding and good will.

6. That, in furtherance of these ideas and purposes, the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Service and the Inter-racial Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary be asked to coöperate with the work of the North Carolina Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation —the State branch of the Southern Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation.

7. That, as far as possible and practicable, we recommend that Race Relations Sunday shall be observed each year in our churches.

8. That we recommend that inter-racial work be called to the attention of our Ministerial Associations.

9. That Mission Study Classes and other study classes in Inter-racial Relations be recommended.

10. That our church press and publications carry constructive material, both editorial and in the news columns, concerning Inter-racial work.

11. That it is understood that no church or person be asked or expected to participate in any of this work against his own preference or desire.

The Chairman appointed the following Committee on the Church Pension Fund:

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, *Chairman.*
Mr. Ralph B. Coit.
Mr. James R. Donnell.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2:15 p.m.

The Chairman called the Convention to order.

On motion of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the special Committee to consider the status of St. James' Church, Kittrell, consisting of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and Mr. Augustus W. Graham, Jr., was continued.

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D. D., presented the report of the special committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address dealing with St. Mary's School and Junior College, and the annual report of that institution, as follows:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

We have heard with interest the references to St. Mary's School and Junior College by Bishop Cheshire in his annual report; by Bishop Penick reporting for the trustees of the school and by Dr. Warren W. Way the Rector and we felicitate St. Mary's on the success of the past years, bespeaking even greater success in the years of the immediate future.

We note that there are now 190 resident students and 68 day students at this institution of whom 60 per cent are Episcopal girls; that the amount of the budget is now in excess of $148,000. We note with pride that there was a current operating profit last year of $3,369.08. This convention appropriated $5,000 for St. Mary's five years ago in order that the requirements of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools might be met in lieu of endowment, but we regret the reduction of this sum to $3,000 as at present.

Your committee wishes to express its admiration of and thanks to Dr. Way who for a dozen years has directed the affairs of St. Mary's and we are glad to have it as his opinion that the past year has been the best year of his rectorship.

We commend St. Mary's to the people of this Diocese and appeal to all rectors and to all parents of Episcopal girls to support this school in every possible way. We trust that the Diocese and all friends of St. Mary's may accept with serious anticipation and ready support the ideal expressed by the Rector for St. Mary's, namely, that it eventually become a full four year liberal arts college.

By reason of Bishop Cheshire's long connection with St. Mary's School and Junior College as chairman of its Board and by reason of his evident interest in the continued growth and expansion of

this, the largest girls' school of our church in the United States, we respectfully submit that this convention and friends of education on the part of young women of the Episcopal Church throughout the South might lay plans for a permanent endowment which would place this institution on a stable basis and assure its future in the Southern Association. Such an endowment would be a definite step in the ultimate ideal looking to the successful conduct of an educational institution of a rank commensurate with the needs, requirements, ability and means of our Church.

THOS. F. OPIE.
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.
WADE R. BROWN.

On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., this report was adopted.

Mr. John H. Small reported for the Committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese stating that the Committee had examined the report and found it in order.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit then read the annual report of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, as follows:

The Good Samaritan Hospital has had an eventful year, with many changes that have increased its work and its usefulness. We record with sorrow the death of the Superintendent, Elizabeth Miller, who had given seventeen years of faithful service to the hospital. Miss Marion Bodey is the new Superintendent; she brings to the work experience, efficiency, and a sympathetic interest that is already showing good results. The present great need is a Nurses' Home. The report of the year's work shows 1,101 patients for 11,138 days; of these 568 were charity patients for 5,793 days.

Financial Report

Balance from 1928	$ 159.14
Received from patients	10,550.40
Received from Gifts	6,640.50
	$17,350.04
Disbursements	17,110.48
Balance on hand	$ 239.56

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF MANAGERS,
EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer.*

The above report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Annual Report of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, was read by the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, as follows:

REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL

The Board of Managers of St. Peter's Hospital are pleased to submit the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1, 1929, to January 1, 1930.

During this period the hospital has admitted for treatment 2,070 patients for 18,396 days. Of this number, 195 were charity patients who were treated for a period of 3,455 days, and 95 were admitted as semi-charity patients for 1,116 days, of which 496 were free days, making a total of 3,951 free days.

The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity, pay for hospital services what they are able to pay, and in many instances payments are very small.

The total cost to the hospital of all charitable services during the year amounted to $12,772, an average of more than $1,064.33 a month. The Institution made its expenses this year, and has the following available assets:

Dividend stock of Mutual B. & L. Asso.	$ 5,000
On City Real Estate First Mortgage (Endowment)	5,000
Paid on 300 shares of B. & L. Stock	5,850
Donation	1,000
Total	$16,850

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

This report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost reported for the Committee on Finance on the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese and the Treasurer of the Forward Movement, as follows:

The Committee on Finance to which was referred the reports, respectively, of the Forward Movement Treasurer and the Treasurer of the Diocese, has examined these reports, and finds them in excellent order.

Your Committee begs to offer the following recommendation:

That the thanks of the Convention be tendered Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes and Mr. Henry M. London for their faithful service.

SIDNEY S. BOST,
For the Committee.

The above report, with recommendation, was adopted.

The Rev. John L. Jackson addressed the Convention on the subject of the adult conferences to be held at Kanuga and Sewanee, and the proposed plans for special conferences for clergy and laymen to be held at Kanuga the week-end of July 4th.

On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., the Secretary was instructed to send affectionate greetings to the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., and to assure him that his presence was missed at this session.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, offered the following amendment to Canon XXI on "Organization of Parishes" to become Section 2, the present Canon to be designated as Section 1:

Any parish which may wish to locate, or to establish a chapel in the vicinity of another church or chapel of another parish, or any parish which shall deem its rights encroached upon, or its prosperity or usefulness endangered by the proposed location in its vicinity of a church or chapel of another parish, may ask for a determination of the matter under the good offices of the Bishop. In such case the Bishop shall call for, and appoint, the time and place of a conference of the Rectors and Vestries of the parishes in interest. But if such conference with the advice of the Bishop shall not result in an amicable adjustment of the differences between the parties thereto, the Bishop, or either of the parties in interest, may lay the matter at issue before the Standing Committee of the Diocese. After careful investigation and consideration, the Standing Committee shall render its decision, which shall be final.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence the above recommendation was adopted.

Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan offered the following resolution, which was tabled:

That this Convention, recognizing its incompetence now to pass upon the educational policy of St. Mary's School and Junior College

express no opinion as to the desirability of converting the said School into a four-year college of liberal arts.

Mr. John H. Small then reported for the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church, appointed at the 1929 Convention with instructions to report at this convention, has had two meetings in Salisbury, and in addition, made a partial survey of the status of the Church in this Diocese.

Your committee submits the following report of its investigation and findings to date.

Reports and Statistics

Your committee is in process of making a ten-year study and comparison of each church in the Diocese, and has completed such analysis of thirty-nine different parishes and missions. Your committee regrets that this work was decided upon and started too late for completion before the convening of this Convention; however, it proposes to finish this analysis, which indicates that it will be of illuminating value, and publish the same, provided funds can be found.

The analysis takes up practically every phase of each church's activities as contained in the annual reports and already your committee is able to make some observations on these annual reports which should be of great interest to the Diocese. Your committee regrets to state that a general carelessness pervades the reports made to diocesan authorities. There are numerous inaccuracies, patent on their face. Data of the highest importance is frequently omitted. For instance, the smaller churches frequently fail to make any report whatever of officers, teachers and pupils in the Church school and especially contributions by the Church school. The values of church property are not reported consistently and fluctuate widely from year to year. Frequent failure to report endowments occurs. The total contributed by all organizations, which is a valuable index to the life of a church, is quite often omitted. Again, the report is obviously in some respects a copy of the previous year's report; it is highly improbable that a Sunday school should have exactly the same number of pupils and teachers from year to year or that the number of baptized and confirmed persons should remain constant. As mentioned elsewhere twenty-six churches in 1928 failed to report what insurance was carried.

Your committee recognizes that the work of the Church is bigger than mere figures and that the Church may have a spirit of service and may be developing, in spite of inaccurate reports, but your

committee insists that a laxity in keeping records of vital importance, or if such records are kept accurately, a laxity in reporting to the Convention, only too often is an indication of inherent weakness. The authority of the Episcopacy is fundamental in our Church and the Bishop and the Convention are entitled to accurate information concerning each parish or mission. Only by having such information can we know whether or not our Church is advancing and where weakness and strength exist. Your committee has been informed that some parishes have resented diocesan inquiries. Such attitude conforms neither to the form of government of our Church nor to Christian principles and your committee earnestly beseeches every parish and mission to investigate its own records, to bring them up to date, to keep them up to date, to make accurate reports, and to welcome properly authorized investigation and inquiry.

To this end your committee re-approves recommendation No. one of the Evaluation Committee of 1929 that the Bishop meet with the vestries and missionary committees of the parishes and missions, once each year, where practicable, and call for and inspect church registers; and that in any event the Bishop or the executive secretary or the appointed representative of the Bishop once each year make a thorough inspection of church records and registers.

Total Baptized Persons

In total baptized persons there is a variance of conditions among the churches in the Diocese as shown by a survey made by the Rev. Mr. Haines, Executive Secretary. As a whole, however, the Diocese shows growth. In 1919 there were 13,305 baptized persons; in 1928, 15,905, and in 1929, 16,287, a percentage of increase from 1919 to 1928 of 19.5 per cent, or less than two per cent a year. The latest census is not yet available, but your committee greatly fears that population has increased more rapidly than has the Church.

The percentage of increase in the various counties from 1919 to 1928 is as follows:

		Per cent			*Per cent*
1.	Lee	416.0	12.	Franklin	54.4
2.	Person	328.0	13.	Orange	33.2
3.	Harnett	138.0	14.	Northampton	25.9
4.	Moore	115.0	15.	Mecklenburg	25.8
5.	Davidson	102.0	16.	Warren	19.2
6.	Nash	75.0	17.	Richmond	17.2
7.	Forsyth	69.4	18.	Rockingham	16.5
8.	Edgecombe	59.6	19.	Stokes	15.0
9.	Guilford	55.9	20.	Union	9.5
10.	Wake	42.7	21.	Surry	5.5
11.	Halifax	35.9			

The large percentages of increase in Lee, Person, Harnett, Moore and Davidson represent the gain in a single church in each county, and a gain of from only 131 baptized persons to 313.

The following counties were static, showing neither appreciable gain nor loss over the ten-year period in total number of baptized persons:

1. Alamance
2. Anson
3. Davie
4. Durham
5. Vance

The following counties showed a loss in total baptized persons:

1.	Scotland	83.3	6.	Rowan	18.0
2.	Iredell	43.5	7.	Granville	14.7
3.	Chatham	29.0	8.	Caswell	12.5
4.	Johnston	23.5	9.	Cabarrus	9.5
5.	Wilson	23.0			

Eleven churches have disappeared from diocesan statistics since 1919.

As figured by Mr. Haines, 50 per cent of the money required for our diocesan missionary work from Forward Movement Funds is spent in counties showing a static condition or a decrease in baptized membership. Thirty-six per cent of the Holt Fund for Diocesan Missionary work is also spent in those counties.

Organized Diocesan Missions

Your committee has completed a ten-year analysis of the 25 organized Diocesan missions, that is to say, missions in union with the convention. These range from the smallest groups such as St. John's in Wake County with 10 communicants, to flourishing churches like St. Luke's in Spray, with 119 communicants. Your committee feels that a study of missions is important and provides an index to the life of the Diocese, more accurate perhaps than a study of self-supporting parishes. Weakness is more likely to appear in what we do for others than in what we do for ourselves. Your committee regrets to state that all conditions in these missions are not satisfactory.

In the first place, records of these missions as contained in the Journals for the past ten years are more inaccurate and incomplete than are records of the parishes. This perhaps is natural, but again, your committee says that what is worth doing is worth recording. The information given below, however, is complete and accurate, as taken from the annual reports.

To record the more cheerful information first, the total number

of baptized persons in these missions has increased from 1,418 in 1920 to 1,650 in 1929, an increase of 16.3 per cent, and the total number of communicants has increased from 776 in 1920 to 1,098 in 1929, an increase of 41.5 per cent. However, the total number of persons baptized in 1920 was 73 and the total number of persons baptized in 1929 was but 36, a decrease of 50.7 per cent. The total number of confirmed in 1920 was less than that for any other year, only 40, in comparison to 97 in 1921 and 96 in 1922. On account of this small number in 1920 the total confirmations in 1929 of 68 shows an increase of 70 per cent. Realizing that any one year may not be a true index, however, your committee obtained an average number of persons baptized and confirmed for the three years 1920, 1921 and 1922, and also for the last three years, 1927, 1928 and 1929. The average for the last three years in both cases shows a decrease from the earlier three years, in baptisms dropping from 89 per year to 56 per year, a decrease of 37 per cent, and in confirmations dropping from an average of 78 to 67, a decrease of 14 per cent. These figures are all the more discouraging in view of the fact that the last three years represent the time since the Bishops' Crusade.

The total officers, teachers and pupils in Sunday Schools of these missions has increased from 904 in 1920 to 947 in 1929, an increase of only 4.7 per cent, or less than ½ of 1 per cent a year.

As stated, the analysis made covers a period of ten years for 25 churches; in other words, a total of 250 church years. Among these missions over the ten-year period there were ninety years in which there were no baptisms whatever, or 36.6 per cent of the years involved. On an average each mission fails slightly more than once out of three years to have any baptisms. The record is worse with respect to confirmations. There were 111 church years in which there were no confirmations whatever, or 44.4 per cent of the years involved. In other words, each mission on an average fails almost one-half the time to have any confirmations.

The record discloses further that there are too infrequent celebrations of the Holy Communion, many churches having less than one celebration a month, a number having only from one to five or six celebrations a year. These churches over the ten-year period show thirty-one years in which there were no celebrations whatever, or 12.5 per cent of the number of years involved.

The analysis made shows the minister for each year, and your committee feels that a very large part of the explanation of the weakness of some missions can be found in the fact that ministers are changed too frequently. Six missions had one minister for the entire period; four had two; six had three; five had four; one had five; two had six; and one had seven. There were a total of 76 ministers for the 25 missions, so that the average mission had

slightly more than three ministers over the 10-year period. There were six years when certain missions had no minister, but this is not considered unusual.

It is obviously most difficult for a mission to advance when there is a constant changing of ministers in charge. Your committee is advised that this condition exists largely over the United States, and your committee recognizes the fact that inadequate pay is no doubt largely responsible for the situation. While your committee recognizes the fact that conditions today demand the utmost economy, yet it feels that if inadequate salaries produce inadequate results, necessary remedies should be taken.

With respect to Diocesan missions *your committee makes these recommendations:*

1. *Resolved*, That the Department of Missions and Church Extension make a specific study of Diocesan missions with the view to deciding if there are any missions which should be abandoned or placed under the oversight of neighboring parish clergy.

2. *Resolved*, That the Department of Missions and Church Extension make a study of salaries of missionary clergymen, particularly as they bear upon the calibre of men available at those salaries and the results which should be expected.

3. *Resolved*, That the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism take steps to inaugurate personal evangelism among laymen for assistance in the missionary field by encouraging the appointment of lay readers who shall undergo specific training under their rectors for this work.

Parishes Not Self-Supporting

The following parishes in this diocese are not self-supporting:

White

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.
Cleveland, Christ.
Halifax, St. Mark's.
Kittrell, St. James'.
Leaksville, Epiphany.
Louisburg, St. Paul's.
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.
Reidsville, St. Thomas'.
Rockingham, Messiah.
Salisbury, St. Paul's.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel.
Townesville, Holy Trinity.
Weldon, Grace.
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's.

Colored

Tarboro, St. Luke's.

The most important distinguishing feature of a parish is that it is a self-supporting entity. To all intents and purposes, these churches are not parishes but missions; yet they continue to enjoy all privileges of a parish and have no real incentive to become self supporting.

Your Committee Recommends:

4. *Resolved*, That a Canon be adopted whereby a parish which is not self-supporting automatically revert to the status of a mission, with respect to right to representation in the diocesan Convention.

Representation in Convention

Your committee feels that the present basis of parochial representation in diocesan conventions is manifestly unfair and should be corrected to provide more nearly for proportionate representation. At present each parish is entitled to send four delegates irrespective of the number of communicants in each parish. Under this arrangement, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, the largest church in the diocese, with 697 communicants in 1928, has the same representation as the Church of the Saviour, at Jackson, with 16 communicants, or Holy Trinity, at Townesville, with 19 communicants. There is nothing logical or Christian in such a system.

Its unfairness is made more apparent when one realizes that there are 26 churches having over one hundred communicants, of which only eight are missions. These twenty-six churches, according to figures available for 1928, had 70.5 per cent of all the communicants in the diocese. These 18 parishes and 8 missions are entitled to send only 106 delegates to the convention, whose total number for 44 parishes and 32 diocesan missions is 284. Representing 70.5 per cent of the church's members, they have a minority vote of only 37.3 per cent.

Proportionate representation is the bulwark of democracy, of good government, and of common justice. Representation in this Convention is not based on that principle.

Your Committee Recommends:

5. *Resolved*, That the constitutional provision on parochial representation in the diocesan convention be amended so that each parish shall be entitled, in addition to one vote by its minister as at present, to one lay delegate for every one hundred communicants or fraction thereof.

In lieu of Section 4 of Article III of the Constitution, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following:

Sec. 4. Each regularly organized parish in union with the Convention shall be entitled to be represented at its sessions by one delegate for every one hundred communicants or fraction thereof, to be chosen by the vestry from among the male communicants of said parish; Provided, that in case there shall be no male communicants in said parish, the vestry shall have power to elect one or more delegates, qualified as above, from any other parish or parishes of the Diocese. And each vestry shall be entitled to elect, in addition, one alternate delegate for every principal delegate, subject to the same qualifications, who shall be authorized, in the order of their election, to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen: Provided, that no person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention: Provided, further, that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one parish in the same Convention.

Insurance

An examination of the journals over a period of years discloses that a large percentage of the churches of this Diocese either do not carry sufficient insurance, or report no insurance whatever, and according to the 1929 journal, reporting for the year 1928, the latest information available to this committee for tabulation reveals the startling fact that of 103 churches reporting improvements to property, 24 failed to report what insurance, if any, is carried on these improvements, and 51, according to their own report, failed to carry sufficient insurance. A total of 75 churches which, so far as Diocesan Headquarters is informed, did not carry sufficient insurance, are an average of 72.8 per cent. Assuming that every church not reporting any insurance actually carried sufficient insurance, the fact remains that 51 churches, or almost 50 per cent, are not carrying sufficient insurance on the improvements to church property. This is a startling laxity chargeable both to ministry and vestry.

Your Committee Recommends:

6. *Resolved,* That the matter of insurance of church property be referred to the Department of Finance, and that this department confer with the churches shown by this report either to be carrying insufficient insurance, or not reporting any insurance whatever.

7. *Resolved,* That each church delinquent in either respect immediately correct its own deficiency and so report to the Department of Finance.

We commend to the Diocese, to the churches, and to the schools, hospitals, orphanages and all other organizations of the Diocese,

the Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, 14 Wall Street, New York.

The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation was organized in 1929 with a Board of Directors consisting of some of the most prominent men in America, who are also members of our church, such as J. P. Morgan, Newcomb Carlton, George W. Wickersham, and others. Its purpose is to insure exclusively property of the Episcopal Church. It offers a system of paying premiums quarterly and for several reasons which need not be gone into at this time, the company should soon be able to provide insurance at less cost than other companies.

Values of Improvements on Church Property and Insurance Carried Thereon, year 1928

Town and Church	*Improvements*	*Insurance*	*Insufficient*
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 0	$ 0	
Battleboro, St. John's	5,000	1,000	yes
Burlington, Holy Comforter	108,800	75,000	yes
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	189,000	141,750	
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	13,100	8,400	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	59,000	0	yes
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	8,500	5,000	yes
Charlotte, St. Martin's	42,500	31,500	
Charlotte, St. Mary's	17,400	13,700	
Charlotte, St. Peter's	145,500	122,500	
China Grove, Ascension	5,300	3,000	yes
Cleveland, Christ	14,350	4,800	yes
Concord, All Saint's	16,500	0	yes
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	19,500	15,000	
Davie County, Ascension	1,200	800	
Durham, St. Andrew's	2,500	1,000	yes
Durham, Deaf Mission	0	0	
Durham, St. Joseph's	48,000	33,000	
Durham, St. Philip's	120,000	62,500	yes
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2,100	1,000	yes
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	6,000	0	yes
Enfield, Advent	11,000	0	yes
Erwin, St. Stephen's	19,000	0	yes
Franklinton, Mission	0	0	
Germanton, St. Philip's	1,000	1,000	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	48,000	41,100	
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	25,000	20,250	
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	0	0	
Halifax, St. Mark's	5,500	2,500	yes
Hamlet, All Saints'	12,068	5,000	yes
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	64,300	50,000	
Henderson, St. John's	0	0	
High Point, St. Mary's	93,500	64,800	yes
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	12,800	7,000	yes
Iredell County, St. James'	1,350	0	yes
Jackson, The Saviour	22,000	0	yes
Kittrell, St. James'	5,000	0	yes
Laurinburg, St. David's	1,000	750	

Town and Church	*Improvements*	*Insurance*	*Insufficient*
Lawrence, Grace	$ 4,500	$ 3,000	yes
Leaksville, Epiphany	5,000	3,000	yes
Lexington, Grace	19,500	10,500	yes
Littleton, St. Alban's	4,000	2,000	yes
Louisburg, St. Paul's	13,500	0	yes
Madison, St. John's	2,500	0	yes
Mayodan, Messiah	15,800	15,500	
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	12,250	5,000	yes
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	1,700	0	yes
Milton, Christ	5,000	1,000	yes
Monroe, St. Paul's	19,000	6,500	yes
Mount Airy, Trinity	3,000	2,500	
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	4,500	0	yes
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2,300	1,500	yes
Orange County, St. Mary's	4,000	0	yes
Oxford, St. Stephen's	63,000	39,850	yes
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10,800	6,500	yes
Raleigh, Christ	300,000	169,500	yes
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	152,000	93,000	yes
Raleigh, St. Mary's	0	0	
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	82,000	0	yes
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,500	12,400	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5,000	0	yes
Ringwood, St. Clement's	2,000	0	yes
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	34,000	22,150	yes
Rockingham, Messiah	7,800	4,000	yes
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	150	0	yes
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	102,000	64,900	yes
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5,250	3,000	yes
Roxboro, St. Mark's	7,850	0	yes
Salisbury, St. Luke's	39,500	31,000	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,300	1,500	yes
Salisbury, St. Peter's	3,500	2,500	yes
Sanford, St. Thomas'	4,200	1,600	yes
Scotland Neck, Trinity	43,500	40,500	
Selma, St. Gabriel's	5,000	6,000	
Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,500	7,000	yes
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	32,000	26,000	
Speed, St. Mary's	3,000	2,000	yes
Spencer, St. Joseph's	1,500	800	yes
Spray, St. Luke's	21,500	10,800	yes
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3,600	2,000	yes
Statesville, Trinity	7,500	3,500	yes
Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,150	0	yes
Stovall, St. Peter's	1,500	0	yes
Tarboro, Calvary	116,000	75,000	yes
Townesville, Holy Trinity	7,300	5,450	
Wadesboro, Calvary	14,000	8,000	yes
Wake County, St. John's	0	0	
Walnut Cove, Christ	6,000	6,000	
Warrenton, Emmanuel	43,280	16,000	yes
Weldon, Grace	18,000	14,000	yes
Wilson, St. Timothy's	91,000	47,000	yes
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	12,000	8,000	yes
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	1,450	900	yes

Colored Churches

Town and Church	*Improvements*	*Insurance*	*Insufficient*
Charlotte, St. Michael's	$23,000	$12,000	yes
Durham, St. Titus'	0	0	
Greensboro, Redeemer	8,625	5,750	yes
Henderson, Resurrection	2,500	2,000	
Littleton, St. Anna's	825	500	yes
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5,300	3,000	yes
Monroe, Holy Trinity	800	0	yes
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,500	8,500	
Pittsboro, St. James'	1,200	0	yes
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	8,500	4,000	yes
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	26,750	20,000	
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	0	0	
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1,000	0	yes
Statesville, Holy Cross	675	0	yes
Tarboro, St. Luke's	6,000	2,000	yes
Warren County, St. Luke's	528	0	yes
Warrenton, All Saints'	5,000	3,000	yes
Wilson, St. Mark's	8,300	2,700	yes
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	5,000	4,500	

Total number white churches reporting improvements to property	86
Total number white churches not reporting sufficient insurance	62
Per cent white churches carrying insufficient insurance	70 %
Total number colored churches reporting improvements to property	17
Total number colored churches not reporting sufficient insurance	13
Per cent colored churches carrying insufficient insurance	76.4%
Total number churches reporting improvements to property	103
Total number churches not reporting sufficient insurance	75
Per cent churches carrying insufficient insurance	72.8%

Valuation of Church Property

Although your committee has not completed its 10-year analysis of each church in the Diocese, its work has progressed enough to disclose an unsatisfactory condition with respect to the valuation placed upon church property, and your committee is constrained to believe from the fluctuations which exist in reported valuations that present values are inaccurate in considerable degree.

Decided variations in valuation of the same property occur from year to year, sometimes being lower than for the previous year, sometimes higher, and again dropping later, and sometimes failing to show any distinction between land and improvements thereon.

Your Committee Recommends:

8. *Resolved*, That the Department of Finance have each church prepare a certified valuation of each item of church property as differentiated in the Annual Report, that is to say, (1) churches and chapels, (2) parish houses, (3) rectory, (4) other buildings, (5) furnishings, (6) the aggregate value of these improvements, (7) land, and (8) the total value of all property.

Your committee feels confident that each church can secure the necessary expert opinion without cost, and urges that these appraisals be made and reported to the Department of Finance, together with a report that adequate insurance has been taken out, as recommended elsewhere in the report of this committee.

Forward Movement Fund

Your committee regrets to call attention to the fact that in the Every Member Canvass only $69,161 was pledged against assigned quotas of $72,288. However, 92 white churches, or 77 per cent, and all but one of the colored churches, pledged in full.

Organizations

The organizations of the Church may be grouped roughly under those for men, and those for women, and those for young people.

Organizations for Men

Of organizations for men there are only twelve reported men's clubs with a total reported membership of 722, and of these your committee is reliably informed that there exists in the entire diocese only four genuinely active men's clubs and one active community club. So far as information is available there is only one men's club with an annual charity budget of consequence. Your committee feels that this situation is far from satisfactory. There are only eight chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew with a total reported membership of 64, an average of eight per chapter. Of these eight three churches have both men's clubs and a chapter of the Brotherhood, so that there are only seventeen churches in the Diocese even reporting an organization for men, of which a number are practically inactive. This is a parochial matter, however, depending upon the interest of the individual layman, and not a field for work by diocesan headquarters. Your committee urges upon every Church to give the subject of an organization for men the most sincere and prayerful consideration; and especially, once a brotherhood or club is organized, to support that club consistently and persistently. Many clubs have a beginning and ending occurring on the same evening.

Organizations for Women

Among the organizations for women, including the Woman's Auxiliary, the Woman Guild, the Church Service League and the Daughters of the King, conditions are the reverse. These groups increased their membership from 3,947 in 1928 to 4,295 in 1929. They have 116 branches. Of the $50,457.97 raised by all organizations in 1929 almost all was contributed either by organizations for women or young people and by far the greater part by women. Throughout the last ten-year period in which a study of diocesan missions was conducted the Woman's Auxiliary was a shining light, sometimes raising more for this work than the congregation contributed for all other purposes. To these women's organizations your committee extends praise and gratitude.

Organizations for Young People

Among young people also organizations are generally in good condition, active and serviceable. Although the membership of the Young People's Service League has dropped from 1,047 in 1928 to 778 in 1929, the committee feels that this is but a natural result of the diversion of Mrs. Challen's time and attention to St. Mary's house at N.C.C.W. On the contrary, the Girls' Friendly Society has increased its branches from four to eight and from 108 members to 195 members. Among younger children your committee feels that the Church is not doing its part. There are only twelve troops of Boy Scouts in the Diocese with a total membership of 220 and one boys' club of 36. Your committee has no information on organizations of the younger girls. In this connection also your committee calls attention to the fact that Church school pupils dropped from 6,735 in 1928 to 5,657 in 1929, and that increase in church school enrollment among diocesan missions over the last ten years was less than one-half of one per cent a year. These figures would indicate that the Church is not growing in the direction from which it should receive its major increase in membership.

In spite of some discouragement, however, your committee heartily commends the work of the Young People's Service League and of Mrs. Anne Challen. Elsewhere it has recommended that Mrs. Challen be released from her work at St. Mary's House.

Religious Education

Your committee notes with approval the recommendation of the Evaluation Committee that the Executive Council, if possible, employ a full time director of Religious Education. Your committee does not approve that portion of the recommendation that the Director of Religious Education also have charge of the Young Peo-

ple's Service League, since the two duties are not synonymous, and especially since it has already been established that the Director of the Young People's work cannot divert her attention to other fields without injury to young people's work.

Whether or not such a Director of Religious Education be employed, your committee feels that much can be done to improve the condition in our Church schools. As a basis of such improvement your committee feels that a complete survey of the Church schools should be made. A beginning in this direction has been instituted by the system of grading of schools adopted from the recommendations of the National Council, but this was done without an actual visit to the several schools.

Your Committee Recommends:

9. *Resolved*, That the Department of Religious Education conduct a survey of Church schools in the Diocese, to be made by trained laymen appointed by the Department, and to include such information as the Department shall request, together with a written appraisal of each school and recommendations therefor to be made by the investigator.

Your Committee Recommends:

10. *Resolved*, That the Department of Religious Education give consideration to the establishment of annual district conventions of officers and teachers in the Church schools, and provide therefor proper courses of instruction and lectures on Church school organization, administration, curriculum and teaching.

St. Mary's House, N.C.C.W., Greensboro, N. C.

On November 1, 1928, Mrs. Anne Hall Challen was placed in charge of St. Mary's House at North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro. At some expense and considerable effort a former chapel near the campus was remodeled into a club house for use of Episcopal students. The house has proved most useful and very popular and your committee commends highly the work of Mrs. Challen and the churches in Greensboro for their efforts which have largely made the work possible.

As will be seen from Mrs. Challen's report, however, the operation of this house required more time and effort than she should be required to take from her work as Executive Secretary of the Young People's Service League. St. Mary's House is the only institution of its kind at the college; there are no other places for the young women to congregate and for that reason and other reasons, a large number of young women have taken part in the activities at the House, some of whom formerly were not Episcopalians.

Your Committee Recommends:

11. *Resolved*, That a special worker be employed by the Diocese to take charge of St. Mary's House, North Carolina College for Women.

Commendation For Special Work

Throughout the rank and file of clergy and laymen marked services are rendered the Church, many of whom receive little publicity or commendation. Nor do these faithful servants expect either. Your committee does not claim to be familiar with all such special services, but in addition to commendations which appear elsewhere in these reports, your committee desires to recognize and commend voluntary missionary work done by some rectors and churches. Not content with their own duties, these men and their churches have performed signal services in a common cause.

Your committee further commends the churches of this Diocese for their payment of the Forward Movement Fund.

Your committee especially commends Mr. H. M. London for the diligent and successful efforts which he has made in collecting the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. His record is truly remarkable, especially in view of existing financial conditions. He has failed to collect only $50.60 from four white churches and three colored churches.

Your committee also could not fail to commend the work of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. Not only did Mr. Haines attend every meeting of the committee, journeying from Greensboro to Salisbury to do so, but also he furnished invaluable assistance without which this report would be impossible. It is obvious that through Mr. Haines' efforts the Diocese knows more about itself, is better able than ever before to take stock, study its defects, and plan intelligently for the future. Mr. Haines is untiring and accommodating. In him the Diocese has an asset of great value. To his long continued service the committee looks forward.

Diocesan Drives

One of the important reasons for the adoption of the Every Member Canvass was the elimination of repeated calls upon members of the church for contributions to worthy objects. It was intended to consolidate all official solicitation into one campaign for the support of an approved budget. The only recognized and usual exception to this campaign is in the work of regular church organizations, such as Men's Clubs, organizations for women and organizations for young people. That work and money are needed by these organizations is understood and recognized by those who become active in them. While your committee recognizes the fact

that emergencies will arise and that progress of the church should not be retarded on technicalities, yet *your committee calls attention* to the fact that approval of the Convention is necessary for special Diocesan drives, and urges great caution upon the Convention in giving such approval.

Evaluation Committee

Your committee recognizes the work done by the Evaluation Committee during the past two years, and realizes also the reason for the creation of this committee. It would appear, however, that the function and duties of the Evaluation Committee and of this committee are identical, and that the continuance of two such committees will result in needless duplication of work. Since this committee is a Canonical Committee, *your committee recommends* that the Evaluation Committee be discontinued, and that in the future such specific duties as would have been given to it be delegated to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Conclusion

Your committee is of the opinion that the Committee on the State of the Church should perform the duties which its name implies, that is to say, make a real report on the State of the Church. Your committee recognizes the fact that its present report does not perform that function, and is incomplete, but trusts that it has made some beginning worthy of consideration.

Your committee has no apology for any pessimistic data or opinions included herein, for your committee has felt that its time could be spent better in searching out defects than in praising good works. Only too often ministers and laymen alike take the work of the Church as a matter of course and do not halt themselves in order to ascertain what they are really doing, if anything, and in what respect they are failing.

The subjects contained herein your committee believes to be of the highest importance to the church, and it trusts that its recommendations will be given serious, if not popular, consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. WM. H. HARDIN, *Chairman.*
REV. JOSEPH N. BYNUM.
REV. J. HERBERT JONES.
H. S. HARRISON.
G. BURNET LEWIS.
JNO. H. SMALL.

The following resolutions offered by the Committee on the State of the Church were adopted: 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9 and 10. The following were referred to the Committee on Canons to report at the next Convention: 4. 5.

On the motion of Bishop Cheshire, it was resolved that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be received as a whole and ordered printed in the Journal.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the appreciation of the Convention was extended by a rising vote to the Committee on the State of the Church for its splendid report.

The Executive Secretary of the Diocese presented his annual report, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

I have spent a happy and active year as your Executive Secretary. Shortly after the completion of the work on the Diocesan Journal, following the last Convention, I spent four weeks at the Diocesan camps, serving in the capacity of chaplain, business manager and instructor at Camp Cheshire, and also managing the business affairs and teaching at Camp Penick. This association with the young people of the Diocese is one of the most delightful features of my work. In the month of August I attended the Young People's Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School, for the third consecutive year, and taught a course on "The World Mission of Christianity."

The month of September marked the beginning of the Forward Movement preparation. Most of the details regarding program and arrangements for the Diocesan Conference, which was held at Chapel Hill, were taken care of from my office. I had the pleasure of presenting the subject of the Every Member Canvass at the six District conferences which were held in October and also attended seven of the District Woman's Auxiliary conferences in the Fall, speaking on the subject of the Church's Program.

As will be realized, the principal feature of my work is that of acting as liaison between the local Churches and the Diocesan Field Department. In a number of cases, conferences with local vestries and congregations have been conducted. However, the Executive Secretary should be the servant of all of the Departments of the Executive Council and I have made a point of attending all Department meetings and, so far as possible, coöperated in the furtherance of departmental plans. I have served as secretary of the Field Department and the Department of Missions and Church Extension. Likewise, I have acted as secretary of the Dio-

cese, the Executive Council, and the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

During the year ending with this Convention, I have visited 63 Churches, attended 52 Diocesan meetings, held 19 conferences with vestries and congregations, delivered 115 sermons and addresses, celebrated the Holy Communion 29 times, and conducted 18 other services. It has also been my privilege to attend the Provincial Synod in Columbia, S. C., the annual conference of Executive Secretaries in Racine, Wis., in February last, to preach the sermon at the annual Y.P.S.L. Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, and to preach and conduct conferences at the University of the South and the Theological Seminary in Sewanee.

I do not think the Diocese needs to be unduly alarmed over the financial situation. The splendid response of the Churches in payments on the 1929 quotas and in pledges for 1930, notwithstanding the period of profound depression, is indicative of the spirit of our people. We should, however, avoid excess caution that may carry us to the point of retreat. The budget proposed for 1931 makes provision for very little advance in the Diocese. We are perhaps wise in not undertaking too much, but it is always well to set the standard high and to keep in mind the fact that our Christian Mission is one of progress and not of safe stability. The Advance Work Program for the triennium, wholehearted participation in which is recommended to us by the Field Department, will afford us a clearer conception of our missionary privileges and opportunities and impart to us a vision of the oneness of our work throughout the world.

My observations in my travels about the Diocese lead me to believe that a broader program of education is direly needed. Experience shows that wherever people's minds are informed their sympathies are aroused, with an inevitable natural expression of that sympathy in terms of larger giving.

I believe that the partial centralization of Diocesan activities has been of value and that we should look forward to the ultimate establishment of a central Diocesan office, from which all of the Church's business can be promoted.

My report would be incomplete if I did not express my personal appreciation of the friendly and generous spirit which I have encountered on every hand. I can say, almost without exception, that everyone has gone out of his way to coöperate with me in my work and such success as this office may have experienced is due chiefly to the help and encouragement of others.

Financial Statement of the Expense Account of the Executive Secretary

For the fiscal year, 1929

Receipts:		
Balance, January 1	$ 35.62	
Forward Movement Fund	1,600.00	
Refunds	132.97	
		$1,768.59
Expenditures:		
Stenographer	$ 547.27	
Postage and Expressage	121.96	
Travel	683.71	
Telephone and Telegrams	53.37	
Stationery and Supplies	300.22	
Bank Charges	1.50	
		1,708.03
Balance		$ 60.56

Actual Expense Items (refunds deducted)

Stenographer	$ 547.27
Postage and Expressage	99.13
Travel (includ. January, 1930)	601.71
Telephone and Telegrams	50.62
Stationery and Supplies	274.83
Bank Charges	1.50
	$1,575.06

ELWOOD L. HAINES.

The report of the Executive Secretary was received and ordered printed in the Journal of Proceedings.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Bishop was authorized to appoint, if necessary, alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod.

On motion of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, it was resolved that this Convention extend to the Rector, Vestry and Congregation of Christ Church, Cleveland, its sincere appreciation of the gracious hospitality accorded the One Hundred and Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Diocese of North Carolina, tak-

ing occasion to congratulate this historic parish upon its contribution to the life of the Church; that the appreciation of this Convention also be recorded for the splendid coöperation of St. Luke's and St. Paul's Churches, Salisbury, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and Trinity Church, Statesville, in entertaining the Convention; and that the Convention also record its thanks to the guest speakers at this Convention, the Rev. John W. Suter, Jr. and Mrs. W. J. Loring Clark.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, it was resolved that the selection of a time and place for the next session be left to the discretion of the Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, it was resolved that the Convention express by a rising vote its affectionate felicitations to Bishop Cheshire on his attainment of four score years and on his great life's achievement.

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

After closing prayers and the Benediction by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Convention adjourned *Sine Die.*

Edwin A. Penick,
Bishop Coadjutor.

Attest:
Elwood L. Haines,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I am happy and thankful to meet you again in annual council. Last year, as I cannot fail to remember, I was unable to be with you at Henderson. That was the first Convention I had failed to attend since the year 1876—fifty-four years! As I look over those now before me, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese, I see only one person, a layman, who was present at that Convention. There is not a clergyman in the Diocese today, who was in the Diocese in 1876, not even myself, for in 1876, I was a lay delegate.

We have lost by death during the past year from the ranks of our clergy, the Rev. Julian Edward Ingle and the Rev. Alaric James Drew.

The Rev. Julian Ingle had passed his ninety-first birthday and was the oldest of our clergy in years, and also the oldest in canonical connection with the Diocese, having been transferred to this Diocese from New Jersey in June, 1879, and thus having been some months over fifty years with us. As he was ordained Deacon July 3, 1864, he had been in the ministry for more than sixty-five years—the longest service by any minister ever connected with this Diocese. From 1879 until 1908, he was Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. At the end of the rectorship of thirty years, being then three score years and ten, he retired from active pastoral work and resided for the rest of his life in Raleigh. In 1892 he was elected Secretary of the Diocesan Convention, and served most efficiently for twenty-five years, resigning in 1917. Mr. Ingle was a man of singular purity and refinement, of very high conceptions of Christian duty, which he carried into practice with humility and gentleness to others, but with rigid consistency in his own life. As priest and pastor he was loving, devoted, and assiduous in attention to the small details, which really go to make up the great things of service, but which, I fear, few of us properly appreciate. Generous, unselfish, loving, and of an humble spirit, he was honored, beloved, and reverenced by all who came within the sphere of his

influence. His Bishop can never forget his loyal support and loving attention in all things in which his sympathy and knowledge could be a help to his younger and less experienced brother. The Diocese has seldom, if ever, known a nobler or more beautiful life among the many godly men who have served at its altars.

The Rev. Alaric J. Drew had been with us but a few years, but those few years had established him in our confidence and affection as a devout, earnest, diligent pastor and a vigorous and effective administrator of parochial affairs. His death is a great loss to his parish and to the Diocese. I regret that my opportunities of seeing him were so limited. I did not come to know him as well as I could have desired.

My official acts have been as follows:

Jan. 10. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

14. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

16. Greensboro: Attended meeting of Department of Missions.

17. Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Executive Council.

20. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: The Rector being absent, I took the service and preached.

24. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Standing Committee.

27. *Septuagesima Sunday.*
Durham, St. Philip's Church: Ordained Roma C. Fortune, Deacon, to the Priesthood. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Made an address and confirmed five persons.

Feb. 1. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church: Made an address.

2. *Feast of the Purification*
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Administered the Holy Communion.

3. *Sexagesima Sunday. Visitations.*
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Confirmed three persons, made an address.

Feb. 7. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

10. *Quinquagesima Sunday. Visitations.*
Townesville, Holy Trinity Church: Preached, confirmed one person, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Preached.

15. Durham: Attended Conference of Colored Clergy and Laymen.
8 p.m. St. Titus' Church: *Visitation.* Confirmed five persons, made an address.

17. *The First Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
Durham, St. Philip's Church: Preached, confirmed 26 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's Church: Preached, confirmed six persons.

24. *The Second Sunday in Lent. St. Matthias' Day. Visitations.*
St. Bartholomew's Church: Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. St. James' Church: Made an address, confirmed four persons.

March 1. Louisburg, St. Matthias' Church: *Visitation.* Confirmed five persons, made an address.

2. *The Third Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Kittrell, St. James' Church: Preached.

13. Raleigh: Attended Negro Welfare Institute in Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's College, made an address.

15. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission: *Visitations.* Confirmed three persons and made an address.

17. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, confirmed 25 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:45 p.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: Preached.

18. Conference with representative of Grace Church, Weldon.

March 24. *Palm Sunday. Visitations.*
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church: *Visitations.* Preached, confirmed three persons.
8 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed 13 persons.

26. Raleigh, 6 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel: Confirmed 20 persons, made an address.

31. EASTER DAY.
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel: *Visitations.* Confirmed two persons, made an address.
7:30 p.m. St. Saviour's Church: Preached, confirmed three persons.

April 1. Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick person.

2. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Officiated at a marriage.

7. *The First Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. County Home, Rockingham County: Confirmed an old woman.
7:30 p.m. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: Confirmed five persons, preached.

8. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Confirmed two persons.

9. Raleigh, Annual Convention of Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at the opening service, and made an address.

10. In the same Church, administered the Holy Communion, and attended morning and afternoon sessions of the Convention.
7:45. Officiated at the evening services.

11. Assisted Bishop Penick in the Early Celebration of the Holy Communion, and attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Convention.
3 p.m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

14. *The Second Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
Raleigh, Christ Church: Confirmed 24 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 18. Greensboro: Attended the meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
3:45 p.m. Attended meeting of the Evaluation Committee.

19. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' Church: *Visitations.* Preached, and confirmed five persons.

20. Tarborough: Confirmed sick person in private.

21. *The Third Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
Tarborough, Cavalry Church: Preached, confirmed 11 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's Chapel: I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed nine persons, and made an address.
8 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Preached, and confirmed nine persons.

28. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: Confirmed five persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed one person.

May 5. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Selma, St. Gabriel's Church: Preached, and confirmed seven persons.

7. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Commission on Inter-racial Relations; Opened the meeting with prayer.

9. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

16. Tarborough, Cavalry Church-yard: I said the final blessing at a funeral.

21. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel, District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary: I administered the Holy Communion, attended the business sessions, and made an address.

22. Tarborough: In the Chapel of Calvary Church Parish House: I administered the Holy Communion.

May 25. In the same place: Confirmed three persons, and made an address.

26. TRINITY SUNDAY.
Tarborough, Calvary Church: I ordained Lewis Page Spencer to the Diaconate.

27. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

29. *St. Augustine's Commencement:* Presided at the Commencement Exercises, and delivered the diplomas.
2 p.m. Presided at the meeting of the Board of Trustees.

June 19. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

23. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity.*
Wake County, St. John's Mission: I baptized an infant.

July 19. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: Officiated at Evening Prayer.

21. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*
In same Church: Assisted Bishop Penick in the services, and preached.

28. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Tarborough, Calvary Church, 7:30 a.m.: Confirmed 11 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
11 a.m., Tarborough, St. Luke's Church: Preached, confirmed five persons, made an address.
8:15 p.m., Speed, St. Mary's Church: Confirmed three persons.

29. 5:30 p.m., Tarborough: Confirmed sick man in private.
6 p.m., In County Tuberculosis Sanitarium, I confirmed a sick man in private.
6:30 p.m., In Tarborough, Confirmed sick woman in private.

Aug. 21. Louisburg, In the Baptist Church: I conducted the funeral service of a life-long friend, as he had specially requested. I used the service in the Prayer Book.

24. *St. Bartholomew's Day.*
Raleigh: Administered the Holy Communion in private to the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, on the eve of his ninety-first birthday.

Aug. 30. 11 p.m., Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel: Said a brief devotion.

31. 10:30 a.m., in the same place: Officiated at a funeral.

Sept. 8. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
Ansonville, All Souls' Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

10. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Department of the Diocesan Executive Council.

11. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Council and Departments thereof.
10:30 a.m., In Chapel of Parish House of Christ Church, I confirmed one person.

13. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

21. Durham: Examined Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

22. *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.*
Durham, St. Philip's Church: Ordained Edwin William Hurst to the Diaconate, administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick.
7:30 p.m. East Durham, St. Andrew's Chapel: Preached.

25. *Annual Diocesan Forward Movement Conference.*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross:
6 p.m. Attended the meeting in the Parish House.

26. 7:30 a.m. In the old Church building, I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick; attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Conference.

27. St. Augustine's College: Officiated with Bishop Penick and President Goold, at opening service of the session, and made an address.

29. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity,* and *St. Michael and All Angels' Day. Visitations.*
Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Townesville, Church of the Holy Trinity: Preached.

Oct. 6. *The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church: Consecrated the new parish Church, assisted by Bishop Penick, who preached; administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. In same Church: Confirmed three persons.

Oct. 18. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Special Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College to consider future policy and development of the School.

20. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Enfield, Church of the Advent: Preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church: Preached.

27. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Weldon, Grace Church: Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Preached, and confirmed two persons.

30. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Officiated at a marriage.

Nov. 3. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.*
Elkin, Galloway Memorial Chapel: Preached.

5. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

10. *The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's Church: Confirmed seven persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m. Wake County, St. John's Mission: Preached.

17. *The Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
Tarborough, Calvary Church: Preached, confirmed 11 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: Preached.
8 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Confirmed one person.

24. *The Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*
Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached, confirmed six persons.
7:45 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Preached, confirmed nine persons.

29. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church: *Visitation.* Preached, confirmed two persons.

Dec. 1. *The First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached, confirmed 10 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Preached.

6. Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church: *Visitation.* Preached.

Dec. 8. *The Second Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Preached, confirmed five persons.

12. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.
4 p.m. Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation: Confirmed three persons.

14. Wilson: Had Conference with Vestry of St. Timothy's Church.

15. *The Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: The Parish being vacant, I said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. St. Mark's Church: There being no minister, I said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person.

25. Christmas Day.
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

29. *The First Sunday after Christmas.*
7:30 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
11 a.m. In same Church: Confirmed three persons.
2:20 p.m. Confirmed three persons in private.

My ministrations outside the Diocese:

Feb. 26. Atlanta, Ga.: Attended Conference of Southern Bishops on Episcopal Ministrations for Negroes, made an address.

July 7. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity.*
Valle Crucis, N. C., Church of the Holy Cross: Said Morning Prayer, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

14. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*
Ronda, N. C., All Saints' Church: I said Morning Prayer and the Ante-Communion, and preached.

Sept. 5. Baltimore, Md., Chapel of Grace and St. Peter's Church: I officiated at a marriage.

Oct. 13. *The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*
Henderson, Ky., St. Paul's Church:
7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
11 a.m. In the same Church: Preached.

Nov. 6. Washington, D. C., In the Congressional Cemetery: Officiated at Interment of the body of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

12. At the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.: I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops for the election of a Presiding Bishop.

Thus outside the Diocese I have officiated at six services, administered the Holy Communion twice, preached twice, made two addresses, attended two important Church meetings, and officiated at one funeral and at one marriage.

Within the Diocese I have officiated at 90 services; have administered the Holy Communion 42 times; have preached 40 sermons, and made 18 addresses; have consecrated one Church; have baptized one infant; have officiated at six funerals and two marriages; and attended 24 meetings and conferences. I have ordained two Deacons and one Priest. Bishop Penick has ordained two Deacons and two Priests. I have confirmed 300 persons, of whom 52 were colored. Bishop Penick reports 352 Confirmations, of whom 27 were colored, making a total of 652, of whom 79 were colored. These are the totals for the year 1929.

We have lost of our Clergy since our last Annual Convention the following:

The Rev. Julian Edward Ingle, Priest, died November 4, 1929.

The Rev. Alaric James Drew, Priest, died March 19, 1930.

The Rev. Edward Worsley Baxter, Priest, transferred to Lexington, August 27, 1929.

The Rev. Henry Gardner Lane, Priest, transferred to Virginia, February 1, 1930.

The Rev. Harris Bush Thomas, transferred to New Hampshire, May 1, 1930.

We have gained the following:

The Rev. Lewis Page Spencer, Deacon, ordained May 26, 1929.

The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, Deacon, ordained June 16, 1929.

The Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, Deacon, ordained July 14, 1929.

The Rev. Edwin William Hurst, Deacon, ordained September 22, 1929.

The Rev. John Jordan Green, Deacon, ordained March 9, 1930.

The Rev. Claudius Adolphus Nero, a colored Clergyman of the Diocese, was transferred to New York several years ago, but it was not until February 18, 1929, that the Bishop of New York notified me of his acceptance.

We have gained by transfer from other Dioceses since our last Convention:

The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, Priest, from East Carolina, October 10, 1929.

The Rev. Samuel Whitney Hale, Priest, from Western New York, February 18, 1930.

The fields of labor of the Clergy are the same as last year with the following exceptions:

Of the newly ordained Deacons, the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer has charge of St. John's, Williamsboro, Holy Trinity, Townesville, and the Mission at Middleburg; the Rev. deSaussure P. Moore is serving in Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson; the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson is officiating in Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and the Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin; and the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst is doing excellent work under the direction of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, in West Durham, St. Joseph's Church, and St. Mark's, Roxboro; the Rev. John J. Green has been put in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. The Rev. Samuel W. Hale, recently received from Western New York, is Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and hopes to coöperate with the Clergy of Edgecombe County in the missionary field lying contiguous to Wilson.

The vacancies caused by the resignation of the Rev. Henry G. Lane, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and by

the death of the Rev. Mr. Drew at Southern Pines, have not been filled.

The Rev. Frederick B. Drane, received from East Carolina, is in charge of St. Paul's, Monroe, to the great satisfaction of the congregation of that Church.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Crummel Pollard.
Andrew Dallam Milstead.
Jackson Augustus Martin.
Ernest McGerson Winborne.

The Postulants are:

Odell Harris.
Albert Evans Sanderson.
Frank Easton Pulley.
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.
David Yates.
Robert Loys Vernon.

To me personally the most interesting fact of our Ecclesiastical experience during the year 1929, was the transfer of the general administration of the Diocese to Bishop Penick. I felt that it was necessary on account of my age and failing strength, and also for the good of the Diocese, to have a younger and more vigorous man at the head of our work. It has been a great relief to me, and I am quite sure that it has been an advantage to the Diocese. I do not desire to withdraw from active participation in the pastoral work of Visitations to parishes and missions; and I have not been altogether inactive in this pleasing part of a Bishop's service, as the foregoing report of my ministrations has, I believe, shown. I also keep the Diocesan Register and other records; receive and transfer the Clergymen; attend to those matters in which the Standing Committee and the Bishop have to coöperate; and also necessarily, under our Canon, continue as one of the Trustees of the Diocese. I shall desire to retain these functions so long as I am able to perform them.

Under these changed conditions I do not feel it necessary to make in this Address any report upon the general condition

of the Diocese, or to suggest the measures you should adopt in sustaining and promoting our work. Doubtless you will receive all necessary information and wise counsel from Bishop Penick, who now has the general burden and responsibility for our Diocesan work.

The most notable achievement of the Diocese during my Episcopate has been the acquisition of St. Mary's School and Junior College, by this Diocese, in the first instance, and then its incorporation as a Church Institution, and its adoption by the Carolina Dioceses as our joint School for Girls for these Dioceses. From a comparatively small beginning, (for it numbered only about thirty-six boarding pupils, the year before the Diocese took it over, and we gave only fifty thousand dollars for the whole property) it has grown to be the largest Girls' School of our Church in the United States; and it represents an investment of something like four hundred thousand dollars, much the greater part of which has come from this Diocese. The development in the scope and character of its work has been commensurate with this material growth. It has been admirably conducted on its business and financial side by its rector and business manager. It is now, and has been for years, on a self-supporting basis, *if the School had to bear only its proper burden.* In fact for a good many years since it has been under its present management, it has made a very considerable profit above its proper expenses; and much of the permanent improvement has been paid for out of the profits of the School. But for several years past the Trustees, in adding improvements and desirable features to the equipment, have taken money for these things from the current funds of the School, and have thereby caused an increasing deficit at the end of each fiscal year. This is greatly embarrassing the School administration, and demands immediate action if we value the property and work of this great institution. The Trustees can do nothing without the earnest and liberal coöperation of all the friends of the School. This is not the immediate business of our Diocesan Convention, but the success of the School depends ultimately upon the Church in North Carolina; and the Convention for many purposes represents the Diocese.

Those who participated in the great work of establishing St. Mary's on its present basis, well remember how for a number of years, beginning in 1897, the time and thought and effort of this Diocese and the Convention were concentrated on St. Mary's and its interests. Without that effort on the part of the Convention and Diocese the School could not have been made what it is today; and it seems to me that the time has come when another great and united effort is demanded, if we intend to maintain and to carry on what was so nobly and successfully begun and accomplished. My time for any great work is passed, but I wish to see what I had a share in beginning, continued in increasing usefulness and power.

There is another subject which I will mention as of the greatest interest and importance at this time. It concerns our new Prayer Book, *and our use of it.* I will not discuss its merits nor try to discover its possible faults. I believe there is a very general recognition that it has many beauties and enrichments, and does great credit to those chiefly responsible for the work of revision. It certainly seems so to me. But what I am thinking of is the opportunity and the demand it presents for a revival of a spirit of worship among our people. I wish I had the ability to put into effective words what I feel upon this subject. It does seem to me that in the great development of external activities, in institutional work, in social service, even in zeal for what is called "evangelistic preaching," we are in danger of forgetting the essential character of *Worship,* the offering of ourselves to God in prayer and praise, in acts of faith and love, and the reading of His Word, at set times and places, publicly in the congregation of the Saints; which is a more powerful and effective preaching of the Gospel than any mere eloquence of words. Our own Branch of the Church occupies its place of power and influence in this country more by reason of its high standard of reverent and devout public worship than by any power of preaching. It has also, I am glad to say, been a leader in the publication of the Gospel by works of love and mercy. But it is the public worship of the Church which more than anything else has given it the respect and confidence of our people generally; and by this it has in a wonderful degree influenced for good the public

worship of almost all the religious denominations around us.

Now it has seemed to me that we have of late years fallen off in our appreciation of the value of our devotional system, and its essential relation to our personal spiritual life, as well as to its place and value in the corporate life of the church. Public worship is the vital breath of the Church as a corporate institution. The power and influence of the Church in any community may be pretty accurately gauged by the interest and devotion with which its people attend and take part in its public worship, and by the earnestness and fervor with which they participate in their public devotions.

I have hoped that the new Prayer Book might arouse in both Clergy and people a new interest in, and appreciation of, the duty, the helpfulness, the beauty, and the pleasure, of our public worship. It certainly should make the Clergy feel the importance of some special instructions and explanations of the changes in the book, and it gives them opportunity to offer some general teaching and exhortations to their people on the importance, and the value in their personal lives, of the "assembling of themselves together" in public offices of devotion. I hope it may also suggest to the Clergy to examine themselves as to their own duty in the matter, to ascertain whether they themselves appreciate as they ought, the value of the devotional system of the Prayer Book, and its effectiveness as a teaching force, when it is faithfully and intelligently used. The people will appreciate these things just in proportion to the value which they see their pastor puts upon them. If the feasts and fasts, the holy seasons and the holy days, are observed in a formal and perfunctory manner, without apparent interest, enthusiasm, or devotional fervor, the people will treat them in the same way. Indeed they will not attend them. Half a dozen devout souls may attend faithfully, but no considerable number of the people will feel it incumbent on them to do so. On the other hand, if those great days which do not come on a Sunday, Christmas, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, Ascension Day, receive their due honor, in a full and dignified service, with a richer, rather than a poorer, observance than an ordinary Sunday, the people will be taught to feel something of this same reverence for them, and for the great

things they stand for; and will learn to attend them in much greater numbers. Ascension Day is one of the four great feasts of the Christian Year. Christmas Day stands for the great fact of the Incarnation, Easter Day for the Resurrection and Eternal Life, Ascension Day for the Ascension of our Risen Lord to His Mediatorial Throne, Whitsunday for the crowning act of His Redemptive work in sending the Holy Ghost upon His Church. They should each of them be observed with extraordinary devotion and holy joy, expressed, so far as possible, in the highest strains of praise and thanksgiving. I have known cases in which three of these feasts, Christmas, Easter, and Whitsunday, were thus honored by priest and people. But when Ascension Day came round, only the same mention of it was made as of the ordinary week-day services throughout the year; and distinctly less than in the case of Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, and Thanksgiving Day. The service on Ascension Day had no sermon, no music, no such special features of interest, as marked those three other days. There was only the ordinary observance as at the weekly Wednesday service. The minister took no more notice of it than of the regular week-day Celebration of the Holy Communion; and the people followed his example. The same five or six people attended, and the great mass of the congregation were utterly unconscious that they were passing by without observance one of the four greatest feasts of the Prayer Book and of the Christian Year.

It is the purpose of the Church, expressed and imposed upon us in the Prayer Book, that the people should be annually carried through a systematic course of religious and theological (in its true sense) instruction; and that the Clergy, throughout the first half of the Christian Year should relate their preaching and teaching to the seasons and festivals, as they are set out by the Church. I am hoping that the New Prayer Book may bring this duty more fully to bear upon the minds and hearts of us of the Clergy. To my mind it is one of the most important duties of the day.

If this should be the last thing I shall say to the Council of my Diocese, and to its people in general, I would wish to impress on them the importance, the value, the glory and

blessedness, of appearing before the Lord in the places set apart for this public worship, and there offering themselves to Him, as members of His family, bound together by love for Him and one another: "I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all His people: in the courts of the Lord's house: even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord."

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1929

RECEIPTS:		
BALANCE on hand January 1st	$726.16	
The Bishop's Collections	466.93	
The Woman's Auxiliary	565.88	
Special Contribution, Wm. A. Erwin	100.00	
Advance to Holt Fund, returned	25.00	
Balance from Special Acct. of Rev. D. Thomas	28.25	$1,912.22
DISBURSEMENTS:		
DIOCESAN MISSIONS:		
Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, License on Cars	$ 25.00	
Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, Traveling Expenses, etc.	15.00	
Rev. Duncan Thomas, Sunday School Supplies, etc.	18.00	
Rev. Duncan Thomas, Ford Car, License and Insurance	544.60	
Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, For aid purchasing car	157.89	760.49
BUILDINGS AND LANDS:		
Returned to American Building Fund Commission, Donation for Building in Elm City	$150.00	
To Church at Sanford	50.00	
Street Assessment on Lot in Wendell	22.79	
To St. Mary's House, Greensboro	100.00	
Towards Furnishing Same	50.00	
Repairing Parish House at Lawrence	55.04	427.83
EDUCATION FUND:		
To Bishop for Candidate at Sewanee		75.00
MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT:		
Paid Bishop Penick Miss Karrer's Legacy for Church at Mayodan		200.00
		$1,463.32
Dec. 31st Balance on hand		448.90
		$1,912.22

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I submit herewith my Journal of Official Acts for 1929. Within the diocese, my activities may be briefly summarized as follows: I have made 63 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 48 times, delivered 122 sermons and addresses, confirmed 327 white and 27 colored persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church, baptized 5 infants, officiated at 1 marriage and 5 funerals, deconsecrated 1 Church Building, instituted the Priest in Charge of St. Michael's and All Angels Church, Charlotte, dedicated St. Mary's House, the new student center at the North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, the new Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and an Emergency Operating Room at St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, laid the corner-stone of the new St. Titus' Church, Durham, taken part of the Spring and Fall meetings of the Board of Examining Chaplains, ordained two Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and two Deacons to the Priesthood, and officiated at 26 other services. I licensed 11 Lay Readers, held 36 conferences, and attended 47 meetings of miscellaneous committees of the General Convention, the Provincial and Diocesan Departments of the Executive Council and Trustees of Church institutions. Outside the diocese, my Journal is as follows: Holy Communion on 5 occasions, sermons and addresses 28, Marriages 2, Funerals 1, other services 3, conferences 3, committees 10. I also attended the meetings of the Provincial Synod and the House of Bishops.

We mention with sorrow the death of two of our clergy during the past year. On November 4, 1929, the Reverend Julian Edward Ingle, retired Priest of this Diocese, passed away in his ninety-second year. A native of Washington, D. C., he became associated with this Diocese as rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson in 1879, resigning after a service in that parish of twenty-nine years. He represented this Diocese at the General Conventions of 1892, 1901 and 1904.

For twenty-seven years, from 1890 until 1917 he acted as Secretary of the Diocese. In the ripeness of his years and the richness of his faith, like the Beloved Disciple, he tarried for the summons of his Lord whom he had served so long and loyally.

The Reverend Alaric James Drew, Priest in Charge of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, and Associated Missions, after a comparatively brief illness, died at his home on March 19, 1930. Mr. Drew was born at Moira, New York, forty-four years ago. In 1926 he came to this diocese and assumed charge of the very difficult and scattered work connected with the Sand Hills Parish at Southern Pines. Under his energetic leadership, the beautiful stone Parish House was built and valuable real estate acquired for the proposed new Church and Rectory. Endowed with a rare gift of sympathy, he ministered devotedly to the tubercularly afflicted at the State Sanatorium. He extended his services to a tourist colony at Pine Bluff and visited the State Reformatory for Girls at Samarcand. His Ministry in this Diocese was brief but adorned with good works to the glory of God.

> "Those we call dead
> Are breathers of an ampler day
> For ever nobler ends!"

We have received by transfer from the Missionary District of Alaska the Reverend Frederick Blount Drane who assumed charge of St. Paul's Mission, Monroe, on October 20, 1929. Under his experienced leadership this important Mission has already shown a new degree of interest and activity.

On February 23, 1930, the Reverend Samuel Whitney Hale became rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, being transferred to North Carolina from the Diocese of Western New York. Mr. Hale is not a stranger in this diocese. From 1919 until 1923 he was Assistant Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and actively associated with the rector of that Parish in the missionary work of Edgecombe County. At present he is also in charge of the Colored Mission, St. Mark's, Wilson.

Since the last Diocesan Convention, five Candidates for Holy Orders have been ordained to the Diaconate. They are the Rev. Lewis Page Spencer, in charge of Holy Trinity, Townesville, St. John's, Williamsboro, Heavenly Rest, Middleburg;

the Rev. Edwin William Hurst, who is associated with the Rev. Sidney S. Bost at St. Joseph's, West Durham, and in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro; the Reverend deSaussure Parker Moore who was assigned to Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson; the Reverend Thomas Simons Clarkson who was assigned to Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial, Elkin; the Reverend John Jordan Green who graduates this June from the Bishop Payne Divinity School. He has begun his Diaconate at the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. We welcome all of these new men to the "joy of the Ministry," and confidently expect that the work they have already successfully begun will continue to grow in usefulness and power.

Two Deacons have been advanced to the Priesthood. The Reverend Allen Person who served his Diaconate as Assistant to the rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, and Minister in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, has continued in the same field of service. The Reverend Daniel Webster Allen, after completing his training at the Virginia Theological Seminary, became on June 16 last, Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Messiah, Mayodan, St. Philip's, Germanton, St. John's, Madison, and Emmanuel, Stoneville, an extensive field which he is serving most acceptably.

Under the general head of the life of the Church in this diocese there are so many matters of vital importance that deserve extended comment and discussion that it is with restraint that I yield to the necessity of brevity.

1. I mention first, because of its primary character, the work of the Commission on Evangelism. Realizing the necessity of a definite Diocesan Program in discharging this chief business of the Church, two extended meetings of the Commission have been held and missions arranged for at seventeen strategic centers of the diocese. I earnestly hope that this evangelistic effort will result in the quickening of a new spirit among our people. I sometimes think that the energy of the Church is spent in consolidating such gains as our predecessors have made rather than in pushing out with a pioneer spirit to claim for Christ the undisciplined majority of our population. There is some danger of our coming to regard the evange-

listic mission of the Church as a slight departure from the normal activities of a parish, an extraordinary effort to be undertaken as a special endeavor at occasional intervals. As a matter of fact, the Church that is true to its divine commission is proclaiming the Gospel unceasingly in a two-fold manner; first, by a confirmation of the faith in those whose allegiance has already been won, and secondly, by seeking to draw into the "fellowship of Christ's religion" those that are without. The term "Evangelism" properly includes both the processes of Christian Nurture and the winning of new souls for Christ and His Church. With this two-fold aspect of Evangelism in mind, I hope that the "Missions" to be preached in this diocese will carry a substantial body of instruction as well as fervent appeal. For herein, it seems to me, lies the first and last solution of our many modern problems, an informed and consecrated membership, intelligent and zealous in the things pertaining to the Kingdom. This kind of Evangelism lies at the root of our educational system, our programs of Social Service and our problems of finance and administration.

2. One of the most important reports to be considered by this Convention is that of the Committee on "The Placement of Clergy." For a number of years there has been a growing feeling of dissatisfaction over the present system of placing the clergy. The advantages of the existing method are many and rest upon the wisdom and experience of many generations. At the same time, the disadvantages loom so conspicuously in the minds of many thoughtful people, that they call for remedial action. Some of the most useful clergymen in the Church are admittedly misfits in their fields of labor. They are aware of it themselves and are painfully unhappy. Their congregations also realize it and are embarrassed and dissatisfied. The bishop is informed of the situation, but what can he do? So it happens that a capable and conscientious man who has given his life, which is all a man can give to the Ministry, finds that his usefulness is outgrown and that the opportunities for service in his field do not correspond to his special capacities or aptitudes. Year by year his effectiveness declines and the likelihood of his securing another call is diminished. Yet, for financial reasons he must hold on with a sense of failure hovering like a spectre

over his advancing years, and the congregation resigns itself to courteous and respectful diappointment. Young men in the Ministry, full of vision and eagerness, and with possibly a special training or talent for a certain type of service, grow restless under the prospect of a mediocre ministry in a limited or unproductive field. College men with an inclination towards the Ministry as a life work hesitate to commit themselves to a haphazard system that might thwart their most earnest endeavors. It is all very well to speak of entrusting oneself to the leading of God's Spirit, but we are coming to see more and more clearly that the Holy Spirit works through the intelligence of men and the removal of obstacles that might obstruct the fullest expression and effectiveness of a consecrated life. A Committee of the General Convention is now working on this problem and has issued two reports. It is doubtful whether we agree in detail with their judgment, but I am firmly of the opinion that we should face this issue frankly and make our contribution to the corporate mind of the Church.

3. Another current problem challenges our attention and calls for careful and courageous thought. That is the relation of our Church to the textile industry in this Diocese. During the past year the State of North Carolina has suffered from a notorious amount of undesirable publicity growing out of certain unfortunate incidents in more than one industrial centre. This is the first Diocesan Convention since these unhappy events transpired. This is our first opportunity to speak or act upon this issue. I trust that we shall not assume that all is well and that trouble will never return again. The fact is that industry is migrating to the South and to the Piedmont section of the South and that portion of North Carolina which comprises this Diocese is feeling the effects of this rapid industrializing process. Conditions of life and methods of work are changing swiftly and with this economic transformation the Church must keep pace. We have a number of missions in mill towns and in the manufacturing sections of large cities. They are served by faithful men and women. But are they meeting the new situation? Do all the people of all the various groups feel that the Church is their friend? The problem is so enormous and so complex that expert knowledge in economics

is required to understand some of its simplest ramifications. And yet it is a human problem. And wherever human beings are concerned there is the interest and the business of the Church. We refuse to admit that "business is business." We believe rather that business like all corporate endeavor is ideally related to the Kingdom of God for the simple reason that people are involved, for good or for ill, in the way it is transacted. It seems to me that the Diocese of North Carolina has an extraordinary opportunity today to exercise some measure of foresight, and to anticipate the further industrializing of our social order and to make intelligent provision to meet the new situation. Just how the Church should endeavor to apply the ideals of Christ to the industrial order I do not know. I am not acquainted with anyone who does know. But I believe that it is our duty to find out. The specialist in political economy can help because it is an economic problem. The student of history can help because it would be blundering to repeat the errors of the past through an ignorance of them. The level-headed prophet of the social gospel of Christ can help because the Son of Man has a message for the organized group as well as for the individual. With the idea and determination of facing up to this responsibility that is sweeping upon this Diocese with a swiftness that even the most conservative can scarcely deny, I propose that this Convention create a special committee, or instruct the Social Service Department of the Executive Council, to make a thorough investigation and study of the whole question of the Church and Industry in this Diocese, and to report their findings to the next meeting of this Convention.

STATEMENT BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND
FEBRUARY 1, 1929—FEBRUARY 1, 1930

Balance brought forward February 1, 1929		$ 93.95

RECEIPTS

Offerings	$ 646.63	
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost (Treas. Murdoch Memorial Society)	975.00	

Henry M. London:			
May 1. Bynum Legacy, Dio. Theol. Education	$46.74		
July 8. Martha Clark Legacy, Dio. Th. Ed.	48.75		
August 29. Interest on note of $1,800, Mrs. Laura F. Golloway	54.00		
November 5. Dio. Theol. Ed.	46.75		
January 2, 1930. Ministerial Aid	48.75	$ 244.99	
Individuals		425.00	
Woman's Auxiliary		414.79	
Y. P. S. L.		400.00	
Rental Raleigh property		416.63	
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem for deSaussure P. Moore		300.00	
Miscellaneous:			
March 9. From Bishop Cheshire, Emma Karrer Legacy for Messiah, Mayodan	$200.00		
April 19. From sale of tree, Mocksville Church Yard	35.00		
June 22. Refund A. S. Lawrence	19.50		
October 14. From sale of tent floors, Camp Finney	5.00		
November 18. From Miss Susan Lamb's Church School class, Holy Innocents', Henderson	5.00	264.50	
Total receipts		$4,087.54	$4,087.54
			$4,181.49

DISBURSEMENTS

Education:		
A. E. Sanderson	$200.00	
Frank E. Pulley	170.00	
David Yates	110.00	
Ernest Winborne	87.00	
Leroy W. Leggett	31.00	
Des. P. Moore	250.00	
Daniel W. Allen	300.00	
Andrew D. Milstead	25.00	
Robert Griffin	127.10	
		$1,300.10

University of the South		
Leroy W. Leggett	$292.00	
Albert E. Sanderson	473.00	
David Yates	211.50	
Frank E. Pulley	604.50	
		$1,581.00
University of the South, Supply Store		23.80
Parochial School, Louisburg		25.00

Church Property:

Fire Ins. Prem. St. Philip's, Salisbury	$ 6.12	
Fire Ins. Prem., St. Mary's, N.C.C.W.	68.00	
Fire Ins. Prem., Mission House, Salisbury, Refund to Henry M. London	42.03	
Fire Ins. Prem., Raleigh property, Bal. of Refund to H. M. London	7.97	
Repairs, St. Matthias', Louisburg	10.00	
Carpet, Emmanuel, Stoneville	15.00	
Street Improvement assessment, Church property, Wake Forest	47.60	
St. Thomas' Bldg. Fund, Sanford	25.00	
Hymnals—St. Mary's, N.C.C.W.	20.00	
Improvement Rectory, Walnut Cove (From St. Paul's, Winston-Salem)	50.00	
Fire Ins. Prem., Mission House Salisbury	15.00	
Taxes O'Connor property, Caswell Co., Refund to Henry M. London	58.90	
		365.62

Personal:

Old Debt, A. H. Marshall	$ 50.00
Life Ins. Prem., D. P. Moore	22.70
Int. on Note, N. C. Duncan	6.00
Life Ins. Prem., D. P. Moore	22.70
Wife's sickness, Geo. C. Pollard	25.00
Life Ins. Prem., D. W. Allen	37.10
Medical treatment, Jacob R. Jones	15.00
Edwin W. Hurst (Murdoch Mem. Soc.)	75.00
Trav. Exp. Fred B. Drane	17.50
Lillie H. Hill—Int. on note for car	15.00
Clerk of Court, Forsyth Co. Acct. Eugene L. Henderson	35.00
Dan W. Allen	25.00
Louis P. Spencer	10.00

Edwin W. Hurst	$ 10.00	
Auto License—Morrison Bethea	12.50	
Geo. C. Pollard—funeral exp.	20.00	
John Jordan Green	35.00	
Old Acct. A. H. Marshall	7.75	
Old Acct. A. H. Marshall	32.07	
Dan W. Allen, Notes and Int.	54.88	
		$ 528.20

Miscellaneous:

Exp. candidates for examination	$ 25.00	
Exp. candidates for examination	4.50	
Dan W. Allen—Emma Karrer Legacy	200.00	
Mimeographing (for For. Movement)	2.25	
Elwood L. Haines (for Dept. R. E.)	5.00	
Envelopes, Trinity, Mt. Airy	7.14	
Ck. returned N. S. F. and charged to acct.	16.35	
		260.24
Total disbursements		$4,083.96
Balance February 1, 1930		97.53
		$4,181.49

Examined and Certified:

JOHN L. JACKSON,

Member of the Committee on Finance,
Diocese of North Carolina

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1929

Jan. 2. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. John Insley Blair Larned to become Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Long Island.

11:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

3. Assigned the Rev. Duncan Thomas, Deacon, to the Church of St. Stephen's, Erwin, and St. Paul's, Smithfield as of January 1st.

Conferred with Thomas S. Clarkson, candidate for Holy Orders, concerning his work at the Seminary.

Conferred with Andrew D. Milstead, candidate, concerning his Seminary work.

Conferred with the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson concerning the building program of St. Titus' Church, Dur-

ham, and with the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards with reference to St. Cyprian's, Oxford.

Jan. 4. Conferred with the Rev. Henry Edwards about Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe, and Holy Cross, Statesville. He is to give regular services at both places.

5. Received from the Bishop of Arizona notice of the renunciation of the ministry and the removal therefrom of the Rev. George C. Golden, Presbyter.

Received from the Bishop of Bethlehem notice of the deposition of the Rev. George W. Van Fossen, Presbyter, and the Rev. William Henry Boswell, Presbyter.

6. 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Hamlet. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I presided at a congregational meeting at which the Forward Movement quota for 1929 by resolution was pledged in full and plans for supplying the mission temporarily with the services of a clergyman were discussed.

12. Received from the Bishop of Indianapolis notice of the renunciation of the ministry and the removal therefrom of the Rev. Royal S. Hoagland.

13. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. Owing to my indisposition and at my request Mr. Walker preached. I then confirmed twenty-six persons.

14. At my residence. In conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines and the Rev. John L. Jackson, parochial report forms.

15. 2:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Met with the Diocesan Camp Committee.

16. 3:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

8:00 p.m. King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions and Church Extension.

17. 9:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro. I deconsecrated this building.

10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at a special meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

2:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Evaluation Committee.

20. 11:00 a.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. After Morning Prayer had been read I installed the Rev. John Henry Edwards as Priest in Charge of this mission in the presence of a large congregation. I then confirmed two persons.

Jan. 20. 7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. The Rev. Robert B. Owens read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of seven people.

Out of the Diocese

23. 6:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. I officiated at the marriage of David St. Pierre DuBose and Arianna Livingston Dial, the latter being my wife's sister.

25. Returned to the Diocese.

27. 11:00 a.m. Trinity, Mount Airy. I read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I presided at a congregational meeting and discussed plans for the provision of monthly services until June. The congregation passed a resolution accepting the Forward Movement quota for 1929 in full and agreed to pay $600 annually on the salary of a local minister to be appointed after June.

28. Charlotte. Held a long conference with the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker concerning the Sewanee Training School.

30. 9:00 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.

11:00 a.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution.

Out of the Diocese

Feb. 2. South Boston, Va. 6:00 p.m. Officiated at the marriage of William Bransford Ballou, Jr. and Marcia Penick at the home of the bride's parents. The Rev. T. Carter Page, Rector of Trinity Church, South Boston, assisted in this service. My license to officiate in the state of Virginia was secured by order of Judge Clements, Pittsylvania County, Va., July 19, 1927.

3. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, South Boston, Va. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

4. Returned to the Diocese.

12 m. Conferred with the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, the Rector and wardens of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, with reference to the Forward Movement quota. It was agreed by representatives of the Parish to recommend that the vestry release the amount contributed by the Woman's Auxiliary for 1929.

Feb. 4. 3:00 p.m. Conferred with J. Renwick Wilkes concerning the Forward Movement Fund.

5. 6:30 p.m. Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Field Department and made plans for the Fall campaign.

Out of the Diocese

6. 9:00 a.m. Atlanta, Ga. Attended a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South.

2:00 p.m. Conferred with the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker concerning the Sewanee Summer School.

7. Returned to the Diocese.

10:00 a.m. Hamlet. Met with representatives from All Saints', Hamlet, and arranged for a combination of this mission and St. David's, Laurinburg, with the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, under the direction of the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

10. 8:00 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

3:00 p.m. St. Philip's, Germanton. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

11. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Frank Elmer Wilson, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

8:00 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Conducted Quiet Hour as part of the Pre-Lenten program of this Parish.

13. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. The Rector read the Litany and Penitential Office. I preached.

14. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted Noon Day service and preached.

15. 12:00 m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted Noon Day service and preached.

6:30 p.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish on "Lay Evangelism."

17. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Mr. Owens read Morning Prayer and I preached. This was not an official visitation to this Parish.

3:00 p.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Mr. Jackson read Evening Prayer and I preached. This was not an official visitation.

20. Withdrew from the savings account as Trustee of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, in the Union National Bank, the sum of $160 by cashier's

check drawn in favor of Henry Edwards to cover contract for grading grounds around the new rectory.

Feb. 21. Gave to the wardens and vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, my official consent to a loan of $5,500 on the rectory property located on East Seventh Street, and of $10,500 on the East Morehead Street lot, the total loan being $16,000.

24. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. After the Rector had read Morning Prayer, I preached.

Out of the Diocese

26. 10:00 a.m. All Saints' Parish House, Atlanta, Ga. Attended a Conference of Southern Bishops to consider the work of the Church among Negroes. I acted as Secretary of the Conference.

7:00 p.m. With the other visiting Bishops I was the guest of Bishop Mikell at the Biltmore Hotel to meet the clergy and vestrymen of the Atlanta churches.

27. 10:00 a.m. In attendance upon the Conference of Southern Bishops in All Saints' Parish House.

28. Returned to the Diocese. Signed, as Bishop Coadjutor, Deed of Trust, St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, to Mutual Building and Loan Association, Charlotte, in the sums of $5,500 and $10,500.

2:30 p.m. Conferred with the Executive Secretary concerning diocesan business.

Mar. 1. Made an address to the Charlotte campaign organization of the Y. W. C. A.

3. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Rev. Henry G. Lane read Evening Prayer. I preached.

9:30 p.m. Conferred with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold concerning the Bishop Cheshire Building Fund.

Out of the Diocese

6. 8:00 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Preached.

7. 8:15 p.m. St. John's, Savannah, Ga. Preached.

8. Returned to the Diocese. Received from Bishop Cheshire $200, this being the amount of the legacy of Miss Emma Karrer for the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. I notified Miss Virginia Smith, Secretary and Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Mission. Check deposited Union National Bank, Charlotte, March 9th.

Mar. 8. Conferred with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines concerning diocesan finances.

10. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector.

9:50 a.m. In the Parish House, I made an address to the Y. P. S. L.

11 a.m. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin. I preached and confirmed 16 persons.

In the afternoon, I inspected the new Church building in process of erection.

7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I met with the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and other men of the parish.

11. 12:15 p.m. Alethian Hall, N.C.C.W., Greensboro. I conducted service and made an address.

In the afternoon, I inspected St. Mary's House, now undergoing extensive repairs, and was much pleased with the progress of the work.

8:00 p.m. In St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte, I attended a meeting in the interest of Social Service and heard an address by the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D.

12. Mailed to Milton M. Weston, Jr., duplicate copies of Bishop Cheshire's certificate of admission as a Postulant, dated October 14, 1928.

8 p.m. Made a brief talk to the basketball teams of the Thompson Orphanage.

13. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Committee.

Out of the Diocese

14. 8 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Preached.

15. Returned to the Diocese. Received from John Bush Woodruff request for the removal of his name from the list of Postulants of this diocese, and communicated his request to Bishop Cheshire.

12:30 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Confirmed one person.

16. Conferred with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines concerning diocesan business.

17. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the rector.

8:00 p.m. Preached at the opening service of a Parochial Mission.

18. 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

8:00 p.m. In the same Church, I preached.

Mar. 19-22. On each of these four days, I celebrated the Holy Communion at 11 o'clock in the morning and preached at 8 o'clock at night in connection with a Parochial Mission.

21. Received from the Bishop of Alaska notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Harry R. Sanborn, Presbyter.

23. Approved application for a grant of books from the Bishop White Parish Library Association of Philadelphia for use at St. Mary's House, Greensboro.

24. 8:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same Church, I preached the closing sermon of the Parochial Mission.

4:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I officiated at a funeral.

25. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted the Twilight Service.

26. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted the Twilight Service.

27. Mailed to the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton authorization to pay over to Mr. Ross Carver the funds in his hands for the restoration of St. Mary's House, Greensboro.

12:30 p.m. St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte. Assisted by the Rev. John Moore Walker, I officiated at the dedication of an emergency operating room, given by Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Charlotte, in memory of her mother, Susan Deane Harwood.

8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Conducted the Twilight Service.

29. 12:30 p.m. First Methodist Church, Charlotte. I delivered an address at a Union Service arranged by the Ministerial Association of Charlotte. Afterwards, I attended the Three Hour Service at St. Peter's Church.

31. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. It was the largest Communion I have yet seen in this Church. It was evidence of the loyalty of the congregation and of the faithfulness of the Lay Readers, Mr. Thomas P. Dillon and Mr. Claude H. Hasty.

12:30 p.m. In the same Church, I baptized three infants.

8:00 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening Prayer

was read by the Rev. Messrs. Walker and Person. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.

April 2. Visited the Mecklenburg Tuberculosis Sanatorium and had prayers with a former parishioner.

3. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Warren W. Way, this being the corporate Communion of the Board of Examining Chaplains and the candidates for examination.

9:30 a.m. Participated in the examination of six candidates for ordination.

4. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee notice of the renunciation of the Ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. George Munro Manley, Presbyter.

7. 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson.

7:30 p.m. Grace, Lexington. Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.

9. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's, Charlotte. Mr. Frick has been a Lay Reader since 1903.

As Trustee of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, I withdrew the full amount of balance from the Savings Department of the Union National Bank of Charlotte in the sum of $47.72, and mailed Cashier's check for this amount to the Rev. Henry Edwards, Priest in Charge of St. Michael's Church.

7:45 p.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Presided at the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Meeting.

10. 7:30 a.m. In the same Church, I assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion. During the forenoon I attended the sessions of the Auxiliary Convention.

7:45 p.m. Presided at the Evening Session of the Convention.

11. 7:30 a.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion. During the forenoon I attended the sessions of the Auxiliary Convention. In the afternoon, I made the closing address, instituted the new officers and pronounced the Benediction.

4:00 p.m. Conferred with Mr. Henry M. London concerning the Bishop Cheshire Building Fund.

6:30 p.m. Durham. Conferred with Mr. W. A. Erwin on the same subject.

April 13. 2:00 p.m. Met with the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L. in Greensboro.

7:15 p.m. Officiated at the opening and benediction of St. Mary's House and made an address. This was followed by a special service called the Lighting of the Hearth.

14. 7:30 a.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed one student presented by the Rev. Mr. Buxton.

11:00 a.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by the rector, and one person presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. At this service I dedicated a Pulpit Desk in memory of Josephine Jeffries Chapman, and a Litany Desk in memory of William Hoke Ramsaur.

4:00 p.m. Greensboro. Confirmed one person in private for the Rev. Mr. Mallett.

5:00 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the rector.

15-17. In Pullen Hall, State College, Raleigh, I delivered a series of six addresses to the students and faculty. This College Mission was sponsored by Mr. E. S. King, Y. M. C. A. secretary, with the coöperation and assistance of the rectors of the Raleigh parishes.

May 1. 8:00 p.m. Trinity, Statesville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott. I preached.

2. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at a special all-day session of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

3. Renewed Lay Reader's license for E. R. Garrett for use in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

5. 11 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

8:00 p.m. St. Thomas', Sanford. The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I met with the Priest in Charge and members of the congregation to devise ways and means of completing the new church building.

8. Presided at the exercises in connection with the annual pilgrimage to the Thompson Orphanage.

Renewed Lay Reader's license for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.

May 9. 10:30 a.m. I attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion in Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh.

This day is the sixteenth anniversary of my Ordination to the Priesthood.

2:00 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

12. 11:00 a.m. St. James', Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. William H. Hardin.

3:30 p.m. St. George's Woodleaf. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed five persons.

13. 7:30 p.m. Holy Innocents' Parish House, Henderson. Attended the annual Laymen's Rally and introduced the speaker of the occasion, Dr. Lyman P. Lowell, D.D., of New York.

14. 7:30 a.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson, opening service of the 113th Annual Diocesan Convention. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, the Rev. William H. Hardin and the Rev. Elwood L. Haines.

9:30 a.m. Officiated at Morning Prayer.

10:00 a.m. Presided throughout the day over the Diocesan Convention.

8:00 p.m. Officiated at the evening missionary service.

10:00 p.m. Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson, confirmed five persons presented by George C. Pollard, candidate for Holy Orders, and addressed the class.

15. 7:30 a.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion. It was after this Service that I learned with sorrow of the death of Elizabeth Mitchell Cheshire, the wife of Bishop Cheshire.

9:30 a.m. Officiated at Morning Prayer.

10:00 a.m. Presided over the Diocesan Convention.

3:30 p.m. Conducted the closing devotions and pronounced the Benediction.

16. 10:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Officiated at the funeral of Bishop Cheshire's wife, Elizabeth Mitchell Cheshire, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia; the Rector, the Rev. Henry G. Lane. In the chancel as a delegation representing the Diocesan Convention were the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.; the Rev. Milton A. Barber and the Rev. Morrison Bethea.

1:15 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, I read the Burial Service. Bishop Cheshire pronounced the Benediction.

17. 4:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the State Personnel Committee of the Y. M. C. A. in Charlotte.

18. Charlotte. Conferred with a priest of the African Orthodox Church concerning ordination in the Protestant Episcopal Church. Ordination was denied.

11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

3:00 p.m. Ascension, Davie County. Mr. Duncan read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two candidates.

20. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota notice of the deposition of the Rev. Harold Carlos Lende, Presbyter.

21. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Officiated at the funeral of Houston Hiatt, Jr.

22. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William H. Hardin and afterwards attended the quarterly meeting of the Charlotte Clericus.

23. 6:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Piedmont Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

9:00 p.m. St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the graduating class of the Good Samaritan Hospital Training School for Nurses.

26. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. I preached and confirmed six persons.

7:45 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. After Evening Prayer had been read by the Rev. John H. Jones, I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I met with the Mission Committee.

27. 3:00 p.m. St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Camp Committee.

29. 10:00 a.m. St. Augustine's, Raleigh. Attended the graduating exercises of the college.

2:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

31. 3:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conferred with Mr. John H. Cutter concerning the Cheshire Building Fund. Later I conferred with the Rev. Allen Person concerning his Ordination to the Priesthood.

Out of the Diocese

June 2. 11:00 a.m. Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Va. Read Morning Prayer and preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class. Returned the same night to Charlotte.

3. 9:30 p.m. St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh. Attended the Rector's reception to the Senior Class.

4. 9:00 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Made an address on Evangelism at the St. Augustine's Conference.

11:00 a.m. Attended the graduating exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

12:15 p.m. Officiated at the closing services of the graduating exercises. Made an address to the Senior Class and delivered the diplomas.

2:30 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

Out of the Diocese

5. 8:00 p.m. Sewanee, Tenn. At the residence of Bishop Gailor I attended a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South and submitted reports as chairman of two special comittees.

6. 9:00 a.m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. Attended the opening service of Holy Communion for the Board of Trustees.

10:00 a.m. In attendance upon the sessions of the Board of Trustees. Served as chairman of three special committees. During the day I conferred with Frank E. Pulley, University student and Postulant from this Diocese.

7. Throughout the day in attendance upon the sessions of the Board of Trustees.

8. 7:30 a.m. I attended the Corporate Communion of St. Luke's Brotherhood at St. Luke's Chapel followed by an alumni breakfast. The same afternoon I conferred with Albert E. Sanderson, Postulant from North Carolina.

9. 11:00 a.m. In attendance upon the commencement services at All Saints' Chapel. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Lexington.

12. Birmingham, Ala. Conferred with Bishop McDowell concerning the Sewanee Summer School.

13. 5:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Assisted by the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., I baptized George

Louis Dial, the third, the infant son of my wife's brother.

June 14. Returned to the Diocese.

15. Issued Lay Reader's license for Joseph D. Smith for use in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, under the direction of the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

16. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate deSaussure Parker Moore, who was presented by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin. The Rev. Mr. Moore has been assigned to the charge of Grace Church, Weldon; St. Mark's, Halifax; and The Saviour, Jackson. At the same service I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Daniel Webster Allen, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor of Columbia, S. C. The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and the Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Presbyters, joined with me in the imposition of hands. The Rev. Mr. Allen has been assigned to the charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; St. John's, Madison; St. Philip's, Germanton; and Emmanuel, Stoneville.

18. Lake Lure, N. C. I attended the closing banquet of our Diocesan Camp for boys and made an address.

19. Lake Lure, N. C. I attended the opening of our Diocesan Camp for girls and made an address.

20. Camp Penick, Lake Lure. 11:00 a.m. Delivered a lecture to the camp on "The Apostolic Age."

21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop canonical consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York.

23. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Allen Person, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Berryman Green, D.D., LL.D., Dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary. Mr. Person was presented by the Rector, the Rev. John Moore Walker, who also read the Gospel. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines read the Epistle. The three above named Presbyters joined with me in the imposition of hands. Mr. Person will continue in his present position as Assistant Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of the Chapel of Hope in the same city.

25. 8:00 p.m. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and the Rev. Francis M. Joyner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

After service I enjoyed the fellowship of a reception at the home of Dr. Long.

June 26. Wilson. Conferred with Mr. George C. Royall concerning St. Mary's School.

8:00 p.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. The Rev. Edward W. Baxter read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine.

28. Signed application for last payment gift of $500 from the American Church Building Fund Commission to St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

30. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by Ernest M. Winborne, theological student in charge for the Summer.

July 1. Camp Penick, Lake Lure, N. C. Attended the closing exercises of the camp and made a brief talk to the girls.

2. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. John H. Kent, Presbyter.

5. 10:00 a.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

6. Issued Lay Reader's License for Thomas Turner, Jr. and R. F. J. Johnson for use in St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

7. 9:45 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Addressed the Laymen's Bible Conference comprising the men's Bible classes of the Episcopal parishes and missions of the city.

9. 7:30 p.m. Warrenton. Conferred with a delegation from the Mission Committee of All Saints' Church.

8:15 p.m. Emmanuel Parish House, Warrenton. I made an address and dedicated the new Parish House. I congratulated the rector and congregation upon the achievement of completing within two years the renovation of the Church building and the erection of a new rectory and Parish House.

10. Received from R. C. Bagby, Secretary of the Vestry, St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, notice of the resignation of the Rev. Edward W. Baxter to take effect August 1st.

Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania notice of the deposition of the Rev. Clarence Allsebrook Grayhurst, Presbyter.

Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the deposition of the Rev. Frank Mackie Johnson, Jr., Presbyter.

July 11. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

13. Issued Lay Reader's license to Roy G. Rosser for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.

14. 11 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Thomas Simons Clarkson, candidate for Holy Orders. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. The Rev. Milton A. Barber presented the candidate. Mr. Clarkson was assigned to the charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial, Elkin, beginning July 14th.

4:00 p.m. Walnut Cove. With the members of the Finance Department I inspected the rectory of Christ Church with reference to the installation of modern plumbing and a heating system.

Out of the Diocese

20. 7:15 a.m. Kanuga Lake, N. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan and the Rev. Maynard Marshall, this being the Corporate Communion of the Laymen's Conference held under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. During the forenoon I attended the sessions of this conference representing laymen from the Carolina dioceses.

21. 9:45 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. I addressed the joint men's Bible classes of the Charlotte parishes.

11:15 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Bishop Cheshire preached.

25. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D., the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

28. 9:45 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at the joint meeting of the men's Bible classes of Charlotte and introduced the speaker, the Hon. Christie Benet of Columbia, S. C.

11:00 a.m. First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, conducted services and preached.

Out of the Diocese

Aug. 1-15. I served as Director of the Adult Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School. During this period I gave ten lectures on "Personal Religion," made four addresses, officiated at three services in All Saints'

Chapel and celebrated the Holy Communion three times. I also attended a meeting of a special committee of the Board of Regents and two meetings of the Board of Managers of the Sewanee Summer Training School.

On August 11th I preached at the open air vesper service at Peabody College, Nashville.

Aug. 15. Returned to the Diocese.

16-30. I enjoyed a vacation with my family at Linville, N. C.

30. 6:00 p.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Henry Edwards.

Sept. 1. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twelve children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

3. 8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Monroe. Presided at a congregational meeting to consider ways and means of supporting a local clergyman.

4. 8:00 p.m. St. Mark's, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Lay Reader, Edwin W. Hurst.

5. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

8. 10:30 a.m. St. Titus', Durham. I laid the cornerstone of the new church in the presence of a large congregation. The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson and John J. Green, Postulant, assisted in the service. At 11 o'clock in the same church I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed four persons.

8:00 p.m. St. Cyprian's, Oxford. After Evening Prayer had been read I preached the opening sermon at the annual meeting of the Colored Convocation and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

8:45 a.m. St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards and the Rev. George A. Fisher.

10:30 a.m. Presided at the first session of the twenty-eighth annual Colored Convocation.

2:30 p.m. Delivered my address to the Convocation and presided at the afternoon session. The question of the racial Episcopate was frankly and intelligently discussed.

8:15 p.m. Officiated at the closing services of the Convocation.

9:45 p.m. Presided at the final business session.

Sept. 10. 3:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Department of Religious Education.

5:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Field Department.

8:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions.

9:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Department of Finance.

11. 9:15 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Field Department.

17. 10:15 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. In the afternoon I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Barber and Cox concerning the student work at State College.

13. 7:00 p.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. I attended a meeting of the Men's Bible Class and made an address.

14. 7:00 p.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Officiated at the wedding of the Priest in Charge assisted by the Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D.

15. 11:00 a.m. Calvary, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

8:00 p.m. St. Mary's, Speed. I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. S. S. Nash.

16. Conferred with the Rev. Mr. Brown concerning the mission work in Edgecombe County.

Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Francis Marion Taitt, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. Conferred with Andrew Milstead concerning his seminary work.

18. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese and candidates for examination. Throughout the day I participated in the examination of three candidates.

6:00 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. I attended a banquet for Freshmen at N.C.C.W. and made an address.

19. 9:00 a.m. St. Mary's School and Junior College Raleigh. At the opening session of the Fall term I made an address.

7:45 p.m. Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Finance Committee.

10:45 p.m. I attended a meeting of the Field Department.

Sept. 20. 10:30 a.m. Thompson Orphanage. Met with the Farm Committee. At noon I conferred with the Executive Secretary and the Chairman of the Field Department.

22. 11:00 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. At the ordination to the Diaconate of Edwin W. Hurst I preached the sermon and assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion.

25. 2:00 p.m. Greensboro. Conferred with the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and Miss May Hairston concerning the application of the latter for service in the mission field.

6:30 p.m. Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Attended the opening session of the annual Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese and made a brief address.

26. 7:30 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the celebration of the Holy Communion. From 9:15 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. participated in the Clergy Conference.

6:30 p.m. Made a brief address at the opening session of the annual Laymen's Conference.

27. 9:00 a.m. St. Augustine's, Raleigh. At the opening services of St. Augustine's College I made an address to the students. I returned immediately to Chapel Hill to take part in the program of the Laymen's Conference through the rest of the day. At 2:00 p.m. I conferred with Miss Emma Twiggs, representing the Girls' Friendly Society, concerning the expansion of this society in the Diocese.

29. 11:00 a.m. Trinity, Statesville. Mr. Trott read Morning Prayer. I preached.

30. 11:30 a.m. Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers.

3:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a conference of local ministers and representatives of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ and the editor of *The Witness* to discuss the industrial crisis in the textile industry of this state.

Oct. 2. 8 p.m. First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C. Delivered an address to the annual State Sunday School Convention.

9:00 p.m. Conferred with the Rev. Dr. Barber concerning the Diocesan Department of Religious Education.

4. Learned with sorrow of the sudden death of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Most Rev. John Gardner Murray, D.D., and in the name of the Diocese ordered a floral tribute to be sent to his widow in Baltimore.

Oct. 6. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Participated in the Service of Consecration of the new church building by reading the Gospel and preaching the sermon and assisting in the ministration of the Holy Communion. I took occasion to express to the Rector, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, and to the congregation my joy and satisfaction over the completion of this magnificent church.

7:30 p.m. Courthouse, Mocksville. Preached the closing sermon of a week's Mission that had been conducted by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan and the Rev. Thomas L. Trott. A large congregation testified to the effectiveness of this week of preaching.

7. 8:30 p.m. Conferred with Mr. John H. Cutter and the Rev. John L. Jackson concerning Diocesan Forward Movement quotas.

8. Received from the Rev. Frederick B. Drane notice of his acceptance of the charge of St. Paul's Mission, Monroe, effective October 20th.

9. 11:00 a.m. Gastonia, N. C. Addressed a regional meeting of the American Red Cross Association.

10. 2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Board's Executive Committee.

11. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

12. Charlotte. Conferred with the Chairman of the Finance Department regarding the revision of the budget for 1930, and with the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan concerning the extension of his work at Cooleemee.

13. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee.

Out of the Diocese

15. 8:00 p.m. Bishop Gailor's residence, Sewanee. Attended a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South and submitted my report as Chairman of the Special Committee on the Military Academy.

16. Engaged in committee work for the Board of Regents.

17. Returned to the Diocese.

18. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees.

7:30 p.m. O. Henry Hotel, Greensboro. Attended the opening banquet of the Y.P.S.L. Annual Convention and made an address.

Oct. 18. 9:30 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Conducted the Service of Preparation for the Corporate Communion of the Convention to be held the following morning.

19. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett. This was the Corporate Communion of the Young People's Convention.

10:30 a.m. Delivered my annual charge to the Convention.

12:30 p.m. Greensboro College. Made an address to the student body. During the afternoon and evening I was in attendance upon the business sessions of the Convention.

20. 8:00 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

9:45 a.m. In the same church I addressed the Intermediate Department of the Church School.

11:00 a.m. Closing service of the Y.P.S.L. Convention. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. The Rev. C. Leslie Glenn preached. I installed the new officers.

7:45 p.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

21. Issued Lay Reader's license to Cordes P. Langley for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

23. 10:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Spray. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Guilford District. I attended the sessions of this meeting during the forenoon and afternoon and made the closing address.

7:30 p.m. St. Luke's, Spray. I preached and confirmed twelve persons.

24. 7:00 p.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Attended the Mecklenburg-Richmond District Forward Movement Conference.

Out of the Diocese

25. 12 m. All Souls', Biltmore. Addressed the Fall meeting of the Convocation of Asheville on "The Missionary Responsibility of the Church." Returned to the Diocese the same day.

27. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. William H. Hardin.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Mr. Hardin

read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seventeen people.

Out of the Diocese

Oct. 29. 10:00 a.m. St. Mark's, Gastonia. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. W. J. Cantey Johnson. Interment was at Rock Hill, S. C. At the grave I pronounced the Benediction. Returned to the Diocese the same day.

Renewed Lay Reader's license for J. Henry L. Rice for use in Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee.

30. 1:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of honor at a luncheon given by the Rev. and Mrs. J. Reginald Mallett. The clergy of the Guilford District and their wives were present.

31. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees called to consider the educational policy of the institution.

1:00 p.m. At luncheon in conference with the Rev. Dr. A. Burtis Hunter, concerning the erection of a social settlement and parish house for colored people in Raleigh. I assured Dr. Hunter of my approval of such an undertaking.

Nov. 3. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

3:30 p.m. St. Alban's, Littleton. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Wagner. I preached and confirmed seven persons.

4. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, S.T.B., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Fond du Lac to be a Bishop in the Church of God.

5. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac notice of the renunciation of the ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Edwin William Todd, Presbyter.

Out of the Diocese

6. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. In attendance upon the sessions of the Synod of the Fourth Province.

1:15 p.m. Attended a luncheon of St. Mary's School and Junior College Alumnæ and made a brief address.

7. 9:15 a.m. Held an informal conference with the North Carolina delegation. Throughout the day I was in attendance upon the sessions of the Synod.

5:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Province.

Nov. 8. Returned to the Diocese.
Renewed Lay Reader's license for W. J. Boykin for use in St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson.
Issued Lay Reader's license for W. B. LaFar for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham.

9. Renewed Lay reader's license for Beverly A. Southerland for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

10. 10:40 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Addressed the Church School.
11:00 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nineteen persons.
3:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Salisbury. The Rev. John C. Seagle read Evening Prayer. I preached.
7:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. Mr. Seagle and Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three.

11. 12 m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I made an address at the Armistice Day service.
3:30 p.m. Made an address to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Holy Comforter Parish, Charlotte.

12. 1:00 p.m. Made an Armistice Day address to the Charlotte Rotary Club.

Out of the Diocese

13. 9:30 a.m. Bethlehem Chapel of the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C. In attendance all day upon a special meeting of the House of Bishops.

14. Returned to the Diocese.
2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh. Presided at a regular monthly meeting of the School Executive Committee.
7:00 p.m. In St. Mary's Chapel I conducted Evening Service.

15. 7:00 p.m. Roanoke Rapids. I addressed a congregational meeting of All Saints' Parish on "The Church's Program."

17. 11:00 a.m. Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Upon the invitation of the Pastor, the Rev. Dr. Edgar Gammon, I preached.
7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. I preached and confirmed five persons.

18. 8:30 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed a meeting of the Daughters of the King of St. Peter's Parish on "The Motive of Missions."

Nov. 19. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee and afterwards inspected the renovated and much beautified chapel.

20. 2:00 p.m. Emmanuel Parish House, Southern Pines. Presided at a meeting of the vestry.

21. 4:00 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the State Personnel Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

Out of the Diocese

24. 11:00 a.m. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached.

5:00 p.m. In the same chapel. Addressed the student body.

25. Returned to the Diocese.

8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Addressed a joint congregation of the several parishes of the city on "The Forward Movement."

26. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a quarterly meeting of the Department of Religious Education.

29. 3:30 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Officiated at the Service of Benediction and Thanksgiving in the newly restored chapel.

Dec. 1. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, Deacon.

5:00 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

7:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Made an address to the Y.P.S.L. of the Parish on "Diocesan Institutions."

2. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Through the forenoon I conferred with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines concerning Diocesan business. Because of a sleet and ice storm I cancelled by wire my engagement for that night at Elkin.

4. 7:00 p.m. Emmanuel Parish House, Southern Pines. Presided at a parochial conference on the Forward Movement and made an address.

5. 10:00 a.m. Wadesboro. Met with a special committee from the vestry of Calvary Parish.

6. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for $3,000 in favor of the Fidelity Bank of Durham, to cover in part the

diocesan debt and forwarded the same to Bishop Cheshire for his signature.

Dec. 7. 6:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish on "The Spiritual Value of the Forward Movement."

8. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

7:30 p.m. Messiah, Mayodan. Mr. Allen read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one boy.

11. 7:30 p.m. St. Thomas', Reidsville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I confirmed seven children and addressed the class.

13. Charlotte. Spent several hours in conference with the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, D.D., with regard to the Sewanee Summer School for 1930.

14. 8:00 p.m. Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Y.P.S.L. Executive Committee.

15. 8:00 a.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and dedicated a Prayer Book given in memory of William Hoke Ramsaur, and a fair linen cloth given in memory of Charles K. Weller. I also blessed a frontal and chalice veil.

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne. At this service I blessed an Altar Service Book, a Prayer Book and Hymnal and a Processional Cross, the latter given in memory of James T. Stewart, Jr.

3:30 p.m. Ascension, China Grove. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer and I preached.

7:30 p.m. All Saints', Concord. The Rector read Evening Prayer. I preached and received one person from the Roman Church.

16. 4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Made an address on "The Negro Work in the Diocese" to the Church Service League of the Parish.

17. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

22. 8:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same church after Morning Prayer had been read by the Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by Dr. Opie and four persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.

That evening at Reidsville I was unable to go to Leaksville on account of a severe sleet storm. The service was canceled by the Rev. Morrison Bethea over the telephone.

Dec. 25. 5:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Confirmed one person for the Rev. John Moore Walker.

27. 7:00 p.m. Addressed the Laymen's Brotherhood of the Myers Park Methodist Church, Charlotte.

28. Conferred with Andrew D. Milstead concerning his work at the Virginia Seminary.

29. 11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John F. Hamaker. I preached and confirmed a class of three girls.

3:00 p.m. All Souls', Ansonville. Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer and I preached.

7:30 p.m. Messiah, Rockingham. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

30. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York.

Received from the Bishop of New York notice of restoration to the Priesthood of George Sherman Richards.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CLERGY AND

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
2 Battleboro, St. John's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	Thos. F. Opie	Burlington	R. A. Williams C. C. Branson
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Alfred S. Lawrence	Chapel Hill	
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Allen Person	Charlotte	
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Robt. B. Owens	Charlotte	R. H. Bouligny C. G. Creighton
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Robt. B. Owens	Charlotte	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	Clarence E. Frick B. Atwood Skinner
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	Wm. H. Wheeler	Charlotte	A. S. Bynum
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	John M. Walker	Charlotte	B. A. Southerland F. O. Clarkson
11 China Grove, Ascension	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	
12 Cleveland, Christ	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
13 Concord, All Saints'	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	A. H. Jarratt R. P. Gibson
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	J. H. L. Rice
15 Davie County, Ascension	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	
17 Durham, Deaf Mission	Roma C. Fortune	Durham	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	Edwin W. Hurst	W. Durham	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	J. A. Robinson W. B. LaFar
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	S. S. Nash
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Thomas S. Clarkson	Mount Airy	
22 Enfield, Advent	Theo. Partrick, Jr.	Scotland Neck	
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	Duncan Thomas	Erwin	
24 Franklinton, Mission	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	J. Reginald Mallett	Greensboro	Wade R. Brown Chas. G. Harrison
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Clarence E. Buxton	Greensboro	C. P. Langley
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House	Clarence E. Buxton	Greensboro	
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
30 Hamlet, All Saint's	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	T. S. Kittrell J. H. Zollicoffer Jas. M. O'Neil
32 Henderson, St. John's	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	
33 High Point, St. Mary's	H. Norwood Bowne	High Point	Edgar Hartley R. F. J. Johnson Thos. Turner, Jr.
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Wm. D. Benton	Hillsboro	
35 Iredell County, St. James'	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
36 Jackson, The Saviour	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
37 Kittrell, St. James'	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
39 Lawrence, Grace	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	S. S. Nash
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	
41 Lexington, Grace	Wilmot S. Holmes	Lexington	
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
44 Madison, St. John's	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
45 Mayodan, Messiah	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	W. J. Duggins E. F. Duncan
46 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	
47 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	Lewis P. Spencer	Townesville	
48 Milton, Christ	Wm. D. Gordon	Spray	
49 Monroe, St. Paul's	Fred B. Drane	Monroe	C. H. Hasty T. P. Dillon
50 Mount Airy, Trinity	Thos. S. Clarkson	Mount Airy	
51 Northampton Co., St. Luke's	Jos. N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
52 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	
53 Orange County, St. Mary's	Wm. D. Benton	Hillsboro	
54 Oxford, St. Stephen's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	A. W. Graham, Jr. R. H. Lewis
55 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Royal G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
56 Raleigh, Christ	Milton A. Barber	Raleigh	
47 Raleigh, Good Shepherd			Albert L. Cox J. S. Holmes
58 Raleigh, St. Mary's	Warren W. Way	Raleigh	
59 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey A. Cox	Raleigh	H. J. Bryson Harvey Jones, Jr.

LAY OFFICERS

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Salary of Rector
1				Gen. Wm. A. Smith	$ 250.00
2	Jas. P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	Geo. W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips	300.00
3	Erwin A. Holt	Roger Gant	S. A. Steele	Erwin A. Holt	3,000.00
4	Wm. M. Dey	Geo. E. Hoefer	J. C. Lyons	G. K. G. Henry	3,250.00
5				Miss Carrie M. Wilkes	1,500.00
6	W. G. Thomas	A. L. Parker	C. M. Spong	T. L. Black	2,400.00
7	E. W. Gibson			Miss Pauline Williams	150.00
8	Albert L. Boyle	Chas. E. Platt	Theo. A. Peck	Clarence E. Frick	3,000.00
9	Dan Keever	Wade Webb	Wm. Potts	Oscar Gatlin	
10	M. M. Murphy	L. C. Burwell	J. L. Williamson	Miss Carrie M. Wilkes	4,500.00
11			Mrs. Wm. J. Swink	Mrs. Wm. J. Swink	100.00
12	Wm. F. Thompson	Thos. L. Kesler	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber	550.00
13	Wm. G. Brown	G. B. Lewis	L. V. Elliott	R. P. Gibson	2,400.00
14	A. B. Byerly		Jerry Ijames	J. H. L. Rice	575.00
15				Sanford Kimmer	275.00
16					120.00
17					
18					1,296.00
19	Wm. A. Erwin	E. I. Bugg	C. A. Moore	C. A. Moore	3,600.00
20				S. S. Nash	
21				H. I. Brown	60.00
22	R. M. Williams	S. W. Dickens	Ivey Watson	R. M. Williams	1,000.00
23	E. H. Bost	Thos. Ralph	T. V. Brannock	T. V. Brannock	1,000.00
24				R. B. Henderson	60.00
25				Miss Anna M. Hill	115.00
26	Wade R. Brown	E. Ross Carver	Lawrence McRae	J. C. Hedgpeth	4,800.00
27	S. B. Ziegler	F. N. Challen	Geo. F. Newman	Geo. F. Newman	2,400.00
28	Miss Celeste Hubbard	Miss Mildred Boatman	Miss Polly Norfleet	Miss Edna Henley	
29	S. M. Gary	Quentin Gregory		S. M. Gary	400.00
30	J. T. Capehart		David Barlow	C. C. Hudnell	500.00
31	Col. Henry Perry	Sidney P. Cooper	J. H. Zollicoffer	T. S. Kittrell	3,000.00
32					
33	L. R. Stewart	O. L. Rowland	D. C. MacRae	R. F. J. Johnson	2,400.00
34	Wm. L. Wall	J. Cheshire Webb	James Webb	James Webb	1,500.00
35	Jas. T. Wagner			John T. Hagler	100.00
36	Wilkins Lewis	Eric Norfleet		Wilkins Lewis	300.00
37				Miss Lucile Ellis	400.00
38	Chas. Fetter			Chas. Fetter	
39				S. S. Nash	
40	S. M. Martin	Martin N. Shaw	Jas. J. Hairston	Martin N. Shaw	800.00
41	C. A. Hunt, Jr.	J. H. Cowles		Miss C. H. Hunt	2,000.00
42	J. P. Pippen	Chas. E. Foster	Chas. E. Foster	Chas. E. Foster	425.00
43	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner	Hill Yarborough	John W. King	600.00
44	T. R. Pratt			Mrs. Paul Carter	60.00
45	E. F. Duncan			E. F. Duncan	350.00
46	Adrian Price	Wm. Reames	Jas. D. Price	Wm. N. Kinney	400.00
47			Robin Carroll	Robin Carroll	
48				Mrs. Lewis Walker	
49	J. C. M. Vann		F. H. Fairley	T. P. Dillon	600.00
50				Geo. A. Kittrell	600.00
51	R. H. Joyner			R. H. Joyner	225.00
52	P. G. Shelton	Ed Little	C. F. Eagles	C. K. Edwards	
53				John Bacon	
54	J. G. Hall	B. K. Lassiter	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis	2,160.00
55	A. H. London	G. R. Pilkington	D. L. Bell	Will L. London	1,000.00
56	Chas. Root	F. P. Haywood	John C. Drewry	F. P. Haywood	4,200.00
57	G. H. Andrews	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	H. M. London	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	4,000.00
58					
59	H. J. Bryson	C. R. Williams	L. P. Brooks	E. L. Perry	2,400.00

CLERGY AND LAY

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
60 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	
61 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	B. N. de Foe Wagner	Warrenton	
62 Ringwood, St. Clement's	Theo. Partrick, Jr.	Scotland Neck	
63 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Jos. N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	T. W. Mullen W. F. Joyner
64 Rockingham, Messiah	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
65 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	
66 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	Kemp D. Battle F. S. Spruill
67 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
68 Roxboro, St. Mark's	Edwin W. Hurst	W. Durham	
69 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	Francis J. Murdoch Louis Clement
70 Salisbury, St. Paul's	John C. Seagle	Salisbury	
71 Salisbury, St. Peter's	John C. Seagle	Salisbury	
72 Sanford, St. Thomas'	Royal G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	Jos. D. Smith
73 Scotland Neck, Trinity	Theo. Partrick, Jr.	Scotland Neck	W. E. Smith Henry T. Clark
74 Selma, St. Gabriel's	Duncan Thomas	Erwin	
75 Smithfield, St. Paul's	Duncan Thomas	Erwin	
76 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Alaric J. Drew	Southern Pines	Roy P. Rosser Thos. A. Kelley
77 Speed, St. Mary's	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	S. S. Nash
78 Spencer, St. Joseph's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	
79 Spray, St. Luke's	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	G. N. Quesenbury C. B. Beck Lester McDonald
80 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
81 Statesville, Trinity	Thos. L. Trott	Statesville	
82 Stoneville, Emmanuel	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
83 Stovall, St. Peter's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	
84 Tarboro, Calvary	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	J. W. Forbes A. D. Mizell H. C. Bourne T. E. Bass Chas. Cullen L. W. Shook H. Strandburg
85 Townesville, Holy Trinity	Lewis P. Spencer	Townesville	
86 Wadesboro, Calvary	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
87 Wake County, St. John's	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
88 Walnut Cove, Christ	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
89 Warrenton, Emmanuel	B. N. de Foe Wagner	Warrenton	
90 Weldon, Grace	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
91 Wilson, St. Timothy's	Samuel W. Hale	Wilson	W. J. Boykin
92 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Robt. E. Gribbin	Winston-Salem	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.
93 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	

COLORED

94 Charlotte, St. Michael's	Henry Edwards	Charlotte	Oscar Jackson
95 Durham, St. Titus'	Eugene L. Henderson	Durham	Jos. W. Jones
96 Greensboro, Redeemer	John J. Green	Greensboro	
97 Henderson, Resurrection	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	Geo. C. Pollard
98 Littleton, St. Anna's	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	G. E. Harris
99 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	Geo. C. Pollard
100 Monroe, Holy Trinity	Henry Edwards	Charlotte	F. A. Crowell
101 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	Frederick H. U. Edwards	Oxford	T. H. Bullock
102 Pittsboro, St. James'	Geo. A. Fisher	Raleigh	
103 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	Geo. A. Fisher	Raleigh	H. H. Touris Geo. Nesbett
104 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Edgar H. Goold	Raleigh	Reginald L. Lynch
105 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	J. W. Black
106 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	Frederick H. U. Edwards	Oxford	T. H. Bullock
107 Statesville, Holy Cross	Henry Edwards	Charlotte	
108 Tarboro, St. Luke's	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	
109 Warren County, St. Luke's	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	Robt. L. Harris
110 Warrenton, All Saints'	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	
111 Wilson, St. Mark's	Samuel W. Hale	Wilson	John H. Clarke
112 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	J. Herbert Jones	Winston-Salem	T. S. Johnson

OFFICERS—*Continued*

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Salary of Rector
60	Hunter K. Penn	Scott Fillman	Eugene Irvin	Scott Fillman	$ 1,000.00
61			Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins	300.00
62				C. A. Williams	120.00
63	T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	E. H. Joyner	A. L. Taylor	1,900.00
64	A. G. Corpening	Chas. King	Walter King	Geo. Bowes	1,600.00
65				Miss Lillie H. Hill	
66	Thos. H. Battle	Wm. L. Thorp	Isaac D. Thorp	A. G. Spencer	3,000.00
67	Chas. J. Julian			A. D. Carscaddon	200.00
68				Mrs. N. Lunsford	78.00
69	Claude C. Morris	Hayden Clement	Locke McKenzie	Walter H. Woodson, Jr.	2,400.00
70	W. A. Winecoff	Geo. H. Rusher	Henry C. Miller	Henry C. Miller	425.00
71	Wm. R. Lyerly			John M. Blount	425.00
72	Jos. D. Smith		W. W. Robards	W. W. Robards	350.00
73	Chas. H. Smith	C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	J. B. Hall	1,650.00
74				Duncan Thomas	
75	H. L. Skinner	E. S. Stephens		Harold Blandy	500.00
76	Elmer E. Davis	John M. Jordan	Chas. S. Patch	John C. Barron	2,200.00
77	R. H. Langston	J. H. Satterthwaite	R. H. Langston	S. S. Nash	250.00
78				Mrs. Bernice Burgess	
79	Samuel Hairston	Wm. H. Nelson	S. E. Sutliff	E. E. Easley	1,400.00
80				Chas. Brantley	
81	B. S. Feild		Geo. M. Tuten	C. W. White	1,050.00
82	John Lewis			Miss Annie Smith	
83				R. T. Gregory	300.00
84	J. W. Forbes	Don Gilliam	A. D. Mizell	A. D. Mizell	3,600.00
85	Robt. Taylor	Nathaniel Boyd		E. B. Taylor	450.00
86	Wm. L. Marshall		R. T. B. Little	H. H. Hardison	1,800.00
87				Miss Louise Williams	10.00
88	J. H. Fulton			J. H. Fulton	335.00
89	G. W. Poindexter	R. J. Jones	Stephen Burroughs	Mrs. E. A. Thorne	1,600.00
90	Geo. C. Green	E. H. Smith		E. H. Smith	800.00
91	W. J. Boykin	C. E. Moore	R. C. Bagby	E. L. Tarkenton	3,000.00
92	R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	Fred. S. Hill	Meade H. Willis	5,000.00
93	Samuel H. Wetmore			A. G. Etheridge	225.00

CHURCHES

94	Oscar Jackson	C. B. Bailey	Z. Cornelius	E. W. Moss	$ 300.00
95	L. W. Wilhoite	T. L. Reynolds	Jos. W. Jones	J. W. V. Cordice	432.00
96	W. T. Wallace	E. R. Garrett	G. B. Love	G. B. Love	
97	Virgil Gales	N. G. Wyche	T. H. S. Royster	Julius Steele	84.25
98	G. E. Harris	Wm. Foog	Mrs. Clara Bond	G. E. Harris	60.00
99	Rickie Hill	Lewis King	W. Boyd Foster	Harry Hill	110.25
100	H. H. Cleft			F. A. Crowell	
101	Harry Satterwhite	L. Tyler	N. P. Gregory	L. L. Hammie	46.75
102			Mrs. Ferbia Tinnen		
103	Chas. W. Hosner	H. H. Tenns	L. A. Oxley	A. T. White	1,464.00
104	Chas. H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	John W. Holmes Edgar H. Goold	
105	J. J. Hood		J. J. Hood	J. W. Black	
106					
107	R. S. Holliday			R. S. Holliday	
108	C. M. Dancy	E. Pittman	Wm. C. Dunn	Geo. Maubrey	200.00
109					24.00
110	Jos. K. Green	E. S. Baldwin	Percy Adams	Caesar Cawthorne	150.00
111	John W. Rogers	Edwin W. Fisher	John H. Clarke	John H. Clarke	
112	T. S. Johnson	L. S. Parrish	A. T. Kennedy	A. T. Kennedy	282.00

PAROCHIAL

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	----	----	----	----	----	18	13	13	14	------	2	------
2 Battleboro, St. John's	----	----	4	----	----	70	50	52	25	7	3	------
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	13	2	14	----	7	218	189	175	88	49	45	6
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	4	----	4	4	3	236	146	146	66	39	52	11
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5	----	6	----	6	113	55	54	40	3	12	------
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	7	----	6	4	----	350	244	255	54	43	30	8
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3	2	12	----	----	50	23	36	51	11	4	------
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	14	----	16	8	3	601	298	303	78	41	63	18
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	6	----	12	2	----	114	42	46	52	268	10	2
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	21	----	29	13	12	1,097	697	688	92	70	64	13
11 China Grove, Ascension	2	----	----	1	----	16	15	14	35	------	9	1
12 Cleveland, Christ	3	----	8	2	----	141	101	107	32	5	12	1
13 Concord, All Saints'	2	----	1	2	2	107	74	81	60	2	14	3
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	5	----	6	----	4	104	68	68	50	12	27	4
15 Davie County, Ascension	1	----	2	----	1	31	20	21	10	12	11	------
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	2	----	----	----	----	62	49	47	78	8	------	------
17 Durham, Deaf Mission	----	2	4	4	1	137	134	137	85	44	4	------
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	----	3	6	1	2	216	182	90	130	68	12	------
19 Durham, St. Philip's	7	3	29	11	16	619	462	375	117	70	42	15
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3	1	----	1	----	66	36	36	15	1	4	------
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	----	----	----	----	----	5	4	4	9	------	------	------
22 Enfield, Advent	----	----	2	----	1	83	65	66	44	23	11	8
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	----	----	6	----	----	104	62	73	73	48	3	1
24 Franklinton, Mission	----	----	----	----	1	8	4	4	10	------	------	------
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	----	----	----	----	----	12	8	12	6	------	2	------
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	20	4	20	5	5	540	282	308	44	12	64	137
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3	3	21	3	6	349	210	212	78	8	22	8
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House	----	----	1	----	----	121	------	1	------	21	17	2
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	6	----	6	----	----	27	24	27	14	9	1	4
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	----	----	----	1	----	65	48	48	14	------	7	------
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	8	----	----	5	12	335	279	277	91	154	47	25
32 Henderson, St. John's	1	----	----	----	----	80	20	21	12	------	13	------
33 High Point, St. Mary's	9	----	8	2	4	222	136	117	79	30	64	26
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4	1	1	----	7	81	69	61	78	66	28	14
35 Iredell County, St. James'	3	----	9	----	----	64	48	55	14	1	12	1
36 Jackson, The Saviour	1	----	2	----	1	30	16	14	17	------	1	------
37 Kittrell, St. James'	----	----	----	----	1	10	8	8	2	1	10	------
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	----	----	----	----	----	8	8	8	------	------	6	------
39 Lawrence, Grace	1	1	2	----	3	50	27	28	14	1	4	1
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	2	----	7	----	----	90	56	56	52	90	12	1
41 Lexington, Grace	5	----	6	----	1	78	50	54	48	45	22	5
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	----	----	7	----	1	43	33	36	13	15	11	2
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	2	----	----	1	4	100	61	60	75	25	11	1
44 Madison, St. John's	----	----	----	----	----	19	16	15	9	------	------	------
45 Mayodan, Messiah	----	----	1	----	2	92	73	72	18	7	10	1
46 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	2	----	----	1	----	96	62	61	32	5	11	------
47 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	----	----	----	----	----	15	4	14	24	9	1	------
48 Milton, Christ	----	----	----	----	1	10	7	5	------	------	6	------
49 Monroe, St. Paul's	6	----	1	----	----	135	119	80	52	1	4	1
50 Mount Airy, Trinity	1	----	6	----	1	88	40	54	20	2	3	------
51 Northampton Co., St. Luke's	----	----	----	----	1	32	22	20	23	------	3	------
52 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	1	----	5	----	2	46	29	32	18	22	11	1
53 Orange County, St. Mary's	----	----	----	----	----	27	16	16	------	------	------	------
54 Oxford, St. Stephen's	5	2	10	2	2	220	172	180	80	40	50	20
55 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2	----	----	----	2	52	33	29	25	10	13	------
56 Raleigh, Christ	22	1	27	3	16	1,150	642	629	41	70	65	39
57 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	15	4	18	6	12	750	481	461	95	94	50	40
58 Raleigh, St. Mary's	----	----	----	----	----	------	7	------	------	------	------	------
59 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	11	----	3	5	5	294	170	176	79	16	17	2
60 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5	----	10	1	1	70	66	57	52	90	12	3
61 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	3	----	----	----	2	45	31	26	11	15	12	1
62 Ringwood, St. Clement's	----	----	----	----	----	16	19	13	12	------	3	------
63 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5	2	3	----	4	219	164	129	92	26	12	4
64 Rockingham, Messiah	----	----	4	2	3	59	63	52	29	20	10	6
65 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	----	1	3	----	1	101	20	21	10	------	1	------
66 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	10	12	26	3	14	769	496	511	82	51	52	8
67 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	4	----	17	1	2	140	74	81	24	1	12	------

STATISTICS

CHURCH SCHOOL

	Superintendent	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Advent Offering	Lenten Offering	Total Outside Purposes	Total Local Support	Total Contributions
1						$	$	$	$	$
2	Thomas Williams	5	41		46	10.00	50.00	67.00	9.00	76.00
3	Hobart T. Steele	14	84	59	157	17.54	122.35	139.89		139.89
4	W. D. MacMillan	12	78	25	115	20.00	99.91	119.91		119.91
5	Kenneth W. Moak	8	94		102	6.94	28.42	38.36	76.62	114.98
6	C. V. Palmer	11	82	46	139		175.00	185.00	283.13	468.13
7	Francis O. Clarkson	6	52		58		30.00	30.00	96.74	126.74
8	B. Atwood Skinner	31	150	51	232	150.00	214.00	642.51	474.46	1,116.97
9	Miss Elsie Nall	2	42		44	5.00	30.00	36.18		36.18
10	John Small	42	331		372		259.91	263.16	505.46	768.62
11							3.63	3.63		3.63
12	Wm. F. Thompson	12	71	17	100	15.00	7.32	56.86	51.31	108.17
13	R. P. Gibson	7	23	16	46	21.37	21.42	57.79	30.11	87.90
14	J. H. L. Rice	9	80	2	91	16.46	26.28	42.74		42.74
15	J. C. Smith	3	31		34	9.33	12.33	28.06	3.00	31.06
16	Chas. H. Burcham	10	56	9	75		21.00	28.00	40.00	68.00
17						10.00	5.80	15.80		15.80
18	Wm. A. Erwin	13	77	129	219					
19	L. F. Butler	20	141	21	182	15.43	97.50	145.00	103.74	248.74
20	S. S. Nash	4	30	65	99		3.76			3.76
21								39.92	29.50	69.42
22	H. S. Harrison	6	25	13	44	10.44	50.00	60.44	122.87	183.31
23	E. H. Bost	7	101	20	128					
24										
25										
26	E. F. Lucas	25	164		189	40.49	502.27	568.04	358.00	926.04
27	C. E. Anderson	19	83	55	157		106.79			106.79
28	Mrs. F. N. Challen		139		139					
29	Quentin Gregory	3	14	5	22	5.00	28.20	33.20		33.20
30	J. B. McNeely	8	55	4	67	5.60	25.72	33.37		33.37
31	Eric G. Flannagan	14	110	56	180	45.00	175.00	220.00	195.73	415.73
32	Col. Henry Perry	8	100		108				28.40	28.40
33	L. R. Stewart	11	42	7	60	14.28	140.28	154.56	150.87	305.53
34	Rev. Wm. D. Benton	6	25	12	43	11.52	68.27	79.79		79.79
35	John T. Hagler	5	65	14	84	4.00	10.00	14.00	5.20	19.20
36	Mrs. Geo. Harris					5.00	15.80	20.80		20.80
37										
38										
39	S. S. Nash	4	18	16	38		6.63	6.63		6.63
40	Isaac Sutliff	6	35	10	51	19.28	36.02	55.30		55.30
41	J. C. Spicer	8	34	14	56	10.00	58.48	68.48		316.34
42	Mrs. L. H. Justis	5	10		15	5.00	76.27	81.27	18.91	100.18
43	Mrs. Wm. Near	8	35		43	6.91	39.88	47.29	127.61	174.90
44										
45	E. F. Duncan	9	54	21	84	10.00	45.00	90.80	114.85	205.65
46	Edwin L. Blythe	10	24	17	51	13.60	35.06	74.10	44.35	118.45
47										
48										
49	C. H. Hasty	11	62	10	83	20.15	75.25	95.40	145.40	240.80
50	C. M. Whitlock	5	38	1	44	8.00	25.00	17.00	28.81	45.81
51						3.50		3.50		3.50
52	T. E. Bass						10.78	10.78		10.78
53	Alan J. Cameron	4	22	26		5.00	12.13	17.13		17.13
54	A. W. Graham, Jr.	11	62	16	89	2.00	100.83	160.00		160.00
55	D. L. Bell	4	19	9	32	11.05	43.22	54.27		54.27
56	Rev. Milton Barber	22	180	35	237	50.00	501.75	605.75	120.80	726.55
57	J. S. Holmes	36	192	37	265		350.00	456.15	261.32	717.47
58							122.15	122.15		122.15
59	Harvey Jones, Jr.	23	167	41	231	13.03	9.40	22.43		22.43
60	Manton Oliver	4	10	6	20	10.69	40.00	52.00	62.87	112.87
61	R. D. Scott	5	14		19		6.00	6.00	4.00	10.00
62	C. A. Williams	4	25		29		5.59		8.10	13.69
63	T. W. Mullen	12	121	27	160	25.00	210.00	242.63	179.87	422.50
64	Isaac S. London	6	24	8	38	7.82	90.00	102.82	70.80	173.62
65	Miss Lillie Hill	4	10	27	41	3.50		3.50	32.00	35.50
66	Mrs. Wm. E. Spruill	30	181	84	295	50.00	250.00	483.48		483.48
67	Richard L. Shoaf	6	97	15	118	5.81	8.24	14.05	52.30	66.35

PAROCHIAL STA

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
68 Roxboro, St. Mark's	----	----	6	----	2	33	16	20	26	------	------	------
69 Salisbury, St. Luke's	18	3	19	3	12	460	253	265	73	55	65	25
70 Salisbury, St. Paul's	2	----	3	1	3	87	52	48	48	6	12	2
71 Salisbury, St. Peter's	----	----	----	2	----	54	36	34	40	------	12	2
72 Sanford, St. Thomas'	----	----	----	1	----	32	23	22	45	10	12	------
73 Scotland Neck, Trinity	5	2	9	2	7	230	159	165	104	45	22	20
74 Selma, St. Gabriel's	----	----	8	----	----	11	6	11	37	11	------	------
75 Smithfield, St. Paul's	1	----	1	----	----	33	30	29	36	2	------	------
76 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2	----	3	1	1	82	72	74	119	48	60	29
77 Speed, St. Mary's	4	2	11	----	----	109	84	95	41	2	9	1
78 Spencer, St. Joseph's	----	----	----	----	----	5	4	5	18	------	2	------
79 Spray, St. Luke's	2	6	11	----	10	248	110	119	124	100	13	8
80 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	----	----	----	----	----	18	13	10	11	1	1	------
81 Statesville, Trinity	1	----	7	----	1	90	90	89	50	52	15	5
82 Stoneville, Emmanuel	----	----	----	----	----	3	2	3	6	------	------	------
83 Stovall, St. Peter's	----	----	----	----	----	22	18	18	16	------	4	------
84 Tarboro, Calvary	35	22	60	9	25	836	608	580	444	520	88	114
85 Townesville, Holy Trinity	----	----	1	----	9	43	19	39	39	23	3	1
86 Wadesboro, Calvary	2	3	3	----	3	131	83	82	64	44	51	11
87 Wake County, St. John's	1	----	----	----	1	24	12	10	7	------	4	------
88 Walnut Cove, Christ	----	----	3	2	3	34	25	28	21	5	9	2
89 Warrenton, Emmanuel	----	----	6	2	5	132	96	98	66	40	17	27
90 Weldon, Grace	2	----	----	----	----	100	86	67	38	------	3	------
91 Wilson, St. Timothy's	4	3	8	1	6	332	241	255	75	42	16	2
92 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	22	2	24	6	4	612	456	474	91	50	65	25
93 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	6	----	5	----	2	44	32	37	24	7	12	------

COLORED

94 Charlotte, St. Michael's	8	----	3	3	4	90	85	70	92	51	12	11
95 Durham, St. Titus'	3	6	9	1	2	100	71	86	68	10	20	6
96 Greensboro, Redeemer	2	----	5	----	1	26	22	24	45	15	3	------
97 Henderson, Resurrection	11	----	6	----	----	46	23	29	24	160	8	------
98 Littleton, St. Anna's	6	18	----	1	1	30	17	20	2	------	------	------
99 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3	----	9	----	4	38	67	76	94	160	8	2
100 Monroe, Holy Trinity	----	----	----	----	----	22	10	12	7	------	4	------
101 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	10	1	7	1	----	32	28	32	65	10	15	9
102 Pittsboro, St. James'	1	----	4	----	1	29	22	20	18	2	12	------
103 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	2	2	7	2	4	168	70	74	76	102	84	88
104 Raleigh, St. Augusting's	11	4	20	----	----	141	141	141	45	315	40	3
105 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	----	----	----	----	1	24	16	20	------	------	7	------
106 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	----	----	----	----	----	10	14	10	7	------	7	------
107 Statesville, Holy Cross	2	----	----	----	----	20	20	20	7	2	5	------
108 Tarboro, St. Luke's	1	5	5	2	4	80	59	56	130	125	15	3
109 Warrenton, All Saints'	5	----	----	----	----	34	27	19	5	4	7	------
110 Warren County, St. Luke's	----	----	----	1	4	41	27	27	32	11	6	2
111 Wilson, St. Mark's	----	----	1	----	2	113	48	31	47	2	4	------
112 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2	----	4	1	3	62	30	35	20	5	32	1

TISTICS—*Continued*

CHURCH SCHOOL

	Superintendent	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Advent Offering	Lenten Offering	Total Outside Purposes	Total Local Support	Total Contributions
68	Mrs. W. G. Miller	3	19	----	22	$ 2.10	$ 10.00	$ 13.50	$ 39.91	$ 53.41
69	E. C. Gregory, Jr.	19	101	17	137	10.00	125.00	155.00	145.93	300.93
70	W. A. Winecoff	9	54	15	78	22.00	35.00	65.00	143.13	208.13
71	Archie Lyerly	5	25	10	40	17.00	25.00	42.00	23.00	65.00
72	W. W. Robards	4	8	----	10	--------	4.17	4.17	12.40	16.57
73	Paul Speed	12	62	30	104	30.00	267.08	388.54	149.63	538.17
74	Rev. Duncan Thomas	3	10	----	13	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
75	Mrs. H. L. Skinner	6	14	3	23	5.00	16.54	21.54	--------	21.54
76	Rev. Alaric J. Drew	10	48	7	65	12.78	51.53	64.31	99.48	163.79
77	S. S. Nash	4	38	22	64	--------	31.02	31.02	--------	31.02
78		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
79	G. H. Quesenbury	17	161	37	215	90.81	191.31	315.62	87.90	403.52
80		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
81	J. J. Kiser	5	35	----	40	10.68	51.48	62.16	--------	62.16
82		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
83		----	----	----	----	--------	14.00	14.00	--------	14.00
84	J. W. Forbes	38	417	180	635	--------	234.73	234.73	256.00	490.73
85	Chas. Taylor	4	11	15	30	--------	16.40	16.40	22.85	39.25
86	Rev. John F. Hamaker	6	37	----	43	--------	29.86	33.46	55.98	89.44
87		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
88	J. H. Fulton	6	33	----	39	--------	--------	--------	5.00	5.00
89	C. C. Hunter	8	67	----	75	7.71	80.00	87.71	83.20	170.91
90	E. H. Smith	7	33	7	47	7.89	30.25	55.00	--------	55.00
91	E. G. Joyner	12	85	----	97	--------	33.65	71.74	284.92	356.66
92	Fred. S. Hill	44	169	33	246	70.83	379.46	568.57	655.24	1,223.81
93	Fitzhugh Watson	4	39	18	61	--------	6.00	6.00	24.25	30.25

CHURCHES

94	Oscar Jackson	14	125	13	152	$-------	$ 42.75	$ 44.00	$ 75.14	$ 119.14
95	Jos. W. Jones	5	28	5	38	--------	--------	--------	6.40	6.40
96	Mrs. Edythe Johnson	1	12	----	13	--------	1.15	1.15	--------	1.15
97	T. H. S. Royster	5	107	----	112	--------	25.00	25.00	66.20	91.20
98	G. E. Harris	2	10	6	18	--------	10.00	10.00	35.00	45.00
99	Geo. C. Pollard	9	247	18	274	--------	40.00	68.80	256.50	325.30
100	F. A. Crowell	7	45	----	52	--------	5.00	5.00	8.54	13.54
101	Harry Satterwhite	10	67	----	77	--------	--------	--------	12.45	12.45
102	Mrs. Feriba Tennen	2	38	----	40	--------	7.60	7.60	18.00	25.60
103	Dr. G. O. Plummer	5	80	17	102	--------	78.00	78.00	64.00	142.00
104	C. H. Boyer	17	224	31	272	23.82	250.00	273.82	--------	273.82
105	Dr. J. W. Black	2	35	----	37	--------	--------	--------	18.20	18.20
106	Shephard Royster	2	30	----	32	--------	--------	--------	6.13	6.13
107	Mrs. Canter Carson	----	56	----	56	--------	32.00	32.00	61.82	93.82
108	C. M. Dancy	13	149	----	162	--------	10.80	10.80	26.24	37.04
109	C. J. Cawthorne	3	16	----	19	--------	2.20	7.20	10.46	17.66
110	Robt. L. Harris	5	33	----	38	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
111	John H. Clark	5	35	16	56	5.75	12.00	17.75	10.78	28.53
112	A. T. Kennedy	7	34	19	60	3.00	17.00	20.00	30.00	50.00

RECE

	Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1928	For Current Expenses			For Special Parochial	
			From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From All Other Sources	From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations
1	Ansonville, All Souls'	$	$ 323.57	$	$	$	$
2	Battleboro, St. John's	37.76	690.58				
3	Burlington, Holy Comforter	256.56	4,478.05				
4	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	189.44	3,308.11	50.00	485.05		
5	Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		195.63	76.62	2,365.46		
6	Charlotte, Holy Comforter	715.01	4,877.85			367.26	367.39
7	Charlotte, St. Andrew's	36.57	450.44	126.74			
8	Charlotte, St. Martin's	10.14	7,700.35		713.63	3,766.05	34.20
9	Charlotte, St. Mary's						
10	Charlotte, St. Peter's	30.88	31,885.26	508.71	581.20	191.09	47.42
11	China Grove, Ascension	98.00	160.31		22.86		
12	Cleveland, Christ		703.77			10.00	51.31
13	Concord, All Saints'	83.28	4,840.65				
14	Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	177.74	833.92		66.44		
15	Davie County, Ascension		344.48				
16	Durham, St. Andrew's		298.00	180.00			
17	Durham, Deaf Mission		85.00				
18	Durham, St. Joseph's		204.98		1,105.06		
19	Durham, St. Philip's		11,363.19			350.44	
20	Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	1.75					13.65
21	Elkin, Galloway Memorial		60.00				
22	Enfield, Advent		1,467.68				305.00
23	Erwin, St. Stephen's	18.57	971.23	107.81	523.35		
24	Franklinton, Mission				60.00		
25	Germanton, St. Philip's		76.44				
26	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	21.65	12,228.36		26.00	1,362.90	97.00
27	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	66.41	3,697.17	295.57	.50		
28	Greensboro, St. Mary's House		240.64		500.31		
29	Halifax, St. Mark's	71.89	544.62	31.53	28.56		
30	Hamlet, All Saints'	10.28	674.66				
31	Henderson, Holy Innocents'		7,704.74		387.73	7,722.00	751.21
32	Henderson, St. John's			28.40	66.20		
33	High Point, St. Mary's	97.56	4,385.48	240.00		1,843.32	400.60
34	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	93.01	2,799.21		736.82	55.11	52.60
35	Iredell County, St. James'		74.79				
36	Jackson, The Saviour		153.00	20.00	100.00	30.80	
37	Kittrell, St. James'	55.60	35.75	300.00	43.16		
38	Laurinburg, St. David's	175.94	5.85		5.00		
39	Lawrence, Grace	3.00			6.46		
40	Leaksville, Epiphany	35.13	1,062.00		501.29		
41	Lexington, Grace	310.12	2,523.65		1,542.50		
42	Littleton, St. Alban's	26.45	368.59		207.06		
43	Louisburg, St. Paul's	172.20	799.87				
44	Madison, St. John's		57.15		1.60		
45	Mayodan, Messiah	234.55	582.86			1,042.15	
46	Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	26.93	537.31	6.00	13.03		100.00
47	Middleburg, Heavenly Rest						
48	Milton, Christ		95.20				
49	Monroe, St. Paul's		1,246.52			5.00	
50	Mount Airy, Trinity		669.42	92.64			
51	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	46.13	215.88				
52	Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	27.29	109.37				
53	Orange County, St. Mary's						
54	Oxford, St. Stephen's	207.41	4,292.98			455.00	
55	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	19.25	1,520.62				
56	Raleigh, Christ		11,629.45		2,197.60	154.00	358.15
57	Raleigh, Good Shepherd		10,058.39			663.37	
58	Raleigh, St. Mary's	122.81	240.00			5.11	
59	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	101.27	754.33	467.14		35.00	50.00
60	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	79.69	1,937.17	308.75			
61	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		274.15				
62	Ringwood, St. Clement's		117.00				
63	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12.16	3,322.06				
64	Rockingham, Messiah		2,191.64		115.25		

IPTS

	Purposes	For Forward Movement			For Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects				
	From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
1	$	$	$ 12.10	$ 23.50	$ 16.36	$	$	$	$ 375.53
2			60.00		30.00	68.00			886.34
3	2.50	880.21	50.00	455.20	260.54		200.00		6,583.06
4	70.86	784.44		45.27	71.70				5,004.87
5			35.36	2.05		3.00			2,678.12
6	2,034.90	1,713.45	175.00	163.36	215.43	326.74	836.50		11,792.89
7									613.75
8	75.00	2,383.00	476.50	249.50	2,447.15	456.89		56.32	18,368.73
9		97.50	30.00		4.75	11.18			143.43
10	286.09		259.91	243.07	718.38	129.17	16,000.00		50,881.18
11			3.63	25.00	4.51				314.31
12	8.14	72.45	12.32	56.23					914.22
13									4,923.93
14		140.00	26.28	26.16	17.51				1,288.05
15	2.00	21.00	21.66	15.90	12.41				417.45
16									478.00
17		51.54							136.54
18							737.90		2,047.94
19	133.55	3,904.01	405.43	250.56	860.44				17,267.62
20	9.27	31.70	3.76	1.82					61.95
21		25.00							85.00
22		210.00	60.00	30.00	33.31				2,105.99
23			25.00		72.00				1,717.96
24							14.80		74.80
25		22.80							99.24
26			552.27	147.64			813.86		15,249.68
27	1,045.68	1,173.50	106.79	96.40	51.32		600.00	49.09	7,182.43
28							300.00		1,040.95
29		111.80	33.20	50.00	51.40	2.50			925.50
30				26.10					711.04
31	196.60	2,095.80	220.00	275.00	181.60	733.95			20,268.63
32	3.00								97.60
33	715.15	625.62	152.56	21.71	40.30		5,300.00		13,822.30
34			132.61	53.73	75.00				3,998.09
35		47.00	4.00	5.00					130.79
36		54.00	25.00						382.80
37	11.35								445.86
38									186.79
39			61.75	4.25					75.46
40									1,598.42
41		790.00	95.00	75.00					5,336.27
42		42.94	76.27				130.00	22.34	873.65
43		108.80	36.76	13.70					1,131.33
44		8.00							66.75
45		84.50	50.80	40.00			200.00		2,234.86
46	187.15	273.78	73.66	17.05	17.00	61.29			1,313.20
47									
48									95.20
49			95.40	37.55	530.38	100.00			2,014.85
50			8.00						770.06
51		102.59	2.50	13.00					380.10
52		27.15	10.78	6.00					180.59
53									
54	42.58	1,356.15		48.37					6,402.49
55			54.27	25.83				40.00	1,659.97
56	2,577.60	5,162.15	951.75	587.25	622.80	2,055.00	1,030.00		27,325.75
57	1,157.01	3,572.00	350.00	364.66	249.64		4,343.00		20,758.07
58		941.11	122.15	62.23	62.23	34.00			1,589.64
59		350.00	9.40						1,767,14
60									2,325.61
61	24.51	48.00	6.00	4.30				27.26	384.22
62			5.59						122.59
63	27.21		210.00						3,571.43
64	109.57	185.68	147.82	21.50				84.07	2,855.53

RECEIPTS—

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1928	For Current Expenses: From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	For Current Expenses: From Church School and Parish Organizations	For Current Expenses: From All Other Sources	For Special Parochial: From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	For Special Parochial: From Church School and Parish Organizations
65 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$ 3.00	$	$
66 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	29.50	7,028.52	283.48	300.00	256.05	
67 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		231.71	52.30			
68 Roxboro, St. Mark's	58.16	216.73	107.19			
69 Salisbury, St. Luke's		4,883.04			20.00	
70 Salisbury, St. Paul's		333.00				
71 Salisbury, St. Peter's	4.24	445.48			34.78	
72 Sanford, St. Thomas'		293.98		152.50		
73 Scotland Neck, Trinity	.50	2,696.89			733.00	317.00
74 Selma, St. Gabriel's		116.73	11.04			
75 Smithfield, St. Paul's	403.96	582.24		220.00		
76 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	636.26	3,155.93			3,021.22	
77 Speed, St. Mary's	10.93	301.43				5.80
78 Spencer, St. Joseph's		165.28				
79 Spray, St. Luke's	149.75	1,563.67		609.84	200.00	26.35
80 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	491.50	33.09				
81 Statesville, Trinity	14.54	1,665.73		177.11		
82 Stoneville, Emmanuel		8.60				
83 Stovall, St. Peter's		300.00				
84 Tarboro, Calvary	619.93	4,975.69		1,112.50	1,743.61	
85 Townesville, Holy Trinity	4.00	435.33		89.15	32.00	17.00
86 Wadesboro, Calvary		3,981.26				
87 Wake County, St. John's		10.00				
88 Walnut Cove, Christ		282.00	1.00	100.00		
89 Warrenton, Emmanuel	201.05	2,323.66				
90 Weldon, Grace		1,250.82				
91 Wilson, St. Timothy's	96.22	6,378.15			445.00	168.65
92 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	624.47	20,710.39		3.00		
93 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's		261.11	24.25			

COLORED

94 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$	$ 941.16	$	$	$	$
95 Durham, St. Titus'		633.00	218.40		1,596.00	
96 Greensboro, Redeemer	15.14	321.09	1.00		37.90	
97 Henderson, Resurrection		40.35	51.45			61.45
98 Littleton, St. Anna's						
99 Louisburg, St. Matthias'						154.25
100 Monroe, Holy Trinity		106.00				
101 Oxford, St. Cyprian's		171.25		3.25	500.00	
102 Pittsboro, St. James'		70.00				
103 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	14.20	2,193.93	45.00		12.31	
104 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	41.07	171.31				
105 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		145.19	18.20	21.00		6.00
106 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		6.50				
107 Statesville, Holy Cross	3.81	88.57				34.10
108 Tarboro, St. Luke's	42.58	194.19				26.24
109 Warren County, St. Luke's						
110 Warrenton, All Saints'		153.41				
111 Wilson, St. Mark's	29.70	63.79		36.00	6.66	
112 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's		347.07	50.00			
	$ 7,163.94	$222,746.64	$ 3,703.22	$15,234.58	$26,692.02	$ 3,445.37

Continued

	Purposes	For Forward Movement			For Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects				
	From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
65	$	$	$ 2.00	$ 13.50	$ 18.12	$	$	$	$ 36.62
66	91.75	2,204.56	450.00	275.44					10,919.30
67		42.86	8.24	8.90					344.01
68	9.00	22.48	14.50	2.00			450.00		880.06
69	55.22	1,643.50	125.00	83.53	30.00				6,840.29
70		49.00	75.00	5.00	11.65	28.00			501.65
71			42.00						526.50
72		56.84	31.17	5.99	23.23		1,115.00	44.77	1,723.48
73	650.00	294.95	297.08	122.16	75.00	30.00			5,216.58
74									127.77
75			22.14	28.75					1,257.09
76	66.26	316.07	64.05	15.65	79.79		2,670.00		10,025.23
77		136.22				25.00			479.38
78									165.28
79	297.19		320.62	15.42	67.95	71.49			3,322.28
80									524.59
81				41.35					1,898.73
82									8.60
83			14.00						314.00
84		2,119.02	234.73	61.49					10,866.97
85	10.28	22.50	16.40	35.10	38.00	65.17			764.93
86		163.20	79.86	45.15			574.43		4,843.90
87									10.00
88		92.00							475.00
89		471.35	80.00	133.95	80.00				3,290.01
90		110.00	7.89	171.56					1,540.27
91		189.95	33.65	47.50					7,359.12
92	252.89	548.31	436.74	817.36	896.69		797.06		25,086.91
93		34.00	6.00	6.00					331.36

CHURCHES

94	$ 210.40	$ 59.40	$ 42.75	$	$	$ 3.00	$	$	$ 1,256.71
95	10.85						7,000.00		9,458.25
96	62.64	8.00	1.15		1.50				448.42
97	19.20	15.55	28.50			35.30			251.80
98									
99	31.27	40.50	47.25		11.25	17.80			302.32
100									106.00
101	379.42	35.00			67.65				1,156.57
102									70.00
103			78.00				312.90		2,656.34
104		650.00	273.82		162.93				1,299.13
105									190.39
106	1.56								8.06
107			32.00						158.48
108	7.60	10.80							281.41
109									
110	15.00								168.41
111	42.56	55.02	12.00			15.78			261.51
112			20.00						417.07
	$10,932.81	$36,888.75	$ 8,147.82	$ 5,519.69	$ 8,209.92	$ 4,273.26	$43,425.45	$ 323.85	$396,707.32

DISBUR

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses				Special
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Pension Premiums	Visiting Clergy Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Other Current Operating Expenses	Repairs and Improvements
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 251.50	$	$	$	$ 5.00
2 Battleboro, St. John's	372.00	17.50		46.72	75.00
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	3,687.42	271.04		725.53	
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,650.00	151.67		402.31	618.72
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	1,701.14	115.74		430.70	65.94
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	4,140.94	216.83		836.76	353.34
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	194.14	12.04		107.75	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,505.79	271.03	1,531.50	1,663.54	186.78
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's					
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	10,041.85	400.60	1,200.00	2,655.74	345.77
11 China Grove, Ascension	112.00	17.65		3.00	9.90
12 Cleveland, Christ	589.03		63.28	67.57	
13 Concord, All Saints'	3,067.42	145.00	11.81	304.00	87.00
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	692.65	90.20		123.79	52.50
15 Davie County, Ascension	275.00	28.48	20.00	21.00	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	140.00				150.00
17 Durham, Deaf Mission				85.00	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	1,584.00	97.20		366.74	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	5,904.76	270.00	140.00	2,037.00	816.89
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's					13.65
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	60.00				
22 Enfield, Advent	1,168.67	76.63		222.38	
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,053.08	108.42	30.92	284.93	32.99
24 Franklinton, Mission	60.00			3.00	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	67.20	6.24		3.00	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	6,693.42	427.35		2,002.28	638.56
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3,354.71	206.26		642.98	256.08
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House	31.54			121.11	801.99
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	331.03	24.70	25.00	246.91	4.00
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	455.10	73.70	6.66	144.10	2.50
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4,445.48	43.75	20.00	496.00	156.99
32 Henderson, St. John's	36.00				
33 High Point, St. Mary's	3,925.35	210.00		494.23	253.06
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,753.99	135.00		200.00	26.00
35 Iredell County, St. James'	56.69			5.00	4.50
36 Jackson, The Saviour	245.00			28.00	
37 Kittrell, St. James'	409.25			3.00	
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	25.00			11.02	
39 Lawrence, Grace				3.00	
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	859.96	75.00		30.00	
41 Lexington, Grace	2,295.00	177.60	125.00	374.84	321.40
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	507.68	25.49	7.48	35.00	
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	617.85			175.64	
44 Madison, St. John's	37.50	3.50		3.00	
45 Mayodan, Messiah	255.00	18.95	17.00	104.33	1,620.40
46 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	425.50	30.98	25.00	150.02	53.67
47 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest					
48 Milton, Christ	57.20			6.00	
49 Monroe, St. Paul's	317.52	20.00	167.30	275.41	166.13
50 Mount Airy, Trinity	321.79	45.00	15.00	124.40	96.83
51 Northampton Co., St. Luke's	236.50	15.91		20.00	
52 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2.19			3.00	59.48
53 Orange County, St. Mary's					
54 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,994.55	221.11		564.46	342.91
55 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,038.00	80.37		163.50	73.25
56 Raleigh, Christ	8,932.05	548.00		2,500.45	1,065.05
57 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	6,483.77	366.67	70.00	1,599.49	363.80
58 Raleigh, St. Mary's				167.76	
59 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	1,050.00			315.49	13.50
60 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,112.50	76.13		133.00	500.00
61 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	291.00	23.17		26.75	
62 Ringwood, St. Clement's	96.00	9.00		12.00	
63 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	2,148.02	219.29	40.95	237.00	23.75
64 Rockingham, Messiah	1,862.10	125.00		381.83	27.25

SEMENTS

	Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1929	Total Disbursements
1	$	$	$ 67.07	$ 35.60	$ 16.36	$	$	$ 375.53
2	16.00		248.00	60.00	30.00		21.12	886.34
3			824.95	455.20	252.43		366.49	6,583.06
4	97.82	585.25	900.00		77.37	200.00	321.73	5,004.87
5	214.60		147.95	2.05				2,678.12
6	1,881.89	19.50	1,876.81	175.00	719.34	636.50	935.98	11,792.89
7	115.02		51.95		25.30	104.96	2.59	613.75
8	4,537.05		3,109.00		1,464.04	100.00		18,368.73
9			97.50	30.00	15.93			143.43
10	5,454.57	627.47	7,243.93	243.07	998.29	21,302.73	367.16	50,881.18
11	3.00		135.62	28.63	4.51			314.31
12	51.31		72.45	68.55			2.03	914.22
13		60.25	729.84	241.59	68.48	100.00	108.54	4,923.93
14	10.65		140.00	26.16	17.51		134.59	1,288.05
15			58.56		14.41			417.45
16	43.00			145.00				478.00
17			51.54					136.54
18								2,047.94
19	237.29	1,364.00	3,904.01	655.99	866.44	1,000.00	71.24	17,267.62
20	9.27		35.46	1.82			1.75	61.95
21			25.00					85.00
22		305.00	300.00		33.31			2,105.99
23	120.12			25.00	50.50		12.00	1,717.96
24							11.80	74.80
25			22.80					99.24
26	388.05	1,426.50	2,880.00			700.00	93.52	15,249.68
27	754.08	20.50	1,173.50		74.32	700.00		7,182.43
28						58.25	28.06	1,040.95
29	22.06		111.80	86.20	72.90		.90	925.50
30				26.10			2.88	711.04
31	10,141.54		2,590.80		889.85		1,484.22	20,268.63
32	61.60							97.60
33	211.81	2,698.63	379.90	161.99	40.30	5,267.77	179.26	13,822.30
34	316.50		1,012.00		75.00		479.60	3,998.09
35	8.60		47.00	9.00				130.79
36	30.80		79.00					382.80
37							33.61	445.86
38			25.00				125.77	186.79
39			61.75	4.25	3.07		3.39	75.46
40	287.14		201.00				45.32	1,598.42
41	350.00	60.00	960.00		78.00	300.00	294.43	5,336.27
42			168.00			130.00		873.65
43	24.99	50.00	71.00			15.50	176.35	1,131.33
44			8.00		8.00		6.75	66.75
45	25.00		175.30		17.29		1.59	2,234.86
46	17.15	39.75	281.00	25.00	78.29	150.00	36.84	1,313.20
47								
48			17.00	5.00	10.00			95.20
49	158.25	32.90	268.75	75.25	105.40	299.74	128.20	2,014.85
50	96.04		71.00					770.06
51			82.15	13.00			12.54	380.10
52	15.00		58.00		38.07		4.85	180.59
53								
54	150.01	39.25	1,310.69	48.37		575.00	156.14	6,402.49
55			180.00	80.10	33.00		11.75	1,659.97
56	2,777.05	35.75	5,162.15	1,539.00	2,677.80	1,010.00	1,078.45	27,325.75
57	1,170.49	779.28	3,572.00	714.66	249.64	2,265.00	3,123.27	20,758.07
58			1,200.00		218.38		3.50	1,589.64
59			350.00				38.15	1,767.14
60	31.21		328.00				144.77	2,325.61
61			30.00	13.20				384.22
62			5.59					122.59
63	190.70	231.16	455.89				24.67	3,571.43
64		104.35	355.00					2,855.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses: Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Current Expenses: Pension Premiums	Current Expenses: Visiting Clergy Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Current Expenses: Other Current Operating Expenses	Special: Repairs and Improvements
65 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$ 3.00	$
66 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5,008.66	262.44	335.98	1,327.23	440.15
67 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	213.60			8.21	5.90
68 Roxboro, St. Mark's	177.25	1.60	5.05	21.60	4.80
69 Salisbury, St. Luke's	3,636.67	216.74	21.65	707.34	278.15
70 Salisbury, St. Paul's	288.00	30.00		15.00	
71 Salisbury, St. Peter's	437.00	30.00		17.50	
72 Sanford, St. Thomas'	383.00	29.76	2.50	55.90	6.00
73 Scotland Neck, Trinity	2,016.04	131.25		550.10	
74 Selma, St. Gabriel's	14.30		5.00	88.47	5.00
75 Smithfield, St. Paul's	545.50		6.00	244.86	19.35
76 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,346.83	193.42		275.02	974.12
77 Speed, St. Mary's	277.25	19.18		10.00	
78 Spencer, St. Joseph's	48.25			3.00	
79 Spray, St. Luke's	1,605.04	113.25	369.72	279.14	139.54
80 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	86.39			5.00	22.50
81 Statesville, Trinity	1,223.66	97.39	15.95	349.18	24.75
82 Stoneville, Emmanuel				8.60	
83 Stovall, St. Peter's	300.00				
84 Tarboro, Calvary	5,142.97	65.63		1,499.52	629.61
85 Townesville, Holy Trinity	458.41	32.67		25.00	12.40
86 Wadesboro, Calvary	2,048.31	163.02	6.82	647.71	66.22
87 Wake County, St. John's	10.00				
88 Walnut Cove, Christ	231.99		15.30	40.00	87.05
89 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,982.21	133.25		190.00	
90 Weldon, Grace	834.64	76.68		204.50	76.50
91 Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,117.34	128.39	195.71	1,094.98	259.26
92 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	10,193.10	437.52	1,348.00	3,389.95	
93 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	241.00			20.11	

COLORED

94 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 724.53	$	$	$ 50.00	$ 348.67
95 Durham, St. Titus'	508.00		9.40	159.00	9.00
96 Greensboro, Redeemer	89.26		10.71	50.98	198.95
97 Henderson, Resurrection	136.25		7.00	50.25	11.25
98 Littleton, St. Anna's					
99 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	161.58		22.75	66.05	
100 Monroe, Holy Trinity	5.00			9.00	
101 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	75.35	14.63		3.00	
102 Pittsboro, St. James'				58.00	
103 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	1,633.32	26.26		298.00	455.33
104 Raleigh, St. Augustine's			25.00	62.98	
105 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	35.00			84.00	
106 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	6.50				
107 Statesville, Holy Cross	24.16			67.08	34.10
108 Tarboro, St. Luke's	126.24	26.50		40.00	20.00
109 Warren County, St. Luke's					
110 Warrenton, All Saints'	82.76		10.00	3.00	18.15
111 Wilson, St. Mark's	23.00		35.62	36.35	49.75
112 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	359.50	11.15			
	$142,880.69	$ 7,738.93	$ 5,965.06	$ 34,310.07	$ 13,881.08

—Continued

	Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1929	Total Disbursements
65	$	$	$ 2.00	$ 13.50	$ 18.12	$	$	$ 36.62
66	383.12	225.91	2,730.00	200.00			5.81	10,919.30
67	56.30		42.86	17.14				344.01
68	5.00	124.69	38.98		9.00	450.00	42.09	880.06
69	507.05		1,116.00	155.00	201.69			6,840.29
70			129.00		39.65			501.65
71			42.00					526.50
72	14.09		83.84	10.16	23.23	1,115.00		1,723.48
73	650.00	1,050.00	714.19		105.00			5,216.58
74	10.00		5.00					127.77
75	50.00		62.86	22.14	28.75		277.63	1,257.09
76	3,114.48	592.20	212.00	79.70	112.23	1,800.00	325.23	10,025.23
77	5.80		125.00	11.22		25.00	5.93	479.38
78	84.03		30.00					165.28
79	194.60		5.00	331.04	153.50		131.45	3,322.28
80	12.50		25.00		5.20		368.00	524.59
81	1.20	18.02	120.52	41.35			6.71	1,898.73
82								8.60
83				14.00				314.00
84		1,114.00	944.10	1,416.03	55.11			10,866.97
85	17.00		22.50	51.50	145.45			764.93
86	4.00	12.95	778.00		44.32	1,072.55		4,843.90
87								10.00
88	8.66		92.00					475.00
89			525.37	325.00			134.18	3,290.01
90		58.50	289.45					1,540.27
91			1,083.98			1,390.00	89.46	7,359.12
92	556.19	61.87	4,143.65	1,144.85	1,696.15	797.06	1,318.57	25,086.91
93	24.25		34.00	12.00				331.36

CHURCHES

94	$ 2.68	$	$ 102.15	$	$ 3.00	$	$ 25.68	$ 1,256.71
95	8,690.66				20.00		62.19	9,458.25
96		5.00	46.50		21.50	20.00	5.52	448.42
97	14.50						32.55	251.80
98								
99							51.94	302.32
100	84.00		5.00				3.00	106.00
101	13.12	146.30	35.00		100.30	768.87		1,156.57
102			12.00					70.00
103	74.81	12.65		78.00		65.00	12.97	2,656.34
104	23.15		923.82		202.93		61.25	1,299.13
105	14.00						57.39	190.39
106	1.56							8.06
107				32.00			1.14	158.48
108	33.84		10.80				24.03	281.41
109								
110	39.50				15.00			168.41
111	34.15		55.02		10.00		17.62	261.51
112			45.75				.67	417.07
	$ 44,743.90	$ 11,901.63	$ 58,447.05	$ 8,949.51	$ 12,333.66	$ 42,418.93	$ 13,136.81	$ 396,707.32

PROPERTY AND OR

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	4,000.00			1,500.00	1,000.00
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	40,000.00	10,000.00	38,000.00	18,000.00	30,000.00
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	118,000.00	6,000.00	35,000.00	18,000.00	30,000.00
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8,400.00		3,500.00		1,600.00
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	45,000.00	9,000.00		75,000.00	5,000.00
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7,500.00			3,500.00	1,000.00
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	20,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	9,500.00
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	5,400.00	12,000.00			
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	45,000.00	12,000.00	46,500.00	100,000.00	15,000.00
11 China Grove, Ascension	5,000.00			300.00	300.00
12 Cleveland, Christ	4,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	1,300.00	350.00
13 Concord, All Saints'	8,000.00	5,000.00		10,000.00	3,500.00
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	12,500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00		
15 Davie County, Ascension	1,200.00			100.00	300.00
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	2,000.00			4,000.00	
17 Durham, Deaf Mission					
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	20,000.00		30,000.00	25,000.00	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	85,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	6,000.00
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2,000.00			100.00	100.00
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	7,000.00			3,000.00	110.00
22 Enfield, Advent	7,000.00				4,000.00
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	5,000.00			2,000.00
24 Franklinton, Mission				400.00	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	1,500.00			500.00	100.00
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity		5,000.00	35,000.00	100,000.00	1,000.00
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	5,000.00		40,000.00	5,000.00
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House					
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	3,000.00				500.00
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	3,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00	750.00
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	20,000.00	15,000.00	31,000.00	18,000.00	8,300.00
32 Henderson, St. John's					
33 High Point, St. Mary's	45,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	16,500.00	12,500.00
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	12,000.00	3,500.00		1,500.00	1,800.00
35 Iredell County, St. James'	1,200.00		200.00		150.00
36 Jackson, The Saviour	20,000.00		1,250.00	900.00	
37 Kittrell, St. James'	3,000.00	2,000.00		1,000.00	200.00
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	1,000.00			2,500.00	
39 Lawrence, Grace	2,500.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	500.00
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	4,000.00				1,000.00
41 Lexington, Grace	10,000.00	5,000.00			
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	1,500.00		2,500.00	500.00
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	5,000.00		4,000.00	3,500.00
44 Madison, St. John's	1,000.00			500.00	100.00
45 Mayodan, Messiah	2,000.00	3,500.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	200.00
46 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	7,500.00	3,500.00	750.00	1,000.00	500.00
47 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	1,500.00			100.00	300.00
48 Milton, Christ	5,000.00				
49 Monroe, St. Paul's	10,000.00	4,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00
50 Mount Airy, Trinity	8,000.00			1,000.00	400.00
51 Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3,000.00		700.00	30.00	40.00
52 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2,000.00		100.00	150.00	200.00
53 Orange County, St. Mary's	4,000.00				
54 Oxford, St. Stephen's	35,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00
55 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	4,000.00		600.00	1,800.00
56 Raleigh, Christ	125,000.00	2,500.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	50,000.00
57 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	100,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	70,000.00	10,000.00
58 Raleigh, St. Mary's					
59 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	65,000.00	10,000.00		15,000.00	7,000.00
60 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,000.00			1,000.00	2,000.00
61 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5,000.00				200.00
62 Ringwood, St. Clement's	1,500.00			200.00	500.00
63 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	20,000.00	10,000.00		5,250.00	4,000.00
64 Rockingham, Messiah	7,000.00				200.00

GANIZATIONS (MEMBERSHIP)

	Total Values	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Total Money Raised by all Organizations
1	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$								$
2	6,500.00	1,000.00			12							82.00
3	136,000.00	75,000.00			52	15			14			1,616.87
4	207,000.00	144,750.00	9,900.00		60				30			
5	13,500.00	8,400.00					10		25			55.00
6	134,000.00	43,500.00			40	73			18	40		1,969.62
7	12,000.00	5,000.00										
8	54,500.00	31,500.00	500.00	5,225.00	80	54			29	42	9	2,390.11
9	17,400.00	13,700.00						24	19			
10	218,500.00	97,500.00					300		45	280		6,219.38
11	5,600.00	3,000.00										
12	15,650.00	3,000.00			18				15			
13	26,500.00				18							
14	19,500.00	15,000.00			11	10						208.30
15	1,600.00	800.00			6							24.41
16	6,000.00	1,500.00										
17												
18	75,000.00	33,000.00		20,000.00	10				14		8	
19	226,000.00	75,000.00			168				23		8	1,544.00
20	2,200.00	1,000.00										
21	10,110.00											
22	11,000.00				21				10			451.50
23	19,000.00	13,000.00			18				30			
24	400.00				1							
25	2,100.00											
26	141,000.00	36,000.00	24,400.00		75		200		26	100		1,875.00
27	65,000.00	20,250.00	600.00		32	55			25	25		1,214.81
28												
29	3,500.00				10	12			5			593.70
30	12,750.00	7,000.00	3,250.00		7	7			25		7	
31	92,300.00	50,000.00			92	65	100	49	18			1,243.72
32												
33	110,000.00	64,800.00	46,032.13		20	20	20		8	20	5	
34	18,800.00	10,000.00		19,500.00	27	22						356.50
35	1,550.00											
36	22,150.00			2,000.00	12							
37	6,200.00			10,000.00								
38	3,500.00	750.00	100.00									
39	5,500.00	3,000.00			12							
40	5,000.00	3,000.00			16	14	12					96.20
41	15,000.00	11,000.00	1,000.00	10,000.00	18							120.27
42	6,500.00	2,000.00	22.34		9	9						259.21
43	17,500.00		1,000.00		18				10			296.28
44	1,600.00				4							14.00
45	10,200.00		200.00		15			10	12			256.36
46	13,250.00	5,000.00	600.00		26	26						279.24
47	1,900.00											
48	5,000.00	1,000.00			6							13.00
49	27,000.00	6,500.00	600.00		53							424.27
50	9,400.00	3,000.00			8			12				
51	3,770.00				8							
52	2,450.00	1,500.00										
53	4,000.00											
54	78,000.00	39,850.00	400.00		40	40			13			1,218.31
55	11,400.00	6,500.00			16							
56	377,500.00	169,500.00	1,918.00	21,000.00			200		30			3,002.15
57	200,000.00	112,500.00	12,018.81	2,000.00	150	30		54	50		10	3,882.70
58												
59	97,000.00				30	28		15	22			422.99
60	18,000.00	14,200.00		1,000.00	16							176.98
61	5,200.00		27.26		12							45.20
62	2,200.00								10			
63	39,250.00	22,150.00			15							429.00
64	7,200.00	5,000.00			16	17			10		7	943.02

PROPERTY AND ORGAN

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
65 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$ 100.00	$
66 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	35,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	12,000.00	9,000.00
67 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,500.00		2,600.00	500.00	50.00
68 Roxboro, St. Mark's	8,500.00			1,500.00	350.00
69 Salisbury, St. Luke's	31,500.00	3,000.00		17,000.00	5,000.00
70 Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	300.00
71 Salisbury, St. Peter's	3,500.00	400.00		1,000.00	300.00
72 Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,000.00	1,500.00		5,000.00	200.00
73 Scotland Neck, Trinity	27,500.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	7,500.00	9,000.00
74 Selma, St. Gabriel's	4,500.00			1,000.00	500.00
75 Semora, Cunningham Chapel	1,000.00				
76 Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,000.00	4,000.00			1,500.00
77 Southern Pines, Emmanuel			30,000.00	13,400.00	1,000.00
78 Speed, St. Mary's	3,000.00				200.00
79 Spencer, St. Joseph's	1,500.00			2,000.00	
80 Spray, St. Luke's	20,000.00			5,000.00	1,500.00
81 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3,000.00			500.00	600.00
82 Statesville, Trinity	3,000.00	4,500.00			
83 Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,000.00			500.00	150.00
84 Stovall, St. Peter's	1,500.00			300.00	
85 Tarboro, Calvary	40,000.00	7,000.00	70,000.00		5,000.00
86 Townesville, Holy Trinity	3,000.00	4,000.00		400.00	
87 Wadesboro, Calvary	10,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00		
88 Wake County, St. John's					
89 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,500.00	3,300.00		1,500.00	300.00
90 Warrenton, Emmanuel	23,000.00	7,000.00	12,500.00	8,000.00	13,280.00
91 Weldon, Grace	6,000.00	6,000.00		5,000.00	1,000.00
92 Wilson, St. Timothy's	35,000.00	12,000.00	23,000.00	10,000.00	4,600.00
93 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	550,000.00			20,000.00	40,000.00
94 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	1,200.00			200.00	250.00

COLORED

95 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 5,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,500.00	$
96 Durham, St. Titus'	6,000.00		500.00	10,000.00	7,500.00
97 Greensboro, Redeemer	7,500.00	1,125.00		6,500.00	175.00
98 Henderson, Resurrection	2,500.00			1,500.00	200.00
99 Littleton, St. Anna's	1,000.00			1,500.00	
100 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3,000.00		2,500.00	1,500.00	300.00
101 Monroe, Holy Trinity				600.00	300.00
102 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,400.00	1,500.00		1,600.00	600.00
103 Pittsboro, St. James'	1,000.00			600.00	200.00
104 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	4,000.00	3,500.00		5,000.00	1,000.00
105 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	13,750.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	5,000.00
106 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope				1,500.00	
107 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	500.00				
108 Statesville, Holy Cross	600.00			1,500.00	150.00
109 Tarboro, St. Luke's	5,000.00				1,000.00
110 Warren County, St. Luke's	500.00			50.00	140.00
111 Warrenton, All Saints'	5,000.00	2,500.00			325.00
112 Wilson, St. Mark's	6,000.00		2,000.00		300.00
113 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,350.00			4,000.00	800.00

IZATIONS (MEMBERSHIP)—*Continued*

	Total Values	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Total Money Raised by all Organizations
65	$ 100.00	$	$	$	6							$ 31.39
66	114,000.00	57,000.00	13,600.00		271				28	79		2,833.26
67	5,650.00	3,000.00		5,350.00		8				10		
68	10,350.00	6,000.00	2,250.00		7							95.34
69	56,500.00	31,000.00	2,000.00	4,500.00	31	21	60		16			765.64
70	4,800.00	1,500.00			8	9	10					84.75
71	5,200.00	2,200.00			8	14						123.00
72	11,700.00	1,600.00	2,500.00		7							188.90
73	51,000.00	40,500.00	15,000.00	1,300.00	44	30			12			595.91
74	6,000.00	6,000.00			11							
75	1,000.00											
76	10,500.00	7,000.00			12							109.60
77	44,400.00	26,000.00	16,020.00			25						1,304.29
78	3,200.00	2,000.00										
79	3,500.00	1,000.00										
80	26,500.00	10,800.00			17	13			31			266.35
81	4,100.00	2,000.00										
82	7,500.00	3,500.00										
83	1,650.00				2							4.50
84	1,800.00											
85	122,000.00	72,500.00	21,300.00	500.00	360	115			25			2,776.96
86	7,400.00	5,600.00			9							100.17
87	22,000.00	12,000.00	7,100.00		41	14			22			579.67
88												
89	6,600.00				10							
90	63,780.00	23,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	38	30			13			
91	18,000.00	14,000.00	1,000.00		25							396.65
92	84,600.00	38,000.00	11,000.00				90		14			1,657.66
93	610,000.00	410,000.00					100		30	40	10	5,886.38
94	1,650.00	900.00			7							

CHURCHES

95	$ 24,500.00	$ 12,000.00	$	$	17	15				18		$ 222.58
96	24,000.00	7,000.00	9,200.00		15	6						218.40
97	15,300.00	5,750.00	580.85		8							17.00
98	4,200.00	2,000.00			9				7			18.27
99	2,500.00	800.00										
100	7,300.00	3,000.00			17				14	18		73.00
101	900.00											
102	6,100.00		2,678.85		8							59.00
103	1,800.00											
104	13,500.00	4,000.00	175.00	3,444.26	25			16	20			
105	28,750.00	20,000.00			15			15				252.45
106	1,500.00		700.00									
107	500.00											
108	2,250.00				6							23.75
109	6,000.00	2,000.00			8							9.00
110	690.00											
111	7,825.00				10							
112	8,300.00	2,700.00			26							40.00
113	9,150.00				7				10	5		

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1930

MR. H. M. LONDON, TREASURER,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA for the year ended January 31st, 1930. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the index on the next page.

We certify that the securities as herein enumerated were on hand, that the receipts listed were as recorded in the books, and that the disbursements listed are supported by paid bank checks.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. STEELE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants.
By R. L. STEELE, C. P. A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 24, 1930.

CURRENT AND ENDOWMENT

January

ASSETS		Endowment
Cash on Checking Account		
Emma Karrer Trust Fund		$ 174.54
Cash on Savings Account		
Emma Karrer Trust Fund	$ 612.06	
Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,814.56	
		7,426.62
Investments		
Bonds	$ 18,050.00	
Stocks	3,000.00	
Loan from Permanent Episcopal Fund to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		27,550.00
Properties		
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Former Archdeacon Raleigh Convocation	7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property 117 South McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C.	10,000.00	25,214.23
Total		$ 60,365.39

	Current
Cash on Checking Account	
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 364.26
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	382.02
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	1.91
Accounts Receivable	
Arrears of Parishes and Missions due to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	50.60
Total	$ 798.79

FUND BALANCE SHEET

31, 1930 Exhibit A

Funds	LIABILITIES	
Funds		
Murdoch Legacy	$	5,350.00
Martha Clark Legacy		2,000.00
Bynum Legacy		2,200.00
St. Marys (Rowan County) Trust Fund		3,400.00
St. Pauls (Salisbury) Trust Fund		2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund		34,528.79
Emma Karrer Fund		4,286.60
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund by Permanent Epsicopal Fund		6,500.00
Total	$	60,365.39

Funds		
Surplus		
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$	414.86
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund		382.02
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund		1.91
Total	$	798.79

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 31, 1930

Exhibit B

Name of Fund	On Hand Beginning of Year	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance End of Year
			Debit	Credit		
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 169.54	$ 15,619.30	$	$ 1,268.73	$ 16,693.31	$ 364.26
Diocesan Theological Education Fund		54.00		190.99	244.99	
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund		107.25			107.25	
Bynum Legacy		93.49	93.49			
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	97.50			
Murdock Legacy		227.38			227.38	
St. Mary's (Rowan) Trust Fund		142.39			142.39	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund		390.08			388.17	1.91
W. A. Erwin Trust Fund		1,841.76			1,841.76	
Emma Karrer Trust Fund	.29	1,508.38	390.00		332.07	786.60
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	344.26	2,187.76			2,150.00	382.02
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		10,367.07			10,367.07	
Permanent Episcopal Fund	606.38	7,854.70	1,268.73	390.00	767.79	6,814.56
Total	$ 1,120.47	$ 40,491.06	$ 1,849.72	$ 1,849.72	$ 33,262.18	$ 8,349.35

REVENUE AND EXPENSE

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ending January 31, 1930

Exhibit C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 1,268.73
Refund by Bishop Penick for Fire Insurance Premium		50.00
J. R. Wilkes for Expense of Delegates to Provincial Synod		25.00
Assessments against Parishes and Missions	$ 14,371.00	
Less Assessments Relieved	198.00	14,173.00
Total Revenue		$ 15,516.73
EXPENSE:		
Salaries and Expense of Bishops	$ 11,850.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	305.90	
Traveling Expense of Clergymen to Diocesan Convention	133.60	
Pension Fund	861.83	
Interest Paid	44.25	
General and Administration Expense	2,438.83	$ 15,634.41
Deficit for the Year		$ 117.68
Surplus at beginning of year		532.54
Surplus at end of year		$ 414.86

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending January 31, 1930

Schedule 1

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND		
Balance on hand beginning of year		$ 169.54
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 14,485.40	
Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,268.73	
Refund by Bishop Penick for Fire Insurance Premium	50.00	
Refund by Bishop Penick for Taxes paid on Sarah O'Connor Property	58.90	
From J. R. Wilkes for Expense of Delegates to Provincial Synod	25.00	
Loan from Citizens' National Bank	1,000.00	16,888.03
Total		$ 17,057.57

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:			
Bishop Cheshire, Salary and Expense		$ 5,500.00	
Bishop Penick, Salary and Expense		6,350.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence		305.90	
Expense of Executive Council		200.00	
Pension Fund		861.83	
Auditing Books and Printing and Mailing Journal		924.83	
F. P. Dearing, Provincial Synod		86.00	
Expense of Delegates to Provincial Synod		59.00	
Rev. E. L. Haines, Salary as Secretary		300.00	
Printing, Postage, etc., for Secretary		129.25	
H. M. London, salary as Treasurer		600.00	
Printing Postage, etc., for Treasurer		16.80	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.50	
Rev. J. L. Jackson, Finance Committee		8.00	
Rev. J. L. Jackson, Evaluation Committee		8.00	
Expense of Examining Chaplains		57.90	
J. A. Hartness, Secretary of State for Certificate		1.00	
Flowers for Mrs. Cheshire and Bishop Murray		35.55	
Taxes advanced on Sarah O'Connor Property		58.90	
Interest Paid		44.25	
Loan repaid to Citizens' National Bank		1,000.00	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention:			
Rev. M. M. Weston	$ 6.80		
Rev. J. L. Jackson	12.50		
Rev. J. A. Jones	6.10		
Rev. Jacob R. Jones	1.75		
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin	3.60		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	11.35		
Rev. M. A. Barber	3.25		
Rev. T. L. Trott	7.00		
Rev. H. G. Lane	3.25		
Rev. M. Bethea	6.00		
Rev. I. H. Hughes	8.00		
Rev. Duncan Thomas	4.00		
Rev. Harvey A. Cox	3.25		
Rev. M. H. Milne	5.00		
Rev. E. W. Baxter	3.00		
Rev. A. J. Drew	4.80		
Rev. A. S. Lawrence	2.50		
Rev. S. S. Bost	3.00		
Rev. R. C. Fortune	2.00		
Rev. N. C. Duncan	11.40		
Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.	4.00		
Rev. J. H. Hamaker	11.00		
Rev. H. N. Bowne	4.05		
Rev. R. E. Gribbin	6.60	133.60	$ 16,693.31
Balance on Hand at End of Year			$ 364.26

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 606.38
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons Bankers' Realty Company	$ 114.00	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	127.50	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	390.00	
Interest Mechanics Saving Bank	24.60	
Interest Citizens' National Bank	184.30	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Sale of 9 shares—Missouri Pacific R.R. Co. Stock	1,224.30	
Sale Bankers' Realty Company Bonds	6,000.00	8,244.70
Total		$ 8,851.08
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of 9 shares of Missouri Pacific R. R. Co. Stock	$ 767.79	
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,268.73	2,036.52
Balance in Bank at end of year (on Savings Account)		$ 6,814.56
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND		
RECEIPTS:		
Transfer from Bynum Legacy	$ 93.49	
Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	
Interest on Laura Galloway note	54.00	
		$ 244.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Bishop Penick for aid of Ministerial Students	$ 244.99	244.99
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons-Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Company	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Company	36.00	$ 107.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		107.25
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue		$ 93.49
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.49

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

MARTHA CLARK LEGACY		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Company	55.00	$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theologicial Education Fund		97.50
MURDOCH LEGACY		
RECEIPTS:		
Liberty Bonds Fourth Issue		$ 227.38
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		227.38
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasurer Bonds	13.48	
Interest on Bank Balance	1.41	$ 142.39
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		142.39
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company, Charlotte	$ 382.28	
Interest on Bank balance	7.70	$ 390.08
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer		388.17
Balance on Hand End of Year		$ 1.91
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Company, Philadelphia		$ 1,841.76
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,105.06	
To Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	368.35	
To Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	368.35	1,841.76
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year	$ .29	
RECEIPTS:		
From W. A. Linehan, Executor	776.32	
Rent from House, 117 South McDowell Street	720.00	
Interest	12.06	$ 1,508.67

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:		
McKimmon & McKee Insurance	$ 49.14	
City of Raleigh Paving Assessment	213.13	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	390.00	
Expenses of Candidates for Ministry	43.50	
Mrs. E. B. Massey, Repairs	14.30	
George Clegg, Repairing Chimney	12.00	$ 722.07
Balance on Hand End of Year		$ 786.60
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 344.26
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company	$ 2,170.27	
Interest on Bank Balance	17.49	2,187.76
Total		$ 2,532.02
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		2,150.00
Balance on Hand End of Year		$ 382.02
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND		
RECEIPTS:		
American Security & Trust Co.		$ 10,367.07
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionaries' Salary	$ 6,467.93	
R. B. Coit, Pension Fund	135.85	
American Church Building Fund	200.00	
For Statesville Rectory, Mrs. N. Lunsford		
For St. Mark's, Roxboro, Building Fund	450.00	
W. W. Robards, St. Thomas; Sanford	500.00	
G. M. Bowes, Rockingham Church debt	300.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	500.00	
F. O. Clarkson, St. Andrew's, Charlotte	500.00	
J. W. Cordice, St. Titus', Durham	300.00	
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet, Rectory	500.00	
Rev. Duncan Thomas, Erwin	150.00	
Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, Townesville	50.00	
Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Walnut Cove	50.00	
Rev. D. P. Moore, Weldon	50.00	
Rev. N. C. Duncan, Cooleemee	50.00	
Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, West Durham	30.00	
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Spray	33.29	
Miss Lillie H. Hill, Leaksville	50.00	
T. P. Dillon, Monroe, Holy Trinity	50.00	10,367.07

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

January 31, 1930 — Schedule 2

Mission or Parish		Arrears Jan. 31, 1929	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1929	Amount Paid on 1929 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Jan. 31, 1930
Ansonville	All Souls'	$	$	$ 30.00	$ 30.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's			40.00	40.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter			414.00	414.00		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross			175.00	175.00		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter			420.00	420.00		
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope			25.00	25.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's			21.00	21.00		
Charlotte	St. Martin's			546.00	546.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's			5.00	5.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's			1,096.00	1,096.00		
China Grove	Ascension			3.00	3.00		
Cleveland	Christ Church			38.00	38.00		
Concord	All Saints'			200.00	200.00		
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd			50.00	50.00		
Davie County	Ascension			22.00	22.00		
Durham	St. Andrew's			27.00	27.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's			134.00	134.00		
Durham	St. Philip's			582.00	582.00		
Durham	Diocesan Mission to the Deaf			3.00	3.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Enfield	Church of the Advent	59.00	59.00	124.00	124.00		
Elkin	Galloway Memorial			3.00	3.00		

Erwin	St. Stephen's			110.00	110.00		
Franklinton	Mission			3.00	3.00		
Germanton	St. Philip's			3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity			678.00	678.00		
Greensboro	St. Andrew's			366.00	366.00		
Halifax	St. Mark's			30.00	30.00		
Hamlet	All Saints'			50.00	50.00		
Henderson	Holy Innocents'			496.00	496.00		
High Point	St. Mary's			344.00	344.00		
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's			200.00	200.00		
Iredell County	St. James'			5.00	5.00		
Jackson	The Saviour			28.00	28.00		
Kittrell	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Laurinburg	St. David's			3.00	3.00		
Lawrence	Grace Church			3.00	3.00		
Leaksville	Epiphany			60.00	60.00		
Lexington	Grace Church			238.00	238.00		
Littleton	St. Alban's			35.00	35.00		
Louisburg	St. Paul's			94.00	94.00		
Madison	St. John's	8.00		3.00	3.00	8.00	
Mayodan	Messiah			45.00	45.00		
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's			54.00	54.00		
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest			3.00	3.00		
Milton	Christ Church			6.00	6.00		
Monroe	St. Paul's	46.00		132.00	132.00	46.00	
Mt. Airy	Trinity	25.00		55.00	55.00	25.00	
Northampton County	St. Luke's			20.00	20.00		
Orange County	St. Mary's			3.00	3.00		
Oxford	St. Stephen's			312.00	312.00		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's			90.00	90.00		
Raleigh	Christ Church			880.00	880.00		
Raleigh	Good Shepherd			700.00	700.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's School			50.00	50.00		

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

January 31, 1930

Mission or Parish		Arrears Jan. 31, 1929	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1929	Amount Paid on 1929 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1930
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	$	$	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$	$
Reidsville	St. Thomas'			133.00	133.00		
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd			23.00	23.00		
Ringwood	St. Clement's			13.00	8.90		4.10
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	87.00	87.00	220.00	220.00		
Rockingham	Messiah			250.00	250.00		
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's			3.00	3.00		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd			595.00	595.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's			12.00	12.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's			410.00	410.00		
Salisbury	St. Peter's			22.00	17.50		4.50
Salisbury	St. Paul's	41.00		45.00	15.00	41.00	30.00
Sanford	St. Thomas'			44.00	44.00		
Scotland Neck	Trinity			234.00	234.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's			3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's			60.00	60.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel			50.00	50.00		
Sparta	St. Ignatius'			3.00	3.00		
Speed	St. Mary's			10.00	10.00		
Spencer	St. Joseph's			3.00			3.00

Spray	St. Luke's			50.00	50.00		
Spring Hope	St. Jude's			5.00	5.00		
Statesville	Trinity			118.00	118.00		
Stoneville	Emmanuel			3.00	3.00		
Stovall	St. Peter's	3.00				3.00	
Tarboro	Calvary			576.00	576.00		
Townesville	Holy Trinity			25.00	25.00		
Wadesboro	Calvary			268.00	268.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ Church			40.00	40.00		
Warrenton	Emmanuel			190.00	190.00		
Weldon	Grace			126.00	126.00		
Wilson	St. Timothy's			498.00	498.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's			944.00	944.00		
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's and St. George's			3.00	3.00		
COLORED CONVOCATION							
Charlotte	St. Michael's			50.00	50.00		
Durham	St. Titus'	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Greensboro	Redeemer			3.00	3.00		
Henderson	Resurrection	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Littleton	St. Anna's			3.00	3.00		
Louisburg	St. Matthias',	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Oxford	St. Cyprian's			3.00	3.00		
Pittsboro	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's			100.00	100.00		
Raleigh	St. Augustine's			50.00	50.00		
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Statesville	Holy Cross	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—*Continued*

January 31, 1930

Mission or Parish		Arrears Jan. 31, 1929	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1929	Amount Paid on 1929 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1930
Tarboro	St. Luke's	$ 19.00	$ 19.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$	
Warrenton	All Saints'	18.00		3.00	3.00	18.00	
Warren County	St. Luke's			3.00	3.00		
Wilson	St. Mark's	36.00		16.00	16.00	36.00	
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's			3.00	3.00		
Total		$ 363.00	$ 165.00	$ 14,371.00	$ 14,320.40	$ 198.00	$ 50.60

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1930

SUMMARY

Arrears, January 31, 1929		$ 363.00
Assessments for 1929		14,371.00
		$ 14,734.00
Paid on Arrears	$ 165.00	
Paid on Assessments	14,320.40	
Arrears Relieved	198.00	14,683.40
Arrears at January 31, 1930		$ 50.60

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER

As of January 31, 1930

Schedule 3

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Savings Account at Mechanics Savings Bank, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 500.00	
Savings Account at North Carolina Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	6,314.56	
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock	3,000.00	
N. C. Highway 4½% Bonds	3,000.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	$ 19,314.56
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		5,350.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 5½% Bonds	$ 1,000.00	
N. C. Highway 4½% Bonds	1,000.00	
		2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway 4½% Bonds	$ 3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury 3-3-8% Certificates	400.00	
		3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	$ 500.00	
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 5% Bonds	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Railway 6% Bonds	600.00	
		2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Savings Account at North Carolina Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.		612.06
		$ 34,976.62

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1930, TO DECEMBER 31, 1930

(Based on reports in Journal of 1929, twelve and one-half per cent upon salary of clergy, organist and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 32.00
Battleboro, St. John's	41.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	492.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	270.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	508.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	30.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	657.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter s	1,032.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	116.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	42.00
Concord, All Saints'	342.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	54.00
Davie County, Ascension	25.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	160.00
Durham, St. Philip's	680.00
Durham, Mission to the Deaf	3.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew s	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	146.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	94.00
Franklinton Mission	3.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	806.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's	3.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	410.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	31.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	518.00
Henderson, St. John's	3.00
High Point, St. Mary's	438.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	200.00
Iredell County, St. James'	3.00
Jackson, The Saviour	32.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace Church	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	72.00
Lexington, Grace Church	290.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	40.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	90.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	34.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	54.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00
Milton, Christ Church	6.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	175.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	15.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3 00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	375.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	100.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	876.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	872.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	$ 100.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	18.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	194.00
Rockingham, Messiah	272.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	612.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	18.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	436.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	24.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	24.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	46.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	254.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	52.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	12.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	50.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	5.00
Statesville, Trinity	156.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Tarboro, Calvary	572.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	264.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	35.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	234.00
Weldon, Grace	136.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	522.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1,246.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	50.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	100.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	20.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	20.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Total	$16,105.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1930

J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer,
Forward Movement Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

We have completed the annual audit of the books of the Forward Movement Fund, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning February 1, 1929, and ending January 31, 1930, and present, herewith, our report, consisting of this letter, together with exhibit A, and supporting schedules 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Cash Balance—$1,723.24:

We verified all cash transactions, and reconciled the Bank's and Treasurer's balances. The above balance includes a deposit on February 3, 1930, in the amount of $79.84, and another on February 5, 1930, in the amount of $27.00, both deposits being included in the Treasurer's records of the year's transactions, and are supported by certified duplicate deposit tickets from the Union National Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Cash Receipts—$110,797.77:

We verified the recording of cash received during the period, together with the balance on hand at the beginning of the period, tracing its distribution on the Treasurer's books as represented in exhibit A.

Cash Disbursements—$99,395.06:

The same procedure was followed for the cash disbursed during the period and is shown in exhibit A.

The records, as a whole, were found to be in order, and we wish to express our appreciation for the assistance given us in their examination.

Respectfully submitted,
Todd-McCollough & Company.

Charlotte, N. C.
March 22, 1930.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash, Receipts, and Disbursements
Fiscal Year January 31, 1930.

EXHIBIT A

CASH ON HAND, FEBRUARY 1, 1929:		
Incidental expenses	$ 1,929.59	
Expenses	161.28	
Advance work	18.75	
		$ 2,109.62
RECEIPTS:		
Quota received from Parishes, Sunday Schools and Woman's Auxiliary	$ 66,293.20	
Advent Offering 1928-1929	802.74	
Lenten Offering 1929	6,623.03	
Woman's Auxiliary—Emergency Fund	1,000.00	
General Board of Missions for Colored Work	8,985.00	
Holt Fund for Missions	6,467.93	
Williamson Fund for Missions	2,150.00	
Murdoch Fund for Rowan County Churches	295.53	
J. H. Cutter Fund for Missions	500.00	
Sewanee Debt—Special Fund, M. H. Willis, Treasurer	3,551.69	
Interest on Certificate of Deposit	72.26	
Repairs to Rectory at Walnut Cove, North Carolina	50.00	
Refunds on Stipends	35.00	
Refund Murray Wreath	25.55	
Certificate of Deposit, Union National Bank	9,679.47	
Note Union National Bank	2,000.00	
*Salisbury—St. Luke's	106.75	
*Bishop Cheshire	50.00	
		108,688.15
TOTAL ALL CASH RECEIVED AND ON HAND		$110,797.77

DISBURSEMENTS:		
General Board of Missions—Schedule 1, Item 1		$ 24,500.00
Raleigh Convocation—Schedule 1, Item 2		8,930.88
Charlotte Convocation—Schedule 1, Item 3		12,706.49
Colored Convocation—Schedule 1, Item 4		13,010.34
Thompson Orphanage—Schedule 1, Item 5		14,500.00
Executive Council—Schedule 1, Item 6		6,494.00
Religious Education—Schedule 1, Item 7		2,557.29
University and North Carolina College for Women—Schedule 1, Item 8		1,550.00
Incidentals—Schedule 1, Item 9		11,034.49
Specials—Schedule 1, Item 10		2,243.08
Expenses—Schedule 1, Item 11		1,868.49
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 99,395.06
ON HAND, FEBRUARY 1, 1930:		
Cash—Schedule 4	$ 1,723.24	
Certificates of Deposits—Union National Bank	9,679.47	
		11,402.71
		$ 110,797.77

*These items received by the Treasurer, but returned to M. H. Willis, contra in statement cash disbursements.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 1

Item	Cash Paid By Treasurer	Paid Direct	Total
1. General Board of Missions	$ 24,474.00	$ 26.00	$ 24,500.00
2. RALEIGH CONVOCATION:			
Rev. J. N. Bynum	275.04		
Rev. L. P. Spencer	683.30		
Rev. Duncan Thomas	699.84		
Rev. R. Shannonhouse	750.00		
Rev. C. H. Jordan	104.16		
Rev. J. D. Miller	799.92		
Rev. A. J. Drew	1,031.59		
Rev. R. C. Fortune	1,257.57		
Rev. B. N. Wagner	24.96		
Rev. W. D. Benton	49.92		
Miss A. Cameron	49.92		
Rev. M. Bethea	200.00		
Rev. E. W. Hurst	460.46		
Rev. C. E. Robinson	1,749.96		
Rev. D. P. Moore	270.79		
Rev. C. E. Buxton	75.00		
Pension Fund	448.45		
			8,930.88
3. CHARLOTTE CONVOCATION:			
Rev. R. C. Fortune	$ 700.36		
Rev. W. H. Hardin	3,249.85		
Rev. J. C. Seagle	1,149.96		
Rev. T. L. Trott	549.96		
Rev. N. C. Duncan	1,089.96		
Rev. R. B. Owens	100.31		
Miss L. H. Hill	720.00		
Miss B. Gordon	600.00		
Rev. W. J. Gordon	854.16		
Rev. A. J. Drew	8.33		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	250.00		
Rev. I. H. Hughes	199.81		
Rev. M. Bethea	400.00		
Mr. E. M. Winborne	137.50		
Rev. T. Clarkson	462.35		
Rev. W. S. Holmes	300.00		
Rev. D. W. Allen	837.06		
Rev. F. B. Drane	133.32		
Mr. W. L. McKenzie	35.60		
Rev. C. E. Buxton	75.00		
Pension Fund	698.20		
Insurance three years	53.95		
Advent Offering Sunday Schools—1930 Quotas	100.81		
			12,706.49

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 1—*Continued*

Item	Cash Paid By Treasurer	Paid Direct	Total
4. COLORED CONVOCATION:			
Rev. E. L. Henderson	$ 1,020.00		
Rev. F. H. Edwards	1,308.00		
Rev. J. H. Jones	1,272.00		
Rev. J. R. Jones	1,176.00		
Rev. M. M. Weston	1,028.00		
Rev. J. J. Green	900.00		
Rev. H. T. Edwards	864.00		
Mr. G. C. Pollard	3,186.00		
Mr. Percy Adams	150.00		
Rev. G. A. Fisher	325.16		
Pension Fund	237.98		
St. Agnes' Hospital	1,543.20		
			$ 13,010.34
5. Thompson Orphanage	$ 13,855.65	$ 644.35	14,500.00
6. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:			
Rev. E. L. Haines, Secretary	4,500.00		
Office and traveling	1,200.00		
Expenses	450.00		
Pension Fund	344.00		
			6,494.00
7. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:			
Mrs. F. N. Challen, Secretary	$ 2,400.00		
Social Service	107.29		
Rev. E. L. Haines, Secretary	50.00		
			2,557.29
8. University of North Carolina	$ 1,200.00		
North Carolina College for Women	350.00		
			1,550.00
9. INCIDENTALS:			
Field Department	$ 250.00		
Publicity	400.00		
Interest Sewanee Debt	767.00		
*M. H. Willis	50.00		
Provincial Synod	674.00		
Repairs on Rectory, Walnut Cove, N. C.	355.80		
Paid on Sewanee Debt—Principal	3,000.00		
Paid on Sewanee Debt—Special	3,501.69		
Interest St. Mary's Note	36.00		
Demand Note—Fidelity Bank	2,000.00		
			11,034.49
10. SPECIALS:			
Bishop Cheshire	$ 377.80		
Bishop Penick	414.79		
Thompson Orphanage	875.55		

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 1—*Continued*

Item	Cash Paid By Treasurer	Paid Direct	Total
10. SPECIALS—*Continued:*			
Summer Conference	$ 30.29		
General Board of Missions—Schedule 3	392.98		
St. Agnes' Hospital	5.00		
Red Cross, Charlotte, N. C.	5.00		
Travelers' Aid, Charlotte, N. C.	5.00		
Blue Ridge School, Dyke, Va.	100.00		
Day Nursery, Charlotte, N. C.	5.00		
Sunshine School, Charlotte, N. C.	5.00		
St. Luke's Brotherhood, Sewanee, Tenn.	10.00		
Near East Relief	16.67		
			$ 2,243.08
11. EXPENSES:			
Treasurer and Stenographer	$ 1,000.00		
Stationery and Supplies	50.50		
Postage and Box Rent	71.90		
Safe Deposit	6.00		
Telephone and Telegraph	6.40		
Incidental	.94		
Security Bond	12.50		
Advent and Lenten Offering	273.56		
Traveling	53.75		
Audit	80.00		
Murray Wreath	51.10		
Carolina Churchman, Printing	75.00		
Interest Fidelity Bank	80.09		
*Sewanee Debt, Special	106.75		
			1,868.49
12. TOTAL CASH DISBURSED BY TREASURER	$ 98,724.71		
13. TOTAL CASH PAID DIRECT		$ 670.35	
14. TOTAL ALL CASH			$ 99,395.06

*These items paid by Treasurer to M. H. Willis, contra in statement of Cash Receipts.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 2

	Quota	Received	Special
Ansonville—All Saints'	$ 69.40	$ 73.50	$
Albemarle		.75	
Battleboro—St. John's	307.50	323.40	8.75
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,138.90	1,715.30	5.00
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	1,180.00	1,183.68	20.78
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope	150.00	155.61	
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	2,104.00	2,186.31	29.16
Charlotte—St. Andrew's	50.00	51.95	
Charlotte—St. Martin's	3,109.00	3,109.00	374.00
Charlotte—St. Mary's	130.00	145.66	
Charlotte—St. Peter's	7,337.00	7,762.00	30.23
China Grove—Ascension	145.00	155.75	
Cleveland—Christ	141.00	390.99	
Concord—All Saints'	970.00	1,006.01	20.00
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	140.00	180.18	
Davie County—Ascension	49.00	58.56	
Durham—St. Andrew's	110.00	145.00	5.00
Durham—St. Philip's	4,053.00	4,147.28	35.00
Durham—St. Joseph's	397.00	397.00	2.00
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's		29.30	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	25.00	21.30	
Enfield—Advent	300.00	310.44	
Erwin—St. Stephen's	300.00	25.00	1.00
Germanton—St. Philip's	23.50	27.90	
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	3,240.00	3,250.49	10.00
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	1,376.00	1,237.12	21.12
Halifax—St. Mark's	168.00	208.00	10.00
Hamlet—All Saints'	257.00	58.91	
Henderson—Holy Innocents'	2,591.00	2,591.00	45.00
High Point—St. Mary's	1,084.00	595.77	
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	1,012.00	1,037.00	23.13
Iredell County—St. James'	56.00	92.00	
Jackson—The Saviour	79.00	109.00	2.00
Kittrell—St. James'		3.75	
Laurinburg—St. David's	25.00	25.00	
Lawrence—Grace	66.00	66.00	
Leaksville—Epiphany	306.00	306.00	
Lexington—Grace	960.00	975.00	
Littleton—St. Alban's	168.00	168.00	1.65
Louisburg—St. Paul's	246.00	200.72	6.00
Mayodan—Messiah	175.00	185.30	
Madison—St. John's		8.00	
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	306.00	306.00	
Milton—Christ	17.00	19.50	
Monroe—St. Paul's	344.00	401.57	
Mount Airy—Trinity	142.00	171.26	
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	30.00	11.00	
Northampton County—St. Luke's	70.00	70.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 2—*Continued*

	Quota	Received	Special
Old Sparta—St. Ignatius'	$ 58.00	$ 58.00	$
Orange County—St. Mary's	89.00	90.13	
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1,500.00	1,536.64	
Pinehurst—The Village Chapel		100.00	
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's	240.00	249.20	1.00
Raleigh—Christ	6,586.50	6,604.50	55.00
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	4,600.65	4,613.68	21.00
Raleigh—St. Mary's	1,200.00	1,200.00	29.53
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	350.00	350.20	
Reidsville—St. Thomas'	405.30	406.09	5.84
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	69.52	53.30	
Ringwood—St. Clement's	30.00	5.59	
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints'	567.80	568.00	
Rockingham—Messiah	350.00	355.00	
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	49.00	43.16	
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	2,930.80	2,931.00	
Rowan County—St. Matthew's	60.00	215.81	
Roxboro—St. Mark's	38.60	41.08	
Salisbury—St. Luke's	1,656.00	1,656.53	106.75
Salisbury—St. Paul's	129.00	129.00	
Salisbury—St. Peter's	68.00	27.00	
Sanford—St. Thomas'	104.00	104.00	
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity	988.80	764.19	5.00
Selma—St. Gabriel's	18.00	5.00	
Smithfield—St. Paul's	166.57	185.75	
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	210.00	224.78	
Speed—St. Mary's	104.20	125.22	
Spencer—St. Joseph's	30.00	30.00	
Spray—St. Luke's	300.00	429.48	2.80
Spring Hope—St. Jude's	28.00	25.00	
Stoneville—Emmanuel		.50	
Statesville—Trinity	281.00	281.00	1.00
Stovall—St. Peter's		14.09	
Tarboro—Calvary	1,240.00	1,240.00	36.10
Tarboro—Calvary Missions	560.00	260.00	
Townesville—Holy Trinity	74.00	75.00	
Wadesboro—Calvary	778.00	797.19	19.75
Walnut Cove—Christ	92.00	92.00	
Warrenton—Emmanuel	623.30	657.17	3.00
Weldon—Grace	600.00	324.45	
Wilson—St. Timothy's	1,200.00	1,200.00	27.10
Winston—St. Paul's	5,586.50	5,586.50	773.60
Woodleaf—St. George's	46.00	221.00	
COLORED CHURCHES:			
Charlotte—St. Michael's	310.25	107.75	
Durham—St. Titus'	87.50		
Greensboro—Redeemer	47.50	46.50	
Henderson—Resurrection	38.00	10.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 2—*Continued*

	Quota	Received	Special
Littleton—St. Anna's	$ 15.00	$ 15.00	$
Louisburg—St. Matthew's	77.00	40.00	
Monroe—Trinity	15.00	5.00	
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	35.00	35.00	
Pittsboro—St. James'	12.18	15.77	
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	300.00	78.00	
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	900.00	928.82	
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	15.00	9.00	
Statesville—Holy Cross	44.00	44.00	
Tarboro—St. Luke's	56.00	10.80	
Warren County—St. Luke's	10.00	7.20	
Warrenton—All Saints'	32.00		
Wilson—St. Mark's	53.40	59.75	
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	49.00	33.47	
	$ 71,052.67	$ 71,020.55	$ 1,737.29
OTHER SOURCES:			
Woman's Auxiliary		$ 1,000.00	$ 131.10
Refund Raleigh Convocation		35.00	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		5,758.95	
J. H. Cutter		500.00	
Murdoch Trust Fund		45.69	
Charlotte Convocation		340.00	
Williamson Trust Fund		1,666.60	
TOTAL QUOTA FOR PERIOD	$ 71,052.67		
TOTAL TO EXHIBIT A		$ 80,366.79	
TOTAL TO EXHIBIT A			$ 1,868.39

Statement of Remittances To General Department of Missions For Special Purposes.

SCHEDULE 3

Japanese Relief	$ 120.00
Porto Rico Relief	35.00
Dr. Tucker, Japan, Insurance	83.30
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokio, Japan	6.00
Rev. Henry Nash, Mexico	10.00
Rev. Dr. Chapman	10.00
Hope Taho, Liberia	50.00
Work among the Jews—Good Friday Offering	78.68
TOTAL—SCHEDULE 1, ITEM 10	$ 392.98

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Bank's and Treasurer's Reconciliation, January 31, 1930.

SCHEDULE 4

UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA:		
Balance per bank statement, January 31, 1930		$ 1,141.47
Less: Outstanding checks:		
No. 2858	$ 4.16	
No. 2908	5.10	
No. 2913	100.81	
		110.07
		$ 1,031.40
Add: Checks cashed by bank in period but charged in next year on books		585.00
Treasurer's balance, January 31, 1930		$ 1,616.40
Add: Deposits in February but included in period		106.84
TREASURER'S BALANCE, FEBRUARY 5, 1930		$ 1,723.24

TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1928	1929
Clergy	66	64
Deacons Ordained	----	5
Priests Ordained	1	3
Clergy Received	6	2
Clergy Transferred	7	3
Candidates for Orders	7	5
Parishes	45	45
Organized Missions	39	39
Unorganized Missions	40	39
Baptisms, Infant	374	429
Baptisms, Adult	101	123
Baptisms, Total	475	552
Confirmations	542	652
Marriages	120	136
Burials	265	300
Baptized Persons	15,905	16,287
Communicants	10,671	10,507
Church School Officers and Teachers	861	898
Church School Pupils	6,735	6,657
Bible Class Enrollment	1,543	1,565
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	9,139	9,120
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$15,327.68	$15,861.42

Receipts

	1928	1929
Balances	$ 9,310.89	$ 7,163.94
Current Expenses	232,079.11	241,684.44
Special Parish Purposes	56,837.35	41,070.20
Forward Movement	51,935.27	50,556.26
Other Miss. and Charity Objects	14,303,31	12,483.18
Capital and Transfers	43,214.41	43,425.45
Deficits	1,193.49	323.85
Total	$408,873.83	$396,707.32

Expenditures

	1928	1929
Salary of Clergy	$ 92,125.33	$100,136.68
Organist and choir expenses	19,359.54	21,200.83
Fuel, light and water	9,495.90	8,530.54
Sexton	12,392.79	13,012.64
Pension Premiums	7,604.11	7,738.93
Visiting clergy, paid Lay Workers	6,614.86	5,965.06
Other current operating	33,410.60	34,310.07
Total Current Expenses	$181,003.13	$190,894.75

Repairs and Improvements	$ 48,846.64	$ 13,881.08
Deficits, Interest on Loans, etc.	14,608.33	11,901.63
Other Special Parish Expenses	23,427.09	44,743.90
Total Special Parish Expenses	86,882.06	70,526.61
Payment on Forward Movement Quota	63,040.23	58,447.05
Offerings Counting on Quota	7,659.42	8,949.51
Other Special Offerings	16,028.70	12,333.66
Total Miss. and Charity objects	86,728.35	79,730.22
Capital and Transfers	45,937.16	42,418.93
Balances	8,323.13	13,136.81
Total	$408,873.83	$396,707.32

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

	1928	1929
Churches and Chapels	$1,364,538.00	$1,928,000.00
Rectories	346,693.00	295,825.00
Parish Houses	638,400.00	637,100.00
Land	929,830.00	927,680.00
Furniture	309,220.00	344,070.00
Total Values	3,588,681.00	4,132,675.00
Insurance	1,557,150.00	1,996,500.00
Indebtedness	206,060.88	213,673.24
Endowments	117,759.99	106,319.26

MEMBERSHIP OF PARISH ORGANIZATIONS

	1928		1929	
	Branches	*Members*	*Branches*	*Members*
Woman's Auxiliary	77	2,099	74	2,363
Woman's Guild	29	863	29	797
Church Service League	7	960	11	1,102
Daughters of the King	1	25	2	33
Girls' Friendly	4	108	8	195
Young People's Service League	40	1,047	39	778
Men's Club	13	920	12	677
Boys' Club or Boy Scouts	9	202	12	256
Brotherhood of St. Andrew	9	67	8	64
Total Money Raised by all organizations	$44,250.56		$50,457.97	

APPENDIX D

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

INDEX TO CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

CONSTITUTION

Amendments to Constitution (Art. XIV) 206
Canons, Adoption and Amendment of (Art. XIII) 205
Convention Organization of (Art. III) 201
Convention, Powers of (Art. IV) 202
Convention, Quorum for Business (Art. V) 202
Convention, Secretary and Treasurer (Art. VII) 203
Convention, Time and Place of (Art. II) 201
Convention, Votes by Orders, Elections (Art. VI) 203
Election of a Bishop (Art. XII) 205
Parish, Organization of (Art. IX) 204
Rector, Powers of (Art. X) 205
Standing Committee (Art. VIII) 203
Trial of Clergymen (Art. XI) 205

CANONS

Assessment, Diocesan, Payment of, XII 212
Canons, Committee on, VIII, 4 210
Chairman of Convention, V 208
Church Pension Fund, XXX 224
Clergy of Missionary Churches, XX 216
Collections and Offerings, XIII 213
Committees, Canonical, VIII, 1 209
Communicant Lists, XXVI, 2 220
Convention, Change Time and Place of, I 208
Delegates at Convention, II 207
Dissolution of Parishes, XXV 219
Elections, Committee on, VIII, 8 211
Election of Rectors and Assistants, XXIII, 2, 3, 4 218-219
Episcopal Fund, Permanent, XIV 213
Examining Chaplains, XXXI 226
Executive Council, XVII 214
Expenses, Officers and Committees, XI, 3 212
Finance, Committee on, VIII, 6 210
General Convention, Deputies to, IX 211
Investment of Unappropriated Funds, XVI 214
Memorials, XXVII 221

Missionary Fund, Permanent, XV 214
Mission Churches, Reports of, XIX, 1 216
Missions, How Organized, XXVIII 221
New Parishes, Committee on, VIII, 7 211
Parishes, How Organized, XXI 216
Registers, Parish, XXVI, 1 220
Reports, Parochial, XXVI, 4-7 220
Rules of Order, IV 207
Salaries of Bishops, XI, 1 212
Secretary, Duties of, VI 208
Services at Convention, III 207
Standing Committee, VIII, 2 209
State of the Church, Committee on, VIII, 5 210
Subscriptions to Gen. and Dioc. Ch. Program, XIII, 2, 3 213
Suffragan Bishop, XI, 2 212
Transfer, Letters of, XXVI, 3 220
Theological Education, Committee on, VIII, 3 209
Treasurer, Duties of, VII 208
Treasurer of Parish, XXII, 4 218
Trial of Clergymen, XXIX 222
Trustees of Diocese, X 211
Vacancies in Rectorships, XXIII, 1 218
Vestry, Organization of, XXII, 1, 2, 5 217
Vestry, Powers of, XXIV 219
Wardens, Duties of, etc., XXII, 2, 3 218

CONSTITUTION

Article I

The Church in the Diocese of North Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as set forth in General Convention thereof, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

Article II

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or, in the event of no such determination, on the last Wednesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

Sec. 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or special Conventions called, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, subject, nevertheless, to such canonical provisions as may hereafter be made.

Sec. 3. *Provided,* that no special Convention shall be called without at least sixty days' notice, which notice shall be published for at least one month in three different newspapers of the State, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said special Convention is to be called, and upon that alone it shall act.

Article III

Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two orders, Clerical and Lay.

Sec. 2. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop Coadjutor, or any Bishop in charge, as representing the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in the order named above, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention and shall appoint all Committees unless it be otherwise ordered.

Sec. 3. Every Clergyman of the Church having been canonically connected with the Diocese, as well as having been a resident therein for six calendar months before any meeting of the Convention, either as a Clergyman or as a Candidate for orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same: *Provided,* That the restriction of residence as above required, shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any university or college maintained and governed in part by the

Diocese, or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church, or to Chaplains in the army and navy.

SEC. 4. Each regularly organized Parish in union with the Convention shall be entitled to be represented at its sessions by one or more delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry from among the male communicants of said Parish: *Provided*, that in case there shall be no male communicants in said Parish, the Vestry shall have power to elect one or more delegates, qualified as above, from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese. And each Vestry shall be entitled to elect, in addition, four *alternate* delegates, subject to the same qualifications, who shall be authorized, in the order of their election, to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen: *Provided*, that no person, clerical or lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention: *Provided, further*, that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one Parish in the same Convention.

SEC. 5. Each regularly organized Mission in union with the Convention, and having not less than ten adult communicants, shall be entitled to be represented at the sessions of the Convention by one delegate, to be elected by the congregation from among the adult male communicants of the Mission, subject to the conditions and limitations of the preceding section.

SEC. 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish or Mission shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of the Convention.

ARTICLE IV

Section 1. The Convention shall be the sole judge of the election of its own members. It shall have power to adopt rules of order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall also have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese, against the express dissent of the Bishop: *Provided*, that said dissent shall be expressed at that or the ensuing Annual Convention.

SEC. 3. But this shall not prevent the Convention from offering, independently of the Bishop, resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purpose of impeachment.

ARTICLE V

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and of dele-

gates from ten Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VI

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each Parish shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2. All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VII

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary and a Treasurer.

SEC. 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

SEC. 3. Should the office of Secretary or that of Treasurer become vacant, by death or otherwise, at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall be empowered to appoint some person to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be had, who shall be competent to all the powers and duties of the office as if regularly elected thereto.

ARTICLE VIII

Section 1. A Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, of not less than five persons, shall be annually elected by the Convention. A majority of said committee shall at all times be Clergymen of the Diocese, and no layman not a communicant shall be a member thereof.

SEC. 2. The Committee shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in its own body between the annual meetings of the Convention.

SEC. 3. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention. It may also summon special Conventions when there is no Bishop, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with

the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE IX

SECTION 1. Any ten or more adults may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon. And the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may organize Missions in such manner as shall be provided by Canon, in any part of the Diocese not included within the limits of an organized Parish in union with the Convention.

SEC. 2. *Provided*, that it shall alway be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent in writing of the Rector of any Parish, a copy of which consent shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese, to establish within the limits of said Parish independent missionary congregations, whose ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid: *Provided, furthermore*, if the consent of the Rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if by the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall be final.

SEC. 3. In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese": *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish. *Provided, further*, that any Parish may by vote of a majority of the voters, as at present qualified, permit all members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have subscribed to the above declaration, to vote in parochial elections.

SEC. 4. Any Parish ceasing to be represented in the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, by a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present and entitled to vote, and a majority of delegates from at least twenty Parishes. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon

the facts of the case; nor until after thirty days' notice to the Rector or Vestry, or in case there be none then to some member of the Parish in default.

SEC. 5. Any Parish which receives aid from the Mission funds of the Diocese and does not, for two consecutive years, pay its proportion of the salary of the minister serving it, shall be deprived of the right to vote in the Convention until such arrears be paid or remitted by the Convention.

SEC. 6. Any Parish or Mission which shall fail for three consecutive years to pay its assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, or shall have failed to observe the conditions of Canon XXX, Section 6, on the Church Pension Fund, shall be deprived of the right to vote in the Convention until such arrears be paid or remitted by the Convention.

ARTICLE X

SECTION 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the church building, and to open the same for the services or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XI

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII

SECTION 1. When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election.

ARTICLE XIII

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, except by a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XIV

SECTION 1. This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without—

First. The concurrence of a majority of both orders present at one Annual Convention proposing said alteration.

Second. The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment, at the next ensuing Annual Convention, by a majority of all the Clergy present and entitled to vote, and a majority of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes entitled to seats in said Convention, the said delegates voting by Parishes.

SEC. 2. *Provided,* That the consideration of the proposed amendment may always be postponed to the next Annual Convention by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

ARTICLE XV

All Constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified.

CANONS

Canon I

Change of Time or Place of Meeting of Convention

Whenever the prevalence of an epidemic or contagious disease or other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may change the place and time of meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

Canon II

List of Members of Convention

Section 1. *Clergy.*—It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

Sec. 2. *Laity.*—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries, and the clerks of organized Missions, electing lay delegates to the Convention, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least four weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of lay delegates, to be called at the opening of the Convention; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed to do so by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside, to be acted upon after the Convention shall have organized.

Canon III

Services

At the opening of the Convention, divine service shall be celebrated and the Holy Communion administered.

Canon IV

Rules of Order

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force till altered.

CANON V

Chairman of the Convention

In the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese and of any other Bishop qualified by the provisions of the Constitution to preside, the President of the Standing Committee, as representing the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall act as Chairman of the Convention, unless the Convention itself shall otherwise provide.

CANON VI

Secretary

The Secretary shall issue the prescribed notices of the annual meetings of the Convention, and in case of special meetings of the same, or of a change in the time or place of the regular meeting, shall, under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, issue notices thereof. He shall prepare the canonical lists of the Clergy and lay delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President of the Standing Committee, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for the purpose; shall prepare and issue its journals, and shall preserve thirty copies of the Journal for the use of the members of the next ensuing Convention; shall preserve and have ready for reference all papers belonging to the same, not specially given into other hands; and shall also be the Registrar of the Diocese. The treasurer is hereby directed to pay out of the funds of the Diocese, on the written application of the Secretary, the expenses necessarily incurred by the latter, from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

CANON VII

Treasurer

SECTION 1. The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds or moneys belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting; and shall also report annually a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese. He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, in such sum as the Convention of the Diocese may from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by the Committee on Finance and to be deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. He shall deposit the bonds and other securities in his hands in a place of safety to be designated by the Trustees of the Diocese.

CANON VIII

Committees

SECTION 1. There shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a Committee on Canons, a Committee on the State of the Church, and a Committee on Theological Education, each to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; also a Committee on Finance, a Committee on Elections, a Committee on New Parishes, and a Committee on Unfinished Business, each to consist of two Clergymen and three Laymen; also a Committee on the Church Pension Fund to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen.

SEC. 2. *Standing Committee.*—The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from its own body. It shall assemble upon the call of its President whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon it whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee. In the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business on the third Tuesday preceding the stated times of ordination, and at each Convention: *Provided*, that the Committee shall not be required to meet except upon notice by the President. It shall also report to the annual meetings of the Convention the transactions of the preceding year. A record of all its official acts shall be kept by its Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop and of the Convention.

SEC. 3. *Committee on Theological Education.*—The Committee on Theological Education shall have charge of the Diocesan Theological Education Fund, with power, in the absence of express provisions to the contrary, to invest or appropriate the same as may seem to them best. It shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for all such funds in his hands, and the order of its Chairman shall be his warrant. It shall receive, consider and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. It is hereby directed to seek out such cases, and, if need be, bring them to the notice of the Church in any way that may seem best. It shall report annually to the Convention its transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under its control, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem good.

SEC. 4. *Committee on Canons.*—The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, and is competent to originate any new matter touching these subjects, that it shall see proper. The Committee on Canons may report to the Convention at which it is appointed, or on the afternoon of the first day of the next succeeding Convention.

SEC. 5. *Committee on the State of the Church.*—It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before it, to report to the Convention at some time during its session, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem desirable.

SEC. 6. *Committee on Finance.*—The Committee on Finance shall, not later than November 1 of each year prepare a scale of assessments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes for the ensuing year, and shall immediately send a copy thereof to the Minister and Wardens of every congregation in the Diocese for their information. It may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall have power to modify the same reporting all such applications and its action thereon to the Convention. It shall report to each Convention the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. It may make such recommendations as may seem to it desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to it by the Convention. It shall also from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance to maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese; to secure simplicity and accuracy in the collections and disbursements of all funds, and coöperation between all officers, trusts, and boards of the Convention; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules, and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention.

All accounts having to do with receipts, expenditures, and investments of all Church organizations, shall be audited at the close of the year by a certified public accountant: *Provided, however,* if the amount of the income for the year is less than $3,000, or, if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper, who is in no way connected with the subject-matter of the account.

The fiscal year begins January 1st.

The expense, if there by any, of auditing the account of the Diocesan Treasurer by a certified public accountant shall be paid by the Treasurer out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, upon requisition by the Chairman of the Committee on Finance.

SEC. 7. *Committee on New Parishes.*—All applications for the admission of Parishes or Organized Missions into union with the Convention of the Diocese shall be referred to the Committee on New Parishes, whose duty it shall be to ascertain whether they conform to the requirements of the Canons; and on its report that such is the case, the Parish or Mission so applying may be received by vote of the Convention, and its delegates admitted to seats.

SEC. 8. *Committee on Elections.*—It shall be the duty of the Committee on Elections to report to the Convention on all matters referred to it in regard to the claims of delegates to seats and votes in the same.

CANON IX

Deputies to the General Convention

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church and residents in the Diocese. There shall also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the Deputies above mentioned, who shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election; and in this order the Secretary shall insert their names upon the Journal. Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the first alternate of the same order. Should said alternate be unable to attend, he shall give immediate notice to the next upon the list of the same order with himself. Should either of said alternates receive two or more of such notices, he shall, according to the circumstances, transmit said notices to one or more of the alternates who follow him, and in the order in which they come.

CANON X

Trustees of the Diocese

SECTION 1. The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; they shall also

have the power to convey the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In the case of Missions, they may convey property upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Missionary in charge. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

SEC. 2. The Trustees of the Diocese shall keep a record of their action with regard to all property, both real and personal, vested in them; and shall make a full report thereof annually to the Convention, which report shall be published with the Journal of the Convention.

CANON XI

Salaries, Compensations, Etc.

SECTION 1. The salary of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, or the Suffragan Bishop, shall be such as may from time to time be ordered and provided for by the Convention.

SEC. 2. A Suffragan Bishop may be permitted to perform Episcopal duty in neighboring Dioceses upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the Bishop of this Diocese and the other Bishops in whose Diocese the Suffragan Bishop performs such duty.

SEC. 3. *Officers of the Convention, etc.*—The Secretary, the Treasurer, the clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, and the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, of the Committee on Finance and of the Committee on Canons, and members of the Board of Examining Chaplains in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance. But no Clergyman who comes to the Convention after the first day of its session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without special action of the Convention.

CANON XII

The Diocesan Assessment

The assessments laid upon the Parishes and Missions for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese, shall be paid in quarterly installments on or before the first days of July, October, January and April, in each year. And in case of the failure of any Parish or Mission to meet promptly the payment

so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same.

CANON XIII

Collections and Offerings

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to take an annual offering from every congregation served by him, for each of the objects named below, upon the day named in connection therewith, or upon some other Sunday in the same month, viz.:

Diocesan Theological Education Fund: The first Sunday in March.

American Church Building Fund: The first Sunday in October.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Thanksgiving Day.

Provided, That where it is not possible to take up a special offering for each of the above objects, or where the Budget System, or some similar system, is followed, an annual contribution for each of the above objects shall be considered to fulfill the conditions of this section.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the minister of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the laity, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly to the work of the National Council and to such missionary and benevolent objects as may be included in the Diocesan Program; and *Provided further*, that where the Budget System, or some similar system, is in use, it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the treasurer of such funds in each Parish or Mission to remit promptly each month to the proper officer entitled to receive them, all amounts collected as herein provided. And funds contributed for the above purposes shall not be used, even temporarily, for any purpose other than that for which they were contributed.

CANON XIV

Permanent Episcopal Fund

There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Episcopate, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to the support of the Episcopate.

CANON XV

Permanent Missionary Fund

When any funds shall be contributed or collected for a Permanent Missionary Fund, the amount shall be invested and only the interest thereof shall be applied to current missionary expenses.

CANON XVI

Unappropriated Funds

All permanent and unappropriated funds belonging to the Diocese shall be invested by the Treasurer in safe securities, under the direction of the Trustees of the Diocese.

CANON XVII

Executive Council

SECTION 1. There shall be an Executive Council of the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such; six clergymen, and six laymen, to be elected by the Convention; three lay women to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Woman's Auxiliary; and one representative of the Young People's Service League to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Young People's Service League, and one colored representative to be elected by the Convention.

SEC. 2. The Convention shall annually elect two clergymen and two laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary, one woman whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Young People's Service League, one member who shall be not less than twenty-one years of age, and whose term of office shall be one year. It shall also annually elect one colored member whose term of office shall be one year. And no elective member of the Council shall be eligible for re-election until a period of one year shall have elapsed.

SEC. 3. The Executive Council shall have charge of the development and prosecution of the work of Missions and Church Extension; Religious Education; and Social Service; and the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Convention; also of the initiation and development of new work of such character, between the sessions of Convention. It shall fix all stipends and salaries except those fixed by the Convention and the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

SEC. 4. The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* chairman, and the Bishop Coadjutor *ex officio* vice chairman, of the Executive Council. The Executive Council shall annually elect such other officers and agents as it shall deem necessary, and shall prescribe their duties and fix their compensation. It shall make and preserve a full record of its acts, and shall have the right to adopt by-laws, rules and regulations for its government, and the government of its officials, agents, and departments.

SEC. 5. The Executive Council shall organize from its membership such departments as in its judgment may be necessary, and shall determine the scope of the work of each department, and provide the manner and the means by which the same shall be done. Each department shall have power, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council, to appoint additional members of its department, who shall have seats and votes in the department, but not in the Council. Each department shall elect a secretary who shall keep a record of its proceedings, and shall report in writing to each stated meeting of the Council, the work done under its direction. The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor shall be *ex officio* members of each department.

SEC. 6. The Executive Council shall prepare and present to the Annual Convention a budget for the ensuing year for all work committed to it, and for such work as it may have undertaken, or proposes to undertake; including also, the quota apportioned to the Diocese by the National Council. It shall apportion this budget among the parishes and missions of the Diocese. The secretary of the Council shall immediately send a copy thereof to the Rector and Vestry of each parish, and to the clergyman in charge of, and to the officials of each mission in the Diocese.

SEC. 7. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all moneys provided in the budget, for the purposes therein specified; and also any surplus received in any year over and above Diocesan and National obligations. Each department shall present to the Executive Council for its consideration and action, a statement in detail of all items it desires to have included in the budget for the ensuing year; and all statements so presented shall be considered by the Executive Council, and appropriate action taken thereon before the budget for the ensuing year is made up.

SEC. 8. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual Convention a full report of all work done and all moneys expended under its supervision during the preceding year.

CANON XVIII

Convocations

[Repealed]

CANON XIX

Reports of Mission Churches

SECTION 1. The ministers and officers of all Missions, and of all Parishes supported wholly or in part by appropriations of Missionary funds, whether Diocesan or General, shall make quarterly reports to the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension as to their work, and the contributions of such Missions and Parishes, in such form as the Bishop may prescribe.

SEC. 2. The Treasurer of each Mission and of each Parish whose Minister receives a missionary stipend, shall report to the Chairman of The Department of Missions and Church Extension by the first day of January in each year the amount subscribed by such Mission or Parish for the salary of the Minister thereof and for Diocesan Missions for the current year; and when the amounts so subscribed by any congregation shall appear inadequate, or when no report has been made, the Chairman of The Department of Missions and Church Extension may, either in person or by deputy, make a canvass of such congregation for subscriptions for these two objects.

CANON XX

Clergy Liable to Missionary Duty

All Clergymen receiving aid from the missionary funds of the Diocese shall be liable to perform regular missionary duty, the sphere of which shall be fixed by the Bishop, and the amount of aid by the Bishop and The Department of Missions and Church Extension.

CANON XXI

Organization of Parishes

SECTION 1. In order to form the organization of a new Parish and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary for any number of persons, including at least ten communicants, who intend to be supporters of the Parish—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of the Parish or Parishes.

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certificate in the following words, viz.: "We, the undersigned, being adults, desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that

we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of....., and have elected the following persons Vestrymen:.....; that we have the ability and that it is our purpose to employ and support a regular minister. It is also our purpose to provide and maintain a suitable house of worship and to bear our proportion of the expenses of the Church in this Diocese. In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this .....day of....., in the year of our Lord....." For the purpose of recording said subscriptions, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Article IX, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept by the Vestry of each parish, and shall be present at the elections. Two or more contiguous congregations may combine to form a self-supporting Parish under the foregoing provisions.

SEC. 2. Any Parish which may wish to locate or to establish a Chapel in the vicinity of another church or chapel or another Parish, or any Parish which shall deem its rights encroached upon, or its prosperity or usefulness endangered by the proposed location in its vicinity of a church or chapel or another Parish, may ask for a determination of the matter under the good offices of the Bishop. In such case the Bishop shall call for, and appoint the time and place of a conference of the Rectors and Vestries of the parishes in interest. But, if such conference with the advice of the Bishop shall not result in an amicable adjustment of the differences between the parties thereto, the Bishop, or either of the parties in interest, may lay the matter at issue before The Standing Committee of the Diocese. After careful investigation and consideration, the Standing Committee shall render its decision, which shall be final.

CANON XXII

Vestry and Wardens

SECTION 1. *Vestry.*—Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect by ballot, by the qualified voters from among the baptized male members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, in good moral standing, a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at any time, of an omission to elect, or of a refusal of the Vestry-elect to serve, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over until another election shall be held.

But note, that any Parish having twenty or more male members of the age of twenty-one years may adopt the rotating Vestry system, and in such case shall elect one-third of the Vestry to serve for one year, one-third to serve for two years, and one-third to

serve for three years, and thereafter shall annually elect, from among its qualified members who have not served on the Vestry during the past year, one-third of the Vestry, whose term of office shall be three years.

SEC. 2. *Wardens.*—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior, and a Junior Warden, being Communicants, from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without such nomination. In case of a vacancy in the office of Warden, a successor shall be elected in the same manner.

SEC. 3. *Duties of Wardens.*—In the absence of the Rector, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the Vestry, they shall (subject to its directions and in consistency with the rights of the Rector), have charge of the church building, and shall see that it be kept from all secular uses, and from all uses inconsistent with the doctrines or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and, so far as possible, in good repair, as becometh the house of God. They shall see that it be prepared for public worship, and that order be preserved during the same; that suitable books be provided for the service, vestments for the Clergy, and when necessary, the elements for the Holy Communion.

SEC. 4. *Treasurer.*—In the absence of any other appointment, the Junior Warden shall act as Treasurer of the Parish.

SEC. 5. *Vestry Meetings in Certain Cases.*—Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, when, in the opinion of the Wardens or a majority of the Vestry, such a meeting would be of importance, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, to call one: *Provided*, that the Rector shall have notice of the same.

CANON XXIII

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures

SECTION 1. When a Parish or congregation becomes vacant the Church wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

SEC. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election signed by the Church wardens shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified minister, and that he has accepted the office, notice shall be sent to the secretary of the Convention, who shall so record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 4. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Canon XXIV

Legal Powers of the Vestry

Section 1. The Vestry shall be the Trustees of the Parish; shall have charge of all the secular concerns thereof; shall hold the property belonging thereto, and shall be authorized to collect, invest or disburse its funds.

Sec. 2. Before any Vestry, or other Trustees of a Congregation or Parish, shall be authorized to sell, mortgage or otherwise convey or encumber any property held by it in trust for any Parish or Congregation, it shall obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

Canon XXV

Dissolution of Parishes

Section 1. If The Bishop and Standing Committee shall, after careful investigation, deem it advisable that a Parish should be reduced to the status of a mission, or its connection with The Convention be dissolved, they may bring the matter to the attention of the Convention, with a statement of their recommendations, and the reasons therefor. And if two-thirds of those present and entitled to vote in the Convention shall vote in favor thereof, the Parish shall *ipso facto* be reduced to the status of a mission, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, as the case may be. *But note*, that before such vote may be taken by the Convention, thirty days' written notice of the proposed action shall be given to the Parish in interest, through its officers, and full opportunity to be heard by the Convention shall be afforded it.

Sec. 2. In case of the reduction or the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interest of the Church in the said late

Parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be reconveyed to the same.

CANON XXVI

Registration, Reports, Etc.

SECTION 1. *Private and Parish Registers.*—It is hereby ordered that each Clergyman of this Church shall keep a register of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and burials solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and burials within his Parish or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish. This book shall be presented to the Bishop for his inspection at every annual visitation.

SEC. 2. *Lists of Communicants, etc.*—It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

SEC. 3. *Letters of Transfer.*—"Every clergyman shall instruct his people at least once a year in regard to the law of this Church concerning letters of transfer. When communicants remove from his Parish to that of another, he shall promptly inform the Rector thereof, and shall use all diligence that they may become promptly affiliated with the Parish to which they have removed."

SEC. 4. *Parochial Reports.*—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman, at the beginning of January each year to prepare, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and deliver the same to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the 1st day of February. The report shall include the following information: the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials among the people of his charge since the close of his last report; also such official acts as he may have performed within or without his Cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of baptized persons and the number of communicants within his Cure, with the number of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday schools or Parochial schools; also the amount of contributions for Church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light on the state of the Parish. For the purpose of all financial and other reports, the Convention year shall begin on January 1st and end on December 31st.

SEC. 5. *Printing of Reports.*—The Parochial Reports, or such parts of the same as the Bishop may deem fit, shall be printed in the Journal of the Convention.

SEC. 6. *If there be no Rector.*—In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

SEC. 7. *Communicants to be Reported.*—Every confirmed person, resident of the Parish, who has been admitted to the Holy Communion, and has not withdrawn nor been suspended, shall be reckoned a communicant for the purposes of this Canon.

But the Minister in charge of every congregation shall also report separately, for statistical purposes, as *Actual Communicants* the number of Communicants who, he has reason to believe, have not failed to receive the Holy Communion at least once in the last three years.

CANON XXVII

Memorials

No memorial shall hereafter be placed in any church without the consent both of the Rector or Minister in charge and of the Vestry. No memorial heretofore placed in any church, and none hereafter placed in accordance with this Canon, shall be altered or removed without the consent both of the Rector or Minister in charge, and of the Vestry: *Provided*, that when there is no Rector or Minister in charge, the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with that of the Vestry, shall suffice, and if there be no Vestry, the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority, with that of the Minister in charge, must be obtained.

CANON XXVIII

Missions

SECTION 1. Any Mission outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in the neighborhood; and a Mission may be organized within the limits of an existing Parish by the Rector of the said Parish, with the consent of the Bishop.

SEC. 2. The officers of an Organized Mission shall be a Warden, Treasurer and Clerk, two of the offices being held, if necessary, by one person.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall appoint the above named officers at the organization of a Diocesan Mission and annually thereafter; and the Rector shall likewise appoint them in the case of a Parochial

Mission: *Provided*, that whenever the number of communicants in the said Mission shall be not less than twenty, the said communicants may elect annually from their own number the officers of the Mission; and in case they fail to do so, the Bishop or Rector may either appoint new officers, or allow the officers last chosen to continue until the time for the next annual election of officers.

CANON XXIX

Trial of Clergymen

SECTION 1. *The Presentment.*—Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case of any offense alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment: *Provided*, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offense in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop, in *writing*, with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offense or offenses with which the said Clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2. *Public Rumor.*—But although no such presentment be made, if *public rumor* charge any Clergyman with the commission of any offenses above enumerated, the Bishop shall appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor; and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make the presentment as above, according to the form and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3. *Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court.*—Should the Bishop be of opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select *seven* Presbyters, actually and canon-

ically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three*. But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

SEC. 4. *Lay Assessor.*—The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as *Assessor* to the Court, to advise the Court, *if requested*, upon all *questions of law* which may arise during the trial.

SEC. 5. *Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof.*—The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give at least thirty days' notice of the same to the members of the *Court*, the *Assessor*, the *Presenters*, and the *Accused;* at which time and place the *Witnesses* also shall be notified to attend.

SEC. 6. *Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings.*—The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges; and shall keep an accurate *record* of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

SEC. 7. *Nature of Evidence and How Given.*—No charge shall be considered as established, unless proven by *two witnesses*, or by one witness and *corroborating circumstances*.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8. *Decision of the Court and the Sentence.—A unanimous* vote of the Court on one or more of the charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused; and if their decision be adverse to the accused they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offense or offenses committed. They shall transmit the records of their proceedings under their hands to the Bishop, who shall have power to affirm, modify, or set aside said judgment, and whose decision shall be final, except that he shall have no power to *increase* the punishment recommended by the Court.

SEC. 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall *ipso facto*, sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.

SEC. 10. *The Record to be Filed.*—The record provided for in the sixth section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

SEC. 11. *Notices.*—For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy thereof at the last place of residence of the accused.

SEC. 12. *Confession of an Offense.*—When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure, or punishment, upon the Clergyman so confessing, as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

SEC. 13. *Renunciation of False Doctrine.*—In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a *renunciation* of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON XXX

Of the Church Pension Fund

SECTION 1. In conformity with the resolutions adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of North Carolina hereby enters into the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall appoint, annually, a committee to be entitled the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of this Committee shall be as follows:

1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund the Canonical roll of the clergy of this Diocese, and of the Clergy canonically belonging to other Dioceses or Missionary Districts who may be licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said Clergymen from any Parish, Mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in this Diocese.

2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each Parish, Mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese, in order that the Clergymen in receipt of stipends from such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be entitled respectively to pensions.

3. To inform the duly constituted authorities of each Parish, Mission, and other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese of the premiums payable by it, and of the time and manner of payment thereof.

4. To elect a Treasurer who may or may not be a member of said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive, quarterly, from all of the Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations in this Diocese the aforesaid premiums, and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

5. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, canonically connected with this Diocese, who may be entitled to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

6. In general, to inform the Clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, and committed by it to the operation of the Church Pension Fund, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and to their widows and minor orphans in the event of death, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises, to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SEC. 3. 1. It shall be the duty of the Diocesan Church Pension Fund Committee to make all necessary arrangements with the Treasurer of the Diocese or the Committee on Finance to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to pay said annual premiums to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

2. It shall also be the duty of the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund to make all necessary arrangements with the Department of Missions and Church Extension to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from the said Department.

3. It shall also be the duty of the Committee on Finance, to authorize the Treasurer of the Convention to pay quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all other clergymen whose stipends are paid entirely or in part by the Diocese, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Department of Missions and Church Extension to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from said Department.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

SEC. 6. Any Parish or Mission neglecting for two successive years to pay the full amount of its annual premium shall be deprived of its right to participate and vote in the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese, according to the Canons in that case made and provided, and shall continue so deprived until the said Parish or Mission has paid in full the said annual premiums for two successive years, when it shall be restored to all of its canonical rights in the Convention of the Diocese.

SEC. 7. This Canon shall go into effect when the Secretary of the Convention shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that such sufficient number of other Dioceses, Missionary Districts, and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church have, by legislation, provided for entering into the pension system of the Church Pension Fund, as, in the opinion of the said Church Pension Fund, will enable the system to go into operation: *Provided*, that the Clergy canonically connected with said Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by the said Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall number not less than two thousand individuals.

CANON XXXI

In accordance with the Canon of General Convention, Examining Chaplains shall be appointed and confirmed at each annual Convention. Their term of office shall be one year, and until their successors shall have been appointed.

RULES OF ORDER

I. Order of Business.

First Day—Morning

7:30 Holy Communion.
9:30 Morning Prayer.

1. Calling of the Roll.
2. A constitutional quorum being found present, the presiding officer shall declare the Convention duly organized.
3. Election of Secretary.
4. Appointment of hours of Convention.
5. Addresses of Bishops.
6. Report of Standing Committee.
7. Report of Executive Council.
8. Report of Trustees of the Diocese.
9. Nominations, as in Rule of Order XVII, of—
   - Standing Committee.
   - Treasurer of the Diocese.
   - Treasurer of the Forward Movement.
   - Executive Council.
   - Trustees of the Diocese.
   - Deputies to General Convention.
   - Delegates to Provincial Synod.
   - Trustees of the University of the South (Triennial).
   - Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College (Triennial).
   - Managers of Thompson Orphanage (Biennial).
10. Appointment of Regular Committees.
11. Recess.

Afternoon

12. Reports of—
    - Committee on the State of the Church.
    - Committee on Elections.
    - Committee on New Parishes.
    - Treasurer of the Diocese.
    - Treasurer of the Forward Movement.
    - Committee on Finance.
    - St. Mary's School and Junior College.
    - Woman's Auxiliary
    - Managers of Thompson Orphanage.

Trustees of University of the South.
St. Augustine's College.
The work of the Church at the University of North Carolina.
The Committee on Theological Education.
The Examining Chaplains.
The *Carolina Churchman.*
Church Pension Fund.
Special Committees.

13. Special Orders.
14. Memorials and Petitions.
15. Report of Committee on Canons.
16. Miscellaneous Business.
17. Recess.

Evening

Missionary or Educational Meeting.

Second Day—Morning

7:30 Corporate Communion.
9:30 Morning Prayer.

1. Minutes.
2. Election by Ballot of—
   Standing Committee.
   Treasurer of Diocese.
   Treasurer of the Forward Movement.
   Executive Council.
   Trustees of the Diocese.
   Deputies to General Convention.
   Delegates to Provincial Synod.
   Trustees of the University of the South.
   Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.
   Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
3. Nomination and confirmation of Examining Chaplains.
4. Report of Committee on Canons.
5. Reports of Special Committees.
6. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.
7. Selection of next place of meeting.
8. Motions and Resolutions.
9. Minutes.
10. Closing Devotions.
11. Adjournment.

II. Unless otherwise ordered, the Presiding Officer shall appoint all Committees.

III. After the President has taken the chair no member shall continue standing, except to address the Chair.

IV. Speakers shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

V. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

VI. When the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

VII. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

VIII. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

IX. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

X. In voting by orders, the names of the delegates from each Parish shall be called, and each delegate shall vote either "Aye" or "No," and the majority of the votes of the delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the voters and the votes which they respectively give. But if the vote be unanimous, it shall suffice to record the number voting in each order; and unless the vote of a Parish be equally divided, it shall suffice to record the vote of the Parish and that of any dissenting delegate.

XI. A question once decided shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken; *Provided, always,* that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention.

XII. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XIV. No member shall be absent from the sessions of the Convention without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XV. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

XVI. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.

XVII. Nominations *viva voce* for all officers not otherwise provided for shall be in order on the first day of the session; but written nominations also, signed with the name of the proposer, may be handed to the Secretary. All names of persons so nominated for members of the Standing Committee, Deputies, and Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention, or Delegates and Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod, shall be reported to the Convention by the Secretary at the second day's session in the form of a ticket on which they shall be printed in alphabetical order. After each list of nominations there shall be left as many blank spaces as there are persons to be elected. These blanks may be used by any voter. The voter shall mark an X opposite the name of each person for whom he votes. On the first ballot these tickets only shall be used, and also in all subsequent ballots except when otherwise ordered by the Convention. On the back of the ticket shall be printed the names of the present members of the Committee, Deputation, or Delegation to be elected. If under any particular head more names are marked than there are places to be filled under that head, that part of such ticket shall not be counted; but such mistakes shall not invalidate the vote under the other heads on that ticket. If there is a failure to elect all the persons necessary on the first ballot, another ballot may be taken in the same manner. After the Deputies to the General Convention, or Delegates to

the Provincial Synod, have been elected, the Alternates shall be elected by ballot from those already nominated for Deputies or Delegates, and from such other names as may be proposed, using the printed ballot if convenient. The collection of the ballots shall be called for by the presiding officer at such time as he may see fit, but the business of the Convention shall proceed while the ballots are being made out, and while they are being counted by the tellers. The report of the tellers shall be in order at any time when ready.